PS3.16

DICOM PS3.16 ~~2013~~ *2014a* - Content Mapping Resource

PS3.16: DICOM PS3.16 ~~2013~~*2014a* - Content Mapping Resource

Copyright © ~~2013~~*2014* NEMA

Table of Contents

Notice and Disclaimer 49
Foreword 51
1. Scope and Field of Application 53
2. Normative References 55
3. Definitions 59
4. Symbols and Abbreviations 61
5. Conventions 63
6. Form of Template Specifications 65
6.1. Template Table Field Definition 66
6.1.1. Row Number 67
6.1.2. Nesting Level (NL) 67
6.1.3. Relationship With Source Content Item (Parent) 67
6.1.4. Value Type (VT) 68
6.1.5. Concept Name 68
6.1.6. Value Multiplicity (VM) 68
6.1.7. Requirement Type 68
6.1.8. Condition 69
6.1.9. Value Set Constraint 69
6.1.9.1. NUM Units Constraint 69
6.1.9.2. CONTAINER Continuation Flag Constraint 69
6.1.9.3. SCOORD Graphic Type Constraint 69
6.2. Special Conventions for Template Tables 70
6.2.1. Multiple Value Sets Depending On Different Conditions 70
6.2.2. Target Content Items of Relationships 70
6.2.3. Inclusion of Templates 70
6.2.3.1. Template Parameters 70
6.2.4. Post-coordinated Codes and Has Concept Modifier Relationship 71
6.2.5. Extension of Templates 71
7. DCMR Context Group Specifications 73
7.1. Context Group Table Field Definition 73
7.2. Special Conventions for Context Group Tables 73
7.2.1. Include Context Group 73
7.2.2. Units of Measurement 74
7.2.3. Extension of Context Groups 75
8. Coding Schemes 77
8.1. SNOMED 79
8.1.1. Use of SNOMED Anatomic Concepts 80
8.2. ISO_OID 80
A. Structured Reporting Templates (Normative) 81
General Templates. 81
TID 300. Measurement 81
TID 310. Measurement Properties 82
TID 311. Measurement Statistical Properties 83
TID 312. Normal Range Properties 84
TID 315. Equation or Table 84
TID 320. Image or Spatial Coordinates 85
TID 321. Waveform or Temporal Coordinates 85
TID 350. References to Supporting Evidence 86
TID 351. Previous Reports 86
TID 1000. Quotation 86
TID 1001. Observation Context 87
TID 1002. Observer Context 88
TID 1003. Person Observer Identifying Attributes 88
TID 1004. Device Observer Identifying Attributes 89
TID 1005. Procedure Context 90
TID 1006. Subject Context 90
TID 1007. Subject Context, Patient 91

TID 1008. Subject Context, Fetus 92
TID 1009. Subject Context, Specimen 92
TID 1010. Subject Context, Device 93
TID 1020. Person Participant 93
TID 1021. Device Participant 94
TID 1200. Language Designation 95
TID 1201. Language of Value 95
TID 1202. Language of Name and Value 96
TID 1204. Language of Content Item and Descendants 96
TID 1210. Equivalent Meaning(s) of Concept Name 96
TID 1211. Equivalent Meaning(s) of Value 97
TID 1350. Negation Modifier, Presence of Finding 98
TID 1400. Linear Measurement 98
TID 1401. Area Measurement 99
TID 1402. Volume Measurement 100
TID 1404. Numeric Measurement 101
TID 1406. Three Dimensional Linear Measurement 102
TID 1410. Planar ROI Measurements 102
TID 1411. Volumetric ROI Measurements 104
TID 1419. ROI Measurements 107
TID 1420. Measurements Derived From Multiple ROI Measurements 108
TID 2000. Basic Diagnostic Imaging Report 111
TID 2001. Basic Diagnostic Imaging Report Observations 111
TID 2002. Report Narrative 112
TID 2005. Transcribed Diagnostic Imaging Report 112
~~TID 2010. Key Object Selection ..... 113~~
TID 2006. Imaging Report With Conditional Radiation Exposure and Protection Information 114
TID 2007. Imaging Procedure Description 116
TID 2008. Radiation Exposure and Protection Information 117
TID 2010. Key Object Selection 118
TID 2020. Spectacle Prescription Report 119
TID 2021. Template for Spectacle Prescription Details 119
TID 2100. Macular Grid Thickness and Volume Report 120
TID 2101. Macular Grid Thickness and Volume Measurement 121
TID 2102. Quality Rating Identification 122
Procedure Log IOD Templates. 123
TID 3001. Procedure Log 123
TID 3010. Log Entry Qualifiers 125
TID 3100. Procedure Action 125
TID 3101. Image Acquisition 126
TID 3102. Waveform Acquisition 127
TID 3103. Referenced Object 127
TID 3104. Consumables 128
TID 3105. Lesion Identification and Properties 128
TID 3106. Drugs/Contrast Administered 129
TID 3107. Device Used 130
TID 3108. Intervention 130
TID 3109. Measurements 131
TID 3110. Impressions or Findings 132
TID 3111. Percutaneous Entry 132
TID 3112. Specimen Obtained 133
TID 3113. Patient Support 133
TID 3114. Patient Assessment 134
TID 3115. ECG ST Assessment 135
Quantitative Ventricular Analysis Report SR IOD Templates. 136
TID 3202. Ventricular Analysis 136
TID 3205. Calibration 138
TID 3206. VA Main Results 139
TID 3207. AA Main Results 142
TID 3208. Frame-to-Frame Results 143

TID 3209. Centerline Wall Motion 144
TID 3210. Radial Based Wall Motion 146
TID 3211. Landmark Based Wall Motion 146
Quantitative Arterial Analysis Report SR IOD Templates. 147
TID 3213. Quantitative Arterial Analysis 148
TID 3214. Analyzed Segment 149
TID 3215. Angiographic Lesion Analysis 151
TID 3216. Stenotic Flow Reserve 155
TID 3217. Sub-segmental Data 155
TID 3218. Position in Arterial Segment 156
TID 3219. Segment Values 157
IVUS Report Templates. 158
TID 3250. IVUS Report 158
TID 3251. IVUS Vessel 159
TID 3252. IVUS Lesion 159
TID 3253. IVUS Measurements 160
TID 3254. IVUS Qualitative Assessments 162
TID 3255. IVUS Volume Measurement 162
Stress Testing Report Templates. 163
TID 3300. Stress Testing Report 163
TID 3301. Stress Test Procedure Description 164
TID 3303. Stress Test Phase Data 165
TID 3304. Stress Test Measurement Group 166
TID 3307. NM/PET Perfusion Measurement Group 169
TID 3309. Stress Echo Measurement Group 170
TID 3311. Stress Test Summary 172
TID 3312. Physiological Summary 172
TID 3313. Stress ECG Summary 174
TID 3317. Stress Imaging Summary 175
TID 3318. Comparison to Prior Stress Exam 177
TID 3320. Conclusions and Recommendations 178
Hemodynamics Report Templates. 178
TID 3500. Hemodynamics Report 179
TID 3501. Hemodynamics Measurement Group 180
TID 3504. Arterial Pressure Measurement 181
TID 3505. Atrial Pressure Measurement 181
TID 3506. Venous Pressure Measurement 182
TID 3507. Ventricular Pressure Measurement 183
TID 3508. Gradient Measurement 184
TID 3509. Blood Velocity Measurement 185
TID 3510. Vital Signs 185
TID 3515. Cardiac Output Measurement by Indicator Dilution 186
TID 3516. Blood Lab Measurements 187
TID 3520. Hemodynamic Clinical Context 188
TID 3521. Relative Time 190
TID 3530. Hemodynamic Acquisition Context 190
TID 3550. Pressure Waveform Measurements 191
TID 3560. Derived Hemodynamic Measurements 192
TID 3570. Summary, Hemodynamics 195
TID 3601. Procedure Context 196
TID 3602. Cardiovascular Patient Characteristics 196
TID 3603. Procedure Environmental Characteristics 198
ECG Report Templates. 198
TID 3700. ECG Report 198
TID 3701. Clinical Context, ECG (Retired) 199
TID 3702. Prior ECG Exam 199
TID 3704. Patient Characteristics for ECG 199
TID 3708. ECG Waveform Information 200
TID 3713. ECG Global Measurements 201
TID 3714. ECG Lead Measurements 202

TID 3715. ECG Measurement Source 202
TID 3717. ECG Qualitative Analysis 203
TID 3718. ECG Interpretive Statement (Retired) 204
TID 3719. Summary, ECG 204
Cath Lab Clinical Report Templates. 204
TID 3800. Cardiac Catheterization Report Root 205
TID 3802. Cardiovascular Patient History 206
TID 3803. Patient Presentation, Cath 208
TID 3806. Cath Procedure 209
TID 3807. Percutaneous Coronary Intervention Procedure 211
TID 3808. Lesion Intervention Information 212
TID 3809. Other Interventional Procedures 213
TID 3810. Cardiac Catheterization Findings 213
TID 3812. Hemodynamic Findings 214
TID 3814. Left Ventriculography Findings 215
TID 3815. Right Ventriculography Findings 216
TID 3816. Ventricular Assessment 217
TID 3817. Coronary Arteriography Findings 217
TID 3818. Other Cardiographic Findings 218
TID 3819. Common Findings 218
TID 3820. Adverse Outcomes, Cath 219
TID 3824. Summary, Cath 220
TID 3828. Discharge Summary, Cath 220
TID 3829. Problem Properties 221
TID 3830. Procedure Properties 222
TID 3831. Medical Device Use 223
CT/MR Cardiovascular Analysis Report Templates. 223
TID 3900. CT/MR Cardiovascular Analysis Report 223
TID 3901. Procedure Summary 224
TID 3902. Vascular Analysis 224
TID 3905. Calcium Scoring Results 229
TID 3906. Vascular Section Measurements 230
TID 3907. Vessel Measurements 231
TID 3908. Vascular Lesion 232
TID 3909. Best Illustration of Findings 234
TID 3910. Flow Quantification 235
TID 3911. Plaque Properties 236
TID 3912. Stenosis Properties 237
TID 3913. Aneurysm Properties 238
TID 3914. Arterial Dissection Properties 239
TID 3915. Vascular Occlusion Properties 239
TID 3916. Stent Properties 239
TID 3917. Aneurysm Measurements 240
TID 3920. Ventricular Analysis 241
TID 3921. Ventricular Measurements 241
TID 3922. Absolute Values of Ventricular Measurements 242
TID 3923. BSA-Normalized Ventricular Measurements 243
TID 3924. Heart Rate-Normalized Ventricular Measurements 244
TID 3925. Ventricular Thickening Analysis 245
TID 3926. Myocardial Perfusion Analysis 246
TID 3927. Report Summary 248
TID 3929. Cardiovascular Analysis Observation Context 249
TID 3990. Two Dimensional Measurement Graph 249
Mammography CAD SR IOD Templates. 250
TID 4000. Mammography CAD Document Root 251
TID 4001. Mammography CAD Overall Impression/Recommendation 253
TID 4002. Mammography CAD Impression/Recommendation Body 253
TID 4003. Mammography CAD Individual Impression/Recommendation 255
TID 4004. Mammography CAD Composite Feature 256
TID 4005. Mammography CAD Composite Feature Body 257

TID 4006. Mammography CAD Single Image Finding 259
TID 4007. Mammography CAD Breast Composition 262
TID 4008. Mammography CAD Breast Geometry 262
TID 4009. Mammography CAD Individual Calcification 263
TID 4010. Mammography CAD Calcification Cluster 264
TID 4011. Mammography CAD Density 264
TID 4012. Mammography CAD Non-Lesion 265
TID 4013. Mammography CAD Selected Region 266
TID 4014. CAD Image Quality 266
TID 4015. CAD Detections Performed 267
TID 4016. CAD Analyses Performed 267
TID 4017. CAD Detection Performed 268
TID 4018. CAD Analysis Performed 269
TID 4019. CAD Algorithm Identification 271
TID 4020. CAD Image Library Entry 271
TID 4021. Mammography CAD Geometry 274
TID 4022. CAD Observation Context 274
TID 4023. CAD Operating Points 275
Chest CAD SR IOD Templates. 276
TID 4100. Chest CAD Document Root 276
TID 4101. Chest CAD Findings Summary 278
TID 4102. Chest CAD Composite Feature 278
TID 4103. Chest CAD Composite Feature Body 280
TID 4104. Chest CAD Single Image Finding 281
TID 4105. Chest CAD Descriptors 283
TID 4106. Response Evaluation 284
TID 4107. Chest CAD Geometry 285
TID 4108. Tracking Identifier 285
Colon CAD SR IOD Templates. 286
TID 4120. Colon CAD Document Root 287
TID 4121. Colon CAD Findings Summary 288
TID 4122. CAD Common Image Properties Entry 288
TID 4125. Colon CAD Composite Feature 289
TID 4126. Colon CAD Composite Feature Body 290
TID 4127. Colon CAD Single Image Finding 291
TID 4128. Colon CAD Descriptors 293
TID 4129. Colon CAD Geometry 294
Breast Imaging Report Templates. 295
TID 4200. Breast Imaging Report 296
TID 4201. Breast Imaging Procedure Reported 297
TID 4202. Breast Imaging Report Narrative 297
TID 4203. Breast Imaging Assessment 298
TID 4204. Breast Imaging Report Intervention Section 298
TID 4205. Breast Composition Section 300
TID 4206. Breast Imaging Report Finding Section 300
TID 4207. Breast Imaging Pathology Results 302
TID 4208. Breast Imaging Report Supplementary Data 304
OB-GYN Report Templates. 304
TID 5000. OB-GYN Ultrasound Procedure Report 304
TID 5001. OB-GYN Patient Characteristics 306
TID 5002. OB-GYN Procedure Summary Section 306
TID 5003. OB-GYN Fetus Summary 307
TID 5004. Fetal Biometry Ratio Section 307
TID 5005. Fetal Biometry Section 308
TID 5006. Fetal Long Bones Section 308
TID 5007. Fetal Cranium Section 309
TID 5008. Fetal Biometry Group 309
TID 5009. Fetal Biophysical Profile Section 310
TID 5010. Amniotic Sac Section 311
TID 5011. Early Gestation Section 312

TID 5012. Ovaries Section 312
TID 5013. Follicles Section 313
TID 5014. Follicle Measurement Group 313
TID 5015. Pelvis and Uterus Section 314
TID 5016. LWH Volume Group 314
TID 5025. OB-GYN Fetal Vascular Ultrasound Measurement Group 315
TID 5026. OB-GYN Pelvic Vascular Ultrasound Measurement Group 316
Vascular Ultrasound Report Templates. 317
TID 5100. Vascular Ultrasound Report 317
TID 5101. Vascular Patient Characteristics 321
TID 5102. Vascular Procedure Summary Section 321
TID 5103. Vascular Ultrasound Section 322
TID 5104. Vascular Ultrasound Measurement Group 322
TID 5105. Ultrasound Graft Section 323
Echocardiography Procedure Report Templates. 324
TID 5200. Echocardiography Procedure Report 324
TID 5201. Echocardiography Patient Characteristics 326
TID 5202. Echo Section 327
TID 5203. Echo Measurement 328
TID 5204. Wall Motion Analysis 329
TID 5220. Pediatric, Fetal and Congenital Cardiac Ultrasound Reports 331
TID 5221. Cardiac Ultrasound Pediatric Echo Measurement Section 332
TID 5222. Pediatric, Fetal and Congenital Cardiac Ultrasound Section 334
TID 5223. Pediatric, Fetal and Congenital Cardiac Ultrasound Measurement 334
TID 5225. Cardiac Ultrasound Fetal Characteristics 336
TID 5226. Cardiac Ultrasound Summary Section 336
TID 5227. Cardiac Ultrasound Fetal Summary Section 337
TID 5228. Cardiac Ultrasound Fetal Measurement Section 337
Implantation Plan SR Document Templates. 338
TID 7000. Implantation Plan 338
TID 7001. Related Implantation Reports 343
Relevant Patient Information Templates. 344
TID 9000. Relevant Patient Information for Breast Imaging 344
TID 9001. Gynecological History 345
TID 9002. Medication, Substance, Environmental Exposure 346
TID 9003. Previous Procedure 348
TID 9004. Indicated Problem 348
TID 9005. Risk Factor 349
TID 9006. Obstetric History 350
TID 9007. General Relevant Patient Information 351
X-Ray Radiation Dose SR IOD Templates. 352
TID 10001. Projection X-Ray Radiation Dose 352
TID 10002. Accumulated X-Ray Dose 355
TID 10003. Irradiation Event X-Ray Data 356
TID 10003A. Irradiation Event X-Ray Detector Data 359
TID 10003B. Irradiation Event X-Ray Source Data 360
TID 10003C. Irradiation Event X-Ray Mechanical Data 362
TID 10004. Accumulated *Fluoroscopy and Acquisition* Projection X-Ray Dose 363
TID 10005. Accumulated Mammography X-Ray Dose 365
TID 10006. Accumulated Cassette-based Projection Radiography Dose 365
TID 10007. Accumulated ~~Integrated~~*Total* Projection Radiography Dose 365
CT Radiation Dose SR IOD Templates. 366
TID 10011. CT Radiation Dose 366
TID 10012. CT Accumulated Dose Data 368
TID 10013. CT Irradiation Event Data 369
TID 10014. Scanning Length 374
TID 10015. CT Dose Check Details 376
Radiopharmaceutical Radiation Dose SR IOD Templates. *378*
TID 10021. Radiopharmaceutical Radiation Dose *379*
TID 10022. Radiopharmaceutical Administration Event Data *379*

TID 10023. Organ Dose *382*
TID 10024. Radiopharmaceutical Administration Patient Characteristics *383*
B. DCMR Context Groups (Normative) 385
CID 2. Anatomic Modifier 385
CID 4. Anatomic Region 386
CID 5. Transducer Approach 388
CID 6. Transducer Orientation 389
CID 7. Ultrasound Beam Path 390
CID 8. Angiographic Interventional Devices 390
CID 9. Image Guided Therapeutic Procedures 391
CID 10. Interventional Drug 392
CID 11. Route of Administration 393
CID 12. Radiographic Contrast Agent 394
CID 13. Radiographic Contrast Agent Ingredient 395
CID 18. Isotopes in Radiopharmaceuticals 396
CID 19. Patient Orientation 397
CID 20. Patient Orientation Modifier 397
CID 21. Patient Equipment Relationship 398
CID 23. Cranio-Caudad Angulation 398
CID 25. Radiopharmaceuticals 399
CID 26. Nuclear Medicine Projections 402
CID 27. Basic Cardiac Views 403
CID 29. Acquisition Modality 403
CID 30. DICOM Devices 404
CID 31. Abstract Priors 405
CID 42. Numeric Value Qualifier 405
CID 50. Instance Availability Status 406
CID 82. Units of Measurement 406
CID 83. Units for Real World Value Mapping 406
CID 84. PET Units for Real World Value Mapping 406
CID 91. Functional Condition Present During Acquisition 407
CID 92. Joint Position During Acquisition 407
CID 93. Joint Positioning Method 408
CID 94. Physical Force Applied During Acquisition 408
CID 220. Level of Significance 408
CID 221. Measurement Range Concepts 408
CID 222. Normality Codes 409
CID 223. Normal Range Values 409
CID 224. Selection Method 409
CID 225. Measurement Uncertainty Concepts 409
CID 226. Population Statistical Descriptors 410
CID 227. Sample Statistical Descriptors 410
CID 228. Equation or Table 410
CID 230. Yes-No 411
CID 240. Present-Absent 411
CID 242. Normal-Abnormal 411
CID 244. Laterality 411
CID 250. Positive-Negative 412
CID 251. Severity of Complication 412
CID 252. S-M-L Size Descriptor 412
CID 270. Observer Type 412
CID 271. Observation Subject Class 412
CID 400. Audit Event ID 413
CID 401. Audit Event Type Code 413
CID 402. Audit Active Participant Role ID Code 414
CID 403. Security Alert Type Code 414
CID 404. Audit Participant Object ID Type Code 415
CID 405. Media Type Code 415
CID 3000. Audio Channel Source 415
CID 3001. ECG Leads 416

CID 3003. Hemodynamic Waveform Sources 419
CID 3004. Arterial Pulse Waveform 419
CID 3005. Respiration Waveform 420
CID 3010. Cardiovascular Anatomic Locations 420
CID 3011. Electrophysiology Anatomic Locations 423
CID 3014. Coronary Artery Segments 425
CID 3015. Coronary Arteries 426
CID 3016. Major Coronary Arteries 426
CID 3019. Cardiovascular Anatomic Location Modifiers 427
CID 3082. Cardiology Units of Measurement (Retired) 427
CID 3083. Units of Radioactivity 427
CID 3090. Time Synchronization Channel Types 428
CID 3101. Cardiac Procedural State Values 428
CID 3102. Rest-Stress 428
CID 3104. Cardiac Synchronization Technique 428
CID 3106. PET Cardiology Protocols 429
CID 3107. PET Cardiology Radiopharmaceuticals 429
CID 3108. NM/PET Procedures 429
CID 3110. Nuclear Cardiology Protocols 430
CID 3111. Nuclear Cardiology Radiopharmaceuticals 430
CID 3112. Attenuation Correction 430
CID 3113. Types of Perfusion Defects 430
CID 3114. Study Quality 431
CID 3115. Stress Imaging Quality Issues 431
CID 3116. NM Extracardiac Findings 431
CID 3117. Attenuation Correction Methods 431
CID 3118. Level of Risk 432
CID 3119. LV Function 432
CID 3120. Perfusion Findings 432
CID 3121. Perfusion Morphology 432
CID 3122. Ventricular Enlargement 433
CID 3200. Stress Test Procedure 433
CID 3201. Indications for Stress Test 433
CID 3202. Chest Pain 434
CID 3203. Exerciser Device 434
CID 3204. Stress Agents 434
CID 3205. Indications for Pharmacological Stress Test 435
CID 3206. Non-invasive Cardiac Imaging Procedures 435
CID 3207. Stress Test Procedure Phases 435
CID 3208. Summary Codes Exercise ECG 436
CID 3209. Summary Codes Stress Imaging 436
CID 3210. Speed of Response 436
CID 3211. BP Response 436
CID 3212. Treadmill Speed 437
CID 3213. Stress Hemodynamic Findings 437
CID 3215. Perfusion Finding Method 437
CID 3217. Comparison Finding 437
CID 3220. Stress Symptoms 438
CID 3221. Stress Test Termination Reasons 438
CID 3227. QTc Measurements 438
CID 3228. ECG Timing Measurements 439
CID 3229. ECG Axis Measurements 440
CID 3230. ECG Findings 440
CID 3231. ST Segment Findings 441
CID 3232. ST Segment Location 441
CID 3233. ST Segment Morphology 441
CID 3234. Ectopic Beat Morphology 442
CID 3235. Perfusion Comparison Findings 442
CID 3236. Tolerance Comparison Findings 442
CID 3237. Wall Motion Comparison Findings 443

CID 3238. Stress Scoring Scales 443
CID 3239. Perceived Exertion Scales 443
CID 3240. Electrophysiology Measurement Functions and Techniques 443
CID 3241. Hemodynamic Measurement Techniques 444
CID 3250. Catheterization Procedure Phase 444
CID 3254. Electrophysiology Procedure Phase 445
CID 3261. Stress Protocols 445
CID 3262. ECG Patient State Values 446
CID 3263. Electrode Placement Values 446
CID 3264. XYZ Electrode Placement Values (Retired) 447
CID 3271. Hemodynamic Physiological Challenges 447
CID 3335. ECG Annotations 448
CID 3337. Hemodynamic Annotations 451
CID 3339. Electrophysiology Annotations 452
CID 3400. Procedure Log Titles 452
CID 3401. Types of Log Notes 452
CID 3402. Patient Status and Events 453
CID 3403. Percutaneous Entry 453
CID 3404. Staff Actions 454
CID 3405. Procedure Action Values 454
CID 3406. Non-coronary Transcatheter Interventions 454
CID 3407. Purpose of Reference to Object 455
CID 3408. Actions With Consumables 455
CID 3409. Administration of Drugs/Contrast 455
CID 3410. Numeric Parameters of Drugs/Contrast 455
CID 3411. Intracoronary Devices 456
CID 3412. Intervention Actions and Status 456
CID 3413. Adverse Outcomes 457
CID 3414. Procedure Urgency 457
CID 3415. Cardiac Rhythms 457
CID 3416. Respiration Rhythms 460
CID 3418. Lesion Risk 460
CID 3419. Findings Titles 460
CID 3421. Procedure Action 460
CID 3422. Device Use Actions 461
CID 3423. Numeric Device Characteristics 461
CID 3425. Intervention Parameters 461
CID 3426. Consumables Parameters 462
CID 3427. Equipment Events 462
CID 3428. Imaging Procedures 462
CID 3429. Catheterization Devices 463
CID 3430. DateTime Qualifiers 463
CID 3440. Peripheral Pulse Locations 463
CID 3441. Patient Assessments 464
CID 3442. Peripheral Pulse Methods 464
CID 3446. Skin Condition 464
CID 3448. Airway Assessment 464
CID 3451. Calibration Objects 465
CID 3452. Calibration Methods 465
CID 3453. Cardiac Volume Methods 465
CID 3455. Index Methods 465
CID 3456. Sub-segment Methods 466
CID 3458. Contour Realignment 466
CID 3460. Circumferential Extent 466
CID 3461. Regional Extent 466
CID 3462. Chamber Identification 467
CID 3463. Ventricle Identification 467
CID 3465. QA Reference Methods 467
CID 3466. Plane Identification 467
CID 3467. Ejection Fraction 468

CID 3468. ED Volume 468
CID 3469. ES Volume 468
CID 3470. Vessel Lumen Cross-sectional Area Calculation Methods 468
CID 3471. Estimated Volumes 469
CID 3472. Cardiac Contraction Phase 469
CID 3480. IVUS Procedure Phases 469
CID 3481. IVUS Distance Measurements 469
CID 3482. IVUS Area Measurements 470
CID 3483. IVUS Longitudinal Measurements 470
CID 3484. IVUS Indices and Ratios 470
CID 3485. IVUS Volume Measurements 471
CID 3486. Vascular Measurement Sites 471
CID 3487. Intravascular Volumetric Regions 471
CID 3488. Min/Max/Mean 472
CID 3489. Calcium Distribution 472
CID 3491. IVUS Lesion Morphologies 472
CID 3492. Vascular Dissection Classifications 472
CID 3493. IVUS Relative Stenosis Severities 473
CID 3494. IVUS Non Morphological Findings 473
CID 3495. IVUS Plaque Composition 473
CID 3496. IVUS Fiducial Points 474
CID 3497. IVUS Arterial Morphology 474
CID 3500. Pressure Units 474
CID 3502. Hemodynamic Resistance Units 474
CID 3503. Indexed Hemodynamic Resistance Units 475
CID 3510. Catheter Size Units 475
CID 3515. Specimen Collection 475
CID 3520. Blood Source Type 475
CID 3524. Blood Gas Pressures 476
CID 3525. Blood Gas Content 476
CID 3526. Blood Gas Saturation 476
CID 3527. Blood Base Excess 477
CID 3528. Blood pH 477
CID 3529. Arterial / Venous Content 477
CID 3530. Oxygen Administration Actions 477
CID 3531. Oxygen Administration 478
CID 3550. Circulatory Support Actions 478
CID 3551. Ventilation Actions 478
CID 3552. Pacing Actions 478
CID 3553. Circulatory Support 478
CID 3554. Ventilation 479
CID 3555. Pacing 479
CID 3560. Blood Pressure Methods 479
CID 3600. Relative Times 479
CID 3602. Hemodynamic Patient State 480
CID 3604. Arterial Lesion Locations 480
CID 3606. Arterial Source Locations 480
CID 3607. Venous Source Locations 482
CID 3608. Atrial Source Locations 483
CID 3609. Ventricular Source Locations 483
CID 3610. Gradient Source Locations 484
CID 3611. Pressure Measurements 484
CID 3612. Blood Velocity Measurements 485
CID 3613. Hemodynamic Time Measurements 485
CID 3614. Valve Areas, Non-mitral 485
CID 3615. Valve Areas 485
CID 3616. Hemodynamic Period Measurements 486
CID 3617. Valve Flows 486
CID 3618. Hemodynamic Flows 486
CID 3619. Hemodynamic Resistance Measurements 486

CID 3620. Hemodynamic Ratios 487
CID 3621. Fractional Flow Reserve 487
CID 3627. Measurement Type 487
CID 3628. Cardiac Output Methods 488
CID 3629. Procedure Intent 488
CID 3630. Cardiovascular Anatomic Locations 489
CID 3640. Hypertension 489
CID 3641. Hemodynamic Assessments 489
CID 3642. Degree Findings 490
CID 3651. Hemodynamic Measurement Phase 490
CID 3663. Body Surface Area Equations 490
CID 3664. Oxygen Consumption Equations and Tables 491
CID 3666. P50 Equations 491
CID 3667. Framingham Scores 491
CID 3668. Framingham Tables 492
CID 3670. ECG Procedure Types 492
CID 3671. Reason for ECG Exam 492
CID 3672. Pacemakers 492
CID 3673. Diagnosis (Retired) 493
CID 3675. Other Filters (Retired) 493
CID 3676. Lead Measurement Technique 493
CID 3677. Summary Codes ECG 493
CID 3678. Qt Correction Algorithms 494
CID 3679. ECG Morphology Descriptions (Retired) 494
CID 3680. ECG Lead Noise Descriptions 494
CID 3681. ECG Lead Noise Modifiers (Retired) 494
CID 3682. Probability (Retired) 494
CID 3683. Modifiers (Retired) 494
CID 3684. Trend (Retired) 495
CID 3685. Conjunctive Terms (Retired) 495
CID 3686. ECG Interpretive Statements (Retired) 495
CID 3687. Electrophysiology Waveform Durations 495
CID 3688. Electrophysiology Waveform Voltages 496
CID 3689. ECG Global Waveform Durations 497
CID 3690. ECG Control Variables Numeric 497
CID 3691. ECG Control Variables Text 498
CID 3692. ICDs 498
CID 3700. Cath Diagnosis 499
CID 3701. Cardiac Valves and Tracts 500
CID 3703. Wall Motion 500
CID 3704. Myocardium Wall Morphology Findings 501
CID 3705. Chamber Size 501
CID 3706. Overall Contractility 501
CID 3707. VSD Description 502
CID 3709. Aortic Root Description 502
CID 3710. Coronary Dominance 502
CID 3711. Valvular Abnormalities 503
CID 3712. Vessel Descriptors 503
CID 3713. TIMI Flow Characteristics 503
CID 3714. Thrombus 504
CID 3715. Lesion Margin 504
CID 3716. Severity 504
CID 3717. Myocardial Wall Segments 504
CID 3718. Myocardial Wall Segments in Projection 505
CID 3719. Canadian Clinical Classification 505
CID 3720. Cardiac History Dates (Retired) 506
CID 3721. Cardiovascular Surgeries 506
CID 3722. Diabetic Therapy 506
CID 3723. MI Types 507
CID 3724. Smoking History 507

CID 3726. Indications for Coronary Intervention 507
CID 3727. Indications for Catheterization 508
CID 3728. Cath Findings 508
CID 3729. Admission Status 509
CID 3730. Insurance Payor 509
CID 3733. Primary Cause of Death 510
CID 3735. Acute Coronary Syndrome Time Period 510
CID 3736. NYHA Classification 510
CID 3737. Non-invasive Test - Ischemia 510
CID 3738. Pre-Cath Angina Type 511
CID 3739. Cath Procedure Type 511
CID 3740. Thrombolytic Administration 511
CID 3741. Medication Administration, Lab Visit 512
CID 3742. Medication Administration, PCI 512
CID 3743. Clopidogrel/ticlopidine Administration 512
CID 3744. EF Testing Method 513
CID 3745. Calculation Method 513
CID 3746. Percutaneous Entry Site 513
CID 3747. Percutaneous Closure 514
CID 3748. Angiographic EF Testing Method 514
CID 3749. PCI Procedure Result 514
CID 3750. Previously Dilated Lesion 514
CID 3752. Guidewire Crossing 514
CID 3754. Vascular Complications 515
CID 3755. Cath Complications 515
CID 3756. Cardiac Patient Risk Factors 516
CID 3757. Cardiac Diagnostic Procedures 516
CID 3758. Cardiovascular Family History 517
CID 3760. Hypertension Therapy 517
CID 3761. Antilipemic Agents 518
CID 3762. Antiarrhythmic Agents 518
CID 3764. Myocardial Infarction Therapies 518
CID 3769. Concern Types 518
CID 3770. Problem Status 519
CID 3772. Health Status 519
CID 3773. Use Status 519
CID 3774. Social History 520
CID 3777. Implanted Devices 520
CID 3778. Stages 520
CID 3802. Plaque Structures 520
CID 3804. Stenosis Measurement Methods 521
CID 3805. Stenosis Types 521
CID 3806. Stenosis Shape 521
CID 3807. Volume Measurement Methods 522
CID 3808. Aneurysm Types 522
CID 3809. Associated Conditions 522
CID 3810. Vascular Morphology 523
CID 3813. Stent Findings 523
CID 3814. Stent Composition 524
CID 3815. Source of Vascular Finding 524
CID 3817. Vascular Sclerosis Types 524
CID 3820. Non-invasive Vascular Procedures 525
CID 3821. Papillary Muscle Included/excluded 525
CID 3823. Respiratory Status 525
CID 3826. Heart Rhythm 525
CID 3827. Vessel Segments 526
CID 3829. Pulmonary Arteries 526
CID 3831. Stenosis Length 527
CID 3832. Stenosis Grade 527
CID 3833. Cardiac Ejection Fraction 527

CID 3835. Cardiac Volume Measurements 527
CID 3836. Time-based Perfusion Measurements 527
CID 3837. Fiducial Feature 528
CID 3838. Diameter Derivation 528
CID 3839. Coronary Veins 528
CID 3840. Pulmonary Veins 529
CID 3843. Myocardial Subsegment 529
CID 3850. Intravascular OCT Flush Agent 529
CID 4005. Partial View Section for Mammography 530
CID 4009. DX Anatomy Imaged 530
CID 4010. DX View 530
CID 4011. DX View Modifier 531
CID 4012. Projection Eponymous Name 532
CID 4013. Anatomic Region for Mammography 535
CID 4014. View for Mammography 535
CID 4015. View Modifier for Mammography 535
CID 4016. Anatomic Region for Intra-oral Radiography 536
CID 4017. Anatomic Region Modifier for Intra-oral Radiography 537
CID 4018. Primary Anatomic Structure for Intra-oral Radiography (permanent Dentition - Designation of Teeth) 537
CID 4019. Primary Anatomic Structure for Intra-oral Radiography (Deciduous Dentition - Designation of Teeth) 538
CID 4020. PET Radionuclide 539
CID 4021. PET Radiopharmaceutical 539
CID 4028. Craniofacial Anatomic Regions 541
CID 4030. CT, MR and PET Anatomy Imaged 542
CID 4031. Common Anatomic Regions 543
CID 4032. MR Spectroscopy Metabolites 546
CID 4033. MR Proton Spectroscopy Metabolites 546
CID 4040. Endoscopy Anatomic Regions 546
CID 4042. XA/XRF Anatomy Imaged 547
CID 4050. Drug Or Contrast Agent Characteristics 548
CID 4051. General Devices 548
CID 4052. Phantom Devices 548
CID 4200. Ophthalmic Imaging Agent 549
CID 4201. Patient Eye Movement Command 549
CID 4202. Ophthalmic Photography Acquisition Device 549
CID 4203. Ophthalmic Photography Illumination 550
CID 4204. Ophthalmic Filter 550
CID 4205. Ophthalmic Lens 550
CID 4206. Ophthalmic Channel Description 551
CID 4207. Ophthalmic Image Position 551
CID 4208. Mydriatic Agent 552
CID 4209. Ophthalmic Anatomic Structure Imaged 552
CID 4210. Ophthalmic Tomography Acquisition Device 553
CID 4211. Ophthalmic OCT Anatomic Structure Imaged 553
CID 4214. Ophthalmic Horizontal Directions 554
CID 4215. Ophthalmic Vertical Directions 554
CID 4216. Ophthalmic Visual Acuity Type 554
CID 4220. Visual Fixation Quality During Acquisition 554
CID 4221. Visual Fixation Quality Problem 555
CID 4222. Ophthalmic Macular Grid Problem 555
CID 4230. Ophthalmic Ultrasound Axial Measurements Type 555
CID 4231. Lens Status 556
CID 4232. Vitreous Status 556
CID 4233. Ophthalmic Axial Length Measurements Segment Names 556
CID 4234. Refractive Surgery Types 556
CID 4235. Keratometry Descriptors 557
CID 4236. IOL Calculation Formula 557
CID 4237. Lens Constant Type 557
CID 4238. Refractive Error Types 558
CID 4239. Anterior Chamber Depth Definition 558

CID 4240. Ophthalmic Measurement Or Calculation Data Source 558
CID 4241. Ophthalmic Axial Length Selection Method 558
CID 4243. Ophthalmic Axial Length Quality Metric Type 558
CID 4244. Ophthalmic Agent Concentration Units 559
CID 4250. Visual Field Static Perimetry Test Patterns 559
CID 4251. Visual Field Static Perimetry Test Strategies 559
CID 4252. Visual Field Static Perimetry Screening Test Modes 560
CID 4253. Visual Field Static Perimetry Fixation Strategy 560
CID 4254. Visual Field Static Perimetry Test Analysis Results 561
CID 4255. Visual Field Illumination Color 561
CID 4256. Visual Field Procedure Modifier 561
CID 4257. Visual Field Global Index Name 561
CID 4260. Ophthalmic Mapping Units for Real World Value Mapping 562
CID 4261. Ophthalmic Mapping Acquisition Method 562
CID 4262. Retinal Thickness Definition 562
CID 4263. Ophthalmic Thickness Map Value Type 562
CID 4264. Ophthalmic Map Purposes of Reference 563
CID 4265. Ophthalmic Thickness Deviation Categories 563
CID 4266. Ophthalmic Anatomic Structure Reference Point 563
CID 4267. Corneal Topography Mapping Units for Real World Value Mapping 563
CID 4268. Corneal Topography Map Value Type 564
CID 5000. Languages 564
CID 5001. Countries 564
CID 5002. Organizations 565
CID 6000. Overall Breast Composition 565
CID 6001. Overall Breast Composition From BI-RADS® 565
CID 6002. Change Since Last Mammogram Or Prior Surgery 565
CID 6003. Change Since Last Mammogram Or Prior Surgery From BI-RADS® 566
CID 6004. Mammography Characteristics of Shape 566
CID 6005. Characteristics of Shape From BI-RADS® 566
CID 6006. Mammography Characteristics of Margin 567
CID 6007. Characteristics of Margin From BI-RADS® 567
CID 6008. Density Modifier 567
CID 6009. Density Modifier From BI-RADS® 567
CID 6010. Mammography Calcification Types 568
CID 6011. Calcification Types From BI-RADS® 568
CID 6012. Calcification Distribution Modifier 569
CID 6013. Calcification Distribution Modifier From BI-RADS® 569
CID 6014. Mammography Single Image Finding 569
CID 6015. Single Image Finding From BI-RADS® 570
CID 6016. Mammography Composite Feature 570
CID 6017. Composite Feature From BI-RADS® 571
CID 6018. Clockface Location or Region 571
CID 6019. Clockface Location Or Region From BI-RADS® 571
CID 6020. Quadrant Location 572
CID 6021. Quadrant Location From BI-RADS® 572
CID 6022. Side 572
CID 6023. Side From BI-RADS® 573
CID 6024. Depth 573
CID 6025. Depth From BI-RADS® 573
CID 6026. Mammography Assessment 573
CID 6027. Assessment From BI-RADS® 574
CID 6028. Mammography Recommended Follow-up 574
CID 6029. Recommended Follow-up From BI-RADS® 575
CID 6030. Mammography Pathology Codes 575
CID 6031. Benign Pathology Codes From BI-RADS® 576
CID 6032. High Risk Lesions Pathology Codes From BI-RADS® 578
CID 6033. Malignant Pathology Codes From BI-RADS® 578
CID 6034. Intended Use of CAD Output 580
CID 6035. Composite Feature Relations 580

CID 6036. Scope of Feature 580
CID 6037. Mammography Quantitative Temporal Difference Type 581
CID 6038. Mammography Qualitative Temporal Difference Type 581
CID 6039. Nipple Characteristic 581
CID 6040. Non-lesion Object Type 581
CID 6041. Mammography Image Quality Finding 582
CID 6042. Status of Results 583
CID 6043. Types of Mammography CAD Analysis 584
CID 6044. Types of Image Quality Assessment 584
CID 6045. Mammography Types of Quality Control Standard 584
CID 6046. Units of Follow-up Interval 584
CID 6047. CAD Processing and Findings Summary 585
CID 6048. CAD Operating Point Axis Label 585
CID 6050. Breast Procedure Reported 585
CID 6051. Breast Procedure Reason 586
CID 6052. Breast Imaging Report Section Title 587
CID 6053. Breast Imaging Report Elements 587
CID 6054. Breast Imaging Findings 587
CID 6055. Breast Clinical Finding Or Indicated Problem 588
CID 6056. Associated Findings for Breast 588
CID 6057. Ductography Findings for Breast 589
CID 6058. Procedure Modifiers for Breast 589
CID 6059. Breast Implant Types 589
CID 6060. Breast Biopsy Techniques 590
CID 6061. Breast Imaging Procedure Modifiers 590
CID 6062. Interventional Procedure Complications 591
CID 6063. Interventional Procedure Results 591
CID 6064. Ultrasound Findings for Breast 591
CID 6065. Instrument Approach 592
CID 6066. Target Confirmation 592
CID 6067. Fluid Color 593
CID 6068. Tumor Stages From AJCC 593
CID 6069. Nottingham Combined Histologic Grade 593
CID 6070. Bloom-Richardson Histologic Grade 594
CID 6071. Histologic Grading Method 594
CID 6072. Breast Implant Findings 594
CID 6080. Gynecological Hormones 594
CID 6081. Breast Cancer Risk Factors 595
CID 6082. Gynecological Procedures 595
CID 6083. Procedures for Breast 596
CID 6084. Mammoplasty Procedures 596
CID 6085. Therapies for Breast 596
CID 6086. Menopausal Phase 596
CID 6087. General Risk Factors 597
CID 6088. OB-GYN Maternal Risk Factors 597
CID 6089. Substances 598
CID 6090. Relative Usage, Exposure Amount 598
CID 6091. Relative Frequency of Event Values 598
CID 6092. Quantitative Concepts for Usage, Exposure 599
CID 6093. Qualitative Concepts for Usage, Exposure Amount 599
CID 6094. Qualitative Concepts for Usage, Exposure Frequency 599
CID 6095. Numeric Properties of Procedures 599
CID 6096. Pregnancy Status 600
CID 6097. Side of Family 600
CID 6100. Chest Component Categories 600
CID 6101. Chest Finding Or Feature 600
CID 6102. Chest Finding Or Feature Modifier 601
CID 6103. Abnormal Lines Finding Or Feature 601
CID 6104. Abnormal Opacity Finding Or Feature 602
CID 6105. Abnormal Lucency Finding Or Feature 602

CID 6106. Abnormal Texture Finding Or Feature 603
CID 6107. Width Descriptor 603
CID 6108. Chest Anatomic Structure Abnormal Distribution 604
CID 6109. Radiographic Anatomy Finding Or Feature 604
CID 6110. Lung Anatomy Finding Or Feature 604
CID 6111. Bronchovascular Anatomy Finding Or Feature 605
CID 6112. Pleura Anatomy Finding Or Feature 605
CID 6113. Mediastinum Anatomy Finding Or Feature 605
CID 6114. Osseous Anatomy Finding Or Feature 606
CID 6115. Osseous Anatomy Modifiers 607
CID 6116. Muscular Anatomy 608
CID 6117. Vascular Anatomy 609
CID 6118. Size Descriptor 610
CID 6119. Chest Border Shape 610
CID 6120. Chest Border Definition 610
CID 6121. Chest Orientation Descriptor 611
CID 6122. Chest Content Descriptor 611
CID 6123. Chest Opacity Descriptor 611
CID 6124. Location in Chest 612
CID 6125. General Chest Location 612
CID 6126. Location in Lung 612
CID 6127. Segment Location in Lung 612
CID 6128. Chest Distribution Descriptor 613
CID 6129. Chest Site Involvement 613
CID 6130. Severity Descriptor 614
CID 6131. Chest Texture Descriptor 614
CID 6132. Chest Calcification Descriptor 614
CID 6133. Chest Quantitative Temporal Difference Type 615
CID 6134. Chest Qualitative Temporal Difference Type 615
CID 6135. Image Quality Finding 615
CID 6136. Chest Types of Quality Control Standard 616
CID 6137. Types of CAD Analysis 616
CID 6138. Chest Non-lesion Object Type 616
CID 6139. Non-lesion Modifiers 617
CID 6140. Calculation Methods 618
CID 6141. Attenuation Coefficient Measurements 618
CID 6142. Calculated Value 618
CID 6143. Response Criteria 619
CID 6144. RECIST Response Criteria 619
CID 6145. Baseline Category 619
CID 6151. Background Echotexture 620
CID 6152. Orientation 620
CID 6153. Lesion Boundary 620
CID 6154. Echo Pattern 620
CID 6155. Posterior Acoustic Features 621
CID 6157. Vascularity 621
CID 6158. Correlation to Other Findings 621
CID 6159. Malignancy Type 622
CID 6160. Breast Primary Tumor Assessment From AJCC 622
CID 6161. Clinical Regional Lymph Node Assessment for Breast 623
CID 6162. Assessment of Metastasis for Breast 623
CID 6163. Menstrual Cycle Phase 623
CID 6164. Time Intervals 624
CID 6165. Breast Linear Measurements 624
CID 6166. CAD Geometry Secondary Graphical Representation 624
CID 6200. Colon Overall Assessment 625
CID 6201. Colon Finding Or Feature 625
CID 6202. Colon Finding Or Feature Modifier 625
CID 6203. Colon Non-lesion Object Type 626
CID 6204. Anatomic Non-colon Findings 626

CID 6205. Clockface Location for Colon 627
CID 6206. Recumbent Patient Orientation for Colon 627
CID 6207. Colon Quantitative Temporal Difference Type 628
CID 6208. Colon Types of Quality Control Standard 628
CID 6209. Colon Morphology Descriptor 628
CID 6210. Location in Intestinal Tract 628
CID 6211. Colon CAD Material Description 629
CID 6212. Calculated Value for Colon Findings 629
CID 7000. Diagnostic Imaging Report Document Titles 629
CID 7001. Diagnostic Imaging Report Headings 630
CID 7002. Diagnostic Imaging Report Elements 631
CID 7003. Diagnostic Imaging Report Purposes of Reference 631
CID 7004. Waveform Purposes of Reference 632
CID 7005. Contributing Equipment Purposes of Reference 632
CID 7006. SR Document Purposes of Reference 632
CID 7007. Signature Purpose 633
CID 7008. Media Import 633
CID 7009. Purpose of Reference to Predecessor Report 633
CID 7010. Key Object Selection Document Title 633
CID 7011. Rejected for Quality Reasons 634
CID 7012. Best in Set 635
CID 7020. Document Titles 635
CID 7030. Institutional Departments, Units and Services 635
CID 7040. Broselow-Luten Pediatric Size Categories 637
CID 7042. Calcium Scoring Patient Size Categories 638
CID 7050. De-identification Method 638
CID 7100. RCS Registration Method Type 638
CID 7101. Brain Atlas Fiducials 639
CID 7140. Brain Structures for Volumetric Measurements 639
CID 7150. Segmentation Property Categories 640
CID 7151. Segmentation Property Types 640
CID 7152. Cardiac Structure Segmentation Types 641
CID 7153. CNS Tissue Segmentation Types 641
CID 7154. Abdominal Organ Segmentation Types 643
CID 7155. Thoracic Tissue Segmentation Types 644
CID 7156. Vascular Tissue Segmentation Types 644
CID 7157. Device Segmentation Types 645
CID 7158. Artifact Segmentation Types 645
CID 7159. Lesion Segmentation Types 645
CID 7160. Pelvic Organ Segmentation Types 646
CID 7161. Physiology Segmentation Types 646
CID 7162. Surface Processing Algorithm Families 647
CID 7165. Abstract Segmentation Types 647
CID 7166. Common Tissue Segmentation Types 647
CID 7167. Peripheral Nervous System Segmentation Types 648
CID 7180. Abstract Multi-dimensional Image Model Component Semantics 648
CID 7181. Abstract Multi-dimensional Image Model Component Units 650
CID 7182. Abstract Multi-dimensional Image Model Dimension Semantics 651
CID 7183. Abstract Multi-dimensional Image Model Dimension Units 651
CID 7184. Abstract Multi-dimensional Image Model Axis Direction 652
CID 7185. Abstract Multi-dimensional Image Model Axis Orientation 652
CID 7186. Abstract Multi-dimensional Image Model Qualitative Dimension Sample Semantics 652
CID 7201. Referenced Image Purposes of Reference 653
CID 7202. Source Image Purposes of Reference 654
CID 7203. Image Derivation 654
CID 7205. Purpose of Reference to Alternate Representation 655
CID 7210. Related Series Purposes of Reference 656
CID 7215. Spectroscopy Purpose of Reference 656
CID 7220. RT Dose Derivation 656
CID 7221. RT Dose Purpose of Reference 656

CID 7250. Multi-Frame Subset Type 656
CID 7300. Implant Materials 657
CID 7301. Intervention Types 657
CID 7302. Implant Templates View Orientations 657
CID 7303. Implant Templates Modified View Orientations 657
CID 7304. Implant Target Anatomy 658
CID 7305. Implant Planning Landmarks 659
CID 7306. Human Hip Implant Planning Landmarks 659
CID 7307. Implant Component Types 659
CID 7308. Human Hip Implant Types 660
CID 7309. Human Trauma Implant Types 660
CID 7310. Implant Fixation Method 660
CID 7320. Planning Methods 661
CID 7445. Device Participating Roles 661
CID 7450. Person Roles 661
CID 7451. Family Member 662
CID 7452. Organizational Roles 662
CID 7453. Performing Roles 663
CID 7454. Species 663
CID 7455. Sex 663
CID 7456. Units of Measure for Age 664
CID 7460. Units of Linear Measurement 664
CID 7461. Units of Area Measurement 665
CID 7462. Units of Volume Measurement 665
CID 7464. General Region of Interest Measurements 665
CID 7465. Measurements Derived From Multiple ROI Measurements 665
CID 7470. Linear Measurements 666
CID 7471. Area Measurements 666
CID 7472. Volume Measurements 666
CID 7473. General Area Calculation Methods 667
CID 7474. General Volume Calculation Methods 667
CID 7480. Breed 667
CID 7481. Breed Registry 732
CID 7482. DX Anatomy Imaged for Animals 733
CID 7483. Common Anatomic Regions for Animals 733
CID 7484. DX View for Animals 735
CID 7486. Mixed Breeds 737
CID 8101. Container Types 738
CID 8102. Container Component Types 738
CID 8103. Anatomic Pathology Specimen Types 738
CID 8104. Breast Tissue Specimen Types 739
CID 8109. Specimen Collection Procedure 739
CID 8110. Specimen Sampling Procedure 740
CID 8111. Specimen Preparation Procedure 740
CID 8112. Specimen Stains 740
CID 8113. Specimen Preparation Steps 746
CID 8114. Specimen Fixatives 746
CID 8115. Specimen Embedding Media 747
CID 8120. WSI Referenced Image Purposes of Reference 747
CID 8121. Microscopy Lens Type 747
CID 8122. Microscopy Illuminator and Sensor Color 748
CID 8123. Microscopy Illumination Method 748
CID 8124. Microscopy Filter 748
CID 8125. Microscopy Illuminator Type 749
CID 8130. Staining Protocols 749
CID 8131. Pathology Imaging Protocols 749
CID 8132. Magnification Selection 750
CID 8133. Tissue Selection 750
CID 8201. Surface Scan Acquisition Types 750
CID 8202. Surface Scan Mode Types 750

CID 8203. Surface Scan Registration Method Types 751
CID 8300. Visual Evaluation Methods 751
CID 8301. Test Pattern Codes 751
CID 8302. Measurement Pattern Codes 754
CID 8303. Display Device Type 754
CID 9231. Workitem Definition 755
CID 9232. Non-DICOM Output Types (Retired) 755
CID 9241. Radiotherapy General Workitem Definition 755
CID 9242. Radiotherapy Acquisition Workitem Definition 756
CID 9243. Radiotherapy Registration Workitem Definition 756
CID 9250. Scheduled Processing Parameter Concept Codes for RT Treatment 757
CID 9300. Procedure Discontinuation Reasons 757
CID 9301. Modality PPS Discontinuation Reasons 757
CID 9302. Media Import PPS Discontinuation Reasons 758
CID 10000. Scope of Accumulation 758
CID 10001. UID Types 758
CID 10002. Irradiation Event Types 759
CID 10003. Equipment Plane Identification 759
CID 10004. Fluoro Modes 759
CID 10006. X-Ray Filter Materials 759
CID 10007. X-Ray Filter Types 760
CID 10008. Dose Related Distance Measurements 760
CID 10009. Measured/calculated 760
CID 10010. Dose Measurement Devices 761
CID 10011. Effective Dose Evaluation Method 761
CID 10013. CT Acquisition Type 761
CID 10014. Contrast Imaging Technique 761
CID 10015. CT Dose Reference Authorities 761
CID 10016. Anode Target Material 762
CID 10017. X-Ray Grid 762
CID 10020. Source of Projection X-Ray Dose Information 762
CID 10021. Source of CT Dose Information 763
CID 10022. Label Types 763
CID 10023. Size Specific Dose Estimation Method for CT 763
CID 10025. Radiation Dose Reference Points 763
CID 10030. Detector Types 764
CID 10031. CR/DR Mechanical Configuration 764
CID 10032. Projection X-Ray Acquisition Device Types 764
CID 10033. CT Reconstruction Algorithm 764
CID 10040. Radiopharmaceutical Organ Dose Reference Authority 765
CID 10041. Source of Radioisotope Activity Information 765
CID 10043. Intravenous Extravasation Symptoms 765
CID 10044. Radiosensitive Organs 766
CID 10045. Radiopharmaceutical Patient State 767
CID 10046. GFR Measurements 767
CID 10047. GFR Measurement Methods 768
CID 12001. Ultrasound Protocol Types 768
CID 12002. Ultrasound Protocol Stage Types 769
CID 12003. OB-GYN Dates 769
CID 12004. Fetal Biometry Ratios 769
CID 12005. Fetal Biometry Measurements 770
CID 12006. Fetal Long Bones Biometry Measurements 770
CID 12007. Fetal Cranium 771
CID 12008. OB-GYN Amniotic Sac 771
CID 12009. Early Gestation Biometry Measurements 771
CID 12011. Ultrasound Pelvis and Uterus 771
CID 12012. OB Equations and Tables 772
CID 12013. Gestational Age Equations and Tables 772
CID 12014. OB Fetal Body Weight Equations and Tables 775
CID 12015. Fetal Growth Equations and Tables 775

CID 12016. Estimated Fetal Weight Percentile Equations and Tables 777
CID 12017. Growth Distribution Rank 777
CID 12018. OB-GYN Summary 777
CID 12019. OB-GYN Fetus Summary 777
CID 12030. Ultrasound Contrast/Bolus Agents 778
CID 12031. Protocol Interval Events 778
CID 12032. Transducer Scan Pattern 779
CID 12033. Ultrasound Transducer Geometry 779
CID 12034. Ultrasound Transducer Beam Steering 779
CID 12035. Ultrasound Transducer Application 779
CID 12101. Vascular Summary 780
CID 12102. Temporal Periods Relating to Procedure or Therapy 780
CID 12103. Vascular Ultrasound Anatomic Location 780
CID 12104. Extracranial Arteries 780
CID 12105. Intracranial Cerebral Vessels 781
CID 12106. Intracranial Cerebral Vessels (unilateral) 781
CID 12107. Upper Extremity Arteries 782
CID 12108. Upper Extremity Veins 782
CID 12109. Lower Extremity Arteries 782
CID 12110. Lower Extremity Veins 783
CID 12111. Abdominal Arteries (lateral) 784
CID 12112. Abdominal Arteries (unilateral) 784
CID 12113. Abdominal Veins (lateral) 784
CID 12114. Abdominal Veins (unilateral) 785
CID 12115. Renal Vessels 785
CID 12116. Vessel Segment Modifiers 786
CID 12117. Vessel Branch Modifiers 786
CID 12118. Measurement Orientation 786
CID 12119. Vascular Ultrasound Property 787
CID 12120. Blood Velocity Measurements by Ultrasound 787
CID 12121. Vascular Indices and Ratios 787
CID 12122. Other Vascular Properties 787
CID 12123. Carotid Ratios 788
CID 12124. Renal Ratios 788
CID 12140. Pelvic Vasculature Anatomical Location 788
CID 12141. Fetal Vasculature Anatomical Location 789
CID 12200. Echocardiography Left Ventricle 789
CID 12201. Left Ventricle Linear 789
CID 12202. Left Ventricle Volume 790
CID 12203. Left Ventricle Other 790
CID 12204. Echocardiography Right Ventricle 790
CID 12205. Echocardiography Left Atrium 791
CID 12206. Echocardiography Right Atrium 791
CID 12207. Echocardiography Mitral Valve 791
CID 12208. Echocardiography Tricuspid Valve 792
CID 12209. Echocardiography Pulmonic Valve 792
CID 12210. Echocardiography Pulmonary Artery 793
CID 12211. Echocardiography Aortic Valve 793
CID 12212. Echocardiography Aorta 793
CID 12214. Echocardiography Pulmonary Veins 793
CID 12215. Echocardiography Vena Cavae 794
CID 12216. Echocardiography Hepatic Veins 794
CID 12217. Echocardiography Cardiac Shunt 794
CID 12218. Echocardiography Congenital 795
CID 12219. Pulmonary Vein Modifiers 795
CID 12220. Echocardiography Common Measurements 795
CID 12221. Flow Direction 795
CID 12222. Orifice Flow Properties 796
CID 12223. Echocardiography Stroke Volume Origin 797
CID 12224. Ultrasound Image Modes 797

CID 12226. Echocardiography Image View 797
CID 12227. Echocardiography Measurement Method 798
CID 12228. Echocardiography Volume Methods 798
CID 12229. Echocardiography Area Methods 799
CID 12230. Gradient Methods 799
CID 12231. Volume Flow Methods 799
CID 12232. Myocardium Mass Methods 799
CID 12233. Cardiac Phase 800
CID 12234. Respiration State 800
CID 12235. Mitral Valve Anatomic Sites 800
CID 12236. Echo Anatomic Sites 801
CID 12237. Echocardiography Anatomic Site Modifiers 801
CID 12238. Wall Motion Scoring Schemes 801
CID 12239. Cardiac Output Properties 801
CID 12240. Left Ventricle Area 802
CID 12241. Tricuspid Valve Finding Sites 802
CID 12242. Aortic Valve Finding Sites 802
CID 12243. Left Ventricle Finding Sites 802
CID 12244. Congenital Finding Sites 802
CID 12245. Cardiac Ultrasound Report Titles 803
CID 12246. Cardiac Ultrasound Indication for Study 803
CID 12247. Pediatric, Fetal and Congenital Cardiac Surgical Interventions 803
CID 12248. Cardiac Ultrasound Summary Codes 804
CID 12249. Cardiac Ultrasound Fetal Summary Codes 805
CID 12250. Cardiac Ultrasound Common Linear Measurements 805
CID 12251. Cardiac Ultrasound Linear Valve Measurements 806
CID 12252. Cardiac Ultrasound Cardiac Function 806
CID 12253. Cardiac Ultrasound Area Measurements 806
CID 12254. Cardiac Ultrasound Hemodynamic Measurements 807
CID 12255. Cardiac Ultrasound Myocardium Measurements 807
CID 12257. Cardiac Ultrasound Left Ventricle 807
CID 12258. Cardiac Ultrasound Right Ventricle 808
CID 12259. Cardiac Ultrasound Ventricles Measurements 808
CID 12260. Cardiac Ultrasound Pulmonary Artery 808
CID 12261. Cardiac Ultrasound Pulmonary Vein 809
CID 12262. Cardiac Ultrasound Pulmonary Valve 809
CID 12263. Cardiac Ultrasound Venous Return Pulmonary Measurements 810
CID 12264. Cardiac Ultrasound Venous Return Systemic Measurements 810
CID 12265. Cardiac Ultrasound Atria and Atrial Septum Measurements 810
CID 12266. Cardiac Ultrasound Mitral Valve 810
CID 12267. Cardiac Ultrasound Tricuspid Valve 811
CID 12268. Cardiac Ultrasound Atrioventricular Valves Measurements 811
CID 12269. Cardiac Ultrasound Interventricular Septum Measurements 811
CID 12270. Cardiac Ultrasound Aortic Valve 812
CID 12271. Cardiac Ultrasound Outflow Tracts Measurements 812
CID 12272. Cardiac Ultrasound Semilunar Valves, Annulate and Sinuses Measurements 812
CID 12273. Cardiac Ultrasound Aortic Sinotubular Junction 813
CID 12274. Cardiac Ultrasound Aorta Measurements 813
CID 12275. Cardiac Ultrasound Coronary Arteries Measurements 813
CID 12276. Cardiac Ultrasound Aorto Pulmonary Connections Measurements 813
CID 12277. Cardiac Ultrasound Pericardium and Pleura Measurements 814
CID 12279. Cardiac Ultrasound Fetal General Measurements 814
CID 12280. Cardiac Ultrasound Target Sites 814
CID 12281. Cardiac Ultrasound Target Site Modifiers 815
CID 12282. Cardiac Ultrasound Venous Return Systemic Finding Sites 815
CID 12283. Cardiac Ultrasound Venous Return Pulmonary Finding Sites 816
CID 12284. Cardiac Ultrasound Atria and Atrial Septum Finding Sites 816
CID 12285. Cardiac Ultrasound Atrioventricular Valves Finding Sites 817
CID 12286. Cardiac Ultrasound Interventricular Septum Finding Sites 817
CID 12287. Cardiac Ultrasound Ventricles Finding Sites 817

CID 12288. Cardiac Ultrasound Outflow Tracts Finding Sites 817
CID 12289. Cardiac Ultrasound Semilunar Valves, Annulate and Sinuses Finding Sites 818
CID 12290. Cardiac Ultrasound Pulmonary Arteries Finding Sites 818
CID 12291. Cardiac Ultrasound Aorta Finding Sites 818
CID 12292. Cardiac Ultrasound Coronary Arteries Finding Sites 819
CID 12293. Cardiac Ultrasound Aortopulmonary Connections Finding Sites 819
CID 12294. Cardiac Ultrasound Pericardium and Pleura Finding Sites 819
C. Acquisition and Protocol Context Templates (Normative) 821
Templates for Acquisition and Protocol Context. 821
TID 3401. ECG Acquisition Context 821
TID 3403. Catheterization Acquisition Context 821
TID 3450. Cardiac Electrophysiology Acquisition Context 821
TID 3460. Projection Radiography Acquisition Context 822
TID 3470. NM/PET Acquisition Context 822
TID 3471. PET Covariates Acquisition Context 822
TID 8001. Specimen Preparation 823
TID 8002. Specimen Sampling 823
TID 8003. Specimen Staining 824
TID 8004. Specimen Localization 824
TID 8010. Slide Imaging Parameters 825
TID 15100. Contrast Agent/Pre-Medication Protocol Context 826
TID 15101. NM/PET Protocol Context 826
TID 15200. JJ1017 Protocol Context 827
D. DICOM Controlled Terminology Definitions (Normative) 829
E. French Language Meanings of Selected Codes Used in the DCMR (Normative) 1001
F. Japanese Language Meanings of Selected Codes Used in The DCMR (Normative) 1033
G. English Code Meanings of Selected Codes (Normative) 1045
H. Code Meanings of LOINC Codes in DCMR 1053
I. Relationship of Endoscopy Procedures to Anatomic Regions (Informative) 1063
J. SNOMED DICOM Microglossary Retired Codes (Normative) 1065
K. Relevant Patient Information Templates (Normative) 1071
L. Correspondence of Anatomic Region Codes and Body Part Examined Defined Terms 1073
M. German Language Meanings of Selected Codes Used in The DCMR (Normative) 1083

List of Figures

A-3. Quantitative Ventricular Analysis Report SR IOD Template Structure 136
A-4. Quantitative Arterial Analysis Report SR IOD Template Structure 148
A-4b. Direction of Blood Flow 151
A-5. IVUS Report Template Hierarchy 158
A-6. Hemodynamic Report Template Hierarchy 179
A-7. Cardiac Catheterization Report Template Hierarchy 204
A-8. Mammography CAD SR IOD Template Structure 251
A-8a. Example of Breast Outline Including Pectoral Muscle Tissue 263
A-8b. Example of Pectoral Muscle Outline 263
A-9. Chest CAD SR IOD Template Structure 276
A-9b. Colon CAD SR IOD Template Structure 286
A-10. Breast Imaging Report Template Structure 296
A-11. Implantation Plan SR Document IOD Template Structure 338
A-12. Implant Assembly and Components Terminology 339
A-13. References to Registration Objects 343
A-14. X-Ray Radiation Dose SR IOD Template Structure 352
A-15. CT Radiation Dose SR IOD Template Structure 366
A-16. Spiral Acquisition Parameters 376
A-17. Radiopharmaceutical Radiation Dose SR IOD Template Structure 378

List of Tables

TID <#>. <SR Context Template Name> 66
TID <#>. <Acquisition Context Template Name> 66
TID <#>. <Protocol Context Template Name> 66
6.1.3-1. Syntax of Relationship Constraints 68
6.1.6-1. Permitted Values for VM 68
CID <#>. <Context Group Name> 73
7.2.1-1. Include Context Group Macro 74
8-1. Coding Schemes 77
TID 300. Parameters 81
TID 300. Measurement 81
TID 310. Parameters 83
TID 310. Measurement Properties 83
TID 311. Parameters 83
TID 311. Measurement Statistical Properties 83
TID 312. Parameters 84
TID 312. Normal Range Properties 84
TID 315. Parameters 84
TID 315. Equation or Table 84
TID 320. Parameters 85
TID 320. Image or Spatial Coordinates 85
TID 321. Parameters 85
TID 321. Waveform or Temporal Coordinates 85
TID 350. References to Supporting Evidence 86
TID 351. Previous Reports 86
TID 1000. Quotation 87
TID 1001. Observation Context 88
TID 1002. Observer Context 88
TID 1003. Person Observer Identifying Attributes 89
TID 1004. Device Observer Identifying Attributes 89
TID 1005. Procedure Context 90
TID 1006. Subject Context 91
TID 1007. Subject Context, Patient 91
TID 1008. Subject Context, Fetus 92
TID 1009. Subject Context, Specimen 93
TID 1010. Subject Context, Device 93
TID 1020. Parameters 94
TID 1020. Person Participant 94
TID 1021. Parameters 94
TID 1021. Device Participant 94
TID 1200. Language Designation 95
TID 1201. Language of Value 96
TID 1202. Language of Name and Value 96
TID 1204. Language of Content Item and Descendants 96
TID 1210. Equivalent Meaning(s) of Concept Name 97
TID 1211. Equivalent Meaning(s) of Value 97
TID 1350. Negation Modifier, Presence of Finding 98
TID 1400. Linear Measurement 98
TID 1401. Area Measurement 99
TID 1402. Volume Measurement 100
TID 1404. Numeric Measurement 101
TID 1406. Three Dimensional Linear Measurement 102
TID 1410. Parameters 102
TID 1410. Planar ROI Measurements 103
TID 1411. Parameters 105
TID 1411. Volumetric ROI Measurements 105
TID 1419. Parameters 107
TID 1419. ROI Measurements 107

TID 1420. Parameters 109
TID 1420. Measurements Derived From Multiple ROI Measurements 109
TID 2000. Basic Diagnostic Imaging Report 111
TID 2001. Basic Diagnostic Imaging Report Observations 111
TID 2002. Report Narrative 112
TID 2005. Transcribed Diagnostic Imaging Report 113
~~TID 2010. Key Object Selection ..... 114~~
TID 2006. Imaging Report With Conditional Radiation Exposure and Protection Information 115
TID 2007. Imaging Procedure Description 116
TID 2008. Radiation Exposure and Protection Information 117
TID 2010. Key Object Selection 118
TID 2020. Spectacle Prescription Report 119
TID 2021. Spectacle Prescription Details 120
TID 2100. Macular Grid Thickness and Volume Report 120
TID 2101. Parameters 121
TID 2101. Macular Grid Thickness and Volume Measurement 121
TID 2102. Quality Rating Identification 123
TID 3001. Procedure Log 123
TID 3010. Log Entry Qualifiers 125
TID 3100. Procedure Action 126
TID 3101. Image Acquisition 126
TID 3102. Waveform Acquisition 127
TID 3103. Referenced Object 127
TID 3104. Consumables 128
TID 3105. Lesion Identification and Properties 128
TID 3106. Drugs/Contrast Administered 129
TID 3107. Device Used 130
TID 3108. Intervention 131
TID 3109. Measurements 131
TID 3110. Impressions or Findings 132
TID 3111. Percutaneous Entry 132
TID 3112. Specimen Obtained 133
TID 3113. Patient Support 133
TID 3114. Patient Assessment 134
TID 3115. ECG ST Assessment 136
TID 3202. Ventricular Analysis 136
TID 3205. Parameters 138
TID 3205. Calibration 138
TID 3206. VA Main Results 139
TID 3207. AA Main Results 143
TID 3208. Frame-To-Frame Result 143
TID 3209. Centerline Wall Motion 144
TID 3210. Radial Based Wall Motion 146
TID 3211. Landmark Based Wall Motion 147
TID 3213. Quantitative Arterial Analysis 148
TID 3214. Analyzed Segment 149
TID 3215. Angiographic Lesion Analysis 151
TID 3216. Stenotic Flow Reserve 155
TID 3217. Sub-Segmental Data 156
TID 3218. Position in Arterial Segment 156
TID 3219. Segment Values 157
TID 3250. IVUS Report 158
TID 3251. IVUS Vessel 159
TID 3252. IVUS Lesion 160
TID 3253. IVUS Measurements 161
TID 3254. IVUS Qualitative Assessments 162
TID 3255. IVUS Volume Measurement 163
TID 3300. Stress Testing Report 163
TID 3301. Stress Test Procedure Description 164
TID 3303. Stress Test Phase Data 165

TID 3304. Stress Test Measurement Group 166
TID 3307. NM/PET Perfusion Measurement Group 169
TID 3309. Stress Echo Measurement Group 170
TID 3311. Stress Test Summary 172
TID 3312. Physiological Summary 173
TID 3313. Stress ECG Summary 174
TID 3317. Stress Imaging Summary 175
TID 3318. Comparison to Prior Stress Exam 177
TID 3320. Conclusions and Recommendations 178
TID 3500. Hemodynamics Report 179
TID 3501. Hemodynamics Measurement Group 180
TID 3504. Arterial Pressure Measurement 181
TID 3505. Atrial Pressure Measurement 182
TID 3506. Venous Pressure Measurement 182
TID 3507. Ventricular Pressure Measurement 183
TID 3508. Gradient Measurement 184
TID 3509. Blood Velocity Measurement 185
TID 3510. Vital Signs 186
TID 3515. Cardiac Output Measurement By Indicator Dilution 187
TID 3516. Blood Lab Measurements 187
TID 3520. Hemodynamic Clinical Context 189
TID 3521. Parameters 190
TID 3521. Relative Time 190
TID 3530. Parameters 190
TID 3530. Hemodynamic Acquisition Context 190
TID 3550. Pressure Waveform Measurements 191
TID 3560. Derived Hemodynamic Measurements 192
TID 3570. Summary, Hemodynamics 195
TID 3601. Procedure Context 196
TID 3602. Cardiovascular Patient Characteristics 197
TID 3603. Procedure Environmental Characteristics 198
TID 3700. ECG Report 198
TID 3702. Prior ECG Exam 199
TID 3704. Patient Characteristics for ECG 200
TID 3708. ECG Waveform Information 200
TID 3713. ECG Global Measurements 201
TID 3714. ECG Lead Measurements 202
TID 3715. ECG Measurement Source 202
TID 3717. Qualitative Analysis, ECG 203
TID 3719. Summary, ECG 204
TID 3800. Cardiac Catheterization Report Root 205
TID 3802. Cardiovascular Patient History 206
TID 3803. Patient Presentation, Cath 208
TID 3806. Cath Procedure 209
TID 3807. Percutaneous Coronary Intervention Procedure 211
TID 3808. Lesion Intervention Information 212
TID 3809. Other Interventional Procedures 213
TID 3810. Cardiac Catheterization Findings 214
TID 3812. Hemodynamic Findings 214
TID 3814. Left Ventriculography Findings 215
TID 3815. Right Ventriculography Findings 216
TID 3816. Ventricular Assessment 217
TID 3817. Coronary Arteriography Findings 217
TID 3818. Other Cardiographic Findings 218
TID 3819. Parameters 218
TID 3819. Common Findings 219
TID 3820. Adverse Outcomes, Cath 219
TID 3824. Summary, Cath 220
TID 3828. Discharge Summary, Cath 220
TID 3829. Parameters 221

TID 3829. Problem Properties 221
TID 3830. Parameters 222
TID 3830. Procedure Properties 222
TID 3831. Parameters 223
TID 3831. Medical Device Use 223
TID 3900. CT/MR Cardiovascular Analysis Report 223
TID 3901. Procedure Summary 224
TID 3902. Parameters 224
TID 3902. Vascular Analysis 225
TID 3905. Calcium Scoring Results 229
TID 3906. Parameters 230
TID 3906. Vascular Section Measurements 230
TID 3907. Vessel Measurements 232
TID 3908. Vascular Lesion 232
TID 3909. Best Illustration of Findings 234
TID 3910. Flow Quantification 235
TID 3911. Plaque Properties 237
TID 3912. Stenosis Properties 237
TID 3913. Aneurysm Properties 238
TID 3914. Arterial Dissection Properties 239
TID 3915. Vascular Occlusion Properties 239
TID 3916. Stent Properties 240
TID 3917. Aneurysm Measurements 240
TID 3920. Ventricular Analysis 241
TID 3921. Parameters 241
TID 3921. Ventricular Measurements 241
TID 3922. Absolute Values of Ventricular Measurements 242
TID 3923. BSA-Normalized Ventricular Measurements 243
TID 3924. Heart Rate-Normalized Ventricular Measurements 245
TID 3925. Thickening Analysis 246
TID 3926. Myocardial Perfusion Analysis 247
TID 3927. Report Summary 248
TID 3929. Cardiovascular Analysis Observation Context 249
TID 3990. Parameters 249
TID 3990. Two Dimensional Measurement Graph 249
TID 4000. Mammography CAD Document Root 252
TID 4001. Mammography CAD Overall Impression/Recommendation 253
TID 4002. Mammography CAD Impression/Recommendation Body 254
TID 4003. Mammography CAD Individual Impression/Recommendation 255
TID 4004. Mammography CAD Composite Feature 256
TID 4005. Mammography CAD Composite Feature Body 257
TID 4006. Mammography CAD Single Image Finding 260
TID 4007. Mammography CAD Breast Composition 262
TID 4008. Mammography CAD Breast Geometry 263
TID 4009. Mammography CAD Individual Calcification 263
TID 4010. Mammography CAD Calcification Cluster 264
TID 4011. Mammography CAD Density 265
TID 4012. Mammography CAD Non-Lesion 265
TID 4013. Mammography CAD Selected Region 266
TID 4014. Parameters 266
TID 4014. CAD Image Quality 266
TID 4015. Parameters 267
TID 4015. CAD Detections Performed 267
TID 4016. Parameters 268
TID 4016. CAD Analyses Performed 268
TID 4017. Parameters 268
TID 4017. CAD Detection Performed 268
TID 4018. Parameters 269
TID 4018. CAD Analysis Performed 270
TID 4019. CAD Algorithm Identification 271

TID 4020. Parameters 271
TID 4020. CAD Image Library Entry 271
TID 4021. Mammography CAD Geometry 274
TID 4022. CAD Observation Context 275
TID 4023. CAD Operating Points 275
TID 4100. Chest CAD Document Root 277
TID 4101. Chest CAD Findings Summary 278
TID 4102. Chest CAD Composite Feature 279
TID 4103. Chest CAD Composite Feature Body 280
TID 4104. Chest CAD Single Image Finding 281
TID 4105. Chest CAD Descriptors 284
TID 4106. Response Evaluation 285
TID 4107. Chest CAD Geometry 285
TID 4108. Tracking Identifier 286
TID 4120. Colon CAD Document Root 287
TID 4121. Colon CAD Findings Summary 288
TID 4122. CAD Common Image Properties Entry 288
TID 4125. Colon CAD Composite Feature 290
TID 4126. Colon CAD Composite Feature Body 291
TID 4127. Colon CAD Single Image Finding 292
TID 4128. Colon CAD Descriptors 293
TID 4129. Colon CAD Geometry 294
TID 4200. Breast Imaging Report 296
TID 4201. Breast Imaging Procedure Reported 297
TID 4202. Breast Imaging Report Narrative 298
TID 4203. Breast Imaging Assessment 298
TID 4204. Breast Imaging Report Intervention Section 299
TID 4205. Breast Composition Section 300
TID 4206. Breast Imaging Report Finding Section 301
TID 4207. Breast Imaging Pathology Results 302
TID 4208. Breast Imaging Report Supplementary Data 304
TID 5000. OB-GYN Ultrasound Procedure Report 304
TID 5001. OB-GYN Patient Characteristics 306
TID 5002. OB-GYN Procedure Summary Section 307
TID 5003. OB-GYN Procedure Fetus Summary 307
TID 5004. Fetal Biometry Ratio Section 308
TID 5005. Fetal Biometry Section 308
TID 5006. Fetal Long Bones Section 309
TID 5007. Fetal Cranium Section 309
TID 5008. Parameters 309
TID 5008. Fetal Biometry Group 310
TID 5009. Fetal Biophysical Profile Section 311
TID 5010. Amniotic Sac Section 311
TID 5011. Early Gestation Section 312
TID 5012. Ovaries Section 312
TID 5013. Parameters 313
TID 5013. Follicles Section 313
TID 5014. Follicle Measurement Group 314
TID 5015. Pelvis and Uterus Section 314
TID 5016. Parameters 315
TID 5016. LWH Volume Group 315
TID 5025. Parameters 315
TID 5025. OB-GYN Fetal Vascular Ultrasound Measurement Group 315
TID 5026. Parameters 316
TID 5026. OB-GYN Pelvic Vascular Ultrasound Measurement Group 316
TID 5100. Vascular Ultrasound Report 317
TID 5101. Vascular Patient Characteristics 321
TID 5102. Vascular Procedure Summary Section 321
TID 5103. Parameters 322
TID 5103. Vascular Ultrasound Section 322

TID 5104. Parameters 322
TID 5104. Vascular Ultrasound Measurement Group 322
TID 5105. Ultrasound Graft Section 323
TID 5200. Echocardiography Procedure Report 324
TID 5201. Echocardiography Patient Characteristics 326
TID 5202. Parameters 327
TID 5202. Echo Section 327
TID 5203. Parameters 328
TID 5203. Echo Measurement 328
TID 5204. Parameters 329
TID 5204. Wall Motion Analysis 329
5204-1. Numeric Score Assignment for Segmental Findings 330
TID 5220. Pediatric, Fetal and Congenital Cardiac Ultrasound Reports 331
TID 5221. Cardiac Ultrasound Pediatric Echo Measurement Section 332
TID 5222. Parameters 334
TID 5222. Pediatric, Fetal and Congenital Cardiac Ultrasound Section 334
TID 5223. Parameters 335
TID 5223. Pediatric, Fetal and Congenital Cardiac Ultrasound Measurement 335
TID 5225. Cardiac Ultrasound Fetal Characteristics 336
TID 5226. Cardiac Ultrasound Summary Section 336
TID 5227. Cardiac Ultrasound Fetal Summary Section 337
TID 5228. Cardiac Ultrasound Fetal Measurement Section 337
TID 7000. Implantation Plan 339
TID 7001. Related Implantation Reports 344
TID 9000. Relevant Patient Information for Breast Imaging 344
TID 9001. Gynecological History 345
TID 9002. Parameters 346
TID 9002. Medication, Substance, Environmental Exposure 347
TID 9003. Parameters 348
TID 9003. Previous Procedure 348
TID 9004. Parameters 349
TID 9004. Indicated Problem 349
TID 9005. Parameters 349
TID 9005. Risk Factor 350
TID 9006. Obstetric History 350
TID 9007. General Relevant Patient Information 351
TID 10001. Projection X-Ray Radiation Dose 353
TID 10002. Parameters 355
TID 10002. Accumulated X-Ray Dose 355
TID 10003. Irradiation Event X-Ray Data 357
TID 10003A. Irradiation Event X-Ray Detector Data 359
TID 10003B. Irradiation Event X-Ray Source Data 360
TID 10003C. Irradiation Event X-Ray Mechanical Data 362
TID 10004. Accumulated Fluoroscopy and Acquisition Projection X-Ray Dose 363
TID 10005. Accumulated Mammography X-Ray Dose 365
TID 10006. Accumulated Cassette-Based Projection Radiography Dose 365
TID 10007. Accumulated Total Projection Radiography Dose 365
TID 10011. CT Radiation Dose 367
TID 10012. CT Accumulated Dose Data 368
TID 10013. CT Irradiation Event Data 370
TID 10014. Scanning Length 374
TID 10015. CT Dose Check Details 376
TID 10021. Radiopharmaceutical Radiation Dose 379
TID 10022. Radiopharmaceutical Administration Event Data 379
TID 10023. Organ Dose 382
>TID 10024. Radiopharmaceutical Administration Patient Characteristics 383
CID 2. Anatomic Modifier 385
CID 4. Anatomic Region 386
CID 5. Transducer Approach 388
CID 6. Transducer Orientation 389

CID 7. Ultrasound Beam Path 390
CID 8. Angiographic Interventional Devices 391
CID 9. Image Guided Therapeutic Procedures 391
CID 10. Interventional Drug 392
CID 11. Route of Administration 393
CID 12. Radiographic Contrast Agent 394
CID 13. Radiographic Contrast Agent Ingredient 396
CID 18. Isotopes in Radiopharmaceuticals 396
CID 19. Patient Orientation 397
CID 20. Patient Orientation Modifier 397
CID 21. Patient Equipment Relationship 398
CID 23. Cranio-Caudad Angulation 399
CID 25. Radiopharmaceuticals 399
CID 26. Nuclear Medicine Projections 402
CID 27. Basic Cardiac Views 403
CID 29. Acquisition Modality 403
CID 30. DICOM Devices 404
CID 31. Abstract Priors 405
CID 42. Numeric Value Qualifier 405
CID 50. Instance Availability Status 406
CID 83. Units for Real World Value Mapping 406
CID 84. PET Units for Real World Value Mapping 406
CID 91. Functional Condition Present During Acquisition 407
CID 92. Joint Position During Acquisition 407
CID 93. Joint Positioning Method 408
CID 94. Physical Force Applied During Acquisition 408
CID 220. Level of Significance 408
CID 221. Measurement Range Concepts 409
CID 222. Normality Codes 409
CID 223. Normal Range Values 409
CID 224. Selection Method 409
CID 225. Measurement Uncertainty Concepts 409
CID 226. Population Statistical Descriptors 410
CID 227. Sample Statistical Descriptors 410
CID 228. Equation or Table 410
CID 230. Yes-No 411
CID 240. Present-Absent 411
CID 242. Normal-Abnormal 411
CID 244. Laterality 411
CID 250. Positive-Negative 412
CID 251. Severity of Complication 412
CID 252. S-M-L Size Descriptor 412
CID 270. Observer Type 412
CID 271. Observation Subject Class 413
CID 400. Audit Event Id 413
CID 401. Audit Event Type Code 413
CID 402. Audit Active Participant Role ID Code 414
CID 403. Security Alert Type Code 414
CID 404. Audit Participant Object ID Type Code 415
CID 405. Media Type Code 415
CID 3000. Audio Channel Source 415
CID 3001. ECG Leads 416
CID 3003. Hemodynamic Waveform Sources 419
CID 3004. Arterial Pulse Waveform 419
CID 3005. Respiration Waveform 420
CID 3010. Cardiovascular Anatomic Locations 420
CID 3011. Electrophysiology Anatomic Locations 423
CID 3014. Coronary Artery Segments 425
CID 3015. Coronary Arteries 426
CID 3016. Major Coronary Arteries 426

CID 3019. Cardiovascular Anatomic Location Modifiers 427
CID 3083. Units of Radioactivity 427
CID 3090. Time Synchronization Channel Types 428
CID 3101. Cardiac Procedural State Values 428
CID 3102. Rest-Stress 428
CID 3104. Cardiac Synchronization Technique 428
CID 3106. PET Cardiology Protocols 429
CID 3107. PET Cardiology Radiopharmaceuticals 429
CID 3108. NM/PET Procedures 429
CID 3110. Nuclear Cardiology Protocols 430
CID 3111. Nuclear Cardiology Radiopharmaceuticals 430
CID 3112. Attenuation Correction 430
CID 3113. Types of Perfusion Defects 430
CID 3114. Study Quality 431
CID 3115. Stress Imaging Quality Issues 431
CID 3116. NM Extracardiac Findings 431
CID 3117. Attenuation Correction Methods 431
CID 3118. Level of Risk 432
CID 3119. LV Function 432
CID 3120. Perfusion Findings 432
CID 3121. Perfusion Morphology 432
CID 3122. Ventricular Enlargement 433
CID 3200. Stress Test Procedure 433
CID 3201. Indications for Stress Test 433
CID 3202. Chest Pain 434
CID 3203. Exerciser Device 434
CID 3204. Stress Agents 434
CID 3205. Indications for Pharmacological Stress Test 435
CID 3206. Non-Invasive Cardiac Imaging Procedures 435
CID 3207. Stress Test Procedure Phases 436
CID 3208. Summary Codes Exercise ECG 436
CID 3209. Summary Codes Stress Imaging 436
CID 3210. Speed of Response 436
CID 3211. BP Response 437
CID 3212. Treadmill Speed 437
CID 3213. Stress Hemodynamic Findings 437
CID 3215. Perfusion Finding Method 437
CID 3217. Comparison Finding 437
CID 3220. Stress Symptoms 438
CID 3221. Stress Test Termination Reasons 438
CID 3227. QTc Measurements 439
CID 3228. ECG Timing Measurements 439
CID 3229. ECG Axis Measurements 440
CID 3230. ECG Findings 440
CID 3231. ST Segment Findings 441
CID 3232. ST Segment Location 441
CID 3233. ST Segment Morphology 442
CID 3234. Ectopic Beat Morphology 442
CID 3235. Perfusion Comparison Findings 442
CID 3236. Tolerance Comparison Findings 442
CID 3237. Wall Motion Comparison Findings 443
CID 3238. Stress Scoring Scales 443
CID 3239. Perceived Exertion Scales 443
CID 3240. Electrophysiology Measurement Functions and Techniques 443
CID 3241. Hemodynamic Measurement Techniques 444
CID 3250. Catheterization Procedure Phase 444
CID 3254. Electrophysiology Procedure Phase 445
CID 3261. Stress Protocols 445
CID 3262. ECG Patient State Values 446
CID 3263. Electrode Placement Values 446

CID 3271. Hemodynamic Physiological Challenges 447
CID 3335. ECG Annotations 448
CID 3337. Hemodynamic Annotations 451
CID 3339. Electrophysiology Annotations 452
CID 3400. Procedure Log Titles 452
CID 3401. Types of Log Notes 452
CID 3402. Patient Status and Events 453
CID 3403. Percutaneous Entry 454
CID 3404. Staff Actions 454
CID 3405. Procedure Action Values 454
CID 3406. Non-Coronary Transcatheter Interventions 454
CID 3407. Purpose of Reference to Object 455
CID 3408. Actions With Consumables 455
CID 3409. Administration of Drugs/Contrast 455
CID 3410. Numeric Parameters of Drugs/Contrast 456
CID 3411. Intracoronary Devices 456
CID 3412. Intervention Actions and Status 457
CID 3413. Adverse Outcomes 457
CID 3414. Procedure Urgency 457
CID 3415. Cardiac Rhythms 458
CID 3416. Respiration Rhythms 460
CID 3418. Lesion Risk 460
CID 3419. Findings Titles 460
CID 3421. Procedure Action 461
CID 3422. Device Use Actions 461
CID 3423. Numeric Device Characteristics 461
CID 3425. Intervention Parameters 461
CID 3426. Consumables Parameters 462
CID 3427. Equipment Events 462
CID 3428. Imaging Procedures 462
CID 3429. Catheterization Devices 463
CID 3430. DateTime Qualifiers 463
CID 3440. Peripheral Pulse Locations 463
CID 3441. Patient Assessments 464
CID 3442. Peripheral Pulse Methods 464
CID 3446. Skin Condition 464
CID 3448. Airway Assessment 465
CID 3451. Calibration Objects 465
CID 3452. Calibration Methods 465
CID 3453. Cardiac Volume Methods 465
CID 3455. Index Methods 466
CID 3456. Sub-Segment Methods 466
CID 3458. Contour Realignment 466
CID 3460. Circumferential Extent 466
CID 3461. Regional Extent 466
CID 3462. Chamber Identification 467
CID 3463. Ventricle Identification 467
CID 3465. QA Reference Methods 467
CID 3466. Plane Identification 467
CID 3467. Ejection Fraction 468
CID 3468. ED Volume 468
CID 3469. ES Volume 468
CID 3470. Vessel Lumen Cross-Sectional Area Calculation Methods 469
CID 3471. Estimated Volumes 469
CID 3472. Cardiac Contraction Phase 469
CID 3480. IVUS Procedure Phases 469
CID 3481. IVUS Distance Measurements 469
CID 3482. IVUS Area Measurements 470
CID 3483. IVUS Longitudinal Measurements 470
CID 3484. IVUS Indices and Ratios 470

CID 3485. IVUS Volume Measurements 471
CID 3486. Vascular Measurement Sites 471
CID 3487. Intravascular Volumetric Regions 471
CID 3488. Min/Max/Mean 472
CID 3489. Calcium Distribution 472
CID 3491. IVUS Lesion Morphologies 472
CID 3492. Vascular Dissection Classifications 473
CID 3493. IVUS Relative Stenosis Severities 473
CID 3494. IVUS Non Morphological Findings 473
CID 3495. IVUS Plaque Composition 474
CID 3496. IVUS Fiducial Points 474
CID 3497. IVUS Arterial Morphology 474
CID 3500. Pressure Units 474
CID 3502. Hemodynamic Resistance Units 475
CID 3503. Indexed Hemodynamic Resistance Units 475
CID 3510. Catheter Size Units 475
CID 3515. Specimen Collection 475
CID 3520. Blood Source Type 476
CID 3524. Blood Gas Pressures 476
CID 3525. Blood Gas Content 476
CID 3526. Blood Gas Saturation 477
CID 3527. Blood Base Excess 477
CID 3528. Blood pH 477
CID 3529. Arterial / Venous Content 477
CID 3530. Oxygen Administration Actions 478
CID 3531. Oxygen Administration 478
CID 3550. Circulatory Support Actions 478
CID 3551. Ventilation Actions 478
CID 3552. Pacing Actions 478
CID 3553. Circulatory Support 479
CID 3554. Ventilation 479
CID 3555. Pacing 479
CID 3560. Blood Pressure Methods 479
CID 3600. Relative Times 480
CID 3602. Hemodynamic Patient State 480
CID 3604. Arterial Lesion Locations 480
CID 3606. Arterial Source Locations 480
CID 3607. Venous Source Locations 482
CID 3608. Atrial Source Locations 483
CID 3609. Ventricular Source Locations 483
CID 3610. Gradient Source Locations 484
CID 3611. Pressure Measurements 484
CID 3612. Blood Velocity Measurements 485
CID 3613. Hemodynamic Time Measurements 485
CID 3614. Valve Areas, Non-Mitral 485
CID 3615. Valve Areas 486
CID 3616. Hemodynamic Period Measurements 486
CID 3617. Valve Flows 486
CID 3618. Hemodynamic Flows 486
CID 3619. Hemodynamic Resistance Measurements 487
CID 3620. Hemodynamic Ratios 487
CID 3621. Fractional Flow Reserve 487
CID 3627. Measurement Type 487
CID 3628. Cardiac Output Methods 488
CID 3629. Procedure Intent 488
CID 3630. Cardiovascular Anatomic Locations 489
CID 3640. Hypertension 489
CID 3641. Hemodynamic Assessments 489
CID 3642. Degree Findings 490
CID 3651. Hemodynamic Measurement Phase 490

CID 3663. Body Surface Area Equations 490
CID 3664. Oxygen Consumption Equations and Tables 491
CID 3666. P50 Equations 491
CID 3667. Framingham Scores 491
CID 3668. Framingham Tables 492
CID 3670. ECG Procedure Types 492
CID 3671. Reason for ECG Exam 492
CID 3676. Lead Measurement Technique 493
CID 3677. Summary Codes ECG 493
CID 3678. QT Correction Algorithms 494
CID 3680. ECG Lead Noise Descriptions 494
CID 3687. Electrophysiology Waveform Durations 495
CID 3688. Electrophysiology Waveform Voltages 496
CID 3689. ECG Global Waveform Durations 497
CID 3690. ECG Control Variables Numeric 497
CID 3691. ECG Control Variables Text 498
CID 3700. Cath Diagnosis 499
CID 3701. Cardiac Valves and Tracts 500
CID 3703. Wall Motion 500
CID 3704. Myocardium Wall Morphology Findings 501
CID 3705. Chamber Size 501
CID 3706. Overall Contractility 502
CID 3707. VSD Description 502
CID 3709. Aortic Root Description 502
CID 3710. Coronary Dominance 502
CID 3711. Valvular Abnormalities 503
CID 3712. Vessel Descriptors 503
CID 3713. TIMI Flow Characteristics 503
CID 3714. Thrombus 504
CID 3715. Lesion Margin 504
CID 3716. Severity 504
CID 3717. Myocardial Wall Segments 505
CID 3718. Myocardial Wall Segments in Projection 505
CID 3719. Canadian Clinical Classification 506
CID 3721. Cardiovascular Surgeries 506
CID 3722. Diabetic Therapy 506
CID 3723. MI Types 507
CID 3724. Smoking History 507
CID 3726. Indications for Coronary Intervention 507
CID 3727. Indications for Catheterization 508
CID 3728. Cath Findings 508
CID 3729. Admission Status 509
CID 3730. Insurance Payor 509
CID 3733. Primary Cause of Death 510
CID 3735. Acute Coronary Syndrome Time Period 510
CID 3736. NYHA Classification 510
CID 3737. Non-Invasive Test - Ischemia 511
CID 3738. Pre-Cath Angina Type 511
CID 3739. Cath Procedure Type 511
CID 3740. Thrombolytic Administration 512
CID 3741. Medication Administration, Lab Visit 512
CID 3742. Medication Administration, PCI 512
CID 3743. Clopidogrel/Ticlopidine Administration 512
CID 3744. EF Testing Method 513
CID 3745. Calculation Method 513
CID 3746. Percutaneous Entry Site 513
CID 3747. Percutaneous Closure 514
CID 3748. Angiographic EF Testing Method 514
CID 3749. PCI Procedure Result 514
CID 3750. Previously Dilated Lesion 514

CID 3752. Guidewire Crossing 515
CID 3754. Vascular Complications 515
CID 3755. Cath Complications 515
CID 3756. Cardiac Patient Risk Factors 516
CID 3757. Cardiac Diagnostic Procedures 516
CID 3758. Cardiovascular Family History 517
CID 3760. Hypertension Therapy 517
CID 3761. Antilipemic Agents 518
CID 3762. Antiarrhythmic Agents 518
CID 3764. Myocardial Infarction Therapies 518
CID 3769. Concern Types 519
CID 3770. Problem Status 519
CID 3772. Health Status 519
CID 3773. Use Status 520
CID 3774. Social History 520
CID 3777. Implanted Devices 520
CID 3778. Stages 520
CID 3802. Plaque Structures 521
CID 3804. Stenosis Measurement Methods 521
CID 3805. Stenosis Types 521
CID 3806. Stenosis Shape 522
CID 3807. Volume Measurement Methods 522
CID 3808. Aneurysm Types 522
CID 3809. Associated Conditions 523
CID 3810. Vascular Morphology 523
CID 3813. Stent Findings 523
CID 3814. Stent Composition 524
CID 3815. Source of Vascular Finding 524
CID 3817. Vascular Sclerosis Types 524
CID 3820. Non-Invasive Vascular Procedures 525
CID 3821. Papillary Muscle Included/Excluded 525
CID 3823. Respiratory Status 525
CID 3826. Heart Rhythm 526
CID 3827. Vessel Segments 526
CID 3829. Pulmonary Arteries 526
CID 3831. Stenosis Length 527
CID 3832. Stenosis Grade 527
CID 3833. Cardiac Ejection Fraction 527
CID 3835. Cardiac Volume Measurements 527
CID 3836. Time-Based Perfusion Measurements 528
CID 3837. Fiducial Feature 528
CID 3838. Diameter Derivation 528
CID 3839. Coronary Veins 528
CID 3840. Pulmonary Veins 529
CID 3843. Myocardial Subsegment 529
CID 3850. Intravascular OCT Flush Agent 529
CID 4005. Partial View Section for Mammography 530
CID 4009. DX Anatomy Imaged 530
CID 4010. DX View 530
CID 4011. DX View Modifier 532
CID 4012. Projection Eponymous Name 532
CID 4013. Anatomic Region for Mammography 535
CID 4014. View for Mammography 535
CID 4015. View Modifier for Mammography 536
CID 4016. Anatomic Region for Intra-Oral Radiography 536
CID 4017. Anatomic Region Modifier for Intra-Oral Radiography 537
CID 4018. Primary Anatomic Structure for Intra-Oral Radiography(Permanent Dentition - Designation of Teeth) 537
CID 4019. Primary Anatomic Structure for Intra-Oral Radiography (Deciduous Dentition - Designation of Teeth) 538
CID 4020. PET Radionuclide 539
CID 4021. PET Radiopharmaceutical 540

CID 4028. Craniofacial Anatomic Regions 541
CID 4030. CT, MR and PET Anatomy Imaged 542
CID 4031. Common Anatomic Regions 543
CID 4032. MR Spectroscopy Metabolites 546
CID 4033. MR Proton Spectroscopy Metabolites 546
CID 4040. Endoscopy Anatomic Regions 546
CID 4042. XA/XRF Anatomy Imaged 548
CID 4050. Drug or Contrast Agent Characteristics 548
CID 4051. General Devices 548
CID 4052. Phantom Devices 548
CID 4200. Ophthalmic Imaging Agent 549
CID 4201. Patient Eye Movement Command 549
CID 4202. Ophthalmic Photography Acquisition Device 549
CID 4203. Ophthalmic Photography Illumination 550
CID 4204. Ophthalmic Filter 550
CID 4205. Ophthalmic Lens 551
CID 4206. Ophthalmic Channel Description 551
CID 4207. Ophthalmic Image Position 551
CID 4208. Mydriatic Agent 552
CID 4209. Ophthalmic Anatomic Structure Imaged 552
CID 4210. Ophthalmic Tomography Acquisition Device 553
CID 4211. Ophthalmic OCT Anatomic Structure Imaged 553
CID 4214. Ophthalmic Horizontal Directions 554
CID 4215. Ophthalmic Vertical Directions 554
CID 4216. Ophthalmic Visual Acuity Type 554
CID 4220. Visual Fixation Quality During Acquisition 555
CID 4221. Visual Fixation Quality Problem 555
CID 4222. Ophthalmic Macular Grid Problem 555
CID 4230. Ophthalmic Ultrasound Axial Measurements Type 555
CID 4231. Lens Status 556
CID 4232. Vitreous Status 556
CID 4233. Ophthalmic Axial Length Measurements Segment Names 556
CID 4234. Refractive Surgery Types 556
CID 4235. Keratometry Descriptors 557
CID 4236. IOL Calculation Formula 557
CID 4237. Lens Constant Type 557
CID 4238. Refractive Error Types 558
CID 4239. Anterior Chamber Depth Definition 558
CID 4240. Ophthalmic Measurement or Calculation Data Source 558
CID 4241. Ophthalmic Axial Length Selection Method 558
CID 4243. Ophthalmic Axial Length Quality Metric Type 559
CID 4244. Ophthalmic Agent Concentration Units 559
CID 4250. Visual Field Static Perimetry Test Patterns 559
CID 4251. Visual Field Static Perimetry Test Strategies 559
CID 4252. Visual Field Static Perimetry Screening Test Modes 560
CID 4253. Visual Field Static Perimetry Fixation Strategy 560
CID 4254. Visual Field Static Perimetry Test Analysis Results 561
CID 4255. Visual Field Illumination Color 561
CID 4256. Visual Field Procedure Modifier 561
CID 4257. Visual Field Global Index Name 562
CID 4260. Ophthalmic Mapping Units for Real World Value Mapping 562
CID 4261. Ophthalmic Mapping Acquisition Method 562
CID 4262. Retinal Thickness Definition 562
CID 4263. Ophthalmic Thickness Map Value Type 563
CID 4264. Ophthalmic Map Purposes of Reference 563
CID 4265. Ophthalmic Thickness Deviation Categories 563
CID 4266. Ophthalmic Anatomic Structure Reference Point 563
CID 4267. Corneal Topography Mapping Units for Real World Value Mapping 564
CID 4268. Corneal Topography Map Value Type 564
CID 6000. Overall Breast Composition 565

CID 6001. Overall Breast Composition From BI-RADS® 565
CID 6002. Change Since Last Mammogram or Prior Surgery 565
CID 6003. Change Since Last Mammogram or Prior Surgery From BI-RADS® 566
CID 6004. Mammography Characteristics of Shape 566
CID 6005. Characteristics of Shape From BI-RADS® 566
CID 6006. Mammography Characteristics of Margin 567
CID 6007. Characteristics of Margin From BI-RADS® 567
CID 6008. Density Modifier 567
CID 6009. Density Modifier From BI-RADS® 568
CID 6010. Mammography Calcification Types 568
CID 6011. Calcification Types From BI-RADS® 568
CID 6012. Calcification Distribution Modifier 569
CID 6013. Calcification Distribution Modifier From BI-RADS® 569
CID 6014. Mammography Single Image Finding 569
CID 6015. Single Image Finding From BI-RADS® 570
CID 6016. Mammography Composite Feature 571
CID 6017. Composite Feature From BI-RADS® 571
CID 6018. Clockface Location or Region 571
CID 6019. Clockface Location or Region From BI-RADS® 571
CID 6020. Quadrant Location 572
CID 6021. Quadrant Location From BI-RADS® 572
CID 6022. Side 573
CID 6023. Side From BI-RADS® 573
CID 6024. Depth 573
CID 6025. Depth From BI-RADS® 573
CID 6026. Mammography Assessment 574
CID 6027. Assessment From BI-RADS® 574
CID 6028. Mammography Recommended Follow-Up 574
CID 6029. Recommended Follow-Up From BI-RADS® 575
CID 6030. Mammography Pathology Codes 575
CID 6031. Benign Pathology Codes From BI-RADS® 576
CID 6032. High Risk Lesions Pathology Codes From BI-RADS® 578
CID 6033. Malignant Pathology Codes From BI-RADS® 578
CID 6034. Intended Use of CAD Output 580
CID 6035. Composite Feature Relations 580
CID 6036. Scope of Feature 580
CID 6037. Mammography Quantitative Temporal Difference Type 581
CID 6038. Mammography Qualitative Temporal Difference Type 581
CID 6039. Nipple Characteristic 581
CID 6040. Non-Lesion Object Type 581
CID 6041. Mammography Image Quality Finding 582
CID 6042. Status of Results 583
CID 6043. Types of Mammography CAD Analysis 584
CID 6044. Types of Image Quality Assessment 584
CID 6045. Mammography Types of Quality Control Standard 584
CID 6046. Units of Follow-Up Interval 585
CID 6047. CAD Processing and Findings Summary 585
CID 6048. CAD Operating Point Axis Label 585
CID 6050. Breast Procedure Reported 585
CID 6051. Breast Procedure Reason 586
CID 6052. Breast Imaging Report Section Title 587
CID 6053. Breast Imaging Report Elements 587
CID 6054. Breast Imaging Findings 588
CID 6055. Breast Clinical Finding or Indicated Problem 588
CID 6056. Associated Findings for Breast 589
CID 6057. Ductography Findings for Breast 589
CID 6058. Procedure Modifiers for Breast 589
CID 6059. Breast Implant Types 590
CID 6060. Breast Biopsy Techniques 590
CID 6061. Breast Imaging Procedure Modifiers 590

CID 6062. Interventional Procedure Complications 591
CID 6063. Interventional Procedure Results 591
CID 6064. Ultrasound Findings for Breast 592
CID 6065. Instrument Approach 592
CID 6066. Target Confirmation 592
CID 6067. Fluid Color 593
CID 6068. Tumor Stages From AJCC 593
CID 6069. Nottingham Combined Histologic Grade 593
CID 6070. Bloom-Richardson Histologic Grade 594
CID 6071. Histologic Grading Method 594
CID 6072. Breast Implant Findings 594
CID 6080. Gynecological Hormones 595
CID 6081. Breast Cancer Risk Factors 595
CID 6082. Gynecological Procedures 595
CID 6083. Procedures for Breast 596
CID 6084. Mammoplasty Procedures 596
CID 6085. Therapies for Breast 596
CID 6086. Menopausal Phase 596
CID 6087. General Risk Factors 597
CID 6088. OB-GYN Maternal Risk Factors 597
CID 6089. Substances 598
CID 6090. Relative Usage, Exposure Amount 598
CID 6091. Relative Frequency of Event Values 598
CID 6092. Quantitative Concepts for Usage, Exposure 599
CID 6093. Qualitative Concepts for Usage, Exposure Amount 599
CID 6094. Qualitative Concepts for Usage, Exposure Frequency 599
CID 6095. Numeric Properties of Procedures 599
CID 6096. Pregnancy Status 600
CID 6097. Side of Family 600
CID 6100. Chest Component Categories 600
CID 6101. Chest Finding or Feature 600
CID 6102. Chest Finding or Feature Modifier 601
CID 6103. Abnormal Lines Finding or Feature 601
CID 6104. Abnormal Opacity Finding or Feature 602
CID 6105. Abnormal Lucency Finding or Feature 603
CID 6106. Abnormal Texture Finding or Feature 603
CID 6107. Width Descriptor 603
CID 6108. Chest Anatomic Structure Abnormal Distribution 604
CID 6109. Radiographic Anatomy Finding or Feature 604
CID 6110. Lung Anatomy Finding or Feature 605
CID 6111. Bronchovascular Anatomy Finding or Feature 605
CID 6112. Pleura Anatomy Finding or Feature 605
CID 6113. Mediastinum Anatomy Finding or Feature 606
CID 6114. Osseous Anatomy Finding or Feature 606
CID 6115. Osseous Anatomy Modifiers 607
CID 6116. Muscular Anatomy 608
CID 6117. Vascular Anatomy 609
CID 6118. Size Descriptor 610
CID 6119. Chest Border Shape 610
CID 6120. Chest Border Definition 610
CID 6121. Chest Orientation Descriptor 611
CID 6122. Chest Content Descriptor 611
CID 6123. Chest Opacity Descriptor 611
CID 6124. Location in Chest 612
CID 6125. General Chest Location 612
CID 6126. Location in Lung 612
CID 6127. Segment Location in Lung 613
CID 6128. Chest Distribution Descriptor 613
CID 6129. Chest Site Involvement 613
CID 6130. Severity Descriptor 614

CID 6131. Chest Texture Descriptor 614
CID 6132. Chest Calcification Descriptor 614
CID 6133. Chest Quantitative Temporal Difference Type 615
CID 6134. Chest Qualitative Temporal Difference Type 615
CID 6135. Image Quality Finding 615
CID 6136. Chest Types of Quality Control Standard 616
CID 6137. Types of CAD Analysis 616
CID 6138. Chest Non-Lesion Object Type 617
CID 6139. Non-Lesion Modifiers 617
CID 6140. Calculation Methods 618
CID 6141. Attenuation Coefficient Measurements 618
CID 6142. Calculated Value 618
CID 6143. Response Criteria 619
CID 6144. RECIST Response Criteria 619
CID 6145. Baseline Category 619
CID 6151. Background Echotexture 620
CID 6152. Orientation 620
CID 6153. Lesion Boundary 620
CID 6154. Echo Pattern 621
CID 6155. Posterior Acoustic Features 621
CID 6157. Vascularity 621
CID 6158. Correlation to Other Findings 622
CID 6159. Malignancy Type 622
CID 6160. Breast Primary Tumor Assessment From AJCC 622
CID 6161. Clinical Regional Lymph Node Assessment for Breast 623
CID 6162. Assessment of Metastasis for Breast 623
CID 6163. Menstrual Cycle Phase 623
CID 6164. Time Intervals 624
CID 6165. Breast Linear Measurements 624
CID 6166. CAD Geometry Secondary Graphical Representation 624
CID 6200. Colon Overall Assessment 625
CID 6201. Colon Finding or Feature 625
CID 6202. Colon Finding or Feature Modifier 625
CID 6203. Colon Non-Lesion Object Type 626
CID 6204. Anatomic Non-Colon Findings 626
CID 6205. Clockface Location for Colon 627
CID 6206. Recumbent Patient Orientation for Colon 628
CID 6207. Colon Quantitative Temporal Difference Type 628
CID 6208. Colon Types of Quality Control Standard 628
CID 6209. Colon Morphology Descriptor 628
CID 6210. Location in Intestinal Tract 629
CID 6211. Colon CAD Material Description 629
CID 6212. Calculated Value for Colon Findings 629
CID 7000. Diagnostic Imaging Report Document Titles 629
CID 7001. Diagnostic Imaging Report Headings 630
CID 7002. Diagnostic Imaging Report Elements 631
CID 7003. Diagnostic Imaging Report Purposes of Reference 631
CID 7004. Waveform Purposes of Reference 632
CID 7005. Contributing Equipment Purposes of Reference 632
CID 7006. SR Document Purposes of Reference 632
CID 7008. Media Import 633
CID 7009. Purpose of Reference to Predecessor Report 633
CID 7010. Key Object Selection Document Title 634
CID 7011. Rejected for Quality Reasons 634
CID 7012. Best in Set 635
CID 7030. Institutional Departments, Units and Services 635
CID 7040. Broselow-Luten Pediatric Size Categories 637
CID 7042. Calcium Scoring Patient Size Categories 638
CID 7050. De-Identification Method 638
CID 7100. RCS Registration Method Type 638

CID 7101. Brain Atlas Fiducials 639
CID 7140. Brain Structures for Volumetric Measurements 639
CID 7150. Segmentation Property Categories 640
CID 7151. Segmentation Property Types 640
CID 7152. Cardiac Structure Segmentation Types 641
CID 7153. CNS Tissue Segmentation Types 642
CID 7154. Abdominal Organ Segmentation Types 643
CID 7155. Thoracic Tissue Segmentation Types 644
CID 7156. Vascular Tissue Segmentation Types 645
CID 7157. Device Segmentation Types 645
CID 7158. Artifact Segmentation Types 645
CID 7159. Lesion Segmentation Types 646
CID 7160. Pelvic Organ Segmentation Types 646
CID 7161. Physiology Segmentation Types 647
CID 7162. Surface Processing Algorithm Families 647
CID 7165. Abstract Segmentation Types 647
CID 7166. Common Tissue Segmentation Types 647
CID 7167. Peripheral Nervous System Segmentation Types 648
CID 7180. Abstract Multi-Dimensional Image Model Component Semantics 649
CID 7181. Abstract Multi-Dimensional Image Model Component Units 650
CID 7182. Abstract Multi-Dimensional Image Model Dimension Semantics 651
CID 7183. Abstract Multi-Dimensional Image Model Dimension Units 652
CID 7184. Abstract Multi-Dimensional Image Model Axis Direction 652
CID 7185. Abstract Multi-Dimensional Image Model Axis Orientation 652
CID 7186. Abstract Multi-Dimensional Image Model Qualitative Dimension Sample Semantics 653
CID 7201. Referenced Image Purposes of Reference 653
CID 7202. Source Image Purposes of Reference 654
CID 7203. Image Derivation 654
CID 7205. Purpose of Reference to Alternate Representation 655
CID 7210. Related Series Purposes of Reference 656
CID 7215. Spectroscopy Purpose of Reference 656
CID 7220. RT Dose Derivation 656
CID 7221. RT Dose Purpose of Reference 656
CID 7250. Multi-Frame Subset Type 657
CID 7300. Implant Materials 657
CID 7301. Intervention Types 657
CID 7302. Implant Templates View Orientations 657
CID 7303. Implant Templates Modified View Orientations 658
CID 7304. Implant Target Anatomy 658
CID 7305. Implant Planning Landmarks 659
CID 7306. Human Hip Implant Planning Landmarks 659
CID 7307. Implant Component Types 660
CID 7308. Human Hip Implant Component Types 660
CID 7309. Human Trauma Implant Component Types 660
CID 7310. Implant Fixation Method 661
CID 7320. Planning Methods 661
CID 7445. Device Participating Roles 661
CID 7450. Person Roles 662
CID 7451. Family Member 662
CID 7452. Organizational Roles 662
CID 7453. Performing Roles 663
CID 7454. Species 663
CID 7455. Sex 664
CID 7456. Units of Measure for Age 664
CID 7460. Units of Linear Measurement 664
CID 7461. Units of Area Measurement 665
CID 7462. Units of Volume Measurement 665
CID 7464. General Region of Interest Measurements 665
CID 7465. Measurements Derived From Multiple ROI Measurements 666
CID 7470. Linear Measurements 666

CID 7471. Area Measurements 666
CID 7472. Volume Measurements 667
CID 7473. General Area Calculation Methods 667
CID 7474. General Volume Methods 667
CID 7480. Breed 667
CID 7481. Breed Registry 732
CID 7482. DX Anatomy Imaged for Animals 733
CID 7483. Common Anatomic Regions for Animals 733
CID 7484. DX View for Animals 735
CID 7486. Mixed Breeds 737
CID 8101. Container Types 738
CID 8102. Container Component Types 738
CID 8103. Anatomic Pathology Specimen Types 738
CID 8104. Breast Tissue Specimen Types 739
CID 8109. Specimen Collection Procedure 739
CID 8110. Specimen Sampling Procedure 740
CID 8111. Specimen Preparation Procedure 740
CID 8112. Specimen Stains 740
CID 8113. Specimen Preparation Steps 746
CID 8114. Specimen Fixatives 746
CID 8115. Specimen Embedding Media 747
CID 8120. WSI Referenced Image Purposes of Reference 747
CID 8121. Microscopy Lens Type 747
CID 8122. Microscopy Illuminator and Sensor Color 748
CID 8123. Microscopy Illumination Method 748
CID 8124. Microscopy Filter 748
CID 8125. Microscopy Illuminator Type 749
CID 8130. Staining Protocols 749
CID 8131. Pathology Imaging Protocols 749
CID 8132. Magnification Selection 750
CID 8133. Tissue Selection 750
CID 8201. Surface Scan Acquisition Types 750
CID 8202. Surface Scan Mode Types 751
CID 8203. Surface Scan Registration Method Types 751
CID 8300. Visual Evaluation Methods 751
CID 8301. Test Pattern Codes 751
CID 8302. Measurement Pattern Codes 754
CID 8303. Display Device Type 755
CID 9231. Workitem Definition 755
CID 9241. Radiotherapy General Workitem Definition 755
CID 9242. Radiotherapy Acquisition Workitem Definition 756
CID 9243. Radiotherapy Registration Workitem Definition 756
CID 9250. Scheduled Processing Parameter Concept Codes for RT Treatment 757
CID 9300. Procedure Discontinuation Reasons 757
CID 9301. Modality PPS Discontinuation Reasons 757
CID 9302. Media Import PPS Discontinuation Reasons 758
CID 10000. Scope of Accumulation 758
CID 10001. UID Types 758
CID 10002. Irradiation Event Types 759
CID 10003. Equipment Plane Identification 759
CID 10004. Fluoro Modes 759
CID 10006. X-Ray Filter Materials 759
CID 10007. X-Ray Filter Types 760
CID 10008. Dose Related Distance Measurements 760
CID 10009. Measured/Calculated 760
CID 10010. Dose Measurement Devices 761
CID 10011. Effective Dose Evaluation Method 761
CID 10013. CT Acquisition Type 761
CID 10014. Contrast Imaging Technique 761
CID 10015. CT Dose Reference Authorities 762

CID 10016. Anode Target Material 762
CID 10017. X-Ray Grid 762
CID 10020. Source of Projection X-Ray Dose Information 762
CID 10021. Source of CT Dose Information 763
CID 10022. Label Types 763
CID 10023. Size Specific Dose Estimation Method for CT 763
CID 10025. Radiation Dose Reference Points 763
CID 10030. Detector Types 764
CID 10031. CR/DR Mechanical Configuration 764
CID 10032. Projection X-Ray Acquisition Device Types 764
CID 10033. CT Reconstruction Algorithm 764
CID 10040. Radiopharmaceutical Organ Dose Reference Authority 765
CID 10041. Source of Radioisotope Activity Information 765
CID 10043. Intravenous Extravasation Symptoms 765
CID 10044. Radiosensitive Organs 766
CID 10045. Radiopharmaceutical Patient State 767
CID 10046. GFR Measurements 767
CID 10047. GFR Measurement Methods 768
CID 12001. Ultrasound Protocol Types 768
CID 12002. Ultrasound Protocol Stage Types 769
CID 12003. OB-GYN Dates 769
CID 12004. Fetal Biometry Ratios 769
CID 12005. Fetal Biometry Measurements 770
CID 12006. Fetal Long Bones Measurements 770
CID 12007. Fetal Cranium 771
CID 12008. OB-GYN Amniotic Sac 771
CID 12009. Early Gestation Biometry Measurements 771
CID 12011. Ultrasound Pelvis and Uterus 772
CID 12012. OB Equations and Tables 772
CID 12013. Gestational Age Equations and Tables 772
CID 12014. OB Fetal Body Weight Equations and Tables 775
CID 12015. Fetal Growth Equations and Tables 776
CID 12016. Estimated Fetal Weight Percentile Equations and Tables 777
CID 12017. Growth Distribution Rank 777
CID 12018. OB-GYN Summary 777
CID 12019. OB-GYN Fetus Summary 778
CID 12030. Ultrasound Contrast/Bolus Agents 778
CID 12031. Protocol Interval Events 778
CID 12032. Transducer Scan Pattern 779
CID 12033. Ultrasound Transducer Geometry 779
CID 12034. Ultrasound Transducer Beam Steering 779
CID 12035. Ultrasound Transducer Application 779
CID 12101. Vascular Summary 780
CID 12102. Temporal Periods Relating to Procedure or Therapy 780
CID 12103. Vascular Ultrasound Anatomic Location 780
CID 12104. Extracranial Arteries 781
CID 12105. Intracranial Cerebral Vessels 781
CID 12106. Intracranial Cerebral Vessels (Unilateral) 781
CID 12107. Upper Extremity Arteries 782
CID 12108. Upper Extremity Veins 782
CID 12109. Lower Extremity Arteries 782
CID 12110. Lower Extremity Veins 783
CID 12111. Abdominal Arteries (Lateral) 784
CID 12112. Abdominal Arteries (Unilateral) 784
CID 12113. Abdominal Veins (Lateral) 784
CID 12114. Abdominal Veins (Unilateral) 785
CID 12115. Renal Vessels 785
CID 12116. Vessel Segment Modifiers 786
CID 12117. Vessel Branch Modifiers 786
CID 12118. Measurement Orientation 786

CID 12119. Vascular Ultrasound Property 787
CID 12120. Blood Velocity Measurements by Ultrasound 787
CID 12121. Vascular Indices and Ratios 787
CID 12122. Other Vascular Properties 788
CID 12123. Carotid Ratios 788
CID 12124. Renal Ratios 788
CID 12140. Pelvic Vasculature Anatomical Location 788
CID 12141. Fetal Vasculature Anatomical Location 789
CID 12200. Echocardiography Left Ventricle 789
CID 12201. Left Ventricle Linear 789
CID 12202. Left Ventricle Volume 790
CID 12203. Left Ventricle Other 790
CID 12204. Echocardiography Right Ventricle 790
CID 12205. Echocardiography Left Atrium 791
CID 12206. Echocardiography Right Atrium 791
CID 12207. Echocardiography Mitral Valve 791
CID 12208. Echocardiography Tricuspid Valve 792
CID 12209. Echocardiography Pulmonic Valve 792
CID 12210. Echocardiography Pulmonary Artery 793
CID 12211. Echocardiography Aortic Valve 793
CID 12212. Echocardiography Aorta 793
CID 12214. Echocardiography Pulmonary Veins 794
CID 12215. Echocardiography Vena Cavae 794
CID 12216. Echocardiography Hepatic Veins 794
CID 12217. Echocardiography Cardiac Shunt 794
CID 12218. Echocardiography Congenital 795
CID 12219. Pulmonary Vein Modifiers 795
CID 12220. Echocardiography Common Measurements 795
CID 12221. Flow Direction 795
CID 12222. Orifice Flow Properties 796
CID 12223. Echocardiography Stroke Volume Origin 797
CID 12224. Ultrasound Image Modes 797
CID 12226. Echocardiography Image View 797
CID 12227. Echocardiography Measurement Method 798
CID 12228. Echocardiography Volume Methods 798
CID 12229. Echocardiography Area Methods 799
CID 12230. Gradient Methods 799
CID 12231. Volume Flow Methods 799
CID 12232. Myocardium Mass Methods 800
CID 12233. Cardiac Phase 800
CID 12234. Respiration State 800
CID 12235. Mitral Valve Anatomic Sites 801
CID 12236. Echo Anatomic Sites 801
CID 12237. Echocardiography Anatomic Site Modifiers 801
CID 12238. Wall Motion Scoring Schemes 801
CID 12239. Cardiac Output Properties 802
CID 12240. Left Ventricle Area 802
CID 12241. Tricuspid Valve Finding Sites 802
CID 12242. Aortic Valve Finding Sites 802
CID 12243. Left Ventricle Finding Sites 802
CID 12244. Congenital Finding Sites 803
CID 12245. Cardiac Ultrasound Report Titles 803
CID 12246. Cardiac Ultrasound Indication for Study 803
CID 12247. Pediatric, Fetal and Congenital Cardiac Surgical Interventions 804
CID 12248. Cardiac Ultrasound Summary Codes 805
CID 12249. Cardiac Ultrasound Fetal Summary Codes 805
CID 12250. Cardiac Ultrasound Common Linear Measurements 806
CID 12251. Cardiac Ultrasound Linear Valve Measurements 806
CID 12252. Cardiac Ultrasound Cardiac Function 806
CID 12253. Cardiac Ultrasound Area Measurements 806

CID 12254. Cardiac Ultrasound Hemodynamic Measurements 807
CID 12255. Cardiac Ultrasound Myocardium Measurements 807
CID 12257. Cardiac Ultrasound Left Ventricle 807
CID 12258. Cardiac Ultrasound Right Ventricle 808
CID 12259. Cardiac Ultrasound Ventricles Measurements 808
CID 12260. Cardiac Ultrasound Pulmonary Artery 809
CID 12261. Cardiac Ultrasound Pulmonary Vein 809
CID 12262. Cardiac Ultrasound Pulmonary Valve 809
CID 12263. Cardiac Ultrasound Venous Return Pulmonary Measurements 810
CID 12264. Cardiac Ultrasound Venous Return Systemic Measurements 810
CID 12265. Cardiac Ultrasound Atria and Atrial Septum Measurements 810
CID 12266. Cardiac Ultrasound Mitral Valve 811
CID 12267. Cardiac Ultrasound Tricuspid Valve 811
CID 12268. Cardiac Ultrasound Atrioventricular Valves Measurements 811
CID 12269. Cardiac Ultrasound Interventricular Septum Measurements 812
CID 12270. Cardiac Ultrasound Aortic Valve 812
CID 12271. Cardiac Ultrasound Outflow Tracts Measurements 812
CID 12272. Cardiac Ultrasound Semilunar Valves, Annulate and Sinuses Measurements 812
CID 12273. Cardiac Ultrasound Aortic Sinotubular Junction 813
CID 12274. Cardiac Ultrasound Aorta Measurements 813
CID 12275. Cardiac Ultrasound Coronary Arteries Measurements 813
CID 12276. Cardiac Ultrasound Aorto Pulmonary Connections Measurements 813
CID 12277. Cardiac Ultrasound Pericardium and Pleura Measurements 814
CID 12279. Cardiac Ultrasound Fetal General Measurements 814
CID 12280. Cardiac Ultrasound Target Sites 815
CID 12281. Cardiac Ultrasound Target Site Modifiers 815
CID 12282. Cardiac Ultrasound Venous Return Systemic Finding Sites 816
CID 12283. Cardiac Ultrasound Venous Return Pulmonary Finding Sites 816
CID 12284. Cardiac Ultrasound Atria and Atrial Septum Finding Sites 816
CID 12285. Cardiac Ultrasound Atrioventricular Valves Finding Sites 817
CID 12286. Cardiac Ultrasound Interventricular Septum Finding Sites 817
CID 12287. Cardiac Ultrasound Ventricles Finding Sites 817
CID 12288. Cardiac Ultrasound Outflow Tracts Finding Sites 817
CID 12289. Cardiac Ultrasound Semilunar Valves, Annulus and Sinuses Finding Sites 818
CID 12290. Cardiac Ultrasound Pulmonary Arteries Finding Sites 818
CID 12291. Cardiac Ultrasound Aorta and Coronary Arteries Finding Sites 818
CID 12292. Cardiac Ultrasound Aorta and Coronary Arteries Finding Sites 819
CID 12293. Cardiac Ultrasound Aorto Pulmonary Connections Finding Sites 819
CID 12294. Cardiac Ultrasound Pericardium and Pleura Finding Sites 820
TID 3401. ECG Acquisition Context 821
TID 3403. Catheterization Acquisition Context 821
TID 3450. Cardiac Electrophysiology Acquisition Context 822
TID 3460. Projection Radiography Acquisition Context 822
TID 3470. NM/PET Acquisition Context 822
TID 3471. PET Covariates Acquisition Context 822
TID 8001. Specimen Preparation 823
TID 8002. Specimen Sampling 824
TID 8003. Specimen Staining 824
TID 8004. Specimen Localization 825
TID 8010. Slide Imaging Parameters 825
TID 15100. Contrast Agent/Pre-Medication Protocol Context 826
TID 15101. NM/PET Protocol Context 826
TID 15200. JJ1017 Protocol Context 827
D-1. DICOM Controlled Terminology Definitions 829
E-1. French Language Meanings of Selected Codes 1001
E-2. Mapping of Pathology Codes used in DICOM to ADICAP 1030
F-1. Japanese Language Meanings of Selected Codes 1033
G-1. English Code Meanings of Selected Codes 1045
H-1. Code Meanings of LOINC Codes 1053
I-1. Examples of the Common Nomenclature for the Type of Endoscopy Performed 1063

J-1. SNOMED DICOM Microglossary Retired Codes 1065
L-1. Corresponding SNOMED Terms for Human Use 1073
L-2. Corresponding SNOMED Terms for Animals 1081
M-1. German Language Meanings of Selected Codes 1083

Notice and Disclaimer

The information in this publication was considered technically sound by the consensus of persons engaged in the development and approval of the document at the time it was developed. Consensus does not necessarily mean that there is unanimous agreement among every person participating in the development of this document.

NEMA standards and guideline publications, of which the document contained herein is one, are developed through a voluntary consensus standards development process. This process brings together volunteers and/or seeks out the views of persons who have an interest in the topic covered by this publication. While NEMA administers the process and establishes rules to promote fairness in the development of consensus, it does not write the document and it does not independently test, evaluate, or verify the accuracy or completeness of any information or the soundness of any judgments contained in its standards and guideline publications.

NEMA disclaims liability for any personal injury, property, or other damages of any nature whatsoever, whether special, indirect, consequential, or compensatory, directly or indirectly resulting from the publication, use of, application, or reliance on this document. NEMA disclaims and makes no guaranty or warranty, expressed or implied, as to the accuracy or completeness of any information published herein, and disclaims and makes no warranty that the information in this document will fulfill any of your particular purposes or needs. NEMA does not undertake to guarantee the performance of any individual manufacturer or seller's products or services by virtue of this standard or guide.

In publishing and making this document available, NEMA is not undertaking to render professional or other services for or on behalf of any person or entity, nor is NEMA undertaking to perform any duty owed by any person or entity to someone else. Anyone using this document should rely on his or her own independent judgment or, as appropriate, seek the advice of a competent professional in determining the exercise of reasonable care in any given circumstances. Information and other standards on the topic covered by this publication may be available from other sources, which the user may wish to consult for additional views or information not covered by this publication.

NEMA has no power, nor does it undertake to police or enforce compliance with the contents of this document. NEMA does not certify, test, or inspect products, designs, or installations for safety or health purposes. Any certification or other statement of compliance with any health or safety-related information in this document shall not be attributable to NEMA and is solely the responsibility of the certifier or maker of the statement.

Foreword

This DICOM Standard was developed according to the procedures of the DICOM Standards Committee.

The DICOM Standard is structured as a multi-part document using the guidelines established in [ISO/IEC Directives, Part 3].

PS3.1 should be used as the base reference for the current parts of this standard.

1 Scope and Field of Application

This part of the DICOM Standard specifies the DICOM Content Mapping Resource (DCMR), which defines the templates and context groups used elsewhere in the standard.

2 Normative References

The following standards contain provisions that, through reference in this text, constitute provisions of this Standard. At the time of publication, the editions indicated were valid. All standards are subject to revision, and parties to agreements based on this Standard are encouraged to investigate the possibilities of applying the most recent editions of the standards indicated below.

Extracts of ISO/IEEE 11073 reprinted by permission of IEEE, 3 Park Avenue, New York, NY 10016-5997 USA. Copyright 2004 by IEEE. http://standards.ieee.org/.

Under license from IEEE, the term codes and descriptions of the ISO/IEEE 11073 Nomenclature are available at no cost through the Rosetta Terminology Mapping Management System of the U.S. National Institute of Standards and Technology. http://hit-testing.nist.gov:13110/rtmms/index.htm

This material includes an extract of SNOMED Clinical Terms® (SNOMED CT®), which is used by permission of the International Health Terminology Standards Development *Organisation* (IHTSDO). All rights reserved. SNOMED CT®, was originally created by The College of American Pathologists. "SNOMED" and "SNOMED CT" are registered trademarks of the IHTSDO.

All the SNOMED terms used in this Standard are the subject of a royalty pre-paid licensing agreement between NEMA and CAP that allows their use in DICOM applications without further license or payment of fee

2.1 General

[ISO/IEC Directives, Part 3] ISO/IEC. 1989. *Drafting and presentation of International Standards*.

[UCUM] Regenstrief Institute for Health Care, Indianapolis. 2000. *UCUM Unified Code for Units of Measure*.

[LOINC] Regenstrief Institute for Health Care, Indianapolis. 2000. *LOINC® Logical Observation Identifier Names and Codes*.

[SNOMED] International Health Terminology Standards Development Organisation (IHTSDO). . *SNOMED CT Systematized Nomenclature of Medicine - Clinical Terms*.

[JJ1017] Japan Medical Imaging and Radiological Systems Industries Association (JIRA) and Japanese Association of Healthcare Information Systems Industry (JAHIS). *Guidelines for HIS, RIS, PACS - Modality Data Communication on Scheduling, Billing, and Examination Records*.
Revision History
Revision 3.0 October 5, 2005
http://www.jira-net.or.jp/commission/system/04_information/files/JJ1017VER3_20051005.doc .

[RFC 3066] IETF. . *Tags for the Identification of Languages*.

[IEC 60601-2-44] IEC. . *Medical Electrical Equipment - Part 2-44: Particular Requirements for the Safety of X-Ray Equipment for Computed Tomography*.

[ISO 639] ISO. . *Codes for the representation of names of languages, International Organization for Standardization*.

[ISO 3166] ISO. . *Codes for the representation of names of countries, International Organization for Standardization*.

[ASTM E 1762-04] ASTM. . *Standard Guide for Electronic Authentication of Health Care Information, ASTM International*.

[ASTM E 2084-00] ASTM. . *Standard Specification for Authentication of Healthcare Information Using Digital Signatures, ASTM International*.

[HL7 v3 CMET] HL7. . *Version 3 Standard: Common Message Element Types*.

[RadLex] RSNA, Chicago. 2006. *A Lexicon for Uniform Indexing and Retrieval of Radiology Information Resources*. http://www.radlex.org/ .

[ETDRS Report Number 10] ETDRS. . *Report Number 10, Grading Diabetic Retinopathy from Stereoscopic Color Fundus Photographs-An Extension of the Modified Airlie House Classification. Ophthalmology, May 1991, vol98 (p786-805), Supplement*.

[NEMA XR 25-2010] National Electrical Manufacturers Association, Rosslyn, Virginia. 2010. *Computed Tomography Dose Check Standard*. http://www.nema.org/stds/xr25.cfm .

[ISO/IEEE 11073-10101] ISO/IEEE. . *Health informatics - Point-of-care medical device communication - Nomenclature*.

[ISO/IEEE 11073-10102] ISO/IEEE. . *Health informatics - Point-of-care medical device communication - Annotated ECG - Nomenclature*.

[AAPM Report 204] American Association of Physicists in Medicine, College Park, Maryland. 2011. *Size-Specific Dose Estimates (SSDE) in Pediatric and Adult Body CT Examinations*. http://www.aapm.org/pubs/reports/RPT_204.pdf .

[*AAPM OR 03*] *American Association of Physicists in Medicine. 2005. Assessment of Display Performance for Medical Imaging Systems. http://www.aapm.org/pubs/reports/OR_03.pdf .*

[*DIN 6868-57*] *Deutsches Institut für Normung. 2001. Image quality assurance in diagnostic X-ray departments - Acceptance testing for image display devices.*

[*IEC 62563-1*] *IEC. 2009. Ed 1.0. Medical Electrical Equipment - Medical image display systems - Part 1: Evaluation methods.*

[*SMPTE RP133*] *Society of Motion Picture and Television Engineers (SMPTE). 1991. Specifications for Medical Diagnostic Imaging Test Pattern for Television Monitors and Hard-copy Recording Cameras.*

2.2 BI-RADS® Terminology and Nomenclature

A portion of the terminology used within the Mammography CAD SR SOP Class and the Breast Imaging Report and Relevant Patient Information for Breast Imaging templates is derived from BI-RADS®, a copyrighted lexicon of breast imaging terminology and nomenclature licensed by DICOM from the American College of Radiology.

[BI-RADS®] American College of Radiology, Reston, Virginia. 1998. 3.0. *Breast Imaging Reporting and Data System Atlas*. http://www.acr.org/Quality-Safety/Resources/BIRADS .

2.3 MQCM 1999 Terminology and Nomenclature

References to MQCM 1999 are made in the description of the Mammography CAD SR SOP Class. In this MQCM 1999 refers to the Mammography Quality Control Manual 1999, available from the American College of Radiology. This document describes a standardized approach to mammographic acquisition standards, patient positioning, and so on. The DICOM standard does not require Mammography CAD SR SOP Class implementations to adhere to MQCM 1999.

[MQCM] American College of Radiology, Reston, Virginia. 1999. *Mammography Quality Control Manual*. http://www.acr.org/Education/Education-Catalog/Products/639 .

2.4 MQSA Terminology and Nomenclature

References to MQSA are made in the description of the Mammography CAD SR SOP Class. In this MQSA refers to the Mammography Quality Standards Act final rules. While MQSA is a federal regulation of the United States government, it provides the only widely published standards for mammographic quality and is incorporated in this document for that reason. The DICOM standard does not require Mammography CAD SR SOP Class implementations to adhere to MQSA.

[MQSA] U.S. Food and Drug Administration, Silver Spring, Maryland. 2002. *Mammography Quality Standards Act Regulations*. http://www.fda.gov/Radiation-EmittingProducts/MammographyQualityStandardsActandProgram/Regulations/ucm110906.htm .

2.5 ACR Position Statement

[ACR Position Statement] American College of Radiology, Reston, Virginia. 2001. *Quality Control and Improvement, Safety, Infection Control, and Patient Education*. http://www.acr.org/Quality-Safety/Radiology-Safety .

2.6 Chest Radiology and CT

References are made in the description of the Chest CAD SR templates and context groups.

[Fraser and Pare] Fraser, Muller, Colman, and Pare. 1999. 4th. I. xvii-xxxi. *Diagnosis of Diseases of the Chest*. Terms Used in Chest Radiology.

[Fraser and Pare] Fraser, Muller, Colman, and Pare. 1999. 4th. I. xxxiii-xxxvi. *Diagnosis of Diseases of the Chest*. Terms for CT of the Lungs.

[ACR CT PE] American College of Radiology, Reston, Virginia. 2001. 109-113. *ACR Standards*. ACR Standard for the Performance of Computed Tomography for the Detection of Pulmonary Embolism in Adults.

[ACR HR CT] American College of Radiology, Reston, Virginia. 2001. 115-118. *ACR Standards*. ACR Standard for the Performance of High-Resolution Computed Tomography (HRCT) of the Lungs in Adults.

[ACR Radiography] American College of Radiology, Reston, Virginia. 2001. 95-98. *ACR Standards*. ACR Standard for the Performance of Pediatric and Adult Chest Radiography.

[ACR Thoracic CT] American College of Radiology, Reston, Virginia. 2001. 103-107. *ACR Standards*. ACR Standard for the Performance of Pediatric and Adult Thoracic Computed Tomography (CT).

2.7 Response Evaluation Criteria

References to Response Evaluation Criteria are made from the Chest CAD SR templates and context groups

[RECIST] *Journal of the National Cancer Institute*. Therasse. February 2, 2000. 92. 3. 205-216. “New Guidelines to Evaluate the Response to Treatment in Solid Tumors”. http://www.eortc.be/recist/ .

[WHO] World Health Organization, Geneva. 1979. *WHO Handbook for Reporting Results for Cancer Treatment*. WHO Offset Publication No. 48. http://whqlibdoc.who.int/publications/9241700483.pdf .

2.8 Myocardial Segmentation

[Cerqueira 2002] *Circulation*. Cerqueira MD. 2002. 105. 4. 539. “AHA Scientific Statement: Standardized Myocardial Segmentation and Nomenclature for Tomographic Imaging of the Heart”. 10.1161/hc0402.102975.

2.9 Quantitation of the Left Ventricle

[Schiller 1989] *Journal of the American Society of Echocardiography*. Schiller. Oct 1989. 2. 5. 358-367. “Recommendations for Quantitation of the Left Ventricle by Two-Dimensional Echocardiography”.

2.10 Cancer Staging

[AJCC] American Joint Committee on Cancer. 2002. Sixth. *AJCC Cancer Staging Handbook: From the AJCC Cancer Staging Manual*. Springer-Verlag. 0-387-95270-5.

2.11 Quantitative Arteriography and Ventriculography

[Sheehan, 1986] *Circulation*. Sheehan FH, Bolson EL, Dodge HT, Mathey DG, Schofer J, and Woo HW. 1986. 74. 2. 293-305. “Advantages and applications of the centerline method for characterizing regional ventricular function”. 10.1161/01.CIR.74.2.293.

[Slager, 1986] *J Am Coll Cardiol.*. Slager CJ, Hooghoudt TE, Serruys PW, Schuurbiers JC, Reiber JH, Meester GT, Verdouw PD, and Hugenholtz PG. 1986. 6. 2. 317-26. “Quantitative assessment of regional left ventricular motion using endocardial landmarks”. 10.1016/S0735-1097(86)80498-3.

[Kennedy, 1970] *Am Heart J*. Kennedy JW, Trenholme SE, and Kasser IS. 1970. 80. 3. 343. “Left ventricular volume and mass from single-plane cineangiocardiogram. A comparison of anteroposterior and right anterior oblique methods”.

[Dodge, 1960] *Am Heart J*. Dodge HT, Sandler H, Ballew DW, and Lord JD. 1960. 60. 5. 762. “The use of biplane angiocardiography for the measurement of left ventricular volume in man”. http://www.sciencedirect.com/science/article/pii/0002870360903598 .

[Wynne, 1978] *Am J Cardiol*. Wynne J, Green LH, Mann T, Levin D, and Grossman W. 1978. 41. 4. 726. “Estimation of left ventricular volumes in man from biplane cineangiograms filmed in oblique projections”.

[Boak, 1977] *Cathet Cardiovasc Diagn*. Boak, JG, Bove AA, Kreulen T, and Spann JF. 1977. 3. 3. 217-30. “A geometric basis for calculation of right ventricular volume in man”. 10.1002/ccd.1810030305.

[Ferlinz, 1977] *Am Heart J*. Ferlinz J. 1977. 94. 1. 87-90. “Measurements of right ventricular volumes in man from single plane cine-angiograms. A comparison to the biplane approach”. http://www.sciencedirect.com/science/article/pii/S0002870377803487 .

[Graham, 1973] *Circulation*. Graham TP, Jarmakani JM, Atwood GF, and Canent RV. 1973. 47. 1. 144-53. “Right ventricular volume determinations in children. Normal values and observations with volume or pressure overload”. 10.1161/01.CIR.47.1.144.

[Arcilla, 1971] *Chest*. Arcilla RA, Tsai P, Thilenius O, and Ranniger K. 1971. 60. 5. 446. “Angiographic method for volume estimation of right and left ventricles”. 10.1378/chest.60.5.446.

2.12 IVUS

[Mintz, 2001] *Journal of the American College of Cardiology*. Mintz GS. 2001. 37. 5. 1478-1492. “American College of Cardiology Clinical Expert Consensus Document on Standards for Acquisition, Measurement and Reporting of Intravascular Ultrasound Studies (IVUS)”. 10.1016/S0735-1097(01)01175-5.

[Di Mario, 1998] *European Heart Journal*. Di Mario C. 1998. 19. 2. 207-229. “Clinical Application and Image Interpretation in Intravascular Ultrasound”. 10.1053/euhj.1996.0433.

[Tobis and Yock] Tobis JM and Yock PC. 1992. *Intravascular Ultrasound Imaging*. 0443088098.

2.13 C-RADS CT Colonography Reporting and Data System

[Zalis, 2005] *Radiology*. Zalis ME. 2005. 236. 1. 3-9. “CT Colonography Reporting and Data System: A Consensus Proposal”. 10.1148/radiol.2361041926.

2.14 Implants

[Eggli, 1998] *J Bone Joint Surg Br*. Eggli S, Pisan M, and Müller ME. 1998. 80-B. 3. 382-390. “The value of preoperative planning for total hip arthroplasty”. http://www.bjj.boneandjoint.org.uk/content/80-B/3/382 .

3 Definitions

For the purposes of this Standard the following definitions apply.

3.1 Codes and Controlled Terminology Definitions:

The following definitions are commonly used in this Part of the DICOM Standard:

Baseline Context Group Identifier (BCID)	Identifier that specifies the suggested Context Group for a Code Sequence Attribute.
Defined Context Group Identifier (DCID)	Identifier that specifies the Context Group for a Code Sequence Attribute that shall be used.
Extensible Context Group	Context Group that may be extended by a particular application by inclusion of additional concepts.
Non-Extensible Context Group	Context Group whose defined set of concepts shall not be extended by an application.
Context Group	A set of coded concepts defined by a Mapping Resource forming a set appropriate to use in a particular context.
Context Group Version	Version of a Context Group.
Context ID (CID)	Identifier of a Context Group.
Mapping Resource	A resource that defines context-dependent usage constraints (i.e., Value Set or Relationship Type restrictions) for Attributes. A resource that specifies the mapping of the content of an external controlled terminology to the components of a message standard.
Relationship Type	The association between two Concepts. Examples: "HAS PROPERTIES", "CONTAINS", "INFERRED FROM".
DICOM Content Mapping Resource (DCMR)	A Mapping Resource that defines Templates and Context Groups for use in DICOM IODs.
Template	A pattern that describes the Content Items, Value Types, Relationship Types and Value Sets that may be used in part of a Structured Report content tree, or in other Content Item constructs, such as Acquisition Context or Protocol Context. Analogous to a Module of an Information Object Definition.
Template ID (TID)	Identifier of a Template.
Value Set	The allowed values of a Code Sequence Attribute in a given context. Specified either as one or more individual values or by reference to a Context Group.
Baseline Template Identifier (BTID)	Identifier that specifies a template suggested to be used in the creation of a set of Content Items.
Defined Template Identifier (DTID)	Identifier that specifies a template that shall be used in the creation of a set of Content Items.
Extensible Template	A template that may be extended by a particular application by inclusion of additional Content Items beyond those specified in the template.
Non-Extensible Template	A template that specifies the exact set of Content Items and corresponding Value Sets that shall be used and that shall not be extended by an application.
Coding schemes	Dictionaries (lexicons) of concepts (terms) with assigned codes and well defined meanings.

Note

Examples of coding schemes include SNOMED and LOINC.

3.2 Information Object Definitions:

This Part of the Standard makes use of the following terms defined in PS3.3:

Code Sequence Attribute See PS3.3.

4 Symbols and Abbreviations

The following symbols and abbreviations are used in this Part of the Standard.

Mammography CAD	Computer-Aided Detection and/or Computer-Aided Diagnosis for Mammography
Chest CAD	Computer-Aided Detection and/or Computer-Aided Diagnosis for chest radiography
Colon CAD	Computer-Aided Detection and/or Computer-Aided Diagnosis for colon radiography
ACR	American College of Radiology
ASE	American Society of Echocardiography
CAP	College of American Pathologists
DCMR	DICOM Content Mapping Resource
NEMA	National Electrical Manufacturers Association
RECIST	Response Evaluation Criteria In Solid Tumors
SNOMED	Systematized Nomenclature of Medicine
UCUM	Unified Code for Units of Measure
WHO	World Health Organization
EV	Enumerated Value
DT	Defined Term
CNAME	Context Group Name
TNAME	Template Name
BCID	Baseline Context Group ID
DCID	Defined Context Group ID
ECID	Enumerated Context Group ID
BTID	Baseline Template ID
DTID	Defined Template ID
ETID	Enumerated Template ID

The following upper-case abbreviations represent specific Attributes:

CV Code Value (0008,0100)
CSD Coding Scheme Designator (0008,0102)
CM Code Meaning (0008,0104)
CSV Coding Scheme Version (0008,0103)

5 Conventions

Terms listed in Section 3 are capitalized throughout the document.

6 Form of Template Specifications

Templates are patterns that specify the Concept Names, Requirements, Conditions, Value Types, Value Multiplicity, Value Set restrictions, Relationship Types and other attributes of Content Items for a particular application.

An IOD may specify that particular Standard Templates shall be used or may be used to define or constrain the content of a Content Item construct. A Content Item construct includes a coded concept name and one of several types of coded values. Content Item constructs are used in:

- the main Data Set and recursively nested Content Sequences (0040,A730) of the SR Document Content Module
- the Acquisition Context Sequence(0040,0555) of the Acquisition Context Module,
- the Protocol Context Sequence (0040,0440) and Content Item Modifier Sequence (0040,0441) of the Scheduled Procedure Step Module, Image Acquisition Results Module, and others.
- the Specimen Preparation Step Content Item Sequence (0040,0612) of the Specimen Module.

Annexes A and C of this Part define Standard Templates.

Note

Standard Extended and Private Templates may be defined by implementers of the Standard. The rules for definition of Standard Extended and Private SR Templates are similar to the rules for definition of Standard Extended and Private SOP Classes. One row of a Template definition table corresponds to one row of a Module table.

Each Standard Template is specified by a Template table in this Part. Each Template table specifies exactly one Template, corresponding to a pattern of content within a Content Item construct.

Each Template table identifies whether the order of Content Items is significant or not significant. SOP Instances whose content is based on a Template where the order is significant shall encode the top level Content Items in the order they are specified in the Template, and the subsidiary Content Items under each parent item in the order they are specified, and so on for each Nesting Level. The significance of the order applies only to the Template itself; subsidiary included Templates may have a different order significance.

Note

Even if a template specifies that the order is not significant, there may be significance to the order in which Content Items are encoded in a SOP Instance. For example, CONTAINER Content Items with attribute Continuity of Content (0040,A050) value CONTINUOUS encode Content Items in narrative sequence, and procedure logs encode Content Items in time order.

The Content Items from subsidiary templates may be intermingled if and only if the parent and subsidiary all specify that the order is not significant. This permits later refactoring into reusable templates.

The range of concepts and the options that are permitted in a family of SR Documents vary inversely with the level of constraint that is applied by the corresponding SR Template. The more narrow the range of concepts and the more restricted the options permitted by a Template, the more predictable the content of the SR Documents will be.

Note

1. A very specific Template defines a family of SR Documents that are very similar to each other. They have a narrow range of content options (e.g., high level of constraint of Content Item values; use of CODE or NUM with Enumerated Context Groups) and their content is therefore highly predictable. A very general (e.g., permissive or broad) Template defines a family of SR Documents that may differ considerably from one another. They have a broader range of content options (e.g., low level of constraint of Content Item values; use of TEXT and relatively little restriction of Content Item values) and their content is less predictable.
2. The degree of interoperability that may be achieved with a family of SR Documents generated from a Template may be determined intentionally and precisely at a desired level by appropriate Template design to achieve the necessary degree of predictability of SR Document contents.

6.1 Template Table Field Definition

SR Templates are described using tables of the following form:

Type: **(Non-) Extensible**
Order: **(Non-) Significant**

Table TID <#>. <SR Context Template Name>

	NL	Rel with Parent	VT	Concept Name	VM	Req Type	Condition	Value Set Constraint
1								
2								
3								

Acquisition Context Templates are described using tables of the following form:

Type: **(Non-) Extensible**
Order: **(Non-) Significant**

Table TID <#>. <Acquisition Context Template Name>

	VT	Concept Name	VM	Req Type	Condition	Value Set Constraint
1						
2						
3						

Protocol Context Templates are described using tables of the following form:

Type: **(Non-) Extensible**
Order: **(Non-) Significant**

Table TID <#>. <Protocol Context Template Name>

	NL	VT	Concept Name	VM	Req Type	Condition	Value Set Constraint
1							
2							
3							

The semantics of the fields (columns) of Template tables are defined by subsections of this Section. A row of a Template table specifies either one Content Item or inclusion of another Template that may specify any number of Content Items (see Section 6.2.3 for definition of Included Templates). Each Template table is named by a title, identified by a TID number and further explained by a description such as explanation of Template contents, purpose and use cases.

The following conventions are defined for the form of references to coded concepts, Context Groups and Templates.

Code Meanings are enclosed in quotation marks (for example "cm"). Code Values and Coding Scheme Designators are not enclosed in quotation marks unless a comma occurs in the string.

References to coded concepts take the following form:

- EV or DT (CV, CSD, "CM")

  e.g., an Enumerated Value with only CV, CSD, and CM defined is represented as follows: EV (CV, CSD, "CM"), for example EV (T-04000, SNM3, "Breast").

- MemberOf { BCID or DCID (CID) CNAME } MemberOf selects one term from the specified context group.

If reference to a specific coding scheme version is required, it takes the following form:

- EV or DT (CV, CSD [CSV], "CM")

  e.g., DT (D3-81922, SRT [V1], "Aortic fistula").

References to Context Groups take the following form:

- BCID or DCID (CID) CNAME

  e.g., Defined Context Group 5000 is represented as follows: DCID (5000) Language.

References to Templates take the following form:

- BTID or DTID (TID) TNAME

  e.g., Baseline Template 1000 is represented as follows: BTID (1000) Quotation.

6.1.1 Row Number

Each row of a Template Table is denoted by a row number. The first row is numbered 1 and subsequent rows are numbered in ascending order with increments of 1. This number denotes a row for convenient description as well as reference in conditions. The Row Number of a Content Item in a Template may or may not be the same as the ordinal position of the corresponding Sequence Item (representing the Content Item) in a Content Sequence (0040,A730), depending on the number of times the Content Item is repeated.

The Content Item specified in the first row of a Template table may be of any Value Type. Specifically, it is not constrained to be a CONTAINER.

6.1.2 Nesting Level (NL)

The nesting level of Content Items is denoted by ">" symbols, one per level of nesting below the initial Source Content Item (of the Template) in a manner similar to the depiction of nested Sequences of Items in Modules Tables in PS3.3. When it is necessary to specify the Target Content Item(s) of a relationship, they are specified in the row(s) immediately following the corresponding Source Content Item. The Nesting Level of a Target Content Item is one greater than the Nesting Level of the corresponding (parent) Source Content Item. The Content Item specified in row 1 of a Template Table is at the top level (i.e., no ">" symbol is ever present in the NL field for the first Content Item in the table).

Acquisition Context templates have no Nesting Level field. Protocol Context and UPS Processing Parameter templates allow a single Nesting Level implemented through the Content Item Modifier Sequence (see PS3.3).

6.1.3 Relationship With Source Content Item (Parent)

Relationship Type and Relationship Mode (i.e., By-value or By-reference) constraints, if defined, are specified in this field, as described Table 6.1.3-1.

Relationship Type and Mode are specified for each row that specifies a target content item.

Relationship Type and Mode may also be specified when another Template is included, either "top-down" or "bottom-up" or both (i.e., in the "INCLUDE Template" row of the calling Template, or in all rows of the included Template, or in both places). There shall be no conflict between the Relationship Type and Mode of a row that includes another Template and the Relationship Type and Mode of the rows of the included Template.

Note

SR IODs specify Enumerated Values for Relationship Types. If a Relationship Type other than one of the Defined Terms for Relationship Type (0040,A010) is specified in a Private SOP Class, there is a significant risk to interoperability. Documentation accompanying Templates for Private SOP Classes should define any Relationship-type extensions in the manner that the Standard Relationship Types are defined in PS3.3.

Acquisition Context and Protocol Context templates have no Relationship field.

Table 6.1.3-1. Syntax of Relationship Constraints

Expression	Definition
RTYPE	Relationship Mode is By-value and Relationship Type is RTYPE. For example, "INFERRED FROM".
R-RTYPE	Relationship Mode is By-reference and Relationship Type is RTYPE. For example, "R-INFERRED FROM".

6.1.4 Value Type (VT)

The Value Type field specifies the SR Value Type of the Content Item or conveys the word "INCLUDE" to indicate that another Template is to be included (substituted for the row). See Section 6.2.3 for further description of "Included Templates".

6.1.5 Concept Name

Any constraints on Concept Name are specified in this field as defined or enumerated coded entries, or as baseline or defined context groups. Alternatively, when the VT field is "INCLUDE", the Concept Name field specifies the template to be included.

6.1.6 Value Multiplicity (VM)

The VM field indicates the number of times that either a Content Item of the specified pattern or an included Template may appear in this position. Table 6.1.6-1 specifies the values that are permitted in this field.

Table 6.1.6-1. Permitted Values for VM

Expression	Definition
i (where 'i' represents an integer)	Exactly i occurrences, where i>=1. E.g., when i=1 there shall be one occurrence of the Content Item in this position.
i-j (where 'i' and 'j' represent integers)	From i to j occurrences, where i and j are >=1 and j>i.
i-n (where 'i' and 'n' represent integers)	i or more occurrences, where i>=1.

6.1.7 Requirement Type

The Requirement Type field specifies the requirements on the presence or absence of the Content Item or included Template.

Note

There is typically no need to specify Requirement Type separately for SCU and SCP of the Basic SR SOP Classes, because the SCP is required to support the entire content of any SR Document it receives. Therefore, for Basic SR SOP Classes, Requirement Type effectively only applies to the SCU.

The following symbols are used:

M Mandatory. Shall be present.
MC Mandatory Conditional. Shall be present if the specified condition is satisfied.
U User Option. May or may not be present.
UC User Option Conditional. May not be present. May be present according to the specified condition.

Note

There is an interaction between the VM and the Requirement Type with respect to the number of times that a content item (or included Template) may actually be present, as follows:

Req Type	VM	Actual number of occurrences in the content tree
M	1	1
M	1-n	1 to n
U	1	0 or 1

Req Type	VM	Actual number of occurrences in the content tree
U	1-n	0 to n

6.1.8 Condition

The Condition field specifies any conditions upon which presence or absence of the Content Item or its values depends. This field specifies any Concept Name(s) or Values upon which there are dependencies.

References in Condition statements to coded concepts or values, whether to select a content item to test or to specify a value to test against, are of the form (CV, CSD, "CM"). As is always the case for coded entries, the matching is performed against CV and CSD, irrespective of the string value of CM.

References may also be made to row numbers (e.g., to specify exclusive OR conditions that span multiple rows of a Template table).

The following abbreviations are used:

XOR Exclusive OR. One and only one row shall be selected from mutually-exclusive options.

Note

For example, if one of rows 1, 2, 3 or 4 may be included, then for row 2, the abbreviation "XOR rows 1, 3, 4" is specified for the condition.

IF Shall be present if the condition is TRUE; may be present otherwise.

IFF If and only if. Shall be present if the condition is TRUE; shall not be present otherwise.

6.1.9 Value Set Constraint

Value Set Constraints, if any, are specified in this field as defined or enumerated coded entries, or as baseline or defined context groups.

The Value Set Constraint column may specify a default value for the Content Item if the Content Item is not present, either as a fixed value, or by reference to another Content Item, or by reference to an Attribute from the data set other than within the Content Sequence (0040,A730).

6.1.9.1 NUM Units Constraint

Constraints on units of measurement, if any, are specified in the Value Set Constraint field if and only if the Value Type is NUM. The constraints are specified either as defined or enumerated coded entries, or as baseline or defined context groups.

6.1.9.2 CONTAINER Continuation Flag Constraint

The value of the Continuity of Content Flag (0040,A050) may be specified in the Value Set Constraint field if and only if the Value Type is CONTAINER.

Note

The SR Document Content Module specifies "SEPARATE" and "CONTINUOUS" as the Enumerated Values for Continuity of Content Flag (0040,A050).

6.1.9.3 SCOORD Graphic Type Constraint

Constraints on the value of the Graphic Type(0070,0023) may be specified in the Value Set Constraint field if and only if the Value Type is SCOORD. The constraint may specify a set of allowed values, or a set of disallowed values. For example:

- GRAPHIC TYPE = {POINT}
- GRAPHIC TYPE = {CIRCLE, ELLIPSE}
- GRAPHIC TYPE = not {MULTIPOINT}

6.2 Special Conventions for Template Tables

6.2.1 Multiple Value Sets Depending On Different Conditions

When a Content Item may have different value sets, each depending on different conditions, the description of each different case begins in a separate row of the Template Table.

6.2.2 Target Content Items of Relationships

When it is necessary to specify the Target Content Item(s) of a relationship, they are specified in the row(s) immediately following the Source Content Item. The Nesting level of a Target Content Item (or set of Target Content Items specified indirectly via an 'include Template' macro) is one greater than the Nesting Level of the corresponding Source Content Item, as indicated by an increase in the number of ">" characters in the nesting level.

When a Content Item may be the Source of multiple relationships having different Relationship Types and/or different Relationship Modes and/or different patterns of Target Content Item(s), the description of each different case begins in a separate row of the Template Table.

When the Source Content Item of a relationship has VM of greater than 1, the specified pattern of Target Content Items applies to all instantiations of the Source Content Item.

Note

For example, if a Template specifies that the VM of a Source Content Item is 1-n and specifies a By-value relationship to two CODE Content Items with particular value set constraints, then each instantiation of the Source Content Item has a By-value relationship to two CODE Content Items with the specified value constraints.

When a Source Content Item that has a Requirement Type of U, UC or MC is not present (is not instantiated), no Target Content Items of that Source Content Item are present, even if one or more of the Target Content Items is designated with a Requirement Type of M or MC.

Note

In other words, potential children are not present when there is no parent.

6.2.3 Inclusion of Templates

A Template may specify another Template to be included by specifying "INCLUDE" in the Value Type field and the identifier of the included Template in the Concept Name field. All of the rows of the specified Template are in included in the invoking Template, effectively substituting the specified template for the row where the inclusion is invoked. Whether or not the inclusion is user optional, mandatory or conditional is specified in the Requirement and Condition fields. The number of times the included Template may be repeated is specified in the VM field.

6.2.3.1 Template Parameters

A Template that is included by another Template may include parameters that are replaced by values defined in the invoking Template. Parameters may be used to specify coded concepts or Context Groups in the Concept Name, Condition, or Value Set Constraint fields of a Template.

An included Template that accepts parameters shall be introduced by a table listing those parameters of the form:

Parameter Name	Parameter Usage
...	...
...	...

Parameters are indicated by a name beginning with the character "$".

The invoking Template may specify the value of the parameters in the included Template by name in the Value Set Constraint field of the INCLUDE row. The parameter in the included Template shall be replaced by the specified parameter value. Specification of a parameter value shall be of one of the following forms:

Notation	Definition
$parametername = EV or DT (CV, CSD, "CM")	The parameter passed to the template is the specified coded term.
$parametername = (CV, CSD, "CM")	The parameter passed to the template is the specified coded term, used as a parameter in a Condition field of the included Template.
$parametername = BCID or DCID (CID) CNAME	The parameter passed to the template is the Context Group.
$parametername = MemberOf {BCID or DCID (CID) CNAME}	The parameter passed to the template is a single coded term from the Context Group in curly braces.

The specification of a parameter value is valid only for the directly included template. Therefore, it needs to be explicitly respecified in templates intermediate between the originally specifying Template and the target Template. The intermediate Template may use the same parameter name as used by the Template it invokes; in such a case, the intermediate Template would invoke the subsidiary Template with a specification in the Value Set Constraint field such as:

$parametername = $parametername

Note

In this case, the left hand instance of $parametername is the name in the subsidiary template, and the right hand instance is the (parametrized) value passed into the current template.

The invoking template is not required to specify all parameters of included templates. If not specified, the value set (term or context group) for that parameter is unconstrained. An unconstrained value in a Condition will cause the condition to fail.

6.2.4 Post-coordinated Codes and Has Concept Modifier Relationship

Though it may not be explicitly shown in a particular Template, the use of any coded Concept Name in any Content Item may be defined in a post-coordinated rather than pre-coordinated manner, unless explicitly forbidden by the IOD or the Template.

Accordingly, any such Content Item may have any number of Target Content Items via a "HAS CONCEPT MOD" relationship, even if not explicitly specified in a Template. Each Target Content Item of such a relationship may be more complicated than a single Content Item if the IOD permits (i.e., the post-coordinated concept may potentially be defined by a complex sub-tree).

6.2.5 Extension of Templates

An Extensible Template may be extended in an Application generating SOP Instances to include additional Content Items in its definition. Such Content Items shall not duplicate concepts for which an encoding is defined in the Template. I.e., if a method is provided for the encoding of a concept in the Template, that concept shall not be encoded using a different Content Item in an extension to the Template.

Note

There is no requirement that the included additional Content Items in a Template extension be placed at the end of the Template. The additional Content Items may be included at any semantically appropriate location in the Template, regardless of whether the order of Content Items in the Template is significant.

A Non-extensible Template shall not be modified in an Application by the addition of Content Items to its definition.

Note

The set of Content Items in either an Extensible or a Non-extensible Template may be changed in subsequent editions of the Standard, in accordance with the procedures of the DICOM Standards Committee.

A Non-Extensible Template may include a Template that is Extensible. In invoking such a Template, the content structure of SOP Instances created from the Non-Extensible Template may vary according to the varying content structure allowed by the extension of the included Template.

Note

Specification of such extensible content in a Non-Extensible Template may be desirable if the Template defines, e.g., a fixed top level structure into which a variety of lower level structures may be "plugged".

7 DCMR Context Group Specifications

Context Groups specify Value Set restrictions for Code Value (0008,0100) and Code Meaning (0008,0104) of Code Sequence Attributes for given functional or operational contexts. This Section specifies the semantics of DCMR Context Group Tables.

7.1 Context Group Table Field Definition

Context Groups are described using tables of the following form (optional columns are shown with italic column titles):

Type: **(Non-) Extensible**
Version: **<yyyymmdd>**

Table CID <#>. <Context Group Name>

Coding Scheme Designator	*Coding Scheme Version*	Code Value	Code Meaning	*<Reference Terminology> Equivalent Value*
...	...	...	...	...
...	...	...	...	...

A row of a Context Group table specifies one coded concept. Each Context Group table is named by a title and identified by a CID number and version.

The columns of the tables consist of:

- Coding Scheme Designator (0008,0102)
- Code Value (0008,0100)
- Code Meaning (0008,0104)

In those cases where it is necessary, Coding Scheme Version (0008,0103) may also be specified. This column may be absent if Coding Scheme Version is not required for any of the coded concepts in the Context Group.

The value specified in the Code Meaning field is an acceptable value for the specified code value, but does not preclude the use of other synonymous text in the same or other language.

Note

Some coding schemes such as LOINC do not specify the equivalent of a Code Meaning.

If further description of the concept represented by the code is required in the DCMR (rather than referring to an external coding scheme), it is included in a separate table.

An optional column may provide an informative mapping from the coded concepts of the Context Group to a reference terminology specified in the column heading.

A Context Group may alternatively be defined by narrative reference to an externally defined coding scheme.

Note

See for instance CID 82 “Units of Measurement”.

7.2 Special Conventions for Context Group Tables

7.2.1 Include Context Group

The 'Include Context Group' macro is a concise mechanism for including (by-reference) all of the rows of a specified Context Group in the invoking Context Group, effectively substituting the specified Context Group for the row where the macro is invoked. If an 'Include Context Group' is specified, it shall be specified in the Concept Name column of a Context Group Table. Table 7.2.1-1 specifies the

syntax of the 'Include Context Group macro. Inclusion may be nested, in that included Context Groups may themselves include other Context Groups. This gives rise to the possibility of circular inclusion and multiple inclusion, in which case the Context Group shall consist of the transitive closure of the set of all coded concepts within the included Context Groups.

Note

For example, it is reasonable to have the following definitions for context groups:

- Context ID 1, includes Context IDs 2 and 3
- Context ID 2, includes Context IDs 4 and 5
- Context ID 3, includes Context IDs 5 and 6
- Context ID 4 contains a, b, c
- Context ID 5 contains e, f, g
- Context ID 6 contains a, h, i

The contents of Context ID 1 will be a, b, c, e, f, g, h, i.

Table 7.2.1-1. Include Context Group Macro

Coding Scheme Designator	Code Value	Code Meaning
…	…	…
Include CID nnn		
…	…	…

7.2.2 Units of Measurement

Context Group 82 is defined to include all units of measurement relevant to DICOM IODs. In the past it was envisaged that an extensible list of pre-coordinated codes would be included in the mapping resource.

DICOM has now adopted the Unified Codes for Units of Measurement (UCUM) standard for all units of measurement. This coding scheme allows for the "construction" of pre-coordinated codes from atomic components.

The specialization of the UCUM standard as it is used in DICOM involves the following rules:

- the Coding Scheme Designator is specified as "UCUM"
- the version of UCUM from which a code is constructed is not required, as it is not needed to resolve ambiguity in the Code Value or Code Meaning; however, there is no restriction on the version being specified in Coding Scheme Version
- the Code Value will be constructed from UCUM and make use of the "case-sensitive" form of UCUM code (e.g., "ml/s")
- the Code Meaning for other than UCUM unity may be one of the following:
  - the "print" value specified in UCUM (e.g., "mmHg" for Code Value mm[Hg])
  - the same string as sent in the Code Value (e.g., "ml/s")
  - constructed from the "names" of individual components using the Americanized form of name (e.g., "milliliters/second")
  - constructed from the "names" of individual components using the European form of name (e.g., "*millilitres*/second")
- In the case of UCUM unity ("1", or curly braces expression) it is forbidden to use "1" as a Code Meaning. Annex G provides Code Meanings for a Code Value (0008,0100) of 1. A Template or Context Group may constrain the Code Meaning according to the following rules:
  - UCUM default unit 1 shall use one of the Code Meaning synonyms specified in Annex G

- ratios of identically dimensioned values may use ({ratio}, UCUM, "ratio")
- unitless numeric scores may use ({M:N}, UCUM, "range: M:N") to specify the minimum and maximum value, for example, ({0:10}, UCUM, "range: 0:10")
- counts using UCUM annotation shall always use the text within the curly braces as the Code Meaning, for example, ({masses}, UCUM, "masses")
- compositions of a curly braces expression with other UCUM values may use a conventional clinical representation, for example, ({H.B.}/min, UCUM, "BPM")

The UCUM standard states that the preferred display values for codes deg (degrees of plane angle) and Cel (degrees Celsius) are "°" and "°C". However, the character ° does not have a representation in the DICOM default character set (ASCII, ISO-IR 6). The Code Meaning specified in this Part therefore uses "deg" and "C". SOP Instances that specify a Specific Character Set that allows the character ° may use Code Meanings "°" and "°C".

Note

1. Code Meaning "C" formally conflicts with the Code Meaning for Coulomb. In the context of DICOM use, the possibility of confusion to a user based on the display of the Code Meaning is considered remote, as there is little use of Coulomb in imaging, and the context of the displayed item Concept Name would resolve between temperature and electric charge. Automated processing based on the Code Values should not face an issue as the Code Values differ.
2. The character ° has Unicode code point U+00B0, and is represented as 0xB0 in ISO-IR 100 (Latin-1), ISO-IR 101 (Latin-2), ISO-IR 109 (Latin-3), ISO-IR 110 (Latin-4), ISO-IR 126 (Greek), ISO-IR 138 (Hebrew), and ISO-IR 148 (Latin-5). It is not encodable in ISO-IR 13 (Katakana), ISO-IR 144 (Cyrillic), ISO-IR 127 (Arabic), or ISO-IR 166 (Thai).

7.2.3 Extension of Context Groups

An Application may extend an Extensible Context Group by adding terms for new concepts. Applications may not substitute other terms of the same concept in the Context Group. Applications may not add a term that means "unspecified" or "missing" or "unknown" similar; if such a concept is intended to be permitted then the Standard will include it in the Context Group already. Such extension may be made without a change in Context Group Identifier, but with the specification of Context Group Extensions (see PS3.3).

Non-extensible Context Groups shall not be modified in an Application.

Note

The set of concepts in either an Extensible or a Non-extensible Context Group may be changed in subsequent editions of the Standard, in accordance with the procedures of the DICOM Standards Committee.

8 Coding Schemes

Table 8-1 lists the coding schemes (and their designators) defined for use in DICOM. Additionally, any coding scheme may be used that has an entry in the HL7 Registry of Coding Schemes (HL7 v2 Table 0396, or the equivalent online registry), in which case the HL7 Symbolic Name shall be used as the value for the Coding Scheme Designator in DICOM, as long as it does not conflict with an entry Table 8-1 and fits within the Value Representation of the DICOM Coding Scheme Designator (0008,0102) attribute. As specified in the HL7 v2 Table 0396, local or private coding schemes shall be identified by an alphanumeric identifier beginning with the characters "99".

Note

1. An earlier version of this table was formerly contained in Annex D of PS3.3.
2. See Section 8.2 “Coding Scheme Designator and Coding Scheme Version” in PS3.3 for further description.
3. The Coding Scheme UIDs are provided for reference only; the normative specification of UIDs and their associated meaning is the responsibility of the coding scheme developer and/or HL7.
4. The HL7 registration of Coding Schemes is available at http://www.hl7.org/oid/index.cfm.
5. Publication of codes or references to coding schemes within DICOM does not constitute a grant of intellectual property rights to implementers. Use of some Coding Schemes may require a license, or purchase of the relevant coding scheme publication. Implementers should consult the relevant coding scheme publisher; see also Section 2.

Table 8-1. Coding Schemes

Coding Scheme Designator	Coding Scheme UID	Description
ACR	2.16.840.1.113883.6.76	ACR Index for Radiological Diagnosis Revised, 3rd Edition 1986
ASTM-sigpurpose	1.2.840.10065.1.12	ASTM E 2084 Signature Purpose codes (see Annex A1 of ASTM E 2084), ASTM Subcommittee E 31.20 Data and System Security for Health Information
BARI		Bypass Angiography Revascularization Investigation, Alderman, EL and Stadius, M, Coronary Artery Disease 1992, 3:1189-1207; endorsed by ACC/AHA Guidelines for Coronary Angiography, J Am Coll Cardiol 1999, 33:1791
BI		ACR Breast Imaging Reporting and Data System (BI-RADS®), Coding Scheme Version (0008,0103) is required; code values are section and paragraph identifiers within the publication where the code meaning is defined (e.g., "I.D.1", where I = Breast Imaging Lexicon, D = Special Cases, 1 = Tubular Density, as the code value for "Tubular Density"). Note In the HL7 registry, the abbreviation BI is assigned to a different coding scheme, specifically the Beth Israel problem list.
C4	2.16.840.1.113883.6.12	American Medical Association's Current Procedure Terminology 4 (CPT-4)
C5	2.16.840.1.113883.6.82	American Medical Association's Current Procedure Terminology 5 (CPT-5)
CD2	2.16.840.1.113883.6.13	American Dental Association's (ADA) Current Dental Terminology 2 (CDT-2)
DCM	1.2.840.10008.2.16.4	DICOM Controlled Terminology; PS3.16 Content Mapping Resource, Annex D (Note that HL7 also specifies an OID of 2.16.840.1.113883.6.31, but deprecates it in favor of 1.2.840.10008.2.16.4).
DCMUID	1.2.840.10008.2.6.1	DICOM UID Registry
FMA	2.16.840.1.113883.6.119	Digital Anatomist Foundational Model of Anatomy
HPC	2.16.840.1.113883.6.14	Healthcare Financing Administration (HCFA) Common Procedure Coding System (HCPCS)

Coding Scheme Designator	Coding Scheme UID	Description
I10	2.16.840.1.113883.6.3	International Classification of Diseases revision 10 (ICD-10)
I10P	2.16.840.1.113883.6.4	ICD-10 Procedure Coding System (ICD 10 PCS)
I9	2.16.840.1.113883.6.42	International Classification of Diseases revision 9 (ICD-9)
I9C	2.16.840.1.113883.6.2	International Classification of Diseases revision 9, with Clinical Modifications (ICD-9-CM)
ISO639_1	2.16.840.1.113883.6.99	Two-letter language codes Note HL7 uses "ISO639-1" for the symbolic name, with a hyphen rather than an underscore
ISO639_2	2.16.840.1.113883.6.100	Three-letter language codes Note HL7 uses "ISO639-2" for the symbolic name, with a hyphen rather than an underscore
ISO3166_1	2.16.1	ISO 3166-1 alpha-2 Country Codes Note HL7 uses "ISO3166-1" for the symbolic name, with a hyphen rather than an underscore
ISO5218_1		Representation of Human Sexes (not used - see note)
ISO_OID		ISO/IEC 8824-1- Information Technology - Abstract Syntax 1 (ASN.1): Specification of Basic Notation, and ISO/IEC 9834-1 - Information technology - Open Systems Interconnection - Procedures for the operation of OSI Registration Authorities: General procedures and top arcs of the ASN.1 Object Identifier tree
LN	2.16.840.1.113883.6.1	Logical Observation Identifier Names and Codes, Regenstrief Institute
MDC	2.16.840.1.113883.6.24	ISO/IEEE 11073 Medical Device Nomenclature, including all its subsections (-10101, -10102, etc.), encoded as decimal strings <partition>:<element>
MDNS		Universal Medical Device (UMD) Nomenclature System
MSH	2.16.840.1.113883.6.177	US National Library of Medicine (NLM) Medical Subject Headings (MeSH) See http://www.nlm.nih.gov/mesh/meshhome.html.
NBD	2.16.840.1.113883.15.2	NASPE/BPEG Defibrillator Code Bernstein AD, et al."The NASPE/BPEG Defibrillator Code" *PACE*, 16:1776-1780, 1993
NBG	2.16.840.1.113883.15.3	NASPE/BPEG Generic Pacemaker Code (2000) Bernstein AD, et al."The Revised NASPE/BPEG Generic Code for antibradycardia, adaptive-rate, and multisite pacing" *PACE*, 25:260-264, 2000
NCDR		American College of Cardiology National Cardiovascular Data Registry™ Cath Lab Module Version 1.1, 1997; Version 2.0b, 1999
NICIP	2.16.840.1.113883.2.1.3.2.4.21	UK National Health Service National Interim Clinical Imaging Procedures (NICIP) Short Code (e.g., "CCHAPC" for CT Thorax abdomen pelvis with contrast)
NPI		HCFA National Provider Identifier
POS	2.16.840.1.113883.6.50	HCFA Place of Service (POS) Codes for Professional Claims

Coding Scheme Designator	Coding Scheme UID	Description
RADLEX	2.16.840.1.113883.6.256	RadLex
RFC3066	2.16.840.1.113883.6.121	RFC 3066, Tags for the Identification of Languages, Internet Engineering Task Force Note HL7 uses "IETF3066" for the symbolic name.
99SDM	2.16.840.1.113883.6.53	SNOMED DICOM Microglossary (Retired) (see Section 8.1)
SCPECG		Standard Communications Protocol for Computer-Assisted Electrocardiography, Draft proposal for ISO Standard, AAMI, Revision 1.3
SNM3	2.16.840.1.113883.6.51	SNOMED International Version 3 (see Section 8.1)
SRT	2.16.840.1.113883.6.96	SNOMED-CT, using the "SNOMED-RT style" code values (see Section 8.1) Note HL7 uses "SNM" for the symbolic name.
UCUM	2.16.840.1.113883.6.8	Unified Code for Units of Measure
UMLS	2.16.840.1.113883.6.86	UMLS codes as CUIs making up the values in a coding system
UPC	2.16.840.1.113883.6.55	Universal Product Code - Universal Code Council

Note

Coding Scheme Designator ISO5218_1 was improperly specified in earlier editions of the standard. The codes attributed to that coding scheme have been added to the DICOM Controlled Terminology, and thus all references to coding scheme ISO5218_1 should be considered equivalent to coding scheme DCM.

8.1 SNOMED

SNOMED (the Systematized Nomenclature of Medicine) is the preferred coding system within DICOM for anatomy, clinical findings, procedures, pharmaceutical/biologic products (including contrast agents), and other clinical terms.

Note

SNOMED is a registered trademark of the International Health Terminology Standards Development *Organisation*.

SNOMED has had various versions, including SNOMED International (Version 3), which was issued in 1993 and revised through 1998, SNOMED Reference Terminology, the successor to SNOMED 3 that was published between 1999 and 2001, and SNOMED Clinical Terms, which has been the name since 2002. The coding scheme is fully backward-compatible across SNOMED 3, SNOMED-RT, and SNOMED CT. SNOMED CT introduced a solely numeric set of codes (ConceptID) in addition to the former alphanumeric codes (SnomedID), but all SNOMED terminology concepts have both a numeric and an alphanumeric code.

In previous editions of the DICOM Standard, the following Coding Scheme Designators were used for SNOMED codes in DICOM:

- "99SDM", denoting the provisional SNOMED DICOM Microglossary
- "SNM3", denoting SNOMED International (Version 3)
- "SRT", originally denoting SNOMED-RT

All uses of SNOMED coded terms in DICOM are now indicated by the Coding Scheme Designator "SRT", identifying them as SNOMED CT terms using the "SNOMED-RT style" alphanumeric code values, with some exceptions:

- The “Nuclear Medicine Image IOD” in PS3.3 and “Positron Emission Tomography Image IOD” in PS3.3 in some code sequences require the Coding Scheme Designator "99SDM" as an Enumerated Value (see PS3.3).

- The Mammography View Codes of CID 4014 “View for Mammography” and CID 4015 “View Modifier for Mammography” may use the Coding Scheme Designator "SNM3" for implementation adherence to regulatory approvals.

Consequently, when a Coding Scheme Designator of "99SDM" or "SNM3" is encountered, it shall be treated as equivalent to "SRT" for the purpose of interpreting the Code Value.

Note

"SRT" as a coding scheme designator is used only in the DICOM Standard. HL7v2 did not standardize a coding scheme designator for SNOMED-RT.

When interoperating with systems that use SNOMED CT codes obtained from a source other than the DICOM Standard, Application Entities may receive Code Sequences with a Coding Scheme Designator of "SNOMED-CT" and a numeric ConceptID code. It is the responsibility of such Application Entities to convert any such codes to the alphanumeric SnomedID with Coding Scheme Designator "SRT" for use in DICOM objects and services.

8.1.1 Use of SNOMED Anatomic Concepts

In general, DICOM uses the anatomic concepts with the term "structure", rather than with the term "entire". This is an important distinction in SNOMED. "Entire" is a child concept to "structure", has a more restricted meaning, and typically is used in conjunction with treatments (e.g., "excision of *entire*right kidney"). It is used in distinction to other sibling children of the parent concept that may identify parts of the parent anatomic feature. Since imaging typically targets both the anatomic feature and the area around it, or sometimes just part of the anatomic feature, DICOM usually uses "structure" concepts that are more inclusive than the "entire" concepts.

8.2 ISO_OID

ISO 8824 and ISO 9834-1 are the standards defined for the generation of object identifiers that are used as DICOM Unique Identifiers (see PS3.5), can also serve as a general mechanism for identifying organizations and objects defined by those organizations.

When the Coding Scheme Designator is ISO_OID, the Code Value shall be the numeric (dot delimited) form of a valid object identifier.

A repository of known existing object identifiers can be found at http://www.oid-info.com/index.htm. For example:

- the ISO 9834-1 assigned numeric object identifier for the country France, is "1.0.3166.2.2.1.250" (since ISO 3166 defines a means for maintaining country codes using object identifiers)
- the object identifier for the RIPEMD-160 cryptographic hash function is "1.0.10118.3.0.49"
- the object identifier for the HL7 V2 table of codes for marital status is "2.16.840.1.113883.12.2"

The re-use of object identifiers for existing concepts that do not have an alternative more appropriate coding scheme compatible with DICOM provides a mechanism to avoid defining new codes. For example, HL7 assigned object identifiers can be found at http://www.hl7.org/oid/index.cfm.

Though the intent of ISO_OID is to define organizational roots for the hierarchical assignment of object identifiers, and not specifically to identify organizations per se, the organizational root values can be construed as identifying the organization. For example, the DICOM Standards Organization itself can be identified by the value "1.2.840.10008". See also CID 5002 “Organizations”.

A Structured Reporting Templates (Normative)

This Annex specifies the content of Standard Templates that may be used by DICOM SR IODs.

General Templates

TID 300 Measurement

This Template provides a general structure for a numeric measurement, together with evaluations of its normality and/or significance, and the inference source(s) for its value. This structure is instantiated by inclusion of this Template with specific contextual parameters from a parent Template.

Table TID 300. Parameters

Parameter Name	Parameter Usage
$Measurement	Coded term or Context Group for Concept Name of measurement
$Units	Units of Measurement
$ModType	Modifier Name for Concept Name of measurement
$ModValue	Modifier Value for Concept Name of measurement
$Method	Value for Measurement Method
$Derivation	Value for Measurement Derivation
$TargetSite	Value for Anatomic Location of measurement
$TargetSiteMod	Modifier Value for Anatomic Location of measurement
$Equation	Coded term or Context Group for the equation or table from which the measurement was derived or computed
$ImagePurpose	Purpose of Reference for an image used as a source of the measurement
$WavePurpose	Purpose of Reference for a waveform used as a source of the measurement
$RefAuthority	Bibliographic reference or authority for statistical properties of a reference population
$RangeAuthority	Bibliographic reference or authority for the normal range of the measurement
$DerivationParameter	Coded term or Context Group for Concept Name of a derivation parameter
$DerivationParameterUnits	Units of derivation parameter

Type: **Extensible**
Order: **Significant**

Table TID 300. Measurement

	NL	Rel with Parent	VT	Concept Name	VM	Req Type	Condition	Value Set Constraint
1			NUM	$Measurement	1	M		UNITS = $Units
2	>	HAS CONCEPT MOD	CODE	$ModType	1-n	U		$ModValue
3	>	HAS CONCEPT MOD	CODE	EV (G-C036, SRT, "Measurement Method")	1	U		$Method
4	>	HAS CONCEPT MOD	CODE	EV (121401, DCM, "Derivation")	1	U		$Derivation

	NL	Rel with Parent	VT	Concept Name	VM	Req Type	Condition	Value Set Constraint
5	>	HAS CONCEPT MOD	CODE	EV (G-C0E3, SRT, "Finding Site")	1	U		$TargetSite
6	>>	HAS CONCEPT MOD	CODE	EV (G-C171, SRT, "Laterality")	1	U		DCID 244 “Laterality”
7	>>	HAS CONCEPT MOD	CODE	DT (G-A1F8, SRT, "Topographical modifier")	1	U		$TargetSiteMod
8	>	HAS PROPERTIES	INCLUDE	DTID 310 “Measurement Properties”	1	U		$RefAuthority = $RefAuthority $RangeAuthority = $RangeAuthority
9	>	INFERRED FROM	NUM	$DerivationParameter	1-n	UC	XOR Row 10	UNITS = $DerivationParameterUnits
10	>	R-INFERRED FROM	NUM	$DerivationParameter	1-n	UC	XOR Row 9	UNITS = $DerivationParameterUnits
11	>	INFERRED FROM	INCLUDE	DTID 315 “Equation or Table”	1	UC	XOR Row 12	$Equation = $Equation
12	>	INFERRED FROM	TEXT	DCID 228 “Equation or Table”	1	UC	XOR Row 11	
13	>		INCLUDE	DTID 320 “Image or Spatial Coordinates”	1-n	U		$Purpose = $ImagePurpose
14	>		INCLUDE	DTID 321 “Waveform or Temporal Coordinates”	1-n	U		$Purpose = $WavePurpose
15	>		INCLUDE	DTID 1000 “Quotation”	1	U		
16	>	HAS CONCEPT MOD	TEXT	EV (121050, DCM, "Equivalent Meaning of Concept Name")	1	U		
17	>	HAS OBS CONTEXT	INCLUDE	DTID 4108 “Tracking Identifier”	1	U		

Content Item Descriptions

Rows 2, 3, 4, 5	The HAS CONCEPT MOD items allow the explicit definition of terms for post-coordination of the measurement concept name. Additional post-coordinated modifier terms may be included in a SOP Instance based on this template, in accordance with section 6.2.4, or as defined by templates that invoke this template and explicitly define additional post-coordinated modifiers (e.g., TID 5203).
Rows 9, 10	The INFERRED FROM items allow the specification (by-value or by-reference) of numeric values that were used in the derivation of the numeric measurement of Row 1. The nature of the inference is not explicitly conveyed; it may be implicit in the Concept Names of the measurements. Inference by-reference is valid only in SOP Classes that permit the INFERRED FROM relationship by-reference.
Row 16	Equivalent Meaning of Concept Name allows the creating application to specify the preferred composed concept name representing the measurement and the associated post-coordinated concept modifiers. The concept modifiers may include those specified in this template, in a template that invokes this template, or at the option of the creating application in accordance with section 6.2.4. This composed concept name may be rendered by a display application.

TID 310 Measurement Properties

This Template provides the properties of a numeric measurement, including evaluations of its normality and/or significance, its relationship to a reference population, and an indication of its selection from a set of measurements.

Table TID 310. Parameters

Parameter Name	Parameter Usage
$RefAuthority	Bibliographic reference or authority for statistical properties of a reference population
$RangeAuthority	Bibliographic reference or authority for the normal range of the measurement

Type: **Extensible**
Order: **Significant**

Table TID 310. Measurement Properties

	NL	Rel with Parent	VT	Concept Name	VM	Req Type	Condition	Value Set Constraint
1			CODE	EV (121402, DCM, "Normality")	1	U		DCID 222 “Normality Codes”
2			INCLUDE	DTID 311 “Measurement Statistical Properties”	1	U		$RefAuthority = $RefAuthority
3			INCLUDE	DTID 312 “Normal Range Properties”	1	U		$RangeAuthority = $RangeAuthority
4			CODE	EV (121403, DCM, "Level of Significance")	1	U		DCID 220 “Level of Significance”
5			NUM	DCID 225 “Measurement Uncertainty Concepts”	1-n	U		
6			CODE	EV (121404, DCM, "Selection Status")	1	U		DCID 224 “Selection Method”

TID 311 Measurement Statistical Properties

This Template provides the statistical properties of a reference population for a numeric measurement, and/or the position of a measurement in such a reference population.

Table TID 311. Parameters

Parameter Name	Parameter Usage
$RefAuthority	Bibliographic reference or authority for statistical properties of a reference population

Type: **Extensible**
Order: **Significant**

Table TID 311. Measurement Statistical Properties

	NL	Rel with Parent	VT	Concept Name	VM	Req Type	Condition	Value Set Constraint
1			NUM	DCID 221 “Measurement Range Concepts”	1-n	M		
2			TEXT	EV (121405, DCM, "Population description")	1	U		
3			TEXT	EV (121406, DCM, "Reference Authority")	1	UC	XOR row 4	
4			CODE	EV (121406, DCM, "Reference Authority")	1	UC	XOR row 3	$RefAuthority

TID 312 Normal Range Properties

This Template provides the normal range of values for a numeric measurement.

Table TID 312. Parameters

Parameter Name	Parameter Usage
$RangeAuthority	Bibliographic reference or authority for the normal range of the measurement

Type: **Extensible**
Order: **Significant**

Table TID 312. Normal Range Properties

	NL	Rel with Parent	VT	Concept Name	VM	Req Type	Condition	Value Set Constraint
1			NUM	DCID 223 “Normal Range Values”	1-n	M		
2			TEXT	EV (121407, DCM, "Normal Range description")	1	U		
3			TEXT	EV (121408, DCM, "Normal Range Authority")	1	UC	XOR row 4	
4			CODE	EV (121408, DCM, "Normal Range Authority")	1	UC	XOR row 3	$RangeAuthority

TID 315 Equation or Table

Table TID 315. Parameters

Parameter Name	Parameter Usage
$Equation	Coded term or Context Group for the equation or table from which a measurement was derived or computed

Type: **Extensible**
Order: **Significant**

Table TID 315. Equation or Table

	NL	Rel with Parent	VT	Concept Name	VM	Req Type	Condition	Value Set Constraint
1			CODE	DCID 228 “Equation or Table”	1	M		$Equation
2	>	HAS PROPERTIES	NUM		1-n	U		
3	>	R-HAS PROPERTIES	NUM		1-n	U		

Content Item Descriptions

Row 2	The HAS PROPERTIES allows the specification of the numeric values used as input to the equation or table identified in Row 1.
Row 3	The HAS PROPERTIES allows the specification by-reference of the numeric values used as input to the equation or table. This row is valid only in SOP Classes that permit the HAS PROPERTIES relationship by-reference.

Note

For example, if Row 1 identifies a specific Body Surface Area equation, Rows 2 and 3 can be used to convey (by-value or by-reference) the Patient Height and Patient Weight numeric measurements used in the BSA computation.

TID 320 Image or Spatial Coordinates

This Template provides a general structure for inference from an image, either as a whole, or with specific spatial coordinates, as a single included Template in the invoking Template. If allowed by the IOD, the Image Content Item may be included by-reference.

Table TID 320. Parameters

Parameter Name	Parameter Usage
$Purpose	Purpose of Reference for an image used as a source of the measurement

Type: **Extensible**
Order: **Significant**

Table TID 320. Image or Spatial Coordinates

	NL	Rel with Parent	VT	Concept Name	VM	Req Type	Condition	Value Set Constraint
1		INFERRED FROM	IMAGE	$Purpose	1	MC	XOR Rows 2, 3	
2		R-INFERRED FROM	IMAGE		1	MC	XOR Rows 1, 3	
3		INFERRED FROM	SCOORD	$Purpose	1	MC	XOR Rows 1, 2	
4	>	SELECTED FROM	IMAGE		1	MC	XOR Row 5	
5	>	R-SELECTED FROM	IMAGE		1	MC	XOR Row 4	

TID 321 Waveform or Temporal Coordinates

This Template provides a general structure for referencing a waveform, either as a whole, or with specific temporal coordinates, as a single included Template in the invoking Template. If allowed by the IOD, the Waveform Content Item may be included by-reference.

Table TID 321. Parameters

Parameter Name	Parameter Usage
$Purpose	Purpose of Reference for a waveform used as a source of the measurement

Type: **Extensible**
Order: **Significant**

Table TID 321. Waveform or Temporal Coordinates

	NL	Rel with Parent	VT	Concept Name	VM	Req Type	Condition	Value Set Constraint
1		INFERRED FROM	WAVEFORM	$Purpose	1	MC	XOR Rows 2, 3	
2		R-INFERRED FROM	WAVEFORM		1	MC	XOR Rows 1, 3	
3		INFERRED FROM	TCOORD	$Purpose	1	MC	XOR Rows 1, 2	
4	>	SELECTED FROM	WAVEFORM		1	MC	XOR Row 5	
5	>	R-SELECTED FROM	WAVEFORM		1	MC	XOR Row 4	

TID 350 References to Supporting Evidence

This template provides references to supporting evidence in the form of DICOM composite objects. This includes references to images, spatial coordinates on images, and other composite objects, such as Structured Reports.

Type: **Non-Extensible**
Order: **Significant**

Table TID 350. References to Supporting Evidence

	NL	Rel with Parent	VT	Concept Name	VM	Req Type	Condition	Value Set Constraint
1			IMAGE	BCID 7003 “Diagnostic Imaging Report Purposes of Reference”	1-n	U		
2			SCOORD	BCID 7003 “Diagnostic Imaging Report Purposes of Reference”	1-n	U		
3	>	SELECTED FROM	IMAGE		1	M		
4			COMPOSITE	DT (122073, DCM, "Current procedure evidence")	1-n	U		
5	>	HAS CONCEPT MOD	CODE	EV (121144, DCM, "Document Title")	1	U		

TID 351 Previous Reports

This general template provides a means to reference previous structured reporting composite object instances.

Type: **Extensible**
Order: **Significant**

Table TID 351. Previous Reports

	NL	Rel with Parent	VT	Concept Name	VM	Req Type	Condition	Value Set Constraint
1			CONTAINER	EV (111549, DCM, "Previous Reports")	1	M		
2	>	CONTAINS	COMPOSITE		1-n	M		

Content Item Descriptions

Row 2	Concept Name may be the Root Concept Name (title) of a Structured Report composite object instance.

TID 1000 Quotation

Unless otherwise specified, content in an SR tree is "directly" observed. When material is quoted (from a source that is either a document or something spoken), then it is necessary to specify:

- the fact that one is quoting
- who is doing the quoting
- the source of the quote
- who is being quoted, and who and what the quote is about

This template establishes a mechanism for quoting by specifying:

- the fact that one is quoting, by the presence of the contents of the template in the tree

- that the "observer context" above the invocation of this template establishes who is doing the quoting
- the source of the quote, by the values of the content items in this template
- who is being quoted, and who and what the quote is about, by the observation context that is established at the start of the quoted material

This template may be invoked recursively, to nest quotes within quotes. In essence, the chain of who is quoting whom can be established by maintaining a "stack" of observer context.

If a dimension of observation context is the same in the quoted material as in the enclosing tree, then the observation context does not need to be respecified (e.g., the quote may be about the same subject or procedure). Typically, the observer context would change (unless one were quoting oneself).

In the case of quoting something that was spoken, the "observer" is the person speaking.

TID 1000 is attached using HAS OBS CONTEXT relationships to the top node of the material that is being quoted. The presence of the Quoted Source concept signals the fact that the material is quoted rather than directly observed.

Type: **Extensible**
Order: **Significant**

Table TID 1000. Quotation

	NL	Rel with Parent	VT	Concept Name	VM	Req Type	Condition	Value Set Constraint
1		HAS OBS CONTEXT	CODE	EV (121001, DCM, "Quotation Mode")	1	M		EV (121003, DCM, "Document") EV (121004, DCM, "Verbal")
2		HAS OBS CONTEXT	COMPOSITE	EV (121002, DCM, "Quoted Source")	1	MC	Required if quoted material source is a DICOM composite object	
3		HAS OBS CONTEXT	INCLUDE	DTID 1001 “Observation Context”	1	M		

TID 1001 Observation Context

Specifies attributes of observation context that may be defined, extended or replaced at any location in the SR tree.

This includes attributes that specify:

- who or what the observation is about ("subject context")
- what procedure the observation is about ("procedure context")
- who or what is making the observation ("observer context")

Establishing context includes two aspects of each dimension: identification and description (e.g., patient name and ID vs. patient's age, height or weight).

Whenever one dimension of context is changed or an attribute is added, all attributes of that dimension of context are "flushed", that is they need to be repeated in their entirety. For example, when the subject is changed from patient (name, id) to fetus (number), then the parameters of the patient are discarded. E.g., the patient's ID does not apply to the fetus.

"Extending" the same class and dimension of observation context isn't feasible, since one cannot "null out" or remove a previously set attribute. Any time a dimension of observation context is "replaced", any attributes that are unspecified remain unspecified (i.e., they are not inherited).

Type: **Non-Extensible**

Order: **Significant**

Table TID 1001. Observation Context

	NL	Rel with Parent	VT	Concept Name	VM	Req Type	Condition	Value Set Constraint
1		HAS OBS CONTEXT	INCLUDE	DTID 1002 “Observer Context”	1-n	MC	Required if all aspects of observer context are not inherited.	Defaults to the attributes of the Author Observer Sequence (0040,A078), or the Verifying Observer Sequence (0040,A073) if the Author Observer Sequence is not present
2		HAS OBS CONTEXT	INCLUDE	DTID 1005 “Procedure Context”	1	MC	Required if all aspects of procedure context are not inherited.	
3		HAS OBS CONTEXT	INCLUDE	DTID 1006 “Subject Context”	1	MC	Required if all aspects of observation subject context are not inherited.	

TID 1002 Observer Context

The observer (person or device) that created the Content Items to which this context applies.

Whenever this template is invoked, all previously inherited attributes of Observer Context are discarded and replaced.

There may be more than one observer, as this template may be invoked with a VM 1-n, and both person and device observers. In such a case, the Content Items of TID 1003 “Person Observer Identifying Attributes” and TID 1004 “Device Observer Identifying Attributes” shall be included in the order in which the values of Observer Type are specified. Since TID 1003 “Person Observer Identifying Attributes” and TID 1004 “Device Observer Identifying Attributes” both include a single mandatory Content Item as their first Content Item, which observer is being described can be determined

Type: **Non-Extensible**
Order: **Significant**

Table TID 1002. Observer Context

	NL	Rel with Parent	VT	Concept Name	VM	Req Type	Condition	Value Set Constraint
1		HAS OBS CONTEXT	CODE	EV (121005, DCM, "Observer Type")	1	MC	IF Observer type is device	DCID 270 “Observer Type” Defaults to (121006, DCM, "Person")
2		HAS OBS CONTEXT	INCLUDE	DTID 1003 “Person Observer Identifying Attributes”	1	MC	IFF Row 1 value = (121006, DCM, "Person") or Row 1 is absent	
3		HAS OBS CONTEXT	INCLUDE	DTID 1004 “Device Observer Identifying Attributes”	1	MC	IFF Row 1 value = (121007, DCM, "Device")	

TID 1003 Person Observer Identifying Attributes

This template contains identifying (and optionally descriptive) attributes of persons that are observers.

Type: **Extensible**

Order: **Significant**

Table TID 1003. Person Observer Identifying Attributes

	NL	Rel with Parent	VT	Concept Name	VM	Req Type	Condition	Value Set Constraint
1			PNAME	EV (121008, DCM, "Person Observer Name")	1	M		
2			TEXT	EV (121009, DCM, "Person Observer's Organization Name")	1	U		Defaults to Institution Name (0008,0080) of the General Equipment Module
3			CODE	EV (121010, DCM, "Person Observer's Role in the Organization")	1	U		BCID 7452 “Organizational Roles”
4			CODE	EV (121011, DCM, "Person Observer's Role in this Procedure")	1	U		BCID 7453 “Performing Roles”

TID 1004 Device Observer Identifying Attributes

This template (derived from the DICOM General Equipment Module of PS3.3) contains identifying (and optionally descriptive) attributes of devices that are observers.

Type: **Extensible**
Order: **Significant**

Table TID 1004. Device Observer Identifying Attributes

	NL	Rel with Parent	VT	Concept Name	VM	Req Type	Condition	Value Set Constraint
1			UIDREF	EV (121012, DCM, "Device Observer UID")	1	M		
2			TEXT	EV (121013, DCM, "Device Observer Name")	1	U		Defaults to value of Station Name (0008,1010) in General Equipment Module
3			TEXT	EV (121014, DCM, "Device Observer Manufacturer")	1	U		Defaults to value of Manufacturer (0008,0070) in General Equipment Module
4			TEXT	EV (121015, DCM, "Device Observer Model Name")	1	U		Defaults to value of Manufacturer's Model Name (0008,1090) in General Equipment Module
5			TEXT	EV (121016, DCM, "Device Observer Serial Number")	1	U		Defaults to value of Device Serial Number (0018,1000) in General Equipment Module
6			TEXT	EV (121017, DCM, "Device Observer Physical Location During Observation")	1	U		
7			CODE	EV (113876, DCM, "Device Role in Procedure")	1-n	U		BCID 7445 “Device Participating Roles”

Content Item Descriptions

Row 7	If the device performing the observations has other roles, e.g., as the irradiating device in a dose report, this may be recorded here, if not implicit.

TID 1005 Procedure Context

This template contains identifying (and optionally descriptive) attributes of the procedure that is the source of evidence being interpreted.

Whenever this template is invoked, all previously inherited attributes of Procedure Context are discarded and replaced.

Note

If an observed digital image is identified by other than a DICOM UID, a Study Instance UID must be generated for the non-DICOM evidence. The same must be done to document interpretation of hard-copy radiographs generated outside of the scope of the DICOM system.

Type: **Non-Extensible**
Order: **Significant**

Table TID 1005. Procedure Context

	NL	Rel with Parent	VT	Concept Name	VM	Req Type	Condition	Value Set Constraint
1			UIDREF	EV (121018, DCM, "Procedure Study Instance UID")	1	U		Defaults to Study Instance UID (0020, 000D) of General Study Module
2			UIDREF	EV (121019, DCM, "Procedure Study Component UID")	1-n	U		
3			TEXT	EV (121020, DCM, "Placer Number")	1	U		
4	>	HAS CONCEPT MOD	TEXT	EV (110190, DCM, "Issuer of Identifier")	1	U		See note
5			TEXT	EV (121021, DCM, "Filler Number")	1	U		
6	>	HAS CONCEPT MOD	TEXT	EV (110190, DCM, "Issuer of Identifier")	1	U		See note
7			TEXT	EV (121022, DCM, "Accession Number")	1	U		Defaults to (0008,0050)
8	>	HAS CONCEPT MOD	TEXT	EV (110190, DCM, "Issuer of Identifier")	1	U		See note
9			CODE	EV (121023, DCM, "Procedure Code")	1-n	U		Defaults to Procedure Code Sequence (0008,1032) of General Study Module

Content Item Descriptions

Rows 5, 6	The issuer shall be formatted in accordance with the HL7v2 Hierarchic Designator Data Type. That format is [*Namespace ID*]^[*Universal ID*^ *Universal ID Type*], where *Namespace ID*identifies an entity within the local namespace or domain, *Universal ID*is a universal or unique identifier for an entity, and *Universal ID Type*specifies the standard format of the Universal ID (see HL7 v2 Section 2.A.33).

TID 1006 Subject Context

This template contains identifying (and optionally descriptive) attributes of the subject of the observation.

Subject context identifies (and optionally) describes the subject of the observation, whether it be a patient (human or animal), a fetus (human or animal), a specimen, or a device.

Type: **Non-Extensible**
Order: **Significant**

Table TID 1006. Subject Context

	NL	Rel with Parent	VT	Concept Name	VM	Req Type	Condition	Value Set Constraint
1			CODE	EV (121024, DCM, "Subject Class")	1	MC	IF subject is not the Patient	DCID 271 “Observation Subject Class” Defaults to (121025, DCM, "Patient")
2			INCLUDE	DTID 1007 “Subject Context, Patient”	1	UC	IFF Row 1 value = (121025, DCM, "Patient") or Row 1 is absent	May be used for human or animal patients
3			INCLUDE	DTID 1008 “Subject Context, Fetus”	1	UC	IFF Row 1 value = (121026, DCM, "Fetus")	May be used for human or animal fetuses
4			INCLUDE	DTID 1009 “Subject Context, Specimen”	1	UC	IFF Row 1 value = (121027, DCM, "Specimen")	
5			INCLUDE	DTID 1010 “Subject Context, Device”	1	UC	IFF Row 1 value = (121192, DCM, "Device Subject")	

TID 1007 Subject Context, Patient

Identifies (and optionally describes) a patient who is the subject.

Type: **Extensible**
Order: **Significant**

Table TID 1007. Subject Context, Patient

	NL	Rel with Parent	VT	Concept Name	VM	Req Type	Condition	Value Set Constraint
1			UIDREF	EV (121028, DCM, "Subject UID")	1	U		E.g., SOP Instance UID of Detached Patient Instance
2			PNAME	EV (121029, DCM, "Subject Name")	1	MC	Required if not inherited.	Defaults to value of Patient's Name (0010,0010) in Patient Module
3			CODE	EV (121030, DCM, "Subject ID")	1	MC	Required if not inherited.	Defaults to value of Patient ID (0010,0020) in Patient Module
4			DATE	EV (121031, DCM, "Subject Birth Date")	1	U		Defaults to value of Patient's Birth Date (0010,0030) in Patient Module
5			CODE	EV (121032, DCM, "Subject Sex")	1	U		Defaults to value equivalent to Patient's Sex (0010,0040) in Patient Module DCID 7455 “Sex”
6			NUM	EV (121033, DCM, "Subject Age")	1	U		Defaults to value of Patient's Age (0010,1010) in Patient Study Module UNITS = DCID 7456 “Units of Measure for Age”

	NL	Rel with Parent	VT	Concept Name	VM	Req Type	Condition	Value Set Constraint
7			CODE	EV (121034, DCM, "Subject Species")	1	MC	Required if not inherited.	DCID 7454 “Species” Defaults to (L-85B00, SRT, "homo sapiens").
8			CODE	EV (121035, DCM, "Subject Breed")	1	U		Defaults to value of Patient Breed Code Sequence (0010,2293) in General Patient Module DCID 7480 “Breed”

TID 1008 Subject Context, Fetus

Identifies (and optionally describes) a fetus who is the subject.

Type: **Extensible**
Order: **Significant**

Table TID 1008. Subject Context, Fetus

	NL	Rel with Parent	VT	Concept Name	VM	Req Type	Condition	Value Set Constraint
1			PNAME	EV (121036, DCM, "Mother of fetus")	1	U		Defaults to an observation subject that is a patient prior to replacing the Observation Subject Class with Fetus.
2			UIDREF	EV (121028, DCM, "Subject UID")	1	U		For longitudinal tracking of individual fetuses
3			TEXT	EV (121030, DCM, "Subject ID")	1	MC	IF row 4 is absent	For longitudinal tracking of individual fetuses (human readable value e.g., "A" or "1")
4			TEXT	EV (11951-1, LN, "Fetus ID")	1	MC	IF row 3 is absent	For separation of multiple fetuses during this procedure e.g., fetus '1" of '2" … not for longitudinal comparisons.; i.e., the "m" of fetus "m" of "n"
5			NUM	EV (11878-6, LN, "Number of Fetuses by US")	1	U	XOR Row 6	UNITS = EV (1, UCUM, "no units")
6			NUM	EV (55281-0, LN, "Number of Fetuses")	1	UC	XOR Row 5	UNITS = EV (1, UCUM, "no units")

Content Item Descriptions

Row 5, 6	The "n" of fetus "m" of "n"; either the code for the ultrasound method (Row 5) or for the non-specific method (Row 6) may be used

TID 1009 Subject Context, Specimen

Identifies (and optionally describes) a specimen that is the subject.

Type: **Extensible**
Order: **Significant**

Table TID 1009. Subject Context, Specimen

	NL	Rel with Parent	VT	Concept Name	VM	Req Type	Condition	Value Set Constraint
1			UIDREF	EV (121039, DCM, "Specimen UID")	1	U		
2			INCLUDE	DTID 1007 “Subject Context, Patient”	1	UC	IFF the source of the specimen is a human or animal patient	
3			TEXT	EV (121041, DCM, "Specimen Identifier")	1	U		
4			TEXT	EV (111724, DCM, "Issuer of Specimen Identifier")	1	U		See content item descriptions
5			CODE	EV (R-00254, SRT, "Specimen Type")	1	U		DCID 8103 “Anatomic Pathology Specimen Types”
6			TEXT	EV (111700, DCM, "Specimen Container Identifier")	1	U		

Content Item Descriptions

Rows 5, 6	The Issuer of Specimen Identifier shall be formatted in accordance with the HL7 v2 Hierarchic Designator data type (see HL7 v2.6 Section 2.A.33), i.e., [*Namespace ID*]^[*Universal ID^Universal ID Type*]

TID 1010 Subject Context, Device

Identifies (and optionally describes) a device that is the subject of observations.

Type: **Extensible**
Order: **Significant**

Table TID 1010. Subject Context, Device

	NL	Rel with Parent	VT	Concept Name	VM	Req Type	Condition	Value Set Constraint
1			TEXT	EV (121193, DCM, "Device Subject Name")	1	M		
2			UIDREF	EV (121198, DCM, "Device Subject UID")	1	U		
3			TEXT	EV (121194, DCM, "Device Subject Manufacturer")	1	U		
4			TEXT	EV (121195, DCM, "Device Subject Model Name")	1	U		
5			TEXT	EV (121196, DCM, "Device Subject Serial Number")	1	U		
6			TEXT	EV (121197, DCM, "Device Subject Physical Location during observation")	1	U		

TID 1020 Person Participant

This template describes a person participating in an activity as other than an observer or subject. E.g., for a dose report documenting an irradiating procedure, participants include the person administering the irradiation and the person authorizing the irradiation.

This Template is included with specific contextual parameters from a parent Template.

Table TID 1020. Parameters

Parameter Name	Parameter Usage
$PersonProcedureRole	Coded term or Context Group for the Concept Name that describes the nature of the person's participation in this procedure.

Type: **Extensible**
Order: **Significant**

Table TID 1020. Person Participant

	NL	Rel with Parent	VT	Concept Name	VM	Req Type	Condition	Value Set Constraint
1			PNAME	EV (113870, DCM, "Person Name")	1	M		
2	>	HAS PROPERTIES	CODE	EV (113875, DCM, "Person Role in Procedure")	1	M		$PersonProcedureRole
3	>	HAS PROPERTIES	TEXT	EV (113871, DCM, "Person ID")	1	U		
4	>	HAS PROPERTIES	TEXT	EV (113872, DCM, "Person ID Issuer")	1	U		
5	>	HAS PROPERTIES	TEXT	EV (113873, DCM, "Organization Name")	1	U		
6	>	HAS PROPERTIES	CODE	EV (113874, DCM, "Person Role in Organization")	1	U		BCID 7452 “Organizational Roles”

Content Item Descriptions

Row 1	The name of the person participating in the role identified in Row 2.
Row 2	The procedural role played by the person in this procedure.
Row 6	The organizational role played by the person in the organization.

TID 1021 Device Participant

This template describes a device participating in an activity as other than an observer or subject. E.g., for a dose report documenting an irradiating procedure, participants include the irradiating device.

This Template is included with specific contextual parameters from a parent Template.

Table TID 1021. Parameters

Parameter Name	Parameter Usage
$DeviceProcedureRole	Coded term or Context Group for the Concept Name that describes the nature of the device's participation in this procedure.

Type: **Extensible**
Order: **Significant**

Table TID 1021. Device Participant

	NL	Rel with Parent	VT	Concept Name	VM	Req Type	Condition	Value Set Constraint
1			CODE	EV (113876, DCM, "Device Role in Procedure")	1	M		$DeviceProcedureRole

	NL	Rel with Parent	VT	Concept Name	VM	Req Type	Condition	Value Set Constraint
2	>	HAS PROPERTIES	TEXT	EV (113877, DCM, "Device Name")	1	U		
3	>	HAS PROPERTIES	TEXT	EV (113878, DCM, "Device Manufacturer")	1	M		
4	>	HAS PROPERTIES	TEXT	EV (113879, DCM, "Device Model Name")	1	M		
5	>	HAS PROPERTIES	TEXT	EV (113880, DCM, "Device Serial Number")	1	M		
6	>	HAS PROPERTIES	UIDREF	EV (121012, DCM, "Device Observer UID")	1	M		

Content Item Descriptions

Row 1	If no Device Procedure Role is provided, BCID 7445 “Device Participating Roles” may be used.
Row 2	This may be used for the name by which the organization manages the device.

TID 1200 Language Designation

Defines a mechanism for specifying a language, optionally with designation of the country in which that language applies.

Note

1. For example, the French language could be specified unmodified, or French as written in France or Canada could be distinguished.
2. The language codes specified in CID 5000 “Languages” optionally allow the encoding of the country of language in the code value for the language. Encoding of the country of language in a separate subsidiary Concept Modifier content item is allowed for backward compatibility with previous editions of the Standard.

Type: **Extensible**
Order: **Significant**

Table TID 1200. Language Designation

	NL	Rel with Parent	VT	Concept Name	VM	Req Type	Condition	Value Set Constraint
1			CODE	EV (121045, DCM, "Language")	1	M		DCID 5000 “Languages”
2	>	HAS CONCEPT MOD	CODE	EV (121046, DCM, "Country of Language")	1	U		DCID 5001 “Countries”

TID 1201 Language of Value

Defines a mechanism for specifying the language in which the value of the parent content item (only) is written. Does not specify the language of the Concept Name of the parent content item, nor of any other descendants of the parent content item.

Note

The language codes specified in CID 5000 “Languages” optionally allow the encoding of the country of language in the code value for the language. Encoding of the country of language in a separate subsidiary Concept Modifier content item is allowed for backward compatibility with previous editions of the Standard.

Type: **Non-Extensible**
Order: **Significant**

Table TID 1201. Language of Value

	NL	Rel with Parent	VT	Concept Name	VM	Req Type	Condition	Value Set Constraint
1		HAS CONCEPT MOD	CODE	EV (121047, DCM, "Language of Value")	1	M		DCID 5000 “Languages”
2	>	HAS CONCEPT MOD	CODE	EV (121046, DCM, "Country of Language")	1	U		DCID 5001 “Countries”

TID 1202 Language of Name and Value

Defines a mechanism for specifying the language in which the value and the Concept Name of the parent content item (only) is written. Does not specify the language of any other descendants of the parent content item.

Note

The language codes specified in CID 5000 “Languages” optionally allow the encoding of the country of language in the code value for the language. Encoding of the country of language in a separate subsidiary Concept Modifier content item is allowed for backward compatibility with previous editions of the Standard.

Type: **Extensible**
Order: **Significant**

Table TID 1202. Language of Name and Value

	NL	Rel with Parent	VT	Concept Name	VM	Req Type	Condition	Value Set Constraint
1		HAS CONCEPT MOD	CODE	EV (121048, DCM, "Language of Name and Value")	1	M		DCID 5000 “Languages”
2	>	HAS CONCEPT MOD	CODE	EV (121046, DCM, "Country of Language")	1	U		DCID 5001 “Countries”

TID 1204 Language of Content Item and Descendants

Defines a mechanism for specifying the language in which the value and the Concept Name of the parent content item and any other descendants of the parent content item is written.

Note

The language codes specified in CID 5000 “Languages” optionally allow the encoding of the country of language in the code value for the language. Encoding of the country of language in a separate subsidiary Concept Modifier content item is allowed for backward compatibility with previous editions of the Standard.

Type: **Non-Extensible**
Order: **Significant**

Table TID 1204. Language of Content Item and Descendants

	NL	Rel with Parent	VT	Concept Name	VM	Req Type	Condition	Value Set Constraint
1		HAS CONCEPT MOD	CODE	EV (121049, DCM, "Language of Content Item and Descendants")	1	M		DCID 5000 “Languages”
2	>	HAS CONCEPT MOD	CODE	EV (121046, DCM, "Country of Language")	1	U		DCID 5001 “Countries”

TID 1210 Equivalent Meaning(s) of Concept Name

Defines a mechanism for specifying one or more equivalent meanings for the Concept Name of the parent content item.

Type: **Non-Extensible**

Order: **Significant**

Table TID 1210. Equivalent Meaning(s) of Concept Name

	NL	Rel with Parent	VT	Concept Name	VM	Req Type	Condition	Value Set Constraint
1		HAS CONCEPT MOD	TEXT	EV (121050, DCM, "Equivalent Meaning of Concept Name")	1-n	MC	XOR Row 3	Plain text equivalent of code meaning of the concept name of the content item being modified, in the specified language from the specified country, using the default character set or a character set selected from Specified Character Set
2	>		INCLUDE	DTID 1201 “Language of Value”	1	U		
3		HAS CONCEPT MOD	CODE	EV (121050, DCM, "Equivalent Meaning of Concept Name")	1-n	MC	XOR Row 1	
4	>		INCLUDE	DTID 1201 “Language of Value”	1	U		

TID 1211 Equivalent Meaning(s) of Value

Defines a mechanism for specifying one or more equivalent meanings for the Value of the parent content item.

Type: **Extensible**
Order: **Significant**

Table TID 1211. Equivalent Meaning(s) of Value

	NL	Rel with Parent	VT	Concept Name	VM	Req Type	Condition	Value Set Constraint
1		HAS CONCEPT MOD	TEXT	EV (121051, DCM, "Equivalent Meaning of Value")	1-n	MC	XOR Row 3	Plain text equivalent of code meaning of the value of the content item being modified, in the specified language from the specified country, using the default character set or a character set selected from Specified Character Set
2	>		INCLUDE	DTID 1201 “Language of Value”	1	U		
3		HAS CONCEPT MOD	CODE	EV (121051, DCM, "Equivalent Meaning of Value")	1-n	MC	XOR Row 1	
4	>		INCLUDE	DTID 1201 “Language of Value”	1	U		

Note

1. For example, to describe a longer, more meaningful equivalent (in the same language) for a procedure code than is defined in a coding scheme:

   CODE: (121023, DCM, "Procedure Code") = (50291CC, ICD10PCS, "IMAGING:CNS:CT:SELLA:LOWOSMOLAR:IT, U, E:2PLANE3D")

> *HAS CONCEPT MOD* TEXT: (121051, DCM, "Equivalent meaning of value") = "imaging study central nervous system of the sella turcica/pituitary gland with low osmolar contrast intrathecal, unenhanced and enhanced, in two planes with 3D reconstructions"

2. For example, to specify a concept name and value in both French and English in Canada:

   CODE:(T-D0005, SRT, "Anatomical structure") = (T-04000, SRT, "Breast")

   > *HAS CONCEPT MOD* CODE: (121048, DCM, "Language of name and value") = (en-CA, RFC3066, "English, Canada")

   > *HAS CONCEPT MOD* CODE: (121050, DCM, "Equivalent meaning of concept name") = (T-D0005, SRT, "*Structure de l'anatomie*")

   >> *HAS CONCEPT MOD* CODE: (121047, DCM, "*Langue de la valeur*") = (fr-CA, RFC3066, "*Français, Canadien*")

   > *HAS CONCEPT MOD* CODE: (121051, DCM, "Equivalent meaning of value") = (T-04000, SRT, "*Sein*")

   >> *HAS CONCEPT MOD* CODE: (121047, DCM, "*Langue de la valeur*") = (fr-CA, RFC3066, "*Français, Candie*")

TID 1350 Negation Modifier, Presence of Finding

Concept Name Modifier for negation of the presence of a finding represented by a post-coordinated concept.

Note

1. For example, negation modifier applied to "distention" in the post-coordinated structure:

   CODE: "anatomic location" = "bile duct"

   > *HAS PROPERTY* CODE: "morphology" = "distention"

   >> *HAS CONCEPT MOD* CODE: "presence of property" = "absent"

   means: "bile duct distention not present"

2. The presence-negation modifier modifies the entire post-coordinated concept, not just the source content item of the HAS CONCEPT MOD relationship. The entire branch of the tree from the content item is included in the post-coordinated structure that is negated.

Type: **Extensible**
Order: **Significant**

Table TID 1350. Negation Modifier, Presence of Finding

	NL	Rel with Parent	VT	Concept Name	VM	Req Type	Condition	Value Set Constraint
1		HAS CONCEPT MOD	CODE	EV (121052, DCM, "Presence of property")	1	M		DCID 240 “Present-Absent”

TID 1400 Linear Measurement

Type: **Extensible**
Order: **Significant**

Table TID 1400. Linear Measurement

	NL	Rel with Parent	VT	Concept Name	VM	Req Type	Condition	Value Set Constraint
1			NUM	DCID 7470 “Linear Measurements”	1	M		UNITS = DCID 7460 “Units of Linear Measurement”

	NL	Rel with Parent	VT	Concept Name	VM	Req Type	Condition	Value Set Constraint
2	>	INFERRED FROM	SCOORD	EV (121055, DCM, "Path")	1	UC	XOR Row 5	GRAPHIC TYPE = {POLYLINE, CIRCLE, ELLIPSE}
3	>>	R-SELECTED FROM	IMAGE		1	MC	XOR Row 4	
4	>>	SELECTED FROM	IMAGE		1	MC	XOR Row 3	
5	>	INFERRED FROM	SCOORD	EV (121230, DCM, "Path Vertex")	2-n	UC	XOR Row 2	GRAPHIC TYPE = {POINT}
6	>>	R-SELECTED FROM	IMAGE		1	MC	XOR Row 7	
7	>>	SELECTED FROM	IMAGE		1	MC	XOR Row 6	
8	>	HAS OBS CONTEXT	INCLUDE	DTID 4108 “Tracking Identifier”	1	U		

Content Item Descriptions

Rows 5, 6	Path shall represent the measured path or a projection of the measured path in the image. The Graphic Type (0070,0023) of the Path SCOORD shall be: • an open POLYLINE with two different points (to measure length, diameter, distance, proximity, etc), • a CIRCLE or ELLIPSE (to measure circumference) or • an open or closed POLYLINE (closed polygon) to measure path length (open) or perimeter (closed).
Row 5 "Path Vertex"	A measured path that traverses two or more images (e.g., the ends of the path are in different cross-sectional plane images) shall be identified by vertices along the path. The Path Vertices shall be ordered by the order of their SCOORD Content Items to identify the measured path. The Graphic Type (0070,0023) of each SCOORD shall be POINT

TID 1401 Area Measurement

Type: **Extensible**
Order: **Significant**

Table TID 1401. Area Measurement

	NL	Rel with Parent	VT	Concept Name	VM	Req Type	Condition	Value Set Constraint
1			NUM	DCID 7471 “Area Measurements”	1	M		Value shall be > 0 UNITS = DCID 7461 “Units of Area Measurement”
2	>	INFERRED FROM	SCOORD	EV (121056, DCM, "Area Outline")	1	MC	IF concept name of Row 1 is (G-A16A, SRT, "Area of defined region"), and IFF Row 5 or 6 not present.	GRAPHIC TYPE = not {MULTIPOINT}
3	>>	R-SELECTED FROM	IMAGE		1	MC	XOR Row 4	
4	>>	SELECTED FROM	IMAGE		1	MC	XOR Row 3	

	NL	Rel with Parent	VT	Concept Name	VM	Req Type	Condition	Value Set Constraint
5	>	INFERRED FROM	IMAGE	EV (121214, DCM, "Referenced Segmentation Frame")	1	MC	IF concept name of Row 1 is (G-A16A, SRT, "Area of defined region"), and IFF Row 2 or 6 not present.	Reference shall be to a Segmentation Image, with a single value specified in Referenced Frame Number
6	>	R- INFERRED FROM	IMAGE		1	MC	IF concept name of Row 1 is (G-A16A, SRT, "Area of defined region"), and IFF Row 2 or 5 not present.	Reference shall be to a Segmentation Image, with a single value specified in Referenced Frame Number
7	>	HAS PROPERTIES	CODE	EV (G-C036, SRT, "Measurement Method")	1	U		DCID 7473 “General Area Calculation Methods”
8	>	HAS OBS CONTEXT	INCLUDE	DTID 4108 “Tracking Identifier”	1	U		

Content Item Descriptions

Row 2 "Area Outline"	A Graphic Type of POINT implies that the object is a single pixel and the object's area is the area of the pixel. Otherwise the type shall be a closed POLYLINE (start and end point the same) or a CIRCLE or an ELLIPSE.
Rows 5, 6	Referenced Frame Number (0008,1160) is an attribute of the IMAGE Content Item. If the Referenced Segmentation SOP Instance has Segmentation Type (0062,0001) value BINARY, it identifies the area of defined (measured) region by pixel values in the referenced frame with value 1. For Segmentation Type value FRACTIONAL, the area is computed by an implementation dependent method. Frame number shall be specified even if the Segmentation SOP Instance has only a single frame.

TID 1402 Volume Measurement

Type: **Extensible**
Order: **Significant**

Table TID 1402. Volume Measurement

	NL	Rel with Parent	VT	Concept Name	VM	Req Type	Condition	Value Set Constraint
1			NUM	DCID 7472 “Volume Measurements”	1	M		Value shall be > 0 UNITS = DCID 7462 “Units of Volume Measurement”
2	>	INFERRED FROM	SCOORD	EV (121057, DCM, "Perimeter Outline")	1-n	UC	XOR row 5, 6	GRAPHIC TYPE = not {MULTIPOINT}
3	>>	R-SELECTED FROM	IMAGE		1	MC	XOR Row 4	
4	>>	SELECTED FROM	IMAGE		1	MC	XOR Row 3	
5	>	INFERRED FROM	IMAGE	EV (121191, DCM, "Referenced Segment")	1	UC	XOR row 2, 6	Reference shall be to a Segmentation Image, with a value specified in Referenced Segment Number

	NL	Rel with Parent	VT	Concept Name	VM	Req Type	Condition	Value Set Constraint
6	>	R- INFERRED FROM	IMAGE		1	UC	XOR row 2, 5	Reference shall be to a Segmentation Image, with a value specified in Referenced Segment Number
7	>	HAS PROPERTIES	CODE	EV (G-C036, SRT, "Measurement Method")	1	U		DCID 7474 “General Volume Calculation Methods”
8	>	HAS OBS CONTEXT	INCLUDE	DTID 4108 “Tracking Identifier”	1	U		

Content Item Descriptions

Row 2 "Perimeter Outline"	The two dimensional perimeter of the volume's intersection with or projection into the image. A Graphic Type of POINT implies that the volume's intersection or projection in a plane is a single pixel. A single pixel projection perimeter cannot cause a volume calculation to become 0. Otherwise the type shall be a closed POLYLINE (start and end point the same) or a CIRCLE or an ELLIPSE.
Rows 5, 6	Referenced Segment Number (0062,000B) is an attribute of the IMAGE Content Item. If the Referenced Segmentation SOP Instance has Segmentation Type (0062,0001) value BINARY, it identifies the defined (measured) volume by pixel/voxel values in the frames of the referenced segment with value 1. For Segmentation Type value FRACTIONAL, the volume is computed by an implementation dependent method. Segment number shall be specified even if the Segmentation SOP Instance has only a single segment.

TID 1404 Numeric Measurement

Type: **Extensible**
Order: **Significant**

Table TID 1404. Numeric Measurement

	NL	Rel with Parent	VT	Concept Name	VM	Req Type	Condition	Value Set Constraint
1			NUM	No baseline CID	1	M		UNITS = DCID 82 “Units of Measurement”
2	>	INFERRED FROM	SCOORD	No baseline CID	1-n	UC	XOR Row 5, 6	
3	>>	R-SELECTED FROM	IMAGE		1	MC	XOR Row 4	
4	>>	SELECTED FROM	IMAGE		1	MC	XOR Row 3	
5	>	R-INFERRED FROM	IMAGE	BCID 7003 “Diagnostic Imaging Report Purposes of Reference”	1-n	UC	XOR Row 2, 6	
6	>	INFERRED FROM	IMAGE	BCID 7003 “Diagnostic Imaging Report Purposes of Reference”	1-n	UC	XOR Row 2, 5	
7	>	HAS OBS CONTEXT	INCLUDE	DTID 4108 “Tracking Identifier”	1	U		

Content Item Descriptions

Row 2	The SCOORD may indicate the points or area where the measurement was taken (e.g., a POINT showing the pixel location of a density measurement, or an open POLYLINE of three points showing the calculation of an angle).
Rows 3, 5	Valid only in IODs that permit relationships by-reference.

TID 1406 Three Dimensional Linear Measurement

Type: **Extensible**
Order: **Significant**

Table TID 1406. Three Dimensional Linear Measurement

	NL	Rel with Parent	VT	Concept Name	VM	Req Type	Condition	Value Set Constraint
1			NUM	DCID 7470 “Linear Measurements”	1	M		UNITS = DCID 7460 “Units of Linear Measurement”
2	>	INFERRED FROM	SCOORD3D	EV (121055, DCM, "Path")	1	M		GRAPHIC TYPE = {POLYLINE, ELLIPSE, POLYGON}
3	>	HAS OBS CONTEXT	INCLUDE	DTID 4108 “Tracking Identifier”	1	U		

Content Item Descriptions

Rows 5, 6	Path shall represent the measured path in a reference coordinate space. The Graphic Type (0070,0023) of the Path SCOORD3D shall be: • an open POLYLINE with two or more different (x,y,z) triplets (to measure length, diameter, distance, proximity, etc.), • an ELLIPSE (to measure circumference) or • a closed POLYGON to measure perimeter, where the (x,y,z) triplets are coplanar.

TID 1410 Planar ROI Measurements

This Template provides a general structure to report one or more measurements for some metric, e.g., density, flow, or concentration, over a planar region of interest in an image. The ROI may be specified by an SCOORD on an image, or by a Segmentation Image.

Table TID 1410. Parameters

$Measurement	Coded term or Context Group for Concept Name of measurement
$Units	Units for the measurement
$ModType	Modifier Name for Concept Name of measurement
$ModValue	Modifier Value for Concept Name of measurement
$Method	Value for Measurement Method
$Derivation	Value for Measurement Derivation
$TargetSite	Value for Anatomic Location of measurement
$TargetSiteMod	Modifier Value for Anatomic Location of measurement
$Equation	Coded term or Context Group for the equation or table from which the measurement was derived or computed
$RefAuthority	Bibliographic reference or authority for statistical properties of a reference population
$RangeAuthority	Bibliographic reference or authority for the normal range of the measurement
$DerivationParameter	Coded term or Context Group for Concept Name of a derivation parameter

$DerivationParameterUnits	Units of derivation parameter

Type: **Extensible**
Order: **Significant**

Table TID 1410. Planar ROI Measurements

	NL	Rel with Parent	VT	Concept Name	VM	Req Type	Condition	Value Set Constraint
1			CONTAINER	EV (125007, DCM, "Measurement Group")	1	M		
2	>	HAS OBS CONTEXT	TEXT	DT (112039, DCM, "Tracking Identifier")	1	M		
3	>	HAS OBS CONTEXT	UIDREF	EV (112040, DCM, "Tracking Unique Identifier")	1	M		
4	>	HAS OBS CONTEXT	SCOORD	EV (111030, DCM, "Image Region")	1	MC	XOR Row 6	GRAPHIC TYPE = not {MULTIPOINT}
5	>>	SELECTED FROM	IMAGE		1	M		
6	>	HAS OBS CONTEXT	IMAGE	EV (121214, DCM, "Referenced Segmentation Frame")	1	MC	XOR Row 4	Reference shall be to a Segmentation Image, with a single value specified in Referenced Frame Number, and with a single value specified in Referenced Segment Number
7	>	HAS PROPERTIES	IMAGE	EV (121233, DCM, "Source image for segmentation")	1	MC	IFF Row 6	
8	>	CONTAINS	IMAGE	EV (121200, DCM, "Illustration of ROI")	1	U		

	NL	Rel with Parent	VT	Concept Name	VM	Req Type	Condition	Value Set Constraint
9	>	CONTAINS	INCLUDE	DTID 1419 “ROI Measurements”	1-n	M		$Measurement = $Measurement $Units = $Units $ModType = $ModType $ModValue = $ModValue $Method = $Method $Derivation = $Derivation $TargetSite = $TargetSite $TargetSiteMod = $TargetSiteMod $Equation = $Equation $RefAuthority = $RefAuthority $RangeAuthority = $RangeAuthority $DerivationParameter = $DerivationParameter $DerivationParameterUnits = $DerivationParameterUnits

Content Item Descriptions

Rows 2, 3	The Tracking Identifier and Tracking Unique Identifier are defined as a text label or unique identifier (respectively) used for tracking a finding or feature, potentially across multiple reporting objects, over time. As such, they are distinct from the Observation UID (0040,A171), which is unique identifier of the specific Content Item and its subsidiary Content Items that constitute an individual observation, and would be different for different observations on different occasions of the same finding or feature.
Rows 5, 6	Referenced Frame Number (0008,1160) is an attribute of the IMAGE Content Item, and shall be present with a single value. If the Referenced Segmentation SOP Instance has Segmentation Type (0062,0001) value BINARY, it identifies the area of defined (measured) region of interest by pixel values in the referenced frame with value 1. For Segmentation Type value FRACTIONAL, the area is computed by an implementation dependent method. Frame number shall be specified even if the Segmentation SOP Instance has only a single frame.
Row 7	Identifies the source image that was segmented to identify the ROI, and whose properties are described in this container.
Row 8	This referenced image may contain a "screen shot" illustrating a rendered version of the ROI.

TID 1411 Volumetric ROI Measurements

This Template provides a general structure to report one or more measurements for some metric, e.g., density, flow, or concentration, over a volumetric region of interest in a set of images or a Frame of Reference. The volumetric ROI may be specified by a set of SCOORDs on an image set representing a volume, by a volumetric Segmentation Image, by a volume defined in a Surface Segmentation, or by a SCOORD3D.

Table TID 1411. Parameters

$Measurement	Coded term or Context Group for Concept Name of measurement
$Units	Units for the measurement
$ModType	Modifier Name for Concept Name of measurement
$ModValue	Modifier Value for Concept Name of measurement
$Method	Value for Measurement Method
$Derivation	Value for Measurement Derivation
$TargetSite	Value for Anatomic Location of measurement
$TargetSiteMod	Modifier Value for Anatomic Location of measurement
$Equation	Coded term or Context Group for the equation or table from which the measurement was derived or computed
$RefAuthority	Bibliographic reference or authority for statistical properties of a reference population
$RangeAuthority	Bibliographic reference or authority for the normal range of the measurement
$DerivationParameter	Coded term or Context Group for Concept Name of a derivation parameter
$DerivationParameterUnits	Units of derivation parameter

Type: **Extensible**
Order: **Significant**

Table TID 1411. Volumetric ROI Measurements

	NL	Rel with Parent	VT	Concept Name	VM	Req Type	Condition	Value Set Constraint
1			CONTAINER	EV (125007, DCM, "Measurement Group")	1	M		
2	>	HAS OBS CONTEXT	TEXT	DT (112039, DCM, "Tracking Identifier")	1	M		
3	>	HAS OBS CONTEXT	UIDREF	EV (112040, DCM, "Tracking Unique Identifier")	1	M		
4	>	HAS OBS CONTEXT	SCOORD	EV (111030, DCM, "Image Region")	1-n	MC	XOR Rows 6, 9	GRAPHIC TYPE = not {MULTIPOINT}
5	>>	SELECTED FROM	IMAGE		1	M		
6	>	HAS OBS CONTEXT	IMAGE	EV (121191, DCM, "Referenced Segment")	1	MC	XOR Rows 4, 9	Reference shall be to a Segmentation Image or Surface Segmentation object, with a single value specified in Referenced Segment Number
7	>	HAS PROPERTIES	IMAGE	EV (121233, DCM, "Source image for segmentation")	1-n	MC	XOR Row 8 and IFF Row 6	
8	>	HAS PROPERTIES	UIDREF	EV (121232, DCM, "Source series for image segmentation")	1	MC	XOR Row 7 and IFF Row 6	
9	>	HAS OBS CONTEXT	SCOORD3D	EV (121231, DCM, "Volume Surface")	1	MC	XOR Rows 4, 6	GRAPHIC TYPE = {ELLIPSOID}

	NL	Rel with Parent	VT	Concept Name	VM	Req Type	Condition	Value Set Constraint
10	>	HAS PROPERTIES	IMAGE	EV (121233, DCM, "Source image for segmentation")	1-n	MC	XOR Row 11 and IFF Row 9	
11	>	HAS PROPERTIES	UIDREF	EV (121232, DCM, "Source series for segmentation")	1	MC	XOR Row 10 and IFF Row 9	
12	>	CONTAINS	IMAGE	EV (121200, DCM, "Illustration of ROI")	1-n	U		
13	>	CONTAINS	INCLUDE	DTID 1419 “ROI Measurements”	1-n	M		$Measurement = $Measurement $Units = $Units $ModType = $ModType $ModValue = $ModValue $Method = $Method $Derivation = $Derivation $TargetSite = $TargetSite $TargetSiteMod = $TargetSiteMod $Equation = $Equation $RefAuthority = $RefAuthority $RangeAuthority = $RangeAuthority $DerivationParameter = $DerivationParameter $DerivationParameterUnits = $DerivationParameterUnits

Content Item Descriptions

Rows 2, 3	The Tracking Identifier and Tracking Unique Identifier are defined as a text label or unique identifier (respectively) used for tracking a finding or feature, potentially across multiple reporting objects, over time. As such, they are distinct from the Observation UID (0040,A171), which is unique identifier of the specific Content Item and its subsidiary Content Items that constitute an individual observation, and would be different for different observations on different occasions of the same finding or feature.

Rows 5, 6	Referenced Segment Number (0062,000B) is an attribute of the IMAGE Content Item, and shall be present with a single value. If the Referenced SOP Instance is a Segmentation Image, it shall have a defined Frame of Reference. If it has Segmentation Type (0062,0001) value BINARY, it identifies the volume of defined (measured) region of interest by voxel values in the referenced segment with value 1. If it has Segmentation Type value FRACTIONAL, the volume is defined by an implementation dependent method. If the referenced SOP Instance is a Surface Segmentation, the referenced segment shall constitute a finite volume. It identifies the volume of the defined (measured) region of interest by the interior of the finite volume. Segment number shall be specified even if the Segmentation SOP Instance has only a single segment.
Rows 7, 10	Identifies the source images that were segmented to identify the ROI, when, for example a subset of images in a series was used.
Rows 8, 11	Identifies the source series of images that were segmented to identify the ROI, when, for example an entire set of images in a series was used.
Row 12	These referenced images may contain "screen shot" illustrating rendered versions of the ROI.

TID 1419 ROI Measurements

This Template encodes measurements for some metric, e.g., density, flow, or concentration.

Table TID 1419. Parameters

$Measurement	Coded term or Context Group for Concept Name of measurement
$Units	Units for the measurement
$ModType	Modifier Name for Concept Name of measurement
$ModValue	Modifier Value for Concept Name of measurement
$Method	Value for Measurement Method
$Derivation	Value for Measurement Derivation
$TargetSite	Value for Anatomic Location of measurement
$TargetSiteMod	Modifier Value for Anatomic Location of measurement
$Equation	Coded term or Context Group for the equation or table from which the measurement was derived or computed
$RefAuthority	Bibliographic reference or authority for statistical properties of a reference population
$RangeAuthority	Bibliographic reference or authority for the normal range of the measurement
$DerivationParameter	Coded term or Context Group for Concept Name of a derivation parameter
$DerivationParameterUnits	Units of derivation parameter

Type: **Extensible**
Order: **Significant**

Table TID 1419. ROI Measurements

	NL	Rel with Parent	VT	Concept Name	VM	Req Type	Condition	Value Set Constraint
1			NUM	$Measurement	1-n	M		UNITS = $Units
2	>	HAS CONCEPT MOD	CODE	$ModType	1-n	U		$ModValue
3	>	HAS CONCEPT MOD	CODE	EV (G-C036, SRT, "Measurement Method")	1	U		$Method

	NL	Rel with Parent	VT	Concept Name	VM	Req Type	Condition	Value Set Constraint
4	>	HAS CONCEPT MOD	CODE	EV (121401, DCM, "Derivation")	1	U		$Derivation
5	>	HAS CONCEPT MOD	CODE	EV (G-C0E3, SRT, "Finding Site")	1	U		$TargetSite
6	>>	HAS CONCEPT MOD	CODE	EV (G-C171, SRT, "Laterality")	1	U		DCID 244 “Laterality”
7	>>	HAS CONCEPT MOD	CODE	DT (G-A1F8, SRT, "Topographical modifier")	1	U		$TargetSiteMod
8	>	HAS PROPERTIES	INCLUDE	DTID 310 “Measurement Properties”	1	U		$RefAuthority = $RefAuthority $RangeAuthority = $RangeAuthority
9	>	INFERRED FROM	NUM	$DerivationParameter	1-n	UC	XOR Row 10	$DerivationParameterUnits
10	>	R-INFERRED FROM	NUM	$DerivationParameter	1-n	UC	XOR Row 9	$DerivationParameterUnits
11	>	INFERRED FROM	INCLUDE	DTID 315 “Equation or Table”	1	UC	XOR Row 12	$Equation = $Equation
12	>	INFERRED FROM	TEXT	DCID 228 “Equation or Table”	1	UC	XOR Row 11	
13	>		INCLUDE	DTID 1000 “Quotation”	1	U		
14	>	HAS CONCEPT MOD	TEXT	EV (121050, DCM, "Equivalent Meaning of Concept Name")	1	U		

Content Item Descriptions

Row 1	Specifies the metric for which measurements are reported, e.g., density, flow, or concentration. This metric is computed at each sample point (e.g., pixel or voxel) in an ROI (defined in the invoking template), but those individual point measurements are not encoded. Instead, just the summary measurements for the ROI are encoded, and the means of computing a single value is defined in Row 4 Derivation (e.g., mean).
Rows 2, 3, 4	The HAS CONCEPT MOD items allow the explicit definition of terms for post-coordination of the measurement concept name. Additional post-coordinated modifier terms may be included in a SOP Instance based on this template, in accordance with section 6.2.4, or as defined by templates that invoke this template and explicitly define additional post-coordinated modifiers.
Rows 9, 10	The INFERRED FROM items allow the specification (by-value or by-reference) of numeric values that were used in the derivation of the numeric measurement of Row 1. The nature of the inference is not explicitly conveyed; it may be implicit in the Concept Names of the measurements. Inference by-reference is valid only in SOP Classes that permit the INFERRED FROM relationship by-reference.
Row 14	Equivalent Meaning of Concept Name allows the creating application to specify the preferred composed concept name representing the measurement and the associated post-coordinated concept modifiers. The concept modifiers may include those specified in this template, in a template that invokes this template, or at the option of the creating application in accordance with section 6.2.4. This composed concept name may be rendered by a display application.

TID 1420 Measurements Derived From Multiple ROI Measurements

This Template encodes measurements for some metric, e.g., density, flow, or concentration, which are acquired over some defined sampling (e.g., over successive time slots in a dynamic contrast enhanced acquisition).

Table TID 1420. Parameters

$Measurement	Coded term or Context Group for Concept Name of measurement
$MeasurementUnits	Units for the measurement
$ModType	Modifier Name for Concept Name of measurement
$ModValue	Modifier Value for Concept Name of measurement
$Method	Value for Measurement Method
$Derivation	Value for Measurement Derivation
$TargetSite	Value for Anatomic Location of measurement
$TargetSiteMod	Modifier Value for Anatomic Location of measurement
$Equation	Coded term or Context Group for the equation or table from which the measurement was derived or computed
$RefAuthority	Bibliographic reference or authority for statistical properties of a reference population
$RangeAuthority	Bibliographic reference or authority for the normal range of the measurement
$StatisticalRefAuthority	Bibliographic reference or authority for statistical properties of a reference population
$StatisticalRangeAuthority	Bibliographic reference or authority for the normal range of the measurement
$DerivationParameter	Coded term or Context Group for Concept Name of a derivation parameter
$DerivationParameterUnits	Units of derivation parameter

Type: **Extensible**
Order: **Non-Significant**

Table TID 1420. Measurements Derived From Multiple ROI Measurements

	NL	Rel with Parent	VT	Concept Name	VM	Req Type	Condition	Value Set Constraint
1			NUM	DCID 7465 “Measurements Derived From Multiple ROI Measurements”	1-n	M		

	NL	Rel with Parent	VT	Concept Name	VM	Req Type	Condition	Value Set Constraint
2	>	R-INFERRED FROM	INCLUDE	DTID 1410 “Planar ROI Measurements”	1-n	MC	XOR Row 3	$Measurement = $Measurement $Units = $MeasurementUnits $ModType = $ModType $ModValue = $ModValue $Method = $Method $Derivation = $Derivation $TargetSite = $TargetSite $TargetSiteMod = $TargetSiteMod $Equation = $Equation $RefAuthority = $RefAuthority $RangeAuthority = $RangeAuthority $DerivationParameter = $DerivationParameter $DerivationParameterUnits = $DerivationParameterUnits
3	>	R-INFERRED FROM	INCLUDE	DTID 1411 “Volumetric ROI Measurements”	1-n	MC	XOR Row 2	$Measurement = $Measurement $Units = $MeasurementUnits $ModType = $ModType $ModValue = $ModValue $Method = $Method $Derivation = $Derivation $TargetSite = $TargetSite $TargetSiteMod = $TargetSiteMod $Equation = $Equation $RefAuthority = $RefAuthority $RangeAuthority = $RangeAuthority $DerivationParameter = $DerivationParameter $DerivationParameterUnits = $DerivationParameterUnits
4	>	HAS PROPERTIES	INCLUDE	DTID 310 “Measurement Properties”	1	U		$RefAuthority = $RefAuthority $RangeAuthority = $RangeAuthority

Content Item Descriptions

Row 1	Specifies the type of derived measurement reported, e.g., the mean of the individual ROI mean density values. Note that the units may be different from the units in the ROI measurements

Rows 2, 3	The measurement values of each ROI that contributes to the derived measurement, e.g., the mean density within an ROI. These are specified by reference, so as to not have to repeat the ROI information when it contributes to multiple derived measurements (e.g., if both mean and SD of ROI mean density values were specified).

TID 2000 Basic Diagnostic Imaging Report

Basic report template for general diagnostic imaging interpretation reports.

Can only be instantiated at the root node and cannot be included in other templates.

Type: **Non-Extensible**
Order: **Significant**
Root: **Yes**

Table TID 2000. Basic Diagnostic Imaging Report

	NL	Rel with Parent	VT	Concept Name	VM	Req Type	Condition	Value Set Constraint
1			CONTAINER	BCID 7000 “Diagnostic Imaging Report Document Titles”	1	M		Root node
2	>	HAS CONCEPT MOD	CODE	EV (121058, DCM, "Procedure reported")	1-n	U		
3	>	HAS CONCEPT MOD	INCLUDE	DTID 1204 “Language of Content Item and Descendants”	1	M		
4	>	HAS CONCEPT MOD	INCLUDE	DTID 1210 “Equivalent Meaning(s) of Concept Name”	1-n	U		
5	>	HAS OBS CONTEXT	INCLUDE	DTID 1001 “Observation Context”	1	M		
6	>	CONTAINS	CONTAINER	BCID 7001 “Diagnostic Imaging Report Headings”	1-n	U		
7	>>	HAS OBS CONTEXT	INCLUDE	DTID 1001 “Observation Context”	1	U		
8	>>		INCLUDE	DTID 2002 “Report Narrative”	1	M		

No content items other than those defined in Observation Context TID 1001 “Observation Context” may be the target of a HAS OBS CONTEXT relationship when TID 2000 “Basic Diagnostic Imaging Report” is invoked.

TID 2001 Basic Diagnostic Imaging Report Observations

Individual numeric or image observations that may be useful for inclusion as individual findings or as the source of inferences in a report.

Type: **Non-Extensible**
Order: **Significant**

Table TID 2001. Basic Diagnostic Imaging Report Observations

	NL	Rel with Parent	VT	Concept Name	VM	Req Type	Condition	Value Set Constraint
1			IMAGE	BCID 7003 “Diagnostic Imaging Report Purposes of Reference”	1	MC	XOR Rows 2, 3, 4, 5.	

	NL	Rel with Parent	VT	Concept Name	VM	Req Type	Condition	Value Set Constraint
2			INCLUDE	DTID 1400 “Linear Measurement”	1	MC	XOR Rows 1, 3, 4, 5. Shall not be present if the NUM value type is not supported by the IOD.	
3			INCLUDE	DTID 1401 “Area Measurement”	1	MC	XOR Rows 1, 2, 4, 5. Shall not be present if the NUM value type is not supported by the IOD.	
4			INCLUDE	DTID 1402 “Volume Measurement”	1	MC	XOR Rows 1, 2, 3, 5. Shall not be present if the NUM value type is not supported by the IOD.	
5			INCLUDE	DTID 1404 “Numeric Measurement”	1	MC	XOR Rows 1, 2, 3, 4. Shall not be present if the NUM value type is not supported by the IOD.	

TID 2002 Report Narrative

The Report Narrative allows recording of text, code, and numeric observations. The order of Content Items in the template is not significant; the order of Content Items in a SOP Instance may be significant to the narrative flow of the report.

Type: **Non-Extensible**
Order: **Non-Significant**

Table TID 2002. Report Narrative

	NL	Rel with Parent	VT	Concept Name	VM	Req Type	Condition	Value Set Constraint
1		CONTAINS	CODE	BCID 7002 “Diagnostic Imaging Report Elements”	1-n	U		
2	>	INFERRED FROM	INCLUDE	DTID 2001 “Basic Diagnostic Imaging Report Observations”	1-n	U		
3		CONTAINS	TEXT	BCID 7002 “Diagnostic Imaging Report Elements”	1-n	U		
4	>	INFERRED FROM	INCLUDE	DTID 2001 “Basic Diagnostic Imaging Report Observations”	1-n	U		
5		CONTAINS	INCLUDE	DTID 2001 “Basic Diagnostic Imaging Report Observations”	1-n	U		

TID 2005 Transcribed Diagnostic Imaging Report

Basic report template for general diagnostic imaging interpretation reports produced in a dictation/transcription workflow. SR documents encoded using this template are intended to be transformable to HL7 Clinical Document Architecture format (see Section X.3 “Transcribed Diagnostic Imaging CDA Instance Content” in PS3.17).

This template can be instantiated only at the root node, and cannot be included in other templates.

Observation Context shall be inherited from outside the SR Content tree, and shall not be changed within the Content tree. To satisfy the requirement that Observer Context is inherited, either or both the Author Observer Sequence (0040,A078) or the Verifying Observer Sequence (0040,A073) from the SR Document Module must be present in the SOP Instance.

Note

See Section C.17.5 “Observation Context Encoding” in PS3.3.

Type: **Non-Extensible**
Order: **Significant**
Root: **Yes**

Table TID 2005. Transcribed Diagnostic Imaging Report

	NL	Rel with Parent	VT	Concept Name	VM	Req Type	Condition	Value Set Constraint
1			CONTAINER	BCID 7000 “Diagnostic Imaging Report Document Titles”	1	M		Root node
2	>	HAS CONCEPT MOD	CODE	EV (121049, DCM, "Language of Content Item and Descendants")	1	M		DCID 5000 “Languages”
3	>	CONTAINS	CONTAINER	BCID 7001 “Diagnostic Imaging Report Headings”	1-n	M		
4	>>	CONTAINS	TEXT	BCID 7002 “Diagnostic Imaging Report Elements”	1	U		
5	>	CONTAINS	CONTAINER	EV (~~121180, DCM~~*55113-5, LN*, "Key Images")	1-n	U		
6	>>	CONTAINS	TEXT	EV (113012, DCM, "Key Object Description")	1	U		
7	>>	CONTAINS	IMAGE	Purpose of Reference is not used	1-n	M		

Content Item Descriptions

Row 3	CONTAINER Concept Name may be absent.
Row 7	IMAGE Concept Name shall be absent

~~TID 2010 Key Object Selection~~

~~The Key Object Selection template is intended for flagging one or more significant images, waveforms, or other composite SOP Instances. Key Object Selection contains:~~

- ~~coded document title stating the reason for significance of the referenced objects in the Key Object Selection,~~
- ~~optional free form text comment in an explicitly identified language, and~~
- ~~optional identification of the observer (device or person) that created the Key Object Selection.~~

~~Note~~

~~1. For instance, when this template is used to identify images rejected for quality reasons, the device or person performing the quality assessment is identified in observation context items (invoked through TID 1002 “Observer Context”). The reason for rejection can be included both as a code used as a concept modifier for the document title, and as text description.~~

~~2. The order of object references may be significant, e.g., when the title concept is "For Conference".~~

~~3. Instances referenced in a Key Object Selection Document may be securely referenced by Digital Signature or MAC mechanisms within the SR Document General Module (see PS3.3).~~

~~The Template can only be instantiated at the root node and cannot be included in other templates. The Template is not extensible; that is, no other content items may be added to this template, or the templates that are included, recursively.~~

~~**Type:** **Non-Extensible**~~
~~**Order:** **Non-Significant**~~
~~**Root:** **Yes**~~

Table TID 2010. Key Object Selection

	NL	Rel with Parent	VT	Concept Name	VM	Req Type	Condition	Value Set Constraint
1			CONTAINER	DCID 7010 "Key Object Selection Document Title"	1	M		Root node
2	>	HAS CONCEPT MOD	CODE	EV (113011, DCM, "Document Title Modifier")	1-n	U		
3	>	HAS CONCEPT MOD	CODE	EV (113011, DCM, "Document Title Modifier")	1	UC	IF Row 1 Concept Name = (113001, DCM, "Rejected for Quality Reasons") or (113010, DCM, "Quality Issue")	DCID 7011 "Rejected for Quality Reasons"
4	>	HAS CONCEPT MOD	CODE	EV (113011, DCM, "Document Title Modifier")	1	MC	IF Row 1 Concept Name = (113013, DCM, "Best In Set")	DCID 7012 "Best in Set"
5	>	HAS CONCEPT MOD	INCLUDE	DTID 1204 "Language of Content Item and Descendants"	1	U		
6	>	HAS OBS CONTEXT	INCLUDE	DTID 1002 "Observer Context"	1-n	U		
7	>	CONTAINS	TEXT	EV (113012, DCM, "Key Object Description")	1	U		
8	>	CONTAINS	IMAGE	Purpose of Reference shall not be present	1-n	MC	At least one of Rows 8, 9 and 10 shall be present	
9	>	CONTAINS	WAVEFORM	Purpose of Reference shall not be present	1-n	MC	At least one of Rows 8, 9 and 10 shall be present	
10	>	CONTAINS	COMPOSITE	Purpose of Reference shall not be present	1-n	MC	At least one of Rows 8, 9 and 10 shall be present	

TID 2006 Imaging Report With Conditional Radiation Exposure and Protection Information

This template is used for general imaging reports for both radiation producing and non-radiation producing modalities.

For radiation producing modalities, radiation exposure and protection information is required, such as to support nationally-specific legal or standard requirements.

It contains mandatory sections, each of which may appear only once in objects instantiated from the template, including the medical content of the report that comprises relevant medical history data, information on the current request (i.e., clinical question that is expected to be answered by the requested procedure), impressions on the current imaging procedure that has been performed, and radiation exposure and protection information.

This template is a specialization of TID 2000 "Basic Diagnostic Imaging Report", in that it uses the same structure of headings and content, but mandates the presence and order of specific headings, and extends the subordinate content with specific content items.

Type: **Non-Extensible**
Order: **Non-Significant**
Root: **Yes**

Table TID 2006. Imaging Report With Conditional Radiation Exposure and Protection Information

	NL	Rel with Parent	VT	Concept Name	VM	Req Type	Condition	Value Set Constraint
1			CONTAINER	BCID 7000 “Diagnostic Imaging Report Document Titles”	1	M		Root node
2	>	HAS CONCEPT MOD	CODE	EV (121058, DCM, "Procedure reported")	1-n	U		
3	>	HAS CONCEPT MOD	INCLUDE	DTID 1204 “Language of Content Item and Descendants”	1	M		
4	>	HAS CONCEPT MOD	INCLUDE	DTID 1210 “Equivalent Meaning(s) of Concept Name”	1-n	U		
5	>	HAS OBS CONTEXT	INCLUDE	DTID 1001 “Observation Context”	1	M		
6	>	CONTAINS	CONTAINER	EV (~~121064, DCM~~*55111-9, LN*, "Current Procedure Descriptions")	1	M		
7	>>		INCLUDE	DTID 2007 “Imaging Procedure Description”	1	M		
8	>	CONTAINS	CONTAINER	EV (~~121066, DCM~~*55114-3, LN*, "Prior Procedure Descriptions")	1-n	MC	IF relevant prior procedures have been performed.	
9	>>		INCLUDE	DTID 2007 “Imaging Procedure Description”	1	M		
10	>	CONTAINS	CONTAINER	EV (~~121060, DCM~~*11329-0, LN*, "History")	1	M		
11	>>	HAS OBS CONTEXT	INCLUDE	DTID 1001 “Observation Context”	1	U		
12	>>		INCLUDE	DTID 2002 “Report Narrative”	1	M		
13	>	CONTAINS	CONTAINER	EV (~~121062, DCM~~*55115-0, LN*, "Request")	1	M		
14	>>	HAS OBS CONTEXT	INCLUDE	DTID 1001 “Observation Context”	1	U		
15	>>		INCLUDE	DTID 2002 “Report Narrative”	1	M		
16	>	CONTAINS	CONTAINER	EV (~~121072, DCM~~*19005-8, LN*, "Impressions")	1	M		
17	>>	HAS OBS CONTEXT	INCLUDE	DTID 1001 “Observation Context”	1	U		
18	>>		INCLUDE	DTID 2002 “Report Narrative”	1	M		
19	>	CONTAINS	INCLUDE	DTID 2008 “Radiation Exposure and Protection Information”	1	MC	IF the current procedure exposes the patient to ionizing radiation.	
20	>	CONTAINS	CONTAINER	BCID 7001 “Diagnostic Imaging Report Headings”	1-n	U		
21	>>	HAS OBS CONTEXT	INCLUDE	DTID 1001 “Observation Context”	1	U		

	NL	Rel with Parent	VT	Concept Name	VM	Req Type	Condition	Value Set Constraint
22	>>		INCLUDE	DTID 2002 “Report Narrative”	1	M		

No content items other than those defined in TID 1001 “Observation Context” may be the target of a HAS OBS CONTEXT relationship when TID 2006 “Imaging Report With Conditional Radiation Exposure and Protection Information” is invoked.

Content Item Descriptions

Row 2	Even though this information is related to the content of Row 6 in TID 2007 “Imaging Procedure Description”, it is present here for consistency with other report templates.
Rows 5, 6	Information on at least one of the following person observers is mandatory: 1) "Performing Physician" 2) "Performing Technologist". (For those person observers, requirement types as specified in TID 1003 “Person Observer Identifying Attributes” apply. That means that "Person Observer Name" is the only mandatory attribute).
Row 20	Each heading (concept code from CID 7001 “Diagnostic Imaging Report Headings”) may appear only once, and may not repeat the headings (concept codes) used when instantiating any other rows of this template.

TID 2007 Imaging Procedure Description

Contains information related to the procedure.

Type: **Extensible**
Order: **Non-Significant**

Table TID 2007. Imaging Procedure Description

	NL	Rel with Parent	VT	Concept Name	VM	Req Type	Condition	Value Set Constraint
1		HAS OBS CONTEXT	INCLUDE	DTID 1001 “Observation Context”	1	U		
2		CONTAINS	TEXT	EV (123014, DCM, "Target Region")	1	MC	XOR with Row 3	
3		CONTAINS	CODE	EV (123014, DCM, "Target Region")	1	MC	XOR with Row 2	DCID 4028 “Craniofacial Anatomic Regions” , DCID 4030 “CT, MR and PET Anatomy Imaged” , DCID 4031 “Common Anatomic Regions”
4		CONTAINS	TEXT	EV (121065, DCM, "Procedure Description")	1	M		
5		CONTAINS	DATE	EV (111060, DCM, "Study Date")	1	M		Shall be equal to the Study Date (0020,0020) in the General Study Module in the images to which this report applies.

	NL	Rel with Parent	VT	Concept Name	VM	Req Type	Condition	Value Set Constraint
6		CONTAINS	TIME	EV (111061, DCM, "Study Time")	1	U		If present, shall be equal to the Study Time (0020,0030) in the General Study Module in the images to which this report applies.
7		CONTAINS	COMPOSITE	EV (113701, DCM, "X-Ray Radiation Dose Report")	1-n	U		

TID 2008 Radiation Exposure and Protection Information

Contains information related to the radiation exposure and protection of the patient, as is required by national legal requirements or standards.

Other information about the current procedure is described in TID 2006 “Imaging Report With Conditional Radiation Exposure and Protection Information” and not repeated here.

Type: **Extensible**
Order: **Non-Significant**

Table TID 2008. Radiation Exposure and Protection Information

	NL	Rel with Parent	VT	Concept Name	VM	Req Type	Condition	Value Set Constraint
1			CONTAINER	EV (~~113923, DCM~~*73569-6, LN*, "Radiation Exposure and Protection Information")	1	M		
2	>	HAS OBS CONTEXT	INCLUDE	DTID 1001 “Observation Context”	1	U		
3	>	CONTAINS	CODE	EV (111532, DCM, "Pregnancy Status")	1	MC	IF female patient of child-bearing age	DCID 6096 “Pregnancy Status” Pregnancy Status
4	>	CONTAINS	TEXT	EV (~~121109, DCM~~*18785-6, LN*, "Indications for Procedure")	1	M		
5	>	CONTAINS	PNAME	EV (113850, DCM, "Irradiation Authorizing ")	1	M		
6	>	CONTAINS	TEXT	EV (113921, DCM, "Radiation Exposure")	1	MC	IFF ionizing radiation is applied in the context of the current procedure	
7	>	CONTAINS	TEXT	EV (113922, DCM, "Radioactive Substance Administered")	1	MC	IFF radioactive substance is administered in the context of the current procedure	

Content Item Descriptions

Row 5	The clinician responsible for determining that the irradiating procedure was appropriate for the indications.

Row 6	A textual, human-readable description of the radiation exposure is all that is required by this template (such as is sufficient to comply with, for example, German law). Detailed specification of exposure is out of the scope of this template. Such information may be given in a separate SR instances such as described in TID 10001 “Projection X-Ray Radiation Dose” or TID 10011 “CT Radiation Dose”, and referenced from TID 2007 “Imaging Procedure Description”.

TID 2010 Key Object Selection

The Key Object Selection template is intended for flagging one or more significant images, waveforms, or other composite SOP Instances. Key Object Selection contains:

- *coded document title stating the reason for significance of the referenced objects in the Key Object Selection,*
- *optional free form text comment in an explicitly identified language, and*
- *optional identification of the observer (device or person) that created the Key Object Selection.*

Note

1. *For instance, when this template is used to identify images rejected for quality reasons, the device or person performing the quality assessment is identified in observation context items (invoked through TID 1002 “Observer Context”). The reason for rejection can be included both as a code used as a concept modifier for the document title, and as text description.*
2. *The order of object references may be significant, e.g., when the title concept is "For Conference".*
3. *Instances referenced in a Key Object Selection Document may be securely referenced by Digital Signature or MAC mechanisms within the SR Document General Module (see PS3.3).*

The Template can only be instantiated at the root node and cannot be included in other templates. The Template is not extensible; that is, no other content items may be added to this template, or the templates that are included, recursively.

Type: ***Non-Extensible***
Order: ***Non-Significant***
Root: ***Yes***

Table TID 2010. Key Object Selection

	NL	Rel with Parent	VT	Concept Name	VM	Req Type	Condition	Value Set Constraint
1			CONTAINER	DCID 7010 “Key Object Selection Document Title”	1	M		Root node
2	>	HAS CONCEPT MOD	CODE	EV (113011, DCM, "Document Title Modifier")	1-n	U		
3	>	HAS CONCEPT MOD	CODE	EV (113011, DCM, "Document Title Modifier")	1	UC	IF Row 1 Concept Name = (113001, DCM, "Rejected for Quality Reasons") or (113010, DCM, "Quality Issue")	DCID 7011 “Rejected for Quality Reasons”
4	>	HAS CONCEPT MOD	CODE	EV (113011, DCM, "Document Title Modifier")	1	MC	IF Row 1 Concept Name = (113013, DCM, "Best In Set")	DCID 7012 “Best in Set”
5	>	HAS CONCEPT MOD	INCLUDE	DTID 1204 “Language of Content Item and Descendants”	1	U		
6	>	HAS OBS CONTEXT	INCLUDE	DTID 1002 “Observer Context”	1-n	U		

	NL	Rel with Parent	VT	Concept Name	VM	Req Type	Condition	Value Set Constraint
7	*>*	*CONTAINS*	*TEXT*	*EV (113012, DCM, "Key Object Description")*	*1*	*U*		
8	*>*	*CONTAINS*	*IMAGE*	*Purpose of Reference shall not be present*	*1-n*	*MC*	*At least one of Rows 8, 9 and 10 shall be present*	
9	*>*	*CONTAINS*	*WAVEFORM*	*Purpose of Reference shall not be present*	*1-n*	*MC*	*At least one of Rows 8, 9 and 10 shall be present*	
10	*>*	*CONTAINS*	*COMPOSITE*	*Purpose of Reference shall not be present*	*1-n*	*MC*	*At least one of Rows 8, 9 and 10 shall be present*	

TID 2020 Spectacle Prescription Report

The Spectacle Prescription Report is a structured report used to represent the prescription for a patient. Usually a prescription is for both eyes, but sometimes just one. The Spectacle Prescription Report defines a refractive correction relative to which visual acuity may be measured subjectively, and thus may be referenced by a Visual Acuity Measurements Storage SOP Instance.

Type: **Extensible**
Order: **Significant**
Root: **Yes**

Table TID 2020. Spectacle Prescription Report

	NL	Rel with Parent	VT	Concept Name	VM	Req Type	Condition	Value Set Constraint
1			CONTAINER	EV (111671, DCM, "Spectacle Prescription Report")	1	M		Root node
2	>	CONTAINS	CONTAINER	EV (111688, DCM, "Right Eye Rx")	1	UC	IF Right Spectacle Lens is prescribed	
3	>>	CONTAINS	INCLUDE	DTID 2021 “Template for Spectacle Prescription Details”	1	M		
4	>	CONTAINS	CONTAINER	EV (111689, DCM, "Left Eye Rx")	1	UC	IF Left Spectacle Lens is prescribed	
5	>>	CONTAINS	INCLUDE	DTID 2021 “Template for Spectacle Prescription Details”	1	M		
6	>	CONTAINS	NUM	EV (111679, DCM, "Distance Pupillary Distance")	1	U		UNITS = EV (mm, UCUM, "mm")
7	>	CONTAINS	NUM	EV (111680, DCM, "Near Pupillary Distance")	1	U		UNITS = EV (mm, UCUM, "mm")
8	>	CONTAINS	TEXT	EV (121106, DCM, "Comment")	1	U		

TID 2021 Template for Spectacle Prescription Details

Type: **Extensible**
Order: **Significant**

Table TID 2021. Spectacle Prescription Details

	NL	Rel with Parent	VT	Concept Name	VM	Req Type	Condition	Value Set Constraint
1		CONTAINS	NUM	EV (F-02FB4, SRT, "Sphere")	1	M		UNITS = EV ([diop], UCUM, "diopters")
2		CONTAINS	NUM	EV (F-A2143, SRT, "Cylinder Power")	1	UC	IF Cylinder is prescribed	UNITS = EV ([diop], UCUM, "diopters")
3		CONTAINS	NUM	EV (F-02FB7, SRT, "Axis")	1	MC	IF ROW 2 is Present	UNITS = EV (deg, UCUM, "degrees")
4		CONTAINS	NUM	EV (111672, DCM, "Add Near")	1	UC	IF Add Near is prescribed	UNITS = EV ([diop], UCUM, "diopters")
5		CONTAINS	NUM	EV (111673, DCM, "Add Intermediate")	1	UC	IF Add Intermediate is prescribed	UNITS = EV ([diop], UCUM, "diopters")
6		CONTAINS	NUM	EV (111674, DCM, "Add Other")	1	UC	IF Add Other is prescribed	UNITS = EV ([diop], UCUM, "diopters")
7		CONTAINS	NUM	EV (111675, DCM, "Horizontal Prism Power")	1	UC	IF Horizontal Prism is prescribed	UNITS = EV ([p'diop], UCUM, "prism diopters")
8		CONTAINS	CODE	EV (111676, DCM, "Horizontal Prism Base")	1	MC	IF ROW 7 is present	DCID 4214 “Ophthalmic Horizontal Directions”
9		CONTAINS	NUM	EV (111677, DCM, "Vertical Prism Power")	1	UC	IF Vertical Prism is prescribed	UNITS = EV ([p'diop], UCUM, "prism diopters")
10		CONTAINS	CODE	EV (111678, DCM, "Vertical Prism Base")	1	MC	IF Row 9 is present	DCID 4215 “Ophthalmic Vertical Directions”

TID 2100 Macular Grid Thickness and Volume Report

The Macular Grid Thickness and Volume Report is a structured report encoding the macular grid thickness and volume values derived from ophthalmic images, such as ophthalmic OPT images. This may encode measurements of either or both eyes.

The macular grid conveyed by this report is based upon the grid employed by the Early Treatment of Diabetic Retinopathy Study (ETDRS) to measure area and proximity of macular edema to the anatomic center (fovea) of the macula. See *ETDRS Report Number 10*.

Type: **Extensible**
Order: **Significant**
Root: **Yes**

Table TID 2100. Macular Grid Thickness and Volume Report

	NL	Rel with Parent	VT	Concept Name	VM	Req Type	Condition	Value Set Constraint
1			CONTAINER	EV (111690, DCM, "Macular Grid Thickness and Volume Report")	1	M		Root node
2	>	HAS CONCEPT MOD	INCLUDE	DTID 1204 “Language of Content Item and Descendants”	1	M		
3	>	HAS OBS CONTEXT	INCLUDE	DTID 1001 “Observation Context”	1	M		
4	>	CONTAINS	INCLUDE	DTID 2101 “Macular Grid Thickness and Volume Measurement”	1	MC	IF Row 5 is absent.	$Laterality = EV (G-A100, SRT, "Right")

	NL	Rel with Parent	VT	Concept Name	VM	Req Type	Condition	Value Set Constraint
5	>	CONTAINS	INCLUDE	DTID 2101 “Macular Grid Thickness and Volume Measurement”	1	MC	IF Row 4 is absent.	$Laterality = EV (G-A101, SRT, "Left")

TID 2101 Macular Grid Thickness and Volume Measurement

This Template encodes the macular grid thickness and volume measurements for a single eye.

Table TID 2101. Parameters

Parameter Name	Parameter Usage
$Laterality	Which eye

Type: **Extensible**
Order: **Significant**

Table TID 2101. Macular Grid Thickness and Volume Measurement

	NL	Rel with Parent	VT	Concept Name	VM	Req Type	Condition	Value Set Constraint
1			CONTAINER	EV (121070, DCM, "Findings")	1	M		
2	>	HAS CONCEPT MOD	CODE	EV (G-C0E3, SRT, "Finding Site")	1	M		EV (T-AA000, SRT, "Eye")
3	>>	HAS CONCEPT MOD	CODE	EV (G-C171, SRT, "Laterality")	1	M		$Laterality
4	>	CONTAINS	NUM	EV (57108-3, LN, "Macular Grid.Center Point Thickness")	1	M		UNITS = EV (um, UCUM, "micrometer")
5	>	CONTAINS	NUM	EV (57109-1, LN, "Macular Grid.Center Subfield Thickness")	1	M		UNITS = EV (um, UCUM, "micrometer")
6	>	CONTAINS	NUM	EV (57110-9, LN, "Macular Grid.Inner Superior Subfield Thickness")	1	M		UNITS = EV (um, UCUM, "micrometer")
7	>	CONTAINS	NUM	EV (57111-7, LN, "Macular Grid.Inner Nasal Subfield Thickness")	1	M		UNITS = EV (um, UCUM, "micrometer")
8	>	CONTAINS	NUM	EV (57112-5, LN, "Macular Grid.Inner Inferior Subfield Thickness")	1	M		UNITS = EV (um, UCUM, "micrometer")
9	>	CONTAINS	NUM	EV (57113-3, LN, "Macular Grid.Inner Temporal Subfield Thickness")	1	M		UNITS = EV (um, UCUM, "micrometer")
10	>	CONTAINS	NUM	EV (57114-1, LN, "Macular Grid.Outer Superior Subfield Thickness")	1	M		UNITS = EV (um, UCUM, "micrometer")
11	>	CONTAINS	NUM	EV (57115-8, LN, "Macular Grid.Outer Nasal Subfield Thickness")	1	M		UNITS = EV (um, UCUM, "micrometer")
12	>	CONTAINS	NUM	EV (57116-6, LN, "Macular Grid.Outer Inferior Subfield Thickness")	1	M		UNITS = EV (um, UCUM, "micrometer")

	NL	Rel with Parent	VT	Concept Name	VM	Req Type	Condition	Value Set Constraint
13	>	CONTAINS	NUM	EV (57117-4, LN, "Macular Grid.Outer Temporal Subfield Thickness")	1	M		UNITS = EV (um, UCUM, "micrometer")
14	>	CONTAINS	NUM	EV (57118-2, LN, "Macular Grid.Total Volume")	1	M		UNITS = EV (mm3, UCUM, "mm3")
15	>	CONTAINS	NUM	EV (111691, DCM, "Number of Images Used for Macular Measurements")	1	M		UNITS = EV ({images}, UCUM, "images")
16	>	CONTAINS	NUM	EV (111692, DCM, "Number of Samples Used per Image")	1	M		UNITS = EV ({samples}, UCUM, "samples")
17	>	CONTAINS	NUM	EV (111693, DCM, "Analysis Quality Rating")	1	M		UNITS = EV ({0:100}, UCUM, "range:0:100") Value = 0 - 100
18	>>	HAS OBS CONTEXT	INCLUDE	DTID 2102 “Quality Rating Identification”	1	M		
19	>	CONTAINS	NUM	EV (111694, DCM, "Image Set Quality Rating")	1	M		UNITS = EV ({0:100}, UCUM, "range:0:100") Value = 0 - 100
20	>>	HAS OBS CONTEXT	INCLUDE	DTID 2102 “Quality Rating Identification”	1	M		
21	>	CONTAINS	NUM	EV (111029, DCM, "Image Quality Rating")	1-n	U		UNITS = EV ({0:100}, UCUM, "range:0:100") Value = 0 - 100
22	>>	INFERRED FROM	IMAGE	No purpose of reference	1	M		
23	>>	HAS OBS CONTEXT	INCLUDE	DTID 2102 “Quality Rating Identification”	1	M		
24	>	CONTAINS	CODE	EV (111696, DCM, "Visual Fixation Quality During Acquisition")	1	U		DCID 4220 “Visual Fixation Quality During Acquisition”
25	>>	HAS CONCEPT MOD	CODE	EV (111697, DCM, "Visual Fixation Quality Problem")	1-n	U		DCID 4221 “Visual Fixation Quality Problem”
26	>	CONTAINS	CODE	EV (111698, DCM, "Ophthalmic Macular Grid Problem")	1-n	U		DCID 4222 “Ophthalmic Macular Grid Problem”
27	>	CONTAINS	TEXT	EV (121106, DCM, "Comment")	1	U		

TID 2102 Quality Rating Identification

This template specifies the algorithm (and parameters) used to create a quality rating for an image or image set.

It is expected that the identified algorithm will create a consistent quality rating when analyzing a given image. If the algorithm allows change to its parameters that would alter the quality rating created, the specific parameters used should be specified.

Type: **Non-Extensible**
Order: **Significant**

Table TID 2102. Quality Rating Identification

	NL	Rel with Parent	VT	Concept Name	VM	Req Type	Condition	Value Set Constraint
1			TEXT	EV (111001, DCM, "Algorithm Name")	1	M		
2			TEXT	EV (111003, DCM, "Algorithm Version")	1	M		
3			TEXT	EV (122405, DCM, "Algorithm Manufacturer")	1	M		
4			TEXT	EV (111002, DCM, "Algorithm Parameters")	1-n	U		

Procedure Log IOD Templates

TID 3001 Procedure Log

The Procedure Log template is intended for the representation of reports or logs of time-stamped events occurring during an image-guided interventional or other procedure.

This Template does not require a particular ordering of the subsidiary Content Items.

Note

1. The Procedure Log IOD (PS3.3) requires ordering by Observation DateTime; thus log entries of different types (i.e., specified by different Rows in the Template) may appear in any order.
2. While this Template is extensible, the Procedure Log IOD forbids Container Content Items subsidiary to the top level Container.

Type: **Extensible**
Order: **Non-Significant**
Root: **Yes**

Table TID 3001. Procedure Log

	NL	Rel with Parent	VT	Concept Name	VM	Req Type	Condition	Value Set Constraint
1			CONTAINER	DCID 3400 “Procedure Log Titles”	1	M		Root node
2	>		INCLUDE	DTID 1002 “Observer Context”	1-n	M		
3	>		INCLUDE	DTID 3601 “Procedure Context”	1	M		
4	>	HAS ACQ CONTEXT	TEXT	EV (121121, DCM, "Room identification")	1	U		
5	>	HAS ACQ CONTEXT	TEXT	EV (121122, DCM, "Equipment identification")	1-n	U		
6	>	CONTAINS	TEXT	DCID 3401 “Types of Log Notes”	1-n	U		
7	>>		INCLUDE	DTID 3010 “Log Entry Qualifiers”	1	U		
8	>	CONTAINS	CODE	EV (121123, DCM, "Patient Status or Event")	1-n	U		DCID 3402 “Patient Status and Events”

	NL	Rel with Parent	VT	Concept Name	VM	Req Type	Condition	Value Set Constraint
9	>>		INCLUDE	DTID 3010 “Log Entry Qualifiers”	1	U		
10	>	CONTAINS	PNAME	DCID 3404 “Staff Actions”	1-n	U		
11	>>		INCLUDE	DTID 3010 “Log Entry Qualifiers”	1	U		
12	>	CONTAINS	TEXT	DCID 3427 “Equipment Events”	1-n	U		Equipment identifier
13	>>		INCLUDE	DTID 3010 “Log Entry Qualifiers”	1	U		
14	>	CONTAINS	INCLUDE	DTID 3100 “Procedure Action”	1-n	U		
15	>	CONTAINS	INCLUDE	DTID 3101 “Image Acquisition”	1-n	U		
16	>	CONTAINS	INCLUDE	DTID 3102 “Waveform Acquisition”	1-n	U		
17	>	CONTAINS	INCLUDE	DTID 3103 “Referenced Object”	1-n	U		
18	>	CONTAINS	INCLUDE	DTID 3104 “Consumables”	1-n	U		
19	>	CONTAINS	INCLUDE	DTID 3105 “Lesion Identification and Properties”	1-n	U		
20	>	CONTAINS	INCLUDE	DTID 3106 “Drugs/Contrast Administered”	1-n	U		
21	>	CONTAINS	INCLUDE	DTID 3107 “Device Used”	1-n	U		
22	>	CONTAINS	INCLUDE	DTID 3108 “Intervention”	1-n	U		
23	>	CONTAINS	CODE	EV (DD-60002, SRT, "Complication of Procedure")	1-n	U		DCID 3413 “Adverse Outcomes”
24	>>		INCLUDE	DTID 3010 “Log Entry Qualifiers”	1	U		
25	>	CONTAINS	INCLUDE	DTID 3109 “Measurements”	1-n	U		
26	>	CONTAINS	INCLUDE	DTID 3110 “Impressions or Findings”	1-n	U		
27	>	CONTAINS	INCLUDE	DTID 3111 “Percutaneous Entry”	1-n	U		
28	>	CONTAINS	INCLUDE	DTID 3112 “Specimen Obtained”	1-n	U		
29	>	CONTAINS	INCLUDE	DTID 3113 “Patient Support”	1-n	U		
30	>	CONTAINS	INCLUDE	DTID 3114 “Patient Assessment”	1-n	U		
31	>	CONTAINS	INCLUDE	DTID 3115 “ECG ST Assessment”	1-n	U		

Content Item Descriptions

Row 2	Includes TID 1002 “Observer Context”, which shall be used to record the identity of the person responsible for recording the log, as well as all other participants in the procedure, even though these personnel may not technically be "observers" of the Procedure Log. As participants in the procedure, they are potential sources for events and observations recorded in the Log. TID 1002 “Observer Context” allows the specification of the person's role in the organization (e.g., physician, nurse), as well as the role in the procedure (e.g., circulating, performing, etc.).
Row 5	Shall be used to record the identity of the major equipment used in the procedure.

Row 6	May be used to record any event not covered by a specific log entry template.

TID 3010 Log Entry Qualifiers

The Log Entry Qualifiers Template provides a common means for adding additional description to a procedure log content item. It allows identification of a source for the procedure log entry (other than the recording observer for the log as a whole), a free text comment, a link to a particular Procedure Action item, a link to a particular lesion, or the date/time of recording (if different than the time of the event occurrence recorded in the Observation DateTime of the parent content item).

Type: **Extensible**
Order: **Significant**

Table TID 3010. Log Entry Qualifiers

	NL	Rel with Parent	VT	Concept Name	VM	Req Type	Condition	Value Set Constraint
1			INCLUDE	DTID 1000 “Quotation”	1	U		
2		HAS PROPERTIES	TEXT	EV (121106, DCM, "Comment")	1	U		
3		HAS OBS CONTEXT	TEXT	EV (121124, DCM, "Procedure Action ID")	1-n	U		
4		HAS OBS CONTEXT	TEXT	EV (121151, DCM, "Lesion Identifier")	1-n	U		Up to 3 numeric characters
5		HAS OBS CONTEXT	DATETIME	EV (121125, DCM, "DateTime of Recording of Log Entry")	1	U		
6		INFERRED FROM	IMAGE		1-n	U		
7		INFERRED FROM	WAVEFORM		1-n	U		
8		INFERRED FROM	COMPOSITE		1-n	U		
9		HAS OBS CONTEXT	CODE	EV (121135, DCM, "Observation DateTime Qualifier")	1	U		DCID 3430 “DateTime Qualifiers”

Content Item Descriptions

Row 3	Procedure Action ID allows linking recorded events to a particular action, step, or phase of a procedure. See description for TID 3100 “Procedure Action”.
Row 4	Lesion Identifier is specified as a numeric text string, and allows linking recorded events to the diagnosis or therapy of particular lesion. See description for TID 3105 “Lesion Identification and Properties”.

TID 3100 Procedure Action

The Procedure Action Template is intended for the recording of the beginning or end of procedure steps or action items in a procedure. The level of granularity of the recorded events is not specified, and may vary between institutions, or even be at multiple levels within a single procedure log. There is no requirement for the real-world procedure step or action item recorded with this template to end before another one begins; there may be overlapping or simultaneous procedure steps or action items.

This log entry template may be used to record the start or stop of timers.

Other recorded events in the procedure may be linked to a particular step or action item by Procedure Action ID (see TID 3010 “Log Entry Qualifiers”).

Type: **Extensible**
Order: **Significant**

Table TID 3100. Procedure Action

	NL	Rel with Parent	VT	Concept Name	VM	Req Type	Condition	Value Set Constraint
1			CODE	DCID 3421 “Procedure Action”	1	M		BCID 3405 “Procedure Action Values”
2	>	HAS PROPERTIES	TEXT	EV (121124, DCM, "Procedure Action ID")	1	M		
3	>	HAS PROPERTIES	PNAME	BCID 7453 “Performing Roles”	1-n	U		
4	>	HAS PROPERTIES	NUM	EV (121128, DCM, "Procedure Action Duration")	1	U		
5	>		INCLUDE	DTID 3010 “Log Entry Qualifiers”	1	U		
6	>	HAS PROPERTIES	UIDREF	EV (121126, DCM, "Performed Procedure Step SOP Instance UID")	1	MC	IFF a Performed Procedure Step SOP Class is used to provide status of the Procedure Step	
7	>	HAS PROPERTIES	UIDREF	EV (121127, DCM, "Performed Procedure Step SOP Class UID")	1	MC	IFF a Performed Procedure Step SOP Class is used to provide status of the Procedure Step	

Content Item Descriptions

Row 2	The value of the Procedure Action ID shall be uniquely associated with the step or action within the context of the Study, and may be used to associate various Procedure Log entries with the step or action.
Row 3	May be used to record the identity of staff roles for the purpose of this Procedure Action, which may differ from their roles in the procedure as a whole.

TID 3101 Image Acquisition

The Image Acquisition Template allows recording of the essential parameters of a digital image acquired during the procedure.

Type: **Extensible**
Order: **Significant**

Table TID 3101. Image Acquisition

	NL	Rel with Parent	VT	Concept Name	VM	Req Type	Condition	Value Set Constraint
1			IMAGE	EV (121138, DCM, "Image Acquired")	1	M		
2	>	HAS ACQ CONTEXT	UIDREF	EV (112002, DCM, "Series Instance UID")	1	M		
3	>	HAS ACQ CONTEXT	CODE	EV (121139, DCM, "Modality")	1	M		DCID 29 “Acquisition Modality” Derived from referenced image SOP Instance attribute (0008,0060)

	NL	Rel with Parent	VT	Concept Name	VM	Req Type	Condition	Value Set Constraint
4	>	HAS PROPERTIES	NUM	EV (121140, DCM, "Number of Frames")	1	U		
5	>	HAS PROPERTIES	TEXT	EV (121141, DCM, "Image Type")	1	U		From referenced image SOP Instance attribute (0008,0008)
6	>	HAS ACQ CONTEXT	NUM	EV (112011, DCM, "Positioner Primary Angle")	1	U		UNITS = EV (deg, UCUM, "deg")
7	>	HAS ACQ CONTEXT	NUM	EV (112012, DCM, "Positioner Secondary Angle")	1	U		UNITS = EV (deg, UCUM, "deg")
8	>		INCLUDE	DTID 3010 “Log Entry Qualifiers”	1	U		

TID 3102 Waveform Acquisition

The Waveform Acquisition Template allows recording of the essential parameters of a digital waveform acquired during the procedure.

Type: **Extensible**
Order: **Significant**

Table TID 3102. Waveform Acquisition

	NL	Rel with Parent	VT	Concept Name	VM	Req Type	Condition	Value Set Constraint
1			WAVEFORM	EV (121143, DCM, "Waveform Acquired")	1	M		
2	>	HAS ACQ CONTEXT	CODE	EV (121139, DCM, "Modality")	1	M		DCID 29 “Acquisition Modality” Derived from referenced waveform SOP Instance attribute (0008,0060)
3	>	HAS ACQ CONTEXT	NUM	EV (121142, DCM, "Acquisition Duration")	1	U		
4	>		INCLUDE	DTID 3010 “Log Entry Qualifiers”	1	U		

TID 3103 Referenced Object

The Referenced Object Template allows reference to measurement or report objects, such as prior medical reports, laboratory results, hemodynamic measurement reports, or quantitative analysis reports.

Type: **Extensible**
Order: **Significant**

Table TID 3103. Referenced Object

	NL	Rel with Parent	VT	Concept Name	VM	Req Type	Condition	Value Set Constraint
1			COMPOSITE	BCID 3407 “Purpose of Reference to Object”	1	M		
2	>	HAS PROPERTIES	CODE	EV (121144, DCM, "Document Title")	1	MC	IFF Row 1 references an SR object	Root node concept of referenced SR object

	NL	Rel with Parent	VT	Concept Name	VM	Req Type	Condition	Value Set Constraint
3	>		INCLUDE	DTID 3010 “Log Entry Qualifiers”	1	U		

TID 3104 Consumables

The Consumables Template allows recording of devices (e.g., catheters or stents), drugs, or contrast agents accessed in a procedure. This content item is directed towards inventory control and billing. The actual clinical use of the particular consumable is recorded using TID 3106 “Drugs/Contrast Administered” or TID 3107 “Device Used”.

This template allows recording both consumable retrieval from, and return to, inventory or stock, and disposal of used material. The quantity involved in each recorded transaction may be specified.

Type: **Extensible**
Order: **Significant**

Table TID 3104. Consumables

	NL	Rel with Parent	VT	Concept Name	VM	Req Type	Condition	Value Set Constraint
1			CODE	DCID 3408 “Actions With Consumables”	1	M		Vendor or local bar coded values
2	>	HAS PROPERTIES	TEXT	DCID 3426 “Consumables Parameters”	1-n	U		
3	>	HAS PROPERTIES	NUM	EV (121146, DCM, "Quantity of Material")	1	U		
4	>	HAS PROPERTIES	CODE	EV (121147, DCM, "Billing Code")	1	U		local billing codes
5	>		INCLUDE	DTID 3010 “Log Entry Qualifiers”	1	U		

TID 3105 Lesion Identification and Properties

The Lesion Identification and Properties Template allows recording the identification of each lesion addressed in a procedure. The lesion identifier may be used to relate diagnostic or therapeutic actions with their target lesion (see Row 4 in TID 3010 “Log Entry Qualifiers”). This content item may include the initial visually estimated measurements of stenosis or TIMI flow; measured values from a quantitative measurement report may be referenced indirectly (through TID 3103 “Referenced Object”), or by quotation (TID 3109 “Measurements”). Subsequent (e.g., post-intervention) stenosis measurements may be encoded using TID 3109 “Measurements”, with the Lesion Identifier conveyed through its subsidiary TID 3010 “Log Entry Qualifiers” template.

Type: **Extensible**
Order: **Significant**

Table TID 3105. Lesion Identification and Properties

	NL	Rel with Parent	VT	Concept Name	VM	Req Type	Condition	Value Set Constraint
1			TEXT	EV (121151, DCM, "Lesion Identifier")	1	M		Up to 3 numeric characters
2	>	HAS PROPERTIES	CODE	EV (G-C0E3, SRT, "Finding Site")	1	M		DCID 3604 “Arterial Lesion Locations”
3	>>	HAS CONCEPT MOD	CODE	EV (G-A1F8, SRT, "Topographical modifier")	1	U		DCID 3019 “Cardiovascular Anatomic Location Modifiers”

	NL	Rel with Parent	VT	Concept Name	VM	Req Type	Condition	Value Set Constraint
4	>	HAS PROPERTIES	CODE	EV (121153, DCM, "Lesion Risk")	1	U		DCID 3418 “Lesion Risk”
5	>	HAS PROPERTIES	NUM	EV (R-101BB, SRT, "Lumen Diameter Stenosis")	1	U		UNITS = EV (%, UCUM, "%")
6	>>	HAS CONCEPT MOD	CODE	EV (G-72BB, SRT, "Catheterization Procedure Phase")	1	M		EV (G-7293, SRT, "Baseline Phase")
7	>>	HAS CONCEPT MOD	CODE	EV (121401, DCM, "Derivation")	1	U		DCID 3745 “Calculation Method”
8	>	HAS PROPERTIES	CODE	EV (122109, DCM, "Baseline TIMI Flow")	1	UC	IFF Row 2 specifies a coronary artery	DCID 3713 “TIMI Flow Characteristics”
9	>	HAS PROPERTIES	CODE	EV (122131, DCM, "Degree of Thrombus")	1	U		DCID 3714 “Thrombus”
10	>	HAS PROPERTIES	CODE	EV (F-01740, SRT, "Lesion Margin Characteristics")	1	U		DCID 3715 “Lesion Margin”
11	>	HAS PROPERTIES	CODE	EV (122134, DCM, "Vessel Morphology")	1-n	U		DCID 3712 “Vessel Descriptors”
12	>	HAS PROPERTIES	CODE	EV (122132, DCM, "Severity of Calcification")	1	U		DCID 3716 “Severity”
13	>	HAS PROPERTIES	IMAGE	DT (121080, DCM, "Best illustration of finding")	1	U		
14	>		INCLUDE	DTID 3010 “Log Entry Qualifiers”	1	U		

Content Item Descriptions

Row 1	Lesion Identifier is specified as a numeric text string in order to facilitate transcoding to DICOM Attribute (0018,3105) Lesion Number and to formats for outcomes registries, such as the ACC National Cardiovascular Data Registry™.

TID 3106 Drugs/Contrast Administered

The Drugs/Contrast Administered Template allows the recording of the start or end of that type of event, together with its parameters. If start and end are represented by a single log entry (e.g., for an injection), the concept name "Drug/contrast administered" shall be used.

Type: **Extensible**
Order: **Significant**

Table TID 3106. Drugs/Contrast Administered

	NL	Rel with Parent	VT	Concept Name	VM	Req Type	Condition	Value Set Constraint
1			CODE	DCID 3409 “Administration of Drugs/Contrast”	1	M		BCID 10 “Interventional Drug” or BCID 12 “Radiographic Contrast Agent”

	NL	Rel with Parent	VT	Concept Name	VM	Req Type	Condition	Value Set Constraint
2	>	HAS PROPERTIES	TEXT	EV (121145, DCM, "Description of Material")	1	U		
3	>	HAS PROPERTIES	CODE	EV (G-C340, SRT, "Route of administration")	1	U		BCID 11 “Route of Administration”
4	>	HAS PROPERTIES	NUM	DCID 3410 “Numeric Parameters of Drugs/Contrast”	1-n	U		
5	>	HAS PROPERTIES	PNAME	EV (121152, DCM, "Person administering drug/contrast")	1	U		
6	>		INCLUDE	DTID 3010 “Log Entry Qualifiers”	1	U		

TID 3107 Device Used

The Device Used Template allows recording of the use of interventional diagnostic and therapeutic devices.

The identification of one device used to deploy another device (e.g., a balloon catheter to deploy a stent) may be described with two entries, with one identified as a deployment device in the Concept Modifier of Row 6 of this template, and linked by the same Procedure Action ID in the Log Entry Qualifiers of the included TID 3010 “Log Entry Qualifiers”.

Type: **Extensible**
Order: **Significant**

Table TID 3107. Device Used

	NL	Rel with Parent	VT	Concept Name	VM	Req Type	Condition	Value Set Constraint
1			CODE	DCID 3422 “Device Use Actions”	1	M		BCID 3429 “Catheterization Devices”
2	>	HAS PROPERTIES	CODE	EV (121150, DCM, "Device Code")	1-n	U		Vendor or local bar coded values
3	>	HAS PROPERTIES	TEXT	EV (121145, DCM, "Description of Material")	1	U		
4	>	HAS PROPERTIES	NUM	DCID 3423 “Numeric Device Characteristics”	1-n	U		
5	>	HAS PROPERTIES	CODE	EV (G-C0E9, SRT, "Procedure site")	1	U		BCID 3630 “Cardiovascular Anatomic Locations”
6	>	HAS CONCEPT MOD	CODE	EV (G-C0E8, SRT, "Has Intent")	1	U		DT (121155, DCM, "Deployment")
7	>		INCLUDE	DTID 3010 “Log Entry Qualifiers”	1	U		

TID 3108 Intervention

The Intervention Template allows recording of interventions, including atherectomy, angioplasty, stent placement, brachytherapy, etc. The record may include reference to an image that documents the intervention.

Type: **Extensible**
Order: **Significant**

Table TID 3108. Intervention

	NL	Rel with Parent	VT	Concept Name	VM	Req Type	Condition	Value Set Constraint
1			CODE	EV (122090, DCM, "Intervention Action")	1	M		DCID 3412 “Intervention Actions and Status”
2	>	HAS PROPERTIES	CODE	EV (G-C0E9, SRT, "Procedure site")	1	M		DCID 3604 “Arterial Lesion Locations”
3	>>	HAS CONCEPT MOD	CODE	EV (G-A1F8, SRT, "Topographical modifier")	1	U		DCID 3019 “Cardiovascular Anatomic Location Modifiers”
4	>	HAS PROPERTIES	TEXT	EV (121154, DCM, "Intervention attempt identifier")	1	M		Up to 3 numeric characters
5	>	HAS PROPERTIES	CODE	EV (G-C50A, SRT, "Uses Equipment")	1-n	U		BCID 3411 “Intracoronary Devices”
6	>>	HAS CONCEPT MOD	CODE	EV (122111, DCM, "Primary Intervention Device")	1	MC	IF Device is Primary for this Lesion	DCID 230 “Yes-No”
7	>	HAS PROPERTIES	NUM	DCID 3425 “Intervention Parameters”	1-n	U		
8	>	HAS PROPERTIES	IMAGE	BCID 7003 “Diagnostic Imaging Report Purposes of Reference”	1	U		
9	>		INCLUDE	DTID 3010 “Log Entry Qualifiers”	1	U		

Content Item Descriptions

Row 4	Intervention attempt Identifier is specified as a numeric text string, and shall be treated as the ordinal of the recorded attempted intervention within this procedure (i.e., "1" for the first attempted intervention, "2" for the second, etc.).

TID 3109 Measurements

The Measurements Template allows recording of significant measurements, such as vital signs, laboratory results, hemodynamic measurements, or quantitative analysis measurements. These measurements are often quoted from another source, which would be documented in the included TID 3010 “Log Entry Qualifiers”.

Type: **Extensible**
Order: **Significant**

Table TID 3109. Measurements

	NL	Rel with Parent	VT	Concept Name	VM	Req Type	Condition	Value Set Constraint
1			NUM	No BCID	1	U		
2	>		INCLUDE	DTID 3010 “Log Entry Qualifiers”	1	U		
3	>	HAS PROPERTIES	INCLUDE	DTID 310 “Measurement Properties”	1	U		

	NL	Rel with Parent	VT	Concept Name	VM	Req Type	Condition	Value Set Constraint
4			CODE	No BCID	1	U		
5	>		INCLUDE	DTID 3010 “Log Entry Qualifiers”	1	U		

TID 3110 Impressions or Findings

The Impressions or Findings Template allows the recording of unconfirmed (provisional) impressions or findings noted during the procedure. It is not intended to convey the Cath Lab Clinical Report (the formal report from the performing physician), although it may be used (like any Procedure Log entry) for the subsequent construction of the Cath Lab Clinical Report.

A finding that is supported by a specific image frame may reference that image in the INFERRED FROM / IMAGE row of the included TID 3010 “Log Entry Qualifiers” template.

Type: **Extensible**
Order: **Significant**

Table TID 3110. Impressions or Findings

	NL	Rel with Parent	VT	Concept Name	VM	Req Type	Condition	Value Set Constraint
1			CODE	EV (121071, DCM, "Finding")	1	U		BCID 3728 “Cath Findings”
2	>	HAS PROPERTIES	CODE	EV (G-C197, SRT, "Severity")	1	U		DCID 3716 “Severity”
3	>	HAS PROPERTIES	CODE	EV (G-C0E3, SRT, "Finding Site")	1	U		
4	>>	HAS CONCEPT MOD	CODE	EV (G-A1F8, SRT, "Topographical modifier")	1	U		DCID 3019 “Cardiovascular Anatomic Location Modifiers”
5	>		INCLUDE	DTID 3010 “Log Entry Qualifiers”	1	U		
6			TEXT	BCID 3419 “Findings Titles”	1	U		
7	>		INCLUDE	DTID 3010 “Log Entry Qualifiers”	1	U		

Content Item Descriptions

Row 3	Finding Site has no Baseline Context ID specified. Typically terms would be drawn from coronary segments, other arterial segments, myocardial segments, etc.

TID 3111 Percutaneous Entry

The Percutaneous Entry Template allows recording of the opening or closing of invasive access ports.

Type: **Extensible**
Order: **Significant**

Table TID 3111. Percutaneous Entry

	NL	Rel with Parent	VT	Concept Name	VM	Req Type	Condition	Value Set Constraint
1			CODE	EV (121156, DCM, "Percutaneous Entry Action")	1	M		DCID 3403 “Percutaneous Entry”

	NL	Rel with Parent	VT	Concept Name	VM	Req Type	Condition	Value Set Constraint
2	>	HAS CONCEPT MOD	CODE	EV (G-C171, SRT, "Laterality")	1	U		DCID 244 “Laterality”
3	>		INCLUDE	DTID 3010 “Log Entry Qualifiers”	1	U		

TID 3112 Specimen Obtained

The Specimen Obtained Template allows recording of obtaining a specimen, and the identifiers for that specimen. This is particularly designed for blood samples that will be analyzed for blood oxygen-related measurements. The analysis of the sample may be recorded in one or more log entries using TID 3109 “Measurements”, or in a separate Structured Report SOP Instance referenced by a log entry using TID 3103 “Referenced Object”.

Type: **Extensible**
Order: **Significant**

Table TID 3112. Specimen Obtained

	NL	Rel with Parent	VT	Concept Name	VM	Req Type	Condition	Value Set Constraint
1			CODE	EV (121123, DCM, "Patient Status or Event")	1	M		DCID 3515 “Specimen Collection”
2	>	HAS ACQ CONTEXT	CODE	EV (R-00254, SRT, "Specimen Type")	1	UC	IFF specimen is blood sample	DCID 3520 “Blood Source Type”
3	>	HAS ACQ CONTEXT	CODE	EV (G-C0E9, SRT, "Procedure site")	1	U		BCID 3630 “Cardiovascular Anatomic Locations”
4	>	HAS PROPERTIES	INCLUDE	DTID 1009 “Subject Context, Specimen”	1	U		

TID 3113 Patient Support

The Patient Support Template allows recording of the use of various support technologies, including oxygen, ventilation, pacing, etc.

Type: **Extensible**
Order: **Significant**

Table TID 3113. Patient Support

	NL	Rel with Parent	VT	Concept Name	VM	Req Type	Condition	Value Set Constraint
1			CODE	DCID 3530 “Oxygen Administration Actions”	1	U		DCID 3531 “Oxygen Administration”
2	>	HAS PROPERTIES	NUM	EV (121160, DCM, "Oxygen Administration Rate")	1	MC	IFF Row 1 Concept is (121161, DCM, "Begin Oxygen Administration")	UNITS = DT (l/min, UCUM, "l/min")
3	>		INCLUDE	DTID 3010 “Log Entry Qualifiers”	1	U		
4			CODE	DCID 3550 “Circulatory Support Actions”	1	U		DCID 3553 “Circulatory Support”
5	>		INCLUDE	DTID 3010 “Log Entry Qualifiers”	1	U		

	NL	Rel with Parent	VT	Concept Name	VM	Req Type	Condition	Value Set Constraint
6			CODE	DCID 3551 “Ventilation Actions”	1	U		DCID 3554 “Ventilation”
7	>		INCLUDE	DTID 3010 “Log Entry Qualifiers”	1	U		
8			CODE	DCID 3552 “Pacing Actions”	1	U		DCID 3555 “Pacing”
9	>		INCLUDE	DTID 3010 “Log Entry Qualifiers”	1	U		

TID 3114 Patient Assessment

The Patient Assessment Template allows recording of the assessment of the patient's cardiovascular, neurological, and/or respiratory condition. A particular use of this template is for "vital signs", which are a specific subset of mandatory patient assessment measurements.

Type: **Extensible**
Order: **Significant**

Table TID 3114. Patient Assessment

	NL	Rel with Parent	VT	Concept Name	VM	Req Type	Condition	Value Set Constraint
1			CODE	EV (121123, DCM, "Patient Status or Event")	1	M		DT (121165, DCM, "Patient Assessment Performed") DT (PA-00500, SRT, "Observation of Vital Signs")
2	>	HAS PROPERTIES	INCLUDE	DTID 300 “Measurement”	1	MC	IF Row 1 value = (PA-00500, SRT, "Observation of Vital Signs")	$Measurement = EV (F-008EC, SRT, "Systolic blood pressure") $Units = DCID 3500 “Pressure Units” $Method = BCID 3560 “Blood Pressure Methods”
3	>	HAS PROPERTIES	INCLUDE	DTID 300 “Measurement”	1	MC	IF Row 1 value = (PA-00500, SRT, "Observation of Vital Signs")	$Measurement = EV (F-008ED, SRT, "Diastolic blood pressure") $Units = DCID 3500 “Pressure Units”
4	>	HAS PROPERTIES	INCLUDE	DTID 300 “Measurement”	1	MC	IF Row 1 value = (PA-00500, SRT, "Observation of Vital Signs")	$Measurement = EV (8867-4, LN, "Heart rate") $Units = EV ({H.B.}/min, UCUM, "BPM")
5	>	HAS PROPERTIES	INCLUDE	DTID 300 “Measurement”	1	MC	IF Row 1 value = (PA-00500, SRT, "Observation of Vital Signs")	$Measurement = EV (8310-5, LN, "Body temperature") $Units = EV (Cel, UCUM, "C")
6	>	HAS PROPERTIES	INCLUDE	DTID 300 “Measurement”	1	MC	IF Row 1 value = (PA-00500, SRT, "Observation of Vital Signs")	$Measurement = DCID 3526 “Blood Gas Saturation” $Units = EV (%, UCUM, "%")

	NL	Rel with Parent	VT	Concept Name	VM	Req Type	Condition	Value Set Constraint
7	>	HAS PROPERTIES	INCLUDE	DTID 300 “Measurement”	1	MC	IF Row 1 value = (PA-00500, SRT, "Observation of Vital Signs")	$Measurement = EV (F-043E7, SRT, "Respiration rate") $Units = EV (/min, UCUM, "breaths/min")
8	>	HAS PROPERTIES	INCLUDE	DTID 300 “Measurement”	1-n	MC	IF Row 1 value = (PA-00500, SRT, "Observation of Vital Signs")	$Measurement = EV (122195, DCM, "Pulse Strength") $Method = BCID 3442 “Peripheral Pulse Methods” $TargetSite = BCID 3440 “Peripheral Pulse Locations” $Units = DT ({0:4}, UCUM, "range 0:4")
9	>	HAS PROPERTIES	INCLUDE	DTID 300 “Measurement”	1	MC	IF Row 1 value = (PA-00500, SRT, "Observation of Vital Signs")	$Measurement = EV (F-009EA, SRT, "Pain Score") $Units = DT ({1:10}, UCUM, "range 1:10")
10	>	HAS PROPERTIES	CODE	DT (8884-9, LN, "Cardiac Rhythm")	1	U		BCID 3415 “Cardiac Rhythms”
11	>	HAS PROPERTIES	CODE	DT (9304-7, LN, "Respiration Rhythm")	1	U		BCID 3416 “Respiration Rhythms”
12	>	HAS PROPERTIES	CODE	DT (F-043E6, SRT, "Respiration Assessment")	1	U		BCID 3448 “Airway Assessment”
13	>	HAS PROPERTIES	CODE	DT (F-046D8, SRT, "Skin condition")	1-n	U		BCID 3446 “Skin Condition”
14	>	HAS PROPERTIES	CODE	DT (F-04317, SRT, "Patient mental state assessment")	1	U		No BCID
15	>	HAS PROPERTIES	TEXT	BCID 3441 “Patient Assessments”	1-n	U		

Content Item Descriptions

Row 8	Pulse Strength allows the assessment of the patient's pulse at multiple locations using the Topographical concept modifier. It may also be used for a single pulse strength measurement from an unspecified location, as is typical of vital signs assessments.
Row 16	Allows free text description of patient assessments that are not expressible by coded entries of Rows 10 to 14.

TID 3115 ECG ST Assessment

The ECG ST Assessment Template allows recording of the assessment of changes in the patient ECG relative to baseline.

Type: **Extensible**
Order: **Significant**

Table TID 3115. ECG ST Assessment

	NL	Rel with Parent	VT	Concept Name	VM	Req Type	Condition	Value Set Constraint
1			CODE	EV (121123, DCM, "Patient Status or Event")	1	M		DT (R-41D8B, SRT, "ECG Analysis")
2	>	HAS PROPERTIES	NUM	DT (122099, DCM, "ST change from baseline")	1-n	M		UNITS = EV (uV, UCUM, "uV")
3	>>	HAS CONCEPT MOD	CODE	DT (122148, DCM, "Lead ID")	1	M		BCID 3001 “ECG Leads”

Quantitative Ventricular Analysis Report SR IOD Templates

The templates that comprise the Quantitative Ventricular Analysis SR are interconnected as in Figure A-3:

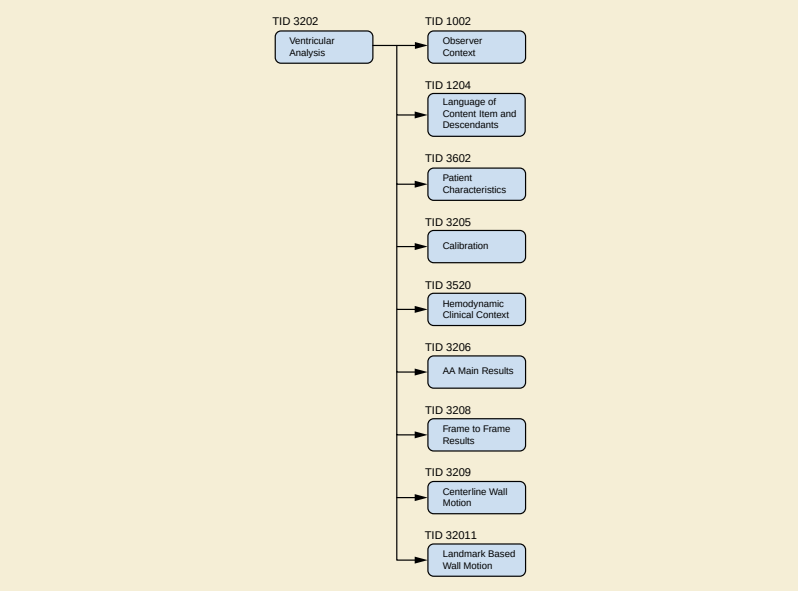


Figure A-3. Quantitative Ventricular Analysis Report SR IOD Template Structure

TID 3202 Ventricular Analysis

The Ventricular Analysis Template provides a CONTAINER with a structure for reporting the result of the ventricular analysis.

Type: **Extensible**
Order: **Significant**

Table TID 3202. Ventricular Analysis

	NL	Rel with Parent	VT	Concept Name	VM	Req Type	Condition	Value Set Constraint
1			CONTAINER	EV (122292, DCM, "Quantitative Ventriculography Report")	1	M		
2	>	HAS CONCEPT MOD	INCLUDE	DTID 1204 “Language of Content Item and Descendants”	1	M		
3	>	HAS OBS CONTEXT	INCLUDE	DTID 1002 “Observer Context”	1-n	M		

	NL	Rel with Parent	VT	Concept Name	VM	Req Type	Condition	Value Set Constraint
4	>	CONTAINS	INCLUDE	DTID 3602 “Cardiovascular Patient Characteristics”	1	U		
5	>	CONTAINS	CONTAINER	EV (122144, DCM, "Quantitative Analysis")	1-n	M		
6	>>	HAS OBS CONTEXT	INCLUDE	DTID 1002 “Observer Context”	1-n	U		
7	>>	HAS OBS CONTEXT	TEXT	EV (111001, DCM, "Algorithm Name")	1	M		
8	>>	HAS OBS CONTEXT	TEXT	EV (111003, DCM, "Algorithm Version")	1	M		
9	>>	HAS OBS CONTEXT	TEXT	EV (122405, DCM, "Algorithm Manufacturer")	1	M		
10	>>	CONTAINS	IMAGE	EV (121112, DCM, "Source of Measurement")	1-n	M		
11	>>>	HAS CONCEPT MOD	CODE	EV (G-A60B, SRT, "Cardiac Phase")	1	M		DCID 12233 “Cardiac Phase”
12	>>>	HAS CONCEPT MOD	CODE	EV (111031, DCM, "Image View")	1	MC	If Biplane Analysis	DCID 3466 “Plane Identification”
13	>>	HAS ACQ CONTEXT	INCLUDE	DTID 3205 “Calibration”	1-2	U	VM = 1: Single plane analysis, VM = 2: Biplane analysis	$CalibrationPlane = DCID 3466 “Plane Identification”
14	>>	HAS ACQ CONTEXT	INCLUDE	DTID 3520 “Hemodynamic Clinical Context”	1	U		
15	>>	CONTAINS	INCLUDE	DTID 3206 “VA Main Results”	1	M		
16	>>	CONTAINS	INCLUDE	DTID 3207 “AA Main Results”	1	U		
17	>>	CONTAINS	INCLUDE	DTID 3208 “Frame-to-Frame Results”	1	U		
18	>>	CONTAINS	INCLUDE	DTID 3209 “Centerline Wall Motion”	1-2	U	VM = 1: Single plane analysis, VM = 2: Biplane analysis	
19	>>	CONTAINS	INCLUDE	DTID 3210 “Radial Based Wall Motion”	1-2	U	VM = 1: Single plane analysis, VM = 2: Biplane analysis	
20	>>	CONTAINS	INCLUDE	DTID 3211 “Landmark Based Wall Motion”	1-2	U	VM = 1: Single plane analysis, VM = 2: Biplane analysis	

Content Item Descriptions

Row 7	Identifies the Ventricular Analysis program
Row 8	Identifies the Ventricular Analysis program version
Row 9	Identifies the Ventricular Analysis program manufacturer

Row 10	Identifies the ES and ED images on which the analysis is based, for frame by frame analysis the analyzed image are specified in the frame by frame results (3208) template

TID 3205 Calibration

The Calibration Template consists of a CONTAINER, with a structure for reporting of the calibration of images used in the analysis.

Table TID 3205. Parameters

Parameter Name	Parameter Usage
$CalibrationPlane	XA Imaging plane

Type: **Extensible**
Order: **Significant**

Table TID 3205. Calibration

	NL	Rel with Parent	VT	Concept Name	VM	Req Type	Condition	Value Set Constraint
1			CONTAINER	EV (122505, DCM, "Calibration")	1	M		
2	>	HAS CONCEPT MOD	CODE	EV (111031, DCM, "Image View")	1	U		$CalibrationPlane
3	>	HAS OBS CONTEXT	TEXT	EV (111001, DCM, "Algorithm Name")	1	MC	IF different from Analysis program specified in the invoking template	
4	>	HAS OBS CONTEXT	TEXT	EV (111003, DCM, "Algorithm Version")	1	MC	IF different from Analysis program specified in the invoking template	
5	>	HAS OBS CONTEXT	TEXT	EV (122405, DCM, "Algorithm Manufacturer")	1	MC	IF different from Analysis program specified in the invoking template	
6	>	CONTAINS	CODE	EV (122422, DCM, "Calibration Method")	1	M		DCID 3452 “Calibration Methods”
7	>	CONTAINS	CODE	EV (122421, DCM, "Calibration Object")	1	MC	If row 6 value specifies Calibration Object Used	DCID 3451 “Calibration Objects”
8	>	CONTAINS	NUM	EV (122423, DCM, "Calibration Object Size")	1	MC	If row 6 value specifies Calibration Object Used	DCID 3510 “Catheter Size Units”
9	>	CONTAINS	INCLUDE	DTID 300 “Measurement”	1	M		$Measurement = EV (111026, DCM, "Horizontal Pixel Spacing") $Unit = DT (mm/{pixel}, UCUM, "mm/pixel") $ImagePurpose = EV (121112, DCM, "Source of Measurement")

	NL	Rel with Parent	VT	Concept Name	VM	Req Type	Condition	Value Set Constraint
10	>	CONTAINS	INCLUDE	DTID 300 “Measurement”	1	M		$Measurement = EV (111066, DCM, "Vertical Pixel Spacing") $Unit = DT (mm/{pixel}, UCUM, "mm/pixel") $ImagePurpose = EV (121112, DCM, "Source of Measurement")
11	>	CONTAINS	IMAGE	No purpose of reference	1	U		

Content Item Descriptions

Row 3	Identifies the Calibration program
Row 4	Identifies the Calibration program version
Row 5	Identifies the Calibration program manufacturer
Row 7	Besides a Sphere and a Catheter, a Distance can be identified as a Calibration Object. In this case a distance measurement of a known dimension of the object is used to calculate the pixel size.
Row 8	The catheter size units is also used to specify the size of other calibration objects (e.g., sphere)
Row 9, 10	Spacing in the patient body. Point to a single frame containing the image used for calibration if applicable, the actual measurements may be indicated by a SCOORD (see TID 320 “Image or Spatial Coordinates”, row 3)
Row 11	Secondary Capture image with calibration position

TID 3206 VA Main Results

The VA Main Results Template consists of a CONTAINER with a structure for reporting the main ventricular analysis measurements.

Type: **Extensible**
Order: **Significant**

Table TID 3206. VA Main Results

	NL	Rel with Parent	VT	Concept Name	VM	Req Type	Condition	Value Set Constraint
1			CONTAINER	EV (121070, DCM, "Findings")	1	M		
2	>	HAS CONCEPT MOD	CODE	EV (G-C0E3, SRT, "Finding Site")	1	M		DCID 3462 “Chamber Identification”
3	>	CONTAINS	CODE	EV (122429, DCM, "Volume Method")	1	M		DCID 3453 “Cardiac Volume Methods”
4	>	CONTAINS	NUM	EV (122435, DCM, "Regression Volume Exponent")	1	U		Unit = DT (1, UCUM, "no units")
5	>	CONTAINS	NUM	EV (122431, DCM, "Regression Slope ED")	1	U		Unit = DT ({ratio}, UCUM, "ratio")

	NL	Rel with Parent	VT	Concept Name	VM	Req Type	Condition	Value Set Constraint
6	>	CONTAINS	NUM	EV (122432, DCM, "Regression Offset ED")	1	U		Unit = DT (ml, UCUM, "ml")
7	>	CONTAINS	NUM	EV (122433, DCM, "Regression Slope ES")	1	U		Unit = DT ({ratio}, UCUM, "ratio")
8	>	CONTAINS	NUM	EV (122434, DCM, "Regression Offset ES")	1	U		Unit = DT (ml, UCUM, "ml")
9	>	CONTAINS	INCLUDE	DTID 300 “Measurement”	1	M		$Measurement = DCID 3467 “Ejection Fraction” $Unit = DT (%, UCUM, "%")
10	>	CONTAINS	INCLUDE	DTID 300 “Measurement”	1	U		$Measurement = DCID 3468 “ED Volume” $Unit = DT (ml, UCUM, "ml")
11	>	CONTAINS	INCLUDE	DTID 300 “Measurement”	1	U		$Measurement = DCID 3469 “ES Volume” $Unit = DT (ml, UCUM, "ml")
12	>	CONTAINS	INCLUDE	DTID 300 “Measurement”	1	U		$Measurement = EV (F-32120, SRT, "Stroke Volume") $Unit = DT (ml, UCUM, "ml")
13	>	CONTAINS	NUM	EV (8867-4, LN, "Heart Rate")	1	U		Unit = DT ({H.B.}/min, UCUM, "BPM")
14	>	CONTAINS	INCLUDE	DTID 300 “Measurement”	1	U		$Measurement = DCID 3468 “ED Volume” $ModType = EV (121425, DCM, "Index") $ModValue = DCID 3455 “Index Methods” $Unit = DT (ml/m2, UCUM, "ml/m2")
15	>	CONTAINS	INCLUDE	DTID 300 “Measurement”	1	U		$Measurement = DCID 3468 “ED Volume” $ModType = EV (121425, DCM, "Index") $ModValue = EV (29463-7, LN, "Patient Weight") $Unit = DT (ml/kg, UCUM, "ml/kg")

	NL	Rel with Parent	VT	Concept Name	VM	Req Type	Condition	Value Set Constraint
16	>	CONTAINS	INCLUDE	DTID 300 “Measurement”	1	U		$Measurement = DCID 3469 “ES Volume” $ModType = EV (121425, DCM, "Index") $ModValue = DCID 3455 “Index Methods” $Unit = DT (ml/m2, UCUM, "ml/m2")
17	>	CONTAINS	INCLUDE	DTID 300 “Measurement”	1	U		$Measurement = DCID 3469 “ES Volume” $ModType = EV (121425, DCM, "Index") $ModValue = EV (29463-7, LN, "Patient Weight") $Unit = DT (ml/kg, UCUM, "ml/kg")
18	>	CONTAINS	INCLUDE	DTID 300 “Measurement”	1	U		$Measurement = EV (F-32120, SRT, "Stroke Volume") $ModType = EV (121425, DCM, "Index") $ModValue = DCID 3455 “Index Methods” $Unit = DT (ml/m2, UCUM, "ml/m2")
19	>	CONTAINS	INCLUDE	DTID 300 “Measurement”	1	U		$Measurement = EV (F-32120, SRT, "Stroke Volume") $ModType = EV (121425, DCM, "Index") $ModValue = EV (29463-7, LN, "Patient Weight") $Unit = DT (ml/kg, UCUM, "ml/kg")
20	>	CONTAINS	INCLUDE	DTID 300 “Measurement”	1	U		$Measurement = EV (F-32100, SRT, "Cardiac Output") $Unit = DT (l/min, UCUM, "l/min")
21	>	CONTAINS	INCLUDE	DTID 300 “Measurement”	1	U		$Measurement = EV (F-32110, SRT, "Cardiac Index") $ModType = EV (121425, DCM, "Index") $ModValue = DCID 3455 “Index Methods” $Unit = DT (l/min/m2, UCUM, "l/min/m2")

	NL	Rel with Parent	VT	Concept Name	VM	Req Type	Condition	Value Set Constraint
22	>	CONTAINS	INCLUDE	DTID 300 “Measurement”	1	U		$Measurement = EV (122445, DCM, "Wall Thickness") $Unit = DT (mm, UCUM, "mm")
23	>	CONTAINS	INCLUDE	DTID 300 “Measurement”	1	U		$Measurement = EV (122446, DCM, "Wall Volume") $Unit = DT (ml, UCUM, "ml")
24	>	CONTAINS	INCLUDE	DTID 300 “Measurement”	1	U		$Measurement = EV (122447, DCM, "Wall Mass") $Unit = DT (g, UCUM, "gram")
25	>	CONTAINS	INCLUDE	DTID 300 “Measurement”	1	U		$Measurement = EV (122447, DCM, "Wall Mass") $ModType = EV (121425, DCM, "Index") $ModValue = DCID 3455 “Index Methods” $Unit = DT (g/m2, UCUM, "gram/m2")
26	>	CONTAINS	INCLUDE	DTID 300 “Measurement”	1	U		$Measurement = EV (122447, DCM, "Wall Mass") $ModType = EV (121425, DCM, "Index") $ModValue = EV (29463-7, LN, "Patient Weight") $Unit = DT (g/kg, UCUM, "gram/kg")
27	>	CONTAINS	INCLUDE	DTID 300 “Measurement”	1	U		$Measurement = EV (122448, DCM, "Wall Stress") $Unit = DT (dyn/cm2, UCUM, "dynes/cm2")
28	>	CONTAINS	IMAGE	No purpose of reference	1-n	U		

Content Item Descriptions

Row 28	Secondary Capture image with ED and/or ES contours

TID 3207 AA Main Results

The AA Main Results Template consists of a CONTAINER with a structure for reporting the main atrial analysis measurements.

Type: **Extensible**
Order: **Significant**

Table TID 3207. AA Main Results

	NL	Rel with Parent	VT	Concept Name	VM	Req Type	Condition	Value Set Constraint
1			CONTAINER	EV (121070, DCM, "Findings")	1	M		
2	>	HAS CONCEPT MOD	CODE	EV (G-C0E3, SRT, "Finding Site")	1	M		DCID 3462 “Chamber Identification”
3	>	CONTAINS	CODE	EV (122429, DCM, "Volume Method")	1	M		DCID 3453 “Cardiac Volume Methods”
4	>	CONTAINS	NUM	EV (122435, DCM, "Regression Volume Exponent")	1	U		Unit = DT (1, UCUM, "no units")
5	>	CONTAINS	NUM	EV (122431, DCM, "Regression Slope ED")	1	U		Unit = DT ({ratio}, UCUM, "ratio")
6	>	CONTAINS	NUM	EV (122432, DCM, "Regression Offset ED")	1	U		Unit = DT (ml, UCUM, "ml")
7	>	CONTAINS	NUM	EV (122433, DCM, "Regression Slope ES")	1	U		Unit = DT ({ratio}, UCUM, "ratio")
8	>	CONTAINS	NUM	EV (122434, DCM, "Regression Offset ES")	1	U		Unit = DT (ml, UCUM, "ml")
9	>	CONTAINS	INCLUDE	DTID 300 “Measurement”	1	U		$Measurement = DCID 3468 “ED Volume” $Unit = DT (ml, UCUM, "ml")
10	>	CONTAINS	INCLUDE	DTID 300 “Measurement”	1	U		$Measurement = DCID 3469 “ES Volume” $Unit = DT (ml, UCUM, "ml")
11	>	CONTAINS	IMAGE	No purpose of reference	1-n	U		

Content Item Descriptions

Row 11	Secondary Capture image with ED and/or ES contours

TID 3208 Frame-to-Frame Results

The Frame-to-Frame Result Template consists of a CONTAINER providing measurements derived from the angiographic images on frame-by-frame basis.

Type: **Extensible**
Order: **Significant**

Table TID 3208. Frame-To-Frame Result

	NL	Rel with Parent	VT	Concept Name	VM	Req Type	Condition	Value Set Constraint
1			CONTAINER	EV (121070, DCM, "Findings")	1	M		
2	>	HAS CONCEPT MOD	CODE	EV (111004, DCM, "Analysis Performed")	1	M		EV (122499, DCM, "Frame to Frame Analysis")

	NL	Rel with Parent	VT	Concept Name	VM	Req Type	Condition	Value Set Constraint
3	>	CONTAINS	IMAGE	EV (121112, DCM, "Source of Measurement")	1-2	M	VM = 1: Single plane analysis, VM = 2: Biplane analysis	
4	>	CONTAINS	CODE	EV (122429, DCM, "Volume Method")	1	M		DCID 3453 “Cardiac Volume Methods”
5	>	CONTAINS	INCLUDE	DTID 300 “Measurement”	1-n	M		$Measurement = DCID 3471 “Estimated Volumes” $TargetSite = DCID 3462 “Chamber Identification” $Unit = DT (ml, UCUM, "ml")
6	>	CONTAINS	INCLUDE	DTID 300 “Measurement”	1-n	U		$Measurement = EV (122445, DCM, "Wall Thickness") $Unit = DT (mm, UCUM, "mm")
7	>	CONTAINS	IMAGE	No purpose of reference	1-n	U		

Content Item Descriptions

Row 3	Identifies each frame analyzed, using the multi-valued Referenced Frame Number (0008,1160) attribute of the IMAGE content item.
Row 5, 6	Includes one measurement for each frame referenced in Row 3.
Row 7	Secondary Capture image with ventricular contours

TID 3209 Centerline Wall Motion

The Centerline Wall Motion Template consists of a CONTAINER providing measurements of the centerline wall motion.

Type: **Extensible**
Order: **Significant**

Table TID 3209. Centerline Wall Motion

	NL	Rel with Parent	VT	Concept Name	VM	Req Type	Condition	Value Set Constraint
1			CONTAINER	EV (121070, DCM, "Findings")	1	M		
2	>	HAS CONCEPT MOD	CODE	EV (111004, DCM, "Analysis Performed")	1	M		EV (122449, DCM, "Centerline Wall Motion Analysis")
3	>>	HAS CONCEPT MOD	CODE	EV (122410, DCM, "Contour Realignment")	1	M		DCID 3458 “Contour Realignment”
4	>	CONTAINS	INCLUDE	DTID 300 “Measurement”	100	M		$Measurement = EV (122450, DCM, "Normalized Chord Length") $Unit = DT (%, UCUM, "%")

	NL	Rel with Parent	VT	Concept Name	VM	Req Type	Condition	Value Set Constraint
5	>	CONTAINS	NUM	EV (122411, DCM, "Threshold Value")	1	M		Values shall be 1, 2 or 3 UNITS = EV ({sd}, UCUM, "Standard Deviations")
6	>	CONTAINS	CONTAINER	EV (122451, DCM, "Abnormal Region")	1-6	U		
7	>>	CONTAINS	CODE	EV (F-32050, SRT, "Cardiac Wall Motion")	1	M		DCID 3703 “Wall Motion”
8	>>	CONTAINS	CODE	EV (R-404F0, SRT, "Circumferential Extent")	1	U		DCID 3460 “Circumferential Extent”
9	>>	CONTAINS	NUM	EV (122452, DCM, "First Chord of Abnormal Region")	1	M		Unit = DT (1, UCUM, "no unit")
10	>>	CONTAINS	NUM	EV (122453, DCM, "Last Chord of Abnormal Region")	1	M		Unit = DT (1, UCUM, "no unit")
11	>	CONTAINS	CONTAINER	EV (122417, DCM, "Regional Abnormal Wall Motion ")	1-4	U		
12	>>	HAS CONCEPT MOD	CODE	EV (G-C03E, SRT, "Finding Site")	1	M		DCID 3461 “Regional Extent”
13	>>	CONTAINS	INCLUDE	DTID 300 “Measurement”	1	M		$Measurement = EV (122459, DCM, "Territory Region Severity") $ModType = EV (F-32050, SRT, "Cardiac Wall Motion") $ModValue = DCID 3703 “Wall Motion” $Unit = DT ({sd}, UCUM, "Standard Deviations")
14	>>	CONTAINS	INCLUDE	DTID 300 “Measurement”	1	M		$Measurement = EV (122461, DCM, "Opposite Region Severity") $ModType = EV (F-32050, SRT, "Cardiac Wall Motion") $ModValue = DCID 3703 “Wall Motion” $Unit = DT ({sd}, UCUM, "Standard Deviations")
15	>	CONTAINS	IMAGE	No purpose of reference	1	U		

Content Item Descriptions

Row 4	Normalized lengths of the chords determined between ED and ES contour. The measurement template allows the specification of the statistical properties of the normal population and of the chord measurement relative to the population.

Row 8	If the Circumferential Extent is not specified no limitations to the boundaries for regions are assumed.
Row 11	The Regional Abnormal Wall Motion container holds the information on the severity of the decreased or increased wall motion of the 4 predefined regions as described in [Sheehan, 1986].
Row 12	The name of the region with an abnormal ventricular wall motion as described in [Sheehan, 1986].
Row 13	The severity of the wall motion abnormality expressed in Standard Deviations above or below normal in the territory region as described in [Sheehan, 1986].
Row 14	The severity of the wall motion abnormality expressed in Standard Deviations above or below normal in the opposite region as described in [Sheehan, 1986].
Row 15	Secondary Capture image with centerline analysis result

TID 3210 Radial Based Wall Motion

The Radial Based Wall Motion Template consists of a CONTAINER providing measurements of the radial based wall motion.

Type: **Extensible**
Order: **Significant**

Table TID 3210. Radial Based Wall Motion

	NL	Rel with Parent	VT	Concept Name	VM	Req Type	Condition	Value Set Constraint
1			CONTAINER	EV (121070, DCM, "Findings")	1	M		
2	>	HAS CONCEPT MOD	CODE	EV (111004, DCM, "Analysis Performed")	1	M		EV (122493, DCM, "Radial Based Wall Motion Analysis")
3	>>	HAS CONCEPT MOD	CODE	EV (122410, DCM, "Contour Realignment")	1	M		DCID 3458 “Contour Realignment”
4	>	CONTAINS	CONTAINER	EV (121070, DCM, "Findings")	1-n	M		
5	>>	HAS CONCEPT MOD	CODE	EV (G-C0E3, SRT, "Finding Site")	1	M		DCID 3718 “Myocardial Wall Segments in Projection”
6	>>	CONTAINS	INCLUDE	DTID 300 “Measurement”	1	M		$Measurement = EV (122495, DCM, "Regional Contribution to Ejection Fraction") $Unit = DT (%, UCUM, "%")
7	>>	CONTAINS	INCLUDE	DTID 300 “Measurement”	1-n	U		$Measurement = EV (122496, DCM, "Radial Shortening") $Unit = DT (%, UCUM, "%")
8	>	CONTAINS	IMAGE	No purpose of reference	1	U		

Content Item Descriptions

Row 6	The CREF values of the 6 regions determined for the radial based wall motion
Row 7	The shortening of the measured radials within the region
Row 8	Secondary Capture image with radial based analysis result

TID 3211 Landmark Based Wall Motion

The Landmark Based Wall Motion Template consists of a CONTAINER providing measurements of the landmark based wall motion.

Type: **Extensible**
Order: **Significant**

Table TID 3211. Landmark Based Wall Motion

	NL	Rel with Parent	VT	Concept Name	VM	Req Type	Condition	Value Set Constraint
1			CONTAINER	EV (121070, DCM, "Findings")	1	M		
2	>	HAS CONCEPT MOD	CODE	EV (111004, DCM, "Analysis Performed")	1	M		EV (122497, DCM, "Landmark Based Wall Motion Analysis")
3	>>	HAS CONCEPT MOD	CODE	EV (122410, DCM, "Contour Realignment")	1	M		DCID 3458 “Contour Realignment”
4	>	CONTAINS	INCLUDE	DTID 300 “Measurement”	1-n	M		$Measurement = EV (122498, DCM, "Slice Contribution to Ejection Fraction") $Unit = DT (%, UCUM, "%")
5	>	CONTAINS	CONTAINER	EV (121070, DCM, "Findings")	5	M		
6	>>	HAS CONCEPT MOD	CODE	EV (G-C0E3, SRT, "Finding Sites")	1	M		DCID 3718 “Myocardial Wall Segments in Projection”
7	>	CONTAINS	INCLUDE	DTID 300 “Measurement”	1	M		$Measurement = EV (122495, DCM, "Regional Contribution to Ejection Fraction") $Unit = DT (%, UCUM, "%")
8	>	CONTAINS	IMAGE	No purpose of reference	1	U		

Content Item Descriptions

Row 8	Secondary Capture image with Landmark Based Analysis result

Quantitative Arterial Analysis Report SR IOD Templates

The templates that comprise the Quantitative Arterial Analysis SR are interconnected as in Figure A-4:

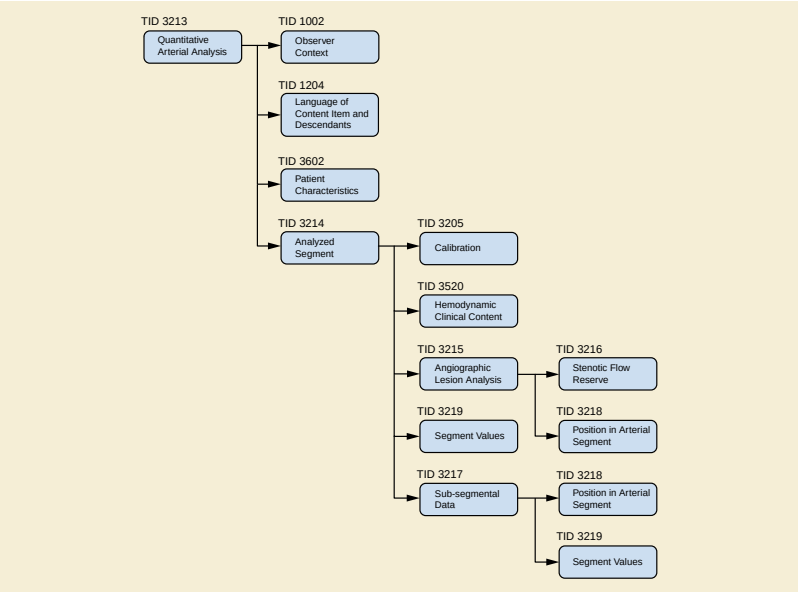


Figure A-4. Quantitative Arterial Analysis Report SR IOD Template Structure

TID 3213 Quantitative Arterial Analysis

The Quantitative Arterial Analysis Template consists of a CONTAINER with a structure for reporting the result of the quantitative arterial analysis process.

Type: **Extensible**
Order: **Significant**

Table TID 3213. Quantitative Arterial Analysis

	NL	Rel with Parent	VT	Concept Name	VM	Req Type	Condition	Value Set Constraint
1			CONTAINER	EV (122291, DCM, "Quantitative Arteriography Report")	1	M		
2	>	HAS CONCEPT MOD	INCLUDE	DTID 1204 “Language of Content Item and Descendants”	1	M		
3	>	HAS OBS CONTEXT	INCLUDE	DTID 1002 “Observer Context”	1-n	M		
4	>	CONTAINS	INCLUDE	DTID 3602 “Cardiovascular Patient Characteristics”	1	U		
5	>	HAS OBS CONTEXT	TEXT	EV (111001, DCM, "Algorithm Name")	1	M		
6	>	HAS OBS CONTEXT	TEXT	EV (111003, DCM, "Algorithm Version")	1	M		
7	>	HAS OBS CONTEXT	TEXT	EV (122405, DCM, "Algorithm Manufacturer")	1	M		
8	>	CONTAINS	INCLUDE	DTID 3214 “Analyzed Segment”	1-n	M		

Content Item Descriptions

Row 5	Identifies the Arterial Analysis program
Row 6	Identifies the Arterial Analysis program version
Row 7	Identifies the Arterial Analysis program manufacturer

TID 3214 Analyzed Segment

The Analyzed Segment Template consists of a CONTAINER providing quantitative arterial analysis measurements derived from the angiographic images.

Type: **Extensible**
Order: **Significant**

Table TID 3214. Analyzed Segment

	NL	Rel with Parent	VT	Concept Name	VM	Req Type	Condition	Value Set Constraint
1			CONTAINER	EV (121070, DCM, "Findings")	1	M		
2	>	HAS CONCEPT MOD	CODE	EV (G-C0E3, SRT, "Finding Site")	1	M		DCID 3604 “Arterial Lesion Locations”
3	>	CONTAINS	IMAGE	EV (121112, DCM, "Source of Measurement")	1	M		
4	>	CONTAINS	INCLUDE	DTID 3205 “Calibration”	1	M		
5	>	HAS ACQ CONTEXT	INCLUDE	DTID 3520 “Hemodynamic Clinical Context”	1	U		
6	>	HAS ACQ CONTEXT	CODE	EV (G-72BB, SRT, "Catheterization Procedure Phase")	1	U		DCID 3651 “Hemodynamic Measurement Phase”
7	>	CONTAINS	SCOORD	EV (122507, DCM, "Left Contour")	1	M		GRAPHIC TYPE = POLYLINE
8	>>	R-SELECTED FROM	IMAGE		1	M		Must reference Row 3
9	>	CONTAINS	SCOORD	EV (122508, DCM, "Right Contour")	1	M		GRAPHIC TYPE = POLYLINE
10	>>	R-SELECTED FROM	IMAGE		1	M		Must reference Row 3
11	>	CONTAINS	INCLUDE	DTID 3219 “Segment Values”	1	M		
12	>	CONTAINS	INCLUDE	DTID 300 “Measurement”	1	M		$Measurement = EV (G-0364, SRT, "Vessel Luminal Diameter") $Derivation = EV (R-404FB, SRT, "Minimum") $Unit = DT (mm, UCUM, "mm")
13	>	CONTAINS	INCLUDE	DTID 300 “Measurement”	1	M		$Measurement = EV (G-0364, SRT, "Vessel Luminal Diameter") $Derivation = EV (G-A437, SRT, "Maximum") $Unit = DT (mm, UCUM, "mm")
14	>	CONTAINS	CONTAINER	EV (122509, DCM, "Diameter Graph")	1	U		

	NL	Rel with Parent	VT	Concept Name	VM	Req Type	Condition	Value Set Constraint
15	>>	CONTAINS	NUM	EV (122511, DCM, "Graph Increment")	1	M		Value = 1 UNITS = DT ({pixels}, UCUM, "pixels")
16	>>	CONTAINS	INCLUDE	DTID 300 “Measurement”	1-n	M		$Measurement = EV (G-0364, SRT, "Vessel Luminal Diameter") $Unit = DT (mm, UCUM, "mm")
17	>	CONTAINS	NUM	EV (122382, DCM, "Site of Luminal Minimum ")	1	U		UNITS = DT ({pixels}, UCUM, "pixels")
18	>	CONTAINS	NUM	EV (122516, DCM, "Site of Luminal Maximum")	1	U		UNITS = DT ({pixels}, UCUM, "pixels")
19	>	CONTAINS	INCLUDE	DTID 3215 “Angiographic Lesion Analysis”	1-n	U		
20	>	CONTAINS	INCLUDE	DTID 3217 “Sub-segmental Data”	1-n	U		
21	>	CONTAINS	IMAGE	No purpose of reference	1	U		

Content Item Descriptions

Row 1	Observation DateTime (0040,A032) of container needs to be flagged with the time of the analysis
Row 6	Numeric coordinates (x,y) identifying the contour points from proximal to distal of left contour. Left is relative to the direction of the blood flow.
Row 9	Numeric coordinates (x,y) identifying the contour points from proximal to distal of right contour. Right is relative to the direction of the blood flow.
Row 12, 13	Positions are relative to the midpoint between the first left and right contour points and measured along the midline between the left and right contour.
Row 14	The X-axis represents the pixel points of the midline of the vessel from proximal to distal. The points on the midline are not necessarily equidistant.
Row 16	For each point of the midline of the vessel a measurement value for the diameter is calculated.
Row 17, 18	The positions in the graph are related to the points on the midline of the vessel.
Row 21	Secondary Capture image with Arterial Analysis contour.

Definition of Left and Right defined by the direction of the blood flow as in Figure A-4b:

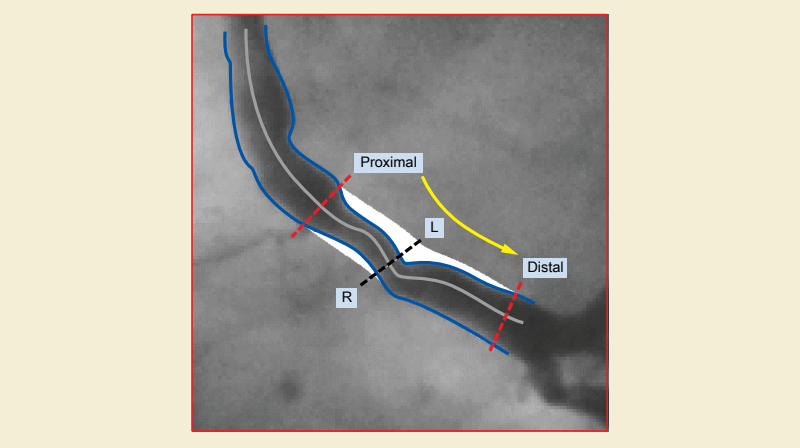


Figure A-4b. Direction of Blood Flow

TID 3215 Angiographic Lesion Analysis

The Angiographic Lesion Analysis Template consists of a CONTAINER providing quantitative arterial analysis measurements derived for an obstruction in a total analyzed segment.

Type: **Extensible**
Order: **Significant**

Table TID 3215. Angiographic Lesion Analysis

	NL	Rel with Parent	VT	Concept Name	VM	Req Type	Condition	Value Set Constraint
1			CONTAINER	EV (F-00585, SRT, "Lesion Finding")	1	M		
2	>	CONTAINS	TEXT	EV (121151, DCM, "Lesion Identifier")	1	M		
3	>>	HAS PROPERTIES	CODE	EV (G-C0E3, SRT, "Finding Site")	1	M		DCID 3604 “Arterial Lesion Locations”
4	>>>	HAS CONCEPT MOD	CODE	EV (G-A1F8, SRT, "Topographical modifier")	1	U		DCID 3019 “Cardiovascular Anatomic Location Modifiers”
5	>	CONTAINS	INCLUDE	DTID 300 “Measurement”	1	M		$Measurement = EV (G-0364, SRT, "Vessel Luminal Diameter") $Derivation = EV (R-404FB, SRT, "Minimum") $Unit = DT (mm, UCUM, "mm")
6	>	CONTAINS	INCLUDE	DTID 300 “Measurement”	1-n	U		$Measurement = EV (G-0366, SRT, "Vessel Lumen Cross-Sectional Area") $Method = DCID 3470 “Vessel Lumen Cross-sectional Area Calculation Methods” $Derivation = EV (R-404FB, SRT, "Minimum") $Unit = DT (mm2, UCUM, "mm2")

	NL	Rel with Parent	VT	Concept Name	VM	Req Type	Condition	Value Set Constraint
7	>	CONTAINS	CODE	EV (122430, DCM, "Reference Method")	1	M		DCID 3465 “QA Reference Methods”
8	>	CONTAINS	CONTAINER	EV (122438, DCM, "Reference Points")	1	U		
9	>>	CONTAINS	NUM	EV (122337, DCM, "Relative Position")	1-n	M		UNITS = DT (mm, UCUM, "mm")
10	>>>	HAS PROPERTIES	INCLUDE	DTID 300 “Measurement”	1	U		$Measurement = EV (G-0364, SRT, "Vessel Luminal Diameter") $Unit = DT (mm, UCUM, "mm")
11	>	CONTAINS	INCLUDE	DTID 300 “Measurement”	1	M		$Measurement = EV (G-0364, SRT, "Vessel Luminal Diameter") $TargetSite = (122382, DCM, "Site of Luminal Minimum") $Unit = DT (mm, UCUM, "mm")
12	>	CONTAINS	INCLUDE	DTID 300 “Measurement”	1	U		$Measurement = EV (G-0366, SRT, "Vessel Lumen Cross-Sectional Area") $Derivation = EV (122404, DCM, "Reconstructed") $TargetSite = (122382, DCM, "Site of Luminal Minimum") $Unit = DT (mm2, UCUM, "mm2")
13	>	CONTAINS	INCLUDE	DTID 300 “Measurement”	1	M		$Measurement = EV (G-0364, SRT, "Vessel Luminal Diameter") $Derivation = EV (R-41D2D, SRT, "Calculated") $TargetSite = EV (122481, DCM, "Contour Start") $Unit = DT (mm, UCUM, "mm")
14	>	CONTAINS	INCLUDE	DTID 300 “Measurement”	1	M		$Measurement = EV (G-0364, SRT, "Vessel Luminal Diameter") $Derivation = EV (R-41D2D, SRT, "Calculated") $TargetSite = EV (122482, DCM, "Contour End") $Unit = DT (mm, UCUM, "mm")
15	>	CONTAINS	INCLUDE	DTID 3218 “Position in Arterial Segment”	1	M		
16	>	CONTAINS	CONTAINER	EV (122517, DCM, "Densitometric Luminal Cross-sectional Area Graph")	1	U		

	NL	Rel with Parent	VT	Concept Name	VM	Req Type	Condition	Value Set Constraint
17	>>	CONTAINS	NUM	EV (122511, DCM, "Graph Increment")	1	M		Value = 1 UNITS = DT ({pixels}, UCUM, "pixels")
18	>>	CONTAINS	INCLUDE	DTID 300 “Measurement”	1-n	M		$Measurement = EV (G-0366, SRT, "Vessel Lumen Cross-Sectional Area") $Unit = (mm2, UCUM, "mm2")
19	>	CONTAINS	INCLUDE	DTID 300 “Measurement”	1	U		$Measurement = EV (G-0366, SRT, "Vessel Lumen Cross-Sectional Area") $Derivation = EV (R-41D2D, SRT, "Calculated") $Method = EV (122474, DCM, "Densitometric method") $TargetSite = EV (122481, DCM, "Contour Start") $Unit = (mm2, UCUM, "mm2")
20	>	CONTAINS	INCLUDE	DTID 300 “Measurement”	1	U		$Measurement = EV (G-0366, SRT, "Vessel Lumen Cross-Sectional Area") $Derivation = EV (R-41D2D, SRT, "Calculated") $Method = EV (122474, DCM, "Densitometric method") $TargetSite = EV (122482, DCM, "Contour End") $Unit = (mm2, UCUM, "mm2")
21	>	CONTAINS	INCLUDE	DTID 300 “Measurement”	1	M		$Measurement = EV (R-101BC, SRT, "Stenotic Lesion Length") $Unit = DT (mm, UCUM, "mm")
22	>	CONTAINS	INCLUDE	DTID 300 “Measurement”	1	M		$Measurement = EV (R-101BB, SRT, "Lumen Diameter Stenosis") $Unit = DT (%, UCUM, "%")
23	>	CONTAINS	INCLUDE	DTID 300 “Measurement”	1-n	U		$Measurement = EV (R-101BA, SRT, "Lumen Area Stenosis") $Method = DCID 3470 “Vessel Lumen Cross-sectional Area Calculation Methods” $Unit = DT (%, UCUM, "%")
24	>	CONTAINS	INCLUDE	DTID 300 “Measurement”	1-n	U		$Measurement = EV (122372, DCM, "Lumen Volume") $Method = DCID 3470 “Vessel Lumen Cross-sectional Area Calculation Methods” $Unit = DT (mm3, UCUM, "mm3")

	NL	Rel with Parent	VT	Concept Name	VM	Req Type	Condition	Value Set Constraint
25	>	CONTAINS	INCLUDE	DTID 300 “Measurement”	1	U		$Measurement = EV (122542, DCM, "Plaque Area") $Unit = DT (mm2, UCUM, "mm2")
26	>	CONTAINS	INCLUDE	DTID 300 “Measurement”	1	U		$Measurement = EV (122376, DCM, "Total Plaque Volume") $Unit = DT (mm3, UCUM, "mm3")
27	>	CONTAINS	INCLUDE	DTID 300 “Measurement”	1	U		$Measurement = EV (122544, DCM, "Diameter Symmetry") $Unit = DT ({ratio}, UCUM, "ratio")
28	>	CONTAINS	INCLUDE	DTID 300 “Measurement”	1	U		$Measurement = EV (122545, DCM, "Area Symmetry") $Unit = DT ({ratio}, UCUM, "ratio")
29	>	CONTAINS	INCLUDE	DTID 300 “Measurement”	1	U		$Measurement = EV (122546, DCM, "Inflow Angle") $Unit = DT (deg, UCUM, "deg")
30	>	CONTAINS	INCLUDE	DTID 300 “Measurement”	1	U		$Measurement = EV (122547, DCM, "Outflow Angle") $Unit = DT (deg, UCUM, "deg")
31	>	CONTAINS	INCLUDE	DTID 3216 “Stenotic Flow Reserve”	1	U		
32	>	CONTAINS	IMAGE	No purpose of reference	1	U		

Content Item Descriptions

Row 8	Set of user defined reference position for method that requires local reference position.
Row 9	Distance of local reference position from an arbitrary landmark.
Row 10	Diameter at a local reference position.
Row 11	The reference diameter for the arterial lesion calculated with the applicable reference method
Row 12	The reference area for the arterial lesion calculated with the applicable reference method
Row 13	The diameter measurement at the start of the reconstruction line in the diameter graph (TID 3214 “Analyzed Segment” Row 14)
Row 14	The diameter measurement at the end of the reconstruction line in the diameter graph (TID 3214 “Analyzed Segment” Row 14)
Row 15	The positions of the lesion, borders of the lesion, etc.
Row 16	The graph with the calculated cross sectional area results based on the densitometric method
Row 18	The cross sectional area measurements calculated based on the densitometric method
Row 19	The cross sectional area measurement at the start of the reconstruction line in the area graph
Row 20	The cross sectional area measurement at the end of the reconstruction line in the area graph
Row 21	Measured along the midline of the left and right contour
Row 22	The diameter stenosis is calculated as follows: (Reference Luminal Diameter - Minimum Luminal Diameter / Reference Luminal Diameter) * 100%

Row 23	The circular and the densitometric area stenosis are calculated respectively as: (Reference Vessel Lumen Cross-Sectional Area - Minimum Luminal Circular Area / Reference Vessel Lumen Cross-Sectional Area) * 100%(Reference Vessel Lumen Cross-Sectional Area - Minimum Luminal Densitometric Area / Reference Vessel Lumen Cross-Sectional Area) * 100%
Row 24	Estimated lumen volume between proximal border and distal border of lesion (TID 3218 “Position in Arterial Segment”, row 1 and 2)
Row 32	Secondary Capture image with obstruction analysis contour

TID 3216 Stenotic Flow Reserve

The Stenotic Flow Reserve Template consists of a CONTAINER providing quantitative arterial analysis measurements derived for an obstruction in a total analyzed segment.

Type: **Extensible**
Order: **Significant**

Table TID 3216. Stenotic Flow Reserve

	NL	Rel with Parent	VT	Concept Name	VM	Req Type	Condition	Value Set Constraint
1		CONTAINS	INCLUDE	DTID 300 “Measurement”	1	M		$Measurement = EV (122548, DCM, "Stenotic Flow Reserve") $Unit = DT ({ratio}, UCUM, "ratio")
2		CONTAINS	INCLUDE	DTID 300 “Measurement”	1	M		$Measurement = EV (122549, DCM, "Poiseuille Resistance") $Unit = DT (mm[Hg].s/cm, UCUM, "mmHG.s/cm")
3		CONTAINS	INCLUDE	DTID 300 “Measurement”	1	M		$Measurement = EV (122550, DCM, "Turbulence Resistance") $Unit = DT (mm[Hg].s2/cm2, UCUM, "mmHG.s2/cm2")
4		CONTAINS	INCLUDE	DTID 300 “Measurement”	1	M		$Measurement = EV (122555, DCM, "Estimated Normal Flow") $Unit = DT (ml/s, UCUM, "ml/s")
5		CONTAINS	INCLUDE	DTID 300 “Measurement”	1	U		$Measurement = EV (122551, DCM, "Pressure Drop at SFR") $Unit = DT (mm[Hg], UCUM, "mmHg")
6		CONTAINS	IMAGE	No purpose of reference	1	U		

Content Item Descriptions

Row 6	Secondary Capture image with SFR analysis contour

TID 3217 Sub-segmental Data

The Sub-segmental Data Template consists of a CONTAINER providing quantitative arterial analysis measurements derived for a sub-segment in a total analyzed segment.

Type: **Extensible**
Order: **Significant**

Table TID 3217. Sub-Segmental Data

	NL	Rel with Parent	VT	Concept Name	VM	Req Type	Condition	Value Set Constraint
1			CONTAINER	EV (121070, DCM, "Findings")	1	M		
2	>	HAS CONCEPT MOD	CODE	EV (G-C0E3, SRT, "Finding Site")	1	M		DCID 3604 “Arterial Lesion Locations”
3	>>	HAS CONCEPT MOD	CODE	EV (G-A1F8, SRT, "Topographical modifier")	1	U		DCID 3019 “Cardiovascular Anatomic Location Modifiers”
4	>	CONTAINS	CODE	EV (122554, DCM, "Segmentation Method")	1	M		DCID 3456 “Sub-segment Methods”
5	>	CONTAINS	INCLUDE	DTID 3219 “Segment Values”	1	U		
6	>	CONTAINS	INCLUDE	DTID 3218 “Position in Arterial Segment”	1	M		
7	>	CONTAINS	IMAGE	No purpose of reference	1	U		

Content Item Descriptions

Row 7	Secondary Capture image with obstruction analysis contour

TID 3218 Position in Arterial Segment

The Position in Arterial Segment Template consists of the position content items common for the Angiographic Lesion Analysis and Sub-Segmental Data.

Type: **Extensible**
Order: **Significant**

Table TID 3218. Position in Arterial Segment

	NL	Rel with Parent	VT	Concept Name	VM	Req Type	Condition	Value Set Constraint
1		CONTAINS	INCLUDE	DTID 300 “Measurement”	1	M		$Measurement = EV (122528, DCM, "Position of Proximal Border") $Unit = DT (mm, UCUM, "mm")
2		CONTAINS	INCLUDE	DTID 300 “Measurement”	1	M		$Measurement = EV (122529, DCM, "Position of Distal Border") $Unit = DT (mm, UCUM, "mm")
3		CONTAINS	INCLUDE	DTID 300 “Measurement”	1	M		$Measurement = EV (122382, DCM, "Site of Luminal Minimum") $Unit = DT (mm, UCUM, "mm")
4		CONTAINS	INCLUDE	DTID 300 “Measurement”	1	M		$Measurement = EV (122516, DCM, "Site of Luminal Maximum") $Unit = DT (mm, UCUM, "mm")

	NL	Rel with Parent	VT	Concept Name	VM	Req Type	Condition	Value Set Constraint
5		CONTAINS	NUM	EV (122528, DCM, "Position of Proximal Border")	1	UC	IFF TID 3214 “Analyzed Segment” Row 14 is present	UNITS = DT ({pixels}, UCUM, "pixels")
6		CONTAINS	NUM	EV (122529, DCM, "Position of Distal Border")	1	UC	IFF TID 3214 “Analyzed Segment” Row 14 is present	UNITS = DT ({pixels}, UCUM, "pixels")
7		CONTAINS	NUM	EV (122382, DCM, "Site of Luminal Minimum")	1	UC	IFF TID 3214 “Analyzed Segment” Row 14 is present	UNITS = DT ({pixels}, UCUM, "pixels")
8		CONTAINS	NUM	EV (122516, DCM, "Site of Luminal Maximum")	1	UC	IFF TID 3214 “Analyzed Segment” Row 14 is present	UNITS = DT ({pixels}, UCUM, "pixels")

Content Item Descriptions

Row 1, 2, 3, 4	Positions are relative to the midpoint of the first left and right contour points and measured along the midline of the left and right contour
Row 5, 6, 7, 8	The positions are relative to the measurement locations of the Diameter Graph of TID 3214 “Analyzed Segment” row 14.

TID 3219 Segment Values

The Segment Values Template consists of content items providing quantitative arterial analysis measurements for a total analyzed segment or sub segment.

Type: **Extensible**
Order: **Significant**

Table TID 3219. Segment Values

	NL	Rel with Parent	VT	Concept Name	VM	Req Type	Condition	Value Set Constraint
1		CONTAINS	INCLUDE	DTID 300 “Measurement”	1	M		$Measurement = EV (122510, DCM, "Length Luminal Segment") $Unit = DT (mm, UCUM, "mm")
2		CONTAINS	INCLUDE	DTID 300 “Measurement”	1	M		$Measurement = EV (G-0364, SRT, "Vessel Luminal Diameter") $Derivation = EV (R-404FB, SRT, "Minimum") $Unit = DT (mm, UCUM, "mm")
3		CONTAINS	INCLUDE	DTID 300 “Measurement”	1	M		$Measurement = EV (G-0364, SRT, "Vessel Luminal Diameter") $Derivation = EV (G-A437, SRT, "Maximum") $Unit = DT (mm, UCUM, "mm")

	NL	Rel with Parent	VT	Concept Name	VM	Req Type	Condition	Value Set Constraint
4		CONTAINS	INCLUDE	DTID 300 “Measurement”	1	M		$Measurement = EV (G-0364, SRT, "Vessel Luminal Diameter") $Derivation = EV (R-00317, SRT, "Mean") $Unit = DT (mm, UCUM, "mm")
5		CONTAINS	INCLUDE	DTID 300 “Measurement”	1	U		$Measurement = EV (G-0364, SRT, "Vessel Luminal Diameter") $Derivation = EV (R-10047, SRT, "Standard Deviation") $Unit = DT (mm, UCUM, "mm")

Content Item Descriptions

Row 1	Measured along the midline of the left and right contour.

IVUS Report Templates

The templates that comprise the IVUS Report within the Evidence Report IOD are interconnected as shown in Figure A-5.

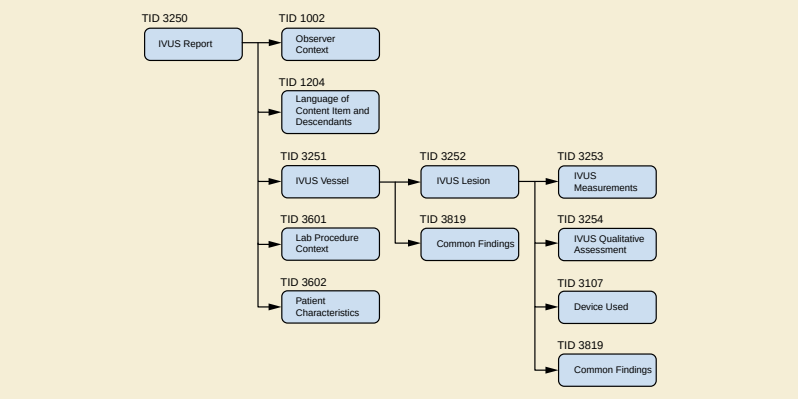


Figure A-5. IVUS Report Template Hierarchy

TID 3250 IVUS Report

The IVUS Report template is the root structure for the representation of IVUS measurements acquired during a catheterization procedure.

Type: **Extensible**
Order: **Significant**
Root: **Yes**

Table TID 3250. IVUS Report

	NL	Rel with Parent	VT	Concept Name	VM	Req Type	Condition	Value Set Constraint
1			CONTAINER	EV (122325, DCM, "IVUS Report")	1	M		Root node
2	>	HAS CONCEPT MOD	INCLUDE	DTID 1204 “Language of Content Item and Descendants”	1	M		

	NL	Rel with Parent	VT	Concept Name	VM	Req Type	Condition	Value Set Constraint
3	>	HAS OBS CONTEXT	INCLUDE	DTID 1002 “Observer Context”	1-n	U		
4	>		INCLUDE	DTID 3601 “Procedure Context”	1	U		
5	>	CONTAINS	INCLUDE	DTID 3602 “Cardiovascular Patient Characteristics”	1	U		
6	>	CONTAINS	CONTAINER	EV (111028, DCM, "Image Library")	1	U		
7	>>	CONTAINS	IMAGE	No purpose of reference	1-n	U		
8	>	CONTAINS	INCLUDE	DTID 3251 “IVUS Vessel”	1-n	M		

TID 3251 IVUS Vessel

The IVUS Vessel template provides a structure for grouping one or more lesions analyzed and/or treated during a single phase of a catheterization procedure, according to vessel (or arterial location).

Type: **Extensible**
Order: **Significant**

Table TID 3251. IVUS Vessel

	NL	Rel with Parent	VT	Concept Name	VM	Req Type	Condition	Value Set Constraint
1			CONTAINER	EV (121070, DCM, "Findings")	1	M		
2	>	HAS CONCEPT MOD	CODE	EV (G-C0E3, SRT, "Finding Site")	1	U		DCID 3604 “Arterial Lesion Locations”
3	>>	HAS CONCEPT MOD	CODE	EV (G-A1F8, SRT, "Topographical modifier")	1	U		DCID 3019 “Cardiovascular Anatomic Location Modifiers”
4	>>	HAS CONCEPT MOD	CODE	EV (G-C171, SRT, "Laterality")	1	UC	IFF anatomy has laterality	DCID 244 “Laterality”
5	>	HAS ACQ CONTEXT	CODE	EV (G-72BB, SRT, "Catheterization Procedure Phase")	1	U		DCID 3480 “IVUS Procedure Phases”
6	>	CONTAINS	CODE	EV (122134, DCM, "Vessel Morphology")	1-n	U		CID 3712 “Vessel Descriptors”
7	>	CONTAINS	INCLUDE	DTID 3819 “Common Findings”	1-n	U		
8	>	CONTAINS	CODE	EV (115, NCDR [2.0b], "Dissection in segment")	1	U		DCID 230 “Yes-No”
9	>	CONTAINS	INCLUDE	DTID 3252 “IVUS Lesion”	1-n	U		

TID 3252 IVUS Lesion

The IVUS Lesion template provides a structure for grouping measurements and observations made on a single lesion during an Intravascular Ultrasound Procedure.

Type: **Extensible**
Order: **Significant**

Table TID 3252. IVUS Lesion

	NL	Rel with Parent	VT	Concept Name	VM	Req Type	Condition	Value Set Constraint
1			CONTAINER	EV (F-00585, SRT, "Lesion Finding")	1	M		
2	>	HAS OBS CONTEXT	TEXT	EV (121151, DCM, "Lesion Identifier")	1	M		Up to 3 numeric characters
3	>>	HAS CONCEPT MOD	CODE	EV (G-C0E3, SRT, "Finding Site")	1-n	U		DCID 3604 “Arterial Lesion Locations”
4	>>>	HAS CONCEPT MOD	CODE	EV (G-A1F8, SRT, "Topographical modifier")	1	U		DCID 3019 “Cardiovascular Anatomic Location Modifiers”
5	>	HAS ACQ CONTEXT	INCLUDE	DTID 3107 “Device Used”	1-n	U		
6	>	CONTAINS	INCLUDE	DTID 3253 “IVUS Measurements”	1	MC	One or both of rows 6 & 7 must be present	
7	>	CONTAINS	INCLUDE	DTID 3254 “IVUS Qualitative Assessments”	1	MC	One or both of rows 6 & 7 must be present	
8	>	CONTAINS	INCLUDE	DTID 3819 “Common Findings”	1-n	U		

Content Item Descriptions

Row 2	Lesion Identifier is specified as a numeric text string in order to facilitate trans-coding to DICOM Attribute (0018,3105) Lesion Number and to formats for outcomes registries, such as the ACC National Cardiovascular Data Registry™. Note Also see TID 3105 “Lesion Identification and Properties”.
Row 3	Finding site may span multiple segments with the proximal and distal extent specified by separate items. These may not be totally contained with the segment specified at the Vessel level.

TID 3253 IVUS Measurements

The IVUS measurements template groups together simple distance, area and angle measurements, along with derived measurements that made during an IVUS procedure. Refer to the " *ACC Clinical Expert Consensus Document on Standards for Acquisition, measurement and Reporting of Intravascular Ultrasound Studies (IVUS) "*for more information.

Type: **Extensible**
Order: **Significant**

Table TID 3253. IVUS Measurements

	NL	Rel with Parent	VT	Concept Name	VM	Req Type	Condition	Value Set Constraint
1			INCLUDE	DTID 300 “Measurement”	1-n	U		$Measurement = DCID 3481 “IVUS Distance Measurements” $Units = EV (mm, UCUM, "mm") $Derivation = DCID 3488 “Min/Max/Mean” $TargetSite = BCID 3486 “Vascular Measurement Sites”
2			INCLUDE	DTID 300 “Measurement”	1-n	U		$Measurement = DCID 3482 “IVUS Area Measurements” $Units = EV (mm2, UCUM, "mm2") $Derivation = DCID 3488 “Min/Max/Mean” $TargetSite = BCID 3486 “Vascular Measurement Sites”
3			INCLUDE	DTID 300 “Measurement”	1-n	U		$Measurement = DCID 3483 “IVUS Longitudinal Measurements” $Units = EV (mm, UCUM, "mm")
4			INCLUDE	DTID 300 “Measurement”	1-n	U		$Measurement = EV (122355, DCM, "Arc of Calcium") $Units = EV (deg, UCUM, "degrees") $TargetSite = BCID 3486 “Vascular Measurement Sites”
5			INCLUDE	DTID 300 “Measurement”	1	U		$Measurement = EV (R-101BA, SRT, "Lumen Area Stenosis") $Units = EV (%, UCUM, "%")
6			INCLUDE	DTID 300 “Measurement”	1	U		$Measurement = EV (122354, DCM, "Plaque Burden") $Units = EV (%, UCUM, "%") $TargetSite = BCID 3486 “Vascular Measurement Sites”
7			INCLUDE	DTID 300 “Measurement”	1-n	U		$Measurement = DCID 3484 “IVUS Indices and Ratios” $Units = EV ({ratio}, UCUM, "ratio") $TargetSite = BCID 3486 “Vascular Measurement Sites”
8			INCLUDE	DTID 3255 “IVUS Volume Measurement”	1-n	U		

	NL	Rel with Parent	VT	Concept Name	VM	Req Type	Condition	Value Set Constraint
9			INCLUDE	DTID 300 “Measurement”	1	U		$Measurement = EV (122339, DCM, "Stent Volume Obstruction") $Units = EV (%, UCUM, "%")

TID 3254 IVUS Qualitative Assessments

The IVUS Qualitative Assessments template groups together the qualitative properties of a lesion that are observed during an IVUS procedure. Refer to the "ACC Clinical Expert Consensus Document on Standards for Acquisition, measurement and Reporting of Intravascular Ultrasound Studies (IVUS) " for more information.

Type: **Extensible**
Order: **Significant**

Table TID 3254. IVUS Qualitative Assessments

	NL	Rel with Parent	VT	Concept Name	VM	Req Type	Condition	Value Set Constraint
1			CODE	EV (122133, DCM, "Lesion Morphology")	1-n	U		DCID 3491 “IVUS Lesion Morphologies”
2			CODE	EV (121071, DCM, "Finding")	1-n	U		DCID 3494 “IVUS Non Morphological Findings”
3	>		INCLUDE	DTID 1350 “Negation Modifier, Presence of Finding”	1	U		
4			CODE	EV (121071, DCM, "Finding")	1	U		EV (D3-81310, SRT, "Arterial Dissection")
5	>	HAS CONCEPT MOD	CODE	EV (122387, DCM, "Dissection Classification")	1	U		DCID 3492 “Vascular Dissection Classifications”
6	>		INCLUDE	DTID 1350 “Negation Modifier, Presence of Finding”	1	U		
7			CODE	EV (122391, DCM, "Relative Stenosis Severity")	1	U		DCID 3493 “IVUS Relative Stenosis Severities”
8			CODE	EV (108, NCDR [2.0b], "Previously Dilated Lesion ")	1	U		DCID 3750 “Previously Dilated Lesion”
9			CODE	EV (121071, DCM, "Finding")	1	U		EV (122393, DCM, "Restenotic Lesion")
10	>		INCLUDE	DTID 1350 “Negation Modifier, Presence of Finding”	1	U		
11			CODE	EV (111009, DCM, "Calcification Type")	1	U		DCID 3489 “Calcium Distribution”

TID 3255 IVUS Volume Measurement

The IVUS Volume Measurement Template contains information describing an IVUS Volumetric measurement

Type: **Extensible**
Order: **Significant**

Table TID 3255. IVUS Volume Measurement

	NL	Rel with Parent	VT	Concept Name	VM	Req Type	Condition	Value Set Constraint
1			INCLUDE	DTID 300 “Measurement”	1	M		$Measurement = DCID 3485 “IVUS Volume Measurements” $Units = EV (mm3, UCUM, "mm3") $TargetSite = BCID 3487 “Intravascular Volumetric Regions”
2	>	HAS PROPERTIES	NUM	EV (122336, DCM, "Vascular Volume measurement length")	1	U		UNITS = DT (mm, UCUM, "mm")
3	>	HAS PROPERTIES	NUM	EV (122337, DCM, "Relative position")	1	U		UNITS = DT (mm, UCUM, "mm")
4	>>	HAS CONCEPT MOD	CODE	EV (122340, DCM, "Fiducial feature")	1	M		DCID 3496 “IVUS Fiducial Points”

Stress Testing Report Templates

TID 3300 Stress Testing Report

The Stress Testing Report template is the root structure for the representation of measurements and findings of a stress testing procedure.

Type: **Extensible**
Order: **Significant**
Root: **Yes**

Table TID 3300. Stress Testing Report

	NL	Rel with Parent	VT	Concept Name	VM	Req Type	Condition	Value Set Constraint
1			CONTAINER	DT (18752-6, LN, "Stress Testing Report")	1	M		Root node
2	>	HAS CONCEPT MOD	CODE	EV (121058, DCM, "Procedure reported")	1	M		DCID 3200 “Stress Test Procedure”
3	>	HAS CONCEPT MOD	INCLUDE	DTID 1204 “Language of Content Item and Descendants”	1	M		
4	>	HAS OBS CONTEXT	INCLUDE	DTID 1002 “Observer Context”	1-n	M		
5	>	CONTAINS	CONTAINER	EV (121109, DCM, "Indications for Procedure")	1	U		
6	>>	CONTAINS	CODE	EV (121071, DCM, "Finding")	1-n	U		DCID 3201 “Indications for Stress Test”
7	>>	CONTAINS	TEXT	EV (121071, DCM, "Finding")	1	U		
8	>	CONTAINS	INCLUDE	DTID 3602 “Cardiovascular Patient Characteristics”	1	M		

	NL	Rel with Parent	VT	Concept Name	VM	Req Type	Condition	Value Set Constraint
9	>	CONTAINS	INCLUDE	DTID 3802 “Cardiovascular Patient History”	1	U		
10	>	CONTAINS	INCLUDE	DTID 3301 “Stress Test Procedure Description”	1	M		
11	>	CONTAINS	INCLUDE	DTID 3303 “Stress Test Phase Data”	1-n	M		
12	>	CONTAINS	INCLUDE	DTID 3311 “Stress Test Summary”	1	U		
13	>	CONTAINS	INCLUDE	DTID 3318 “Comparison to Prior Stress Exam”	1	U		
14	>	CONTAINS	INCLUDE	DTID 3320 “Conclusions and Recommendations”	1	U		

TID 3301 Stress Test Procedure Description

Type: **Extensible**
Order: **Significant**

Table TID 3301. Stress Test Procedure Description

	NL	Rel with Parent	VT	Concept Name	VM	Req Type	Condition	Value Set Constraint
1			CONTAINER	DT (121064, DCM, "Current Procedure Descriptions")	1	M		
2	>	CONTAINS	CODE	DT (109056, DCM, "Stress Protocol")	1	U		BCID 3261 “Stress Protocols”
3	>	CONTAINS	TEXT	DT (109056, DCM, "Stress Protocol")	1	U		
4	>	CONTAINS	CODE	DT (10:11345, MDC, "Lead System")	1	U		BCID 3263 “Electrode Placement Values”
5	>	CONTAINS	CODE	DT (A-17200, SRT, "Exerciser Device")	1	U		BCID 3203 “Exerciser Device”
6	>	CONTAINS	CODE	DT (G-C11C, SRT, "Pharmacological Stress Agent")	1	MC	IFF Pharmacological Stress used	BCID 3204 “Stress Agents”
7	>	CONTAINS	CONTAINER	EV (122700, DCM, "Indications for Pharmacological Stress")	1	MC	IFF Pharmacological Stress used	
8	>>	CONTAINS	CODE	EV (121071, DCM, "Finding")	1-n	U		DCID 3205 “Indications for Pharmacological Stress Test”
9	>	CONTAINS	CODE	DT (P0-0099A, SRT, "Imaging procedure")	1	MC	IFF imaging used in procedure	DCID 3206 “Non-invasive Cardiac Imaging Procedures”
10	>	CONTAINS	CODE	DT (125203, DCM, "Acquisition Protocol")	1	UC	IFF Nuclear imaging	DCID 3110 “Nuclear Cardiology Protocols”
11	>	CONTAINS	CODE	DT (125203, DCM, "Acquisition Protocol")	1	UC	IFF PET imaging	DCID 3106 “PET Cardiology Protocols”

	NL	Rel with Parent	VT	Concept Name	VM	Req Type	Condition	Value Set Constraint
12	>	CONTAINS	TEXT	DT (121141, DCM, "Image Type")	1	UC	IFF Nuclear or PET imaging	STATIC, DYNAMIC, or GATED. See note.
13	>	CONTAINS	CODE	DT (RID11248, RADLEX, "Cardiac Gating")	1	U		DCID 3104 “Cardiac Synchronization Technique”
14	>	CONTAINS	CODE	DT (125203, DCM, "Acquisition Protocol")	1	UC	IFF Contrast echocardiography	DT (P5-B3008, SRT, "Contrast echocardiography")
15	>	CONTAINS	CODE	DT (113743, DCM, "Patient Orientation")	1	U		DCID 19 “Patient Orientation”
16	>>	HAS CONCEPT MOD	CODE	EV (113744, DCM, "Patient Orientation Modifier")	1	U		DCID 20 “Patient Orientation Modifier”
17	>	CONTAINS	TEXT	DT (121065, DCM, "Procedure Description")	1	U		
18	>	CONTAINS	DATETIME	DT (122701, DCM, "Procedure Time Base")	1	U		See note.

Content Item Descriptions

Row 12	Image Type may be copied from the NM Image SOP Instance attribute Image Type (0008,0008) value 3, or from the PET Image SOP Instance attribute Series Type (0054,1000).
Row 18	The Procedure Time Base is the time from which elapsed times are measured. The Study Time (0008,0030) may include the patient prep period, while this Procedure Time Base is typically established when baseline data collection begins.

TID 3303 Stress Test Phase Data

The Stress Test Phase Data template provides a structure for measurements acquired during a single procedure phase.

Type: **Extensible**
Order: **Significant**

Table TID 3303. Stress Test Phase Data

	NL	Rel with Parent	VT	Concept Name	VM	Req Type	Condition	Value Set Constraint
1			CONTAINER	DT (121070, DCM, "Findings")	1	M		See note.
2	>	HAS ACQ CONTEXT	CODE	EV (G-7292, SRT, "Procedure phase")	1	MC	XOR row 3	BCID 3207 “Stress Test Procedure Phases”
3	>	HAS ACQ CONTEXT	CODE	EV (G-7292, SRT, "Procedure phase")	1	MC	IFF Nuclear Imaging; XOR row 2	DCID 3101 “Cardiac Procedural State Values”
4	>	HAS ACQ CONTEXT	TEXT	EV (G-7292, SRT, "Procedure phase")	1	U		

	NL	Rel with Parent	VT	Concept Name	VM	Req Type	Condition	Value Set Constraint
5	>	CONTAINS	INCLUDE	DTID 3301 “Stress Test Procedure Description”	1	MC	IFF protocol changed from initial specification	
6	>	HAS ACQ CONTEXT	NUM	EV (109055, DCM, "Protocol Stage")	1	U		UNITS = DT ({stage}, UCUM, "stage")
7	>	CONTAINS	INCLUDE	DTID 3304 “Stress Test Measurement Group”	1-n	U		
8	>	CONTAINS	INCLUDE	DTID 3307 “NM/PET Perfusion Measurement Group”	1	MC	IFF Nuclear or PET Imaging	
9	>	CONTAINS	INCLUDE	DTID 3309 “Stress Echo Measurement Group”	1	UC	IFF Echocardiography Imaging	

Content Item Descriptions

Row 1	The Container shall have a specific Content Item Observation DateTime (0040,A032) attribute to indicate the time at which the phase began.

TID 3304 Stress Test Measurement Group

Each instance of the Stress Test Measurement Group represents a group of data elements acquired at approximately the same instant, and conventionally rendered as row in a tabular presentation. It is typically generated during the Stress exam whenever a time interval elapses (for example, every minute of the phase), when a technician observes data worth capturing, or when measurements exceed a given range.

Type: **Extensible**
Order: **Significant**

Table TID 3304. Stress Test Measurement Group

	NL	Rel with Parent	VT	Concept Name	VM	Req Type	Condition	Value Set Constraint
1			CONTAINER	DT (121070, DCM, "Findings")	1	M		See note.
2	>	CONTAINS	NUM	DT (F-031F9, SRT, "Time since start of exam")	1	M		UNITS = DT (min, UCUM, "min")
3	>	CONTAINS	NUM	DT (122710, DCM, "Time since start of stage")	1	M		UNITS = DT (min, UCUM, "min")
4	>	CONTAINS	NUM	DT (122702, DCM, "Treadmill speed")	1	U		UNITS = DCID 3212 “Treadmill Speed”
5	>	CONTAINS	NUM	DT (122703, DCM, "Treadmill gradient")	1	U		UNITS = EV (%, UCUM, "%")
6	>	CONTAINS	NUM	DT (122704, DCM, "Ergometer power")	1	U		UNITS = EV (W, UCUM, "Watts")
7	>	CONTAINS	NUM	DT (122709, DCM, "Activity workload")	1	U		UNITS = DT ([MET], UCUM, "METS")

	NL	Rel with Parent	VT	Concept Name	VM	Req Type	Condition	Value Set Constraint
8	>	CONTAINS	INCLUDE	DTID 300 “Measurement”	1	U		$Measurement = DT (122706, DCM, "Rating of Perceived Exertion") $Method = BCID 3239 “Perceived Exertion Scales”
9	>	CONTAINS	NUM	DT (122705, DCM, "Pharmacological Stress Agent Dose Rate")	1	MC	IFF Pharmacological Stress used	UNITS = EV (ug/kg/min, UCUM, "ug/kg/min")
10	>	CONTAINS	INCLUDE	DTID 3106 “Drugs/Contrast Administered”	1	U		See note.
11	>	CONTAINS	NUM	EV (8867-4, LN, "Heart Rate")	1	U		UNITS = EV ({H.B.}/min, UCUM, "BPM")
12	>	CONTAINS	NUM	EV (F-008EC, SRT, "Systolic Blood Pressure")	1	U		UNITS = DCID 3500 “Pressure Units”
13	>	CONTAINS	NUM	EV (F-008ED, SRT, "Diastolic Blood Pressure")	1	U		UNITS = DCID 3500 “Pressure Units”
14	>	CONTAINS	NUM	DT (122707, DCM, "Number of Ectopic Beats")	1	U		UNITS = EV ({beats}, UCUM, "beats")
15	>>	HAS PROPERTIES	NUM	DT (R-40861, SRT, "Period of collection")	1	M		UNITS = DT (min, UCUM, "min")
16	>>	HAS PROPERTIES	CODE	EV (G-C504, SRT, "Associated Morphology")	1-n	U		BCID 3234 “Ectopic Beat Morphology”
17	>	CONTAINS	INCLUDE	DTID 300 “Measurement”	1-n	U		$Measurement = DT (F-03204, SRT, "ST Elevation") $Units = DT (mV, UCUM, "mV") $TargetSite = DCID 3001 “ECG Leads”
18	>	CONTAINS	INCLUDE	DTID 300 “Measurement”	1-n	U		$Measurement = DT (F-38279, SRT, "ST Depression") $Units = DT (mV, UCUM, "mV") $TargetSite = DCID 3001 “ECG Leads”

	NL	Rel with Parent	VT	Concept Name	VM	Req Type	Condition	Value Set Constraint
19	>	CONTAINS	INCLUDE	DTID 300 “Measurement”	1-n	U		$Measurement = DCID 3228 “ECG Timing Measurements” $Units = DT (ms, UCUM, "ms") $TargetSite = DCID 3001 “ECG Leads” See note.
20	>	CONTAINS	INCLUDE	DTID 300 “Measurement”	1-n	U		$Measurement = DCID 3227 “QTc Measurements” $Units = DT (ms, UCUM, "ms") $TargetSite = DCID 3001 “ECG Leads” $Equation = DCID 3678 “Qt Correction Algorithms” See note.
21	>>	INFERRED FROM	NUM	DT (2:16000, MDC, "RR Interval for QTc")	1	U		UNITS = DT (ms, UCUM, "ms") See note.
22	>	CONTAINS	INCLUDE	DTID 300 “Measurement”	1-n	U		$Measurement = DCID 3229 “ECG Axis Measurements” $Units = DT (deg, UCUM, "deg") See note.
23	>	CONTAINS	INCLUDE	DTID 300 “Measurement”	1	U		$Measurement = DCID 3526 “Blood Gas Saturation” $Units = EV (%, UCUM, "%")
24	>	CONTAINS	NUM	DT (122708, DCM, "Double Product")	1	U		UNITS = DT (mm[Hg].{H.B.}/min, UCUM, "mmHg.BPM")
25	>	CONTAINS	CODE	EV (121071, DCM, "Finding")	1-n	U		DCID 3220 “Stress Symptoms”
26	>	CONTAINS	CODE	EV (F-00033, SRT, "ECG Finding")	1-n	U		DCID 3230 “ECG Findings”
27	>	CONTAINS	TEXT	EV (121106, DCM, "Comment")	1	U		

Content Item Descriptions

Row 1	The Container shall have a specific Content Item Observation DateTime (0040,A032) attribute to indicate the time at which the measurements were made.
Row 10	Included TID 3106 “Drugs/Contrast Administered” allows the recording of test medications other than the Pharmacological Stress Agent identified in TID 3301 “Stress Test Procedure Description”.

Rows 17, 18	ECG ST elevation/depression is measured in units of mV, but is conventionally reported in units of mm, based on strip recordings with scaling of 100 uV/mm. The display application should render these measurements in units meaningful to the user.
Row 19	Note that the MDC codes for "per lead" measurements specified in CID 3228 “ECG Timing Measurements” are base codes for post-coordination with lead identifiers conveyed in the Target Site modifier in TID 300 “Measurement”. MDC also defines pre-coordinated codes that include both the measurement and the lead, which may be used in this row.
Row 20	Note that the MDC code for "QTc interval per lead" specified in CID 3227 “QTc Measurements” is a base code for post-coordination with lead identifiers conveyed in the Target Site modifier in TID 300 “Measurement”. MDC also defines pre-coordinated codes that include both the measurement and the lead, which may be used in this row. Note that TID 300 “Measurement” enables the encoding of a non-standard correction algorithm, either as a local code, or as a TEXT Method Citation (see TID 300 “Measurement” row 12).
Row 21	R-R interval used for QT correction algorithm
Row 22	Recommended range for ECG axis measurements is -90° to +270°

TID 3307 NM/PET Perfusion Measurement Group

Type: **Extensible**
Order: **Significant**

Table TID 3307. NM/PET Perfusion Measurement Group

	NL	Rel with Parent	VT	Concept Name	VM	Req Type	Condition	Value Set Constraint
1			CONTAINER	DT (121070, DCM, "Findings")	1	M		
2	>	HAS CONCEPT MOD	CODE	EV (121058, DCM, "Procedure reported")	1	M		DCID 3108 “NM/PET Procedures”
3	>	CONTAINS	CODE	EV ~~(123001, DCM, "Radiopharmaceutical")~~ *(F-61FDB, SRT, "Radiopharmaceutical agent")*	1	M		DCID 3111 “Nuclear Cardiology Radiopharmaceuticals”
4	>	CONTAINS	NUM	EV (123006, DCM, "Radionuclide Total Dose")	1	M		DCID 3083 “Units of Radioactivity”
5	>	CONTAINS	DATETIME	EV (123003, DCM, "Radiopharmaceutical Start Time")	1	M		
6	>	CONTAINS	NUM	DT (122711, DCM, "Exercise duration after stress agent injection")	1	U		UNITS = DT (min, UCUM, "min")
7	>	CONTAINS	DATETIME	EV (122712, DCM, "Imaging Start Time")	1	M		
8	>	CONTAINS	CODE	EV (122713, DCM, "Attenuation correction")	1	U		BCID 3112 “Attenuation Correction”
9	>>	HAS PROPERTIES	CODE	EV (111001, DCM, "Algorithm Name")	1	U		BCID 3117 “Attenuation Correction Methods”
10	>	CONTAINS	CODE	EV (121071, DCM, "Finding")	1-n	U		BCID 3113 “Types of Perfusion Defects”
11	>>	HAS PROPERTIES	CODE	EV (G-C0E3, SRT, "Finding Site")	1	M		BCID 3717 “Myocardial Wall Segments”
12	>>	HAS PROPERTIES	CODE	EV (112025, DCM, "Size Descriptor")	1	M		BCID 252 “S-M-L Size Descriptor”

	NL	Rel with Parent	VT	Concept Name	VM	Req Type	Condition	Value Set Constraint
13	>>	HAS PROPERTIES	CODE	EV (G-C197, SRT, "Severity")	1	M		BCID 3716 “Severity”
14	>	CONTAINS	CODE	EV (F-02220, SRT, "Left Ventricular Function")	1	U		BCID 3119 “LV Function”
15	>>	HAS PROPERTIES	CODE	EV (G-C197, SRT, "Severity")	1	U		BCID 3716 “Severity”
16	>	CONTAINS	INCLUDE	DTID 300 “Measurement”	1	U		$Measurement = EV (10230-1, LN, "LV Ejection Fraction") $Units = EV (%, UCUM, "%") $Derivation = DT (R-41D2D, SRT, "Calculated")
17	>	CONTAINS	CODE	EV (F-02236, SRT, "Left Ventricular Size")	1	U		BCID 3122 “Ventricular Enlargement”
18	>	CONTAINS	INCLUDE	DTID 300 “Measurement”	1	U		$Measurement = EV (8821-1, LN, "Left Ventricular ED Volume") $Units = EV (ml, UCUM, "ml")
19	>	CONTAINS	INCLUDE	DTID 300 “Measurement”	1	U		$Measurement = EV (8823-7, LN, "Left Ventricular ES Volume") $Units = EV (ml, UCUM, "ml")
20	>	CONTAINS	INCLUDE	DTID 5204 “Wall Motion Analysis”	1	U		$Procedure = DCID 3108 “NM/PET Procedures”

TID 3309 Stress Echo Measurement Group

Type: **Extensible**
Order: **Significant**

Table TID 3309. Stress Echo Measurement Group

	NL	Rel with Parent	VT	Concept Name	VM	Req Type	Condition	Value Set Constraint
1			CONTAINER	DT (121070, DCM, "Findings")	1	M		
2	>	HAS CONCEPT MOD	CODE	EV (121058, DCM, "Procedure reported")	1	M		DT (P5-B3000, SRT, "Echocardiography")
3	>	CONTAINS	INCLUDE	DTID 5203 “Echo Measurement”	1-n	U		$Measurement = DCID 12200 “Echocardiography Left Ventricle” $Method = CID 12227 “Echocardiography Measurement Method”

	NL	Rel with Parent	VT	Concept Name	VM	Req Type	Condition	Value Set Constraint
4	>>	HAS CONCEPT MOD	CODE	EV (G-C0E3, SRT, "Finding Site")	1	MC	IF Row 3 measurement concept is in CID 12222 “Orifice Flow Properties”	EV (T-32600, SRT, "Left Ventricle")
5	>	CONTAINS	INCLUDE	DTID 5203 “Echo Measurement”	1-n	U		$Measurement = DCID 12211 “Echocardiography Aortic Valve” $Method = CID 12227 “Echocardiography Measurement Method”
6	>>	HAS CONCEPT MOD	CODE	EV (G-C0E3, SRT, "Finding Site")	1	MC	IF Row 5 measurement concept is in CID 12222 “Orifice Flow Properties”	EV (T-35400, SRT, "Aortic Valve")
7	>	CONTAINS	INCLUDE	DTID 5203 “Echo Measurement”	1-n	U		$Measurement = DCID 12207 “Echocardiography Mitral Valve” $Method = CID 12227 “Echocardiography Measurement Method”
8	>>	HAS CONCEPT MOD	CODE	EV (G-C0E3, SRT, "Finding Site")	1	MC	IF Row 7 measurement concept is in CID 12222 “Orifice Flow Properties”	EV (T-35300, SRT, "Mitral Valve")
9	>	CONTAINS	INCLUDE	DTID 5203 “Echo Measurement”	1-n	U		$Measurement = DCID 12208 “Echocardiography Tricuspid Valve” $Method = CID 12227 “Echocardiography Measurement Method”
10	>>	HAS CONCEPT MOD	CODE	EV (G-C0E3, SRT, "Finding Site")	1	MC	IF Row 9 measurement concept is in CID 12222 “Orifice Flow Properties”	EV (T-35100, SRT, "Tricuspid Valve")
11	>	CONTAINS	INCLUDE	DTID 5204 “Wall Motion Analysis”	1	U		$Procedure = DT (P5-B3121, SRT, "Echocardiography for Determining Ventricular Contraction")

Content Item Descriptions

Rows 3-10	These invocations of TID 5203 “Echo Measurement” do not include an inherited Findings Site concept, for example as in the invocations of TID 5203 “Echo Measurement” from TID 5202 “Echo Section”. Echo measurements that do not have the associated Finding Site pre-coordinated in the measurement concept (i.e., the orifice flow measurements of CID 12222 “Orifice Flow Properties”), shall have the Finding Site explicitly post-coordinated with a Concept Modifier (Rows 4, 6, 8, and 10). This template does not include the concept of an Image Library, for example as used in TID 5200 “Echocardiography Procedure Report”. Image Content Items in the Echo Measurement template shall be included with by-value relationships, not with by-reference relationships.

TID 3311 Stress Test Summary

Type: **Extensible**
Order: **Significant**

Table TID 3311. Stress Test Summary

	NL	Rel with Parent	VT	Concept Name	VM	Req Type	Condition	Value Set Constraint
1			CONTAINER	EV (121111, DCM, "Summary")	1	M		
2	>	CONTAINS	TEXT	EV (121111, DCM, "Summary")	1	U		
3	>	CONTAINS	INCLUDE	DTID 3312 “Physiological Summary”	1	U		
4	>	CONTAINS	INCLUDE	DTID 3313 “Stress ECG Summary”	1	U		
5	>	CONTAINS	INCLUDE	DTID 3317 “Stress Imaging Summary”	1	U		
6	>	CONTAINS	CODE	EV (121071, DCM, "Finding")	1	U		EV (D3-13025, SRT, "Exercise-induced angina") See note.
7	>>		INCLUDE	DTID 1350 “Negation Modifier, Presence of Finding”	1	M		
8	>	CONTAINS	CODE	EV (121071, DCM, "Finding")	1-n	U		DCID 3220 “Stress Symptoms”
9	>	CONTAINS	TEXT	EV (121071, DCM, "Finding")	1	U		
10	>	CONTAINS	CODE	DT (G-0180, SRT, "Reason for stopping test")	1	U		DCID 3221 “Stress Test Termination Reasons”
11	>	CONTAINS	NUM	DT (122715, DCM, "Pharmacological Stress Agent Dose")	1	U		DT (mg/kg, UCUM, "mg/kg")

Content Item Descriptions

Rows 6-7	These rows allow an explicit finding of presence or absence of exercise-induced angina through the TID 1350 “Negation Modifier, Presence of Finding” Concept Modifier "Presence of property"

TID 3312 Physiological Summary

Type: **Extensible**
Order: **Significant**

Table TID 3312. Physiological Summary

	NL	Rel with Parent	VT	Concept Name	VM	Req Type	Condition	Value Set Constraint
1			NUM	DT (40443-4, LN, "Resting Heart Rate")	1	M		UNITS = DT ({H.B.}/min, UCUM, "BPM")
2			NUM	EV (F-008EC, SRT, "Systolic Blood Pressure")	1	M		UNITS = DCID 3500 “Pressure Units”
3	>	HAS CONCEPT MOD	CODE	EV (109054, DCM, "Patient State")	1	M		DT (F-01604, SRT, "Resting State")
4			NUM	EV (F-008ED, SRT, "Diastolic Blood Pressure")	1	M		UNITS = DCID 3500 “Pressure Units”
5	>	HAS CONCEPT MOD	CODE	EV (109054, DCM, "Patient State")	1	M		DT (F-01604, SRT, "Resting State")
6			NUM	DT (F-04F92, SRT, "Target HR")	1	M		UNITS = DT ({H.B.}/min, UCUM, "BPM")
7			NUM	DT (F-04FA6, SRT, "Maximum HR Achieved")	1	M		UNITS = DT ({H.B.}/min, UCUM, "BPM")
8			NUM	DT (F-04FA6, SRT, "Maximum HR Achieved")	1	M		UNITS = EV (%, UCUM, "%")
9	>	HAS CONCEPT MOD	CODE	EV (121425, DCM, "Index")	1	M		DT (F-04F92, SRT, "Target HR")
10			NUM	DT (122716, DCM, "Maximum Power Output Achieved")	1	U		UNITS = DT (W, UCUM, "Watts")
11			NUM	DT (122717, DCM, "Peak activity workload")	1	U		UNITS = DT ([MET], UCUM, "METS")
12			CODE	DT (F-04F9F, SRT, "HR Response")	1	U		DCID 3210 “Speed of Response”
13			NUM	DT (F-00E11, SRT, "Maximum systolic blood pressure")	1	U		UNITS = DCID 3500 “Pressure Units”
14			NUM	DT (F-00E21, SRT, "Maximum diastolic blood pressure")	1	U		UNITS = DCID 3500 “Pressure Units”
15			CODE	DT (F-04F74, SRT, "BP Response")	1	U		DCID 3210 “Speed of Response”
16			NUM	DT (122718, DCM, "Peak Double Product")	1	U		UNITS = DT (mm[Hg].{H.B.}/min, UCUM, "mmHg.BPM")
17			NUM	DT (F-031F8, SRT, "Total Exercise duration")	1	U		UNITS = DT (min, UCUM, "min")
18			NUM	DT (F-031F7, SRT, "Total test duration")	1	U		UNITS = DT (min, UCUM, "min")
19			INCLUDE	DTID 300 “Measurement”	1	U		$Measurement = DT (F-04FCC, SRT, "Functional capacity") See note.
20			TEXT	DT (F-04FCC, SRT, "Functional capacity")	1	U		

	NL	Rel with Parent	VT	Concept Name	VM	Req Type	Condition	Value Set Constraint
21			INCLUDE	DTID 300 “Measurement”	1-n	U		$Measurement = EV (122760, DCM, "Stress test score") $Method = BCID 3238 “Stress Scoring Scales”
22			NUM	DT (F-04FCA, SRT, "Heart rate recovery time")	1	U		UNITS = DT (s, UCUM, "s")
23			CODE	EV (121071, DCM, "Finding")	1-n	U		BCID 3213 “Stress Hemodynamic Findings”
24			CODE	EV (F-00F4E, SRT, "Cardiovascular event risk")	1	U		BCID 3118 “Level of Risk”

Content Item Descriptions

Row 22	Numerical scoring of a patient's functional capacity shall include the range of the scoring system in the Units of Measurement (see Section 7.2.2), and may include a coded identifier for the scoring system in the Method concept modifier of TID 300 “Measurement”.

TID 3313 Stress ECG Summary

Type: **Extensible**
Order: **Significant**

Table TID 3313. Stress ECG Summary

	NL	Rel with Parent	VT	Concept Name	VM	Req Type	Condition	Value Set Constraint
1			TEXT	EV (F-00033, SRT, "ECG Finding")	1	U		Device Generated Test Summary
2	>	HAS OBS CONTEXT	CODE	EV (121005, DCM, "Observer Type")	1	M		EV (121007, DCM, "Device")
3	>	HAS OBS CONTEXT	INCLUDE	DTID 1004 “Device Observer Identifying Attributes”	1	M		
4			INCLUDE	DTID 300 “Measurement”	1-n	U		$Measurement = EV (F-03204, SRT, "ST Elevation") $Units = DT (mV, UCUM, "mV") $Derivation = EV (G-A437, SRT, "Maximum") $TargetSite = DCID 3001 “ECG Leads”
5			INCLUDE	DTID 300 “Measurement”	1-n	U		$Measurement = EV (F-38279, SRT, "ST Depression") $Units = DT (mV, UCUM, "mV") $Derivation = EV (G-A437, SRT, "Maximum") $TargetSite = DCID 3001 “ECG Leads”

	NL	Rel with Parent	VT	Concept Name	VM	Req Type	Condition	Value Set Constraint
6			INCLUDE	DTID 300 “Measurement”	1-n	U		$Measurement = EV (F-38287, SRT, "T wave alternans") $Units = DT (uV, UCUM, "uV") $Derivation = EV (G-A437, SRT, "Maximum") $TargetSite = DCID 3001 “ECG Leads”
7			CODE	EV (F-38035, SRT, "ST Segment Finding")	1	U		BCID 3231 “ST Segment Findings”
8	>	HAS PROPERTIES	CODE	EV (G-C0E3, SRT, "Finding Site")	1-n	U		BCID 3232 “ST Segment Location”
9	>	HAS PROPERTIES	CODE	EV (G-C504, SRT, "Associated Morphology")	1	U		BCID 3233 “ST Segment Morphology”
10			NUM	DT (122707, DCM, "Number of Ectopic Beats")	1	U		UNITS = EV ({beats}, UCUM, "beats")
11	>	HAS PROPERTIES	CODE	EV (G-C504, SRT, "Associated Morphology")	1-n	U		BCID 3234 “Ectopic Beat Morphology”
12			CODE	DT (8884-9, LN, "Cardiac Rhythm")	1-2	U		BCID 3415 “Cardiac Rhythms” See note.
13	>	HAS CONCEPT MOD	CODE	EV (109054, DCM, "Patient State")	1	M		DCID 3102 “Rest-Stress”
14			CODE	EV (F-00033, SRT, "ECG Finding")	1-n	U		BCID 3230 “ECG Findings”
15	>	HAS CONCEPT MOD	CODE	EV (109054, DCM, "Patient State")	1	U		BCID 3262 “ECG Patient State Values”

Content Item Descriptions

Rows 4-14	Each observation (measurement or finding) may have a specific Content Item Observation DateTime attribute to indicate the time in the procedure at which the observation was made (e.g., time of maximum heart rate, or time of occurrence of an arrhythmia).
Row 12-13	This Concept and the associated Concept Modifier may be instantiated twice, once for resting state measurements, once for stress.

TID 3317 Stress Imaging Summary

Type: **Extensible**
Order: **Significant**

Table TID 3317. Stress Imaging Summary

	NL	Rel with Parent	VT	Concept Name	VM	Req Type	Condition	Value Set Constraint
1			CODE	DT (122739, DCM, "Overall study quality")	1	M		BCID 3114 “Study Quality”

	NL	Rel with Parent	VT	Concept Name	VM	Req Type	Condition	Value Set Constraint
2			CODE	DT (113010, DCM, "Quality Issue")	1	U		BCID 3115 “Stress Imaging Quality Issues”
3			CODE	EV (121071, DCM, "Finding")	1	U		BCID 3116 “NM Extracardiac Findings”
4			INCLUDE	DTID 300 “Measurement”	1-2	U		$Measurement = DT (F-04F76, SRT, "Perfusion defect extent") $ModType = EV (109054, DCM, "Patient State") $ModValue = DCID 3102 “Rest-Stress” $Units = EV (%, UCUM, "%") See note.
5			INCLUDE	DTID 300 “Measurement”	1	U		$Measurement = DT (F-04FCD, SRT, "Stress ischemia extent") $Units = EV (%, UCUM, "%")
6			INCLUDE	DTID 300 “Measurement”	1	U		$Measurement = DT (122762, DCM, "Number of diseased vessel territories") $Units = EV ({territories}, UCUM, "territories")
7			CODE	EV (121071, DCM, "Finding")	1	U		EV (D3-13040, SRT, "Coronary artery disease")
8	>	HAS PROPERTIES	CODE	EV (G-C0E3, SRT, "Finding Site")	1-n	M		BCID 3016 “Major Coronary Arteries”
9			CODE	EV (F-0238D, SRT, "Myocardial perfusion")	1-2	U		BCID 3120 “Perfusion Findings”
10	>	HAS CONCEPT MOD	CODE	EV (G-C0E3, SRT, "Finding Site")	1	M		BCID 3463 “Ventricle Identification”
11	>	HAS PROPERTIES	CODE	EV (G-C504, SRT, "Associated Morphology")	1	U		BCID 3121 “Perfusion Morphology”
12			CODE	EV (121071, DCM, "Finding")	1	U		DT (D4-31124, SRT, "Transient cavitary dilatation")
13	>		INCLUDE	DTID 1350 “Negation Modifier, Presence of Finding”	1	U		
14			INCLUDE	DTID 300 “Measurement”	1	U		$Measurement = DT (F-04FB4, SRT, "Transient cavitary dilatation ratio") $Units = EV ({ratio}, UCUM, "ratio")

	NL	Rel with Parent	VT	Concept Name	VM	Req Type	Condition	Value Set Constraint
15			INCLUDE	DTID 300 “Measurement”	1-2	U		$Measurement = EV (10230-1, LN, "LV Ejection Fraction") $ModType = EV (109054, DCM, "Patient State") $ModValue = DCID 3102 “Rest-Stress” $Units = EV (%, UCUM, "%") See note.

Content Item Descriptions

Row 4	This row may be instantiated twice, once for resting state measurements, once for stress.
Row 15	The LVEF code specified in this row is defined in LOINC with method "imaging". LVEF measurement by ultrasound may also be encoded elsewhere in the Content Tree (e.g., in TID 3309 “Stress Echo Measurement Group”) with LOINC code 18043-0, which has method "ultrasound". It is recommended that such findings from the per-phase measurements be summarized here with the generic "LVEF by Imaging" concept code.

TID 3318 Comparison to Prior Stress Exam

This template describes changes in findings from a prior stress exam. Comparison is to only one prior exam, even though the generic concept name for the template uses the plural "exams".

Type: **Extensible**
Order: **Significant**

Table TID 3318. Comparison to Prior Stress Exam

	NL	Rel with Parent	VT	Concept Name	VM	Req Type	Condition	Value Set Constraint
1			CONTAINER	EV (111424, DCM, "Comparison to previous exams")	1	M		
2	>	CONTAINS	CODE	DT (121058, DCM, "Procedure Reported")	1	U		DCID 3200 “Stress Test Procedure”
3	>>	HAS PROPERTIES	DATETIME	EV (122146, DCM, "Procedure DateTime")	1	U		
4	>>	HAS PROPERTIES	UIDREF	EV (121018, DCM, "Procedure Study Instance UID")	1	U		
5	>>	HAS PROPERTIES	COMPOSITE	EV (122075, DCM, "Prior report for current patient")	1-n	U		
6	>	CONTAINS	CODE	DT (F-03D1D, SRT, "Exercise tolerance")	1	U		BCID 3236 “Tolerance Comparison Findings”
7	>	CONTAINS	CODE	DT (F-0238D, SRT, "Myocardial Perfusion")	1	U		BCID 3235 “Perfusion Comparison Findings”
8	>>	HAS CONCEPT MOD	CODE	EV (G-C036, SRT, "Measurement Method")	1-n	U		BCID 3215 “Perfusion Finding Method”
9	>	CONTAINS	CODE	DT (F-02225, SRT, "LV Wall motion")	1-n	U		BCID 3237 “Wall Motion Comparison Findings”

	NL	Rel with Parent	VT	Concept Name	VM	Req Type	Condition	Value Set Constraint
10	>>	HAS CONCEPT MOD	CODE	EV (109054, DCM, "Patient State")	1	M		DCID 3102 “Rest-Stress”
11	>	CONTAINS	CODE	EV (111424, DCM, "Comparison to previous exams")	1	U		BCID 3217 “Comparison Finding”
12	>	CONTAINS	NUM	DT (122768, DCM, "Difference in Ejection Fraction")	1	U		UNITS = EV (%, UCUM, "%")
13	>	CONTAINS	NUM	DT (122769, DCM, "Difference in ED LV Volume")	1	U		UNITS = EV (ml, UCUM, "ml")
14	>	CONTAINS	NUM	DT (122769, DCM, "Difference in ED LV Volume")	1	U		UNITS = EV (ml/m2, UCUM, "ml/m2")
15	>>	HAS CONCEPT MOD	CODE	EV (121425, DCM, "Index")	1	M		DT (8277-6, LN, "BSA")

TID 3320 Conclusions and Recommendations

Type: **Extensible**
Order: **Non-Significant**

Table TID 3320. Conclusions and Recommendations

	NL	Rel with Parent	VT	Concept Name	VM	Req Type	Condition	Value Set Constraint
1			CONTAINER	EV (121076, DCM, "Conclusions")	1	MC	IF Completion Flag (0040,A491) = COMPLETE	
2	>	CONTAINS	TEXT	EV (121077, DCM, "Conclusion")	1	U		
3	>	CONTAINS	CODE	EV (F-00033, SRT, "ECG Finding")	1	M		DCID 3208 “Summary Codes Exercise ECG”
4	>	CONTAINS	CODE	EV (F-01969, SRT, "Imaging Finding")	1	M		DCID 3209 “Summary Codes Stress Imaging”
5			CONTAINER	EV (121074, DCM, "Recommendations")	1	U		
6	>	CONTAINS	TEXT	EV (121075, DCM, "Recommendation")	1	U		

Hemodynamics Report Templates

The templates that comprise the Hemodynamic Report are interconnected as shown in Figure A-6.

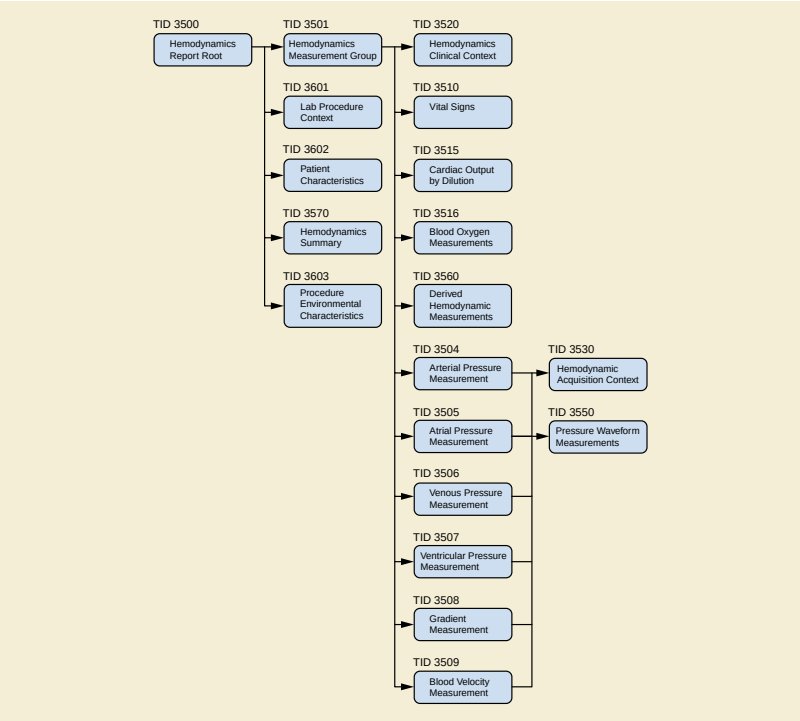


Figure A-6. Hemodynamic Report Template Hierarchy

Figure A-6 shows only the use of templates specific to the Hemodynamic Report; it does not show common structural templates such as TID 300 “Measurement”.

Note

Figure A-6 shows the relationship of templates; it does not show the structural hierarchy of Content Items in the IOD. See Figure L-1 “Hemodynamics Report Structure” in PS3.17.

TID 3500 Hemodynamics Report

The Hemodynamic Report template is the root structure for the representation of measurements acquired during a procedure in a cardiac catheterization lab.

Type: **Extensible**
Order: **Significant**
Root: **Yes**

Table TID 3500. Hemodynamics Report

	NL	Rel with Parent	VT	Concept Name	VM	Req Type	Condition	Value Set Constraint
1			CONTAINER	EV (122120, DCM, "Hemodynamics Report")	1	M		Root node
2	>	HAS OBS CONTEXT	INCLUDE	DTID 1002 “Observer Context”	1-n	M		
3	>		INCLUDE	DTID 3601 “Procedure Context”	1	M		
4	>	HAS OBS CONTEXT	INCLUDE	DTID 3602 “Cardiovascular Patient Characteristics”	1	M		
5	>	HAS ACQ CONTEXT	INCLUDE	DTID 3603 “Procedure Environmental Characteristics”	1	U		

	NL	Rel with Parent	VT	Concept Name	VM	Req Type	Condition	Value Set Constraint
6	>	CONTAINS	INCLUDE	DTID 3501 “Hemodynamics Measurement Group”	1-n	M		
7	>	CONTAINS	INCLUDE	DTID 3570 “Summary, Hemodynamics”	1	U		

TID 3501 Hemodynamics Measurement Group

The Hemodynamic Measurement Group template provides a structure for measurements acquired during a single procedure phase in a cardiac catheterization lab.

Type: **Extensible**
Order: **Significant**

Table TID 3501. Hemodynamics Measurement Group

	NL	Rel with Parent	VT	Concept Name	VM	Req Type	Condition	Value Set Constraint
1			CONTAINER	EV (121070, DCM, "Findings")	1	M		
2	>	HAS ACQ CONTEXT	CODE	EV (G-72BB, SRT, "Catheterization Procedure Phase")	1	M		DCID 3651 “Hemodynamic Measurement Phase”
3	>	HAS ACQ CONTEXT	INCLUDE	DTID 3520 “Hemodynamic Clinical Context”	1	U		
4	>	HAS ACQ CONTEXT	TEXT	EV (121124, DCM, "Procedure Action ID")	1	U		
5	>	CONTAINS	INCLUDE	DTID 3510 “Vital Signs”	1-n	U		
6	>	CONTAINS	INCLUDE	DTID 3504 “Arterial Pressure Measurement”	1-n	U		
7	>	CONTAINS	INCLUDE	DTID 3505 “Atrial Pressure Measurement”	1-n	U		
8	>	CONTAINS	INCLUDE	DTID 3506 “Venous Pressure Measurement”	1-n	U		
9	>	CONTAINS	INCLUDE	DTID 3507 “Ventricular Pressure Measurement”	1-n	U		
10	>	CONTAINS	INCLUDE	DTID 3508 “Gradient Measurement”	1-n	U		
11	>	CONTAINS	INCLUDE	DTID 3509 “Blood Velocity Measurement”	1-n	U		
12	>	CONTAINS	INCLUDE	DTID 3515 “Cardiac Output Measurement by Indicator Dilution”	1-n	U		
13	>	CONTAINS	INCLUDE	DTID 3516 “Blood Lab Measurements”	1-n	U		
14	>	CONTAINS	INCLUDE	DTID 3560 “Derived Hemodynamic Measurements”	1-n	U		
15	>	CONTAINS	INCLUDE	DTID 3714 “ECG Lead Measurements”	1-n	U		

Content Item Descriptions

Row 4	Procedure Action ID allows linkage between the hemodynamic measurements recorded in this Template and a procedure step or phase recorded in the Procedure Log, e.g., using TID 3100 “Procedure Action”.

TID 3504 Arterial Pressure Measurement

The Arterial Pressure Measurement Template consists of a CONTAINER, with an acquisition context of the measurement anatomic site, and containing systolic, diastolic, and mean measurements. This implies that the name of the measurement is effectively post-coordinated from the measurement name, the Hemodynamic Measurement Group container (procedure phase) name, and the acquisition context (finding site) value.

Type: **Extensible**
Order: **Significant**

Table TID 3504. Arterial Pressure Measurement

	NL	Rel with Parent	VT	Concept Name	VM	Req Type	Condition	Value Set Constraint
1			CONTAINER	EV (P2-36102, SRT, "Arterial pressure measurements")	1	M		
2	>		INCLUDE	DTID 3530 “Hemodynamic Acquisition Context”	1	M		$LocationName = EV (G-C0E3, SRT, "Finding Site") $LocationValue = DCID 3606 “Arterial Source Locations”
3	>	CONTAINS	INCLUDE	DTID 300 “Measurement”	1	M		$Measurement = EV (8480-6, LN, "Intravascular arterial Systolic pressure") $Units = DCID 3500 “Pressure Units”
4	>	CONTAINS	INCLUDE	DTID 300 “Measurement”	1	M		$Measurement = EV (8462-4, LN, "Intravascular arterial Diastolic pressure") $Units = DCID 3500 “Pressure Units”
5	>	CONTAINS	INCLUDE	DTID 300 “Measurement”	1	M		$Measurement = EV (8478-0, LN, "Intravascular arterial mean pressure") $Units = DCID 3500 “Pressure Units”
6	>	CONTAINS	INCLUDE	DTID 3550 “Pressure Waveform Measurements”	1-n	U		

TID 3505 Atrial Pressure Measurement

The Atrial Pressure Measurement Template consists of a CONTAINER, with an acquisition context of the measurement anatomic site, and containing a-wave, v-wave, and mean measurements. This implies that the name of the measurement is effectively post-coordinated from the measurement name, the Hemodynamic Measurement Group container (procedure phase) name, and the acquisition context (finding site) value.

Type: **Extensible**
Order: **Significant**

Table TID 3505. Atrial Pressure Measurement

	NL	Rel with Parent	VT	Concept Name	VM	Req Type	Condition	Value Set Constraint
1			CONTAINER	EV (122121, DCM, "Atrial pressure measurements")	1	M		
2	>		INCLUDE	DTID 3530 “Hemodynamic Acquisition Context”	1	M		$LocationName = EV (G-C0E3, SRT, "Finding Site") $LocationValue = DCID 3608 “Atrial Source Locations”
3	>	CONTAINS	INCLUDE	DTID 300 “Measurement”	1	M		$Measurement = EV (109016, DCM, "A-wave peak pressure") $Units = DCID 3500 “Pressure Units”
4	>	CONTAINS	INCLUDE	DTID 300 “Measurement”	1	M		$Measurement = EV (109034, DCM, "V-wave peak pressure") $Units = DCID 3500 “Pressure Units”
5	>	CONTAINS	INCLUDE	DTID 300 “Measurement”	1	M		$Measurement = EV (F-31150, SRT, "Mean blood pressure") $Units = DCID 3500 “Pressure Units”
6	>	CONTAINS	INCLUDE	DTID 3550 “Pressure Waveform Measurements”	1-n	U		

TID 3506 Venous Pressure Measurement

The Venous Pressure Measurement Template consists of a CONTAINER, with an acquisition context of the measurement anatomic site, and containing a mean measurement. This implies that the name of the measurement is effectively post-coordinated from the measurement name, the Hemodynamic Measurement Group container (procedure phase) name, and the acquisition context (finding site) value.

Type: **Extensible**
Order: **Significant**

Table TID 3506. Venous Pressure Measurement

	NL	Rel with Parent	VT	Concept Name	VM	Req Type	Condition	Value Set Constraint
1			CONTAINER	EV (P2-36110, SRT, "Venous pressure measurements")	1	M		
2	>		INCLUDE	DTID 3530 “Hemodynamic Acquisition Context”	1	M		$LocationName = EV (G-C0E3, SRT, "Finding Site") $LocationValue = DCID 3607 “Venous Source Locations”
3	>	CONTAINS	INCLUDE	DTID 300 “Measurement”	1	M		$Measurement = EV (F-31150, SRT, "Mean blood pressure") $Units = DCID 3500 “Pressure Units”

	NL	Rel with Parent	VT	Concept Name	VM	Req Type	Condition	Value Set Constraint
4	>	CONTAINS	INCLUDE	DTID 3550 “Pressure Waveform Measurements”	1-n	U		

TID 3507 Ventricular Pressure Measurement

The Ventricular Pressure Measurement Template consists of a CONTAINER, with an acquisition context of the measurement anatomic site, and containing systolic and end-diastolic measurements. This implies that the name of the measurement is effectively post-coordinated from the measurement name, the Hemodynamic Measurement Group container (procedure phase) name, and the acquisition context (finding site) value.

Type: **Extensible**
Order: **Significant**

Table TID 3507. Ventricular Pressure Measurement

	NL	Rel with Parent	VT	Concept Name	VM	Req Type	Condition	Value Set Constraint
1			CONTAINER	EV (122122, DCM, "Ventricular pressure measurements")	1	M		
2	>		INCLUDE	DTID 3530 “Hemodynamic Acquisition Context”	1	M		$LocationName = EV (G-C0E3, SRT, "Finding Site") $LocationValue = DCID 3609 “Ventricular Source Locations”
3	>	CONTAINS	INCLUDE	DTID 300 “Measurement”	1	MC	IFF $LocationValue selected in row 2 is (T-32600, SRT, "Left Ventricle") or subsite thereof	$Measurement = EV (F-03E0D, SRT, "Left Ventricular Systolic blood pressure") $Units = DCID 3500 “Pressure Units”
4	>	CONTAINS	INCLUDE	DTID 300 “Measurement”	1	MC	IFF $LocationValue selected in row 2 is (T-32600, SRT, "Left Ventricle") or subsite thereof	$Measurement = EV (F-03E0E, SRT, "Left Ventricular End Diastolic pressure") $Units = DCID 3500 “Pressure Units”
5	>	CONTAINS	INCLUDE	DTID 300 “Measurement”	1	MC	IFF $LocationValue selected in row 2 is (T-32500, SRT, "Right Ventricle") or subsite thereof	$Measurement = EV (F-03DFE, SRT, "Right Ventricular Systolic blood pressure") $Units = DCID 3500 “Pressure Units”
6	>	CONTAINS	INCLUDE	DTID 300 “Measurement”	1	MC	IFF $LocationValue selected in row 2 is (T-32500, SRT, "Right Ventricle") or subsite thereof	$Measurement = EV (F-03E02, SRT, "Right Ventricular End Diastolic pressure") $Units = DCID 3500 “Pressure Units”

	NL	Rel with Parent	VT	Concept Name	VM	Req Type	Condition	Value Set Constraint
7	>	CONTAINS	INCLUDE	DTID 300 “Measurement”	1	MC	IFF $LocationValue selected in row 2 is (T-32400, SRT, "Common Ventricle")	$Measurement = EV (122194, DCM, "Ventricular Systolic blood pressure") $Units = DCID 3500 “Pressure Units”
8	>	CONTAINS	INCLUDE	DTID 300 “Measurement”	1	MC	IFF $LocationValue selected in row 2 is (T-32400, SRT, "Common Ventricle")	$Measurement = EV (122191, DCM, "Ventricular End Diastolic pressure") $Units = DCID 3500 “Pressure Units”
9	>	CONTAINS	INCLUDE	DTID 3550 “Pressure Waveform Measurements”	1-n	U		

TID 3508 Gradient Measurement

The Gradient Measurement Template consists of a CONTAINER, with an acquisition context of the measurement anatomic site, and containing the gradient measurement. This implies that the name of the measurement is effectively post-coordinated from the measurement name, the Hemodynamic Measurement Group container (procedure phase) name, and the acquisition context (finding site) value.

Type: **Extensible**
Order: **Significant**

Table TID 3508. Gradient Measurement

	NL	Rel with Parent	VT	Concept Name	VM	Req Type	Condition	Value Set Constraint
1			CONTAINER	EV (122123, DCM, "Gradient assessment")	1	M		
2	>		INCLUDE	DTID 3530 “Hemodynamic Acquisition Context”	1	MC	XOR with Rows 3 & 4 IFF single location is appropriate	$LocationName = EV (G-C0E3, SRT, "Finding Site") $LocationValue = DCID 3610 “Gradient Source Locations”
3	>		INCLUDE	DTID 3530 “Hemodynamic Acquisition Context”	1	MC	XOR with Row 2 IFF a dual location is appropriate	$LocationName = EV (121116, DCM, "Proximal Finding Site") $LocationValue = DCID 3630 “Cardiovascular Anatomic Locations”
4	>		INCLUDE	DTID 3530 “Hemodynamic Acquisition Context”	1	MC	XOR with Row 2 IFF a dual location is appropriate	$LocationName = EV (121117, DCM, "Distal Finding Site") $LocationValue = DCID 3630 “Cardiovascular Anatomic Locations”

	NL	Rel with Parent	VT	Concept Name	VM	Req Type	Condition	Value Set Constraint
5	>	CONTAINS	INCLUDE	DTID 300 “Measurement”	1-n	M		$Measurement = EV (F-023F7, SRT, "Pressure Gradient") $Units = DCID 3500 “Pressure Units” $Derivation = DCID 3627 “Measurement Type”
6	>	CONTAINS	INCLUDE	DTID 3550 “Pressure Waveform Measurements”	1-n	U		

Content Item Descriptions

Row 5	Is used to encode the gradient measurements. Uses TID 300 “Measurement” for the content item structure of the measurements. That template allows an INFERRED FROM relationship to other numeric measurements used in the computation or derivation of the current measurement. In the case of a gradient measurement, the pressure measurements at the distal and proximal locations may thus be explicitly conveyed.

TID 3509 Blood Velocity Measurement

The Blood Velocity Measurement Template consists of a CONTAINER, with an acquisition context of the measurement anatomic site, and containing primary (not derived) velocity measurements, e.g., from a Doppler catheter. Derived velocity measurements may be recorded using TID 3560 “Derived Hemodynamic Measurements”.

Type: **Extensible**
Order: **Significant**

Table TID 3509. Blood Velocity Measurement

	NL	Rel with Parent	VT	Concept Name	VM	Req Type	Condition	Value Set Constraint
1			CONTAINER	EV (122124, DCM, "Blood velocity measurements")	1	M		
2	>		INCLUDE	DTID 3530 “Hemodynamic Acquisition Context”	1	M		$LocationName = EV (G-C0E9, SRT, "Procedure site") $LocationValue = BCID 3606 “Arterial Source Locations”
3	>	CONTAINS	INCLUDE	DTID 300 “Measurement”	1-n	M		$Measurement = DCID 3612 “Blood Velocity Measurements” $Units = EV (mm/s, UCUM, "mm/s")
4	>	CONTAINS	INCLUDE	DTID 3550 “Pressure Waveform Measurements”	1-n	U		

TID 3510 Vital Signs

The Vital Signs template consists of a CONTAINER containing the various vital signs measurements. These measurements may be acquired automatically from patient monitoring equipment, or may be entered based on manual measurements.

Type: **Extensible**
Order: **Significant**

Table TID 3510. Vital Signs

	NL	Rel with Parent	VT	Concept Name	VM	Req Type	Condition	Value Set Constraint
1			CONTAINER	EV (8716-3, LN, "Vital Signs")	1	M		
2	>	CONTAINS	INCLUDE	DTID 300 “Measurement”	1	U		$Measurement = EV (F-008EC, SRT, "Systolic blood pressure") $Units = DCID 3500 “Pressure Units” $Method = BCID 3560 “Blood Pressure Methods”
3	>	CONTAINS	INCLUDE	DTID 300 “Measurement”	1	U		$Measurement = EV (F-008ED, SRT, "Diastolic blood pressure") $Units = DCID 3500 “Pressure Units”
4	>	CONTAINS	INCLUDE	DTID 300 “Measurement”	1	U		$Measurement = EV (8867-4, LN, "Heart rate") $Units = EV ({H.B.}/min, UCUM, "BPM")
5	>	CONTAINS	INCLUDE	DTID 300 “Measurement”	1	U		$Measurement = EV (8310-5, LN, "Body temperature") $Units = EV (Cel, UCUM, "C")
6	>	CONTAINS	INCLUDE	DTID 300 “Measurement”	1	U		$Measurement = DCID 3526 “Blood Gas Saturation” $Units = EV (%, UCUM, "%")
7	>	CONTAINS	INCLUDE	DTID 300 “Measurement”	1	U		$Measurement = EV (F-043E7, SRT, "Respiration rate") $Units = EV (/min, UCUM, "breaths/min")
8	>	CONTAINS	INCLUDE	DTID 300 “Measurement”	1	U		$Measurement = EV (122195, DCM, "Pulse Strength") $Units = DT ({0:4}, UCUM, "range 0:4")
9	>	CONTAINS	INCLUDE	DTID 300 “Measurement”	1	U		$Measurement = EV (F-009EA, SRT, "Pain Score") $Units = DT ({1:10}, UCUM, "range 1:10")
10	>	CONTAINS	CODE	DT (8884-9, LN, "Cardiac Rhythm")	1	U		BCID 3415 “Cardiac Rhythms”
11	>	CONTAINS	CODE	DT (9304-7, LN, "Respiration Rhythm")	1	U		BCID 3416 “Respiration Rhythms”

TID 3515 Cardiac Output Measurement by Indicator Dilution

The Cardiac Output Measurement by Indicator Dilution template consists of a CONTAINER containing the measurement and significant parameters of the technical method. If the measurement is based on a DICOM Hemodynamic Waveform SOP Instance, that object may also be referenced.

Note

Fick Cardiac Output is encoded in TID 3560 “Derived Hemodynamic Measurements”.

Type: **Extensible**
Order: **Significant**

Table TID 3515. Cardiac Output Measurement By Indicator Dilution

	NL	Rel with Parent	VT	Concept Name	VM	Req Type	Condition	Value Set Constraint
1			CONTAINER	EV (P2-34201, SRT, "Cardiac Output measurement")	1	M		
2	>	CONTAINS	INCLUDE	DTID 300 “Measurement”	1	M		$Measurement = EV (8737-9, LN, "Cardiac Output by Indicator Dilution") $Units = EV (l/min, UCUM, "l/min") $Method = DCID 3628 “Cardiac Output Methods” $WavePurpose = DT (121112, DCM, "Source of Measurement")
3	>	HAS ACQ CONTEXT	NUM	EV (122319, DCM, "Catheter Size")	1	MC	IFF Row 2 indicates a thermal method	UNITS = DCID 3510 “Catheter Size Units”
4	>	HAS ACQ CONTEXT	NUM	EV (122320, DCM, "Injectate Temperature")	1	MC	IFF Row 2 indicates a thermal method	UNITS = EV (Cel, UCUM, "C")
5	>	HAS ACQ CONTEXT	NUM	EV (122321, DCM, "Injectate Volume")	1	M		UNITS = DT (ml, UCUM, "ml")
6	>	HAS ACQ CONTEXT	NUM	EV (122322, DCM, "Calibration Factor")	1	M		UNITS = DT (1, UCUM, "no units")

TID 3516 Blood Lab Measurements

The Blood Lab Measurements template provides for the recording of measurements made on blood samples obtained during a catheterization procedure. The type and anatomic source of the blood is recorded as acquisition context. The results from the blood chemistry measurement system are quoted; the measurement names may be pre-coordinated with the type or source of the blood, or generic measurement names may be reported. In the latter case, the full measurement concept name may be effectively post-co-ordinated using the recorded acquisition context.

Type: **Extensible**
Order: **Significant**

Table TID 3516. Blood Lab Measurements

	NL	Rel with Parent	VT	Concept Name	VM	Req Type	Condition	Value Set Constraint
1			CONTAINER	EV (122125, DCM, "Blood lab measurements")	1	M		

	NL	Rel with Parent	VT	Concept Name	VM	Req Type	Condition	Value Set Constraint
2	>	HAS ACQ CONTEXT	CODE	EV (R-00254, SRT, "Specimen Type")	1	M		DCID 3520 “Blood Source Type”
3	>	HAS ACQ CONTEXT	CODE	EV (G-C0E9, SRT, "Procedure site")	1	M		BCID 3630 “Cardiovascular Anatomic Locations”
4	>		INCLUDE	DTID 1000 “Quotation”	1	U		
5	>	CONTAINS	INCLUDE	DTID 300 “Measurement”	1	U		$Measurement = EV (718-7, LN, "Hemoglobin") $Units = DT (g/dl, UCUM, "g/dl")
6	>	CONTAINS	INCLUDE	DTID 300 “Measurement”	1-n	U		$Measurement = DCID 3524 “Blood Gas Pressures” $Units = DCID 3500 “Pressure Units”
7	>	CONTAINS	INCLUDE	DTID 300 “Measurement”	1-n	U		$Measurement = DCID 3525 “Blood Gas Content” $Units = DT (ml/dl, UCUM, "ml/dl")
8	>	CONTAINS	INCLUDE	DTID 300 “Measurement”	1-n	U		$Measurement = DCID 3528 “Blood pH” $Units = EV ([pH], UCUM, "pH")
9	>	CONTAINS	INCLUDE	DTID 300 “Measurement”	1-n	U		$Measurement = DCID 3526 “Blood Gas Saturation” $Units = EV (%, UCUM, "%")
10	>	CONTAINS	INCLUDE	DTID 300 “Measurement”	1-n	U		$Measurement = DCID 3527 “Blood Base Excess” $Units = DT (meq/dl, UCUM, "meq/dl")
11	>	CONTAINS	INCLUDE	DTID 300 “Measurement”	1	U		$Measurement = EV (122183, DCM, "Blood temperature") $Units = EV (Cel, UCUM, "C")

TID 3520 Hemodynamic Clinical Context

The Clinical Context template allows the recording of information about the patient's clinical state that may affect interpretation of the hemodynamic measurements. This Template includes several coded conditions (e.g., complications, drugs, physiological challenges, etc.), each of which may have a Concept Modifier of "Relative Time". This Modifier indicates the temporal relationship of the hemodynamic measurements to the conditions recorded in this template. E.g., the Content Item structure:

[CONTAINER] "Findings"

>HAS ACQ CONTEXT "Cath Procedure Phase" "Post-intervention phase"

>HAS ACQ CONTEXT [CONTAINER] "Clinical Context"

>>CONTAINS [CODE] "Complication" "Arrhythmia"

>>>HAS CONCEPT MOD [CODE] "Relative Time" "After"

>CONTAINS [CONTAINER] "Arterial Measurements"…

conveys the semantics that this group of measurements for the post-intervention phase of a cath procedure was made after an occurrence of arrhythmia in the patient.

In the absence of a Relative Time modifier, the acquisition context is during the identified event or state.

Type: **Extensible**
Order: **Significant**

Table TID 3520. Hemodynamic Clinical Context

	NL	Rel with Parent	VT	Concept Name	VM	Req Type	Condition	Value Set Constraint
1			CONTAINER	EV (122127, DCM, "Clinical Context")	1	M		
2	>	CONTAINS	CODE	EV (109054, DCM, "Patient State")	1-n	U		BCID 3602 “Hemodynamic Patient State”
3	>	CONTAINS	TEXT	EV (109054, DCM, "Patient State")	1	U		
4	>	CONTAINS	INCLUDE	DTID 3521 “Relative Time”	1-n	U		$ConditionName = EV (DD-60002, SRT, "Complication of Procedure") $ConditionValue = DCID 3413 “Adverse Outcomes”
5	>	CONTAINS	INCLUDE	DTID 3521 “Relative Time”	1-n	U		$ConditionName = EV (122086, DCM, "Contrast administered") $ConditionValue = BCID 12 “Radiographic Contrast Agent”
6	>	CONTAINS	INCLUDE	DTID 3521 “Relative Time”	1-n	U		$ConditionName = EV (122083, DCM, "Drug administered") $ConditionValue = BCID 10 “Interventional Drug”
7	>	CONTAINS	INCLUDE	DTID 3521 “Relative Time”	1-n	U		$ConditionName = EV (109059, DCM, "Physiological challenges") $ConditionValue = BCID 3271 “Hemodynamic Physiological Challenges”
8	>	CONTAINS	INCLUDE	DTID 3521 “Relative Time”	1-n	U		$ConditionName = EV (122138, DCM, "Circulatory Support") $ConditionValue = DCID 3553 “Circulatory Support”
9	>	CONTAINS	INCLUDE	DTID 3521 “Relative Time”	1-n	U		$ConditionName = EV (P2-2200A, SRT, "Ventilatory assistance") $ConditionValue = DCID 3554 “Ventilation”
10	>	CONTAINS	INCLUDE	DTID 3521 “Relative Time”	1-n	U		$ConditionName = EV (P2-35000, SRT, "Cardiac Pacing") $ConditionValue = BCID 3555 “Pacing”

	NL	Rel with Parent	VT	Concept Name	VM	Req Type	Condition	Value Set Constraint
11	>	CONTAINS	INCLUDE	DTID 3521 “Relative Time”	1-n	U		$ConditionName = EV (P0-0000, SRT, "Procedure") $ConditionValue = BCID 3405 “Procedure Action Values”

TID 3521 Relative Time

The Relative Time template is invoked by 3520 Hemodynamic Acquisition Context template. It specifies an applicable clinical context condition and the time of the current measurements relative to that condition.

Table TID 3521. Parameters

Parameter Name	Parameter Usage
$ConditionName	Coded term for Concept Name of condition
$ConditionValue	Context Group for condition values

Type: **Non-Extensible**
Order: **Significant**

Table TID 3521. Relative Time

	NL	Rel with Parent	VT	Concept Name	VM	Req Type	Condition	Value Set Constraint
1			CODE	$ConditionName	1	M		$ConditionValue
2	>	HAS CONCEPT MOD	CODE	EV (G-D709, SRT, "Relative time")	1	U		BCID 3600 “Relative Times”

TID 3530 Hemodynamic Acquisition Context

The Hemodynamic Acquisition Context template is invoked by the various hemodynamic measurement templates.

Table TID 3530. Parameters

Parameter Name	Parameter Usage
$LocationName	Coded term for Concept Name of measurement location
$LocationValue	Context Group for appropriate anatomic locations

Type: **Extensible**
Order: **Significant**

Table TID 3530. Hemodynamic Acquisition Context

	NL	Rel with Parent	VT	Concept Name	VM	Req Type	Condition	Value Set Constraint
1		HAS CONCEPT MOD	CODE	$LocationName	1	M		$LocationValue
2	>	HAS CONCEPT MOD	CODE	EV (G-A1F8, SRT, "Topographical modifier")	1	U		BCID 3019 “Cardiovascular Anatomic Location Modifiers”
3		HAS ACQ CONTEXT	CODE	EV (G-C036, SRT, "Measurement Method ")	1	U		BCID 3241 “Hemodynamic Measurement Techniques”

	NL	Rel with Parent	VT	Concept Name	VM	Req Type	Condition	Value Set Constraint
4		HAS ACQ CONTEXT	WAVEFORM	DT (121112, DCM, "Source of Measurement")	1	UC	XOR Row 5	
5		HAS ACQ CONTEXT	TCOORD	DT (121112, DCM, "Source of Measurement")	1	UC	XOR Row 4	
6	>	SELECTED FROM	WAVEFORM		1	M		

TID 3550 Pressure Waveform Measurements

The Pressure Waveform Measurements template is invoked by the various hemodynamic measurement templates for recording general measurements made in conjunction with the specific required measurements for that anatomic location.

Type: **Extensible**
Order: **Significant**

Table TID 3550. Pressure Waveform Measurements

	NL	Rel with Parent	VT	Concept Name	VM	Req Type	Condition	Value Set Constraint
1		CONTAINS	INCLUDE	DTID 300 “Measurement”	1-n	U		$Measurement = DCID 3611 “Pressure Measurements” $Units = DCID 3500 “Pressure Units”
2		CONTAINS	INCLUDE	DTID 300 “Measurement”	1-n	U		$Measurement = DCID 3612 “Blood Velocity Measurements” $Units = EV (mm/s, UCUM, "mm/s")
3		CONTAINS	INCLUDE	DTID 300 “Measurement”	1-n	U		$Measurement = DCID 3613 “Hemodynamic Time Measurements” $Units = DT (ms, UCUM, "ms")
4		CONTAINS	INCLUDE	DTID 300 “Measurement”	1	U		$Measurement = EV (F-32100, SRT, "Cardiac Output") $Units = EV (l/min, UCUM, "l/min")
5		CONTAINS	INCLUDE	DTID 300 “Measurement”	1	U		$Measurement = EV (F-32120, SRT, "Stroke Volume") $Units = DT (ml, UCUM, "ml")
6		CONTAINS	INCLUDE	DTID 300 “Measurement”	1	U		$Measurement = EV (10230-1, LN, "LV Ejection Fraction") $Units = EV (%, UCUM, "%")
7		CONTAINS	INCLUDE	DTID 300 “Measurement”	1	U		$Measurement = EV (8867-4, LN, "Heart rate") $Units = DT ({H.B.}/min, UCUM, "BPM")
8		CONTAINS	INCLUDE	DTID 300 “Measurement”	1	U		$Measurement = EV (F-043E7, SRT, "Respiration rate") $Units = DT (/min, UCUM, "breaths/min")

	NL	Rel with Parent	VT	Concept Name	VM	Req Type	Condition	Value Set Constraint
9		CONTAINS	INCLUDE	DTID 300 “Measurement”	1	U		$Measurement = EV (109025, DCM, "Max dp/dt") $Units = DT (mm[Hg]/s, UCUM, "mmHg/s")
10		CONTAINS	INCLUDE	DTID 300 “Measurement”	1	U		$Measurement = EV (109026, DCM, "Max neg dp/dt") $Units = DT (mm[Hg]/s, UCUM, "mmHg/s")
11		CONTAINS	INCLUDE	DTID 300 “Measurement”	1	U		$Measurement = EV (122190, DCM, "Max dp/dt/P") $Units = DT (/s, UCUM, "/s")
12		CONTAINS	INCLUDE	DTID 300 “Measurement”	1	U		$Measurement = EV (122192, DCM, "Indicator appearance time") $Units = DT (s, UCUM, "s")
13		CONTAINS	INCLUDE	DTID 300 “Measurement”	1	U		$Measurement = EV (122193, DCM, "Maximum pressure acceleration") $Units = DT (mm[Hg]/s2, UCUM, "mmHg/s/s")
14		CONTAINS	INCLUDE	DTID 300 “Measurement”	1-n	U		$Measurement = DCID 3617 “Valve Flows” $Units = DT (ml/min, UCUM, "ml/min")

TID 3560 Derived Hemodynamic Measurements

The Derived Hemodynamic Measurements Template consists of a CONTAINER containing measurements derived from one or more other measurements. These measurements are associated with a particular procedure phase, but not necessarily with a particular anatomic location.

Type: **Extensible**
Order: **Significant**

Table TID 3560. Derived Hemodynamic Measurements

	NL	Rel with Parent	VT	Concept Name	VM	Req Type	Condition	Value Set Constraint
1			CONTAINER	EV (122126, DCM, "Derived Hemodynamic Measurements")	1	U		
2	>	CONTAINS	INCLUDE	DTID 300 “Measurement”	1-n	U		$Measurement = DCID 3614 “Valve Areas, Non-mitral” $Units = EV (cm2, UCUM, "cm2") $Equation = DT (122262, DCM, "Area = Flow / 44.5 * sqrt(Gradient[mmHg]) ")

	NL	Rel with Parent	VT	Concept Name	VM	Req Type	Condition	Value Set Constraint
3	>	CONTAINS	INCLUDE	DTID 300 “Measurement”	1	U		$Measurement = EV (F-02320, SRT, "Mitral Valve Area") $Units = EV (cm2, UCUM, "cm2") $Equation = DT (122263, DCM, "MVA = Flow / 38.0 * sqrt(Gradient[mmHg]) ")
4	>	CONTAINS	INCLUDE	DTID 300 “Measurement”	1-n	U		$Measurement = DCID 3615 “Valve Areas” $ModType = EV (121425, DCM, "Index") $ModValue = EV (8277-6, LN, "Body Surface Area") $Units = DT (cm2/m2, UCUM, "cm2/m2")
5	>	CONTAINS	INCLUDE	DTID 300 “Measurement”	1-n	U		$Measurement = DCID 3616 “Hemodynamic Period Measurements” $Units = DT (s/min, UCUM, "s/min")
6	>	CONTAINS	INCLUDE	DTID 300 “Measurement”	1-n	U		$Measurement = DCID 3617 “Valve Flows” $Units = DT (ml/s, UCUM, "ml/s")
7	>	CONTAINS	INCLUDE	DTID 300 “Measurement”	1	U		$Measurement = EV (F-32110, SRT, "Cardiac Index") $Units = DT (l/min/m2, UCUM, "l/min/m2")
8	>	CONTAINS	INCLUDE	DTID 300 “Measurement”	1-n	U		$Measurement = DCID 3529 “Arterial / Venous Content” $Units = DT (ml/dl, UCUM, "ml/dl")
9	>	CONTAINS	INCLUDE	DTID 300 “Measurement”	1-n	U		$Measurement = DCID 3618 “Hemodynamic Flows” $Units = DT (l/min, UCUM, "l/min")
10	>	CONTAINS	INCLUDE	DTID 300 “Measurement”	1	U		$Measurement = EV (8736-1, LN, "FICK Cardiac Output") $Units = DT (l/min, UCUM, "l/min")
11	>	CONTAINS	INCLUDE	DTID 300 “Measurement”	1	U		$Measurement = EV (8750-2, LN, "FICK Cardiac Index") $Units = DT (l/min/m2, UCUM, "l/min/m2")
12	>	CONTAINS	INCLUDE	DTID 300 “Measurement”	1	U		$Measurement = EV (122229, DCM, "Arteriovenous difference") $Units = DT (ml/dl, UCUM, "ml/dl")
13	>	CONTAINS	INCLUDE	DTID 300 “Measurement”	1-n	U		$Measurement = BCID 3620 “Hemodynamic Ratios” $Units = DT ({ratio}, UCUM, "ratio")
14	>	CONTAINS	INCLUDE	DTID 300 “Measurement”	1	U		$Measurement = EV (122237, DCM, "Corrected Sinus Node Recovery Time") $Units = DT (ms, UCUM, "ms")

	NL	Rel with Parent	VT	Concept Name	VM	Req Type	Condition	Value Set Constraint
15	>	CONTAINS	INCLUDE	DTID 300 “Measurement”	1	U		$Measurement = EV (8861-7, LN, "Left Ventricular Stroke Work") $Units = DT (gf.m, UCUM, "gf.m")
16	>	CONTAINS	INCLUDE	DTID 300 “Measurement”	1	U		$Measurement = EV (8862-5, LN, "Right Ventricular Stroke Work") $Units = DT (gf.m, UCUM, "gf.m")
17	>	CONTAINS	INCLUDE	DTID 300 “Measurement”	1	U		$Measurement = EV (8863-3, LN, "Left Ventricular Stroke Work Index") $Units = DT (gf.m/m2, UCUM, "gf.m/m2")
18	>	CONTAINS	INCLUDE	DTID 300 “Measurement”	1	U		$Measurement = EV (8864-1, LN, "Right Ventricular Stroke Work Index") $Units = DT (gf.m/m2, UCUM, "gf.m/m2")
19	>	CONTAINS	INCLUDE	DTID 300 “Measurement”	1	U		$Measurement = EV (122238, DCM, "Max volume normalized to 50mmHg pulse pressure") $Units = DT (ml, UCUM, "ml")
20	>	CONTAINS	INCLUDE	DTID 300 “Measurement”	1	U		$Measurement = EV (122239, DCM, "Oxygen Consumption") $Units = DT (ml/min, UCUM, "ml/min") $Equation = BCID 3664 “Oxygen Consumption Equations and Tables”
21	>	CONTAINS	INCLUDE	DTID 300 “Measurement”	1	U		$Measurement = EV (19217-9, LN, "Oxygen partial pressure at 50% saturation (P50) ") $Units = DCID 3500 “Pressure Units” $Equation = BCID 3666 “P50 Equations”
22	>	CONTAINS	INCLUDE	DTID 300 “Measurement”	1	U		$Measurement = EV (11556-8, LN, "Blood Oxygen partial pressure") $Units = DCID 3500 “Pressure Units”
23	>	CONTAINS	INCLUDE	DTID 300 “Measurement”	1-n	U		$Measurement = DCID 3618 “Hemodynamic Flows” $ModType = EV (121425, DCM, "Index") $ModValue = EV (8277-6, LN, "Body Surface Area") $Units = DT (l/min/m2, UCUM, "l/min/m2")
24	>	CONTAINS	INCLUDE	DTID 300 “Measurement”	1-n	U		$Measurement = DCID 3619 “Hemodynamic Resistance Measurements” $Units = BCID 3502 “Hemodynamic Resistance Units”

	NL	Rel with Parent	VT	Concept Name	VM	Req Type	Condition	Value Set Constraint
25	>	CONTAINS	INCLUDE	DTID 300 “Measurement”	1-n	U		$Measurement = DCID 3619 “Hemodynamic Resistance Measurements” $ModType = EV (121425, DCM, "Index") $ModValue = EV (8277-6, LN, "Body Surface Area") $Units = BCID 3503 “Indexed Hemodynamic Resistance Units”
26	>	CONTAINS	INCLUDE	DTID 300 “Measurement”	1	U		$Measurement = EV (122227, DCM, "Left to Right Flow") $Units = DT (l/min, UCUM, "l/min")
27	>	CONTAINS	INCLUDE	DTID 300 “Measurement”	1	U		$Measurement = EV (122228, DCM, "Right to Left Flow") $Units = DT (l/min, UCUM, "l/min")
28	>	CONTAINS	INCLUDE	DTID 300 “Measurement”	1	U		$Measurement = EV (F-32120, SRT, "Stroke Volume") $Units = DT (ml, UCUM, "ml")
29	>	CONTAINS	INCLUDE	DTID 300 “Measurement”	1	U		$Measurement = EV (F-32120, SRT, "Stroke Volume") $ModType = EV (121425, DCM, "Index") $ModValue = EV (8277-6, LN, "Body Surface Area") $Units = DT (ml/m2, UCUM, "ml/m2")
30	>	CONTAINS	INCLUDE	DTID 300 “Measurement”	1	U		$Measurement = EV (F-042BA, SRT, "Total blood volume") $Units = DT (l, UCUM, "l")
31	>	CONTAINS	INCLUDE	DTID 300 “Measurement”	1-n	U		$Measurement = DCID 3667 “Framingham Scores” $Units = DT (%, UCUM, "%") $Equation = DCID 3668 “Framingham Tables”

TID 3570 Summary, Hemodynamics

This Template allows the recording of any significant numeric measurements or findings.

Type: **Extensible**
Order: **Significant**

Table TID 3570. Summary, Hemodynamics

	NL	Rel with Parent	VT	Concept Name	VM	Req Type	Condition	Value Set Constraint
1		CONTAINS	CONTAINER	EV (121111, DCM, "Summary")	1	M		

	NL	Rel with Parent	VT	Concept Name	VM	Req Type	Condition	Value Set Constraint
2	>	CONTAINS	TEXT	EV (121111, DCM, "Summary")	1	U		
3	>	CONTAINS	INCLUDE	DTID 300 “Measurement”	1-n	U		
4	>	CONTAINS	CODE	EV (121071, DCM, "Finding")	1-n	U		DCID 3640 “Hypertension”
5	>>		INCLUDE	DTID 1350 “Negation Modifier, Presence of Finding”	1	U		
6	>>	HAS PROPERTIES	CODE	EV (G-C197, SRT, "Severity")	1	U		DCID 3716 “Severity”
7	>	CONTAINS	CODE	DCID 3641 “Hemodynamic Assessments”	1-n	U		DCID 3642 “Degree Findings”
8	>>	HAS PROPERTIES	CODE	EV (G-C0B2, SRT, "Condition")	1	U		EV (R-102B9, SRT, "Large v-wave")
9	>	CONTAINS	CODE	EV (121071, DCM, "Finding")	1	U		EV (R-102BA, SRT, "Diastolic pressure equalization")

TID 3601 Procedure Context

The Procedure Context template describes acquisition context for measurements made or events recorded in a procedure.

Type: **Extensible**
Order: **Significant**

Table TID 3601. Procedure Context

	NL	Rel with Parent	VT	Concept Name	VM	Req Type	Condition	Value Set Constraint
1		HAS ACQ CONTEXT	TEXT	EV (121065, DCM, "Procedure Description")	1	U		Defaults to Study Description (0008,1030) of the General Study Module
2		HAS ACQ CONTEXT	CODE	EV (G-C0E8, SRT, "Has Intent")	1	U		BCID 3629 “Procedure Intent”
3		HAS ACQ CONTEXT	CODE	EV (G-C09C, SRT, "Procedure Priority")	1	U		BCID 3414 “Procedure Urgency”
4		HAS OBS CONTEXT	CODE	EV (121023, DCM, "Procedure Code")	1-n	U		Defaults to Procedure Code Sequence (0008,1032) of General Study Module

TID 3602 Cardiovascular Patient Characteristics

This template describes the characteristics of the patient that are specific to the current clinical presentation (visit). Patient Characteristic concepts in this template, which may replicate attributes in the Patient Study Module, are included here as possible targets of by-reference relationships from other content items in the SR tree.

Note

Several of the concepts in this template duplicate concepts in TID 1007 “Subject Context, Patient”. The difference in use is that this template has those concepts as primary observations of the patient, while in TID 1007 “Subject Context, Patient” the concepts are used to set (or reset) the context for other observations.

Type: **Extensible**
Order: **Significant**

Table TID 3602. Cardiovascular Patient Characteristics

	NL	Rel with Parent	VT	Concept Name	VM	Req Type	Condition	Value Set Constraint
1			CONTAINER	EV (121118, DCM, "Patient Characteristics")	1	M		
2	>	CONTAINS	NUM	EV (121033, DCM, "Subject Age")	1	M		UNITS = DCID 7456 “Units of Measure for Age”
3	>	CONTAINS	CODE	EV (121032, DCM, "Subject Sex")	1	M		DCID 7455 “Sex”
4	>	CONTAINS	NUM	EV (8302-2, LN, "Patient Height")	1	M		UNITS = EV (cm, UCUM, "cm")
5	>	CONTAINS	NUM	EV (29463-7, LN, "Patient Weight")	1	M		UNITS = EV (kg, UCUM, "kg")
6	>	CONTAINS	NUM	EV (122221, DCM, "Thorax diameter, sagittal")	1	U		UNITS = EV (cm, UCUM, "cm")
7	>	CONTAINS	NUM	EV (8277-6, LN, "Body Surface Area")	1	MC	IF BSA used for indexed measurements in SOP Instance	UNITS = EV (m2, UCUM, "m2")
8	>>	INFERRED FROM	CODE	EV (8278-4, LN, "Body Surface Area Formula")	1	U		BCID 3663 “Body Surface Area Equations”
9	>	CONTAINS	NUM	EV (F-01860, SRT, "Body Mass Index")	1	U		UNITS = EV (kg/m2, UCUM, "kg/m2")
10	>>	INFERRED FROM	CODE	EV (121420, DCM, "Equation")	1	U		DT (122265, DCM, "BMI = Wt/Ht^2")
11	>	CONTAINS	NUM	EV (8867-4, LN, "Heart Rate")	1	U		UNITS = EV ({H.B.}/min, UCUM, "BPM")
12	>	CONTAINS	NUM	EV (F-008EC, SRT, "Systolic Blood Pressure")	1	U		UNITS = DCID 3500 “Pressure Units”
13	>	CONTAINS	NUM	EV (F-008ED, SRT, "Diastolic Blood Pressure")	1	U		UNITS = DCID 3500 “Pressure Units”
14	>	CONTAINS	CODE	DT (8884-9, LN, "Cardiac Rhythm")	1	U		BCID 3415 “Cardiac Rhythms”
15	>	CONTAINS	NUM	EV (F-03D8C, SRT, "Chest Circumference")	1	U		UNITS = EV (cm, UCUM, "cm")
16	>	CONTAINS	TEXT	EV (F-009E4, SRT, "Breast size")	1	U		Bra size as text string
17	>	CONTAINS	CODE	EV (121071, DCM, "Finding")	1	U		DCID 3202 “Chest Pain”
18	>	CONTAINS	CODE	EV (F-04FCC, SRT, "Functional capacity")	1	U		DCID 3719 “Canadian Clinical Classification”
19	>	CONTAINS	CODE	EV (F-04FCC, SRT, "Functional capacity")	1	U		DCID 3736 “NYHA Classification”
20	>	CONTAINS	CODE	EV (121071, DCM, "Finding")	1-n	U		
21	>	CONTAINS	TEXT	EV (121110, DCM, "Patient Presentation")	1	U		

Content Item Descriptions

Rows 11-13	Cardiac vital signs, for use when the SR SOP Instance does not record vital signs at multiple procedure phases or stages.
Row 16	Breast size for interpretation of attenuation in nuclear medicine imaging

TID 3603 Procedure Environmental Characteristics

Type: **Extensible**
Order: **Significant**

Table TID 3603. Procedure Environmental Characteristics

	NL	Rel with Parent	VT	Concept Name	VM	Req Type	Condition	Value Set Constraint
1			CONTAINER	EV (122222, DCM, "Procedure Environmental Characteristics")	1	M		
2	>	CONTAINS	NUM	EV (122223, DCM, "Room oxygen concentration")	1	U		UNITS = EV (%, UCUM, "%")
3	>	CONTAINS	NUM	EV (122224, DCM, "Room temperature")	1	U		UNITS = EV (Cel, UCUM, "C")
4	>	CONTAINS	NUM	EV (122225, DCM, "Room Barometric pressure")	1	U		UNITS = DT (mbar, UCUM, "millibar")

ECG Report Templates

TID 3700 ECG Report

The ECG Report template is the root structure for the representation of analysis of an ECG waveform, potentially in comparison to a prior ECG waveform analysis. The analyzed waveform may or may not be stored as a DICOM SOP Instance.

Type: **Extensible**
Order: **Significant**
Root: **Yes**

Table TID 3700. ECG Report

	NL	Rel with Parent	VT	Concept Name	VM	Req Type	Condition	Value Set Constraint
1			CONTAINER	EV (28010-7, LN, "ECG Report")	1	M		Root node
2	>	HAS CONCEPT MOD	CODE	EV (121058, DCM, "Procedure reported")	1	U		DCID 3670 “ECG Procedure Types”
3	>	HAS CONCEPT MOD	INCLUDE	DTID 1204 “Language of Content Item and Descendants”	1	M		
4	>	CONTAINS	INCLUDE	DTID 1002 “Observer Context”	1-n	M		
5	>	CONTAINS	CONTAINER	EV (121109, DCM, "Indications for Procedure")	1	U		
6	>>	CONTAINS	CODE	EV (121071, DCM, "Finding")	1-n	U		DCID 3671 “Reason for ECG Exam”
7	>>	CONTAINS	TEXT	EV (121071, DCM, "Finding")	1	U		

	NL	Rel with Parent	VT	Concept Name	VM	Req Type	Condition	Value Set Constraint
8	>	CONTAINS	INCLUDE	DTID 3802 “Cardiovascular Patient History”	1	U		
9	>	CONTAINS	INCLUDE	DTID 3704 “Patient Characteristics for ECG”	1	U		
10	>	CONTAINS	INCLUDE	DTID 3702 “Prior ECG Exam”	1	U		
11	>	CONTAINS	INCLUDE	DTID 3708 “ECG Waveform Information”	1	M		
12	>	CONTAINS	CONTAINER	EV (122144, DCM, "Quantitative Analysis")	1	M		
13	>>	CONTAINS	INCLUDE	DTID 3713 “ECG Global Measurements”	1	U		
14	>>	CONTAINS	INCLUDE	DTID 3714 “ECG Lead Measurements”	1-n	U		One instantiation per reported lead
15	>	CONTAINS	INCLUDE	DTID 3717 “ECG Qualitative Analysis”	1	U		
16	>	CONTAINS	INCLUDE	DTID 3719 “Summary, ECG”	1	U		

TID 3701 Clinical Context, ECG (Retired)

This Template has been retired (see PS3.16-2009).

TID 3702 Prior ECG Exam

Type: **Extensible**
Order: **Significant**

Table TID 3702. Prior ECG Exam

	NL	Rel with Parent	VT	Concept Name	VM	Req Type	Condition	Value Set Constraint
1		CONTAINS	CONTAINER	EV (121066, DCM, "Prior Procedure Descriptions")	1	M		
2	>	CONTAINS	CODE	EV (122140, DCM, "Comparison with Prior Exam Done")	1	M		DCID 230 “Yes-No”
3	>	CONTAINS	DATETIME	EV (122146, DCM, "Procedure DateTime")	1	U		
4	>	CONTAINS	UIDREF	EV (121018, DCM, "Procedure Study Instance UID")	1	U		
5	>	CONTAINS	COMPOSITE	EV (122075, DCM, "Prior report for current patient")	1	U		
6	>	CONTAINS	WAVEFORM	EV (121112, DCM, "Source of Measurement")	1	U		

TID 3704 Patient Characteristics for ECG

Type: **Extensible**
Order: **Significant**

Table TID 3704. Patient Characteristics for ECG

	NL	Rel with Parent	VT	Concept Name	VM	Req Type	Condition	Value Set Constraint
1			CONTAINER	EV (121118, DCM, "Patient Characteristics")	1	M		
2	>	CONTAINS	NUM	EV (121033, DCM, "Subject Age")	1	M		UNITS = DCID 7456 “Units of Measure for Age”
3	>	CONTAINS	CODE	EV (121032, DCM, "Subject Sex")	1	M		DCID 7455 “Sex”
4	>	CONTAINS	NUM	EV (8302-2, LN, "Patient Height")	1	U		UNITS = EV (cm, UCUM, "cm")
5	>	CONTAINS	NUM	EV (29463-7, LN, "Patient Weight")	1	U		UNITS = EV (kg, UCUM, "kg")
6	>	CONTAINS	NUM	EV (F-008EC, SRT, "Systolic Blood Pressure")	1	U		UNITS = DCID 3500 “Pressure Units”
7	>	CONTAINS	NUM	EV (F-008ED, SRT, "Diastolic Blood Pressure")	1	U		UNITS = DCID 3500 “Pressure Units”
8	>	CONTAINS	CODE	EV (109054, DCM, "Patient State")	1	U		DCID 3262 “ECG Patient State Values”
9	>	CONTAINS	CODE	EV (R-00728, SRT, "Pacemaker in situ")	1	U		DCID 3672 “Pacemakers”
10	>	CONTAINS	CODE	EV (R-0077C, SRT, "ICD in situ")	1	U		DCID 3692 “ICDs”

TID 3708 ECG Waveform Information

The ECG Waveform Information template provides reference to, and important parameters of, the analyzed waveform.

Type: **Extensible**
Order: **Significant**

Table TID 3708. ECG Waveform Information

	NL	Rel with Parent	VT	Concept Name	VM	Req Type	Condition	Value Set Constraint
1			CONTAINER	EV (121064, DCM, "Current Procedure Descriptions")	1	M		
2	>	CONTAINS	WAVEFORM	EV (121112, DCM, "Source of Measurement")	1	U		
3	>	CONTAINS	CODE	EV (10:11345, MDC, "Lead System")	1	U		DCID 3263 “Electrode Placement Values”
4	>	CONTAINS	TEXT	EV (122142, DCM, "Acquisition Device Type")	1	U		
5	>	CONTAINS	TEXT	EV (121122, DCM, "Equipment Identification")	1	U		
6	>	CONTAINS	INCLUDE	DTID 1003 “Person Observer Identifying Attributes”	1	U		Person performing the ECG acquisition

	NL	Rel with Parent	VT	Concept Name	VM	Req Type	Condition	Value Set Constraint
7	>	CONTAINS	TEXT	EV (121121, DCM, "Room Identification")	1	U		
8	>	CONTAINS	DATETIME	EV (122146, DCM, "Procedure DateTime")	1	M		
9	>	CONTAINS	NUM	DCID 3690 “ECG Control Variables Numeric”	1-n	U		
10	>	CONTAINS	TEXT	DCID 3691 “ECG Control Variables Text”	1-n	U		
11	>	CONTAINS	INCLUDE	DTID 4019 “CAD Algorithm Identification”	1	U		

TID 3713 ECG Global Measurements

The ECG Global Measurements Template provides a structure for measurements calculated across the ECG waveform as a whole (multiple leads).

As an Extensible Template, applications may include any ECG global measurements, such as angles of the electrical vector of various ECG waves. The recommended vocabulary for such concepts is ISO/IEEE 11073-10102.

Type: **Extensible**
Order: **Significant**

Table TID 3713. ECG Global Measurements

	NL	Rel with Parent	VT	Concept Name	VM	Req Type	Condition	Value Set Constraint
1			CONTAINER	EV (122158, DCM, "ECG Global Measurements")	1	M		
2	>	HAS OBS CONTEXT	INCLUDE	DTID 3715 “ECG Measurement Source”	1	U		
3	>	CONTAINS	NUM	DT (2:16020, MDC, "Atrial Heart Rate")	1	U		UNITS = EV ({H.B.}/min, UCUM, "BPM")
4	>	CONTAINS	NUM	DT (2:16016, MDC, "Ventricular Heart Rate")	1	M		UNITS = EV ({H.B.}/min, UCUM, "BPM")
5	>	CONTAINS	NUM	DT (2:16160, MDC, "QT interval global")	1	M		UNITS = EV (ms, UCUM, "ms")
6	>	CONTAINS	NUM	DT (2:15876, MDC, "QTc interval global")	1	U		UNITS = EV (ms, UCUM, "ms")
7	>>	HAS PROPERTIES	CODE	DT (111001, DCM, "Algorithm Name")	1	U		DCID 3678 “Qt Correction Algorithms”
8	>	CONTAINS	NUM	DT (2:15872, MDC, "PR interval global")	1	M		UNITS = EV (ms, UCUM, "ms")
9	>	CONTAINS	NUM	DT (2:16156, MDC, "QRS duration global")	1	M		UNITS = EV (ms, UCUM, "ms")
10	>	CONTAINS	NUM	DT (2:16168, MDC, "RR interval global")	1	M		UNITS = EV (ms, UCUM, "ms")
11	>	CONTAINS	NUM	DCID 3689 “ECG Global Waveform Durations”	1-n	U		UNITS = EV (ms, UCUM, "ms")
12	>	CONTAINS	NUM	DCID 3229 “ECG Axis Measurements”	1-n	U		UNITS = EV (deg, UCUM, "deg")

	NL	Rel with Parent	VT	Concept Name	VM	Req Type	Condition	Value Set Constraint
13	>	CONTAINS	NUM	DT (2:16032, MDC, "Count of all beats")	1	U		UNITS = EV ({beats}, UCUM, "beats")
14	>	CONTAINS	NUM	DT (122707, DCM, "Number of Ectopic Beats")	1	U		UNITS = EV ({beats}, UCUM, "beats")
15	>>	HAS PROPERTIES	CODE	EV (G-C504, SRT, "Associated Morphology")	1-n	U		BCID 3234 “Ectopic Beat Morphology”

TID 3714 ECG Lead Measurements

The ECG Lead Measurements Template provides a structure for measurements calculated on individual ECG leads.

As an Extensible Template, applications may include any ECG per lead measurements, such as integrals over time of various ECG wave voltages. The recommended vocabulary for such concepts is ISO/IEEE 11073-10102.

Type: **Extensible**
Order: **Significant**

Table TID 3714. ECG Lead Measurements

	NL	Rel with Parent	VT	Concept Name	VM	Req Type	Condition	Value Set Constraint
1			CONTAINER	EV (122159, DCM, "ECG Lead Measurements")	1	M		
2	>	HAS CONCEPT MOD	CODE	EV (122148, DCM, "Lead ID")	1	M		BCID 3001 “ECG Leads”
3	>	HAS OBS CONTEXT	INCLUDE	DTID 3715 “ECG Measurement Source”	1	U		
4	>	CONTAINS	NUM	DCID 3687 “Electrophysiology Waveform Durations”	1-n	U		UNITS = EV (ms, UCUM, "ms")
5	>	CONTAINS	NUM	DCID 3688 “Electrophysiology Waveform Voltages”	1-n	U		UNITS = EV (mV, UCUM, "mV")
6	>	CONTAINS	CODE	EV (F-38035, SRT, "ST Segment Finding")	1	U		DCID 3233 “ST Segment Morphology”
7	>	CONTAINS	CODE	EV (121071, DCM, "Finding")	1-n	U		DCID 3680 “ECG Lead Noise Descriptions”

TID 3715 ECG Measurement Source

The ECG Measurement Source Template provides a structure for identifying the particular cardiac cycle, or beat, in an analyzed ECG waveform used for the measurement group for which this template provides Observation Context. The cardiac cycle is identified by beat number, and optionally by specific temporal coordinates within a DICOM ECG Waveform SOP Instance.

Type: **Extensible**
Order: **Significant**

Table TID 3715. ECG Measurement Source

	NL	Rel with Parent	VT	Concept Name	VM	Req Type	Condition	Value Set Constraint
1			TEXT	EV (122149, DCM, "Beat Number")	1	U		Up to three numeric characters

	NL	Rel with Parent	VT	Concept Name	VM	Req Type	Condition	Value Set Constraint
2			CODE	EV (G-C036, SRT, "Measurement Method")	1	U		DCID 3676 “Lead Measurement Technique”
3			TCOORD	EV (121112, DCM, "Source of Measurement")	1	U		
4	>	SELECTED FROM	WAVEFORM		1	U		

Content Item Descriptions

Row 1	Beat Number is specified as a numeric text string, and shall be treated as the ordinal of the beat (cardiac cycle) within the waveform acquisition for this lead that was analyzed for the measurements in this container (i.e., "1" for the first beat, "2" for the second, etc.). If absent, the measurements may have been made by a technique across multiple cycles as specified in Row 2 Measurement Method.
Rows 3 and 4	Source of measurement identify the specific channel and time period within a DICOM ECG Waveform SOP Instance that was analyzed for the measurements in this container.

TID 3717 ECG Qualitative Analysis

The ECG Qualitative Analysis template allows a free text qualitative interpretation of the analyzed ECG, as well as a structure for a coded analysis.

Type: **Extensible**
Order: **Significant**

Table TID 3717. Qualitative Analysis, ECG

	NL	Rel with Parent	VT	Concept Name	VM	Req Type	Condition	Value Set Constraint
1		CONTAINS	CONTAINER	EV (122145, DCM, "Qualitative Analysis")	1	M		
2	>	CONTAINS	TEXT	EV (F-00033, SRT, "ECG Finding")	1	MC	At least one of rows 2 and 3 shall be present	
3	>	CONTAINS	CODE	EV (F-00033, SRT, "ECG Finding")	1-n	MC	At least one of rows 2 and 3 shall be present	BCID 3230 “ECG Findings”
4	>>	HAS CONCEPT MOD	TEXT	EV (121051, DCM, "Equivalent Meaning of Value")	1	U		Interpretive statement
5	>>	INFERRED FROM	CODE	EV (F-00033, SRT, "ECG Finding")	1-n	U		No BCID; may use implementation-specific codes
6	>>>	HAS CONCEPT MOD	TEXT	EV (121051, DCM, "Equivalent Meaning of Value")	1	U		Interpretive statement

Content Item Descriptions

Row 3-4	ECG Finding provides one or more coded interpretive statements using standard or implementation-specific codes. Each coded finding will include a Code Meaning (0008,0104) using the LO Value Representation (64 characters); longer human-readable text strings may be conveyed in the Row 4 Equivalent Meaning of Value Content Item..

Row 5-6	Each primary ECG Finding of Row 3 may have multiple supporting coded findings in Row 5, with longer human-readable text strings if necessary in Row 6.

TID 3718 ECG Interpretive Statement (Retired)

This Template is retired. See PS3.16-2009.

TID 3719 Summary, ECG

Type: **Extensible**
Order: **Significant**

Table TID 3719. Summary, ECG

	NL	Rel with Parent	VT	Concept Name	VM	Req Type	Condition	Value Set Constraint
1		CONTAINS	CONTAINER	EV (121111, DCM, "Summary")	1	M		
2	>	CONTAINS	TEXT	EV (121111, DCM, "Summary")	1	U		
3	>	CONTAINS	CODE	DT (18810-2, LN, "ECG overall finding")	1	U		DCID 3677 “Summary Codes ECG”

Cath Lab Clinical Report Templates

The templates that comprise the Cardiac Catheterization Report are interconnected as shown in Figure A-7.

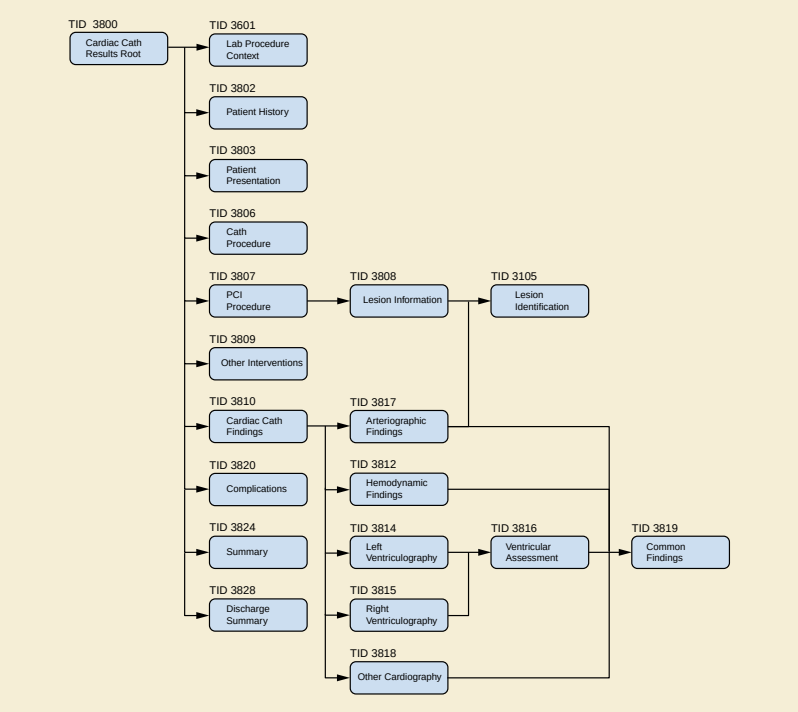


Figure A-7. Cardiac Catheterization Report Template Hierarchy

Note

Figure A-7 shows the relationship of templates; it does not show the structural hierarchy of Content Items in the IOD.

TID 3800 Cardiac Catheterization Report Root

The Cardiac Cath Report provides the overall clinical results of the catheterization procedure and interventions. In many cases, more detailed information is optionally available in other reports (Hemodynamic Measurements, Procedure Log, etc.). That information is collected and summarized here (and referenced when available).

When a Discharge Summary section (row 12) is included, this report template covers the full set of information required for submission to the ACC NCDR™ (version 2.0) registry.

Note

1. The information required for such a submission must sometimes be reformatted from a single concept in these templates to two data elements for the registry, or vice versa.

2. This Template is expected to be used with the Basic Text SR or Enhanced SR IOD.3. This Cardiac Cath Report template is a baseline template within these SOP Classes that may be replaced; it is therefore in no sense binding for exchange of this type of report. It is solely an example of a possible encoding of the Cardiac Cath Report.

Type: **Extensible**
Order: **Significant**
Root: **Yes**

Table TID 3800. Cardiac Catheterization Report Root

	NL	Rel with Parent	VT	Concept Name	VM	Req Type	Condition	Value Set Constraint
1			CONTAINER	EV (18745-0, LN, "Cardiac Catheterization Report")	1	M		Root node
2	>	HAS CONCEPT MOD	CODE	EV (121058, DCM, "Procedure reported")	1	M		DCID 3739 “Cath Procedure Type”
3	>	HAS CONCEPT MOD	INCLUDE	DTID 1204 “Language of Content Item and Descendants”	1	M		
4	>		INCLUDE	DTID 3601 “Procedure Context”	1	M		
5	>	CONTAINS	INCLUDE	DTID 3802 “Cardiovascular Patient History”	1	U		
6	>	CONTAINS	INCLUDE	DTID 3803 “Patient Presentation, Cath”	1	M		
7	>	CONTAINS	INCLUDE	DTID 3806 “Cath Procedure”	1	M		
8	>	CONTAINS	INCLUDE	DTID 3810 “Cardiac Catheterization Findings”	1	M		
9	>	CONTAINS	INCLUDE	DTID 3807 “Percutaneous Coronary Intervention Procedure”	1	U		
10	>	CONTAINS	INCLUDE	DTID 3809 “Other Interventional Procedures”	1-n	U		
11	>	CONTAINS	INCLUDE	DTID 3820 “Adverse Outcomes, Cath”	1	M		
12	>	CONTAINS	INCLUDE	DTID 3824 “Summary, Cath”	1	M		
13	>	CONTAINS	INCLUDE	DTID 3828 “Discharge Summary, Cath”	1	U		

TID 3802 Cardiovascular Patient History

This template contains information about a cardiovascular patient's past medical history that is relevant for the interpretation of the SR document of which it is part. This information is considered to have some degree of "persistence" across different episodes of care.

Type: **Extensible**
Order: **Significant**

Table TID 3802. Cardiovascular Patient History

	NL	Rel with Parent	VT	Concept Name	VM	Req Type	Condition	Value Set Constraint
1			CONTAINER	EV (121060, DCM, "History")	1	M		
2	>	CONTAINS	TEXT	EV (121060, DCM, "History")	1	U		
3	>	CONTAINS	CONTAINER	DT (11450-4, LN, "Problem List")	1	U		
4	>>	CONTAINS	TEXT	DCID 3769 “Concern Types”	1-n	U		
5	>>	CONTAINS	INCLUDE	DTID 3829 “Problem Properties”	1-n	U		$Problem = DCID 3756 “Cardiac Patient Risk Factors”
6	>>	CONTAINS	INCLUDE	DTID 3829 “Problem Properties”	1	U		$Problem = EV (G-023F, SRT, "History of Diabetes mellitus") $Therapy = DCID 3722 “Diabetic Therapy”
7	>>	CONTAINS	INCLUDE	DTID 3829 “Problem Properties”	1	U		$Problem = EV (G-0269, SRT, "History of Hypertension") $Therapy = DCID 3760 “Hypertension Therapy”
8	>>	CONTAINS	INCLUDE	DTID 3829 “Problem Properties”	1	U		$Problem = EV (R-102B8, SRT, "History of Hypercholesterolemia") $Therapy = DCID 3761 “Antilipemic Agents”
9	>>	CONTAINS	INCLUDE	DTID 3829 “Problem Properties”	1	U		$Problem = EV (D3-30000, SRT, "Arrhythmia") $Therapy = DCID 3762 “Antiarrhythmic Agents”

	NL	Rel with Parent	VT	Concept Name	VM	Req Type	Condition	Value Set Constraint
10	>>	CONTAINS	INCLUDE	DTID 3829 “Problem Properties”	1	U		$Problem = EV (G-03AA, SRT, "History of Myocardial infarction") $ModType = DT (122170, DCM, "Type of Myocardial Infarction") $ModValue = DCID 3723 “MI Types” $Therapy = DCID 3764 “Myocardial Infarction Therapies”
11	>>	CONTAINS	INCLUDE	DTID 3829 “Problem Properties”	1	U		$Problem = EV (G-0069, SRT, "History of Kidney disease") $Stage = DCID 3778 “Stages”
12	>	CONTAINS	CONTAINER	DT (29762-2, LN, "Social History")	1	U		
13	>>	CONTAINS	TEXT	EV (F-02455, SRT, "Social History")	1	U		
14	>>	CONTAINS	TEXT	DCID 3774 “Social History”	1-n	U		
15	>>	CONTAINS	CODE	EV (F-93109, SRT, "Tobacco Smoking Behavior")	1	U		DCID 3724 “Smoking History”
16	>>	CONTAINS	CODE	DT (F-931D4, SRT, "Drug misuse behavior")	1	U		DT (D9-30400, SRT, "Cocaine Abuse")
17	>	CONTAINS	CONTAINER	DT (10167-5, LN, "Past Surgical History")	1	U		
18	>>	CONTAINS	TEXT	EV (121060, DCM, "History")	1-n	U		
19	>>	CONTAINS	INCLUDE	DTID 3830 “Procedure Properties”	1-n	U		$ProcType = DT (P0-009C3, SRT, "Surgical Procedure") $Procedure = DCID 3721 “Cardiovascular Surgeries”
20	>	CONTAINS	CONTAINER	DT (30954-2, LN, "Relevant Diagnostic Tests and/or Laboratory Data")	1	U		
21	>>	CONTAINS	TEXT	EV (121060, DCM, "History")	1-n	U		
22	>>	CONTAINS	INCLUDE	DTID 3830 “Procedure Properties”	1-n	U		$ProcType = DT (P0-00002, SRT, "Diagnostic procedure") $Procedure = DCID 3757 “Cardiac Diagnostic Procedures”

	NL	Rel with Parent	VT	Concept Name	VM	Req Type	Condition	Value Set Constraint
23	>>	CONTAINS	NUM	DT (2086-7, LN, "Cholesterol.in HDL")	1	U		UNITS = EV (mg/dl, UCUM, "mg/dl")
24	>>	CONTAINS	NUM	DT (2089-1, LN, "Cholesterol.in LDL")	1	U		UNITS = EV (mg/dl, UCUM, "mg/dl")
25	>	CONTAINS	CONTAINER	DT (10160-0, LN, "History of Medication Use")	1	U		
26	>>	CONTAINS	TEXT	DT (111516, DCM, "Medication Type")	1-n	U		
27	>>>	HAS PROPERTIES	CODE	DT (33999-4, LN, "Status")	1	U		DCID 3773 “Use Status”
28	>>	CONTAINS	CODE	DT (111516, DCM, "Medication Type")	1-n	U		
29	>>>	HAS PROPERTIES	NUM	DT (G-C0B7, SRT, "Dosage")	1	U		
30	>>>	HAS PROPERTIES	CODE	DT (33999-4, LN, "Status")	1	U		DCID 3773 “Use Status”
31	>	CONTAINS	CONTAINER	DT (10157-6, LN, "History of Family Member Diseases")	1	U		
32	>>	CONTAINS	TEXT	EV (121060, DCM, "History")	1-n	U		
33	>>	CONTAINS	CODE	EV (G-03E5, SRT, "Family history of clinical finding")	1-n	U		DCID 3758 “Cardiovascular Family History”
34	>>>	HAS PROPERTIES	CODE	EV (G-C32E, SRT, "Subject relationship")	1	M		DCID 7451 “Family Member”
35	>	CONTAINS	CONTAINER	DT (46264-8, LN, "History of medical device use")	1	U		
36	>>	CONTAINS	TEXT	EV (121060, DCM, "History")	1	U		
37	>>	CONTAINS	INCLUDE	DTID 3831 “Medical Device Use”	1-n	U		$Device = DCID 3777 “Implanted Devices”

TID 3803 Patient Presentation, Cath

This template describes the aspects of the patient that are specific to this clinical presentation (admission).

Type: **Extensible**
Order: **Significant**

Table TID 3803. Patient Presentation, Cath

	NL	Rel with Parent	VT	Concept Name	VM	Req Type	Condition	Value Set Constraint
1			CONTAINER	EV (121110, DCM, "Patient Presentation")	1	M		
2	>	CONTAINS	TEXT	EV (122128, DCM, "Patient Transferred From")	1	U		
3	>	CONTAINS	DATETIME	EV (15, NCDR [2.0b], "Admission Date/Time")	1	U		

	NL	Rel with Parent	VT	Concept Name	VM	Req Type	Condition	Value Set Constraint
4	>	CONTAINS	CODE	EV (17, NCDR [2.0b], "Admission Status")	1	U		DCID 3729 “Admission Status”
5	>	CONTAINS	CODE	EV (18, NCDR [2.0b], "Insurance Payor Type")	1	U		DCID 3730 “Insurance Payor”
6	>	CONTAINS	CODE	EV (46, NCDR [2.0b], "Congestive Heart Failure Prior to Procedure")	1	U		DCID 230 “Yes-No”
7	>	CONTAINS	CODE	EV (47, NCDR [2.0b], "NYHA Classification")	1	UC	IFF Row 6 Value code meaning is <yes>	DCID 3736 “NYHA Classification”
8	>	CONTAINS	CODE	EV (48, NCDR [2.0b], "Noninvasive Testing - Ischemia")	1	U		DCID 3737 “Non-invasive Test - Ischemia”
9	>	CONTAINS	CODE	EV (49, NCDR [2.0b], "Pre-Cath Angina Type")	1	U		DCID 3738 “Pre-Cath Angina Type”
10	>	CONTAINS	CODE	EV (50, NCDR [2.0b], "Pre-Cath Canadian Classification")	1	U		DCID 3719 “Canadian Clinical Classification”
11	>	CONTAINS	CODE	EV (51, NCDR [2.0b], "Acute Coronary Syndrome Time Period")	1	UC	IFF Row 9 Value code meaning is <ACS>	DCID 3735 “Acute Coronary Syndrome Time Period”
12	>	CONTAINS	CONTAINER	EV (121109, DCM, "Indications for Procedure")	1	U		
13	>>	CONTAINS	CODE	EV (121071, DCM, "Finding")	1-n	U		DCID 3727 “Indications for Catheterization”
14	>	CONTAINS	NUM	EV (10230-1, LN, "LV Ejection Fraction")	1-n	U		UNITS = EV (%, UCUM, "%")
15	>>	HAS CONCEPT MOD	CODE	EV (G-C036, SRT, "Measurement method")	1	U		DCID 3744 “EF Testing Method”
16	>>		INCLUDE	DTID 1000 “Quotation”	1	U		
17	>	CONTAINS	CODE	EV (121069, DCM, "Previous Finding")	1-n	U		DCID 3700 “Cath Diagnosis”
18	>	CONTAINS	TEXT	EV (121110, DCM, "Patient Presentation")	1	U		

TID 3806 Cath Procedure

This template describes the patient-related information about this specific clinical encounter (catheterization).

Type: **Extensible**
Order: **Significant**

Table TID 3806. Cath Procedure

	NL	Rel with Parent	VT	Concept Name	VM	Req Type	Condition	Value Set Constraint
1			CONTAINER	EV (121064, DCM, "Current Procedure Descriptions")	1	M		

	NL	Rel with Parent	VT	Concept Name	VM	Req Type	Condition	Value Set Constraint
2	>	CONTAINS	DATETIME	EV (52, NCDR [2.0b], "Procedure DateTime")	1	M		
3	>	CONTAINS	TEXT	EV (53, NCDR [2.0b], "Procedure Number in this admission")	1	U		Up to three numeric characters
4	>	CONTAINS	TEXT	EV (121065, DCM, "Procedure Description")	1	U		
5	>	CONTAINS	COMPOSITE	EV (121120, DCM, "Cath Lab Procedure Log")	1-n	U		
6	>	CONTAINS	NUM	EV (55, NCDR [2.0b], "Fluoroscopy Time")	1	U		UNITS = DT (min, UCUM, "min")
7	>	CONTAINS	NUM	EV (122130, DCM, "Dose Area Product")	1	U		UNITS = DT (mGy.cm2, UCUM, "mGy.cm2")
8	>	CONTAINS	PNAME	EV (76, NCDR [2.0b], "Catheterization Operator")	1	M		
9	>	CONTAINS	PNAME	EV (121088, DCM, "Fellow")	1-n	U		
10	>	CONTAINS	PNAME	BCID 7453 “Performing Roles”	1-n	U		
11	>	CONTAINS	CODE	EV (122129, DCM, "PCI during this procedure")	1	U		DCID 230 “Yes-No”
12	>	CONTAINS	CONTAINER	EV (F-04460, SRT, "Medication Given")	1	M		
13	>>	CONTAINS	CODE	EV (57, NCDR [2.0b], "Thrombolytics")	1	U		DCID 3740 “Thrombolytic Administration”
14	>>	CONTAINS	CODE	EV (58, NCDR [2.0b], "IIb/IIIa Blockade")	1	U		DCID 3741 “Medication Administration, Lab Visit”
15	>>	CONTAINS	CODE	EV (59, NCDR [2.0b], "Heparin")	1-n	U		DCID 3742 “Medication Administration, PCI”
16	>>	CONTAINS	CODE	EV (60, NCDR [2.0b], "Aspirin")	1	U		DCID 3741 “Medication Administration, Lab Visit”
17	>>	CONTAINS	CODE	EV (61, NCDR [2.0b], "Clopidogrel/Ticlopidine")	1	U		DCID 3743 “Clopidogrel/ticlopidine Administration”
18	>>	CONTAINS	TEXT	EV (122083, DCM, "Drug administered")	1-n	U		
19	>	CONTAINS	CODE	EV (122138, DCM, "Circulatory Support")	1-n	U		DCID 3553 “Circulatory Support”
20	>	CONTAINS	CODE	EV (74, NCDR [2.0b], "Percutaneous Entry Site")	1	M		DCID 3746 “Percutaneous Entry Site”
21	>	CONTAINS	CODE	EV (75, NCDR [2.0b], "Closure Device")	1	U		DCID 3747 “Percutaneous Closure”

Content Item Descriptions

Row 3	Procedure Number (this admission) is specified as a numeric text string, and shall be treated as the ordinal of this catheterization procedure within the admission (i.e., "1" for the first catheterization, "2" for the second, etc.).

TID 3807 Percutaneous Coronary Intervention Procedure

This template describes the various aspects of a coronary intervention.

Type: **Extensible**
Order: **Significant**

Table TID 3807. Percutaneous Coronary Intervention Procedure

	NL	Rel with Parent	VT	Concept Name	VM	Req Type	Condition	Value Set Constraint
1			CONTAINER	EV (121064, DCM, "Current Procedure Descriptions")	1	M		
2	>	HAS CONCEPT MOD	CODE	EV (121058, DCM, "Procedure reported")	1	M		DT (122061, DCM, "Percutaneous Coronary Intervention")
3	>	CONTAINS	PNAME	EV (121114, DCM, "Performing Physician")	1	M		
4	>	CONTAINS	PNAME	EV (121088, DCM, "Fellow")	1-n	U		
5	>	CONTAINS	PNAME	DCID 7452 “Organizational Roles”	1-n	U		
6	>	CONTAINS	CODE	EV (G-C09C, SRT, "Procedure Priority")	1	M		DCID 3414 “Procedure Urgency”
7	>	CONTAINS	CONTAINER	EV (121109, DCM, "Indications for Procedure")	1	U		
8	>>	CONTAINS	CODE	EV (121071, DCM, "Finding")	1-n	U		DCID 3726 “Indications for Coronary Intervention”
9	>>	CONTAINS	CODE	EV (122172, DCM, "Acute MI Present")	1	U		DCID 230 “Yes-No”
10	>>>	HAS PROPERTIES	CODE	DT (122170, DCM, "Type of Myocardial Infarction")	1	U		DCID 3723 “MI Types”
11	>>>	HAS PROPERTIES	DATETIME	EV (122173, DCM, "ST Elevation Onset DateTime")	1	U		
12	>>	CONTAINS	TEXT	EV (121071, DCM, "Finding")	1-n	U		
13	>	CONTAINS	NUM	EV (122175, DCM, "Number of lesion interventions attempted")	1	M		UNITS = EV (1, UCUM, "units")
14	>	CONTAINS	NUM	EV (122176, DCM, "Number of lesion interventions successful")	1	M		UNITS = EV (1, UCUM, "units")
15	>	CONTAINS	CODE	EV (122177, DCM, "Procedure Result")	1	M		DCID 3749 “PCI Procedure Result”
16	>	CONTAINS	TEXT	EV (122177, DCM, "Procedure Result")	1	U		
17	>	CONTAINS	INCLUDE	DTID 3808 “Lesion Intervention Information”	1-n	M		

Content Item Descriptions

Rows 8 and 12	Allow the recording of findings as either codes or as text; the same finding shall not be recorded as both.
Rows 15 and 16	Allow the recording of procedure results as either codes or as text, but not as both.

TID 3808 Lesion Intervention Information

Type: **Extensible**
Order: **Significant**

Table TID 3808. Lesion Intervention Information

	NL	Rel with Parent	VT	Concept Name	VM	Req Type	Condition	Value Set Constraint
1			CONTAINER	EV (122178, DCM, "Lesion Intervention Information")	1	M		
2	>	CONTAINS	INCLUDE	DTID 3105 “Lesion Identification and Properties”	1	M		
3	>	CONTAINS	CODE	EV (108, NDR [2.0b], "Previous Dilation")	1	U		DCID 3750 “Previously Dilated Lesion”
4	>	CONTAINS	CODE	EV (103, NDR [2.0b], "Guidewire crossing lesion")	1	U		DCID 3752 “Guidewire Crossing”
5	>	CONTAINS	CODE	EV (G-C50A, SRT, "Uses Equipment")	1-n	M		DCID 3411 “Intracoronary Devices”
6	>>	HAS CONCEPT MOD	CODE	EV (122111, DCM, "Primary Intervention Device")	1	MC	IF Device is Primary for this Lesion	DCID 230 “Yes-No”
7	>>	HAS PROPERTIES	TEXT	EV (121145, DCM, "Description of Material")	1	U		
8	>>	HAS PROPERTIES	NUM	DCID 3423 “Numeric Device Characteristics”	1-n	U		
9	>>	HAS PROPERTIES	NUM	DCID 3425 “Intervention Parameters”	1-n	U		
10	>>	HAS PROPERTIES	DATETIME	EV (122105, DCM, "DateTime of Intervention")	1	U		
11	>>	HAS PROPERTIES	NUM	EV (122106, DCM, "Duration of Intervention")	1	U		UNITS = EV (s, UCUM, "s")
12	>	CONTAINS	NUM	EV (R-101BB, SRT, "Lumen Diameter Stenosis")	1	M		UNITS = EV (%, UCUM, "%")
13	>>	HAS CONCEPT MOD	CODE	EV (G-72BB, SRT, "Catheterization Procedure Phase")	1	M		EV (G-7298, SRT, "Post-intervention Phase")
14	>>	HAS CONCEPT MOD	CODE	EV (121401, DCM, "Derivation")	1	U		DCID 3745 “Calculation Method”
15	>>		INCLUDE	DTID 1000 “Quotation”	1	U		
16	>	CONTAINS	CODE	EV (122110, DCM, "Post-Intervention TIMI Flow")	1	U		DCID 3713 “TIMI Flow Characteristics”

	NL	Rel with Parent	VT	Concept Name	VM	Req Type	Condition	Value Set Constraint
17	>	CONTAINS	CODE	EV (115, NCDR [2.0b], "Dissection in segment observed")	1	U		DCID 230 “Yes-No”
18	>	CONTAINS	CODE	EV (116, NCDR [2.0b], "Acute closure observed")	1	U		DCID 230 “Yes-No”
19	>	CONTAINS	CODE	EV (117, NCDR [2.0b], "Acute closure re-opened")	1	UC	IFF Row 18 value is <yes>	DCID 230 “Yes-No”
20	>	CONTAINS	CODE	EV (118, NCDR [2.0b], "Perforation occurred")	1	U		DCID 230 “Yes-No”
21	>	CONTAINS	IMAGE	DT (121080, DCM, "Best illustration of finding")	1	U		
22	>	CONTAINS	TEXT	DT (122177, DCM, "Procedure Result")	1	U		

TID 3809 Other Interventional Procedures

Type: **Extensible**
Order: **Significant**

Table TID 3809. Other Interventional Procedures

	NL	Rel with Parent	VT	Concept Name	VM	Req Type	Condition	Value Set Constraint
1			CONTAINER	EV (121064, DCM, "Current Procedure Descriptions")	1	M		
2	>	HAS CONCEPT MOD	CODE	EV (121058, DCM, "Procedure reported")	1	M		BCID 3406 “Non-coronary Transcatheter Interventions”
3	>	CONTAINS	TEXT	EV (121065, DCM, "Procedure Description")	1	U		
4	>	CONTAINS	CODE	DT (121065, DCM, "Procedure Description")	1	U		No BCID
5	>	CONTAINS	TEXT	DT (122177, DCM, "Procedure Result")	1	U		

Content Item Descriptions

Rows 3 and 4	Allow the recording of procedure description as either code or as text; the same description shall not be recorded as both.

TID 3810 Cardiac Catheterization Findings

The Cardiac Catheterization Findings Template provides the structure for the diagnostic findings of the cath procedure, organized into sub-sections based on type of sub-procedure. It also provides for top-level summary findings and diagnoses.

Type: **Extensible**
Order: **Significant**

Table TID 3810. Cardiac Catheterization Findings

	NL	Rel with Parent	VT	Concept Name	VM	Req Type	Condition	Value Set Constraint
1		CONTAINS	CONTAINER	EV (121070, DCM, "Findings")	1	M		
2	>	CONTAINS	INCLUDE	DTID 3812 “Hemodynamic Findings”	1	U		
3	>	CONTAINS	INCLUDE	DTID 3817 “Coronary Arteriography Findings”	1	U		
4	>	CONTAINS	INCLUDE	DTID 3814 “Left Ventriculography Findings”	1	U		
5	>	CONTAINS	INCLUDE	DTID 3815 “Right Ventriculography Findings”	1	U		
6	>	CONTAINS	INCLUDE	DTID 3818 “Other Cardiographic Findings”	1-n	U		
7	>	CONTAINS	CODE	EV (121071, DCM, "Finding")	1-n	U		DCID 3700 “Cath Diagnosis”
8	>>	HAS PROPERTIES	CODE	EV (G-C197, SRT, "Severity")	1	U		DCID 3716 “Severity”
9	>	CONTAINS	TEXT	EV (121071, DCM, "Finding")	1-n	U		

Content Item Descriptions

Rows 7 and 9	Allow the recording of findings as either codes or as text; the same finding shall not be recorded as both.

TID 3812 Hemodynamic Findings

Type: **Extensible**
Order: **Significant**

Table TID 3812. Hemodynamic Findings

	NL	Rel with Parent	VT	Concept Name	VM	Req Type	Condition	Value Set Constraint
1		CONTAINS	CONTAINER	EV (121070, DCM, "Findings")	1	M		
2	>	HAS CONCEPT MOD	CODE	EV (121058, DCM, "Procedure reported")	1	M		DT (PA-50030, SRT, "Hemodynamic measurements")
3	>	CONTAINS	CODE	EV (121071, DCM, "Finding")	1-n	U		DCID 3640 “Hypertension”
4	>>		INCLUDE	DTID 1350 “Negation Modifier, Presence of Finding”	1	U		
5	>>	HAS PROPERTIES	CODE	EV (G-C197, SRT, "Severity")	1	U		DCID 3716 “Severity”
6	>	CONTAINS	CODE	DCID 3641 “Hemodynamic Assessments”	1-n	U		DCID 3642 “Degree Findings”
7	>>	HAS PROPERTIES	CODE	EV (G-C0B2, SRT, "Condition")	1	U		EV (R-102B9, SRT, "Large v-wave")

	NL	Rel with Parent	VT	Concept Name	VM	Req Type	Condition	Value Set Constraint
8	>	CONTAINS	CODE	EV (121071, DCM, "Finding")	1	U		EV (R-102BA, SRT, "Diastolic pressure equalization")
9	>	CONTAINS	INCLUDE	DTID 3819 “Common Findings”	1-n	U		$Report = DT (122120, DCM, "Hemodynamics Report")

Content Item Descriptions

Row 4	(Through DTID 3819 Common Findings Template) may be used to encode any significant hemodynamic numeric measurements. For reference, see Templates 3550 Pressure Waveform Measurements, and 3560 Derived Hemodynamic Measurements.

TID 3814 Left Ventriculography Findings

The information contained here about the left ventricle is relatively qualitative in nature. It is a high-level summary of the more detailed information that may be contained in an optional Quantitative Ventricular Analysis report. This template addresses findings about any ventricular septal defect (Row 7), the myocardial wall (Row 11), and about the aortic root (Row 16).

Type: **Extensible**
Order: **Significant**

Table TID 3814. Left Ventriculography Findings

	NL	Rel with Parent	VT	Concept Name	VM	Req Type	Condition	Value Set Constraint
1		CONTAINS	CONTAINER	EV (121070, DCM, "Findings")	1	M		
2	>	HAS CONCEPT MOD	CODE	EV (121058, DCM, "Procedure reported")	1	M		DT (P5-30041, SRT, "Left Ventriculography")
3	>	CONTAINS	CODE	EV (F-30117, SRT, "Left Ventricular Function - Finding")	1	M		DCID 242 “Normal-Abnormal”
4	>		INCLUDE	DTID 300 “Measurement”	1	M		$Measurement = EV (10230-1, LN, "LV Ejection Fraction") $Units = EV (%, UCUM, "%") $Method = DCID 3748 “Angiographic EF Testing Method” $Derivation = DCID 3745 “Calculation Method”
5	>	CONTAINS	CODE	EV (F-0224E, SRT, "Left Ventricular Cavity Size")	1	U		DCID 3705 “Chamber Size”
6	>	CONTAINS	CODE	EV (F-02225, SRT, "Left Ventricular Contractility")	1	U		DCID 3706 “Overall Contractility”
7	>	CONTAINS	CODE	EV (121071, DCM, "Finding")	1	U		EV (D4-31159, SRT, "Ventricular Septal Defect")
8	>>	HAS PROPERTIES	CODE	EV (G-C504, SRT, "Associated Morphology")	1	U		DCID 3707 “VSD Description”

	NL	Rel with Parent	VT	Concept Name	VM	Req Type	Condition	Value Set Constraint
9	>	CONTAINS	INCLUDE	DTID 3816 “Ventricular Assessment”	1	U		
10	>	CONTAINS	CONTAINER	EV (121070, DCM, "Findings")	1	U		
11	>>	HAS CONCEPT MOD	CODE	EV (G-C0E3, SRT, "Finding Site")	1	M		DT (T-D0772, SRT, "Myocardial Wall")
12	>>	CONTAINS	CODE	EV (18179-2, LN, "Wall Segment")	1-n	M		BCID 3717 “Myocardial Wall Segments”
13	>>>	HAS PROPERTIES	CODE	EV (F-32050, SRT, "Cardiac Wall Motion")	1	M		DCID 3703 “Wall Motion”
14	>>>	HAS PROPERTIES	CODE	EV (G-C504, SRT, "Associated Morphology")	1	U		DCID 3704 “Myocardium Wall Morphology Findings”
15	>>>	HAS PROPERTIES	NUM	DT (G-C1E3, SRT, "Score")	1	U		
16	>	CONTAINS	CONTAINER	EV (121070, DCM, "Findings")	1	U		
17	>>	HAS CONCEPT MOD	CODE	EV (G-C0E3, SRT, "Finding Site")	1	M		DT (F-04403, SRT, "Aortic Root")
18	>>	CONTAINS	CODE	EV (121071, DCM, "Finding")	1-n	M		DCID 3709 “Aortic Root Description”

TID 3815 Right Ventriculography Findings

The information contained here about right ventricle is relatively qualitative in nature. It is a high-level summary of the more detailed information that may be contained in an optional Quantitative Ventricular Analysis report.

Type: **Extensible**
Order: **Significant**

Table TID 3815. Right Ventriculography Findings

	NL	Rel with Parent	VT	Concept Name	VM	Req Type	Condition	Value Set Constraint
1		CONTAINS	CONTAINER	EV (121070, DCM, "Findings")	1	M		
2	>	HAS CONCEPT MOD	CODE	EV (121058, DCM, "Procedure reported")	1	M		DT (P5-3003F, SRT, "Right Ventriculography")
3	>		INCLUDE	DTID 300 “Measurement”	1	M		$Measurement = EV (10231-9, LN, "RV Ejection Fraction")) $Units = EV (%, UCUM, "%") $Method = DCID 3748 “Angiographic EF Testing Method” $Derivation = DCID 3745 “Calculation Method”
4	>	CONTAINS	CODE	EV (F-022A1, SRT, "Right Ventricular Cavity Size")	1	U		DCID 3705 “Chamber Size”

	NL	Rel with Parent	VT	Concept Name	VM	Req Type	Condition	Value Set Constraint
5	>	CONTAINS	CODE	EV (F-0227A, SRT, "Right Ventricular Contractility")	1	U		DCID 3706 “Overall Contractility”
6	>	CONTAINS	INCLUDE	DTID 3816 “Ventricular Assessment”	1	U		

TID 3816 Ventricular Assessment

Type: **Extensible**
Order: **Significant**

Table TID 3816. Ventricular Assessment

	NL	Rel with Parent	VT	Concept Name	VM	Req Type	Condition	Value Set Constraint
1		CONTAINS	CONTAINER	EV (121070, DCM, "Findings")	1-n	U		
2	>	HAS CONCEPT MOD	CODE	EV (G-C0E3, SRT, "Finding Site")	1	M		DCID 3701 “Cardiac Valves and Tracts”
3	>	CONTAINS	CODE	EV (121071, DCM, "Finding")	1-n	M		DCID 3711 “Valvular Abnormalities”
4	>>	HAS PROPERTIES	CODE	EV (G-C197, SRT, "Severity")	1	U		DCID 3716 “Severity”
5	>>	HAS PROPERTIES	NUM	DT (G-C1E3, SRT, "Score")	1	U		
6		CONTAINS	INCLUDE	DTID 3819 “Common Findings”	1-n	U		$Report = DT (122292, DCM, "Quantitative Ventriculography Report")

TID 3817 Coronary Arteriography Findings

The information contained here about with regards to coronary artery lesions is relatively qualitative in nature. It is a high-level summary of the more detailed information that may be contained in an optional Quantitative Coronary Arteriography report. This template addresses findings about the individual arteries (Row 4), and about individual lesions (Row 9).

Type: **Extensible**
Order: **Significant**

Table TID 3817. Coronary Arteriography Findings

	NL	Rel with Parent	VT	Concept Name	VM	Req Type	Condition	Value Set Constraint
1		CONTAINS	CONTAINER	EV (121070, DCM, "Findings")	1	M		
2	>	HAS CONCEPT MOD	CODE	EV (121058, DCM, "Procedure reported")	1	M		DT (P5-30100, SRT, "Coronary Arteriography")
3	>	CONTAINS	CODE	EV (F-04404, SRT, "Coronary artery feature ")	1	U		DCID 3710 “Coronary Dominance”
4	>	CONTAINS	CONTAINER	EV (121070, DCM, "Findings")	1-n	U		
5	>>	HAS CONCEPT MOD	CODE	EV (G-C0E3, SRT, "Finding Site")	1	M		BCID 3015 “Coronary Arteries”

	NL	Rel with Parent	VT	Concept Name	VM	Req Type	Condition	Value Set Constraint
6	>>>	HAS CONCEPT MOD	CODE	EV (G-A1F8, SRT, "Topographical modifier")	1	U		BCID 3019 “Cardiovascular Anatomic Location Modifiers”
7	>>	CONTAINS	CODE	EV (122134, DCM, "Vessel Morphology")	1-n	U		DCID 3712 “Vessel Descriptors”
8	>>	CONTAINS	INCLUDE	DTID 3819 “Common Findings”	1-n	U		
9	>	CONTAINS	CONTAINER	EV (121070, DCM, "Findings")	1-n	U		
10	>>	HAS CONCEPT MOD	CODE	EV (G-C0E3, SRT, "Finding Site")	1	M		DT (R-002EF, SRT, "Coronary artery lesion (culprit)")
11	>>	CONTAINS	INCLUDE	DTID 3105 “Lesion Identification and Properties”	1	M		
12	>>	CONTAINS	INCLUDE	DTID 3819 “Common Findings”	1-n	U		$Report = DT (122291, DCM, "Quantitative Arteriography Report")

TID 3818 Other Cardiographic Findings

Type: **Extensible**
Order: **Significant**

Table TID 3818. Other Cardiographic Findings

	NL	Rel with Parent	VT	Concept Name	VM	Req Type	Condition	Value Set Constraint
1		CONTAINS	CONTAINER	EV (121070, DCM, "Findings")	1	M		
2	>	HAS CONCEPT MOD	CODE	EV (121058, DCM, "Procedure reported")	1	M		BCID 3428 “Imaging Procedures”
3	>	HAS CONCEPT MOD	CODE	EV (G-C0E3, SRT, "Finding Site")	1	U		BCID 3630 “Cardiovascular Anatomic Locations”
4	>	CONTAINS	INCLUDE	DTID 3819 “Common Findings”	1-n	M		

TID 3819 Common Findings

Table TID 3819. Parameters

Parameter Name	Parameter Usage
$Report	Title of composite object (evidence document) referenced

Type: **Extensible**
Order: **Significant**

Table TID 3819. Common Findings

	NL	Rel with Parent	VT	Concept Name	VM	Req Type	Condition	Value Set Constraint
1			TEXT	EV (121071, DCM, "Finding")	1	U		
2			IMAGE	DT (121080, DCM, "Best illustration of finding")	1	U		
3			NUM	No BCID	1	U		
4	>		INCLUDE	DTID 1000 “Quotation”	1	U		
5			COMPOSITE	DT (122073, DCM, "Current procedure evidence")	1	U		
6	>	HAS PROPERTIES	CODE	EV (121144, DCM, "Document Title")	1	U		$Report

Content Item Descriptions

Row 3	May be used to encode any significant image- or waveform-based numeric measurements, with post-coordination of the Concept Name using child Content Items (with relationship HAS CONCEPT MOD), as permitted by Section 6.2.4. The source of the measurement may be noted using the Quotation Template in Row 4.

TID 3820 Adverse Outcomes, Cath

Type: **Extensible**
Order: **Significant**

Table TID 3820. Adverse Outcomes, Cath

	NL	Rel with Parent	VT	Concept Name	VM	Req Type	Condition	Value Set Constraint
1			CONTAINER	EV (121113, DCM, "Complications")	1	M		
2	>	CONTAINS	CODE	EV (DD-60002, SRT, "Complication of Procedure")	1-n	U		DCID 3755 “Cath Complications”
3	>>	HAS CONCEPT MOD	CODE	EV (G-D709, SRT, "Relative Time")	1	U		DCID 12102 “Temporal Periods Relating to Procedure or Therapy”
4	>	CONTAINS	CODE	EV (DD-60002, SRT, "Complication of Procedure")	1-n	U		DCID 3754 “Vascular Complications”
5	>>	HAS CONCEPT MOD	CODE	EV (G-D709, SRT, "Relative Time")	1	U		DCID 12102 “Temporal Periods Relating to Procedure or Therapy”
6	>	CONTAINS	TEXT	EV (DD-60002, SRT, "Complication of Procedure")	1-n	U		
7	>	CONTAINS	CODE	EV (122179, DCM, "Peri-procedural MI occurred")	1	U		DCID 230 “Yes-No”
8	>>	INFERRED FROM	NUM	EV (122181, DCM, "CK-MB peak")	1	U		UNITS = EV ([iU], UCUM, "International unit")
9	>>>	HAS PROPERTIES	NUM	EV (R-0038B, SRT, "Normal Range Upper Limit")	1	M		UNITS = EV ([iU], UCUM, "International unit")
10	>>	INFERRED FROM	NUM	EV (122180, DCM, "CK-MB baseline")	1	M		UNITS = EV ([iU], UCUM, "International unit")

	NL	Rel with Parent	VT	Concept Name	VM	Req Type	Condition	Value Set Constraint
11	>	CONTAINS	IMAGE	DT (121080, DCM, "Best illustration of finding")	1-n	U		

Content Item Descriptions

Rows 2, 3 and 4	Allow the recording of outcomes as either codes or as text; the same outcome shall not be recorded as both.

TID 3824 Summary, Cath

Type: **Extensible**
Order: **Non-Significant**

Table TID 3824. Summary, Cath

	NL	Rel with Parent	VT	Concept Name	VM	Req Type	Condition	Value Set Constraint
1		CONTAINS	CONTAINER	EV (121111, DCM, "Summary")	1	M		
2	>	CONTAINS	CODE	EV (121071, DCM, "Finding")	1-n	U		DCID 3728 “Cath Findings”
3	>>	HAS PROPERTIES	CODE	EV (G-C197, SRT, "Severity")	1	U		DCID 3716 “Severity”
4	>	CONTAINS	TEXT	EV (121111, DCM, "Summary")	1	U		
5	>	CONTAINS	TEXT	EV (121075, DCM, "Recommendation")	1-n	U		

TID 3828 Discharge Summary, Cath

Type: **Extensible**
Order: **Significant**

Table TID 3828. Discharge Summary, Cath

	NL	Rel with Parent	VT	Concept Name	VM	Req Type	Condition	Value Set Constraint
1		CONTAINS	CONTAINER	EV (121115, DCM, "Discharge Summary")	1	M		
2	>	CONTAINS	DATETIME	EV (122163, DCM, "Discharge DateTime")	1	U		
3	>	CONTAINS	CODE	EV (122164, DCM, "Coronary Artery Bypass During This Admission")	1	U		DCID 230 “Yes-No”
4	>>	HAS PROPERTIES	CODE	EV (G-C09C, SRT, "Procedure Priority")	1	U		BCID 3414 “Procedure Urgency”
5	>>	HAS PROPERTIES	DATETIME	EV (122146, DCM, "Procedure DateTime")	1	U		
6	>	CONTAINS	CODE	EV (122166, DCM, "Death During This Admission")	1	U		DCID 230 “Yes-No”

	NL	Rel with Parent	VT	Concept Name	VM	Req Type	Condition	Value Set Constraint
7	>>	HAS PROPERTIES	DATETIME	EV (122165, DCM, "Date of Death")	1	U		
8	>>	HAS PROPERTIES	CODE	EV (25, NCDR [2.0b], "Primary Cause of Death")	1	U		DCID 3733 “Primary Cause of Death”
9	>>	HAS PROPERTIES	CODE	EV (122167, DCM, "Death During Catheterization")	1	U		DCID 230 “Yes-No”
10	>	CONTAINS	TEXT	EV (121111, DCM, "Summary")	1	U		

TID 3829 Problem Properties

Table TID 3829. Parameters

Parameter Name	Parameter Usage
$Problem	Coded Value or Context Group for problem
$ModType	Modifier Name for Concept Name of problem
$ModValue	Modifier Value for Concept Name of problem
$Therapy	Coded Value or Context Group for therapy received for problem
$Stage	Coded Value or Context Group for problem or disease stage

Type: **Extensible**
Order: **Significant**

Table TID 3829. Problem Properties

	NL	Rel with Parent	VT	Concept Name	VM	Req Type	Condition	Value Set Constraint
1			CONTAINER	EV (121430, DCM, "Concern")	1	M		
2	>	CONTAINS	DATETIME	DT (121431, DCM, "DateTime Concern Noted")	1	U		
3	>	CONTAINS	DATETIME	DT (121432, DCM, "DateTime Concern Resolved")	1	U		
4	>	CONTAINS	CODE	DCID 3769 “Concern Types”	1	M		$Problem
5	>>	HAS CONCEPT MOD	CODE	$ModType	1-n	U		$ModValue
6	>>	HAS PROPERTIES	DATETIME	DT (111526, DCM, "DateTime Started")	1	U		
7	>>	HAS PROPERTIES	DATETIME	DT (121433, DCM, "DateTime Problem Resolved")	1	U		
8	>>	HAS PROPERTIES	CODE	DT (33999-4, LN, "Status")	1	U		DCID 3770 “Problem Status”
9	>>	HAS PROPERTIES	CODE	DT (G-C197, SRT, "Severity")	1	U		DCID 3716 “Severity”
10	>>	HAS PROPERTIES	CODE	DT (G-C16B, SRT, "Stage")	1	U		$Stage
11	>	CONTAINS	CODE	DT (11323-3, LN, "Health status")	1	U		DCID 3772 “Health Status”

	NL	Rel with Parent	VT	Concept Name	VM	Req Type	Condition	Value Set Constraint
12	>	CONTAINS	CODE	EV (P0-0000E, SRT, "Therapy")	1-n	U		$Therapy
13	>>	HAS PROPERTIES	CODE	DT (33999-4, LN, "Status")	1	U		DCID 3773 “Use Status”
14	>	CONTAINS	TEXT	EV (121106, DCM, "Comment")	1	U		

TID 3830 Procedure Properties

Table TID 3830. Parameters

Parameter Name	Parameter Usage
$ProcType	Coded Value for class of procedure
$Procedure	Coded Value or Context Group for procedure
$ModType	Modifier Name for Concept Name of procedure
$ModValue	Modifier Value for Concept Name of procedure

Type: **Extensible**
Order: **Significant**

Table TID 3830. Procedure Properties

	NL	Rel with Parent	VT	Concept Name	VM	Req Type	Condition	Value Set Constraint
1			CODE	$ProcType	1	M		$Procedure
2	>	HAS CONCEPT MOD	CODE	$ModType	1-n	U		$ModValue
3	>	HAS PROPERTIES	DATETIME	DT (111526, DCM, "DateTime Started")	1	U		
4	>	HAS PROPERTIES	COMPOSITE	EV (R-42B89, SRT, "Clinical Report")	1-n	U		
5	>>	HAS PROPERTIES	CODE	EV (121144, DCM, "Document Title")	1	U		
6	>	HAS PROPERTIES	TEXT	EV (R-42B89, SRT, "Clinical Report")	1-n	U		Description of report with URL or other reference for report
7	>	HAS PROPERTIES	TEXT	DT (121434, DCM, "Service Delivery Location")	1	U		
8	>	HAS PROPERTIES	PNAME	DT (121435, DCM, "Service Performer")	1	UC	IF Service Performer is a person	
9	>	HAS PROPERTIES	TEXT	DT (121435, DCM, "Service Performer")	1	UC	IF Service Performer is an organization	
10	>	HAS PROPERTIES	TEXT	EV (121106, DCM, "Comment")	1	U		

TID 3831 Medical Device Use

Table TID 3831. Parameters

Parameter Name	Parameter Usage
$Device	Coded Value for type of device

Type: **Extensible**
Order: **Significant**

Table TID 3831. Medical Device Use

	NL	Rel with Parent	VT	Concept Name	VM	Req Type	Condition	Value Set Constraint
1			CODE	EV (121436, DCM, "Medical Device Used")	1	M		$Device
2	>	HAS PROPERTIES	DATETIME	DT (111526, DCM, "DateTime Started")	1	U		
3	>	HAS PROPERTIES	DATETIME	DT (111527, DCM, "DateTime Ended")	1	U		
4	>	HAS PROPERTIES	CODE	DT (33999-4, LN, "Status")	1	U		DCID 3773 “Use Status”
5	>	HAS PROPERTIES	TEXT	EV (121106, DCM, "Comment")	1	U		

CT/MR Cardiovascular Analysis Report Templates

TID 3900 CT/MR Cardiovascular Analysis Report

Root Template of the Non-invasive Computed Tomography and Magnetic Resonance Cardiovascular Analysis Report.

This template contains the top level structure and includes sub-templates for the various analyses.

Type: **Extensible**
Order: **Significant**
Root: **Yes**

Table TID 3900. CT/MR Cardiovascular Analysis Report

	NL	Rel with Parent	VT	Concept Name	VM	Req Type	Condition	Value Set Constraint
1			CONTAINER	EV (122600, DCM, "Cardiovascular Analysis Report")	1	M		Root node
2	>	HAS CONCEPT MOD	CODE	EV (121058, DCM, "Procedure Reported")	1-n	M		DCID 3820 “Non-invasive Vascular Procedures”
3	>	HAS CONCEPT MOD	INCLUDE	DTID 1204 “Language of Content Item and Descendants”	1	M		
4	>	HAS OBS CONTEXT	INCLUDE	DTID 1001 “Observation Context”	1	M		
5	>	CONTAINS	INCLUDE	DTID 3602 “Cardiovascular Patient Characteristics”	1	U		

	NL	Rel with Parent	VT	Concept Name	VM	Req Type	Condition	Value Set Constraint
6	>	CONTAINS	INCLUDE	DTID 3802 “Cardiovascular Patient History”	1	U		
7	>	CONTAINS	INCLUDE	DTID 3901 “Procedure Summary”	1	U		
8	>	CONTAINS	INCLUDE	DTID 3902 “Vascular Analysis”	1	U		$AnalysisPerformed = EV (122605, DCM, "Vascular Morphological Analysis")
9	>	CONTAINS	INCLUDE	DTID 3902 “Vascular Analysis”	1	U		$AnalysisPerformed = EV (122606, DCM, "Vascular Functional Analysis")
10	>	CONTAINS	INCLUDE	DTID 3920 “Ventricular Analysis”	1	U		
11	>	CONTAINS	INCLUDE	DTID 3927 “Report Summary”	1-n	U		

TID 3901 Procedure Summary

Contains summaries related to the performed procedures.

Type: **Extensible**
Order: **Significant**

Table TID 3901. Procedure Summary

	NL	Rel with Parent	VT	Concept Name	VM	Req Type	Condition	Value Set Constraint
1		CONTAINS	CONTAINER	EV (121064, DCM, "Current Procedure Descriptions")	1	M		
2	>	CONTAINS	TEXT	EV (121065, DCM, "Procedure Description")	1-n	M		
3	>	CONTAINS	CODE	DT (RID11248, RADLEX, "Cardiac Gating")	1	U		DCID 3104 “Cardiac Synchronization Technique”

TID 3902 Vascular Analysis

Contains either morphological or functional vascular measurement results of an analysis

Table TID 3902. Parameters

Parameter Name	Parameter Usage
$AnalysisPerformed	Analysis Performed

Type: **Extensible**
Order: **Significant**

Table TID 3902. Vascular Analysis

	NL	Rel with Parent	VT	Concept Name	VM	Req Type	Condition	Value Set Constraint
1			CONTAINER	EV (121070, DCM, "Findings")	1	M		
2	>	HAS CONCEPT MOD	CODE	EV (111004, DCM, "Analysis Performed")	1	M		$AnalysisPerformed
3	>	CONTAINS	INCLUDE	DTID 3905 “Calcium Scoring Results”	1	UC	IFF the value of row 2 equals EV (122605, DCM, "Vascular Morphological Analysis")	
4	>	CONTAINS	INCLUDE	DTID 3906 “Vascular Section Measurements”	1-n	U		$VascularSection = DT (T-40501, SRT, "Blood Vessel of Head") $SectionLaterality = EV (G-A101, SRT, "Left") $Anatomy = DCID 12105 “Intracranial Cerebral Vessels” $AnalysisPerformed = $AnalysisPerformed
5	>	CONTAINS	INCLUDE	DTID 3906 “Vascular Section Measurements”	1-n	U		$VascularSection = DT (T-40501, SRT, "Blood Vessel of Head") $SectionLaterality = EV (G-A100, SRT, "Right") $Anatomy = DCID 12105 “Intracranial Cerebral Vessels” $AnalysisPerformed = $AnalysisPerformed
6	>	CONTAINS	INCLUDE	DTID 3906 “Vascular Section Measurements”	1-n	U		$VascularSection = DT (T-40501, SRT, "Blood Vessel of Head") $SectionLaterality = EV (G-A103, SRT, "Unilateral") $Anatomy = DCID 12106 “Intracranial Cerebral Vessels (unilateral)” $AnalysisPerformed = $AnalysisPerformed
7	>	CONTAINS	INCLUDE	DTID 3906 “Vascular Section Measurements”	1-n	U		$VascularSection = DT (T-45005, SRT, "Artery of Neck") $SectionLaterality = EV (G-A101, SRT, "Left") $Anatomy = DCID 12104 “Extracranial Arteries” $AnalysisPerformed = $AnalysisPerformed

	NL	Rel with Parent	VT	Concept Name	VM	Req Type	Condition	Value Set Constraint
8	>	CONTAINS	INCLUDE	DTID 3906 “Vascular Section Measurements”	1-n	U		$VascularSection = DT (T-45005, SRT, "Artery of Neck") $SectionLaterality = EV (G-A100, SRT, "Right") $Anatomy = DCID 12104 “Extracranial Arteries” $AnalysisPerformed = $AnalysisPerformed
9	>	CONTAINS	INCLUDE	DTID 3906 “Vascular Section Measurements”	1-n	U		$VascularSection = DT (T-47040, SRT, "Artery of Lower Extremity ") $SectionLaterality = EV (G-A101, SRT, "Left") $Anatomy = DCID 12109 “Lower Extremity Arteries” $AnalysisPerformed = $AnalysisPerformed
10	>	CONTAINS	INCLUDE	DTID 3906 “Vascular Section Measurements”	1-n	U		$VascularSection = DT (T-47040, SRT, "Artery of Lower Extremity ") $SectionLaterality = EV (G-A100, SRT, "Right") $Anatomy = DCID 12109 “Lower Extremity Arteries” $AnalysisPerformed = $AnalysisPerformed
11	>	CONTAINS	INCLUDE	DTID 3906 “Vascular Section Measurements”	1-n	U		$VascularSection = DT (T-49403, SRT, "Vein of Lower Extremity") $SectionLaterality = EV (G-A101, SRT, "Left") $Anatomy = DCID 12110 “Lower Extremity Veins” $AnalysisPerformed = $AnalysisPerformed
12	>	CONTAINS	INCLUDE	DTID 3906 “Vascular Section Measurements”	1-n	U		$VascularSection = DT (T-49403, SRT, "Vein of Lower Extremity") $SectionLaterality = EV (G-A100, SRT, "Right") $Anatomy = DCID 12110 “Lower Extremity Veins” $AnalysisPerformed = $AnalysisPerformed

	NL	Rel with Parent	VT	Concept Name	VM	Req Type	Condition	Value Set Constraint
13	>	CONTAINS	INCLUDE	DTID 3906 “Vascular Section Measurements”	1-n	U		$VascularSection = DT (T-47020, SRT, "Artery of Upper Extremity") $SectionLaterality = EV (G-A101, SRT, "Left") $Anatomy = DCID 12107 “Upper Extremity Arteries” $AnalysisPerformed = $AnalysisPerformed
14	>	CONTAINS	INCLUDE	DTID 3906 “Vascular Section Measurements”	1-n	U		$VascularSection = DT (T-47020, SRT, "Artery of Upper Extremity") $SectionLaterality = EV (G-A100, SRT, "Right") $Anatomy = DCID 12107 “Upper Extremity Arteries” $AnalysisPerformed = $AnalysisPerformed
15	>	CONTAINS	INCLUDE	DTID 3906 “Vascular Section Measurements”	1-n	U		$VascularSection = DT (T-49103, SRT, "Vein of Upper Extremity") $SectionLaterality = EV (G-A101, SRT, "Left") $Anatomy = DCID 12108 “Upper Extremity Veins” $AnalysisPerformed = $AnalysisPerformed
16	>	CONTAINS	INCLUDE	DTID 3906 “Vascular Section Measurements”	1-n	U		$VascularSection = DT (T-49103, SRT, "Vein of Upper Extremity") $SectionLaterality = EV (G-A100, SRT, "Right") $Anatomy = DCID 12108 “Upper Extremity Veins” $AnalysisPerformed = $AnalysisPerformed
17	>	CONTAINS	INCLUDE	DTID 3906 “Vascular Section Measurements”	1-n	U		$VascularSection = DT (T-71019, SRT, "Vascular Structure of Kidney") $SectionLaterality = EV (G-A101, SRT, "Left") $Anatomy = DCID 12115 “Renal Vessels” $AnalysisPerformed = $AnalysisPerformed
18	>	CONTAINS	INCLUDE	DTID 3906 “Vascular Section Measurements”	1-n	U		$VascularSection = DT (T-71019, SRT, "Vascular Structure of Kidney") $SectionLaterality = EV (G-A100, SRT, "Right") $Anatomy = DCID 12115 “Renal Vessels” $AnalysisPerformed = $AnalysisPerformed

	NL	Rel with Parent	VT	Concept Name	VM	Req Type	Condition	Value Set Constraint
19	>	CONTAINS	INCLUDE	DTID 3906 “Vascular Section Measurements”	1-n	U		$VascularSection = DT (T-46002, SRT, "Artery of Abdomen") $SectionLaterality = EV (G-A101, SRT, "Left") $Anatomy = DCID 12111 “Abdominal Arteries (lateral)” $AnalysisPerformed = $AnalysisPerformed
20	>	CONTAINS	INCLUDE	DTID 3906 “Vascular Section Measurements”	1-n	U		$VascularSection = DT (T-46002, SRT, "Artery of Abdomen") $SectionLaterality = EV (G-A100, SRT, "Right") $Anatomy = DCID 12111 “Abdominal Arteries (lateral)” $AnalysisPerformed = $AnalysisPerformed
21	>	CONTAINS	INCLUDE	DTID 3906 “Vascular Section Measurements”	1-n	U		$VascularSection = DT (T-46002, SRT, "Artery of Abdomen") $SectionLaterality = EV (G-A103, SRT, "Unilateral") $Anatomy = DCID 12112 “Abdominal Arteries (unilateral)” $AnalysisPerformed = $AnalysisPerformed
22	>	CONTAINS	INCLUDE	DTID 3906 “Vascular Section Measurements”	1-n	U		$VascularSection = DT (T-487A0, SRT, "Vein of Abdomen") $SectionLaterality = EV (G-A101, SRT, "Left") $Anatomy = DCID 12113 “Abdominal Veins (lateral)” $AnalysisPerformed = $AnalysisPerformed
23	>	CONTAINS	INCLUDE	DTID 3906 “Vascular Section Measurements”	1-n	U		$VascularSection = DT (T-487A0, SRT, "Vein of Abdomen") $SectionLaterality = EV (G-A100, SRT, "Right") $Anatomy = DCID 12113 “Abdominal Veins (lateral)” $AnalysisPerformed = $AnalysisPerformed

	NL	Rel with Parent	VT	Concept Name	VM	Req Type	Condition	Value Set Constraint
24	>	CONTAINS	INCLUDE	DTID 3906 “Vascular Section Measurements”	1-n	U		$VascularSection = DT (T-487A0, SRT, "Vein of Abdomen") $SectionLaterality = EV (G-A103, SRT, "Unilateral") $Anatomy = DCID 12114 “Abdominal Veins (unilateral)” $AnalysisPerformed = $AnalysisPerformed
25	>	CONTAINS	INCLUDE	DTID 3906 “Vascular Section Measurements”	1-n	U		$VascularSection = DT (T-44000, SRT, "Pulmonary Artery Structure") $SectionLaterality = EV (G-A103, SRT, "Unilateral") $Anatomy = DCID 3829 “Pulmonary Arteries” $AnalysisPerformed = $AnalysisPerformed
26	>	CONTAINS	INCLUDE	DTID 3906 “Vascular Section Measurements”	1-n	U		$VascularSection = DT (T-43000, SRT, "Coronary Artery Structure") $Anatomy = DCID 3015 “Coronary Arteries” $AnalysisPerformed = $AnalysisPerformed
27	>	CONTAINS	INCLUDE	DTID 3906 “Vascular Section Measurements”	1-n	U		$VascularSection = DT (T-48400, SRT, "Cardiac Vein Structure") $Anatomy = DCID 3839 “Coronary Veins” $AnalysisPerformed = $AnalysisPerformed
28	>	CONTAINS	INCLUDE	DTID 3906 “Vascular Section Measurements”	1-n	U		$VascularSection = DT (T-48581, SRT, "Pulmonary Venous Structure") $Anatomy = DCID 3840 “Pulmonary Veins” $AnalysisPerformed = $AnalysisPerformed

TID 3905 Calcium Scoring Results

Contains the calcium scoring results related to plaque findings, vessels or the whole body.

Type: **Extensible**
Order: **Significant**

Table TID 3905. Calcium Scoring Results

	NL	Rel with Parent	VT	Concept Name	VM	Req Type	Condition	Value Set Constraint
1			CONTAINER	EV (121070, DCM, "Findings")	1	M		
2	>	CONTAINS	CODE	EV (111004, DCM, "Analysis Performed")	1	M		EV (122603, DCM, "Calcium Scoring Analysis")
3	>	CONTAINS	NUM	EV (122657, DCM, "Agatston Score Threshold")	1	U		UNITS = DT ([hnsf'U], UCUM, "Hounsfield unit")

	NL	Rel with Parent	VT	Concept Name	VM	Req Type	Condition	Value Set Constraint
4	>	CONTAINS	NUM	EV (122658, DCM, "Calcium Mass Threshold")	1	U		UNITS = DT (mg/cm3, UCUM, "mg/cm3")
5	>	CONTAINS	NUM	EV (122659, DCM, "Calcium Scoring Calibration")	1	U		UNITS = DT (mg/[hnsf'U].cm3, UCUM, "mg/[hnsf'U].cm3")
6	>	CONTAINS	INCLUDE	DTID 300 “Measurement”	1	U		$Measurement = EV (112058, DCM, "Calcium Score") $Method = EV (112055, DCM, "Agatston Scoring Method") $Units = DT (1, UCUM, "no units")
7	>	CONTAINS	NUM	EV (122660, DCM, "Calcium Volume")	1	U		UNITS = EV (mm3, UCUM, "mm3")
8	>	CONTAINS	NUM	EV (122661, DCM, "Calcium Mass")	1	U		UNITS = EV (mg, UCUM, "mg")
9	>	CONTAINS	NUM	EV (F-02A3B, SRT, "Number of Lesions")	1	U		UNITS = DT ({lesions}, UCUM, "lesions")
10	>	CONTAINS	INCLUDE	DTID 3909 “Best Illustration of Findings”	1-n	U		

TID 3906 Vascular Section Measurements

Sections of vascular measurements are section containers of an anatomical region consisting of measurement group containers containing the measurements.

Table TID 3906. Parameters

Parameter Name	Parameter Usage
$VascularSection	The concept name of the region or structure of which the anatomy is part
$SectionLaterality	The laterality (if any) of the anatomy in this section heading
$Anatomy	The concept name of the vascular anatomy
$AnalysisPerformed	The context of the measurements performed during the analysis

Type: **Extensible**
Order: **Significant**

Table TID 3906. Vascular Section Measurements

	NL	Rel with Parent	VT	Concept Name	VM	Req Type	Condition	Value Set Constraint
1		CONTAINS	CONTAINER	$VascularSection	1	M		
2	>	HAS CONCEPT MOD	CODE	EV (G-C171, SRT, "Laterality")	1	MC	IFF $SectionLaterality has a value	$SectionLaterality
3	>	CONTAINS	CONTAINER	EV (121070, DCM, "Findings")	1-n	M		
4	>>	HAS CONCEPT MOD	CODE	EV (G-C0E3, SRT, "Finding Site")	1	M		$Anatomy

	NL	Rel with Parent	VT	Concept Name	VM	Req Type	Condition	Value Set Constraint
5	>>	CONTAINS	CODE	EV (122686, DCM, "Parent Vessel Finding")	1-n	U		DCID 3810 “Vascular Morphology”
6	>>>		INCLUDE	DTID 1350 “Negation Modifier, Presence of Finding”	1	U		
7	>>	CONTAINS	INCLUDE	DTID 3905 “Calcium Scoring Results”	1	UC	IF the value of $AnalysisPerformed equals (122605, DCM, "Vascular Morphological Analysis")	
8	>>	CONTAINS	CONTAINER	EV (121070, DCM, "Findings")	1-n	U		
9	>>>	HAS CONCEPT MOD	CODE	EV (125101, DCM, "Vessel Branch")	1-n	UC	IF concept value of row 4 is not equal to (T-43000, SRT, "Coronary Artery Structure")	DCID 12117 “Vessel Branch Modifiers”
10	>>>	HAS CONCEPT MOD	CODE	EV (G-A1F8, SRT, "Topographical Modifier")	1	UC	IF concept value of row 4 is not equal to (T-43000, SRT, "Coronary Artery Structure")	DCID 12116 “Vessel Segment Modifiers”
11	>>>	HAS CONCEPT MOD	CODE	EV (G-A1F8, SRT, "Topographical Modifier")	1	UC	IF concept value of row 4 equals (T-43000, SRT, "Coronary Artery Structure")	DCID 3019 “Cardiovascular Anatomic Location Modifiers”
12	>>>	CONTAINS	INCLUDE	DTID 3907 “Vessel Measurements”	1	U		
13	>>>	CONTAINS	INCLUDE	DTID 3908 “Vascular Lesion”	1-n	UC	IF the value of$AnalysisPerformed equals (122605, DCM, "Vascular Morphological Analysis")	
14	>>>	CONTAINS	INCLUDE	DTID 3910 “Flow Quantification”	1	UC	IF the value of$AnalysisPerformed equals (122606, DCM, "Vascular Functional Analysis")	

Content Item Descriptions

Row 3	This Findings container allows an application to group related vessels or branches
Row 5	The characteristics associated with the parent vessel shall also be reported in the findings Container for the parent vessel. Negative findings (characteristics not present) need not be reported in the parent vessel Container.

TID 3907 Vessel Measurements

Contains measurements made on vessel level.

Type: **Extensible**
Order: **Significant**

Table TID 3907. Vessel Measurements

	NL	Rel with Parent	VT	Concept Name	VM	Req Type	Condition	Value Set Constraint
1		CONTAINS	NUM	EV (R-101BB, SRT, "Lumen Diameter Stenosis")	1	U		UNITS = DT (%, UCUM, "%")
2		CONTAINS	NUM	EV (R-101BA, SRT, "Lumen Area Stenosis")	1	U		UNITS = DT (%, UCUM, "%")
3		CONTAINS	NUM	EV (121206, DCM, "Distance")	1-n	U		UNITS = DT (mm, UCUM, "mm")
4	>	HAS CONCEPT MOD	CODE	EV (122340, DCM, "Fiducial Feature")	2	M		
5	>>	HAS CONCEPT MOD	CODE	EV (G-C171, SRT, "Laterality")	1	U		DCID 244 “Laterality”
6	>		INCLUDE	DTID 320 “Image or Spatial Coordinates”	1	U		
7		CONTAINS	NUM	EV (G-0364, SRT, "Vessel Lumen Diameter")	1-n	U		UNITS = DT (mm, UCUM, "mm")
8	>	HAS CONCEPT MOD	CODE	EV (121401, DCM, "Derivation")	1	U		DCID 3488 “Min/Max/Mean”
9	>	HAS PROPERTIES	NUM	EV (122337, DCM, "Relative Position")	1	U		UNITS = EV (mm, UCUM, "mm")
10	>>	HAS CONCEPT MOD	CODE	EV (122340, DCM, "Fiducial Feature")	1	M		DCID 3837 “Fiducial Feature”

Content Item Descriptions

Rows 3-5	The distance between two identified fiducial features
Rows 7-10	Measurement of vessel diameter made at a position relative to a fiducial feature
Row 9	A positive value indicates a distance in the direction of flow within the vessel

TID 3908 Vascular Lesion

Specifies properties and the features of a vascular lesion detected during the analysis. In addition it is possible to reference or include growing of lesions over time by adding references to previous reports or by adding previous examination results.

Type: **Extensible**
Order: **Significant**

Table TID 3908. Vascular Lesion

	NL	Rel with Parent	VT	Concept Name	VM	Req Type	Condition	Value Set Constraint
1		CONTAINS	CONTAINER	EV (F-00585, SRT, "Lesion Finding")	1	M		
2	>	CONTAINS	TEXT	EV (121151, DCM, "Lesion Identifier")	1	M		
3	>	CONTAINS	INCLUDE	DTID 3909 “Best Illustration of Findings”	1-n	U		
4	>	CONTAINS	TEXT	EV (121106, DCM, "Comment")	1-n	U		
5	>	CONTAINS	NUM	EV (122337, DCM, "Relative Position")	1	U		UNITS = EV (mm, UCUM, "mm")

	NL	Rel with Parent	VT	Concept Name	VM	Req Type	Condition	Value Set Constraint
6	>>	HAS CONCEPT MOD	CODE	EV (122340, DCM, "Fiducial Feature")	1	M		DCID 3837 “Fiducial Feature”
7	>	CONTAINS	INCLUDE	DTID 300 “Measurement”	1-n	U		$Measurement = EV (G-0364, SRT, "Vessel Lumen Diameter") $Derivation = DCID 3838 “Diameter Derivation” $FindingSite = DCID 3486 “Vascular Measurement Sites” $Units = DT (mm, UCUM, "mm")
8	>	CONTAINS	INCLUDE	DTID 300 “Measurement”	1-n	U		$Measurement = EV (G-0366, SRT, "Vessel Lumen Cross-Sectional Area") $Derivation = DCID 3838 “Diameter Derivation” $FindingSite = DCID 3486 “Vascular Measurement Sites” $Units = DT (mm2, UCUM, "mm2")
9	>	CONTAINS	CODE	EV (G-C504, SRT, "Associated Morphology")	1-n	M		DCID 3810 “Vascular Morphology”
10	>>		INCLUDE	DTID 3909 “Best Illustration of Findings”	1-n	U		
11	>>	HAS PROPERTIES	TEXT	EV (121106, DCM, "Comment")	1-n	U		
12	>>		INCLUDE	DTID 3911 “Plaque Properties”	1	MC	IFF value of row 9 equals (M-01470, SRT, "Plaque")	
13	>>		INCLUDE	DTID 3912 “Stenosis Properties”	1	MC	IFF value of row 9 equals (M-34200, "Stenosis")	
14	>>		INCLUDE	DTID 3913 “Aneurysm Properties”	1	MC	IFF value of row 9 equals (M-32200, SRT, "Aneurysm")	
15	>>		INCLUDE	DTID 3914 “Arterial Dissection Properties”	1	MC	IFF value of row 9 equals (D3-81310, SRT, "Arterial Dissection")	

	NL	Rel with Parent	VT	Concept Name	VM	Req Type	Condition	Value Set Constraint
16	>>	HAS PROPERTIES	CODE	EV (G-C504, SRT, "Associated Morphology")	1	MC	IFF value of row 9 equals (M-520F8, SRT, "Vascular Sclerosis")	DCID 3817 “Vascular Sclerosis Types”
17	>>		INCLUDE	DTID 3915 “Vascular Occlusion Properties”	1	MC	IFF value of row 9 equals EVM-34000, SRT, "Occlusion")	
18	>>		INCLUDE	DTID 3916 “Stent Properties”	1	MC	IFF value of row 9 equals (A-25500, SRT, "Stent")	

Content Item Descriptions

Row 5	A positive value indicates a distance in the direction of flow within the vessel For example: An aneurysm with relative position -4 mm from the renal arteries would begin superior to the renal arteries.
Row 7, 8	These rows are associated with the position of the most significant effect of the lesion, i.e., maximum diameter of aneurysm or the minimum diameter of stenosis

TID 3909 Best Illustration of Findings

Specification of images, waveforms, spatial and temporal coordinates used to illustrate findings.

Type: **Extensible**
Order: **Significant**

Table TID 3909. Best Illustration of Findings

	NL	Rel with Parent	VT	Concept Name	VM	Req Type	Condition	Value Set Constraint
1		CONTAINS	IMAGE	EV (121080, DCM, "Best illustration of finding")	1	U		
2		CONTAINS	WAVEFORM	EV (121080, DCM, "Best illustration of finding")	1	U		
3		CONTAINS	SCOORD	EV (121080, DCM, "Best illustration of finding")	1	U		
4	>	SELECTED FROM	IMAGE	no purpose of reference	1	M		
5		CONTAINS	TCOORD	EV (121080, DCM, "Best illustration of finding")	1	U		
6	>	SELECTED FROM	SCOORD	no purpose of reference	1	MC	XOR row 8, 9	
7	>>	SELECTED FROM	IMAGE	no purpose of reference	1	M		must be a multi-frame image
8	>	SELECTED FROM	WAVEFORM	no purpose of reference	1	MC	XOR row 6, 9	
9	>	SELECTED FROM	IMAGE	no purpose of reference	1	MC	XOR row 6, 8	must be a multi-frame image

TID 3910 Flow Quantification

Contains the flow quantification measurement results

Type: **Extensible**
Order: **Significant**

Table TID 3910. Flow Quantification

	NL	Rel with Parent	VT	Concept Name	VM	Req Type	Condition	Value Set Constraint
1		CONTAINS	CONTAINER	EV (121070, DCM, "Findings")	1	M		
2	>	HAS CONCEPT MOD	CODE	EV (111004, DCM, "Analysis Performed")	1	M		EV (122604, DCM, "Flow Quantification")
3	>	HAS OBS CONTEXT	INCLUDE	DTID 3929 “Cardiovascular Analysis Observation Context”	1	U		
4	>	HAS OBS CONTEXT	DATETIME	EV (G-D321, SRT, "Start Time")	1	M		
5	>	HAS OBS CONTEXT	DATETIME	EV (G-D320, SRT, "Stop Time")	1	M		
6	>	CONTAINS	INCLUDE	DTID 3990 “Two Dimensional Measurement Graph”	1	U		$MeasurementGraph = EV (122667, DCM, "Blood velocity vs. time of cardiac cycle") $X-Concept = EV (122666, DCM, "Time relative to R-wave peak") $Y-Concept = EV (F-0319E, SRT, "Arterial Velocity") $X-AxisUnits = DT (ms, UCUM, "ms") $Y-AxisUnits = DT (cm/s, UCUM, "cm/s")
7	>	CONTAINS	NUM	EV (122642, DCM, "Velocity Encoding Minimum Value")	1	U		UNITS = DT (cm/s, UCUM, "cm/s")
8	>	CONTAINS	NUM	EV (122643, DCM, "Velocity Encoding Maximum Value")	1	U		UNITS = DT (cm/s, UCUM, "cm/s")
9	>	CONTAINS	CONTAINER	EV (125007, DCM, "Measurement Group")	1-n	M		
10	>>	HAS CONCEPT MOD	TEXT	EV (G-C0E3, SRT, "Finding Site")	1	MC	XOR row 11	
11	>>	HAS CONCEPT MOD	CODE	EV (G-C0E3, SRT, "Finding Site")	1	MC	XOR row 10	

	NL	Rel with Parent	VT	Concept Name	VM	Req Type	Condition	Value Set Constraint
12	>>	CONTAINS	INCLUDE	DTID 300 “Measurement”	1	U		$Measurement = EV (122207, DCM, "Blood velocity, peak") $Units = DT (cm/s, UCUM, "cm/s")
13	>>	CONTAINS	INCLUDE	DTID 300 “Measurement”	1	U		$Measurement = EV (122205, DCM, "Blood velocity, mean") $Units = DT (cm/s, UCUM, "cm/s")
14	>>	CONTAINS	INCLUDE	DTID 300 “Measurement”	1	U		$Measurement = EV (F-39200, SRT, "Blood Flow") $Derivation = EV (R-00317, SRT, "Mean") $Units = DT (ml/s, UCUM, "ml/s")
15	>>	CONTAINS	INCLUDE	DTID 300 “Measurement”	1-2	U		$Measurement = EV (F-39200, SRT, "Blood Flow") $ModType = EV (G-C048, SRT, "Direction of flow") $ModValue = DCID 12221 “Flow Direction” $Units = DT (ml/s, UCUM, "ml/s")
16	>>	CONTAINS	INCLUDE	DTID 300 “Measurement”	1	U		$Measurement = EV (122645, DCM, "Net Forward Volume") $Units = DT (ml, UCUM, "ml")
17	>>	CONTAINS	INCLUDE	DTID 300 “Measurement”	1	U		$Measurement = EV (122645, DCM, "Net Forward Volume") $ModType = EV (121425, DCM, "Index") $ModValue = DT (8277-6, LN, "BSA") $Units = DT (ml/m2, UCUM, "ml/m2")
18	>>	CONTAINS	INCLUDE	DTID 300 “Measurement”	1-n	U		$Measurement = EV (G-0366, SRT, "Vessel Lumen Cross-Sectional Area") $Derivation = DCID 3488 “Min/Max/Mean” $Units = DT (mm2, UCUM, "mm2")

TID 3911 Plaque Properties

Properties of a plaque finding

Type: **Extensible**
Order: **Significant**

Table TID 3911. Plaque Properties

	NL	Rel with Parent	VT	Concept Name	VM	Req Type	Condition	Value Set Constraint
1		HAS PROPERTIES	NUM	EV (122376, DCM, "Total Plaque Volume")	1	U		UNITS = DT (mm3, UCUM, "mm3")
2		HAS PROPERTIES	CODE	EV (G-A428, SRT, "Margin")	1	U		DCID 3715 “Lesion Margin”
3		HAS PROPERTIES	CODE	EV (M-01000, SRT, "Morphological Abnormal Structure")	1-n	M		DCID 3802 “Plaque Structures”
4		HAS PROPERTIES	INCLUDE	DTID 3905 “Calcium Scoring Results”	1	U		
5		HAS PROPERTIES	CODE	EV (121071, DCM, "Finding")	1	U		DT (R-102DA, SRT, "Contrast Media Seen in Plaque")

TID 3912 Stenosis Properties

Properties of a stenosis finding

Type: **Extensible**
Order: **Significant**

Table TID 3912. Stenosis Properties

	NL	Rel with Parent	VT	Concept Name	VM	Req Type	Condition	Value Set Constraint
1		HAS PROPERTIES	CODE	EV (G-C036, SRT, "Measurement method")	1	M		DCID 3804 “Stenosis Measurement Methods”
2		HAS PROPERTIES	CODE	EV (G-D775, SRT, "Type of Stenosis")	1	U		DCID 3805 “Stenosis Types”
3		HAS PROPERTIES	CODE	EV (G-C002, SRT, "Associated with")	1	U		DCID 3815 “Source of Vascular Finding”
4		HAS PROPERTIES	CODE	EV (G-C2FE, SRT, "Shape")	1	U		DCID 3806 “Stenosis Shape”
5		HAS PROPERTIES	INCLUDE	DTID 300 “Measurement”	1-n	U		$Measurement = EV (G-0364, SRT, "Vessel Lumen Diameter") $Derivation = DCID 3488 “Min/Max/Mean” $Units = DT (mm, UCUM, "mm")
6		HAS PROPERTIES	INCLUDE	DTID 300 “Measurement”	1-n	U		$Measurement = EV (G-0366, SRT, "Vessel Lumen Cross-Sectional Area") $Derivation = DCID 3488 “Min/Max/Mean” $Units = DT (mm2, UCUM, "mm2")
7		HAS PROPERTIES	NUM	EV (R-101BC, SRT, "Stenotic Lesion Length")	1	U		UNITS = DT (mm, UCUM, "mm")

	NL	Rel with Parent	VT	Concept Name	VM	Req Type	Condition	Value Set Constraint
8		HAS PROPERTIES	CODE	EV (R-101BC, SRT, "Stenotic Lesion Length")	1	U		DCID 3831 “Stenosis Length”
9		HAS PROPERTIES	INCLUDE	DTID 300 “Measurement”	1-n	U		$Measurement = EV (R-101BA, SRT, "Lumen Area Stenosis") $Derivation = DCID 3488 “Min/Max/Mean” $Units = DT (%, UCUM, "%")
10		HAS PROPERTIES	INCLUDE	DTID 300 “Measurement”	1-n	U		$Measurement = EV (R-101BB, SRT, "Lumen Diameter stenosis") $Derivation = DCID 3488 “Min/Max/Mean” $Units = DT (%, UCUM, "%")
11		HAS PROPERTIES	CODE	EV (R-101BA, SRT, "Lumen Area Stenosis")	1-n	U		DCID 3832 “Stenosis Grade”
12	>	HAS CONCEPT MOD	CODE	EV (121401, DCM, "Derivation")	1	M		DCID 3488 “Min/Max/Mean”
13		HAS PROPERTIES	CODE	EV (R-101BB, SRT, "Lumen Diameter Stenosis")	1-n	U		DCID 3832 “Stenosis Grade”
14	>	HAS CONCEPT MOD	CODE	EV (121401, DCM, "Derivation")	1	M		DCID 3488 “Min/Max/Mean”

TID 3913 Aneurysm Properties

Properties of an aneurysm finding

Type: **Extensible**
Order: **Significant**

Table TID 3913. Aneurysm Properties

	NL	Rel with Parent	VT	Concept Name	VM	Req Type	Condition	Value Set Constraint
1		HAS PROPERTIES	CODE	EV (G-C504, SRT, "Associated Morphology")	1-n	M		DCID 3808 “Aneurysm Types”
2		HAS PROPERTIES	CODE	EV (G-C002, SRT, "Associated with")	1	U		DCID 3815 “Source of Vascular Finding”
3		HAS PROPERTIES	INCLUDE	DTID 3917 “Aneurysm Measurements”	1	U		
4		HAS PROPERTIES	CODE	EV (G-C504, SRT, "Associated Morphology")	1-n	UC	IFF value of row 1 equals (M-32206, SRT, "Compound Aneurysm")	DCID 3808 “Aneurysm Types”
5	>	HAS PROPERTIES	INCLUDE	DTID 3917 “Aneurysm Measurements”	1	U		

TID 3914 Arterial Dissection Properties

Properties of a arterial dissection finding

Type: **Extensible**
Order: **Significant**

Table TID 3914. Arterial Dissection Properties

	NL	Rel with Parent	VT	Concept Name	VM	Req Type	Condition	Value Set Constraint
1		HAS PROPERTIES	CODE	EV (122387, DCM, "Dissection Classification")	1	M		DCID 3492 “Vascular Dissection Classifications”
2		HAS PROPERTIES	CODE	EV (G-C150, SRT, "Etiology")	1	U		DCID 3809 “Associated Conditions”
3		HAS PROPERTIES	NUM	EV (G-A22A, SRT, "Length")	1	U		UNITS = DT (mm, UCUM, "mm")
4		HAS PROPERTIES	CODE	EV (R-102DD, SRT, "Anatomic structure potentially involved in evolution of disease")	1-n	U		DCID 3827 “Vessel Segments”

TID 3915 Vascular Occlusion Properties

Properties of vascular occlusion finding

Type: **Extensible**
Order: **Significant**

Table TID 3915. Vascular Occlusion Properties

	NL	Rel with Parent	VT	Concept Name	VM	Req Type	Condition	Value Set Constraint
1		HAS PROPERTIES	CODE	EV (G-D775, SRT, "Type of Stenosis")	1	M		DCID 3805 “Stenosis Types”
2		HAS PROPERTIES	CODE	EV (G-C002, SRT, "Associated with")	1	U		DCID 3815 “Source of Vascular Finding”
3		HAS PROPERTIES	CODE	EV (G-C2FE, SRT, "Shape")	1	U		DCID 3806 “Stenosis Shape”
4		HAS PROPERTIES	INCLUDE	DTID 300 “Measurement”	1	U		$Measurement = EV (R-101BC, SRT, "Stenotic Lesion Length") $Method = DCID 3804 “Stenosis Measurement Methods” $Units = DT (mm, UCUM, "mm")

TID 3916 Stent Properties

Properties of a stent finding

Type: **Extensible**
Order: **Significant**

Table TID 3916. Stent Properties

	NL	Rel with Parent	VT	Concept Name	VM	Req Type	Condition	Value Set Constraint
1		HAS PROPERTIES	CODE	EV (122685, DCM, "Stent Composition")	1-n	M		DCID 3814 “Stent Composition”
2		HAS PROPERTIES	NUM	EV (R-101AD, SRT, "Vascular Stent Diameter")	1	U		UNITS = DT (mm, UCUM, "mm")
3		HAS PROPERTIES	NUM	EV (R-101B0, SRT, "Vascular Stent Length")	1	U		UNITS = DT (mm, UCUM, "mm")
4		HAS PROPERTIES	CODE	EV (121071, DCM, "Finding")	1-n	U		DCID 3813 “Stent Findings”
5	>		INCLUDE	DTID 3912 “Stenosis Properties”	1	MC	IFF value of row 4 equals (M-34200, SRT, "Stenosis")	

TID 3917 Aneurysm Measurements

Measurements of aneurysms. TID 300 “Measurement” invoked from this template allows the measurement to reference an image used as the source of the measurement.

Type: **Extensible**
Order: **Significant**

Table TID 3917. Aneurysm Measurements

	NL	Rel with Parent	VT	Concept Name	VM	Req Type	Condition	Value Set Constraint
1			INCLUDE	DTID 300 “Measurement”	1	U		$Measurement = EV (G-A22A, SRT, "Length") $ModType = EV (G-C093, SRT, "Extent") $ModValue = DT (G-A143, SRT, "Longitudinal") $Units = DT (mm, UCUM, "mm")
2			INCLUDE	DTID 300 “Measurement”	1	U		$Measurement = EV (G-D705, SRT, "Volume") $Method = DCID 3807 “Volume Measurement Methods” $Units = DT (mm3, UCUM, "mm3")
3			INCLUDE	DTID 300 “Measurement”	1	U		$Measurement = EV (R-102DB, SRT, "Vessel Lumen Cross-Sectional Area Increase") $Units = DT (%, UCUM, "%")
4			INCLUDE	DTID 300 “Measurement”	1	U		$Measurement = EV (R-102DB, SRT, "Vessel Lumen Cross-Sectional Area Increase") $Units = DT (mm2, UCUM, "mm2")
5			INCLUDE	DTID 300 “Measurement”	1	U		$Measurement = EV (R-102DC, SRT, "Vessel Lumen Cross-Sectional Diameter Increase") $Units = DT (%, UCUM, "%")

	NL	Rel with Parent	VT	Concept Name	VM	Req Type	Condition	Value Set Constraint
6			INCLUDE	DTID 300 “Measurement”	1	U		$Measurement = EV (R-102DC, SRT, "Vessel Lumen Cross-Sectional Diameter Increase") $Units = DT (mm, UCUM, "mm")

TID 3920 Ventricular Analysis

Contains the ventricular functional measurement results.

Type: **Extensible**
Order: **Significant**

Table TID 3920. Ventricular Analysis

	NL	Rel with Parent	VT	Concept Name	VM	Req Type	Condition	Value Set Constraint
1			CONTAINER	EV (121070, DCM, "Findings")	1	M		
2	>	HAS CONCEPT MOD	CODE	EV (111004, DCM, "Analysis Performed")	1	M		EV (122601, DCM, "Ventricular Analysis")
3	>	HAS OBS CONTEXT	INCLUDE	DTID 3929 “Cardiovascular Analysis Observation Context”	1	U		
4	>	CONTAINS	INCLUDE	DTID 3921 “Ventricular Measurements”	1-n	U		$Ventricle = EV (T-32600, SRT, "Left Ventricle")
5	>	CONTAINS	INCLUDE	DTID 3921 “Ventricular Measurements”	1-n	U		$Ventricle = EV (T-32500, SRT, "Right Ventricle")
6	>	CONTAINS	INCLUDE	DTID 3925 “Ventricular Thickening Analysis”	1-n	U		
7	>	CONTAINS	INCLUDE	DTID 3926 “Myocardial Perfusion Analysis”	1-n	U		

TID 3921 Ventricular Measurements

Ventricular measurement results related to the volume of a ventricle.

Table TID 3921. Parameters

Parameter Name	Parameter Usage
$Ventricle	Describes if either the left or the right ventricle was examined

Type: **Extensible**
Order: **Significant**

Table TID 3921. Ventricular Measurements

	NL	Rel with Parent	VT	Concept Name	VM	Req Type	Condition	Value Set Constraint
1		CONTAINS	CONTAINER	EV (121070, DCM, "Findings")	1	M		
2	>	HAS CONCEPT MOD	CODE	EV (G-C0E3, SRT, "Finding Site")	1	M		$Ventricle

	NL	Rel with Parent	VT	Concept Name	VM	Req Type	Condition	Value Set Constraint
3	>	CONTAINS	INCLUDE	DTID 3922 “Absolute Values of Ventricular Measurements”	1	M		
4	>	CONTAINS	INCLUDE	DTID 3923 “BSA-Normalized Ventricular Measurements”	1	U		
5	>	CONTAINS	INCLUDE	DTID 3924 “Heart Rate-Normalized Ventricular Measurements”	1	U		

TID 3922 Absolute Values of Ventricular Measurements

Ventricular measurement results related to the absolute volume of a ventricle.

Type: **Extensible**
Order: **Significant**

Table TID 3922. Absolute Values of Ventricular Measurements

	NL	Rel with Parent	VT	Concept Name	VM	Req Type	Condition	Value Set Constraint
1		CONTAINS	CONTAINER	EV (122608, DCM, "Absolute Values Of Ventricular Measurements")	1	M		
2	>	CONTAINS	INCLUDE	DTID 300 “Measurement”	1-n	U		$Measurement = DCID 3833 “Cardiac Ejection Fraction” $ModType = DT (122670, DCM, "Papillary Muscle Included/Excluded") $ModValue = DCID 3821 “Papillary Muscle Included/excluded” $Method = DCID 3807 “Volume Measurement Methods” $Units = DT (%, UCUM, "%")
3	>	CONTAINS	INCLUDE	DTID 300 “Measurement”	1-n	U		$Measurement = DCID 3835 “Cardiac Volume Measurements” $ModType = DT (122670, DCM, "Papillary Muscle Included/Excluded") $ModValue = DCID 3821 “Papillary Muscle Included/excluded” $Units = DT (ml, UCUM, "ml")
4	>	CONTAINS	INCLUDE	DTID 300 “Measurement”	1	U		$Measurement = EV (F-32100, SRT, "Cardiac Output") $ModType = DT (122670, DCM, "Papillary Muscle Included/Excluded") $ModValue = DCID 3821 “Papillary Muscle Included/excluded” $Units = DT (l/min, UCUM, "l/min")

	NL	Rel with Parent	VT	Concept Name	VM	Req Type	Condition	Value Set Constraint
5	>	CONTAINS	INCLUDE	DTID 300 “Measurement”	1-n	U		$Measurement = EV (122447, DCM, "Wall Mass") $ModType = DT (122670, DCM, "Papillary Muscle Included/Excluded") $ModValue = DCID 3821 “Papillary Muscle Included/excluded” $Units = DT (g, UCUM, "g")
6	>>	HAS CONCEPT MOD	CODE	EV (R-4089A, SRT, "Cardiac Cycle Point")	1	U		DCID 12233 “Cardiac Phase”
7	>	CONTAINS	INCLUDE	DTID 300 “Measurement”	1	U		$Measurement = EV (122616, DCM, "Peak Ejection Rate") $Units = DT (ml/s, UCUM, "ml/s")
8	>	CONTAINS	NUM	EV (122617, DCM, "Peak Ejection Time")	1	U		UNITS = EV (s, UCUM, "s")
9	>>	HAS CONCEPT MOD	CODE	EV (122611, DCM, "Reference Point")	1	M		EV (F-32011, SRT, "End-Diastolic")
10	>	CONTAINS	INCLUDE	DTID 300 “Measurement”	1	U		$Measurement = EV (122618, DCM, "Peak Filling Rate") $Units = DT (ml/s, UCUM, "ml/s")
11	>	CONTAINS	NUM	EV (122619, DCM, "Peak Filling Time")	1	U		UNITS = DT (s, UCUM, "s")
12	>>	HAS CONCEPT MOD	CODE	EV (122611, DCM, "Reference Point")	1	M		DT (109070, DCM, "End-Systolic")

TID 3923 BSA-Normalized Ventricular Measurements

Ventricular measurement results normalized based on the Body Surface Area

Type: **Extensible**
Order: **Significant**

Table TID 3923. BSA-Normalized Ventricular Measurements

	NL	Rel with Parent	VT	Concept Name	VM	Req Type	Condition	Value Set Constraint
1		CONTAINS	CONTAINER	EV (122609, DCM, "Normalized values of ventricular measurements")	1	M		
2	>	HAS CONCEPT MOD	CODE	EV (121425, DCM, "Index")	1	M		DT (8277-6, LN, "Body Surface Area")
3	>	CONTAINS	INCLUDE	DTID 300 “Measurement”	1	M		$Measurement = EV (8277-6, LN, "Body Surface Area") $Unit = DT (m2, UCUM, "m2")

	NL	Rel with Parent	VT	Concept Name	VM	Req Type	Condition	Value Set Constraint
4	>>	INFERRED FROM	CODE	EV (8278-4, LN, "Body Surface Area Formula")	1	U		BCID 3663 “Body Surface Area Equations”
5	>	CONTAINS	INCLUDE	DTID 300 “Measurement”	1-n	U		$Measurement = DCID 3835 “Cardiac Volume Measurements” $ModType = EV (121425, DCM, "Index") $ModValue = DT (8277-6, LN, "Body Surface Area") $Units = DT (ml/m2, UCUM, "ml/m2")
6	>	CONTAINS	INCLUDE	DTID 300 “Measurement”	1	U		$Measurement = EV (F-32110, SRT, "Cardiac Index") $Units = DT (ml/min/m2, UCUM, "(ml/min) /m2")
7	>	CONTAINS	INCLUDE	DTID 300 “Measurement”	1-2	U		$Measurement = EV (122447, DCM, "Wall Mass") $ModType = EV (121425, DCM, "Index") $ModValue = DT (8277-6, LN, "Body Surface Area") $Units = DT (g/m2, UCUM, "g/m2")
8	>>	HAS CONCEPT MOD	CODE	DT (122670, DCM, "Papillary Muscle Included/Excluded")	1	U		DCID 3821 “Papillary Muscle Included/excluded”
9	>	CONTAINS	INCLUDE	DTID 300 “Measurement”	1	U		$Measurement = EV (122618, DCM, "Peak Filling Rate") $ModType = EV (121425, DCM, "Index") $ModValue = DT (8277-6, LN, "Body Surface Area") $Units = DT (ml/s/m2, UCUM, "(ml/s) /m2")
10	>	CONTAINS	INCLUDE	DTID 300 “Measurement”	1	U		$Measurement = EV (F-32070, SRT, "Peak Cardiac Ejection Fraction") $ModType = EV (121425, DCM, "Index") $ModValue = DT (8277-6, LN, "Body Surface Area") $Units = DT (%/m2, UCUM, "%/m2")

TID 3924 Heart Rate-Normalized Ventricular Measurements

Ventricular measurement results normalized based on the Heart Rate

Type: **Extensible**
Order: **Significant**

Table TID 3924. Heart Rate-Normalized Ventricular Measurements

	NL	Rel with Parent	VT	Concept Name	VM	Req Type	Condition	Value Set Constraint
1		CONTAINS	CONTAINER	EV (122609, DCM, "Normalized values of ventricular measurements")	1	M		
2	>	HAS CONCEPT MOD	CODE	EV (121425, DCM, "Index")	1	M		DT (8867-4, LN, "Heart Rate")
3	>	CONTAINS	INCLUDE	DTID 300 “Measurement”	1-n	U		$Measurement = DCID 3835 “Cardiac Volume Measurements” $ModType = EV (121425, DCM, "Index") $ModValue = DT (8867-4, LN, "Heart Rate") $Units = DT (ml/{H.B.}/min, UCUM, "ml/BPM")
4	>	CONTAINS	INCLUDE	DTID 300 “Measurement”	1	U		$Measurement = EV (F-32100, SRT, "Cardiac Output") $ModType = EV (121425, DCM, "Index") $ModValue = DT (8867-4, LN, "Heart Rate") $Units = DT (ml/min/{H.B.}/min, UCUM, "(ml/min) /BPM")
5	>	CONTAINS	INCLUDE	DTID 300 “Measurement”	1	U		$Measurement = EV (122618, DCM, "Peak Filling Rate") $ModType = EV (121425, DCM, "Index") $ModValue = DT (8867-4, LN, "Heart Rate") $Units = DT (ml/s/{H.B.}/min, UCUM, "(ml/s) /BPM")
6	>	CONTAINS	INCLUDE	DTID 300 “Measurement”	1	U		$Measurement = EV (F-32070, SRT, "Peak Cardiac Ejection Fraction") $ModType = EV (121425, DCM, "Index") $ModValue = DT (8867-4, LN, "Heart Rate") $Units = DT (%/{H.B.}/min, UCUM, "%/BPM")

TID 3925 Ventricular Thickening Analysis

Data of a ventricular wall thickening analysis

Type: **Extensible**

Order: **Significant**

Table TID 3925. Thickening Analysis

	NL	Rel with Parent	VT	Concept Name	VM	Req Type	Condition	Value Set Constraint
1		CONTAINS	CONTAINER	EV (121070, DCM, "Findings")	1	M		
2	>	HAS CONCEPT MOD	CODE	EV (111004, DCM, "Analysis Performed")	1	M		EV (122607, DCM, "Thickening Analysis")
3	>	CONTAINS	CONTAINER	EV (121070, DCM, "Findings")	1-n	M		
4	>>	CONTAINS	CODE	EV (G-C0E3, SRT, "Finding Site")	1-n	MC	XOR row 5	DCID 3717 “Myocardial Wall Segments”
5	>>	CONTAINS	TEXT	EV (G-C0E3, SRT, "Finding Site")	1	MC	XOR row 4	
6	>>	CONTAINS	INCLUDE	DTID 3909 “Best Illustration of Findings”	1-n	U		
7	>>	CONTAINS	INCLUDE	DTID 300 “Measurement”	1	M		$Measurement = EV (122445, DCM, "Wall Thickness") $ModType = EV (R-4089A, SRT, "Cardiac Cycle Point") $ModValue = DT (F-32011, SRT, "End-Diastolic") $Units = DT (mm, UCUM, "mm")
8	>>	CONTAINS	INCLUDE	DTID 300 “Measurement”	1	M		$Measurement = EV (122445, DCM, "Wall Thickness") $ModType = EV (R-4089A, SRT, "Cardiac Cycle Point") $ModValue = DT (109070, DCM, "End-Systolic") $Units = DT (mm, UCUM, "mm")
9	>>	CONTAINS	INCLUDE	DTID 300 “Measurement”	1	U		$Measurement = EV (122624, DCM, "Wall Thickness Ratio end-systolic to end-diastolic") $Units = DT (%, UCUM, "%")
10	>>	CONTAINS	CODE	EV (F-32050, SRT, "Cardiac Wall Motion")	1	U		DCID 3703 “Wall Motion”
11	>>	CONTAINS	CODE	EV (G-C504, SRT, "Associated Morphology")	1	U		DCID 3704 “Myocardium Wall Morphology Findings”

TID 3926 Myocardial Perfusion Analysis

Myocardial perfusion analysis results.

Perfusion measurements may be performed either for one or more ventricular segments (row 4) or for substructures inside ventricular segments (row 14)

Type: **Extensible**
Order: **Significant**

Table TID 3926. Myocardial Perfusion Analysis

	NL	Rel with Parent	VT	Concept Name	VM	Req Type	Condition	Value Set Constraint
1		CONTAINS	CONTAINER	EV (121070, DCM, "Findings")	1	M		
2	>	HAS CONCEPT MOD	CODE	EV (111004, DCM, "Analysis Performed")	1	M		EV (122602, DCM, "Myocardial Perfusion Analysis")
3	>	CONTAINS	CONTAINER	EV (121070, DCM, "Findings")	1-n	M		
4	>>	HAS CONCEPT MOD	CODE	EV (G-C0E3, SRT, "Finding Site")	1-n	MC	XOR row 6	DCID 3717 “Myocardial Wall Segments”
5	>>>	HAS CONCEPT MOD	CODE	EV (G-A1F8, SRT, "Topographical Modifier")	1	U		DCID 3843 “Myocardial Subsegment”
6	>>	HAS CONCEPT MOD	TEXT	EV (G-C0E3, SRT, "Finding Site")	1	MC	XOR row 4	
7	>>	HAS ACQ CONTEXT	CODE	EV (109054, DCM, "Patient State")	1	U		DCID 3101 “Cardiac Procedural State Values”
8	>>	HAS ACQ CONTEXT	INCLUDE	DTID 3106 “Drugs/Contrast Administered”	1-n	U		
9	>>	CONTAINS	TEXT	EV (122627, DCM, "Curve Fit Method")	1	U		
10	>>	CONTAINS	INCLUDE	DTID 3909 “Best Illustration of Findings”	1-n	U		
11	>>	CONTAINS	TEXT	EV (122628, DCM, "Baseline Result Correction")	1	U		
12	>>	CONTAINS	INCLUDE	DTID 300 “Measurement”	1-n	U		$Measurement = DCID 3836 “Time-based Perfusion Measurements” $Units = EV (s, UCUM, "s")
13	>>	CONTAINS	NUM	EV (122640, DCM, "Image Interval")	1	U		UNITS = EV (ms, UCUM, "ms")
14	>>	CONTAINS	NUM	EV (122635, DCM, "MR Perfusion Peak")	1	U		UNITS = DT (1, UCUM, "No units")
15	>>	CONTAINS	NUM	EV (122636, DCM, "MR Perfusion Slope")	1	U		UNITS = DT (1, UCUM, "No units")
16	>>	CONTAINS	NUM	EV (122637, DCM, "MR Perfusion Time Integral")	1	U		UNITS = DT (1, UCUM, "No units")
17	>>	CONTAINS	CONTAINER	EV (125007, DCM, "Measurement Group")	1-n	U		

	NL	Rel with Parent	VT	Concept Name	VM	Req Type	Condition	Value Set Constraint
18	>>>	CONTAINS	INCLUDE	DTID 300 “Measurement”	1-n	U		$Measurement = DCID 3836 “Time-based Perfusion Measurements” $Units = EV (s, UCUM, "s")
19	>>>	CONTAINS	NUM	EV (122635, DCM, "MR Perfusion Peak")	1	U		UNITS = DT (1, UCUM, "No units")
20	>>>	CONTAINS	NUM	EV (122636, DCM, "MR Perfusion Slope")	1	U		UNITS = DT (1, UCUM, "No units")
21	>>>	CONTAINS	NUM	EV (122637, DCM, "MR Perfusion Time Integral")	1	U		UNITS = DT (1, UCUM, "No units")
22	>>	CONTAINS	CODE	EV (122664, DCM, "Late Contrast Enhancement")	1	U		DCID 230 “Yes-No”
23	>>>	HAS ACQ CONTEXT	NUM	EV (122665, DCM, "Time after start of injection of contrast bolus")	1	M		UNITS = DT (s, UCUM, "s")
24	>>>	HAS ACQ CONTEXT	NUM	EV (122668, DCM, "Time interval since detection of contrast bolus")	1	U		UNITS = DT (s, UCUM, "s")

Content Item Descriptions

Row 12	Image Interval is appropriate only for equally time-spaced images

TID 3927 Report Summary

Contains summary elements based on the findings of the report

Type: **Extensible**
Order: **Non-Significant**

Table TID 3927. Report Summary

	NL	Rel with Parent	VT	Concept Name	VM	Req Type	Condition	Value Set Constraint
1			CONTAINER	BCID 7001 “Diagnostic Imaging Report Headings”	1	M		
2	>	CONTAINS	CODE	BCID 7002 “Diagnostic Imaging Report Elements”	1-n	U		
3	>>		INCLUDE	DTID 320 “Image or Spatial Coordinates”	1-n	U		
4	>>		INCLUDE	DTID 321 “Waveform or Temporal Coordinates”	1-n	U		
5	>	CONTAINS	TEXT	BCID 7002 “Diagnostic Imaging Report Elements”	1-n	U		
6	>>		INCLUDE	DTID 320 “Image or Spatial Coordinates”	1-n	U		
7	>>		INCLUDE	DTID 321 “Waveform or Temporal Coordinates”	1-n	U		

TID 3929 Cardiovascular Analysis Observation Context

Defines the observation context for cardiovascular Functional Analysis

Type: **Extensible**
Order: **Significant**

Table TID 3929. Cardiovascular Analysis Observation Context

	NL	Rel with Parent	VT	Concept Name	VM	Req Type	Condition	Value Set Constraint
1		HAS OBS CONTEXT	NUM	EV (8867-4, LN, "Heart Rate")	1	U		UNITS = DT ({H.B.}/min, UCUM, "BPM")
2		HAS OBS CONTEXT	CODE	EV (8884-9, LN, "Cardiac Rhythm")	1	U		DCID 3826 “Heart Rhythm”
3		HAS OBS CONTEXT	NUM	EV (F-008EC, SRT, "Systolic Blood Pressure")	1	U		UNITS = DT (mm[Hg], UCUM, "mmHg")
4		HAS OBS CONTEXT	NUM	EV (F-008ED, SRT, "Diastolic Blood Pressure")	1	U		UNITS = DT (mm[Hg], UCUM, "mmHg")
5		HAS OBS CONTEXT	CODE	EV (F-043E6, SRT, "Respiration Observable")	1	U		DCID 3823 “Respiratory Status”
6		HAS ACQ CONTEXT	INCLUDE	DTID 3106 “Drugs/Contrast Administered”	1-n	U		

TID 3990 Two Dimensional Measurement Graph

Generic template representing arbitrary two-dimensional graphs.

Table TID 3990. Parameters

Parameter Name	Parameter Usage
$MeasurementGraph	Describes what the graph is about
$X-Concept	Concept of the X-Axis of the graph
$Y-Concept	Concept of the Y-Axis of the graph
$X-AxisUnit	Unit of the x-axis data elements
$Y-AxisUnit	Unit of the y-axis data elements

Type: **Extensible**
Order: **Significant**

Table TID 3990. Two Dimensional Measurement Graph

	NL	Rel with Parent	VT	Concept Name	VM	Req Type	Condition	Value Set Constraint
1			CONTAINER	$MeasurementGraph	1	M		
2	>	CONTAINS	CODE	EV (122698, DCM, "X-Concept")	1	M		$X-Concept
3	>	CONTAINS	CODE	EV (122699, DCM, "Y-Concept")	1	M		$Y-Concept
4	>	CONTAINS	CONTAINER	no concept name	1-n	MC	IF Row 7, 8, or 9 not present	

	NL	Rel with Parent	VT	Concept Name	VM	Req Type	Condition	Value Set Constraint
5	>>	CONTAINS	NUM	$X-Concept	1	M		UNITS = $X-AxisUnit
6	>>	CONTAINS	NUM	$Y-Concept	1	M		UNITS = $Y-AxisUnit
7	>	CONTAINS	IMAGE	$MeasurementGraph	1	U		
8	>	CONTAINS	WAVEFORM	$MeasurementGraph	1	U		
9	>	CONTAINS	COMPOSITE	$MeasurementGraph	1	U		

Content Item Descriptions

Rows 5-6	The X-Concept values shall be monotonically increasing.
Row 7	Secondary Capture Image containing a bitmap representation of the graph
Row 8	Waveform containing a representation of the graph
Row 9	Composite Object containing a rendered representation of the graph

Mammography CAD SR IOD Templates

The templates that comprise the Mammography CAD SR IOD are interconnected as in Figure A-8:

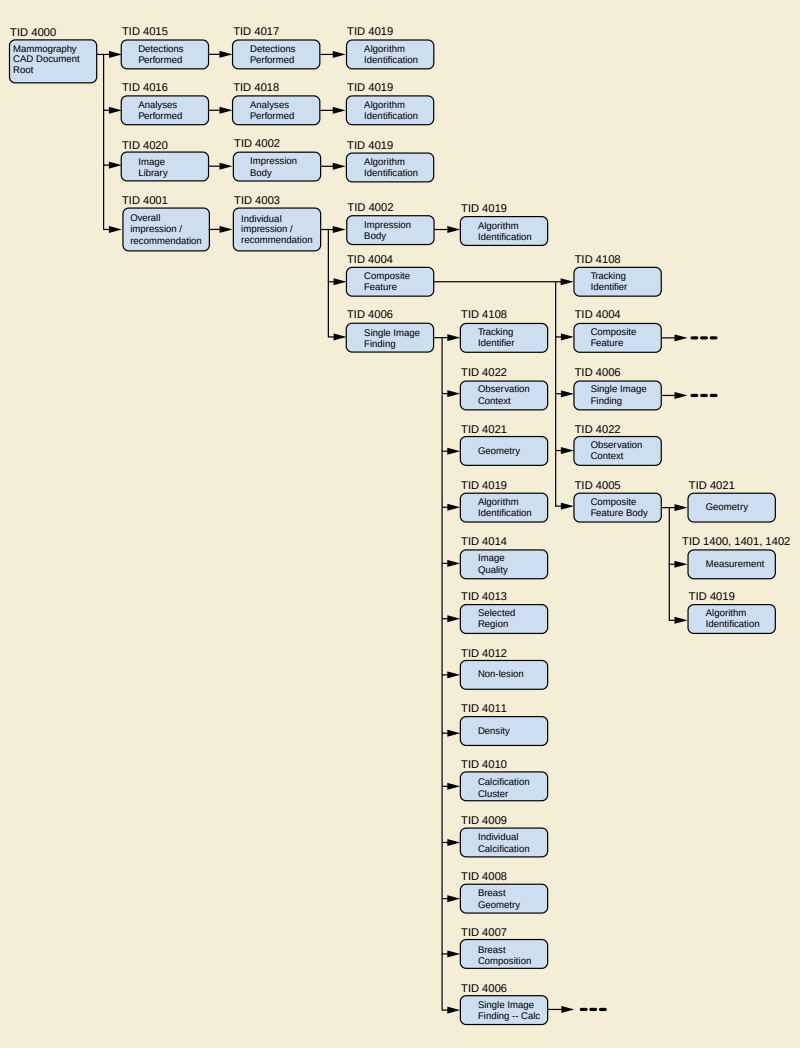


Figure A-8. Mammography CAD SR IOD Template Structure

In Figure A-8, '⋯' indicates possible recursive application of subordinate templates.

TID 4000 Mammography CAD Document Root

This template forms the top of a content tree that allows a mammography CAD device to describe the results of detection and analysis of Mammographic evidence. This template, together with its subordinate templates, describes both the results for presentation to radiologists and partial product results for consumption by mammography CAD devices in subsequent mammography CAD reports.

This template defines a Container that contains an Image Library, the mammography CAD results, and summaries of the detection and analysis algorithms performed. The Image Library contains the Image SOP Class and Instance UIDs, and selected attributes for each image referenced in either the algorithm summaries or mammography CAD results.

The Summary of Detections and Summary of Analyses sub-trees gather lists of algorithms attempted, grouped by success/failure status. Algorithms not attempted are not mentioned in these sub-trees. This information forms the basis for understanding why a mammography CAD report may produce no (or fewer than anticipated) results. Mammography CAD results are constructed bottom-up, starting from Single Image Findings (see TID 4006 “Mammography CAD Single Image Finding”), associated as Composite Features (see TID 4004 “Mammography CAD Composite Feature”), and from which Individual and Overall Impressions are formed.

See Figure E.1-1 “Top Levels of Mammography CAD SR Content Tree” in PS3.17.

Type: **Non-Extensible**

Order: **Significant**
Root: **Yes**

Table TID 4000. Mammography CAD Document Root

	NL	Rel with Parent	VT	Concept Name	VM	Req Type	Condition	Value Set Constraint
1			CONTAINER	EV (111036, DCM, "Mammography CAD Report")	1	M		Root node
2	>	HAS CONCEPT MOD	INCLUDE	DTID 1204 “Language of Content Item and Descendants”	1	M		
3	>	CONTAINS	CONTAINER	EV (111028, DCM, "Image Library")	1	M		
4	>>	CONTAINS	INCLUDE	DTID 4020 “CAD Image Library Entry”	1-n	M		$ImageLaterality = DCID 6022 “Side” $ImageView = DCID 4014 “View for Mammography” $ImageViewMod = DCID 4015 “View Modifier for Mammography”
5	>	CONTAINS	INCLUDE	DTID 4001 “Mammography CAD Overall Impression/Recommendation”	1	M		
6	>	CONTAINS	CODE	EV (111064, DCM, "Summary of Detections")	1	M		DCID 6042 “Status of Results”
7	>>	INFERRED FROM	INCLUDE	DTID 4015 “CAD Detections Performed”	1	MC	Shall be present unless the value of (111064, DCM, "Summary of Detections") is (111225, DCM, "Not Attempted")	$DetectionCode = DCID 6014 “Mammography Single Image Finding”
8	>	CONTAINS	CODE	EV (111065, DCM, "Summary of Analyses")	1	M		DCID 6042 “Status of Results”
9	>>	INFERRED FROM	INCLUDE	DTID 4016 “CAD Analyses Performed”	1	MC	Shall be present unless the value of (111065, DCM, "Summary of Analyses") is (111225, DCM, "Not Attempted")	$AnalysisCode = DCID 6043 “Types of Mammography CAD Analysis”

Content Item Descriptions

Image Library	The "Image Library" section of the Content Tree (TID 4000 “Mammography CAD Document Root”, row 3) shall include all Image SOP Instances from the Current Requested Procedure Evidence Sequence (0040,A375) attribute of the SR Document General module. If a portion of another instance of a Mammography CAD SR IOD is duplicated in the "Overall Impression/ Recommendation" section of the Content Tree, the "Image Library" shall also include all Image Library Entries referenced from the duplicated portions of the Mammography CAD SR.

Detections Performed	The "Detections Performed" and "Analyses Performed" sections of the Content Tree (TID 4000 “Mammography CAD Document Root”, rows 6 and 8) together shall reference all Image SOP Instances included in the Current Requested Procedure Evidence Sequence (0040,A375) attribute of the SR Document General module.
Analyses Performed	

TID 4001 Mammography CAD Overall Impression/Recommendation

This template forms the top of the mammography CAD results sub-tree. The contents of this template describe the overall impression the mammography CAD device had for the mammographic evidence presented and any recommendations that the mammography CAD device made. The details of the overall impression and recommendation are expressed in this instance of the Mammography CAD Impression/Recommendation Body (see TID 4002 “Mammography CAD Impression/Recommendation Body”). The data from which the details are inferred, are expressed in the Mammography CAD Individual Impression/Recommendations (see TID 4003 “Mammography CAD Individual Impression/Recommendation”), of which there may be several.

Type: **Non-Extensible**
Order: **Significant**

Table TID 4001. Mammography CAD Overall Impression/Recommendation

	NL	Rel with Parent	VT	Concept Name	VM	Req Type	Condition	Value Set Constraint
1			CODE	EV (111017, DCM, "CAD Processing and Findings Summary")	1	M		DCID 6047 “CAD Processing and Findings Summary”
2	>	HAS PROPERTIES	INCLUDE	DTID 4002 “Mammography CAD Impression/Recommendation Body”	1	U		
3	>	INFERRED FROM	INCLUDE	DTID 4003 “Mammography CAD Individual Impression/Recommendation”	1-n	MC	Shall be present if 1 or more (111059, DCM, "Single Image Finding") or (111015, DCM, "Composite Feature") content items are reported.	

Content Item Descriptions

CAD Processing and Findings Summary	This code value is used to express if and why the Overall Impression/Recommendation sub-tree is empty. The Summary of Detections and Summary of Analyses sub-trees of the Document Root node contain detail about which (if any) algorithms succeeded or failed. If the code value indicates that there were no findings, then the code value can be used to determine whether mammography CAD processing occurred successfully, without parsing the Summary of Detections and Summary of Analyses sub-trees.
Row 3	There are no constraints regarding the 1-n multiplicity of the inclusion of TID 4003 “Mammography CAD Individual Impression/Recommendation” or its underlying structure, other than the TID 4001 “Mammography CAD Overall Impression/Recommendation” and TID 4003 “Mammography CAD Individual Impression/Recommendation” requirements. Individual Impression/Recommendation containers may be organized, for example per image, per finding or composite feature, or some combination thereof.

TID 4002 Mammography CAD Impression/Recommendation Body

The details of an impression and recommendation are expressed in this template. It is applied to both Mammography CAD Overall Impression/Recommendation (TID 4001 “Mammography CAD Overall Impression/Recommendation”) and Mammography CAD Individual Impression/Recommendation (TID 4003 “Mammography CAD Individual Impression/Recommendation”).

Type: **Non-Extensible**

Order: **Significant**

Table TID 4002. Mammography CAD Impression/Recommendation Body

	NL	Rel with Parent	VT	Concept Name	VM	Req Type	Condition	Value Set Constraint
1			CODE	EV (111005, DCM, "Assessment Category")	1-n	MC	At least one of rows 1, 3, 5, 6, 8, 9 shall be present.	DCID 6026 “Mammography Assessment”
2	>	HAS CONCEPT MOD	CODE	EV (G-C171, SRT, "Laterality")	1	U		DCID 6022 “Side”
3			CODE	EV (111023, DCM, "Differential Diagnosis/ Impression")	1-n	MC	At least one of rows 1, 3, 5, 6, 8, 9 shall be present.	DCID 6002 “Change Since Last Mammogram Or Prior Surgery”
4	>	HAS CONCEPT MOD	CODE	EV (G-C171, SRT, "Laterality")	1	U		DCID 6022 “Side”
5			TEXT	EV (111033, DCM, "Impression Description")	1	MC	At least one of rows 1, 3, 5, 6, 8, 9 shall be present.	
6			CODE	EV (111053, DCM, "Recommended Follow-up")	1-n	MC	At least one of rows 1, 3, 5, 6, 8, 9 shall be present.	DCID 6028 “Mammography Recommended Follow-up”
7	>	HAS CONCEPT MOD	CODE	EV (G-C171, SRT, "Laterality")	1	U		DCID 6022 “Side”
8			NUM	EV (111055, DCM, "Recommended Follow-up Interval")	1	MC	At least one of rows 1, 3, 5, 6, 8, 9 shall be present. May be present only if (111054, DCM, "Recommended Follow-up Date") is not present.	UNITS = DCID 6046 “Units of Follow-up Interval” Values = Integer ≥ 0, where 0 = immediate follow-up
9			DATE	EV (111054, DCM, "Recommended Follow-up Date")	1	MC	At least one of rows 1, 3, 5, 6, 8, 9 shall be present. May be present only if (111055, DCM, "Recommended Follow-up Interval") is not present.	Shall be later than date of exam
10			NUM	EV (111013, DCM, "Certainty of impression")	1	UC	May be present only if (111005, DCM, "Assessment Category"), (111023, DCM, "Differential Diagnosis/Impression") or (111033, DCM, "Impression Description") is present.	UNITS = EV (%, UCUM, "Percent") Values = 0 - 100
11			INCLUDE	DTID 4019 “CAD Algorithm Identification”	1-n	M		
12			NUM	DCID 6142 “Calculated Value”	1-n	U		

	NL	Rel with Parent	VT	Concept Name	VM	Req Type	Condition	Value Set Constraint
13	>	HAS CONCEPT MOD	CODE	EV (G-C171, SRT, "Laterality")	1	U		DCID 6022 “Side”
14	>	HAS CONCEPT MOD	CODE	EV (121401, DCM, "Derivation")	1	M		DCID 6140 “Calculation Methods”
15	>	INFERRED FROM	TEXT	EV (112034, DCM, "Calculation Description")	1	U		

Content Item Descriptions

Certainty of Impression	The certainty that the device populating the Mammography CAD SR report places on this impression, where 0 equals no certainty and 100 equals certainty.
Impression Description	Free-form text describing the overall or an individual impression

TID 4003 Mammography CAD Individual Impression/Recommendation

This template collects an individual impression the mammography CAD device had for a lesion, non-lesion object, or correlation of related objects. The details of the impression and recommendation are expressed in the Mammography CAD Impression/Recommendation Body (see TID 4002 “Mammography CAD Impression/Recommendation Body”). The data from which the details are inferred are expressed in the Composite Features (see TID 4004 “Mammography CAD Composite Feature”) and/or Single Image Findings (see TID 4006 “Mammography CAD Single Image Finding”) of which there may be several.

The sub-tree headed by this template is illustrated in Figure E.1-3 “Example of Individual Impression/Recommendation Levels of Mammography CAD SR Content Tree” in PS3.17.

Type: **Non-Extensible**
Order: **Significant**

Table TID 4003. Mammography CAD Individual Impression/Recommendation

	NL	Rel with Parent	VT	Concept Name	VM	Req Type	Condition	Value Set Constraint
1			CONTAINER	EV (111034, DCM, "Individual Impression/ Recommendation")	1	M		
2	>	HAS CONCEPT MOD	CODE	EV (111056, DCM, "Rendering Intent")	1	M		DCID 6034 “Intended Use of CAD Output”
3	>	CONTAINS	INCLUDE	DTID 4002 “Mammography CAD Impression/Recommendation Body”	1	U		
4	>	CONTAINS	INCLUDE	DTID 4004 “Mammography CAD Composite Feature”	1-n	MC	At least one of rows 4, 5 shall be present.	
5	>	CONTAINS	INCLUDE	DTID 4006 “Mammography CAD Single Image Finding”	1-n	MC	At least one of rows 4, 5 shall be present.	

Content Item Descriptions

Rendering Intent	This content item constrains the SCP receiving the Mammography CAD SR IOD in its use of the contents of this template and its target content items. Mammography CAD devices may opt to use data marked "Not for Presentation" or "Presentation Optional" as input to subsequent mammography CAD processing steps. Refer to Section O.2 “Structured Reporting Storage SOP Class SCU and SCP Behavior” in PS3.4.

TID 4004 Mammography CAD Composite Feature

This template collects a composite feature for a lesion, non-lesion object, or correlation of related objects. The details of the composition are expressed in the Mammography CAD Composite Feature Body (see TID 4005 “Mammography CAD Composite Feature Body”). The data from which the details are inferred, are expressed in the Composite Features (see TID 4004 “Mammography CAD Composite Feature”) and/or Single Image Findings (see TID 4006 “Mammography CAD Single Image Finding”), of which there may be several.

A Composite Feature shall be INFERRED FROM any combination of two or more Composite Features or Single Image Findings or mixture thereof.

Type: **Non-Extensible**
Order: **Significant**

Table TID 4004. Mammography CAD Composite Feature

	NL	Rel with Parent	VT	Concept Name	VM	Req Type	Condition	Value Set Constraint
1			CODE	EV (111015, DCM, "Composite Feature")	1	M		DCID 6016 “Mammography Composite Feature”
2	>	HAS CONCEPT MOD	CODE	EV (111056, DCM, "Rendering Intent")	1	M		DCID 6034 “Intended Use of CAD Output”
3	>	HAS OBS CONTEXT	INCLUDE	DTID 4108 “Tracking Identifier”	1	U		
4	>	HAS PROPERTIES	INCLUDE	DTID 4005 “Mammography CAD Composite Feature Body”	1	M		
5	>	INFERRED FROM	INCLUDE	DTID 4004 “Mammography CAD Composite Feature”	1-n	MC	At least two items shall be present: two of row 5, two of row 6, or one of each.	
6	>	INFERRED FROM	INCLUDE	DTID 4006 “Mammography CAD Single Image Finding”	1-n	MC	At least two items shall be present: two of row 5, two of row 6, or one of each.	
7	>	HAS OBS CONTEXT	INCLUDE	DTID 4022 “CAD Observation Context”	1	MC	Shall be present only if this feature is incorporated from a different report than its parent.	

Content Item Descriptions

Rendering Intent	This content item constrains the SCP receiving the Mammography CAD SR IOD in its use of the contents of this template and its target content items. Mammography CAD devices may opt to use data marked "Not for Presentation" or "Presentation Optional" as input to subsequent mammography CAD processing steps. Refer to Section O.2 “Structured Reporting Storage SOP Class SCU and SCP Behavior” in PS3.4.

TID 4005 Mammography CAD Composite Feature Body

The details of a composite feature are expressed in this template. It is applied to Mammography CAD Composite Feature (TID 4004 “Mammography CAD Composite Feature”).

Type: **Non-Extensible**
Order: **Significant**

Table TID 4005. Mammography CAD Composite Feature Body

	NL	Rel with Parent	VT	Concept Name	VM	Req Type	Condition	Value Set Constraint
1			CODE	EV (111016, DCM, "Composite type")	1	M		DCID 6035 “Composite Feature Relations” The value shall be (111155, DCM, "Target content items are related contra-laterally") if the parent content item has code value (F-01792, SRT, "Focal asymmetric breast tissue") or (F-01793, SRT, "Asymmetric breast tissue").
2			CODE	EV (111057, DCM, "Scope of Feature")	1	M		DCID 6036 “Scope of Feature”
3			INCLUDE	DTID 4019 “CAD Algorithm Identification”	1	M		
4			NUM	EV (111011, DCM, "Certainty of Feature")	1	U		UNITS = EV (%, UCUM, "Percent") Value = 0 - 100
5			NUM	EV (111047, DCM, "Probability of cancer")	1	UC	May be present only if value of parent is not (111102, DCM, "Non-lesion")	UNITS = EV (%, UCUM, "Percent") Value = 0 - 100
6			CODE	EV (111042, DCM, "Pathology")	1-n	U		BCID 6030 “Mammography Pathology Codes”
7			INCLUDE	DTID 1400 “Linear Measurement”	1-n	U		If the measured path is encoded, the SCOORD and its by-reference relationship to the IMAGE in TID (1400) "Linear Measurement" shall be used.
8			INCLUDE	DTID 1401 “Area Measurement”	1-n	U		If the measured path is encoded, the SCOORD and its by-reference relationship to the IMAGE in TID (1401) "Area Measurement" shall be used.
9			INCLUDE	DTID 1402 “Volume Measurement”	1-n	U		If the measured path is encoded, the SCOORD and its by-reference relationship to the IMAGE in TID (1402) "Volume Measurement" shall be used.
10			INCLUDE	DTID 4021 “Mammography CAD Geometry”	1-n	U		

	NL	Rel with Parent	VT	Concept Name	VM	Req Type	Condition	Value Set Constraint
11			NUM	DCID 6037 “Mammography Quantitative Temporal Difference Type”	1-n	UC	May be present only if the value of (111016, DCM, "Composite type") is (111153, DCM, "Target content items are related temporally")	UNITS = DCID 7460 “Units of Linear Measurement” UNITS = DCID 7461 “Units of Area Measurement” UNITS = DCID 7462 “Units of Volume Measurement” UNITS = DT (1, UCUM, "no units")
12	>	R-INFERRED FROM	NUM		2	U		The referenced numeric values shall have the same Concept Name. Their UNITS shall be the same as row 11
13			CODE	EV (111049, DCM, "Qualitative Difference")	1-n	UC	May be present only if the value of (111016, DCM, "Composite type") is (111153, DCM, "Target content items are related temporally")	DCID 6038 “Mammography Qualitative Temporal Difference Type”
14	>	HAS PROPERTIES	TEXT	EV (111021, DCM, "Description of Change")	1	U		
15	>	R-INFERRED FROM	CODE		2	M		The referenced code values shall have the same Concept Name and be from the same context group.
16			CODE	EV (111048, DCM, "Quadrant location")	1	U		DCID 6020 “Quadrant Location”
17			CODE	EV (111014, DCM, "Clockface or region")	1	U		DCID 6018 “Clockface Location or Region”
18			CODE	EV (111020, DCM, "Depth")	1	U		DCID 6024 “Depth”
19			CODE	EV (111035, DCM, "Lesion Density")	1	UC	May be present only if value of parent is (F-01791, SRT, "Mammographic breast mass") or (F-01796, SRT, "Mammography breast density")	DCID 6008 “Density Modifier”
20			CODE	EV (M-020F9, SRT, "Shape")	1	UC	May be present only if value of parent is (F-01791, SRT, "Mammographic breast mass") or (F-01796, SRT, "Mammography breast density")	DCID 6004 “Mammography Characteristics of Shape”

	NL	Rel with Parent	VT	Concept Name	VM	Req Type	Condition	Value Set Constraint
21			CODE	EV (111037, DCM, "Margins")	1-n	UC	May be present only if value of parent is (F-01791, SRT, "Mammographic breast mass") or (F-01796, SRT, "Mammography breast density")	DCID 6006 “Mammography Characteristics of Margin”
22			CODE	EV (111009, DCM, "Calcification Type")	1-n	UC	May be present only if value of parent is (F-01775, SRT, "Calcification Cluster") or (F-01776, SRT, "Individual Calcification")	DCID 6010 “Mammography Calcification Types”
23			CODE	EV (111008, DCM, "Calcification Distribution")	1	UC	May be present only if value of parent is (F-01775, SRT, "Calcification Cluster")	DCID 6012 “Calcification Distribution Modifier”
24			NUM	EV (111038, DCM, "Number of calcifications")	1	UC	May be present only if value of parent is (F-01775, SRT, "Calcification Cluster")	UNITS = EV (1, UCUM, "no units") Value = Integer 1 - n
25			NUM	DCID 6142 “Calculated Value”	1-n	U		
26	>	HAS CONCEPT MOD	CODE	EV (121401, DCM, "Derivation")	1	M		DCID 6140 “Calculation Methods”
27	>	INFERRED FROM	TEXT	EV (112034, DCM, "Calculation Description")	1	U		

Content Item Descriptions

Certainty of Feature	The likelihood that the feature analyzed, and classified by the CODE specified in the Composite Feature parent template, is in fact that type of feature.
Volume Measurement	If dimensions for a volume are to be stated in terms of length, width, and depth, then one shall use 3 instances of TID (1400) Linear Measurement.
Row 11	Values ≤ 0 are allowed. The two referenced numeric values are target content items of the first generation Composite Feature or Single Image Finding children of this composite feature. Given the equation, A - B, the value representing A shall be referenced first.
Qualitative Difference	The two referenced code values are target content items of the first generation Composite Feature or Single Image Finding children of this composite feature.

TID 4006 Mammography CAD Single Image Finding

This template describes a single image finding for a lesion or other object. The details of the finding are expressed in this template and/or more specific templates. The details from which a single image Calcification Cluster is inferred may be expressed in a number of Single Image Findings (see TID 4006 “Mammography CAD Single Image Finding”) of type Individual Calcification.

A Single Image Finding of type Breast Composition may be INFERRED FROM by-reference to a Single Image Finding of type Breast Geometry.

Type: **Non-Extensible**
Order: **Significant**

Table TID 4006. Mammography CAD Single Image Finding

	NL	Rel with Parent	VT	Concept Name	VM	Req Type	Condition	Value Set Constraint
1			CODE	EV (111059, DCM, "Single Image Finding")	1	M		DCID 6014 “Mammography Single Image Finding”
2	>	HAS CONCEPT MOD	CODE	EV (111056, DCM, "Rendering Intent")	1	M		DCID 6034 “Intended Use of CAD Output”
3	>>	HAS PROPERTIES	NUM	EV (111071, DCM, "CAD Operating Point")	1	UC	IFF value of row 2 is (111151, DCM, "Presentation Optional") and row 9 of TID 4017 “CAD Detection Performed” is present	UNITS = DT ({1:n}, UCUM, "range: 1:n"), where n is the maximum specified in Row 9 of TID 4017 “CAD Detection Performed”. Value is restricted to being an integer
4	>	HAS OBS CONTEXT	INCLUDE	DTID 4108 “Tracking Identifier”	1	U		
5	>	HAS PROPERTIES	INCLUDE	DTID 4019 “CAD Algorithm Identification”	1	M		
6	>	HAS PROPERTIES	NUM	EV (111012, DCM, "Certainty of Finding")	1	U		UNITS = EV (%, UCUM, "Percent") Value = 0 - 100
7	>	HAS PROPERTIES	NUM	EV (111047, DCM, "Probability of cancer")	1	UC	May be present unless value of parent is (F-01710, SRT, "Breast composition"), (111100, DCM, "Breast geometry"), (T-04100, SRT, "Nipple"), (111099, DCM, "Selected region"), (111101, DCM, "Image quality") or (111102, DCM, "Non-lesion")	UNITS = EV (%, UCUM, "Percent") Value = 0 - 100
8	>	HAS PROPERTIES	INCLUDE	DTID 4021 “Mammography CAD Geometry”	1	MC	Shall be present unless value of parent is (F-01710, SRT, "Breast composition"), (111100, DCM, "Breast geometry") or (111101, DCM, "Image quality")	
9	>	HAS PROPERTIES	INCLUDE	DTID 4007 “Mammography CAD Breast Composition”	1	MC	Shall be present only if value of parent is (F-01710, SRT, "Breast composition")	
10	>	R-INFERRED FROM	CODE		1-n	UC	May be present only if value of parent is (F-01710, SRT, "Breast composition")	Shall reference a (111059, DCM, "Single Image Finding") of value: EV (111100, DCM, "Breast geometry")
11	>	HAS PROPERTIES	INCLUDE	DTID 4008 “Mammography CAD Breast Geometry”	1	MC	Shall be present only if value of parent is (111100, DCM, "Breast geometry")	

	NL	Rel with Parent	VT	Concept Name	VM	Req Type	Condition	Value Set Constraint
12	>	HAS PROPERTIES	INCLUDE	DTID 4009 “Mammography CAD Individual Calcification”	1	UC	May be present only if value of parent is (F-01776, SRT, "Individual Calcification")	
13	>	HAS PROPERTIES	INCLUDE	DTID 4010 “Mammography CAD Calcification Cluster”	1	UC	May be present only if value of parent is (F-01775, SRT, "Calcification Cluster")	
14	>	HAS PROPERTIES	INCLUDE	DTID 4011 “Mammography CAD Density”	1	UC	May be present only if value of parent is (F-01796, SRT, "Mammography breast density")	
15	>	HAS PROPERTIES	CODE	EV (111297, DCM, "Nipple Characteristic")	1	UC	May be present only if value of parent is (T-04100, SRT, "Nipple")	DCID 6039 “Nipple Characteristic”
16	>	HAS PROPERTIES	INCLUDE	DTID 4012 “Mammography CAD Non-Lesion”	1	MC	Shall be present only if value of parent is (111102, DCM, "Non-lesion")	
17	>	HAS PROPERTIES	INCLUDE	DTID 4013 “Mammography CAD Selected Region”	1	MC	Shall be present only if value of parent is (111099, DCM, "Selected Region")	
18	>	R-INFERRED FROM	IMAGE		1	MC	IF value of parent is (111101, DCM, "Image quality") and IFF row 19 is not present	Shall reference an IMAGE content item in the (111028, DCM, "Image Library")
19	>	HAS PROPERTIES	SCOORD	EV (111030, DCM, "Image Region")	1-n	MC	IF value of parent is (111101, DCM, "Image quality") and IFF row 18 is not present	
20	>>	R-SELECTED FROM	IMAGE		1	M		All the (111030, DCM, "Image Region") content items in a single invocation of this template shall reference the same IMAGE content item in the (111028, DCM, "Image Library")
21	>	HAS PROPERTIES	INCLUDE	DTID 4014 “CAD Image Quality”	1-n	MC	Shall be present only if value of parent is (111101, DCM, "Image quality")	$QualityFinding = DCID 6041 “Mammography Image Quality Finding” $QualityStandard = DCID 6045 “Mammography Types of Quality Control Standard”
22	>	HAS PROPERTIES	NUM	DCID 6142 “Calculated Value”	1-n	U		
23	>>	HAS CONCEPT MOD	CODE	EV (121401, DCM, "Derivation")	1	M		DCID 6140 “Calculation Methods”
24	>>	INFERRED FROM	TEXT	EV (112034, DCM, "Calculation Description")	1	U		

	NL	Rel with Parent	VT	Concept Name	VM	Req Type	Condition	Value Set Constraint
25	>	INFERRED FROM	INCLUDE	DTID 4006 “Mammography CAD Single Image Finding”	1-n	UC	May be present only if value of parent is (F-01775, SRT, "Calcification Cluster")	EV (F-01776, SRT, "Individual Calcification")
26	>	HAS OBS CONTEXT	INCLUDE	DTID 4022 “CAD Observation Context”	1	MC	Shall be present only if this finding is incorporated from a different report than its parent.	

Content Item Descriptions

Rendering Intent	This content item constrains the SCP receiving the Mammography CAD SR IOD in its use of the contents of this template and its target content items. Mammography CAD devices may opt to use data marked "Not for Presentation" or "Presentation Optional" as input to subsequent mammography CAD processing steps. Refer to Section O.2 “Structured Reporting Storage SOP Class SCU and SCP Behavior” in PS3.4.
CAD Operating Point	Additional information to use when Rendering Intent is "Presentation Optional". A CAD Operating Point of zero is not sent, and is encoded as a Rendering Intent of "Presentation Required". See Section O.2 “Structured Reporting Storage SOP Class SCU and SCP Behavior” in PS3.4 and Section E.4 “CAD Operating Point” in PS3.17.
Single Image Finding	A Single Image Finding (whose parent is a Single Image Finding of type Calcification Cluster) allows one level of nesting for the definition of individual calcifications within the cluster. To use this template recursively, this Single Image Finding code value shall be "Individual Calcification".
Certainty of Finding	The likelihood that the finding detected, and classified by the CODE specified in the Single Image Finding parent template, is in fact that type of finding.

TID 4007 Mammography CAD Breast Composition

Type: **Non-Extensible**
Order: **Significant**

Table TID 4007. Mammography CAD Breast Composition

	NL	Rel with Parent	VT	Concept Name	VM	Req Type	Condition	Value Set Constraint
1			CODE	EV (F-01710, SRT, "Breast composition")	1	MC	At least one of row 1 or 2 shall be present	DCID 6000 “Overall Breast Composition”
2			NUM	EV (111046, DCM, "Percent Fibroglandular Tissue")	1	MC	At least one of row 1 or 2 shall be present	UNITS = EV (%, UCUM, "Percent") Value = 0 - 100

Content Item Descriptions

Percent Fibroglandular Tissue	Percent of breast area that is mammographically dense, excluding pectoralis muscle.

TID 4008 Mammography CAD Breast Geometry

Type: **Non-Extensible**
Order: **Significant**

Table TID 4008. Mammography CAD Breast Geometry

	NL	Rel with Parent	VT	Concept Name	VM	Req Type	Condition	Value Set Constraint
1			SCOORD	EV (111007, DCM, "Breast Outline Including Pectoral Muscle Tissue")	1	M		GRAPHIC TYPE = {POLYLINE}
2	>	R-SELECTED FROM	IMAGE		1	M		Shall reference an IMAGE content item in the (111028, DCM, "Image Library")
3			SCOORD	EV (111045, DCM, "Pectoral Muscle Outline")	1	U		GRAPHIC TYPE = {POLYLINE}
4	>	R-SELECTED FROM	IMAGE		1	M		Shall reference the same node as row 2

Content Item Descriptions

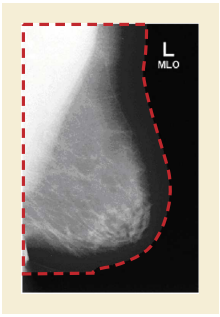


Figure A-8a. Example of Breast Outline Including Pectoral Muscle Tissue

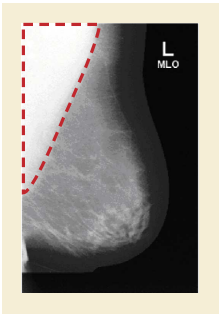


Figure A-8b. Example of Pectoral Muscle Outline

TID 4009 Mammography CAD Individual Calcification

This template provides the detail specific to an individual calcification.

Type: **Non-Extensible**
Order: **Significant**

Table TID 4009. Mammography CAD Individual Calcification

	NL	Rel with Parent	VT	Concept Name	VM	Req Type	Condition	Value Set Constraint
1			CODE	EV (111009, DCM, "Calcification Type")	1-n	MC	At least one of rows 1, 2, 3 shall be present	DCID 6010 “Mammography Calcification Types”
2			INCLUDE	DTID 1400 “Linear Measurement”	1-n	MC	At least one of rows 1, 2, 3 shall be present	If the measured path is encoded, the SCOORD and its by-reference relationship to the IMAGE in TID (1400) Linear Measurement shall be used.

	NL	Rel with Parent	VT	Concept Name	VM	Req Type	Condition	Value Set Constraint
3			INCLUDE	DTID 1401 “Area Measurement”	1-n	MC	At least one of rows 1, 2, 3 shall be present	If the measured path is encoded, the SCOORD and its by-reference relationship to the IMAGE in TID (1401) Area Measurement shall be used.
4			INCLUDE	DTID 1402 “Volume Measurement”	1-n	U		If the measured path is encoded, the SCOORD and its by-reference relationship to the IMAGE in TID (1402) Volume Measurement shall be used.

TID 4010 Mammography CAD Calcification Cluster

This template provides the detail specific to a calcification cluster.

Type: **Non-Extensible**
Order: **Significant**

Table TID 4010. Mammography CAD Calcification Cluster

	NL	Rel with Parent	VT	Concept Name	VM	Req Type	Condition	Value Set Constraint
1			CODE	EV (111009, DCM, "Calcification Type")	1-n	MC	At least one of rows 1, 2, 3, 4, 5 shall be present	DCID 6010 “Mammography Calcification Types”
2			CODE	EV (111008, DCM, "Calcification Distribution")	1	MC	At least one of rows 1, 2, 3, 4, 5 shall be present	DCID 6012 “Calcification Distribution Modifier”
3			NUM	EV (111038, DCM, "Number of calcifications")	1	MC	At least one of rows 1, 2, 3, 4, 5 shall be present	UNITS = EV (1, UCUM, "no units") Value = Integer > = 1
4			INCLUDE	DTID 1400 “Linear Measurement”	1-n	MC	At least one of rows 1, 2, 3, 4, 5 shall be present	If the measured path is encoded, the SCOORD and its by-reference relationship to the IMAGE in TID (1400) Linear Measurement shall be used.
5			INCLUDE	DTID 1401 “Area Measurement”	1-n	MC	At least one of rows 1, 2, 3, 4, 5 shall be present	If the measured path is encoded, the SCOORD and its by-reference relationship to the IMAGE in TID (1401) Area Measurement shall be used.
6			INCLUDE	DTID 1402 “Volume Measurement”	1-n	U		If the measured path is encoded, the SCOORD and its by-reference relationship to the IMAGE in TID (1402) Volume Measurement shall be used.

TID 4011 Mammography CAD Density

This template provides the detail specific to a density.

Type: **Non-Extensible**
Order: **Significant**

Table TID 4011. Mammography CAD Density

	NL	Rel with Parent	VT	Concept Name	VM	Req Type	Condition	Value Set Constraint
1			CODE	EV (111035, DCM, "Lesion Density")	1	MC	At least one of rows 1, 2, 3, 4, 5 shall be present	DCID 6008 “Density Modifier”
2			CODE	EV (M-020F9, SRT, "Shape")	1	MC	At least one of rows 1, 2, 3, 4, 5 shall be present	DCID 6004 “Mammography Characteristics of Shape”
3			CODE	EV (111037, DCM, "Margins")	1-n	MC	At least one of rows 1, 2, 3, 4, 5 shall be present	DCID 6006 “Mammography Characteristics of Margin”
4			INCLUDE	DTID 1400 “Linear Measurement”	1-n	MC	At least one of rows 1, 2, 3, 4, 5 shall be present	If the measured path is encoded, the SCOORD and its by-reference relationship to the IMAGE in TID (1400) Linear Measurement shall be used.
5			INCLUDE	DTID 1401 “Area Measurement”	1-n	MC	At least one of rows 1, 2, 3, 4, 5 shall be present	If the measured path is encoded, the SCOORD and its by-reference relationship to the IMAGE in TID (1401) Area Measurement shall be used.
6			INCLUDE	DTID 1402 “Volume Measurement”	1-n	U		If the measured path is encoded, the SCOORD and its by-reference relationship to the IMAGE in TID (1402) Volume Measurement shall be used.

TID 4012 Mammography CAD Non-Lesion

This template provides the detail specific to a finding other than a lesion (see CID 6040 “Non-lesion Object Type”).

Type: **Non-Extensible**
Order: **Significant**

Table TID 4012. Mammography CAD Non-Lesion

	NL	Rel with Parent	VT	Concept Name	VM	Req Type	Condition	Value Set Constraint
1			CODE	EV (111039, DCM, "Object type")	1	M		DCID 6040 “Non-lesion Object Type”
2			INCLUDE	DTID 1400 “Linear Measurement”	1-n	U		If the measured path is encoded, the SCOORD and its by-reference relationship to the IMAGE in TID (1400) Linear Measurement shall be used.
3			INCLUDE	DTID 1401 “Area Measurement”	1-n	U		If the measured path is encoded, the SCOORD and its by-reference relationship to the IMAGE in TID (1401) Area Measurement shall be used.
4			INCLUDE	DTID 1402 “Volume Measurement”	1-n	U		If the measured path is encoded, the SCOORD and its by-reference relationship to the IMAGE in TID (1402) Volume Measurement shall be used.

TID 4013 Mammography CAD Selected Region

This template provides the detail specific to a selected region. A selected region is any mammography CAD derived arbitrary region of the image, whether within the breast outline or not. This can be use to delineate regions such as the intramammary fold.

Type: **Non-Extensible**
Order: **Significant**

Table TID 4013. Mammography CAD Selected Region

	NL	Rel with Parent	VT	Concept Name	VM	Req Type	Condition	Value Set Constraint
1			TEXT	EV (111058, DCM, "Selected Region Description")	1	M		
2			INCLUDE	DTID 1400 “Linear Measurement”	1-n	U		If the measured path is encoded, the SCOORD and its by-reference relationship to the IMAGE in TID (1400) Linear Measurement shall be used.
3			INCLUDE	DTID 1401 “Area Measurement”	1-n	U		If the measured path is encoded, the SCOORD and its by-reference relationship to the IMAGE in TID (1401) Area Measurement shall be used.
4			INCLUDE	DTID 1402 “Volume Measurement”	1-n	U		If the measured path is encoded, the SCOORD and its by-reference relationship to the IMAGE in TID (1402) Volume Measurement shall be used.

TID 4014 CAD Image Quality

This template provides the detail specific to image quality. It allows the encoding of descriptors of image quality (e.g., CID 6041 “Mammography Image Quality Finding”) for a given image or region of an image. For instance, images with partial motion blur can be identified with the region noted.

Table TID 4014. Parameters

Parameter Name	Parameter Usage
$QualityFinding	Coded term or Context Group for Quality Finding
$QualityStandard	Coded term or Context Group for Quality Control Standard

Type: **Non-Extensible**
Order: **Significant**

Table TID 4014. CAD Image Quality

	NL	Rel with Parent	VT	Concept Name	VM	Req Type	Condition	Value Set Constraint
1			CODE	EV (111052, DCM, "Quality Finding")	1	M		$QualityFinding
2	>	HAS PROPERTIES	CODE	EV (111050, DCM, "Quality Assessment")	1	U		DCID 6044 “Types of Image Quality Assessment”
3	>	HAS PROPERTIES	CODE	EV (111051, DCM, "Quality Control Standard")	1	UC	Shall be present if row 2 is present.	$QualityStandard

	NL	Rel with Parent	VT	Concept Name	VM	Req Type	Condition	Value Set Constraint
4	>	HAS PROPERTIES	NUM	EV (111029, DCM, "Image Quality Rating")	1	U		UNITS = EV (%, UCUM, "Percent") Value = 0 - 100

Content Item Descriptions

Image Quality Rating	A numeric value in the range 0 to 100, inclusive, where 0 is worst quality and 100 is best quality.

TID 4015 CAD Detections Performed

This template gathers two lists of detection algorithms attempted, grouped by success/failure status. Algorithms not attempted are not mentioned in this sub-tree of the Document Root (e.g., TID 4000 “Mammography CAD Document Root”). This information forms the basis for understanding why a CAD report may produce no (or fewer than anticipated) detection results.

The sub-tree formed by this template is illustrated in Figure E.1-2 “Summary of Detections and Analyses Levels of Mammography CAD SR Content Tree” in PS3.17.

Table TID 4015. Parameters

Parameter Name	Parameter Usage
$DetectionCode	Coded term or Context Group for Detection Performed

Type: **Non-Extensible**
Order: **Significant**

Table TID 4015. CAD Detections Performed

	NL	Rel with Parent	VT	Concept Name	VM	Req Type	Condition	Value Set Constraint
1			CONTAINER	EV (111063, DCM, "Successful Detections")	1	MC	Shall be present only if value of parent is (111222, DCM, "Succeeded") or (111223, DCM, "Partially Succeeded")	
2	>	CONTAINS	INCLUDE	DTID 4017 “CAD Detection Performed”	1-n	M		$DetectionCode = $DetectionCode
3			CONTAINER	EV (111025, DCM, "Failed Detections")	1	MC	Shall be present only if value of parent is (111224, DCM, "Failed") or (111223, DCM, "Partially Succeeded")	
4	>	CONTAINS	INCLUDE	DTID 4017 “CAD Detection Performed”	1-n	M		$DetectionCode = $DetectionCode

TID 4016 CAD Analyses Performed

This template gathers two lists of analysis algorithms attempted, grouped by success/failure status. Algorithms not attempted are not mentioned in this sub-tree of the Document Root (e.g., TID 4000 “Mammography CAD Document Root”). This information forms the basis for understanding why a CAD report may produce no (or fewer than anticipated) analysis results.

The sub-tree formed by this template is illustrated in Figure E.1-2 “Summary of Detections and Analyses Levels of Mammography CAD SR Content Tree” in PS3.17.

Table TID 4016. Parameters

Parameter Name	Parameter Usage
$AnalysisCode	Coded term or Context Group for Analysis Performed

Type: **Non-Extensible**
Order: **Significant**

Table TID 4016. CAD Analyses Performed

	NL	Rel with Parent	VT	Concept Name	VM	Req Type	Condition	Value Set Constraint
1			CONTAINER	EV (111062, DCM, "Successful Analyses")	1	MC	Shall be present only if value of parent is (111222, DCM, "Succeeded") or (111223, DCM, "Partially Succeeded")	
2	>	CONTAINS	INCLUDE	DTID 4018 “CAD Analysis Performed”	1-n	M		$AnalysisCode = $AnalysisCode
3			CONTAINER	EV (111024, DCM, "Failed Analyses")	1	MC	Shall be present only if value of parent is (111224, DCM, "Failed") or (111223, DCM, "Partially Succeeded")	
4	>	CONTAINS	INCLUDE	DTID 4018 “CAD Analysis Performed”	1-n	M		$AnalysisCode = $AnalysisCode

TID 4017 CAD Detection Performed

This template fully identifies a detection algorithm and the images and/or image regions on which it operated (see TID 4015 “CAD Detections Performed”).

Table TID 4017. Parameters

Parameter Name	Parameter Usage
$DetectionCode	Coded term or Context Group for Detection Performed

Type: **Non-Extensible**
Order: **Significant**

Table TID 4017. CAD Detection Performed

	NL	Rel with Parent	VT	Concept Name	VM	Req Type	Condition	Value Set Constraint
1			CODE	EV (111022, DCM, "Detection Performed")	1	M		$DetectionCode
2	>	HAS PROPERTIES	INCLUDE	DTID 4019 “CAD Algorithm Identification”	1	M		
3	>	HAS PROPERTIES	IMAGE		1-n	MC	At least one of row 3, 4, 5 or 6 shall be present	

	NL	Rel with Parent	VT	Concept Name	VM	Req Type	Condition	Value Set Constraint
4	>	R-HAS PROPERTIES	IMAGE		1-n	MC	At least one of row 3, 4, 5 or 6 shall be present	Shall reference IMAGE content item(s) in the (111028, DCM, "Image Library")
5	>	HAS PROPERTIES	UIDREF	EV (112002, DCM, "Series Instance UID")	1-n	MC	At least one of row 3, 4, 5 or 6 shall be present	
6	>	HAS PROPERTIES	SCOORD	EV (111030, DCM, "Image Region")	1-n	MC	At least one of row 3, 4, 5 or 6 shall be present	
7	>>	SELECTED FROM	IMAGE		1	MC	XOR row 8	
8	>>	R-SELECTED FROM	IMAGE		1	MC	XOR row 7	Shall reference an IMAGE content item in the (111028, DCM, "Image Library")
9	>		INCLUDE	DTID 4023 “CAD Operating Points”	1	U		

Content Item Descriptions

CAD Algorithm Identification	If more than one detection algorithm has the same "Detection Performed" code value (e.g., CID 6014 “Mammography Single Image Finding”) then the "CAD Algorithm Identification" shall unambiguously distinguish between algorithms.
Rows 5, 6	Mammography CAD SR: When this template is invoked for the Mammography CAD SR, the Image Library is mandatory, thus only row 4 and/or row 6 shall be present. Chest CAD SR: When this template is invoked for the Chest CAD SR, the Image Library is optional, thus any combination of rows 3, 4, 5 and 6 may be present. Colon CAD SR: When this template is invoked for the Colon CAD SR, the Image Library does not exist, thus rows 3, 5, and/or 6 may be present and row 4 shall not be present.
Rows 5, 6	Mammography CAD SR: When this template is invoked for the Mammography CAD SR, the Image Library is mandatory, thus only row 8 shall be present. Chest CAD SR: When this template is invoked for the Chest CAD SR, the Image Library is optional, thus row 7 or 8 may be present. Colon CAD SR: When this template is invoked for the Colon CAD SR, the Image Library does not exist, thus only row 7 may be present.

TID 4018 CAD Analysis Performed

This template fully identifies an analysis algorithm and the images and/or image regions on which it operated (see TID 4016 “CAD Analyses Performed”).

Table TID 4018. Parameters

Parameter Name	Parameter Usage
$AnalysisCode	Coded term or Context Group for Analysis Performed

Type: **Non-Extensible**

Order: **Significant**

Table TID 4018. CAD Analysis Performed

	NL	Rel with Parent	VT	Concept Name	VM	Req Type	Condition	Value Set Constraint
1			CODE	EV (111004, DCM, "Analysis Performed")	1	M		$AnalysisCode
2	>	HAS PROPERTIES	INCLUDE	DTID 4019 “CAD Algorithm Identification”	1	M		
3	>	HAS PROPERTIES	IMAGE		1-n	MC	At least one of row 3, 4, 5 or 6 shall be present	
4	>	R-HAS PROPERTIES	IMAGE		1-n	MC	At least one of row 3, 4, 5 or 6 shall be present	Shall reference IMAGE content item(s) in the (111028, DCM, "Image Library")
5	>	HAS PROPERTIES	UIDREF	EV (112002, DCM, "Series Instance UID")	1-n	MC	At least one of row 3, 4, 5 or 6 shall be present	
6	>	HAS PROPERTIES	SCOORD	EV (111030, DCM, "Image Region")	1-n	MC	At least one of row 3, 4, 5 or 6 shall be present	
7	>>	SELECTED FROM	IMAGE		1	MC	XOR Row 8	
8	>>	R-SELECTED FROM	IMAGE		1	MC	XOR Row 7	Shall reference an IMAGE content item in the (111028, DCM, "Image Library")
9	>		INCLUDE	DTID 4023 “CAD Operating Points”	1	U		

Content Item Descriptions

CAD Algorithm Identification	If more than one analysis algorithm has the same "Analysis Performed" code value (e.g., CID 6043 “Types of Mammography CAD Analysis”) then the "CAD Algorithm Identification" shall unambiguously distinguish between algorithms.
Rows 5, 6	Mammography CAD SR: When this template is invoked for the Mammography CAD SR, the Image Library is mandatory, and a total of at least two instances of row 4 or row 6 shall be present. Chest CAD SR: When this template is invoked for the Chest CAD SR, the Image Library is optional, thus any combination of rows 3, 4, 5 and 6 may be present. Colon CAD SR: When this template is invoked for the Colon CAD SR, the Image Library does not exist, thus rows 3, 5 and/or 6 may be present and row 4 shall not be present.

Rows 5, 6	Mammography CAD SR: When this template is invoked for the Mammography CAD SR, the Image Library is mandatory, thus only row 8 shall be present. Chest CAD SR: When this template is invoked for the Chest CAD SR, the Image Library is optional, thus row 7 or 8 may be present. Colon CAD SR: When this template is invoked for the Colon CAD SR, the Image Library does not exist, thus only row 7 may be present.

TID 4019 CAD Algorithm Identification

This template details the algorithm unambiguously. Re-state the software identification from the General Equipment Module of the SR IOD if all algorithms are unambiguously defined by that module.

Type: **Non-Extensible**
Order: **Significant**

Table TID 4019. CAD Algorithm Identification

	NL	Rel with Parent	VT	Concept Name	VM	Req Type	Condition	Value Set Constraint
1			TEXT	EV (111001, DCM, "Algorithm Name")	1	M		
2			TEXT	EV (111003, DCM, "Algorithm Version")	1	M		
3			TEXT	EV (111002, DCM, "Algorithm Parameters")	1-n	U		

TID 4020 CAD Image Library Entry

Each instance of the Image Library Entry template contains the Image SOP Class and Instance UIDs, and selected attributes for an image that facilitate spatial analysis without having to retrieve the entire set of referenced images. If values for the attributes are not present in the Image SOP Instance, then as many of the attributes as possible should be derived.

Table TID 4020. Parameters

Parameter Name	Parameter Usage
$ImageLaterality	Coded term or Context Group for Image Laterality
$ImageView	Coded term or Context Group for Image View
$ImageViewMod	Coded term or Context Group for Image View Modifier

Type: **Extensible**
Order: **Significant**

Table TID 4020. CAD Image Library Entry

	NL	Rel with Parent	VT	Concept Name	VM	Req Type	Condition	Value Set Constraint
1			IMAGE		1	M		
2	>	HAS ACQ CONTEXT	CODE	EV (111027, DCM, "Image Laterality")	1	MC	Shall be present if (0020,0062) is in the Image Instance	$ImageLaterality
3	>	HAS ACQ CONTEXT	CODE	EV (111031, DCM, "Image View")	1	MC	Shall be present if (0054,0220) is in the Image Instance	$ImageView
4	>>	HAS CONCEPT MOD	CODE	EV (111032, DCM, "Image View Modifier")	1-n	MC	Shall be present if (0054,0222) is in the Image Instance	$ImageViewMod

	NL	Rel with Parent	VT	Concept Name	VM	Req Type	Condition	Value Set Constraint
5	>	HAS ACQ CONTEXT	TEXT	EV (111044, DCM, "Patient Orientation Row")	1	MC	Shall be present if (0020,0020) is in the Image Instance	
6	>	HAS ACQ CONTEXT	TEXT	EV (111043, DCM, "Patient Orientation Column")	1	MC	Shall be present if (0020,0020) is in the Image Instance	
7	>	HAS ACQ CONTEXT	DATE	EV (111060, DCM, "Study Date")	1	MC	Shall be present if (0008,0020) is in the Image Instance	
8	>	HAS ACQ CONTEXT	TIME	EV (111061, DCM, "Study Time")	1	MC	Shall be present if (0008,0030) is in the Image Instance	
9	>	HAS ACQ CONTEXT	DATE	EV (111018, DCM, "Content Date")	1	MC	Shall be present if (0008,0023) is in the Image Instance	
10	>	HAS ACQ CONTEXT	TIME	EV (111019, DCM, "Content Time")	1	MC	Shall be present if (0008,0033) is in the Image Instance	
11	>	HAS ACQ CONTEXT	NUM	EV (111026, DCM, "Horizontal Pixel Spacing")	1	MC	Shall be present if (0018,1164) or (0028,0030) is in the Image Instance	UNITS = EV (um, UCUM, "micrometer") UNITS = EV (mm, UCUM, "millimeter")
12	>	HAS ACQ CONTEXT	NUM	EV (111066, DCM, "Vertical Pixel Spacing")	1	MC	Shall be present if (0018,1164) or (0028,0030) is in the Image Instance	UNITS = EV (um, UCUM, "micrometer") UNITS = EV (mm, UCUM, "millimeter")
13	>	HAS ACQ CONTEXT	NUM	EV (112011, DCM, "Positioner Primary Angle")	1	UC	May be present if (0018,1510) is in the Image Instance	
14	>	HAS ACQ CONTEXT	NUM	EV (112012, DCM, "Positioner Secondary Angle")	1	UC	May be present if (0018,1511) is in the Image Instance	
15	>	HAS ACQ CONTEXT	NUM	EV (112226, DCM, "Spacing between slices")	1	UC	May be computed from the Image Position (Patient) (0020,0032) projected onto the normal to the Image Orientation (Patient) (0020,0037) if present; may or may not be the same as the Spacing Between Slices (0018,0088) if present.	UNITS = EV (mm, UCUM, "millimeter")
16	>	HAS ACQ CONTEXT	NUM	EV (112225, DCM, "Slice Thickness")	1	UC	May be present if Slice Thickness (0018,0050) is in the Image Instance.	UNITS = EV (mm, UCUM, "millimeter")
17	>	HAS ACQ CONTEXT	UIDREF	EV (112227, DCM, "Frame of Reference UID")	1	UC	May be present if Frame of Reference UID (0020,0052) is in the Image Instance.	

	NL	Rel with Parent	VT	Concept Name	VM	Req Type	Condition	Value Set Constraint
18	>	HAS ACQ CONTEXT	NUM	EV (110901, DCM, "Image Position (Patient) X")	1	UC	May be present if Image Position (Patient) (0020,0032) is in the Image Instance, and is the first value of Image Position (Patient) (0020,0032) for the referenced image or frame.	UNITS = EV (mm, UCUM, "millimeter")
19	>	HAS ACQ CONTEXT	NUM	EV (110902, DCM, "Image Position (Patient) Y")	1	MC	Shall be present if Row 18 is present, and is the second value of Image Position (Patient) (0020,0032) in the Image Instance for the referenced image or frame.	UNITS = EV (mm, UCUM, "millimeter")
20	>	HAS ACQ CONTEXT	NUM	EV (110903, DCM, "Image Position (Patient) Z")	1	MC	Shall be present if Row 18 is present, and is the second value of Image Position (Patient) (0020,0032) in the Image Instance for the referenced image or frame.	UNITS = EV (mm, UCUM, "millimeter")
21	>	HAS ACQ CONTEXT	NUM	EV (110904, DCM, "Image Orientation (Patient) Row X")	1	UC	May be present if Image Position (Patient) (0020,0037) is in the Image Instance, and is the first value of Image Orientation (Patient) (0020,0037) for the referenced image or frame.	UNITS = EV ({-1:1}, UCUM, "{-1:1}")
22	>	HAS ACQ CONTEXT	NUM	EV (110905, DCM, "Image Orientation (Patient) Row Y")	1	MC	Shall be present if Row 21 is present, and is the second value of Image Orientation (Patient) (0020,0037) in the Image Instance for the referenced image or frame.	UNITS = EV ({-1:1}, UCUM, "{-1:1}")
23	>	HAS ACQ CONTEXT	NUM	EV (110906, DCM, "Image Orientation (Patient) Row Z")	1	MC	Shall be present if Row 21 is present, and is the third value of Image Orientation (Patient) (0020,0037) in the Image Instance for the referenced image or frame.	UNITS = EV ({-1:1}, UCUM, "{-1:1}")
24	>	HAS ACQ CONTEXT	NUM	EV (110907, DCM, "Image Orientation (Patient) Column X")	1	MC	Shall be present if Row 21 is present, and is the fourth value of Image Orientation (Patient) (0020,0037) in the Image Instance for the referenced image or frame.	UNITS = EV ({-1:1}, UCUM, "{-1:1}")
25	>	HAS ACQ CONTEXT	NUM	EV (110908, DCM, "Image Orientation (Patient) Column Y")	1	MC	Shall be present if Row 21 is present, and is the fifth value of Image Orientation (Patient) (0020,0037) in the Image Instance for the referenced image or frame.	UNITS = EV ({-1:1}, UCUM, "{-1:1}")
26	>	HAS ACQ CONTEXT	NUM	EV (110909, DCM, "Image Orientation (Patient) Column Z")	1	MC	Shall be present if Row 21 is present, and is the sixth value of Image Orientation (Patient) (0020,0037) in the Image Instance for the referenced image or frame.	UNITS = EV ({-1:1}, UCUM, "{-1:1}")
27	>	HAS ACQ CONTEXT	NUM	EV (110910, DCM, "Pixel Data Rows")	1	UC	May be present if Rows (0028,0010) is in the Image Instance.	UNITS = EV ({pixels}, UCUM, "pixels")

	NL	Rel with Parent	VT	Concept Name	VM	Req Type	Condition	Value Set Constraint
28	>	HAS ACQ CONTEXT	NUM	EV (110911, DCM, "Pixel Data Columns")	1	MC	Shall be present if Row 27 is present, and is the value of Columns (0028,0011) in the Image Instance.	UNITS = EV ({pixels}, UCUM, "pixels")

Content Item Descriptions

Patient Orientation Row	First (row) and second (column) components of Patient Orientation (0020,0020) in the Image IOD. See Section C.7.6.1.1.1 in PS3.3.
Patient Orientation Column	
Horizontal Imager Pixel Spacing	The row (first) component of Imager Pixel Spacing (0018,1164) in the Image IOD. See Section C.8.11.4 in PS3.3.
Vertical Imager Pixel Spacing	The column (second) component of Imager Pixel Spacing (0018,1164) in the Image IOD. See Section C.8.11.4 in PS3.3.

TID 4021 Mammography CAD Geometry

All geometry template invocations require specification of the location of the center of the object. Outline is optional.

Type: **Non-Extensible**
Order: **Significant**

Table TID 4021. Mammography CAD Geometry

	NL	Rel with Parent	VT	Concept Name	VM	Req Type	Condition	Value Set Constraint
1			SCOORD	EV (111010, DCM, "Center")	1	M		GRAPHIC TYPE = {POINT}
2	>	R-SELECTED FROM	IMAGE		1	M		Shall reference an IMAGE content item in the (111028, DCM, "Image Library")
3			SCOORD	EV (111041, DCM, "Outline")	1	U		
4	>	R-SELECTED FROM	IMAGE		1	M		Shall reference the same content item as row 2
5			SCOORD	DCID 6166 “CAD Geometry Secondary Graphical Representation”	1-n	U		
6	>	R-SELECTED FROM	IMAGE		1	M		Shall reference the same content item as row 2

TID 4022 CAD Observation Context

This template is invoked when a content item, which may be the "root" of a sub-tree, is paraphrased from a prior SR document.

Type: **Non-Extensible**
Order: **Significant**

Table TID 4022. CAD Observation Context

	NL	Rel with Parent	VT	Concept Name	VM	Req Type	Condition	Value Set Constraint
1			COMPOSITE	EV (111040, DCM, "Original Source")	1	MC	Shall be present if the original source is a DICOM object.	
2	>	HAS CONCEPT MOD	INCLUDE	DTID 1204 “Language of Content Item and Descendants”	1	M		
3			INCLUDE	DTID 1001 “Observation Context”	1	M		

TID 4023 CAD Operating Points

This template describes CAD operating points. The description is deliberately left flexible and optional to allow implementation at differing levels of complexity.

Type: **Non-Extensible**
Order: **Significant**

Table TID 4023. CAD Operating Points

	NL	Rel with Parent	VT	Concept Name	VM	Req Type	Condition	Value Set Constraint
1		HAS PROPERTIES	NUM	EV (111072, DCM, "Maximum CAD Operating Point")	1	M		UNITS = DT ([arb'U], UCUM, "arbitrary unit") Value is restricted to being an integer
2		HAS PROPERTIES	NUM	EV (111092, DCM, "Recommended CAD Operating Point")	1	U		UNITS = DT ({0:n}, UCUM, "range: 0:n"), where n is the value specified in row 1 Value is restricted to being an integer
3		HAS PROPERTIES	CONTAINER	EV (111093, DCM, "CAD Operating Point Table")	1	U		
4	>	CONTAINS	CODE	EV (122698, DCM, "X-Concept")	1	M		DCID 6048 “CAD Operating Point Axis Label”
5	>	CONTAINS	CODE	EV (122699, DCM, "Y-Concept")	1	M		DCID 6048 “CAD Operating Point Axis Label”
6	>	CONTAINS	NUM	EV (111071, DCM, "CAD Operating Point")	1-n	M	Number of instances of this row shall equal value of row 1, plus 1.	UNITS = DT ({0:n}, UCUM, "range: 0:n"), where n is the value of Row 1. Value is restricted to being an integer that is unique within the invocation of this template.
7	>>	HAS PROPERTIES	TEXT	EV (111081, DCM, "CAD Operating Point Description")	1	U		
8	>>	HAS PROPERTIES	NUM	The value of Row 4	1	U		
9	>>	HAS PROPERTIES	NUM	The value of Row 5	1	U		

Content Item Descriptions

Maximum CAD Operating Point	The maximum possible value of CAD Operating Point for this type of Detection Performed. No CAD Operating Point value recorded in the CAD Processing and Findings Summary sub-tree of the report for this type of Detection Performed shall exceed this value. The report may or may not contain Rendering Intent = "Presentation Optional" detections that are assigned the maximum value.
Recommended CAD Operating Point	A number indicating which of the CAD operating points is recommended by the creator of a CAD SR instance as the first operating point to be used when rendering the CAD SR instance contents. Subsequent changes to the displayed operating point are implementation dependent.

Chest CAD SR IOD Templates

The templates that comprise the Chest CAD SR IOD are interconnected as in Figure A-9.

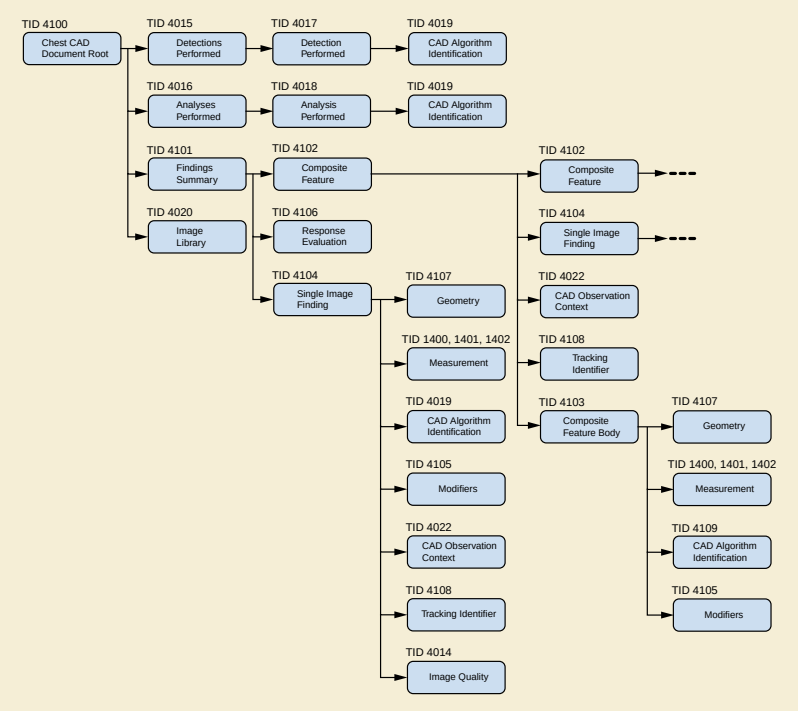


Figure A-9. Chest CAD SR IOD Template Structure

In Figure A-9, '⋯' indicates possible recursive application of subordinate templates.

TID 4100 Chest CAD Document Root

This template forms the top of a content tree that allows a chest CAD device to describe the results of detection and analysis of chest evidence. This template, together with its subordinate templates, describes both the results for presentation to radiologists and partial product results for consumption by chest CAD devices in subsequent chest CAD reports.

This template defines a Container that contains an Image Library, the CAD results, and summaries of the detection and analysis algorithms performed. The Image Library contains the Image SOP Class and Instance UIDs, and selected attributes for each image referenced in either the algorithm summaries or chest CAD results.

The atomic CAD results of Single Image Findings and Composite Features are described in the Chest CAD Findings Summary sub-tree.

The Summary of Detections and Summary of Analyses sub-trees gather lists of algorithms attempted, grouped by success/failure status. Algorithms not attempted are not mentioned in these sub-trees. This information forms the basis for understanding why a

chest CAD report may produce no (or fewer than anticipated) results. Chest CAD results are constructed bottom-up, starting from Single Image Findings (see TID 4104 “Chest CAD Single Image Finding”), associated as Composite Features (see TID 4102 “Chest CAD Composite Feature”).

See Figure F.1-1 “Top Levels of Chest CAD SR Content Tree” in PS3.17.

Type: **Non-Extensible**
Order: **Significant**
Root: **Yes**

Table TID 4100. Chest CAD Document Root

	NL	Rel with Parent	VT	Concept Name	VM	Req Type	Condition	Value Set Constraint
1			CONTAINER	EV (112000, DCM, "Chest CAD Report")	1	M		Root node
2	>	HAS CONCEPT MOD	INCLUDE	DTID 1204 “Language of Content Item and Descendants”	1	M		
3	>	CONTAINS	CONTAINER	EV (111028, DCM, "Image Library")	1	U		
4	>>	CONTAINS	INCLUDE	DTID 4020 “CAD Image Library Entry”	1-n	M		$ImageLaterality = DCID 244 "Laterality" $ImageView = DCID 4010 “DX View” $ImageViewMod = DCID 4011 “DX View Modifier”
5	>	CONTAINS	INCLUDE	DTID 4101 “Chest CAD Findings Summary”	1	M		
6	>	CONTAINS	CODE	EV (111064, DCM, "Summary of Detections")	1	M		DCID 6042 “Status of Results”
7	>>	INFERRED FROM	INCLUDE	DTID 4015 “CAD Detections Performed”	1	MC	Shall be present unless the value of row 6 is (111225, DCM, "Not Attempted")	$DetectionCode = DCID 6101 “Chest Finding Or Feature”, DCID 6102 “Chest Finding Or Feature Modifier”
8	>	CONTAINS	CODE	EV (111065, DCM, "Summary of Analyses")	1	M		DCID 6042 “Status of Results”
9	>>	INFERRED FROM	INCLUDE	DTID 4016 “CAD Analyses Performed”	1	MC	Shall be present unless the value of row 8 is (111225, DCM, "Not Attempted")	$AnalysisCode = DCID 6137 “Types of CAD Analysis”

Content Item Descriptions

Image Library	The "Image Library" section of the Content Tree (TID 4100 “Chest CAD Document Root”, row 3) may include all Image SOP Instances from the Current Requested Procedure Evidence Sequence (0040,A375) attribute of the SR Document General module. If a portion of another instance of a Chest CAD SR IOD is duplicated in the "Chest CAD Findings Summary" section of the Content Tree, the "Image Library" may also include all Image Library Entries referenced from the duplicated portions of the Chest CAD SR. The Image Library is intended to be used in cases where the acquisition context content items differ from image to image, such as different views and/or laterality in projection X-Ray.

Detections Performed Analyses Performed	The "Detections Performed" and "Analyses Performed" sections of the Content Tree (TID 4100 “Chest CAD Document Root”, rows 7 and 9) together shall reference all Image SOP Instances included in the Current Requested Procedure Evidence Sequence (0040,A375) attribute of the SR Document General module.

TID 4101 Chest CAD Findings Summary

The contents of this template describe the findings and aggregate features that the chest CAD device detected for the chest evidence presented. This template forms the chest CAD results sub-tree of the Chest CAD Document Root (TID 4100 “Chest CAD Document Root”). The data from which the details are inferred are expressed in the Composite Features (see TID 4102 “Chest CAD Composite Feature”) and/or Single Image Findings (see TID 4104 “Chest CAD Single Image Finding”), of which there may be several.

The sub-tree headed by this template is illustrated in Figure F.1-2 “Example of CAD Processing and Findings Summary Sub-Tree of Chest CAD SR Content Tree” in PS3.17.

Type: **Non-Extensible**
Order: **Significant**

Table TID 4101. Chest CAD Findings Summary

	NL	Rel with Parent	VT	Concept Name	VM	Req Type	Condition	Value Set Constraint
1			CODE	EV (111017, DCM, "CAD Processing and Findings Summary")	1	M		DCID 6047 “CAD Processing and Findings Summary”
2	>	INFERRED FROM	INCLUDE	DTID 4102 “Chest CAD Composite Feature”	1-n	U		
3	>	INFERRED FROM	INCLUDE	DTID 4104 “Chest CAD Single Image Finding”	1-n	U		
4	>	HAS PROPERTIES	INCLUDE	DTID 4106 “Response Evaluation”	1-n	U		

Content Item Descriptions

CAD Processing and Findings Summary	This code value is used to express if and why the Chest CAD Findings Summary sub-tree is empty. The Summary of Detections and Summary of Analyses sub-trees of the Document Root node contain detail about which (if any) algorithms succeeded or failed. If the code value indicates that there were no findings, then the code value can be used to determine whether chest CAD processing occurred successfully, without parsing the Summary of Detections and Summary of Analyses sub-trees.

TID 4102 Chest CAD Composite Feature

This template collects a composite feature for a lesion, anatomy, non-lesion object, or correlation of related objects (see TID 4101 “Chest CAD Findings Summary”). The details of the composition are expressed in the Chest CAD Composite Feature Body (see TID 4103 “Chest CAD Composite Feature Body”). The data from which the details are inferred, are expressed in the Composite Features (see TID 4102 “Chest CAD Composite Feature”) and/or Single Image Findings (see TID 4104 “Chest CAD Single Image Finding”), of which there may be several.

A Composite Feature shall be INFERRED FROM any combination of two or more Composite Features or Single Image Findings or mixture thereof.

Type: **Non-Extensible**
Order: **Significant**

Table TID 4102. Chest CAD Composite Feature

	NL	Rel with Parent	VT	Concept Name	VM	Req Type	Condition	Value Set Constraint
1			CODE	EV (111015, DCM, "Composite Feature")	1	M		DCID 6101 “Chest Finding Or Feature”
2	>	HAS CONCEPT MOD	CODE	EV (112023, DCM, "Composite Feature Modifier")	1	U		DCID 6102 “Chest Finding Or Feature Modifier”
3	>	HAS CONCEPT MOD	TEXT	EV (112050, DCM, "Anatomic Identifier")	1	U		
4	>	HAS CONCEPT MOD	CODE	EV (112003, DCM, "Associated Chest Component")	1	MC	Shall be present IFF value of row 1 is (112005, DCM, "Radiographic anatomy")	DCID 6100 “Chest Component Categories”
5	>	HAS CONCEPT MOD	CODE	EV (112037, DCM, "Non-lesion Modifier")	1	UC	May be present IFF value of row 1 is (111102, DCM, "Non-lesion")	DCID 6139 “Non-lesion Modifiers”
6	>	HAS CONCEPT MOD	CODE	EV (112038, DCM, "Osseous Modifier")	1	UC	May be present IFF value of row 2 is from DCID 6114 “Osseous Anatomy Finding Or Feature”	DCID 6115 “Osseous Anatomy Modifiers”
7	>	HAS CONCEPT MOD	CODE	EV (111056, DCM, "Rendering Intent")	1	M		DCID 6034 “Intended Use of CAD Output”
8	>	HAS OBS CONTEXT	INCLUDE	DTID 4108 “Tracking Identifier”	1	U		
9	>	HAS OBS CONTEXT	CODE	EV (112016, DCM, "Baseline Category")	1	U		DCID 6145 “Baseline Category”
10	>	HAS OBS CONTEXT	INCLUDE	DTID 4022 “CAD Observation Context”	1	MC	Shall be present IFF this feature is duplicated from a different report than its parent.	
11	>	HAS OBS CONTEXT	INCLUDE	DTID 4019 “CAD Algorithm Identification”	1	M		
12	>	HAS PROPERTIES	INCLUDE	DTID 4103 “Chest CAD Composite Feature Body”	1	M		
13	>	INFERRED FROM	INCLUDE	DTID 4102 “Chest CAD Composite Feature”	1-n	MC	At least two items shall be present: two of row 13, two of row 14, or one of each.	
14	>	INFERRED FROM	INCLUDE	DTID 4104 “Chest CAD Single Image Finding”	1-n	MC	At least two items shall be present: two of row 13, two of row 14, or one of each.	

Content Item Descriptions

Anatomic Identifier	An identifier of an anatomic feature when a multiplicity of features of that type may be present, such as "Rib 1", "Rib 2" or thoracic vertebrae "T1" or "T2".
Rendering Intent	This content item constrains the SCP receiving the Chest CAD SR IOD in its use of the contents of this template and its target content items. Chest CAD devices may opt to use data marked "Not for Presentation" or "Presentation Optional" as input to subsequent chest CAD processing steps. Refer to Section O.2 “Structured Reporting Storage SOP Class SCU and SCP Behavior” in PS3.4.

TID 4103 Chest CAD Composite Feature Body

The details of a composite feature are expressed in this template. It is applied to Chest CAD Composite Feature (TID 4102 “Chest CAD Composite Feature”).

Type: **Non-Extensible**
Order: **Significant**

Table TID 4103. Chest CAD Composite Feature Body

	NL	Rel with Parent	VT	Concept Name	VM	Req Type	Condition	Value Set Constraint
1			CODE	EV (111016, DCM, "Composite type")	1	M		DCID 6035 “Composite Feature Relations”
2			CODE	EV (111057, DCM, "Scope of Feature")	1	M		DCID 6036 “Scope of Feature”
3			NUM	EV (111011, DCM, "Certainty of feature")	1	U		UNITS = EV (%, UCUM, "Percent") Value = 0 - 100
4			INCLUDE	DTID 4107 “Chest CAD Geometry”	1	U		
5			INCLUDE	DTID 1400 “Linear Measurement”	1-n	U		
6			INCLUDE	DTID 1401 “Area Measurement”	1-n	U		
7			INCLUDE	DTID 1402 “Volume Measurement”	1-n	U		
8			INCLUDE	DTID 4105 “Chest CAD Descriptors”	1	U		
9			NUM	DCID 6133 “Chest Quantitative Temporal Difference Type”	1-n	UC	May be present IFF the value of row 1 is (111153, DCM, "Target content items are related temporally")	
10	>	R-INFERRED FROM	NUM		2	U		The referenced numeric values shall have the same Concept Name. Their UNITS shall be the same as row 9

	NL	Rel with Parent	VT	Concept Name	VM	Req Type	Condition	Value Set Constraint
11			CODE	EV (111049, DCM, "Qualitative Difference")	1-n	UC	May be present only if the value of row 1 is (111153, DCM, "Target content items are related temporally")	DCID 6134 “Chest Qualitative Temporal Difference Type”
12	>	HAS PROPERTIES	TEXT	EV (111021, DCM, "Description of Change")	1	U		
13	>	R-INFERRED FROM	CODE		2	M		The referenced content items shall have the same Concept Name and their code values shall be from the same context group.

Content Item Descriptions

Certainty of Feature	The certainty of the CAD device that the feature analyzed and classified by the CODE, as specified in the Composite Feature parent template, is in fact that type of feature.
Volume Measurement	If dimensions for a volume are to be stated in terms of length, width, and depth, then one shall use 3 instances of TID (1400) Linear Measurement.
Row 9	Values ≤ 0 are allowed. The two referenced numeric values are target content items of the first generation Composite Feature or Single Image Finding children of this composite feature. Given the equation, A - B, the value representing A shall be referenced first.
Qualitative Difference	The two referenced code values are target content items of the first generation Composite Feature or Single Image Finding children of this composite feature.

TID 4104 Chest CAD Single Image Finding

This template describes a single image finding for a lesion or other object. The details of the finding are expressed in this template and/or more specific templates.

Type: **Non-Extensible**
Order: **Significant**

Table TID 4104. Chest CAD Single Image Finding

	NL	Rel with Parent	VT	Concept Name	VM	Req Type	Condition	Value Set Constraint
1			CODE	EV (111059, DCM, "Single Image Finding")	1	M		DCID 6101 “Chest Finding Or Feature”
2	>	HAS CONCEPT MOD	CODE	EV (112024, DCM, "Single Image Finding Modifier")	1	U		DCID 6102 “Chest Finding Or Feature Modifier”
3	>	HAS CONCEPT MOD	TEXT	EV (112050, DCM, "Anatomic Identifier")	1	U		
4	>	HAS CONCEPT MOD	CODE	EV (112003, DCM, "Associated Chest Component")	1	MC	Shall be present IFF value of row 1 is (112005, DCM, "Radiographic anatomy")	DCID 6100 “Chest Component Categories”

	NL	Rel with Parent	VT	Concept Name	VM	Req Type	Condition	Value Set Constraint
5	>	HAS CONCEPT MOD	CODE	EV (112037, DCM, "Non-lesion Modifier")	1	UC	May be present IFF value of row 1 is (111102, DCM, "Non-lesion")	DCID 6139 “Non-lesion Modifiers”
6	>	HAS CONCEPT MOD	CODE	EV (111056, DCM, "Rendering Intent")	1	M		DCID 6034 “Intended Use of CAD Output”
7	>>	HAS PROPERTIES	NUM	EV (111071, DCM, "CAD Operating Point")	1	UC	IFF value of row 6 is (111151, DCM, "Presentation Optional") and row 1 of TID 4023 “CAD Operating Points” is present for the finding identified in row 1	UNITS = DT ({1:n}, UCUM, "range: 1:n"), where n is the maximum specified in Row 1 of TID 4023 “CAD Operating Points” for the finding identified in row 1. Value is restricted to being an integer
8	>	HAS OBS CONTEXT	INCLUDE	DTID 4108 “Tracking Identifier”	1	U		
9	>	HAS OBS CONTEXT	CODE	EV (112016, DCM, "Baseline Category")	1	U		DCID 6145 “Baseline Category”
10	>	HAS OBS CONTEXT	INCLUDE	DTID 4022 “CAD Observation Context”	1	MC	Shall be present IFF this finding is duplicated from a different report than its parent.	
11	>	HAS OBS CONTEXT	INCLUDE	DTID 4019 “CAD Algorithm Identification”	1	M		
12	>	HAS PROPERTIES	NUM	EV (111012, DCM, "Certainty of Finding")	1	U		UNITS = EV (%, UCUM, "Percent") Value = 0 - 100
13	>	HAS PROPERTIES	TEXT	EV (111058, DCM, "Selected Region Description")	1	MC	Shall be present IFF value of row 1 is (111099, DCM, "Selected region")	
14	>	HAS PROPERTIES	INCLUDE	DTID 4107 “Chest CAD Geometry”	1	MC	Shall be present unless value of row 1 is (111101, DCM, "Image quality")	
15	>	HAS PROPERTIES	INCLUDE	DTID 1400 “Linear Measurement”	1-n	U		
16	>	HAS PROPERTIES	INCLUDE	DTID 1401 “Area Measurement”	1-n	U		
17	>	HAS PROPERTIES	INCLUDE	DTID 1402 “Volume Measurement”	1-n	U		
18	>	HAS PROPERTIES	INCLUDE	DTID 4105 “Chest CAD Descriptors”	1	U		
19	>	INFERRED FROM	IMAGE		1	MC	Shall be present IFF value of row 1 is (111101, DCM, "Image quality") and rows 20 and 21 are not present	

	NL	Rel with Parent	VT	Concept Name	VM	Req Type	Condition	Value Set Constraint
20	>	R-INFERRED FROM	IMAGE		1	MC	Shall be present IFF value of row 1 is (111101, DCM, "Image quality") and rows 19 and 21 are not present	Shall reference an IMAGE content item in the (111028, DCM, "Image Library")
21	>	INFERRED FROM	SCOORD	EV (111030, DCM, "Image Region")	1-n	MC	Shall be present IFF value of row 1 is (111101, DCM, "Image quality") and rows 19 and 20 are not present	
22	>>	SELECTED FROM	IMAGE		1	MC	XOR row 23	All the row 21 content items in a single invocation of this template shall reference the same IMAGE
23	>>	R-SELECTED FROM	IMAGE		1	MC	XOR row 22	All the row 21 content items in a single invocation of this template shall reference the same IMAGE content item in the (111028, DCM, "Image Library")
24	>	HAS PROPERTIES	INCLUDE	DTID 4014 “CAD Image Quality”	1	MC	Shall be present IFF value of row 1 is (111101, DCM, "Image quality")	$QualityFinding = DCID 6135 “Image Quality Finding” $QualityStandard = DCID 6136 “Chest Types of Quality Control Standard”

Content Item Descriptions

Anatomic Identifier	An identifier of an anatomic feature when a multiplicity of features of that type may be present, such as "Rib 1", "Rib 2" or thoracic vertebrae "T1" or "T2".
Rendering Intent	This content item constrains the SCP receiving the Chest CAD SR IOD in its use of the contents of this template and its target content items. Chest CAD devices may opt to use data marked "Not for Presentation" or "Presentation Optional" as input to subsequent chest CAD processing steps. Refer to Section O.2 “Structured Reporting Storage SOP Class SCU and SCP Behavior” in PS3.4.
CAD Operating Point	Additional information to use when Rendering Intent is "Presentation Optional". A CAD Operating Point of zero is not sent, and is encoded as a Rendering Intent of "Presentation Required". See Section O.2 “Structured Reporting Storage SOP Class SCU and SCP Behavior” in PS3.4 and Section E.4 “CAD Operating Point” in PS3.17.
Certainty of Finding	The certainty of the CAD device that the finding detected and classified by the Single Image Finding CODE specified is in fact that type of finding.

TID 4105 Chest CAD Descriptors

This template provides qualitative detail for a Single Image Finding or Composite Feature. It is applied to Chest CAD Composite Feature (TID 4102 “Chest CAD Composite Feature”) and Chest CAD Single Image Finding (TID 4104 “Chest CAD Single Image Finding”).

Type: **Non-Extensible**
Order: **Significant**

Table TID 4105. Chest CAD Descriptors

	NL	Rel with Parent	VT	Concept Name	VM	Req Type	Condition	Value Set Constraint
1			CODE	EV (112025, DCM, "Size Descriptor")	1	U		DCID 6118 “Size Descriptor”
2			CODE	EV (112026, DCM, "Width Descriptor")	1	U		DCID 6107 “Width Descriptor”
3			CODE	EV (112015, DCM, "Border shape")	1	U		DCID 6119 “Chest Border Shape”
4			CODE	EV (112007, DCM, "Border definition")	1	U		DCID 6120 “Chest Border Definition”
5			CODE	EV (112014, DCM, "Orientation Descriptor")	1	U		DCID 6121 “Chest Orientation Descriptor”
6			CODE	EV (112009, DCM, "Type of Content")	1-n	U		DCID 6122 “Chest Content Descriptor”
7			CODE	EV (112027, DCM, "Opacity Descriptor")	1	U		DCID 6123 “Chest Opacity Descriptor”
8			CODE	EV (112013, DCM, "Location in Chest")	1	U		DCID 6124 “Location in Chest”
9			CODE	EV (G-C171, SRT, "Laterality")	1	U		DCID 244 “Laterality”
10			CODE	EV (112006, DCM, "Distribution Descriptor")	1-n	U		DCID 6128 “Chest Distribution Descriptor”
11			CODE	EV (112028, DCM, "Abnormal Distribution of Anatomic Structure")	1	U		DCID 6108 “Chest Anatomic Structure Abnormal Distribution”
12			CODE	EV (112008, DCM, "Site involvement")	1-n	U		DCID 6129 “Chest Site Involvement”
13			CODE	EV (G-C197, SRT, "Severity")	1	U		DCID 6130 “Severity Descriptor”
14			CODE	EV (112010, DCM, "Texture Descriptor")	1	U		DCID 6131 “Chest Texture Descriptor”
15			CODE	EV (112030, DCM, "Calcification Descriptor")	1	U		DCID 6132 “Chest Calcification Descriptor”
16			NUM	DCID 6142 “Calculated Value”	1-n	U		
17	>	HAS CONCEPT MOD	CODE	EV (121401, DCM, "Derivation")	1	M		DCID 6140 “Calculation Methods”
18	>	INFERRED FROM	NUM	EV (112032, DCM, "Threshold Attenuation Coefficient")	1	U		UNITS = EV ([hnsf'U], UCUM, "Hounsfield unit")
19	>	INFERRED FROM	TEXT	EV (112034, DCM, "Calculation Description")	1	U		
20			NUM	DCID 6141 “Attenuation Coefficient Measurements”	1-n	U		UNITS = EV ([hnsf'U], UCUM, "Hounsfield unit")

TID 4106 Response Evaluation

This template provides a means to report response evaluation to cancer treatment, based on a method such as RECIST or WHO.

Type: **Non-Extensible**
Order: **Significant**

Table TID 4106. Response Evaluation

	NL	Rel with Parent	VT	Concept Name	VM	Req Type	Condition	Value Set Constraint
1			CONTAINER	EV (112020, DCM, "Response Evaluation")	1	M		
2	>	HAS OBS CONTEXT	CODE	EV (112021, DCM, "Response Evaluation Method")	1	M		DT (112022, DCM, "RECIST") or DT (112029, DCM, "WHO")
3	>	CONTAINS	CODE	EV (112048, DCM, "Current Response")	1	U		DCID 6143 “Response Criteria”
4	>	CONTAINS	CODE	EV (112049, DCM, "Best Overall Response")	1	U		DCID 6143 “Response Criteria”
5	>	CONTAINS	NUM	EV (112051, DCM, "Measurement of Response")	1	U		UNITS not specified

TID 4107 Chest CAD Geometry

All geometry template invocations require specification of either the location of the center of the object, the outline, or both. Geometry is a property of single image findings (see TID 4104 “Chest CAD Single Image Finding”) and composite features (see TID 4103 “Chest CAD Composite Feature Body”).

Type: **Non-Extensible**
Order: **Significant**

Table TID 4107. Chest CAD Geometry

	NL	Rel with Parent	VT	Concept Name	VM	Req Type	Condition	Value Set Constraint
1			SCOORD	EV (111010, DCM, "Center")	1	MC	At least one of rows 1, 4 shall be present.	GRAPHIC TYPE = {POINT}
2	>	SELECTED FROM	IMAGE		1	MC	XOR row 3	
3	>	R-SELECTED FROM	IMAGE		1	MC	XOR row 2	Shall reference an IMAGE content item in the (111028, DCM, "Image Library")
4			SCOORD	EV (111041, DCM, "Outline")	1	MC	At least one of rows 1, 4 shall be present.	
5	>	SELECTED FROM	IMAGE		1	MC	XOR row 6	Shall reference the same content item as row 2
6	>	R-SELECTED FROM	IMAGE		1	MC	XOR row 5	Shall reference the same content item as row 3

TID 4108 Tracking Identifier

This template provides a means to identify an object for longitudinal tracking, potentially across multiple Structured Reports, over time.

Type: **Non-Extensible**
Order: **Significant**

Table TID 4108. Tracking Identifier

	NL	Rel with Parent	VT	Concept Name	VM	Req Type	Condition	Value Set Constraint
1			TEXT	EV (112039, DCM, "Tracking Identifier")	1	MC	At least one of row 1 or 2 shall be present.	A string of characters with case being non-significant. Leading and trailing spaces and control characters are forbidden.
2			UIDREF	EV (112040, DCM, "Tracking Unique Identifier")	1	MC	At least one of row 1 or 2 shall be present.	

Content Item Descriptions

Tracking Identifier	A human readable identifier for longitudinal tracking, e.g., "Watchlist Nodule 1".
Tracking Unique Identifier	This is distinct from the Observation UID (0040,A171) that may be present in the data set for each content item, which identifies only a specific observation, not an object tracked over time, and each tracked object may have many observations.

Colon CAD SR IOD Templates

The templates that comprise the Colon CAD SR IOD are interconnected as in Figure A-9b. In Figure A-9b, '⋯' indicates possible recursive application of subordinate templates.

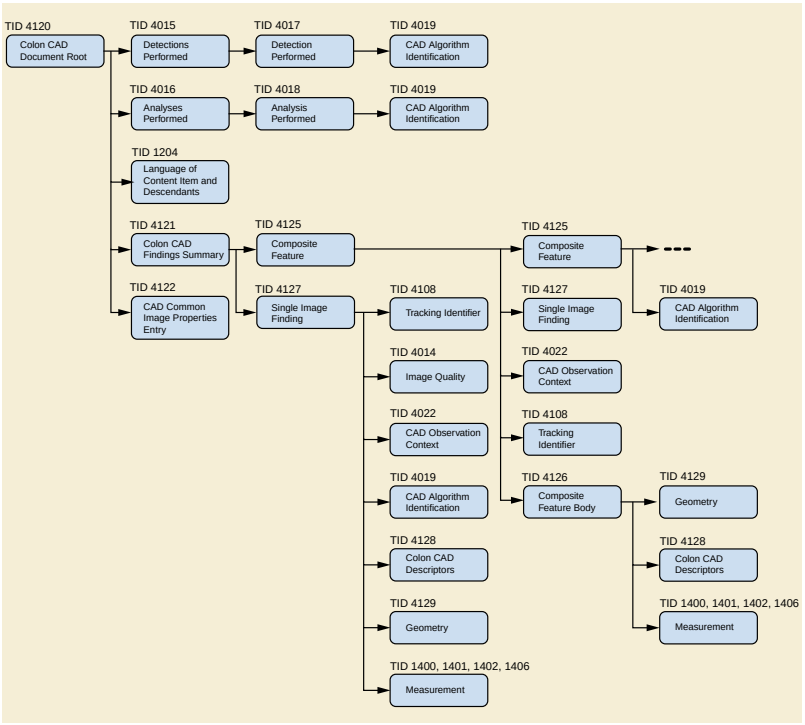


Figure A-9b. Colon CAD SR IOD Template Structure

TID 4120 Colon CAD Document Root

This template forms the top of a content tree that allows a colon CAD device to describe the results of detection and analysis of colon evidence. This template, together with its subordinate templates, describes both the results for presentation to radiologists and partial product results for consumption by colon CAD devices in subsequent colon CAD reports.

This template defines a Container that contains the CAD results and summaries of the detection and analysis algorithms performed.

The atomic CAD results of Single Image Findings and Composite Features are described in the Colon CAD Findings Summary sub-tree.

The Summary of Detections and Summary of Analyses sub-trees gather lists of algorithms attempted, grouped by success/failure status. Algorithms not attempted are not mentioned in these sub-trees. This information forms the basis for understanding why a colon CAD report may produce no (or fewer than anticipated) results. Colon CAD results are constructed bottom-up, starting from Single Image Findings (see TID 4127 “Colon CAD Single Image Finding”), associated as Composite Features (see TID 4125 “Colon CAD Composite Feature”).

See Figure SS.1-1 “Top Levels of Colon CAD SR Content Tree” in PS3.17.

Type: **Non-Extensible**
Order: **Significant**
Root: **Yes**

Table TID 4120. Colon CAD Document Root

	NL	Rel with Parent	VT	Concept Name	VM	Req Type	Condition	Value Set Constraint
1			CONTAINER	EV (112220, DCM, "Colon CAD Report")	1	M		Root node
2	>	HAS CONCEPT MOD	INCLUDE	DTID 1204 “Language of Content Item and Descendants”	1	M		
3	>	CONTAINS	INCLUDE	DTID 4122 “CAD Common Image Properties Entry”	1-n	M		
4	>	CONTAINS	INCLUDE	DTID 4121 “Colon CAD Findings Summary”	1	M		
5	>	CONTAINS	CODE	EV (111064, DCM, "Summary of Detections")	1	M		DCID 6042 “Status of Results”
6	>>	INFERRED FROM	INCLUDE	DTID 4015 “CAD Detections Performed”	1	MC	Shall be present unless the value of row 5 is (111225, DCM, "Not Attempted")	$DetectionCode = DCID 6201 “Colon Finding Or Feature”
7	>	CONTAINS	CODE	EV (111065, DCM, "Summary of Analyses")	1	M		DCID 6042 “Status of Results”
8	>>	INFERRED FROM	INCLUDE	DTID 4016 “CAD Analyses Performed”	1	MC	Shall be present unless the value of row 7 is (111225, DCM, "Not Attempted")	$AnalysisCode = DCID 6137 “Types of CAD Analysis”

Content Item Descriptions

Detections Performed	The "Detections Performed" and "Analyses Performed" sections of the Content Tree (TID 4120 “Colon CAD Document Root”, rows 6 and 8) together shall reference all Image SOP Instances included in the Current Requested Procedure Evidence Sequence (0040,A375) attribute of the SR Document General module.
Analyses Performed	

TID 4121 Colon CAD Findings Summary

The contents of this template describe the findings and aggregate features that the colon CAD device detected for the colon evidence presented. This template forms the colon CAD results sub-tree of the Colon CAD Document Root (TID 4120 “Colon CAD Document Root”). The data from which the details are inferred are expressed in the Composite Features (see TID 4125 “Colon CAD Composite Feature”) and/or Single Image Findings (see TID 4127 “Colon CAD Single Image Finding”), of which there may be several.

The sub-tree headed by this template is illustrated in Figure F.1-2 “Example of CAD Processing and Findings Summary Sub-Tree of Chest CAD SR Content Tree” in PS3.17.

Type: **Non-Extensible**
Order: **Significant**

Table TID 4121. Colon CAD Findings Summary

	NL	Rel with Parent	VT	Concept Name	VM	Req Type	Condition	Value Set Constraint
1			CODE	EV (111017, DCM, "CAD Processing and Findings Summary")	1	M		DCID 6047 “CAD Processing and Findings Summary”
2	>	HAS PROPERTIES	CODE	EV (112222, DCM, "Colon Overall Assessment")	1	U		DCID 6200 “Colon Overall Assessment”
3	>	INFERRED FROM	INCLUDE	DTID 4125 “Colon CAD Composite Feature”	1-n	U		
4	>	INFERRED FROM	INCLUDE	DTID 4127 “Colon CAD Single Image Finding”	1-n	U		

Content Item Descriptions

CAD Processing and Findings Summary	This code value is used to express if and why the Colon CAD Findings Summary sub-tree is empty. The Summary of Detections and Summary of Analyses sub-trees of the Document Root node contain detail about which (if any) algorithms succeeded or failed. If the code value indicates that there were no findings, then the code value can be used to determine whether colon CAD processing occurred successfully, without parsing the Summary of Detections and Summary of Analyses sub-trees.

TID 4122 CAD Common Image Properties Entry

Each instance of the CAD Common Image Properties Entry template contains selected attributes for a set of parallel contiguous equally spaced slices (with identical properties) from which CAD findings are derived.

Type: **Extensible**
Order: **Significant**

Table TID 4122. CAD Common Image Properties Entry

	NL	Rel with Parent	VT	Concept Name	VM	Req Type	Condition	Value Set Constraint
1			CONTAINER	EV (112224, DCM, "Image Set Properties")	1	M		
2	>	CONTAINS	UIDREF	EV (112227, DCM, "Frame of Reference UID")	1	M		
3	>	CONTAINS	UIDREF	EV (110180, DCM, "Study Instance UID")	1	M		

	NL	Rel with Parent	VT	Concept Name	VM	Req Type	Condition	Value Set Constraint
4	>	CONTAINS	DATE	EV (111060, DCM, "Study Date")	1	M		Shall be taken from Study Date (0008,0020) in the Image Instances.
5	>	CONTAINS	TIME	EV (111061, DCM, "Study Time")	1	M		Shall be taken from Study Time (0008,0030) in the Image Instances.
6	>	CONTAINS	CODE	EV (121139, DCM, "Modality")	1	M		Shall be taken from Modality (0008,0060) in the Image Instances.
7	>	CONTAINS	NUM	EV (111026, DCM, "Horizontal Pixel Spacing")	1	M		Shall be taken from value 1 of Pixel Spacing (0028,0030) in the Image Instances. UNITS = EV (mm/{pixel}, UCUM, "millimeters per pixel")
8	>	CONTAINS	NUM	EV (111066, DCM, "Vertical Pixel Spacing")	1	M		Shall be taken from value 2 of Pixel Spacing (0028,0030) in the Image Instances. UNITS = EV (mm/{pixel}, UCUM, "millimeters per pixel")
9	>	CONTAINS	NUM	EV (112225, DCM, "Slice Thickness")	1	M		Shall be taken from Slice Thickness (0018,0050) in the Image Instances. UNITS = EV (mm, UCUM, "millimeter")
10	>	CONTAINS	NUM	EV (112226, DCM, "Spacing between slices")	1	M		Shall be computed from the Image Position (Patient) (0020,0032) projected onto the normal to the Image Orientation (Patient) (0020,0037); may or may not be the same as the Spacing Between Slices (0018,0088) if present. UNITS = EV (mm, UCUM, "millimeter")
11	>	CONTAINS	CODE	EV (112228, DCM, "Recumbent Patient Position with respect to gravity")	1	MC	Required if Patient Position (0018,5100) is present in the image instances and has a value.	Shall be derived from Patient Position (0018,5100) in the Image Instances. DCID 6206 “Recumbent Patient Orientation for Colon”

TID 4125 Colon CAD Composite Feature

This template collects a composite feature for a lesion, non-lesion object, or correlation of related objects (see TID 4121 “Colon CAD Findings Summary”). The details of the composition are expressed in the Colon CAD Composite Feature Body (see TID 4126 “Colon CAD Composite Feature Body”). The data from which the details are inferred, are expressed in the Composite Features (see TID 4125 “Colon CAD Composite Feature”) and/or Single Image Findings (see TID 4127 “Colon CAD Single Image Finding”), of which there may be several.

Type: **Non-Extensible**
Order: **Significant**

Table TID 4125. Colon CAD Composite Feature

	NL	Rel with Parent	VT	Concept Name	VM	Req Type	Condition	Value Set Constraint
1			CODE	EV (111015, DCM, "Composite Feature")	1	M		DCID 6201 “Colon Finding Or Feature”
2	>	HAS CONCEPT MOD	CODE	EV (112023, DCM, "Composite Feature Modifier")	1	U		DCID 6202 “Colon Finding Or Feature Modifier”
3	>	HAS CONCEPT MOD	CODE	EV (111056, DCM, "Rendering Intent")	1	M		DCID 6034 “Intended Use of CAD Output”
4	>>	HAS PROPERTIES	NUM	EV (111071, DCM, "CAD Operating Point")	1	UC	IFF value of row 3 is (111151, DCM, "Presentation Optional") and row 1 of TID 4023 “CAD Operating Points” is present for the feature identified in row 1.	UNITS = DT ({1:n}, UCUM, "range: 1:n"), where n is the maximum specified in Row 1 of TID 4023 “CAD Operating Points” for the feature identified in row 1. Value is restricted to being an integer.
5	>	HAS OBS CONTEXT	INCLUDE	DTID 4108 “Tracking Identifier”	1	U		
6	>	HAS OBS CONTEXT	INCLUDE	DTID 4022 “CAD Observation Context”	1	MC	Shall be present IFF this feature is duplicated from a different report than its parent.	
7	>	HAS OBS CONTEXT	INCLUDE	DTID 4019 “CAD Algorithm Identification”	1	M		
8	>	HAS PROPERTIES	INCLUDE	DTID 4126 “Colon CAD Composite Feature Body”	1	M		
9	>	INFERRED FROM	INCLUDE	DTID 4125 “Colon CAD Composite Feature”	1-n	U		
10	>	INFERRED FROM	INCLUDE	DTID 4127 “Colon CAD Single Image Finding”	1-n	U		

Content Item Descriptions

Rendering Intent	This content item constrains the SCP receiving the Colon CAD SR IOD in its use of the contents of this template and its target content items. Colon CAD devices may opt to use data marked "Not for Presentation" or "Presentation Optional" as input to subsequent colon CAD processing steps. Refer to Section O.2 “Structured Reporting Storage SOP Class SCU and SCP Behavior” in PS3.4.

TID 4126 Colon CAD Composite Feature Body

The details of a composite feature are expressed in this template. It is applied to Colon CAD Composite Feature (TID 4125 “Colon CAD Composite Feature”).

Type: **Non-Extensible**
Order: **Significant**

Table TID 4126. Colon CAD Composite Feature Body

	NL	Rel with Parent	VT	Concept Name	VM	Req Type	Condition	Value Set Constraint
1			CODE	EV (111016, DCM, "Composite type")	1	M		DCID 6035 “Composite Feature Relations”
2			CODE	EV (111057, DCM, "Scope of Feature")	1	M		DCID 6036 “Scope of Feature”
3			NUM	EV (111011, DCM, "Certainty of feature")	1	U		UNITS = EV (%, UCUM, "Percent") Value = 0 - 100
4			INCLUDE	DTID 4129 “Colon CAD Geometry”	1	U		
5			INCLUDE	DTID 4128 “Colon CAD Descriptors”	1	U		
6			NUM	DCID 6207 “Colon Quantitative Temporal Difference Type”	1-n	UC	May be present IFF the value of row 1 is (111153, DCM, "Target content items are related temporally")	
7	>	R-INFERRED FROM	NUM		2	U		The referenced numeric values shall have the same Concept Name. Their UNITS shall be the same as row 6
8			CODE	EV (111049, DCM, "Qualitative Difference")	1-n	UC	May be present only if the value of row 1 is (111153, DCM, "Target content items are related temporally")	DCID 6134 “Chest Qualitative Temporal Difference Type”
9	>	HAS PROPERTIES	TEXT	EV (111021, DCM, "Description of Change")	1	U		
10	>	R-INFERRED FROM	CODE		2	M		The referenced content items shall have the same Concept Name and their code values shall be from the same context group.

Content Item Descriptions

Certainty of Feature	The CAD device's certainty that the feature analyzed and classified by the CODE, as specified in the Composite Feature parent template is, in fact, that type of feature.
Row 6	Values ≤ 0 are allowed. The two referenced numeric values are target content items of the first generation Composite Feature or Single Image Finding children of this composite feature. Given the equation, A - B, the value representing A shall be referenced first.
Qualitative Difference	The two referenced code values are target content items of the first generation Composite Feature or Single Image Finding children of this composite feature.

TID 4127 Colon CAD Single Image Finding

This template describes a single image finding for a lesion or other object. The details of the finding are expressed in this template and/or more specific templates.

Type: **Non-Extensible**
Order: **Significant**

Table TID 4127. Colon CAD Single Image Finding

	NL	Rel with Parent	VT	Concept Name	VM	Req Type	Condition	Value Set Constraint
1			CODE	EV (111059, DCM, "Single Image Finding")	1	M		DCID 6201 “Colon Finding Or Feature”
2	>	HAS CONCEPT MOD	CODE	EV (112024, DCM, "Single Image Finding Modifier")	1	U		DCID 6202 “Colon Finding Or Feature Modifier”
3	>	HAS CONCEPT MOD	CODE	EV (111056, DCM, "Rendering Intent")	1	M		DCID 6034 “Intended Use of CAD Output”
4	>>	HAS PROPERTIES	NUM	EV (111071, DCM, "CAD Operating Point")	1	UC	IFF value of row 3 is (111151, DCM, "Presentation Optional") and row 1 of TID 4023 “CAD Operating Points” is present for the finding identified in row 1	UNITS = DT ({1:n}, UCUM, "range: 1:n"), where n is the maximum specified in Row 1 of TID 4023 “CAD Operating Points” for the finding identified in row 1. Value is restricted to being an integer.
5	>	HAS OBS CONTEXT	INCLUDE	DTID 4108 “Tracking Identifier”	1	U		
6	>	HAS OBS CONTEXT	INCLUDE	DTID 4022 “CAD Observation Context”	1	MC	Shall be present IFF this finding is duplicated from a different report than its parent.	
7	>	HAS OBS CONTEXT	INCLUDE	DTID 4019 “CAD Algorithm Identification”	1	M		
8	>	HAS PROPERTIES	NUM	EV (111012, DCM, "Certainty of Finding")	1	U		UNITS = EV (%, UCUM, "Percent") Value = 0 - 100
9	>	HAS PROPERTIES	TEXT	EV (111058, DCM, "Selected Region Description")	1	MC	Shall be present IFF value of row 1 is (111099, DCM, "Selected region")	
10	>	HAS PROPERTIES	INCLUDE	DTID 4129 “Colon CAD Geometry”	1	MC	Shall be present unless value of row 1 is (111101, DCM, "Image quality")	
11	>	HAS PROPERTIES	INCLUDE	DTID 4128 “Colon CAD Descriptors”	1	U		
12	>	INFERRED FROM	IMAGE		1	MC	Shall be present IFF value of row 1 is (111101, DCM, "Image quality") and row 13 is not present	

	NL	Rel with Parent	VT	Concept Name	VM	Req Type	Condition	Value Set Constraint
13	>	INFERRED FROM	SCOORD	EV (111030, DCM, "Image Region")	1-n	MC	Shall be present IFF value of row 1 is (111101, DCM, "Image quality") and row 12 is not present	
14	>>	SELECTED FROM	IMAGE		1	M		All the row 13 content items in a single invocation of this template shall reference the same IMAGE
15	>	HAS PROPERTIES	INCLUDE	DTID 4014 “CAD Image Quality”	1	MC	Shall be present IFF value of row 1 is (111101, DCM, "Image quality")	$QualityFinding = DCID 6135 “Image Quality Finding” $QualityStandard = DCID 6208 “Colon Types of Quality Control Standard”

Content Item Descriptions

Rendering Intent	This content item constrains the SCP receiving the Colon CAD SR IOD in its use of the contents of this template and its target content items. Colon CAD devices may opt to use data marked "Not for Presentation" or "Presentation Optional" as input to subsequent colon CAD processing steps. Refer to Section O.2 “Structured Reporting Storage SOP Class SCU and SCP Behavior” in PS3.4.
CAD Operating Point	Additional information to use when Rendering Intent is "Presentational Optional". A CAD Operating Point of zero is not sent, and is encoded as a Rendering Intent of "Presentation Required". See Section O.2 “Structured Reporting Storage SOP Class SCU and SCP Behavior” in PS3.4 and Section E.4 “CAD Operating Point” in PS3.17.
Certainty of Finding	The certainty of the CAD device that the finding detected and classified by the Single Image Finding CODE specified is in fact that type of finding.

TID 4128 Colon CAD Descriptors

This template provides qualitative detail for a Single Image Finding or Composite Feature. It is applied to Colon CAD Composite Feature (TID 4125 “Colon CAD Composite Feature”) and Colon CAD Single Image Finding (TID 4127 “Colon CAD Single Image Finding”).

Type: **Non-Extensible**
Order: **Significant**

Table TID 4128. Colon CAD Descriptors

	NL	Rel with Parent	VT	Concept Name	VM	Req Type	Condition	Value Set Constraint
1			CODE	EV (G-C504, SRT, "Associated Morphology")	1-n	U		DCID 6209 “Colon Morphology Descriptor”
2			CODE	EV (G-C0E3, SRT, "Finding Site")	1	U		DCID 6210 “Location in Intestinal Tract”
3			CODE	EV (111014, DCM, "Clockface or region")	1	U		DCID 6205 “Clockface Location for Colon”

	NL	Rel with Parent	VT	Concept Name	VM	Req Type	Condition	Value Set Constraint
4		CONTAINS	INCLUDE	DTID 300 “Measurement”	1-n	U		$Measurement = DCID 6212 “Calculated Value for Colon Findings” $Derivation = DCID 6140 “Calculation Methods” $DerivationParameter = EV (112032, DCM, "Threshold Attenuation Coefficient") $DerivationParameterUnits = EV ([hnsf'U], UCUM, "Hounsfield unit")
5			INCLUDE	DTID 1400 “Linear Measurement”	1-n	U		
6			INCLUDE	DTID 1401 “Area Measurement”	1-n	U		
7			INCLUDE	DTID 1402 “Volume Measurement”	1-n	U		
8			INCLUDE	DTID 1406 “Three Dimensional Linear Measurement”	1-n	U		
9			NUM	DCID 6141 “Attenuation Coefficient Measurements”	1-n	U		UNITS = EV ([hnsf'U], UCUM, "Hounsfield unit")
10	>	HAS PROPERTIES	CODE	EV (112009, DCM, "Type of Content")	1	U		DCID 6211 “Colon CAD Material Description”

Content Item Descriptions

Row 3	12 o'clock position is the anterior direction of the patient regardless of the positioning with respect to gravity; clockwise is from the point of view of an observer located closer to the anus than the finding being observed.

TID 4129 Colon CAD Geometry

All geometry template invocations require specification of either the location of the center of the object, the outline, or both. Geometry is a property of single image findings (see TID 4127 “Colon CAD Single Image Finding”) and composite features (see TID 4125 “Colon CAD Composite Feature”).

Type: **Non-Extensible**
Order: **Significant**

Table TID 4129. Colon CAD Geometry

	NL	Rel with Parent	VT	Concept Name	VM	Req Type	Condition	Value Set Constraint
1			SCOORD	EV (111010, DCM, "Center")	1	MC	At least one of rows 1, 3, 4, 6 or 10 shall be present.	GRAPHIC TYPE = {POINT}
2	>	SELECTED FROM	IMAGE		1	M		
3			SCOORD3D	EV (111010, DCM, "Center")	1	MC	At least one of rows 1, 3, 4, 6 or 10 shall be present.	GRAPHIC TYPE = {POINT}

	NL	Rel with Parent	VT	Concept Name	VM	Req Type	Condition	Value Set Constraint
4			SCOORD	EV (111041, DCM, "Outline")	1	MC	At least one of rows 1, 3, 4, 6 or 10 shall be present.	
5	>	SELECTED FROM	IMAGE		1	M		
6			SCOORD3D	EV (111041, DCM, "Outline")	1	MC	At least one of rows 1, 3, 4, 6 or 10 shall be present.	
7			SCOORD	DCID 6166 “CAD Geometry Secondary Graphical Representation”	1-n	U		
8	>	SELECTED FROM	IMAGE		1	M		
9			SCOORD3D	DCID 6166 “CAD Geometry Secondary Graphical Representation”	1-n	U		
10			IMAGE	EV (112229, DCM, "Identifying Segment")	1	MC	At least one of rows 1, 3, 4, 6 or 10 shall be present.	Referenced image shall be a Segmentation and the content item shall include Referenced Segment Number (0062,000B)

Breast Imaging Report Templates

The templates that comprise the Breast Imaging Report are interconnected as in Figure A-10.

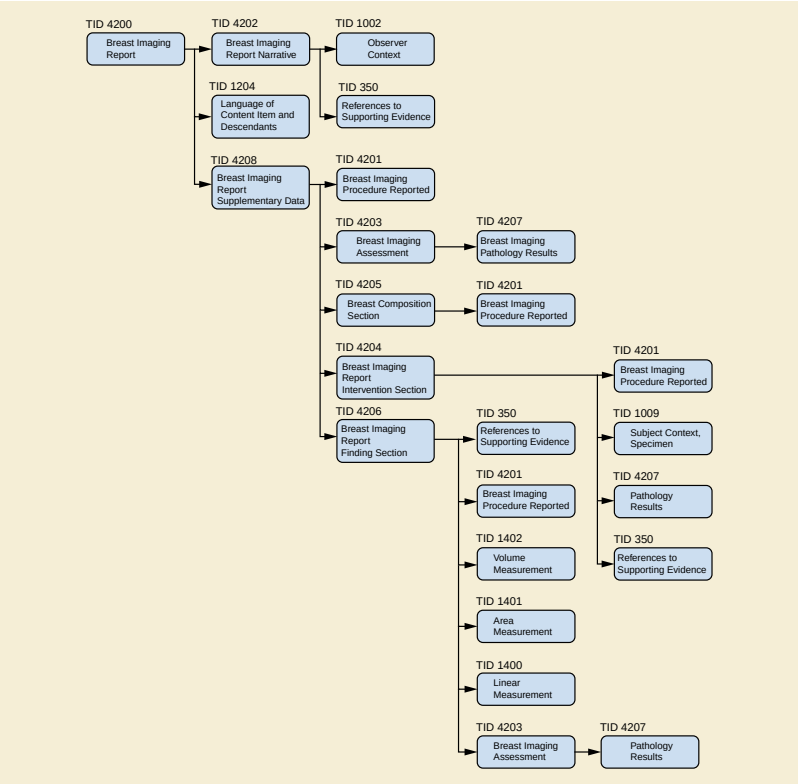


Figure A-10. Breast Imaging Report Template Structure

TID 4200 Breast Imaging Report

This template forms the content tree that allows a Breast Imaging Report device to describe the results of a radiologist's diagnostic interpretation of Breast Imaging (e.g., X-Ray mammography or breast ultrasound) evidence. This template, together with its subordinate templates, describes the results for presentation to clinicians, or for consumption by Breast Imaging Report devices for subsequent Breast Imaging Reports.

This template shall be instantiated at the Root node only.

See Figure Q.1-1 “Top Level of Breast Imaging Report Content Tree” in PS3.17.

Type: **Non-Extensible**
Order: **Significant**
Root: **Yes**

Table TID 4200. Breast Imaging Report

	NL	Rel with Parent	VT	Concept Name	VM	Req Type	Condition	Value Set Constraint
1			CONTAINER	EV (111400, DCM, "Breast Imaging Report")	1	M		Root node
2	>	HAS CONCEPT MOD	INCLUDE	DTID 1204 “Language of Content Item and Descendants”	1	M		
3	>	CONTAINS	INCLUDE	DTID 4202 “Breast Imaging Report Narrative”	1	M		

	NL	Rel with Parent	VT	Concept Name	VM	Req Type	Condition	Value Set Constraint
4	>	CONTAINS	INCLUDE	DTID 4208 “Breast Imaging Report Supplementary Data” Breast Imaging Report Supplementary Data	1	U		

TID 4201 Breast Imaging Procedure Reported

A procedure that is reported in a Breast Imaging Report is expressed in this template. The results of more than one procedure may be included in a single report instance (see TID 4208 “Breast Imaging Report Supplementary Data”).

See Figure Q.1-2 “Breast Imaging Procedure Reported Content Tree” in PS3.17.

Type: **Non-Extensible**
Order: **Significant**

Table TID 4201. Breast Imaging Procedure Reported

	NL	Rel with Parent	VT	Concept Name	VM	Req Type	Condition	Value Set Constraint
1			CODE	EV (121058, DCM, "Procedure reported")	1	M		DCID 6050 “Breast Procedure Reported”
2	>	HAS CONCEPT MOD	CODE	EV (111464, DCM, "Procedure Modifier")	1-n	U		DCID 6058 “Procedure Modifiers for Breast”
3	>	HAS CONCEPT MOD	CODE	EV (G-C171, SRT, "Laterality")	1	M		DCID 6022 “Side”
4	>	HAS PROPERTIES	CODE	EV (111401, DCM, "Reason for procedure")	1	U		DCID 6051 “Breast Procedure Reason”
5	>>	HAS CONCEPT MOD	CODE	EV (G-D709, SRT, "Relative time")	1	U		DCID 12102 “Temporal Periods Relating to Procedure or Therapy”
6	>>	HAS CONCEPT MOD	CODE	EV (111402, DCM, "Clinical Finding")	1-n	UC	IFF row 4 value is "Clinical Finding"	DCID 6055 “Breast Clinical Finding Or Indicated Problem” Breast Clinical Finding or Indicated Problem
7	>>>	HAS PROPERTIES	CODE	EV (G-C171, SRT, "Laterality")	1	U		DCID 6022 “Side”
8	>	HAS PROPERTIES	DATE	EV (111060, DCM, "Study Date")	1	U		

Content Item Descriptions

Row 5 "Relative time"	This content item indicates whether the value of "Reason for procedure" (row 4) is modified with "pre-" or "follow-up".

TID 4202 Breast Imaging Report Narrative

This template contains the narrative text sub-tree of the content tree of a Breast Imaging Report. The narrative summary may be subdivided into sections with section headings.

See Figure Q.1-3 “Breast Imaging Report Narrative Content Tree” in PS3.17.

Type: **Non-Extensible**

Order: **Significant**

Table TID 4202. Breast Imaging Report Narrative

	NL	Rel with Parent	VT	Concept Name	VM	Req Type	Condition	Value Set Constraint
1			CONTAINER	EV (111412, DCM, "Narrative Summary")	1	M		
2	>	CONTAINS	CONTAINER	BCID 6052 “Breast Imaging Report Section Title”	1-n	M		
3	>>	HAS OBS CONTEXT	INCLUDE	DTID 1002 “Observer Context”	1-n	U		
4	>>	CONTAINS	TEXT	BCID 6053 “Breast Imaging Report Elements”	1	M		
5	>>>	INFERRED FROM	INCLUDE	DTID 350 “References to Supporting Evidence”	1	U		

TID 4203 Breast Imaging Assessment

This template provides the content of a Breast Imaging Assessment, for an overall assessment section for the entire report (see TID 4208 “Breast Imaging Report Supplementary Data”) or an assessment of a particular finding (see TID 4206 “Breast Imaging Report Finding Section”). This template defines a code-based assessment of the interpretation results.

See Figure Q.1-5 “Breast Imaging Assessment Content Tree” in PS3.17.

Type: **Non-Extensible**
Order: **Significant**

Table TID 4203. Breast Imaging Assessment

	NL	Rel with Parent	VT	Concept Name	VM	Req Type	Condition	Value Set Constraint
1			CODE	EV (111005, DCM, "Assessment Category")	1	M		DCID 6026 “Mammography Assessment”
2			CODE	EV (111053, DCM, "Recommended Follow-up")	1-n	U		BCID 6028 “Mammography Recommended Follow-up”
3	>	HAS CONCEPT MOD	CODE	EV (G-C171, SRT, "Laterality")	1	U		DCID 6022 “Side”
4	>	HAS PROPERTIES	NUM	EV (111055, DCM, "Recommended Follow-up Interval")	1	U		UNITS = DCID 6046 “Units of Follow-up Interval” Values = Integer ≥ 0, where 0 = immediate follow-up
5	>	HAS PROPERTIES	DATE	EV (111054, DCM, "Recommended Follow-up Date")	1	U		
6	>	HAS PROPERTIES	INCLUDE	DTID 4207 “Breast Imaging Pathology Results”	1-n	U		

TID 4204 Breast Imaging Report Intervention Section

This template defines a supplementary data section for an Intervention of the breast, for the Breast Imaging Report. It is included from TID 4208 “Breast Imaging Report Supplementary Data”.

Type: **Extensible**
Order: **Significant**

Table TID 4204. Breast Imaging Report Intervention Section

	NL	Rel with Parent	VT	Concept Name	VM	Req Type	Condition	Value Set Constraint
1			CONTAINER	EV (111463, DCM, "Supplementary Data for Intervention")	1	M		
2	>	CONTAINS	INCLUDE	DTID 4201 “Breast Imaging Procedure Reported”	1	M		
3	>	CONTAINS	CODE	EV (A-00110, SRT, "Instrument")	1	U		
4	>>	HAS PROPERTIES	TEXT	EV (111465, DCM, "Needle Gauge")	1	UC	XOR row 5	
5	>>	HAS PROPERTIES	CODE	EV (111465, DCM, "Needle Gauge")	1	UC	XOR row 4	
6	>>	HAS PROPERTIES	NUM	EV (111467, DCM, "Needle Length")	1	U		UNITS = EV (cm, UCUM, "centimeter")
7	>	CONTAINS	NUM	EV (111436, DCM, "Number of passes")	1	U		UNITS = EV ({passes}, UCUM, "passes")
8	>	CONTAINS	NUM	EV (111437, DCM, "Number of specimens")	1	U		UNITS = EV ({specimens}, UCUM, "specimens")
9	>	CONTAINS	CODE	EV (111431, DCM, "Instrument Approach")	1-n	U		DCID 6065 “Instrument Approach”
10	>	CONTAINS	CODE	EV (111438, DCM, "Needle in target")	1	U		DCID 230 “Yes-No”
11	>	CONTAINS	NUM	EV (111439, DCM, "Number of needles around target")	1	U		UNITS = EV ({needles}, UCUM, "needles")
12	>	CONTAINS	CODE	EV (F-04460, SRT, "Medication given")	1-n	U		
13	>	CONTAINS	CODE	EV (111440, DCM, "Incision made")	1	U		DCID 230 “Yes-No”
14	>	CONTAINS	CODE	EV (111123, DCM, "Marker placement")	1	U		DCID 230 “Yes-No”
15	>	CONTAINS	CODE	EV (111442, DCM, "Confirmation of target")	1	U		DCID 6066 “Target Confirmation”
16	>	CONTAINS	CODE	EV (DD-60002, SRT, "Complication of procedure")	1-n	U		DCID 6062 “Interventional Procedure Complications”
17	>>	HAS PROPERTIES	CODE	EV (111466, DCM, "Severity of Complication")	1	U		DCID 251 “Severity of Complication”
18	>	CONTAINS	CONTAINER	EV (121027, DCM, "Specimen")	1-n	U		
19	>>	HAS OBS CONTEXT	INCLUDE	DTID 1009 “Subject Context, Specimen”	1	U		

	NL	Rel with Parent	VT	Concept Name	VM	Req Type	Condition	Value Set Constraint
20	>>	CONTAINS	CODE	EV (F-00E6D, SRT, "Color of fluid")	1	U		DCID 6067 “Fluid Color”
21	>>	CONTAINS	CODE	EV (111456, DCM, "Action on fluid")	1	U		DT (111457, DCM, "Sent for analysis") DT (111458, DCM, "Discarded")
22	>>	CONTAINS	CODE	EV (111455, DCM, "Occult blood test result")	1	U		DCID 250 “Positive-Negative”
23	>>	CONTAINS	INCLUDE	DTID 4207 “Breast Imaging Pathology Results”	1-n	U		
24	>	CONTAINS	INCLUDE	DTID 350 “References to Supporting Evidence”	1	U		

TID 4205 Breast Composition Section

This template defines a Breast Composition section for the supplementary data sub-tree of the Breast Imaging Report. It is included from TID 4208 “Breast Imaging Report Supplementary Data”.

Type: **Non-Extensible**
Order: **Significant**

Table TID 4205. Breast Composition Section

	NL	Rel with Parent	VT	Concept Name	VM	Req Type	Condition	Value Set Constraint
1			CONTAINER	EV (F-01710, SRT, "Breast composition")	1	M		
2	>	CONTAINS	INCLUDE	DTID 4201 “Breast Imaging Procedure Reported”	1-n	U		
3	>	CONTAINS	CODE	EV (F-01710, SRT, "Breast composition")	1-n	MC	At least one of row 3, 5 shall be present	DCID 6000 “Overall Breast Composition”
4	>>	HAS CONCEPT MOD	CODE	EV (G-C171, SRT, "Laterality")	1	M		DCID 6022 “Side”
5	>	CONTAINS	NUM	EV (111046, DCM, "Percent Fibroglandular Tissue")	1-n	MC	At least one of row 3, 5 shall be present	UNITS = EV (%, UCUM, "Percent")
6	>>	HAS CONCEPT MOD	CODE	EV (G-C171, SRT, "Laterality")	1	M		DCID 6022 “Side”
7	>	CONTAINS	CODE	EV (111350, DCM, "Breast background echo texture")	1-2	U		DCID 6151 “Background Echotexture”
8	>>	HAS CONCEPT MOD	CODE	EV (G-C171, SRT, "Laterality")	1	M		DCID 6022 “Side”

TID 4206 Breast Imaging Report Finding Section

This template defines a supplementary data section for the Findings of the Breast Imaging Report. It is included from TID 4208 “Breast Imaging Report Supplementary Data”.

Type: **Extensible**
Order: **Significant**

Table TID 4206. Breast Imaging Report Finding Section

	NL	Rel with Parent	VT	Concept Name	VM	Req Type	Condition	Value Set Constraint
1			CONTAINER	EV (121070, DCM, "Findings")	1	M		
2	>	HAS OBS CONTEXT	INCLUDE	DTID 1002 “Observer Context”	1-n	U		
3	>	CONTAINS	INCLUDE	DTID 4201 “Breast Imaging Procedure Reported”	1	M		
4	>	CONTAINS	CODE	EV (121071, DCM, "Finding")	1-n	M		DCID 6054 “Breast Imaging Findings”
5	>>	HAS CONCEPT MOD	CODE	EV (111405, DCM, "Implant type")	1-n	UC	May be present if value of row 4 is (A-04010, SRT, "Implant")	DCID 6059 “Breast Implant Types”
6	>>	HAS PROPERTIES	INCLUDE	DTID 4203 “Breast Imaging Assessment”	1	U		
7	>>	HAS PROPERTIES	CODE	EV (111014, DCM, "Clockface or region")	1	U		DCID 6018 “Clockface Location or Region”
8	>>	HAS PROPERTIES	CODE	EV (111048, DCM, "Quadrant location")	1	U		DCID 6020 “Quadrant Location”
9	>>	HAS PROPERTIES	INCLUDE	DTID 1400 “Linear Measurement”	1-n	U		
10	>>	HAS PROPERTIES	INCLUDE	DTID 1401 “Area Measurement”	1-n	U		
11	>>	HAS PROPERTIES	INCLUDE	DTID 1402 “Volume Measurement”	1-n	U		
12	>>	HAS PROPERTIES	CODE	EV (111020, DCM, "Depth")	1	U		DCID 6024 “Depth”
13	>>	HAS PROPERTIES	CODE	EV (111035, DCM, "Lesion Density")	1	U		DCID 6008 “Density Modifier”
14	>>	HAS PROPERTIES	CODE	EV (M-020F9, SRT, "Shape")	1-n	U		DCID 6004 “Mammography Characteristics of Shape”
15	>>	HAS PROPERTIES	CODE	EV (111037, DCM, "Margins")	1-n	U		DCID 6006 “Mammography Characteristics of Margin”
16	>>	HAS PROPERTIES	CODE	EV (111009, DCM, "Calcification Type")	1-n	U		DCID 6010 “Mammography Calcification Types”
17	>>	HAS PROPERTIES	CODE	EV (111008, DCM, "Calcification Distribution")	1	U		DCID 6012 “Calcification Distribution Modifier”

	NL	Rel with Parent	VT	Concept Name	VM	Req Type	Condition	Value Set Constraint
18	>>	HAS PROPERTIES	NUM	EV (111038, DCM, "Number of calcifications")	1	U		UNITS = EV ({calcifications}, UCUM, "calcifications") Value = Integer 1 - n
19	>>	HAS PROPERTIES	CODE	EV (111407, DCM, "Implant finding")	1-n	U		DCID 6072 “Breast Implant Findings”
20	>>	HAS PROPERTIES	CODE	EV (G-C189, SRT, "Associated Finding")	1-n	U		DCID 6056 “Associated Findings for Breast”
21	>>	HAS PROPERTIES	NUM	EV (111406, DCM, "Number of similar findings")	1	U		UNITS = EV ({findings}, UCUM, "findings") Value = Integer 2 - n
22	>>	HAS PROPERTIES	CODE	EV (F-01720, SRT, "Change since last mammogram")	1-n	U		DCID 6002 “Change Since Last Mammogram Or Prior Surgery”
23	>>	HAS PROPERTIES	CODE	EV (111354, DCM, "Orientation")	1	U		DCID 6152 “Orientation”
24	>>	HAS PROPERTIES	CODE	EV (111357, DCM, "Lesion boundary")	1	U		DCID 6153 “Lesion Boundary”
25	>>	HAS PROPERTIES	CODE	EV (111360, DCM, "Echo pattern")	1	U		DCID 6154 “Echo Pattern”
26	>>	HAS PROPERTIES	CODE	EV (111366, DCM, "Posterior acoustic features")	1	U		DCID 6155 “Posterior Acoustic Features”
27	>>	HAS PROPERTIES	CODE	EV (111371, DCM, "Identifiable effect on surrounding tissues")	1	U		DCID 6015 “Single Image Finding From BI-RADS®”
28	>>	HAS PROPERTIES	CODE	EV (111372, DCM, "Vascularity")	1	U		DCID 6157 “Vascularity”
29	>>	HAS PROPERTIES	CODE	EV (111380, DCM, "Correlation to Other Findings")	1-n	U		DCID 6158 “Correlation to Other Findings”
30	>>	INFERRED FROM	INCLUDE	DTID 350 “References to Supporting Evidence”	1	U		

TID 4207 Breast Imaging Pathology Results

This template defines the pathology results for a procedure. It may be applied to a Breast Imaging Assessment (see TID 4203 “Breast Imaging Assessment”), or a Breast Imaging Intervention (see TID 4204 “Breast Imaging Report Intervention Section”).

Type: **Extensible**
Order: **Significant**

Table TID 4207. Breast Imaging Pathology Results

	NL	Rel with Parent	VT	Concept Name	VM	Req Type	Condition	Value Set Constraint
1			CONTAINER	EV (111468, DCM, "Pathology Results")	1	M		
2	>	CONTAINS	INCLUDE	DTID 4201 “Breast Imaging Procedure Reported”	1	U		

	NL	Rel with Parent	VT	Concept Name	VM	Req Type	Condition	Value Set Constraint
3	>	CONTAINS	DATETIME	EV (111469, DCM, "Sampling DateTime")	1	M		
4	>	CONTAINS	CODE	EV (122177, DCM, "Procedure Result")	1	M		DCID 6063 “Interventional Procedure Results”
5	>	CONTAINS	CODE	EV (111042, DCM, "Pathology")	1-n	U		BCID 6030 “Mammography Pathology Codes”
6	>>	HAS PROPERTIES	CODE	EV (111388, DCM, "Malignancy Type")	1	U		DCID 6159 “Malignancy Type”
7	>>	HAS PROPERTIES	NUM	DCID 6165 “Breast Linear Measurements”	1-n	U		UNITS = EV (mm, UCUM, "millimeter")
8	>>	HAS PROPERTIES	CODE	EV (F-02900, SRT, "Histological grade finding")	1	U		BCID 6069 “Nottingham Combined Histologic Grade” BCID 6070 “Bloom-Richardson Histologic Grade”
9	>>>	HAS CONCEPT MOD	CODE	EV (R-00258, SRT, "Histologic grade")	1	U		BCID 6071 “Histologic Grading Method”
10	>>	HAS PROPERTIES	CODE	EV (R-00274, SRT, "Tumor margin status")	1	U		DT (111470, DCM, "Uninvolved"), DT (111471, DCM, "Involved")
11	>>	HAS PROPERTIES	CODE	EV (111472, DCM, "Nipple involved")	1	U		DCID 230 “Yes-No”
12	>>	HAS PROPERTIES	NUM	EV (111473, DCM, "Number of nodes removed")	1	U		UNITS = EV ({nodes}, UCUM, "nodes")
13	>>	HAS PROPERTIES	NUM	EV (111474, DCM, "Number of nodes positive")	1	MC	Shall be present IFF value of row 12 is > 0	UNITS = EV ({nodes}, UCUM, "nodes")
14	>>	HAS PROPERTIES	CODE	EV (R-00465, SRT, "pT category finding")	1	U		DCID 6160 “Breast Primary Tumor Assessment From AJCC”
15	>>	HAS PROPERTIES	CODE	EV (R-00463, SRT, "Node stage finding")	1	U		DCID 6161 “Clinical Regional Lymph Node Assessment for Breast”
16	>>	HAS PROPERTIES	CODE	EV (R-00461, SRT, "Metastasis stage finding")	1	U		DCID 6162 “Assessment of Metastasis for Breast”
17	>>	HAS PROPERTIES	CODE	EV (R-00443, SRT, "Tumor stage finding")	1	U		BCID 6068 “Tumor Stages From AJCC”
18	>>	HAS PROPERTIES	CODE	EV (111475, DCM, "Estrogen receptor")	1	U		DCID 250 “Positive-Negative”
19	>>	HAS PROPERTIES	CODE	EV (111476, DCM, "Progesterone receptor")	1	U		DCID 250 “Positive-Negative”

	NL	Rel with Parent	VT	Concept Name	VM	Req Type	Condition	Value Set Constraint
20	>>	HAS PROPERTIES	NUM	EV (111477, DCM, "S Phase")	1	U		UNITS = EV (%, UCUM, "percent")

TID 4208 Breast Imaging Report Supplementary Data

This template forms a supplementary data sub-tree of the content tree of a Breast Imaging Report. Each subsection provides a specific type of supporting evidence to the narrative text sub-tree, for example, as coded and numeric data.

See Figure Q.1-4 “Breast Imaging Report Supplementary Data Content Tree” in PS3.17.

Type: **Non-Extensible**
Order: **Significant**

Table TID 4208. Breast Imaging Report Supplementary Data

	NL	Rel with Parent	VT	Concept Name	VM	Req Type	Condition	Value Set Constraint
1			CONTAINER	EV (111414, DCM, "Supplementary Data")	1	M		
2	>	CONTAINS	INCLUDE	DTID 4201 “Breast Imaging Procedure Reported”	1-n	M		
3	>	CONTAINS	CODE	EV (111403, DCM, "Baseline screening mammogram")	1	U		DCID 230 “Yes-No”
4	>	CONTAINS	CODE	EV (111404, DCM, "First mammogram ever")	1	U		DCID 230 “Yes-No”
5	>	CONTAINS	INCLUDE	DTID 4205 “Breast Composition Section”	1	U		
6	>	CONTAINS	INCLUDE	DTID 4206 “Breast Imaging Report Finding Section”	1-n	U		
7	>	CONTAINS	INCLUDE	DTID 4204 “Breast Imaging Report Intervention Section”	1-n	U		
8	>	CONTAINS	CONTAINER	EV (111413, DCM, "Overall Assessment")	1	U		
9	>>	CONTAINS	INCLUDE	DTID 4203 “Breast Imaging Assessment”	1	M		

OB-GYN Report Templates

TID 5000 OB-GYN Ultrasound Procedure Report

This is the template for the root of the content tree for the OB-GYN ultrasound procedure report.

Type: **Extensible**
Order: **Significant**
Root: **Yes**

Table TID 5000. OB-GYN Ultrasound Procedure Report

	NL	Rel with Parent	VT	Concept Name	VM	Req Type	Condition	Value Set Constraint
1			CONTAINER	EV (125000, DCM, "OB-GYN Ultrasound Procedure Report")	1	M		Root node

	NL	Rel with Parent	VT	Concept Name	VM	Req Type	Condition	Value Set Constraint
2	>	HAS CONCEPT MOD	INCLUDE	DTID 1204 “Language of Content Item and Descendants”	1	U		
3	>	HAS OBS CONTEXT	INCLUDE	DTID 1001 “Observation Context”	1	M		
4	>	CONTAINS	INCLUDE	DTID 5001 “OB-GYN Patient Characteristics”	1	U		
5	>	CONTAINS	CONTAINER	DT (111028, DCM, "Image Library")	1	U		
6	>>	CONTAINS	IMAGE	No purpose of reference	1-n	M		
7	>	CONTAINS	INCLUDE	DTID 5002 “OB-GYN Procedure Summary Section”	1	U		
8	>	CONTAINS	INCLUDE	DTID 5004 “Fetal Biometry Ratio Section”	1-n	U		
9	>	CONTAINS	INCLUDE	DTID 5005 “Fetal Biometry Section”	1-n	U		
10	>	CONTAINS	INCLUDE	DTID 5006 “Fetal Long Bones Section”	1-n	U		
11	>	CONTAINS	INCLUDE	DTID 5007 “Fetal Cranium Section”	1-n	U		
12	>	CONTAINS	INCLUDE	DTID 5009 “Fetal Biophysical Profile Section”	1-n	U		
13	>	CONTAINS	INCLUDE	DTID 5011 “Early Gestation Section”	1-n	U		
14	>	CONTAINS	INCLUDE	DTID 5010 “Amniotic Sac Section”	1	U		
15	>	CONTAINS	INCLUDE	DTID 5015 “Pelvis and Uterus Section”	1	U		
16	>	CONTAINS	INCLUDE	DTID 5012 “Ovaries Section”	1	U		
17	>	CONTAINS	INCLUDE	DTID 5013 “Follicles Section”	1	U		$Laterality = EV (G-A101, SRT, "Left") $Number = EV (11879-4, LN, "Number of follicles in left ovary")
18	>	CONTAINS	INCLUDE	DTID 5013 “Follicles Section”	1	U		$Laterality = EV (G-A100, SRT, "Right") $Number = EV (11880-2, LN, "Number of follicles in right ovary")
19	>	CONTAINS	CONTAINER	EV (121070, DCM, "Findings")	1-n	U		
20	>>	HAS CONCEPT MOD	CODE	EV (G-C0E3, SRT, "Finding Site")	1	M		EV (T-F6800, SRT, "Embryonic Vascular Structure")

	NL	Rel with Parent	VT	Concept Name	VM	Req Type	Condition	Value Set Constraint
21	>>	CONTAINS	INCLUDE	DTID 5025 “OB-GYN Fetal Vascular Ultrasound Measurement Group”	1	M		$AnatomyGroup = DCID 12141 “Fetal Vasculature Anatomical Location”
22	>	CONTAINS	CONTAINER	EV (121070, DCM, "Findings")	1-n	U		
23	>>	HAS CONCEPT MOD	CODE	EV (G-C0E3, SRT, "Finding Site")	1	M		EV (T-D6007, SRT, "Pelvic Vascular Structure")
24	>>	CONTAINS	INCLUDE	DTID 5026 “OB-GYN Pelvic Vascular Ultrasound Measurement Group”	1	M		$AnatomyGroup = DCID 12140 “Pelvic Vasculature Anatomical Location”

TID 5001 OB-GYN Patient Characteristics

Patient Characteristic concepts in this template, which may replicate attributes in the Patient Study Module, are included here as possible targets of by-reference relationships from other content items in the SR tree.

Note

Several of the concepts in this template duplicate concepts in TID 1007 “Subject Context, Patient”. The difference in use is that this template has those concepts as primary observations of the patient, while in TID 1007 “Subject Context, Patient” the concepts are used to set (or reset) the context for other observations.

Type: **Extensible**
Order: **Significant**

Table TID 5001. OB-GYN Patient Characteristics

	NL	Rel with Parent	VT	Concept Name	VM	Req Type	Condition	Value Set Constraint
1			CONTAINER	EV (121118, DCM, "Patient Characteristics")	1	M		
2	>	CONTAINS	TEXT	EV (121106, DCM, "Comment")	1	U		
3	>	CONTAINS	NUM	EV (8302-2, LN, "Patient Height")	1	U		
4	>	CONTAINS	NUM	EV (29463-7, LN, "Patient Weight")	1	U		
5	>	CONTAINS	NUM	EV (11996-6, LN, "Gravida")	1	U		
6	>	CONTAINS	NUM	EV (11977-6, LN, "Para")	1	U		
7	>	CONTAINS	NUM	EV (11612-9, LN, "Aborta")	1	U		
8	>	CONTAINS	NUM	EV (33065-4, LN, "Ectopic Pregnancies")	1	U		

TID 5002 OB-GYN Procedure Summary Section

Observations of the procedure of immediate clinical interest.

Type: **Extensible**
Order: **Significant**

Table TID 5002. OB-GYN Procedure Summary Section

	NL	Rel with Parent	VT	Concept Name	VM	Req Type	Condition	Value Set Constraint
1			CONTAINER	DT (121111, DCM, "Summary")	1	M		
2	>	CONTAINS	DATE	DCID 12003 “OB-GYN Dates”	1-n	U		
3	>	CONTAINS	INCLUDE	DTID 300 “Measurement”	1-n	U		$Measurement = BCID 12018 “OB-GYN Summary”
4	>	CONTAINS	TEXT	EV (121106, DCM, "Comment")	1-n	U		
5	>>		INCLUDE	DTID 320 “Image or Spatial Coordinates”	1-n	U		
6	>	CONTAINS	INCLUDE	BTID 5003 “OB-GYN Fetus Summary”	1-n	UC	No more than 1 inclusion per fetus	

TID 5003 OB-GYN Fetus Summary

The Fetus Summary template is a container for summary data of a fetus.

Type: **Extensible**
Order: **Significant**

Table TID 5003. OB-GYN Procedure Fetus Summary

	NL	Rel with Parent	VT	Concept Name	VM	Req Type	Condition	Value Set Constraint
1			CONTAINER	DT (125008, DCM, "Fetus Summary")	1	M		
2	>	HAS OBS CONTEXT	INCLUDE	DTID 1008 “Subject Context, Fetus”	1	MC	IF this template is invoked more than once to describe more than one fetus	
3	>	CONTAINS	TEXT	EV (121106, DCM, "Comment")	1-n	U		
4	>>		INCLUDE	DTID 320 “Image or Spatial Coordinates”	1	U		
5	>	CONTAINS	INCLUDE	DTID 300 “Measurement”	1-n	U		$Measurement = DCID 12019 “OB-GYN Fetus Summary” $Equation = DCID 12012 “OB Equations and Tables”

TID 5004 Fetal Biometry Ratio Section

The Fetal Biometry Section Ratio template is a container for common biometric ratios.

Type: **Extensible**

Order: **Significant**

Table TID 5004. Fetal Biometry Ratio Section

	NL	Rel with Parent	VT	Concept Name	VM	Req Type	Condition	Value Set Constraint
1			CONTAINER	DT (125001, DCM, "Fetal Biometry Ratios")	1	M		
2	>	HAS OBS CONTEXT	INCLUDE	DTID 1008 “Subject Context, Fetus”	1	MC	IF this template is invoked more than once to describe more than one fetus	
3	>	CONTAINS	NUM	DCID 12004 “Fetal Biometry Ratios”	1-n	M		
4	>>	R-INFERRED FROM	NUM		2	U		
5	>>	HAS PROPERTIES	INCLUDE	DTID 312 “Normal Range Properties”	1	U		

Content Item Descriptions

Row 3	Numeric ratio related to fetal growth
Row 4	Reference to the numerator and denominator of the ratio.

TID 5005 Fetal Biometry Section

The Fetal Biometry Section template is a container for common biometric groups.

Type: **Extensible**
Order: **Significant**

Table TID 5005. Fetal Biometry Section

	NL	Rel with Parent	VT	Concept Name	VM	Req Type	Condition	Value Set Constraint
1			CONTAINER	DT (125002, DCM, "Fetal Biometry")	1	M		
2	>	HAS OBS CONTEXT	INCLUDE	DTID 1008 “Subject Context, Fetus”	1	MC	IF this template is invoked more than once to describe more than one fetus	
3	>	CONTAINS	INCLUDE	DTID 5008 “Fetal Biometry Group”	1-n	M		$BiometryType = MemberOf {DCID 12005 “Fetal Biometry Measurements”

Content Item Descriptions

Row 3	The group of measurements. Only one group per biometry type.

TID 5006 Fetal Long Bones Section

The Long Bones template is a container for biometric data of long bones.

Type: **Extensible**

Order: **Significant**

Table TID 5006. Fetal Long Bones Section

	NL	Rel with Parent	VT	Concept Name	VM	Req Type	Condition	Value Set Constraint
1			CONTAINER	DT (125003, DCM, "Fetal Long Bones")	1	M		
2	>	HAS OBS CONTEXT	INCLUDE	DTID 1008 “Subject Context, Fetus”	1	MC	IF this template is invoked more than once to describe more than one fetus	
3	>	CONTAINS	INCLUDE	DTID 5008 “Fetal Biometry Group”	1-n	M		$BiometryType = MemberOf {DCID 12006 “Fetal Long Bones Biometry Measurements”

Content Item Descriptions

Row 3	The group of measurements. Only one group per biometry type.

TID 5007 Fetal Cranium Section

The Fetal Cranium template is a container for groups of biometric data of the fetal cranium.

Type: **Extensible**
Order: **Significant**

Table TID 5007. Fetal Cranium Section

	NL	Rel with Parent	VT	Concept Name	VM	Req Type	Condition	Value Set Constraint
1			CONTAINER	DT (125004, DCM, "Fetal Cranium")	1	M		
2	>	HAS OBS CONTEXT	INCLUDE	DTID 1008 “Subject Context, Fetus”	1	MC	IF this template is invoked more than once to describe more than one fetus	
3	>	CONTAINS	INCLUDE	DTID 5008 “Fetal Biometry Group”	1-n	M		$BiometryType = MemberOf {DCID 12007 “Fetal Cranium”

Content Item Descriptions

Row 3	The group of measurements. Only one group per biometry type.

TID 5008 Fetal Biometry Group

The Biometry Group template is container for a biometric value and its associated growth metrics.

Table TID 5008. Parameters

Parameter Name	Parameter Usage
$BiometryType	The concept name of the biometry measurement

Type: **Extensible**
Order: **Significant**

Table TID 5008. Fetal Biometry Group

	NL	Rel with Parent	VT	Concept Name	VM	Req Type	Condition	Value Set Constraint
1			CONTAINER	DT (125005, DCM, "Biometry Group")	1	M		
2	>	CONTAINS	INCLUDE	DTID 300 “Measurement”	1-n	MC	At least one of row 2 and 3 shall be present	$Measurement = $BiometryType $Derivation = DCID 3627 “Measurement Type”
3	>	CONTAINS	NUM	EV (18185-9, LN, "Gestational Age")	1	MC	At least one of row 2 and 3 shall be present	UNITS = EV (d, UCUM, "days")
4	>>	INFERRED FROM	CODE	DCID 228 “Equation or Table”	1	U		DCID 12013 “Gestational Age Equations and Tables”
5	>>	R-INFERRED FROM	NUM		1-n	U		
6	>>	HAS PROPERTIES	NUM	DCID 226 “Population Statistical Descriptors”	1-n	U		
7	>	CONTAINS	NUM	DCID 12017 “Growth Distribution Rank”	1	U		
8	>>	INFERRED FROM	CODE	DCID 228 “Equation or Table”	1	U		DCID 12015 “Fetal Growth Equations and Tables”

Content Item Descriptions

Row 1	Container to segregate biometry data by measurement type
Row 2	The discrete measurements of the biometry type including derived measurements such as mean. One of the measurements may be flagged as selected for derived measurements.
Row 3	The estimated gestational age derived from an equation or table based on the explicitly referenced R-INFERRED FROM content item, selected measurement or mean, in that order of preference.
Row 4	The reference that defines the equation or table of GA derivation
Row 6	The uncertainty/confidence limits of the gestational age
Row 7	Expresses the rank of the selected or mean measurement of row 2 relative to the distribution specified in row 8.
Row 8	This row specifies the CODE reference used to compute the percentile or Z-score.

TID 5009 Fetal Biophysical Profile Section

This template encodes scoring observations for fetal well-being evaluation as described by Manning, Antepartum Fetal Evaluation: Development of a Fetal Biophysical Profile Score, Am. J Obsetet Gynecol, 1980;136:787.

Type: **Extensible**
Order: **Significant**

Table TID 5009. Fetal Biophysical Profile Section

	NL	Rel with Parent	VT	Concept Name	VM	Req Type	Condition	Value Set Constraint
1			CONTAINER	DT (125006, DCM, "Biophysical Profile")	1	M		
2	>	HAS OBS CONTEXT	INCLUDE	DTID 1008 “Subject Context, Fetus”	1	MC	IF this template is invoked more than once to describe more than one fetus	
3	>	CONTAINS	NUM	EV (11631-9, LN, "Gross Body Movement")	1	MC	At least one of row 3-7 shall be present	UNITS = DT ({0:2}, UCUM, "range 0:2")
4	>	CONTAINS	NUM	EV (11632-7, LN, "Fetal Breathing")	1	MC	At least one of row 3-7 shall be present	UNITS = DT ({0:2}, UCUM, "range 0:2")
5	>	CONTAINS	NUM	EV (11635-0, LN, "Fetal Tone")	1	MC	At least one of row 3-7 shall be present	UNITS = DT ({0:2}, UCUM, "range 0:2")
6	>	CONTAINS	NUM	EV (11635-5, LN, "Fetal Heart Reactivity")	1	MC	At least one of row 3-7 shall be present	UNITS = DT ({0:2}, UCUM, "range 0:2")
7	>	CONTAINS	NUM	EV (11630-1, LN, "Amniotic Fluid Volume")	1	MC	At least one of row 3-7 shall be present	UNITS = DT ({0:2}, UCUM, "range 0:2")
8	>	CONTAINS	NUM	DT (11634-3, LN, "Biophysical Profile Sum Score")	1	U		

Content Item Descriptions

Row 3-7	The numeric profile score of range 0-2
Row 8	The sum of rows 3-7. The range is from 0 to the maximum possible score according the items scored in rows 3-7.

TID 5010 Amniotic Sac Section

This template specifies a container for amniotic sac quadrant diameters and a derived index.

Type: **Extensible**
Order: **Significant**

Table TID 5010. Amniotic Sac Section

	NL	Rel with Parent	VT	Concept Name	VM	Req Type	Condition	Value Set Constraint
1			CONTAINER	DT (121070, DCM, "Findings")	1	M		
2	>	HAS CONCEPT MOD	CODE	EV (G-C0E3, SRT, "Finding Site")	1	M		DT (T-F1300, SRT, "Amniotic Sac")
3	>	CONTAINS	INCLUDE	DTID 300 “Measurement”	1	M		$Measurement = DT (11627-7, LN, "Amniotic Fluid Index")
4	>	CONTAINS	INCLUDE	DTID 300 “Measurement”	4	U		$Measurement = DCID 12008 “OB-GYN Amniotic Sac”

Content Item Descriptions

Row 3	The sum of the 4 quadrant diameters
Row 4	The four amniotic sac quadrant diameters

TID 5011 Early Gestation Section

The Early Gestation Section template is a container for common, first trimester biometric groups.

Type: **Extensible**
Order: **Significant**

Table TID 5011. Early Gestation Section

	NL	Rel with Parent	VT	Concept Name	VM	Req Type	Condition	Value Set Constraint
1			CONTAINER	DT (125009, DCM, "Early Gestation")	1	M		
2	>	HAS OBS CONTEXT	INCLUDE	DTID 1008 “Subject Context, Fetus”	1	MC	IF this template is invoked more than once to describe more than one fetus	
3	>	CONTAINS	INCLUDE	DTID 5008 “Fetal Biometry Group”	1-n	M		$BiometryType = Member of {DCID 12009 “Early Gestation Biometry Measurements”}

TID 5012 Ovaries Section

This template contains metrics of ovary size.

Type: **Extensible**
Order: **Significant**

Table TID 5012. Ovaries Section

	NL	Rel with Parent	VT	Concept Name	VM	Req Type	Condition	Value Set Constraint
1			CONTAINER	DT (121070, DCM, "Findings")	1	M		
2	>	HAS CONCEPT MOD	CODE	EV (G-C0E3, SRT, "Finding Site")	1	M		DT (T-87000, SRT, "Ovary")
3	>	CONTAINS	INCLUDE	DTID 5016 “LWH Volume Group”	1	U		$GroupName = EV (T-87000, SRT, "Ovary") $Width = EV (11829-9, LN, "Left Ovary Width") $Length = EV (11840-6, LN, "Left Ovary Length") $Height = EV (11857-0, LN, "Left Ovary Height") $Volume = EV (12164-0, LN, "Left Ovary Volume")

	NL	Rel with Parent	VT	Concept Name	VM	Req Type	Condition	Value Set Constraint
4	>	CONTAINS	INCLUDE	DTID 5016 “LWH Volume Group”	1	U		$GroupName = EV (T-87000, SRT, "Ovary") $Width = EV (11830-7, LN, "Right Ovary Width") $Length = EV (11841-4, LN, "Right Ovary Length") $Height = EV (11858-8, LN, "Right Ovary Height") $Volume = EV (12165-7, LN, "Right Ovary Volume")

TID 5013 Follicles Section

This template contains follicle metrics for left or right ovarian follicles.

Table TID 5013. Parameters

Parameter Name	Parameter Usage
$Laterality	Ovary laterality
$Number	The number of follicles

Type: **Extensible**
Order: **Significant**

Table TID 5013. Follicles Section

	NL	Rel with Parent	VT	Concept Name	VM	Req Type	Condition	Value Set Constraint
1			CONTAINER	DT (121070, DCM, "Findings")	1	M		
2	>	HAS CONCEPT MOD	CODE	EV (G-C0E3, SRT, "Finding Site")	1	M		DT (T-87600, SRT, "Ovarian Follicle")
3	>	HAS CONCEPT MOD	CODE	EV (G-C171, SRT, "Laterality")	1	M		$Laterality
4	>	CONTAINS	NUM	$Number	1	U		
5	>	CONTAINS	INCLUDE	DTID 5014 “Follicle Measurement Group”	1-n	U		

TID 5014 Follicle Measurement Group

This template contains metrics for one ovarian follicle.

Type: **Extensible**
Order: **Significant**

Table TID 5014. Follicle Measurement Group

	NL	Rel with Parent	VT	Concept Name	VM	Req Type	Condition	Value Set Constraint
1			CONTAINER	EV (125007, DCM, "Measurement Group")	1	M		
2	>	HAS OBS CONTEXT	TEXT	EV (125010, DCM, "Identifier")	1	U		Unique among all groups of same laterality
3	>	CONTAINS	INCLUDE	DTID 300 “Measurement”	1	U		$Measurement = EV (G-D705, SRT, "Volume")
4	>	CONTAINS	INCLUDE	DTID 300 “Measurement”	1-n	U		$Measurement = EV (11793-7, LN, "Follicle Diameter") $Derivation = DCID 3627 “Measurement Type”

TID 5015 Pelvis and Uterus Section

This template contains general measurements in the pelvis and uterus.

Type: **Extensible**
Order: **Significant**

Table TID 5015. Pelvis and Uterus Section

	NL	Rel with Parent	VT	Concept Name	VM	Req Type	Condition	Value Set Constraint
1			CONTAINER	DT (125011, DCM, "Pelvis and Uterus")	1	M		
2	>	CONTAINS	INCLUDE	DTID 5016 “LWH Volume Group”	1	U		$GroupName = EV (T-83000, SRT, "Uterus") $Width = EV (11865-3, LN, "Uterus Width") $Length = EV (11842-2, LN, "Uterus Length") $Height = EV (11859-6, LN, "Uterus Height") $Volume = EV (33192-6, LN, "Uterus Volume")
3	>	CONTAINS	INCLUDE	DTID 300 “Measurement”	1-n	U		$Measurement = DCID 12011 “Ultrasound Pelvis and Uterus” $Derivation = DCID 3627 “Measurement Type”

TID 5016 LWH Volume Group

This template is a container for a group of measurements that assess the size of an anatomical structure using a volume derived from perpendicular diameters.

Table TID 5016. Parameters

Parameter Name	Parameter Usage
$GroupName	The name of the volume group
$Volume	Concept name of volume measurement
$Length	Concept name of length measurement
$Width	Concept name of width measurement
$Height	Concept name of height measurement

Type: **Extensible**
Order: **Significant**

Table TID 5016. LWH Volume Group

	NL	Rel with Parent	VT	Concept Name	VM	Req Type	Condition	Value Set Constraint
1			CONTAINER	$GroupName	1	M		
2	>	CONTAINS	INCLUDE	DTID 300 “Measurement”	1	MC	At least one of row 2, 3, 4, 5 shall be present	$Measurement = $Volume
3	>	CONTAINS	INCLUDE	DTID 300 “Measurement”	1-n	MC	At least one of row 2, 3, 4, 5 shall be present	$Measurement = $Length $Derivation = DCID 3627 “Measurement Type”
4	>	CONTAINS	INCLUDE	DTID 300 “Measurement”	1-n	MC	At least one of row 2, 3, 4, 5 shall be present	$Measurement = $Width $Derivation = DCID 3627 “Measurement Type”
5	>	CONTAINS	INCLUDE	DTID 300 “Measurement”	1-n	MC	At least one of row 2, 3, 4, 5 shall be present	$Measurement = $Height $Derivation = DCID 3627 “Measurement Type”

TID 5025 OB-GYN Fetal Vascular Ultrasound Measurement Group

This template is an anatomy specific container of OB-GYN fetal vascular measurements.

Table TID 5025. Parameters

Parameter Name	Parameter Usage
$AnatomyGroup	The concept name of the vascular anatomy

Type: **Extensible**
Order: **Significant**

Table TID 5025. OB-GYN Fetal Vascular Ultrasound Measurement Group

	NL	Rel with Parent	VT	Concept Name	VM	Req Type	Condition	Value Set Constraint
1			CONTAINER	$AnatomyGroup	1	M		
2	>	HAS OBS CONTEXT	INCLUDE	DTID 1008 “Subject Context, Fetus”	1	MC	IF this template is invoked more than once to describe more than one fetus	

	NL	Rel with Parent	VT	Concept Name	VM	Req Type	Condition	Value Set Constraint
3	>	HAS CONCEPT MOD	CODE	EV (G-C171, SRT, "Laterality")	1	MC	IFF anatomy has laterality	DCID 244 “Laterality”
4	>	CONTAINS	INCLUDE	DTID 300 “Measurement”	1-n	M		$MeasType = DCID 12119 “Vascular Ultrasound Property” $Derivation = DCID 3627 “Measurement Type”

Content Item Descriptions

Anatomy Group	Specifies the anatomical context of the observations in the group.

TID 5026 OB-GYN Pelvic Vascular Ultrasound Measurement Group

This template is an anatomy specific container of OB-GYN pelvic vascular measurements.

Table TID 5026. Parameters

Parameter Name	Parameter Usage
$AnatomyGroup	The concept name of the vascular anatomy

Type: **Extensible**
Order: **Significant**

Table TID 5026. OB-GYN Pelvic Vascular Ultrasound Measurement Group

	NL	Rel with Parent	VT	Concept Name	VM	Req Type	Condition	Value Set Constraint
1			CONTAINER	$AnatomyGroup	1	M		
2	>	HAS CONCEPT MOD	CODE	EV (G-C171, SRT, "Laterality")	1	MC	IFF anatomy has laterality	DCID 244 “Laterality”
3	>	HAS CONCEPT MOD	TEXT	EV (112050, DCM, "Anatomic Identifier")	1	U		
4	>	CONTAINS	INCLUDE	DTID 300 “Measurement”	1-n	M		$MeasType = DCID 12119 “Vascular Ultrasound Property” $Derivation = DCID 3627 “Measurement Type”
5	>>	HAS CONCEPT MOD	CODE	EV (125105, DCM, "Measurement Orientation")	1	U		DCID 12118 “Measurement Orientation”
6	>>	HAS PROPERTIES	NUM	EV (125106, DCM, "Doppler Angle")	1	U		UNIT = EV (deg, UCUM, "deg")
7	>>	HAS PROPERTIES	NUM	EV (125107, DCM, "Sample Volume Depth")	1	U		UNIT = EV (cm, UCUM, "cm")

Content Item Descriptions

Row 1	Specifies the anatomical context of the observations in the group.
Row 3	Differentiates between multiple structures such as the two umbilical arteries.

Vascular Ultrasound Report Templates

TID 5100 Vascular Ultrasound Report

This is the template for the root the content tree for the vascular ultrasound procedure report.

Type: **Extensible**
Order: **Significant**

Table TID 5100. Vascular Ultrasound Report

	NL	Rel with Parent	VT	Concept Name	VM	Req Type	Condition	Value Set Constraint
1			CONTAINER	EV (125100, DCM, "Vascular Ultrasound Procedure Report")	1	M		
2	>	HAS OBS CONTEXT	CODE	EV (R-40FB8, SRT, "Temporal periods Relating to Procedure")	1	U		DCID 12102 “Temporal Periods Relating to Procedure or Therapy”
3	>	HAS CONCEPT MOD	INCLUDE	DTID 1204 “Language of Content Item and Descendants”	1	U		
4	>	HAS OBS CONTEXT	INCLUDE	DTID 1001 “Observation Context”	1	M		
5	>	CONTAINS	INCLUDE	DTID 5101 “Vascular Patient Characteristics”	1	U		
6	>	CONTAINS	CONTAINER	EV (111028, DCM, "Image Library")	1	U		
7	>>	CONTAINS	IMAGE	No purpose of reference	1-n	M		
8	>	CONTAINS	INCLUDE	DTID 5102 “Vascular Procedure Summary Section”	1	U		
9	>	CONTAINS	INCLUDE	DTID 5103 “Vascular Ultrasound Section”	1	U		$SectionScope = DT (T-40501, SRT, "Blood Vessel of Head") $SectionLaterality = EV (G-A101, SRT, "Left") $Anatomy = DCID 12105 “Intracranial Cerebral Vessels”
10	>	CONTAINS	INCLUDE	DTID 5103 “Vascular Ultrasound Section”	1	U		$SectionScope = DT (T-40501, SRT, "Blood Vessel of Head") $SectionLaterality = EV (G-A100, SRT, "Right") $Anatomy = DCID 12105 “Intracranial Cerebral Vessels”

	NL	Rel with Parent	VT	Concept Name	VM	Req Type	Condition	Value Set Constraint
11	>	CONTAINS	INCLUDE	DTID 5103 “Vascular Ultrasound Section”	1	U		$SectionScope = DT (T-40501, SRT, "Blood Vessel of Head") $SectionLaterality = EV (G-A103, SRT, "Unilateral") $Anatomy = DCID 12106 “Intracranial Cerebral Vessels (unilateral)”
12	>	CONTAINS	INCLUDE	DTID 5103 “Vascular Ultrasound Section”	1	U		$SectionScope = DT (T-45005, SRT, "Artery of neck") $SectionLaterality = EV (G-A101, SRT, "Left") $Anatomy = DCID 12104 “Extracranial Arteries” $AnatomyRatio = DCID 12123 “Carotid Ratios”
13	>	CONTAINS	INCLUDE	DTID 5103 “Vascular Ultrasound Section”	1	U		$SectionScope = DT (T-45005, SRT, "Artery of neck") $SectionLaterality = EV (G-A100, SRT, "Right") $Anatomy = DCID 12104 “Extracranial Arteries” $AnatomyRatio = DCID 12123 “Carotid Ratios”
14	>	CONTAINS	INCLUDE	DTID 5103 “Vascular Ultrasound Section”	1	U		$SectionScope = DT (T-47040, SRT, "Artery of Lower Extremity") $SectionLaterality = EV (G-A101, SRT, "Left") $Anatomy = DCID 12109 “Lower Extremity Arteries”
15	>	CONTAINS	INCLUDE	DTID 5103 “Vascular Ultrasound Section”	1	U		$SectionScope = DT (T-47040, SRT, "Artery of Lower Extremity") $SectionLaterality = EV (G-A100, SRT, "Right") $Anatomy = DCID 12109 “Lower Extremity Arteries”
16	>	CONTAINS	INCLUDE	DTID 5103 “Vascular Ultrasound Section”	1	U		$SectionScope = DT (T-49403, SRT, "Vein of Lower Extremity") $SectionLaterality = EV (G-A101, SRT, "Left") $Anatomy = DCID 12110 “Lower Extremity Veins”

	NL	Rel with Parent	VT	Concept Name	VM	Req Type	Condition	Value Set Constraint
17	>	CONTAINS	INCLUDE	DTID 5103 “Vascular Ultrasound Section”	1	U		$SectionScope = DT (T-49403, SRT, "Vein of Lower Extremity") $SectionLaterality = EV (G-A100, SRT, "Right") $Anatomy = DCID 12110 “Lower Extremity Veins”
18	>	CONTAINS	INCLUDE	DTID 5103 “Vascular Ultrasound Section”	1	U		$SectionScope = DT (T-47020, SRT, "Artery Of Upper Extremity") $SectionLaterality = EV (G-A101, SRT, "Left") $Anatomy = DCID 12107 “Upper Extremity Arteries”
19	>	CONTAINS	INCLUDE	DTID 5103 “Vascular Ultrasound Section”	1	U		$SectionScope = DT (T-47020, SRT, "Artery Of Upper Extremity") $SectionLaterality = EV (G-A100, SRT, "Right") $Anatomy = DCID 12107 “Upper Extremity Arteries”
20	>	CONTAINS	INCLUDE	DTID 5103 “Vascular Ultrasound Section”	1	U		$SectionScope = DT (T-49103, SRT, "Vein Of Upper Extremity") $SectionLaterality = EV (G-A101, SRT, "Left") $Anatomy = DCID 12108 “Upper Extremity Veins”
21	>	CONTAINS	INCLUDE	DTID 5103 “Vascular Ultrasound Section”	1	U		$SectionScope = DT (T-49103, SRT, "Vein Of Upper Extremity") $SectionLaterality = EV (G-A100, SRT, "Right") $Anatomy = DCID 12108 “Upper Extremity Veins”
22	>	CONTAINS	INCLUDE	DTID 5103 “Vascular Ultrasound Section”	1	U		$SectionScope = DT (T-71019, SRT, "Vascular Structure Of Kidney") $SectionLaterality = EV (G-A101, SRT, "Left") $Anatomy = DCID 12115 “Renal Vessels” $AnatomyRatio = DCID 12124 “Renal Ratios”

	NL	Rel with Parent	VT	Concept Name	VM	Req Type	Condition	Value Set Constraint
23	>	CONTAINS	INCLUDE	DTID 5103 “Vascular Ultrasound Section”	1	U		$SectionScope = DT (T-71019, SRT, "Vascular Structure Of Kidney") $SectionLaterality = EV (G-A100, SRT, "Right") $Anatomy = DCID 12115 “Renal Vessels” $AnatomyRatio = DCID 12124 “Renal Ratios”
24	>	CONTAINS	INCLUDE	DTID 5103 “Vascular Ultrasound Section”	1	U		$SectionScope = DT (T-46002, SRT, "Artery of Abdomen") $SectionLaterality = EV (G-A101, SRT, "Left") $Anatomy = DCID 12111 “Abdominal Arteries (lateral)”
25	>	CONTAINS	INCLUDE	DTID 5103 “Vascular Ultrasound Section”	1	U		$SectionScope = DT (T-46002, SRT, "Artery of Abdomen") $SectionLaterality = EV (G-A100, SRT, "Right") $Anatomy = DCID 12111 “Abdominal Arteries (lateral)”
26	>	CONTAINS	INCLUDE	DTID 5103 “Vascular Ultrasound Section”	1	U		$SectionScope = DT (T-46002, SRT, "Artery of Abdomen") $SectionLaterality = EV (G-A103, SRT, "Unilateral") $Anatomy = DCID 12112 “Abdominal Arteries (unilateral)”
27	>	CONTAINS	INCLUDE	DTID 5103 “Vascular Ultrasound Section”	1	U		$SectionScope = DT (T-487A0, SRT, "Vein of Abdomen") $SectionLaterality = EV (G-A101, SRT, "Left") $Anatomy = DCID 12113 “Abdominal Veins (lateral)”
28	>	CONTAINS	INCLUDE	DTID 5103 “Vascular Ultrasound Section”	1	U		$SectionScope = DT (T-487A0, SRT, "Vein of Abdomen") $SectionLaterality = EV (G-A100, SRT, "Right") $Anatomy = DCID 12113 “Abdominal Veins (lateral)”

	NL	Rel with Parent	VT	Concept Name	VM	Req Type	Condition	Value Set Constraint
29	>	CONTAINS	INCLUDE	DTID 5103 “Vascular Ultrasound Section”	1	U		$SectionScope = DT (T-487A0, SRT, "Vein of Abdomen") $SectionLaterality = EV (G-A103, SRT, "Unilateral") $Anatomy = DCID 12114 “Abdominal Veins (unilateral)”
30	>	CONTAINS	INCLUDE	DTID 5105 “Ultrasound Graft Section”	1	U		

TID 5101 Vascular Patient Characteristics

Patient Characteristic concepts in this template, which may replicate attributes in the Patient Study Module, are included here as possible targets of by-reference relationships from other content items in the SR tree.

Note

Several of the concepts in this template duplicate concepts in TID 1007 “Subject Context, Patient”. The difference in use is that this template has those concepts as primary observations of the patient, while in TID 1007 “Subject Context, Patient” the concepts are used to set (or reset) the context for other observations.

Type: **Extensible**
Order: **Significant**

Table TID 5101. Vascular Patient Characteristics

	NL	Rel with Parent	VT	Concept Name	VM	Req Type	Condition	Value Set Constraint
1			CONTAINER	EV (121118, DCM, "Patient Characteristics")	1	M		
2	>	CONTAINS	NUM	EV (121033, DCM, "Subject Age")	1	U		UNITS = DCID 7456 “Units of Measure for Age”
3	>	CONTAINS	CODE	EV (121032, DCM, "Subject Sex")	1	U		DCID 7455 “Sex”
4	>	CONTAINS	NUM	EV (8867-4, LN, "Heart Rate")	1	U		
5	>	CONTAINS	NUM	EV (F-008EC, SRT, "Systolic Blood Pressure")	1	U		
6	>	CONTAINS	NUM	EV (F-008ED, SRT, "Diastolic Blood Pressure")	1	U		

TID 5102 Vascular Procedure Summary Section

Comments and observations of the procedure of immediate clinical interest.

Type: **Extensible**
Order: **Significant**

Table TID 5102. Vascular Procedure Summary Section

	NL	Rel with Parent	VT	Concept Name	VM	Req Type	Condition	Value Set Constraint
1			CONTAINER	DT (121111, DCM, "Summary")	1	M		

	NL	Rel with Parent	VT	Concept Name	VM	Req Type	Condition	Value Set Constraint
2	>	CONTAINS	TEXT	DCID 12101 “Vascular Summary”	1-n	M		

TID 5103 Vascular Ultrasound Section

Sections of a vascular ultrasound report are section containers of an anatomic region consisting of measurement group containers that contain the measurements.

Table TID 5103. Parameters

Parameter Name	Parameter Usage
$SectionScope	The concept name of the section heading modifier
$SectionLaterality	The laterality (if any) of the anatomy in this section heading
$Anatomy	The concept name of the vascular anatomy
$AnatomyRatio	The concept name of anatomy-coordinated ratio concepts

Type: **Extensible**
Order: **Significant**

Table TID 5103. Vascular Ultrasound Section

	NL	Rel with Parent	VT	Concept Name	VM	Req Type	Condition	Value Set Constraint
1			CONTAINER	DT (121070, DCM, "Findings")	1	M		
2	>	HAS CONCEPT MOD	CODE	EV (G-C0E3, SRT, "Finding Site")	1	M		$SectionScope
3	>	HAS CONCEPT MOD	CODE	EV (G-C171, SRT, "Laterality")	1	M		$SectionLaterality
4	>	CONTAINS	INCLUDE	DTID 5104 “Vascular Ultrasound Measurement Group”	1-n	M		$AnatomyGroup = $Anatomy
5	>	CONTAINS	INCLUDE	DTID 300 “Measurement”	1-n	U		$Measurement = $AnatomyRatio

TID 5104 Vascular Ultrasound Measurement Group

This template is an anatomy specific container of measurements.

Table TID 5104. Parameters

Parameter Name	Parameter Usage
$AnatomyGroup	The concept name of the vascular anatomy

Type: **Extensible**
Order: **Significant**

Table TID 5104. Vascular Ultrasound Measurement Group

	NL	Rel with Parent	VT	Concept Name	VM	Req Type	Condition	Value Set Constraint
1			CONTAINER	$AnatomyGroup	1	M		

	NL	Rel with Parent	VT	Concept Name	VM	Req Type	Condition	Value Set Constraint
2	>	HAS CONCEPT MOD	CODE	EV (G-A1F8, SRT, "Topographical Modifier")	1	U		DCID 12116 “Vessel Segment Modifiers”
3	>	HAS CONCEPT MOD	CODE	EV (125101, DCM, "Vessel Branch")	1-n	U		DCID 12117 “Vessel Branch Modifiers”
4	>	CONTAINS	INCLUDE	DTID 300 “Measurement”	1-n	M		$Measurement = DCID 12119 “Vascular Ultrasound Property” $Derivation = DCID 3627 “Measurement Type”
5	>>	HAS CONCEPT MOD	CODE	EV (R-4089A, SRT, "Cardiac Cycle Point")	1	U		DCID 12233 “Cardiac Phase”
6	>>	HAS CONCEPT MOD	CODE	EV (R-41FFC, SRT, "Temporal period related to eating")	1	U		DT (G-A491, SRT, "Post-prandial")
7	>>	HAS CONCEPT MOD	CODE	EV (125105, DCM, "Measurement Orientation")	1	U		DCID 12118 “Measurement Orientation”
8	>>	HAS PROPERTIES	NUM	EV (125106, DCM, "Doppler Angle")	1	U		UNIT = EV (deg, UCUM, "degrees")
9	>>	HAS PROPERTIES	NUM	EV (125107, DCM, "Sample Volume Depth")	1	U		UNIT = EV (cm, UCUM, "cm")

Content Item Descriptions

Row 1	Specifies the anatomic context of the observations in the group.
Row 2	Details the anatomical location, e.g., proximal, middle, or distal
Row 3	The particular vessel branch, such as the inferior, medial or lateral
Row 5	Cardiac phase (systolic, diastolic), especially for aorta measurements
Row 6	Eating phase, especially for mesenteric and celiac measurements

TID 5105 Ultrasound Graft Section

This template is a container of measurements on a vascular graft.

Type: **Extensible**
Order: **Significant**

Table TID 5105. Ultrasound Graft Section

	NL	Rel with Parent	VT	Concept Name	VM	Req Type	Condition	Value Set Constraint
1			CONTAINER	DT (121070, DCM, "Findings")	1	M		
2	>	HAS CONCEPT MOD	CODE	EV (G-C0E3, SRT, "Finding Site")	1	M		DT (T-D000F, SRT, "Vascular Graft")
3	>	HAS CONCEPT MOD	CODE	EV (G-C171, SRT, "Laterality")	1	U		DCID 244 “Laterality”
4	>	HAS CONCEPT MOD	CODE	DT (G-D871, SRT, "Proximal anastomosis")	1	M		BCID 12103 “Vascular Ultrasound Anatomic Location”

	NL	Rel with Parent	VT	Concept Name	VM	Req Type	Condition	Value Set Constraint
5	>	HAS CONCEPT MOD	CODE	DT (G-D872, SRT, "Distal Anastomosis")	1	M		BCID 12103 “Vascular Ultrasound Anatomic Location”
6	>	HAS CONCEPT MOD	CODE	DT (125102, DCM, "Graft Type")	1	U		*No BCID*
7	>	CONTAINS	INCLUDE	DTID 300 “Measurement”	1-n	M		$Measurement = DCID 12119 “Vascular Ultrasound Property”

Content Item Descriptions

Proximal anastomosis	The proximal location of the graft
Distal anastomosis	The distal location of the graft
Graft type	The type of graft, e.g., "in situ", "prosthetic", "autogenous"

Echocardiography Procedure Report Templates

TID 5200 Echocardiography Procedure Report

This template forms the top of a content tree that allows an ultrasound device to describe the results of an adult echocardiography imaging procedure. It is instantiated at the root node. It can also be included in other templates that need to incorporate echocardiography findings into another report as quoted evidence.

Type: **Extensible**
Order: **Significant**
Root: **Yes**

Table TID 5200. Echocardiography Procedure Report

	NL	Rel with Parent	VT	Concept Name	VM	Req Type	Condition	Value Set Constraint
1			CONTAINER	EV (125200, DCM, "Adult Echocardiography Procedure Report")	1	M		Root node
2	>	HAS CONCEPT MOD	INCLUDE	DTID 1204 “Language of Content Item and Descendants”	1	U		
3	>	HAS OBS CONTEXT	INCLUDE	DTID 1001 “Observation Context”	1	M		
4	>	CONTAINS	CONTAINER	DT (~~121064,~~ ~~DCM~~*55111-9, LN*, "Current Procedure Descriptions")	1	U		
5	>>	CONTAINS	CODE	DT (125203, DCM, "Acquisition Protocol")	1-n	M		BCID 12001 “Ultrasound Protocol Types”
6	>	CONTAINS	INCLUDE	DTID 5201 “Echocardiography Patient Characteristics”	1	U		
7	>	CONTAINS	CONTAINER	EV (111028, DCM, "Image Library")	1	U		

	NL	Rel with Parent	VT	Concept Name	VM	Req Type	Condition	Value Set Constraint
8	>>	CONTAINS	IMAGE	No purpose of reference	1-n	M		
9	>	CONTAINS	INCLUDE	DTID 5202 “Echo Section”	1	U		$SectionSubject = EV (T-32600, SRT, "Left Ventricle") $MeasType = DCID 12200 “Echocardiography Left Ventricle”
10	>	CONTAINS	INCLUDE	DTID 5202 “Echo Section”	1	U		$SectionSubject = EV (T-32500, SRT, "Right Ventricle") $MeasType = DCID 12204 “Echocardiography Right Ventricle”
11	>	CONTAINS	INCLUDE	DTID 5202 “Echo Section”	1	U		$SectionSubject = EV (T-32300, SRT, "Left Atrium") $MeasType = DCID 12205 “Echocardiography Left Atrium”
12	>	CONTAINS	INCLUDE	DTID 5202 “Echo Section”	1	U		$SectionSubject = EV (T-32200, SRT, "Right Atrium") $MeasType = DCID 12206 “Echocardiography Right Atrium”
13	>	CONTAINS	INCLUDE	DTID 5202 “Echo Section”	1	U		$SectionSubject = EV (T-35400, SRT, "Aortic Valve") $MeasType = DCID 12211 “Echocardiography Aortic Valve”
14	>	CONTAINS	INCLUDE	DTID 5202 “Echo Section”	1	U		$SectionSubject = EV (T-35300, SRT, "Mitral Valve") $MeasType = DCID 12207 “Echocardiography Mitral Valve”
15	>	CONTAINS	INCLUDE	DTID 5202 “Echo Section”	1	U		$SectionSubject = EV (T-35200, SRT, "Pulmonic Valve") $MeasType = DCID 12209 “Echocardiography Pulmonic Valve”
16	>	CONTAINS	INCLUDE	DTID 5202 “Echo Section”	1	U		$SectionSubject = EV (T-35100, SRT, "Tricuspid Valve") $MeasType = DCID 12208 “Echocardiography Tricuspid Valve”
17	>	CONTAINS	INCLUDE	DTID 5202 “Echo Section”	1	U		$SectionSubject = EV (T-42000, SRT, "Aorta") $MeasType = DCID 12212 “Echocardiography Aorta”
18	>	CONTAINS	INCLUDE	DTID 5202 “Echo Section”	1	U		$SectionSubject = EV (T-44000, SRT, "Pulmonary artery") $MeasType = DCID 12210 “Echocardiography Pulmonary Artery”

	NL	Rel with Parent	VT	Concept Name	VM	Req Type	Condition	Value Set Constraint
19	>	CONTAINS	INCLUDE	DTID 5202 “Echo Section”	1	U		$SectionSubject = EV (T-48600, SRT, "Vena Cava") $MeasType = DCID 12215 “Echocardiography Vena Cavae”
20	>	CONTAINS	INCLUDE	DTID 5202 “Echo Section”	1	U		$SectionSubject = EV (T-48581, SRT, "Pulmonary Venous Structure") $MeasType = DCID 12214 “Echocardiography Pulmonary Veins”
21	>	CONTAINS	INCLUDE	DTID 5202 “Echo Section”	1	U		$SectionSubject = EV (T-39050, SRT, "Pericardial cavity") $MeasType = DCID 12250 “Cardiac Ultrasound Common Linear Measurements”
22	>	CONTAINS	INCLUDE	DTID 5202 “Echo Section”	1	U		$SectionSubject = EV (P5-30031, SRT, "Cardiac Shunt Study") $MeasType = DCID 12217 “Echocardiography Cardiac Shunt”
23	>	CONTAINS	INCLUDE	DTID 5202 “Echo Section”	1	U		$SectionSubject = EV (D4-30000, SRT, "Congenital Anomaly of Cardiovascular System") $MeasType = DCID 12218 “Echocardiography Congenital”
24	>	CONTAINS	INCLUDE	DTID 5204 “Wall Motion Analysis”	1-n	U		$Procedure = DT (P5-B3121, SRT, "Echocardiography for Determining Ventricular Contraction")

Content Item Descriptions

Row 24	The wall motion findings of stress stage. There may be multiple Template instances to report wall motion findings of multiple stages.

TID 5201 Echocardiography Patient Characteristics

Patient Characteristic concepts in this template, which may replicate attributes in the Patient Study Module, are included here as possible targets of by-reference relationships from other content items in the SR tree.

Note

Several of the concepts in this template duplicate concepts in TID 1007 “Subject Context, Patient”. The difference in use is that this template has those concepts as primary observations of the patient, while in TID 1007 “Subject Context, Patient” the concepts are used to set (or reset) the context for other observations.

Type: **Extensible**
Order: **Significant**

Table TID 5201. Echocardiography Patient Characteristics

	NL	Rel with Parent	VT	Concept Name	VM	Req Type	Condition	Value Set Constraint
1			CONTAINER	EV (121118, DCM, "Patient Characteristics")	1	M		

	NL	Rel with Parent	VT	Concept Name	VM	Req Type	Condition	Value Set Constraint
2	>	CONTAINS	NUM	EV (121033, DCM, "Subject Age")	1	U		UNITS = DCID 7456 “Units of Measure for Age”
3	>	CONTAINS	CODE	EV (121032, DCM, "Subject Sex")	1	U		DCID 7455 “Sex”
4	>	CONTAINS	NUM	EV (8867-4, LN, "Heart Rate")	1	U		
5	>	CONTAINS	NUM	EV (F-008EC, SRT, "Systolic Blood Pressure")	1	U		
6	>	CONTAINS	NUM	EV (F-008ED, SRT, "Diastolic Blood Pressure")	1	U		
7	>	CONTAINS	NUM	EV (8277-6, LN, "Body Surface Area")	1	M		
8	>>	INFERRED FROM	CODE	EV (8278-4, LN, "Body Surface Area Formula")	1	U		BCID 3663 “Body Surface Area Equations”

TID 5202 Echo Section

This is a generic section heading Template for any of the anatomical headings. Measurements within a section heading appear as groups (by image mode, acquisition protocol, and/or protocol stage).

Table TID 5202. Parameters

Parameter Name	Parameter Usage
$SectionSubject	The subject modifier of the section heading container
$MeasType	The concept name of the measurement

Type: **Extensible**
Order: **Significant**

Table TID 5202. Echo Section

	NL	Rel with Parent	VT	Concept Name	VM	Req Type	Condition	Value Set Constraint
1			CONTAINER	EV (121070, DCM, "Findings")	1	M		
2	>	HAS CONCEPT MOD	CODE	EV (G-C0E3, SRT, "Finding Site")	1	M		$SectionSubject
3	>	CONTAINS	CONTAINER	DT (125007, DCM, "Measurement Group")	1-n	M		
4	>>	HAS CONCEPT MOD	CODE	EV (G-0373, SRT, "Image Mode")	1	U		BCID 12224 “Ultrasound Image Modes”
5	>>	HAS CONCEPT MOD	CODE	DT (125203, DCM, "Acquisition Protocol")	1	U		
6	>>	HAS CONCEPT MOD	TEXT	DT (125203, DCM, "Acquisition Protocol")	1	U		
7	>>	HAS ACQ CONTEXT	CODE	EV (18139-6, LN, "Stage")	1	U		BCID 12002 “Ultrasound Protocol Stage Types”

	NL	Rel with Parent	VT	Concept Name	VM	Req Type	Condition	Value Set Constraint
8	>>	CONTAINS	INCLUDE	DTID 5203 “Echo Measurement”	1-n	M		$Measurement = $MeasType $Method = CID 12227 “Echocardiography Measurement Method”

Content Item Descriptions

Rows 4, 5	Type of measurement group. May be grouped by image mode, or acquisition protocol, or some other user or manufacturer designated classification
Row 7	For measurements acquired in a staged protocol, all measurements in a measurement group are acquired at the identified stage.

TID 5203 Echo Measurement

Table TID 5203. Parameters

Parameter Name	Parameter Usage
$Measurement	Coded term or Context Group for Concept Name of measurement
$Method	Value for Measurement Method

Type: **Extensible**
Order: **Significant**

Table TID 5203. Echo Measurement

	NL	Rel with Parent	VT	Concept Name	VM	Req Type	Condition	Value Set Constraint
1			INCLUDE	DTID 300 “Measurement”	1	M		$Measurement = $Measurement $Method = $Method $TargetSite = BCID 12236 “Echo Anatomic Sites” $TargetSiteMod = BCID 12237 “Echocardiography Anatomic Site Modifiers”
2	>	HAS CONCEPT MOD	CODE	EV (G-C048, SRT, "Flow Direction")	1	U		BCID 12221 “Flow Direction”
3	>	HAS CONCEPT MOD	CODE	EV (R-40899, SRT, "Respiratory Cycle Point")	1	U		DCID 12234 “Respiration State”
4	>	HAS CONCEPT MOD	CODE	EV (R-4089A, SRT, "Cardiac Cycle Point")	1	U		DCID 12233 “Cardiac Phase”
5	>	HAS ACQ CONTEXT	CODE	EV (G-0373, SRT, "Image Mode")	1	U		DCID 12224 “Ultrasound Image Modes”
6	>	HAS ACQ CONTEXT	CODE	EV (111031, DCM, "Image View")	1	U		BCID 12226 “Echocardiography Image View”
7	>	HAS ACQ CONTEXT	CODE	EV (18139-6, LN, "Stage")	1	U		BCID 12002 “Ultrasound Protocol Stage Types”

Content Item Descriptions

Row 1	TID 300 specifies an "Equivalent Meaning of Concept Name" that allows the creating application to specify the preferred composed concept name representing the measurement and the associated post-coordination Concept Modifiers (e.g., the ASE terminology described in Section N.3 “Illustrative Mapping to ASE Concepts” in PS3.17).

TID 5204 Wall Motion Analysis

The Wall Motion Analysis Template is used to document wall motion scoring for any imaging modality.

Table TID 5204. Parameters

Parameter Name	Parameter Usage
$Procedure	The imaging procedure used for wall motion analysis.

Type: **Extensible**
Order: **Significant**

Table TID 5204. Wall Motion Analysis

	NL	Rel with Parent	VT	Concept Name	VM	Req Type	Condition	Value Set Constraint
1			CONTAINER	EV (121070, DCM, "Findings")	1	M		
2	>	HAS CONCEPT MOD	CODE	EV (121058, DCM, "Procedure reported")	1	M		$Procedure
3	>	HAS ACQ CONTEXT	CODE	EV (18139-6, LN, "Stage")	1	U		BCID 3207 “Stress Test Procedure Phases”
4	>	CONTAINS	IMAGE	EV (125201, DCM, "Illustration of Finding")	1	U		
5	>	CONTAINS	TEXT	EV (18118-0, LN, "LV Wall Motion Segmental Findings")	1	U		
6	>	CONTAINS	NUM	DT (125202, DCM, "LV Wall Motion Score Index")	1	U		
7	>>	HAS CONCEPT MOD	CODE	EV (G-E048, SRT, "Assessment Scale")	1	M		BCID 12238 “Wall Motion Scoring Schemes”
8	>	CONTAINS	CONTAINER	EV (121070, DCM, "Findings")	1	U		
9	>>	HAS CONCEPT MOD	CODE	EV (G-C0E3, SRT, "Finding Site")	1	M		DT (T-D0772, SRT, "Myocardial Wall")
10	>>	CONTAINS	CODE	EV (18179-2, LN, "Wall Segment")	1-n	M		BCID 3717 “Myocardial Wall Segments”
11	>>>	HAS PROPERTIES	CODE	EV (F-32050, SRT, "Cardiac Wall Motion")	1	MC	IF row 12 is absent	DCID 3703 “Wall Motion”
12	>>>	HAS PROPERTIES	CODE	EV (G-C504, SRT, "Associated Morphology")	1	MC	IF row 11 is absent	DCID 3704 “Myocardium Wall Morphology Findings”
13	>>>	HAS PROPERTIES	NUM	DT (G-C1E3, SRT, "Score")	1	U		

	NL	Rel with Parent	VT	Concept Name	VM	Req Type	Condition	Value Set Constraint
14	>>>	HAS PROPERTIES	NUM	EV (122624, DCM, "Wall Thickness Ratio end-systolic to end-diastolic")	1	U		UNITS = DT (%, UCUM, "%")

Content Item Descriptions

Row 3	The stage of the protocol at which these findings were scored. This row may be absent if this is a generic, non-staged scoring.
Row 4	Image that graphically depicts the segments and their scores.
Row 5	Text narration accompanying this stage.
Row 6	The composite score computed from the average of the scored segments
Row 7	The type of scoring scheme used to score this exam.
Row 8	A container of all of the individual segment findings for this stage. The container shall be present if the observer makes an assessment, including the assessment of Not Visualized. It shall not be present if no evaluation was made.
Rows 11, 12	Scar/thinning (in Row 12) may accompany akinesis and dyskinesis (in Row 11).
Row 13	A numeric designation for the score. Score ranges vary, typically 0-4 or 0-5. Numeric scores may depend on wall motion findings as well as morphology findings. See Table 5204-1 for conventional numeric assignment schemes. The UCUM annotation code enables specifying the numeric range, ({L:N}, UCUM, "scale L:N"), where L and N are the lower and upper ends of the range.

A description of the scoring schemes described in Table 5204-1 is available in *Recommendations for Quantitation of the Left Ventricle by Two-Dimensional Echocardiography*, Journal of the American Society of Echocardiography, Vol 2, No 5 358-367, Oct 1989.

Table 5204-1. Numeric Score Assignment for Segmental Findings

Conventional Numeric Assignment	Wall Motion Finding or Morphology Finding		
	4 Point	5 Point	5 Point with Graded Hypokinesis
-1	(F-32050, SRT, "Cardiac Wall Motion") = (R-0030D SRT, "Hyperkinesis")	(F-32050, SRT, "Cardiac Wall Motion") = (R-0030D, SRT, "Hyperkinesis")	(F-32050, SRT, "Cardiac Wall Motion") = (R-0030D, SRT, "Hyperkinesis")
0	(F-32050, SRT, "Cardiac Wall Motion") = (122288, DCM, "Not Visualized")	(F-32050, SRT, "Cardiac Wall Motion") = (122288, DCM, "Not Visualized")	(F-32050, SRT, "Cardiac Wall Motion") = (122288, DCM, "Not Visualized")
1	(F-32050, SRT, "Cardiac Wall Motion") = (R-00344, SRT, "Normal Wall Motion")	(F-32050, SRT, "Cardiac Wall Motion") = (R-00344, SRT, "Normal Wall Motion")	(F-32050, SRT, "Cardiac Wall Motion") = (R-00344, SRT, "Normal Wall Motion")
1.5			(F-32050, SRT, "Cardiac Wall Motion") = (R-00327, SRT, "Mild Hypokinesis")
2	(F-32050, SRT, "Cardiac Wall Motion") = (F-32056, SRT, "Hypokinesis")	(F-32050, SRT, "Cardiac Wall Motion") = (F-32056, SRT, "Hypokinesis")	(F-32050, SRT, "Cardiac Wall Motion") = (R-0032F, SRT, "Moderate Hypokinesis")
2.5			(F-32050, SRT, "Cardiac Wall Motion") = (R-00370, SRT, "Severe Hypokinesis")
3	(F-32050, SRT, "Cardiac Wall Motion") = (F-30004, SRT, "Akinesis")	(F-32050, SRT, "Cardiac Wall Motion") = (F-30004, SRT, "Akinesis")	(F-32050, SRT, "Cardiac Wall Motion") = (F-30004, SRT, "Akinesis")
4	(F-32050, SRT, "Cardiac Wall Motion") = (F-32052, SRT, "Dyskinesis")	(F-32050, SRT, "Cardiac Wall Motion") = (F-32052, SRT, "Dyskinesis")	(F-32050, SRT, "Cardiac Wall Motion") = (F-32052, SRT, "Dyskinesis")

Conventional Numeric Assignment	Wall Motion Finding or Morphology Finding		
	4 Point	5 Point	5 Point with Graded Hypokinesis
5		(G-C504, SRT, "Associated Morphology") = (D3-10510, SRT, "Ventricular Aneurysm")	(G-C504, SRT, "Associated Morphology") = (D3-10510, SRT, "Ventricular Aneurysm")

TID 5220 Pediatric, Fetal and Congenital Cardiac Ultrasound Reports

This template forms the top of a content tree that allows an ultrasound application to describe the results of a Cardiac Ultrasound imaging procedure. It is instantiated at the root node.

Type: **Extensible**
Order: **Significant**
Root: **Yes**

Table TID 5220. Pediatric, Fetal and Congenital Cardiac Ultrasound Reports

	NL	Rel with Parent	VT	Concept Name	VM	Req Type	Condition	Value Set Constraint
1			CONTAINER	DCID 12245 “Cardiac Ultrasound Report Titles”	1	M		Root node
2	>	HAS CONCEPT MOD	INCLUDE	DTID 1204 “Language of Content Item and Descendants”	1	M		
3	>	HAS OBS CONTEXT	INCLUDE	DTID 1001 “Observation Context”	1	M		
4	>	CONTAINS	CONTAINER	EV (121109, DCM, "Indications for Procedure")	1	U		
5	>>	CONTAINS	CODE	EV (121071, DCM, "Finding")	1-n	U		DCID 12246 “Cardiac Ultrasound Indication for Study”
6	>>	CONTAINS	TEXT	EV (121071, DCM, "Finding")	1	U		
7	>	CONTAINS	INCLUDE	DTID 3802 “Cardiovascular Patient History”	1	U		
8	>	CONTAINS	INCLUDE	DTID 3602 “Cardiovascular Patient Characteristics”	1	U		
9	>	CONTAINS	INCLUDE	DTID 5225 “Cardiac Ultrasound Fetal Characteristics”	1-n	U		No more than one inclusion per fetus
10	>	CONTAINS	INCLUDE	DTID 5226 “Cardiac Ultrasound Summary Section”	1	U		
11	>	CONTAINS	INCLUDE	DTID 5227 “Cardiac Ultrasound Fetal Summary Section”	1-n	U		No more than one inclusion per fetus
12	>	CONTAINS	CONTAINER	EV (111028, DCM, "Image Library")	1	U		
13	>>	CONTAINS	IMAGE	No purpose of reference	1-n	M		
14	>	CONTAINS	INCLUDE	DTID 5221 “Cardiac Ultrasound Pediatric Echo Measurement Section”	1	U		

	NL	Rel with Parent	VT	Concept Name	VM	Req Type	Condition	Value Set Constraint
15	>	CONTAINS	INCLUDE	DTID 5228 “Cardiac Ultrasound Fetal Measurement Section”	1-n	UC	For Fetal Report only.	No more than one inclusion per fetus

Content Item Descriptions

Row 3	For Fetal Report, this row establishes the subject context of the mother.
Row 7	For Fetal Report, this row will be the patient history of the mother.
Row 8	For Fetal Report, this row will be the Patient Characteristics for the mother.
Row 10	For Fetal Report, this row will be the Summary Section for the mother.

TID 5221 Cardiac Ultrasound Pediatric Echo Measurement Section

Type: **Extensible**
Order: **Significant**

Table TID 5221. Cardiac Ultrasound Pediatric Echo Measurement Section

	NL	Rel with Parent	VT	Concept Name	VM	Req Type	Condition	Value Set Constraint
1			INCLUDE	DTID 5222 “Pediatric, Fetal and Congenital Cardiac Ultrasound Section”	1-n	U		$SectionSubject = DCID 12282 “Cardiac Ultrasound Venous Return Systemic Finding Sites” $MeasType = DCID 12264 “Cardiac Ultrasound Venous Return Systemic Measurements”
2			INCLUDE	DTID 5222 “Pediatric, Fetal and Congenital Cardiac Ultrasound Section”	1-n	U		$SectionSubject = DCID 12283 “Cardiac Ultrasound Venous Return Pulmonary Finding Sites” $MeasType = DCID 12263 “Cardiac Ultrasound Venous Return Pulmonary Measurements”
3			INCLUDE	DTID 5222 “Pediatric, Fetal and Congenital Cardiac Ultrasound Section”	1-n	U		$SectionSubject = DCID 12284 “Cardiac Ultrasound Atria and Atrial Septum Finding Sites” $MeasType = DCID 12265 “Cardiac Ultrasound Atria and Atrial Septum Measurements”
4			INCLUDE	DTID 5222 “Pediatric, Fetal and Congenital Cardiac Ultrasound Section”	1-n	U		$SectionSubject = DCID 12285 “Cardiac Ultrasound Atrioventricular Valves Finding Sites” $MeasType = DCID 12268 “Cardiac Ultrasound Atrioventricular Valves Measurements”

	NL	Rel with Parent	VT	Concept Name	VM	Req Type	Condition	Value Set Constraint
5			INCLUDE	DTID 5222 “Pediatric, Fetal and Congenital Cardiac Ultrasound Section”	1-n	U		$SectionSubject = DCID 12286 “Cardiac Ultrasound Interventricular Septum Finding Sites” $MeasType = DCID 12269 “Cardiac Ultrasound Interventricular Septum Measurements”
6			INCLUDE	DTID 5222 “Pediatric, Fetal and Congenital Cardiac Ultrasound Section”	1-n	U		$SectionSubject = DCID 12287 “Cardiac Ultrasound Ventricles Finding Sites” $MeasType = DCID 12259 “Cardiac Ultrasound Ventricles Measurements”
8			INCLUDE	DTID 5222 “Pediatric, Fetal and Congenital Cardiac Ultrasound Section”	1-n	U		$SectionSubject = DCID 12288 “Cardiac Ultrasound Outflow Tracts Finding Sites” $MeasType = DCID 12271 “Cardiac Ultrasound Outflow Tracts Measurements”
9			INCLUDE	DTID 5222 “Pediatric, Fetal and Congenital Cardiac Ultrasound Section”	1-n	U		$SectionSubject = DCID 12289 “Cardiac Ultrasound Semilunar Valves, Annulate and Sinuses Finding Sites” $MeasType = DCID 12272 “Cardiac Ultrasound Semilunar Valves, Annulate and Sinuses Measurements”
10			INCLUDE	DTID 5222 “Pediatric, Fetal and Congenital Cardiac Ultrasound Section”	1-n	U		$SectionSubject = DCID 12290 “Cardiac Ultrasound Pulmonary Arteries Finding Sites” $MeasType = DCID 12260 “Cardiac Ultrasound Pulmonary Artery”
11			INCLUDE	DTID 5222 “Pediatric, Fetal and Congenital Cardiac Ultrasound Section”	1-n	U		$SectionSubject = DCID 12291 “Cardiac Ultrasound Aorta Finding Sites” $MeasType = DCID 12274 “Cardiac Ultrasound Aorta Measurements”
12			INCLUDE	DTID 5222 “Pediatric, Fetal and Congenital Cardiac Ultrasound Section”	1-n	U		$SectionSubject = DCID 12292 “Cardiac Ultrasound Coronary Arteries Finding Sites” $MeasType = DCID 12275 “Cardiac Ultrasound Coronary Arteries Measurements”
13			INCLUDE	DTID 5222 “Pediatric, Fetal and Congenital Cardiac Ultrasound Section”	1-n	U		$SectionSubject = DCID 12293 “Cardiac Ultrasound Aortopulmonary Connections Finding Sites” $MeasType = DCID 12276 “Cardiac Ultrasound Aorto Pulmonary Connections Measurements”
14			INCLUDE	DTID 5222 “Pediatric, Fetal and Congenital Cardiac Ultrasound Section”	1-n	U		$SectionSubject = DCID 12294 “Cardiac Ultrasound Pericardium and Pleura Finding Sites” $MeasType = DCID 12277 “Cardiac Ultrasound Pericardium and Pleura Measurements”

TID 5222 Pediatric, Fetal and Congenital Cardiac Ultrasound Section

This is a generic section heading Template for any of the anatomical headings. Measurements within a section heading appear as groups (by image mode or acquisition protocol).

Table TID 5222. Parameters

Parameter Name	Parameter Usage
$SectionSubject	The subject modifier of the section heading container
$MeasType	The concept name of the measurement

Type: **Extensible**
Order: **Significant**

Table TID 5222. Pediatric, Fetal and Congenital Cardiac Ultrasound Section

	NL	Rel with Parent	VT	Concept Name	VM	Req Type	Condition	Value Set Constraint
1			CONTAINER	EV (121070, DCM, "Findings")	1	M		
2	>	HAS CONCEPT MOD	CODE	EV (G-C0E3, SRT, "Finding Site")	1	M		$SectionSubject
3	>>	HAS CONCEPT MOD	CODE	EV (P1-32006, SRT, "Heart valve replacement - prosthesis")	1	U		DCID 230 “Yes-No”
4	>	CONTAINS	CONTAINER	DT (125007, DCM, "Measurement Group")	1-n	M		
5	>>	HAS CONCEPT MOD	CODE	EV (G-0373, SRT, "Image Mode")	1	U		BCID 12224 “Ultrasound Image Modes”
6	>>	HAS CONCEPT MOD	TEXT	DT (125203, DCM, "Acquisition Protocol")	1	U		
7	>>	CONTAINS	INCLUDE	DTID 5223 “Pediatric, Fetal and Congenital Cardiac Ultrasound Measurement”	1-n	M		$Measurement = $MeasType $Method = CID 12227 “Echocardiography Measurement Method”

TID 5223 Pediatric, Fetal and Congenital Cardiac Ultrasound Measurement

This Template provides for the post-coordination of a measurement with a variety of concept modifiers and acquisition context observations. When invoked from TID 5222 “Pediatric, Fetal and Congenital Cardiac Ultrasound Section”, the measurement concept is implicitly post-coordinated with the concept modifiers of the Measurement Group (TID 5222 “Pediatric, Fetal and Congenital Cardiac Ultrasound Section” Rows 5 and 6), and with the Finding Site of the report section (TID 5222 “Pediatric, Fetal and Congenital Cardiac Ultrasound Section” Row 2). The finding site may be further specified within this Template by the Target Site and Target Site Modifiers (CID 12280 “Cardiac Ultrasound Target Sites” and CID 12281 “Cardiac Ultrasound Target Site Modifiers”).

The implicit finding site inherited from TID 5222 “Pediatric, Fetal and Congenital Cardiac Ultrasound Section” can be made explicit by using the same finding site concept in the Target Site (the measurement concept modifier), rather than a term from CID 12280 “Cardiac Ultrasound Target Sites”. This explicit post-coordination allows the use of one of the modifiers of CID 12281 “Cardiac Ultrasound Target Site Modifiers” to that finding site, as the Target Site Modifier requires an explicit Target Site in the measurement structure (TID 300 “Measurement” Rows 5 and 7). In fact, any child concept of the finding site in the SNOMED hierarchy may be used as the measurement Target Site.

The finding or target site may be identified by a concept from the SNOMED "clinical finding" or "morphological anomaly" hierarchies (e.g., D4-31220 "Atrial Septal Defect", or M-36700 "Effusion"), rather than the "anatomical structure" hierarchy. In this case, the meaning is inferred as "the anatomic location of the clinical finding or morphological anomaly, within the constraints of other implicit or explicit post-coordinated finding site concepts."

Note

Thus when TID 5221 “Cardiac Ultrasound Pediatric Echo Measurement Section” Row 14 invokes TID 5222 “Pediatric, Fetal and Congenital Cardiac Ultrasound Section” with the section finding site concept (T-39000, SRT, "Pericardium"), and TID 5223 “Pediatric, Fetal and Congenital Cardiac Ultrasound Measurement” Row 1 applies the target site (M-36700, SRT, "Effusion"), the effective finding site is "pericardial effusion".

Table TID 5223. Parameters

Parameter Name	Parameter Usage
$Measurement	Coded term or Context Group for Concept Name of measurement
$Method	Value for Measurement Method

Type: **Extensible**
Order: **Significant**

Table TID 5223. Pediatric, Fetal and Congenital Cardiac Ultrasound Measurement

	NL	Rel with Parent	VT	Concept Name	VM	Req Type	Condition	Value Set Constraint
1			INCLUDE	DTID 300 “Measurement”	1	M		$Measurement = $Measurement $Method = $Method $TargetSite = BCID 12280 “Cardiac Ultrasound Target Sites” $TargetSiteMod = BCID 12281 “Cardiac Ultrasound Target Site Modifiers” $Derivation = DCID 3838 “Diameter Derivation”
2	>	HAS CONCEPT MOD	CODE	EV (121425, DCM, "Index")	1	U		DCID 3455 “Index Methods”
3	>	HAS CONCEPT MOD	CODE	EV (G-C048, SRT, "Flow Direction")	1	U		BCID 12221 “Flow Direction”
4	>	HAS CONCEPT MOD	CODE	EV (R-40899, SRT, "Respiratory Cycle Point")	1	U		DCID 12234 “Respiration State”
5	>	HAS CONCEPT MOD	CODE	EV (R-4089A, SRT, "Cardiac Cycle Point")	1	U		DCID 12233 “Cardiac Phase”
6	>	HAS ACQ CONTEXT	CODE	EV (G-0373, SRT, "Image Mode")	1	U		DCID 12224 “Ultrasound Image Modes”
7	>	HAS ACQ CONTEXT	CODE	EV (111031, DCM, "Image View")	1	U		BCID 12226 “Echocardiography Image View”

Content Item Descriptions

Row 1	For an index type of measurement, the concept name of this row 1 will still be the original measurement concept name; it is row 2 that gives the indication that row 1 is actually an index type of measurement. When this happens, the measurement value of row 1 should be a value after being indexed and the measurement unit of row 1 should be an index type of unit. For example, to insert a "Stroke Volume Index" measurement to this SR object, the concept name of row 1 will be "Stroke Volume", its numerical value will be the calculation result of "Stroke Volume /BSA" and its units are "ml/cm2".
Row 2	When this row is available, the row 1 is an index calculation of the object.

TID 5225 Cardiac Ultrasound Fetal Characteristics

Contains a list of Fetus Specific characteristics.

Type: **Extensible**
Order: **Significant**

Table TID 5225. Cardiac Ultrasound Fetal Characteristics

	NL	Rel with Parent	VT	Concept Name	VM	Req Type	Condition	Value Set Constraint
1			CONTAINER	EV (125015, DCM, "Fetus Characteristics")	1	M		
2	>	HAS OBS CONTEXT	INCLUDE	DTID 1008 “Subject Context, Fetus”	1	MC	IF this template is invoked more than once to describe more than one fetus.	
3	>	CONTAINS	NUM	EV (18185-9, LN, "Gestational Age")	1	U		UNITS = DCID 7456 “Units of Measure for Age”
4	>	CONTAINS	DATE	EV (11778-8, LN, "EDD")	1	U		
5	>	CONTAINS	NUM	EV (8867-4, LN, "Heart Rate")	1	U		

TID 5226 Cardiac Ultrasound Summary Section

Comments and observations of the procedure of immediate clinical interest.

Type: **Extensible**
Order: **Significant**

Table TID 5226. Cardiac Ultrasound Summary Section

	NL	Rel with Parent	VT	Concept Name	VM	Req Type	Condition	Value Set Constraint
1			CONTAINER	EV (121111, DCM, "Summary")	1	M		
2	>	CONTAINS	CODE	EV (121071, DCM, "Finding")	1-n	MC	IF row 3 does not exist	BCID 12248 “Cardiac Ultrasound Summary Codes”
3	>	CONTAINS	TEXT	EV (121071, DCM, "Finding")	1-n	MC	IF row 2 does not exist	

	NL	Rel with Parent	VT	Concept Name	VM	Req Type	Condition	Value Set Constraint
4	>	CONTAINS	CODE	EV (P0-009C3, SRT, "Surgical Procedure")	1-n	U		BCID 12247 “Pediatric, Fetal and Congenital Cardiac Surgical Interventions”

TID 5227 Cardiac Ultrasound Fetal Summary Section

Comments and observations of the procedure of immediate clinical interest.

Type: **Extensible**
Order: **Significant**

Table TID 5227. Cardiac Ultrasound Fetal Summary Section

	NL	Rel with Parent	VT	Concept Name	VM	Req Type	Condition	Value Set Constraint
1			CONTAINER	DT (125008, DCM, "Fetus Summary")	1	M		
2	>	HAS OBS CONTEXT	INCLUDE	DTID 1008 “Subject Context, Fetus”	1	MC	IF this template is invoked more than once to describe more than one fetus	
3	>	CONTAINS	CODE	EV (121071, DCM, "Finding")	1-n	MC	IF row 4 does not exist	BCID 12249 “Cardiac Ultrasound Fetal Summary Codes”
4	>	CONTAINS	TEXT	EV (121071, DCM, "Finding")	1-n	MC	IF row 3 does not exist	
5	>	CONTAINS	CODE	EV (P0-009C3, SRT, "Surgical Procedure")	1-n	U		BCID 12247 “Pediatric, Fetal and Congenital Cardiac Surgical Interventions”

TID 5228 Cardiac Ultrasound Fetal Measurement Section

Type: **Extensible**
Order: **Significant**

Table TID 5228. Cardiac Ultrasound Fetal Measurement Section

	NL	Rel with Parent	VT	Concept Name	VM	Req Type	Condition	Value Set Constraint
1			CONTAINER	EV (125016, DCM, "Fetal Measurements")	1	M		
2	>	HAS OBS CONTEXT	INCLUDE	DTID 1008 “Subject Context, Fetus”	1	MC	IF this template is invoked more than once to describe more than one fetus.	
3	>	CONTAINS	INCLUDE	DTID 300 “Measurement”	1-n	U		$Measurement = DCID 12279 “Cardiac Ultrasound Fetal General Measurements”

	NL	Rel with Parent	VT	Concept Name	VM	Req Type	Condition	Value Set Constraint
4	>	CONTAINS	INCLUDE	DTID 5222 “Pediatric, Fetal and Congenital Cardiac Ultrasound Section”	1-n	U		$SectionSubject = EV (T-F6845, SRT, "Ductus arteriosus") $MeasType = DCID 12218 “Echocardiography Congenital”
5	>	CONTAINS	INCLUDE	DTID 5222 “Pediatric, Fetal and Congenital Cardiac Ultrasound Section”	1-n	U		$SectionSubject = EV (T-F6806, SRT, "Ductus venosus") $MeasType = DCID 12218 “Echocardiography Congenital”
6	>	CONTAINS	INCLUDE	DTID 5222 “Pediatric, Fetal and Congenital Cardiac Ultrasound Section”	1-n	U		$SectionSubject = EV (T-F1810, SRT, "Umbilical artery") $MeasType = DCID 12218 “Echocardiography Congenital”
7	>	CONTAINS	INCLUDE	DTID 5222 “Pediatric, Fetal and Congenital Cardiac Ultrasound Section”	1-n	U		$SectionSubject = EV (T-D03B4, SRT, "Umbilical vein") $MeasType = DCID 12218 “Echocardiography Congenital”
8	>	CONTAINS	INCLUDE	DTID 5222 “Pediatric, Fetal and Congenital Cardiac Ultrasound Section”	1-n	U		$SectionSubject = EV (T-45600, SRT, "Middle cerebral artery") $MeasType = DCID 12218 “Echocardiography Congenital”

Implantation Plan SR Document Templates

The templates that comprise the Implantation Plan SR Document IOD are interconnected as in Figure A-11.

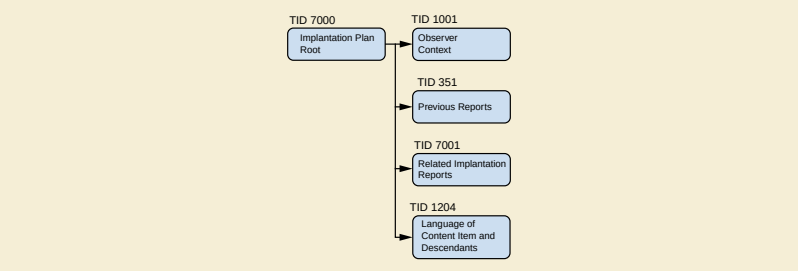


Figure A-11. Implantation Plan SR Document IOD Template Structure

TID 7000 Implantation Plan

This template contains all the necessary information to position an Implant Assembly and its Components in a patient. Therefore, all the Components that comprise an Implant Assembly are listed. If the Implant Assembly consists of more than one Component, the relation between the Components will be described as well. It is also possible to describe the registration between the Components and the patient and between the Components themselves.

To reference the Components within this document the Implantation Plan Component ID is used.

The Component Connection links two Implantation Plan Components in a commutative way. This means that for each link between A and B only one Component Connection has to be defined and not two for A-B and B-A.

The terminology used is defined by illustration using the example in Figure A-12.

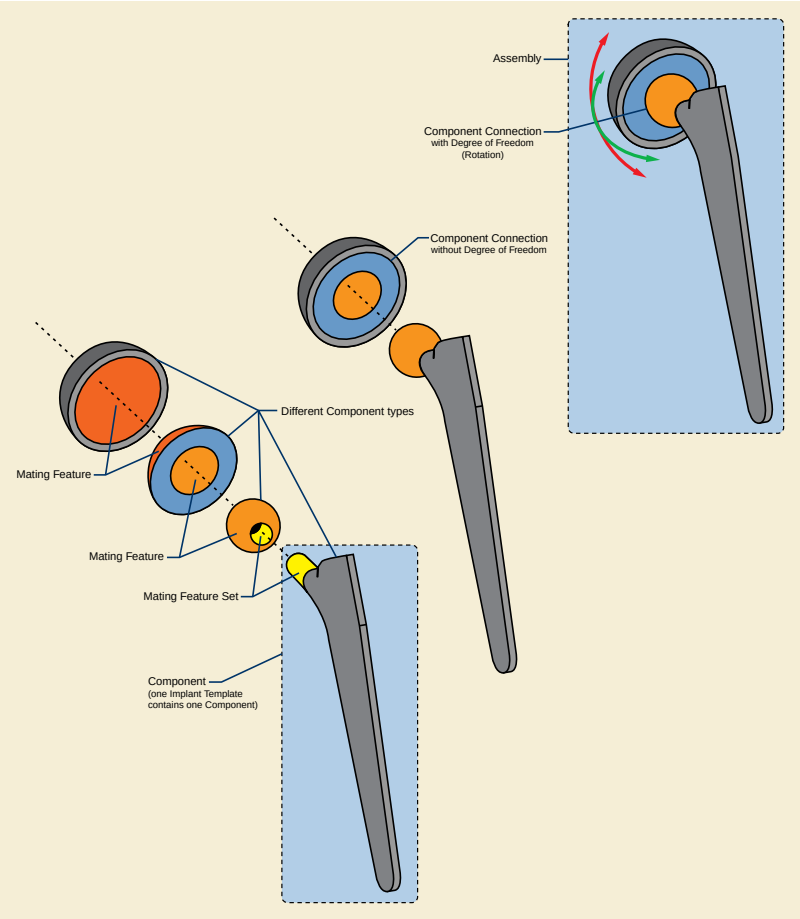


Figure A-12. Implant Assembly and Components Terminology

Type: **Extensible**
Order: **Significant**
Root: **Yes**

Table TID 7000. Implantation Plan

	NL	Rel with Parent	VT	Concept Name	VM	Req Type	Condition	Value Set Constraint
1			CONTAINER	EV (112345, DCM, "Implantation Plan")	1	M		Root node
2	>	HAS CONCEPT MOD	INCLUDE	DTID 1204 “Language of Content Item and Descendants”	1	U		
3	>	HAS OBS CONTEXT	INCLUDE	DTID 1001 “Observation Context”	1	M		
4	>	CONTAINS	INCLUDE	DTID 351 “Previous Reports”	1	MC	IFF previous Implantation Plan Documents exist	Shall only reference other Implantation Plan Documents

	NL	Rel with Parent	VT	Concept Name	VM	Req Type	Condition	Value Set Constraint
5	>	CONTAINS	INCLUDE	DTID 7001 “Related Implantation Reports”	1	MC	IFF related Implantation Plan Documents exist that are not referenced by row 4	Shall only reference other Implantation Plan Documents
6	>	CONTAINS	CONTAINER	EV (112360, DCM, "Implant Component List")	1	M		
7	>>	CONTAINS	COMPOSITE	EV (112366, DCM, "Implant Assembly Template")	1	U		References an Implant Assembly Template SOP Instance
8	>>	CONTAINS	CONTAINER	EV (112346, DCM, "Selected Implant Component")	1-n	M		
9	>>>	CONTAINS	TEXT	EV (112347, DCM, "Component ID")	1	M		
10	>>>	CONTAINS	CODE	EV (112370, DCM, "Component Type")	1	MC	IFF Row 8 contains more than one item.	DCID 7306 “Human Hip Implant Planning Landmarks”
11	>>>	CONTAINS	COMPOSITE	No purpose of reference	1	M		References an Implant Template Storage SOP Instance
12	>>>	CONTAINS	UIDREF	EV (112227, DCM, "Frame Of Reference UID")	1	M		
13	>>>	CONTAINS	COMPOSITE	EV (112371, DCM, "Manufacturer Implant Template")	1	M		References an Implant Template Storage SOP Instance
14	>	CONTAINS	CONTAINER	EV (112355, DCM, "Assembly")	1-n	U		
15	>>	CONTAINS	CONTAINER	EV (112350, DCM, "Component Connection")	1-n	M		
16	>>>	CONTAINS	CONTAINER	EV (112374, DCM, "Connected Implantation Plan Component")	2	M		
17	>>>>	CONTAINS	TEXT	EV (112347, DCM, "Component ID")	1	M		Defined in the Implant Component List CONTAINER
18	>>>>	CONTAINS	TEXT	EV (112351, DCM, "Mating Feature Set ID")	1	M		Only one Component Connection per Mating Feature Set is allowed
19	>>>>	CONTAINS	TEXT	EV (112352, DCM, "Mating Feature ID")	1	M		
20	>>>>	CONTAINS	CONTAINER	EV (112362, DCM, "Degrees of Freedom Specification")	1-n	U		
21	>>>>>	CONTAINS	TEXT	EV (112363, DCM, "Degree of Freedom ID")	1	M		

	NL	Rel with Parent	VT	Concept Name	VM	Req Type	Condition	Value Set Constraint
22	>>>>>	CONTAINS	NUM	EV (112376, DCM, "Degree of Freedom Exact Translational Value")	1	MC	IFF Row 23, 24, 25, 26 and 27 are absent	UNITS = EV (mm, UCUM, "mm")
23	>>>>>	CONTAINS	NUM	EV (112377, DCM, "Degree of Freedom Minimum Translational Value")	1	MC	IFF row 22, 25, 26, and 27 are absent	UNITS = EV (mm, UCUM, "mm")
24	>>>>>	CONTAINS	NUM	EV (112378, DCM, "Degree of Freedom Maximum Translational Value")	1	MC	IFF row 22, 25, 26, and 27 are absent	UNITS = EV (mm, UCUM, "mm")
25	>>>>>	CONTAINS	NUM	EV (112379, DCM, "Degree of Freedom Exact Rotational Value")	1	MC	IFF row 22, 23, 24, 26 and 27 are absent	UNITS = EV (deg, UCUM, "degree")
26	>>>>>	CONTAINS	NUM	EV (112380, DCM, "Degree of Freedom Minimum Rotational Value")	1	MC	IFF row 22, 23, 24 and 25 are absent	UNITS = EV (deg, UCUM, "degree")
27	>>>>>	CONTAINS	NUM	EV (112381, DCM, "Degree of Freedom Maximum Rotational Value")	1	MC	IFF row 22, 23, 24 and 25 are absent	UNITS = EV (deg, UCUM, "degree")
28	>	CONTAINS	CONTAINER	EV (112358, DCM, "Information used for planning")	1	U		
29	>>	CONTAINS	CODE	EV (112375, DCM, "Planning Method")	1	U		BCID 7320 “Planning Methods”
30	>>	CONTAINS	IMAGE	EV (112354, DCM, "Patient Image")	1-n	U		
31	>>>	HAS PROPERTIES	NUM	EV (111026, DCM, "Horizontal Pixel Spacing")	1	M		UNITS = EV (mm/{pixel}, UCUM, "mm/pixel")
32	>>>	HAS PROPERTIES	NUM	EV (111026, DCM, "Vertical Pixel Spacing")	1	M		UNITS = EV (mm/{pixel}, UCUM, "mm/pixel")
33	>>	CONTAINS	COMPOSITE	EV (112361, DCM, "Patient Data Used During Planning")	1-n	U		References SOP Instances except Images
34	>>>	HAS PROPERTIES	UIDREF	EV (112356, DCM, "User Selected Fiducial")	1-n	MC	IFF row 33 references a Fiducial SOP Instance	
35	>>>>	HAS CONCEPT MOD	TEXT	EV (112369, DCM, "Fiducial Intent")	1	U		
36	>	CONTAINS	CONTAINER	EV (112367, DCM, "Planning Information for Intraoperative Usage")	1	U		
37	>>	CONTAINS	TEXT	EV (121173, DCM, "Physician Note")	1-n	U		
38	>>	CONTAINS	COMPOSITE	EV (112359, DCM, "Supporting Information")	1	U		SOP Class UID shall be Encapsulated PDF Storage

	NL	Rel with Parent	VT	Concept Name	VM	Req Type	Condition	Value Set Constraint
39	>>	CONTAINS	COMPOSITE	EV (112372, DCM, "Derived Planning Images")	1-n	U		
40	>>	CONTAINS	COMPOSITE	EV (112353, DCM, "Spatial Registration")	1-n	U		References Spatial Registration SOP Instances and Deformable Spatial Registration SOP Instances
41	>>>	HAS PROPERTIES	UIDREF	EV (112227, DCM, "Frame of Reference UID")	1-n	U		
42	>>	CONTAINS	COMPOSITE	EV (112373, DCM, "Derived Planning Data")	1-n	U		References SOP Instances except Images and Spatial Registrations
43	>>>	HAS PROPERTIES	UIDREF	EV (112357, DCM, "Derived Fiducial")	1-n	MC	IFF row 42 references a Fiducial SOP Instance	
44	>>>>	HAS CONCEPT MOD	TEXT	EV (112369, DCM, "Fiducial Intent")	1	U		
45	>>	CONTAINS	COMPOSITE	EV (112364, DCM, "Related Patient Data Not Used During Planning")	1-n	U		

Content Item Descriptions

Row 7	If an Implant Assembly Template was used for the planning, it should be referenced here.
Row 9	ID given to this Implant Component. Used to reference this specific Component within the Implantation Plan.
Row 10	See description of Component Type Code Sequence (0076,0034) Attribute in Section C.29.2.1 “Implant Assembly Template Module” in PS3.3
Row 11	Reference to the Template that describes that component. May be the same Implant Template as referenced in row 13. The target of the reference may not be needed or available during implantation. e.g., if the plan is opened in another hospital where those implant templates are not used.
Row 12	This Frame of Reference is the Frame of Reference of the Implant Component (Frame of Reference UID (0020,0052) Attribute in the “Generic Implant Template Description Module” in PS3.3). This may help to find the right registration information (row 43).
Row 13	References the Original Template that was the basis for the Derived Template. May be the same Implant Template as referenced in row 11. The target of the reference may not be needed or available during implantation, e.g., if the plan is opened in another hospital where those implant templates are not used.
Row 14	If there is no Component Connection between sets of Implant Components, one Assembly must be used for each set.
Row 17	The ID of a planned Component that is defined in this document and that is part of this Relation.
Row 18	See description of Mating Feature Set ID (0068,63C0) Attribute in the “Generic Implant Template Mating Features Module” in PS3.3
Row 19	See description of Mating Feature ID (0068,63F0) Attribute in the “Generic Implant Template Mating Features Module” in PS3.3

Row 21	See description of Degree of Freedom ID (0068,6410) Attribute in the “Generic Implant Template Mating Features Module” in PS3.3
Row 22 - 27	Defines the range or exact value that was selected or calculated by the planning application.
Row 31	Defines the calibrated Horizontal Pixel Spacing that was used by the planning application, which may be different from the spacing encoded in the referenced Image SOP Instance.
Row 32	Defines the calibrated Vertical Pixel Spacing that was used by the planning application, which may be different from the spacing encoded in the referenced Image SOP Instance.
Row 33	Any patient data other than Image IEs used for the planning, e.g., Surface Segmentations.
Row 34	Fiducials selected by the user for registration of implant components referenced in the parent content item.
Row 35	User comment about the Fiducial. This may be the reason it was selected, the intended use, the anatomical or non-anatomical structure that the Fiducial represents, or any other intent.
Row 38	All kinds of information in PDF form that are created by a planning application may be referenced here, e.g., drawings.
Row 39	All kinds of images that are created by a planning application should be referenced here, e.g., images that show patient images overlaid with contour information of the Implant Component, or images that show how several implant components may be composed, or merged patient images.
Row 40	References registration objects that contain registration data that is relevant for this Implantation Plan, e.g., registration of Implant Components.
Rows 5, 6	Identifies one or more items within the sequence of referenced Frames of Reference (Registration Sequence (0070,0308) in the Spatial Registration Module or Deformable Registration Sequence (0064,0002) in the “Deformable Spatial Registration Module” in PS3.3) that are relevant for this Implantation Plan. See Figure A-13.
Row 42	Any patient data created during the planning process that is not referenced in row 39 and 40, e.g., Surface Segmentation Instances created by the planning application.
Row 43	These Fiducials are derived from the Fiducials identified in Row 34.
Row 45	References to any relevant patient data containing IOD instances that were not used in planning or derived from it but belong to the patient model. Might be reports, images, surface segmentations, or other.

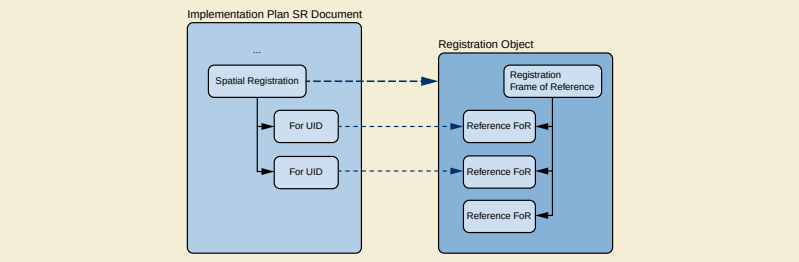


Figure A-13. References to Registration Objects

TID 7001 Related Implantation Reports

This general template provides a means to reference related Implantation Plan SR Document instances that are not previous Reports. Other Implantations that are planned to be done during the same intervention should be referenced here.

Type: **Extensible**
Order: **Significant**

Table TID 7001. Related Implantation Reports

	NL	Rel with Parent	VT	Concept Name	VM	Req Type	Condition	Value Set Constraint
1			CONTAINER	EV (112365, DCM, "Related Implantation Reports")	1	M		
2	>	CONTAINS	COMPOSITE		1-n	M		

Relevant Patient Information Templates

TID 9000 Relevant Patient Information for Breast Imaging

This template collects a patient's relevant information as it relates to breast imaging. This template, together with its subordinate templates, describes the history of a patient's reproductive system, hormone medications, past procedures, risk factors, and indicated problems as they relate to breast health.

Type: **Extensible**
Order: **Significant**

Table TID 9000. Relevant Patient Information for Breast Imaging

	NL	Rel with Parent	VT	Concept Name	VM	Req Type	Condition	Value Set Constraint
1			CONTAINER	EV (111511, DCM, "Relevant Patient Information for Breast Imaging")	1	M		
2	>	HAS CONCEPT MOD	INCLUDE	DTID 1204 “Language of Content Item and Descendants”	1	M		
3	>	CONTAINS	INCLUDE	DTID 3114 “Patient Assessment”	1	U		
4	>	CONTAINS	INCLUDE	DTID 9001 “Gynecological History”	1	U		
5	>	CONTAINS	INCLUDE	DTID 9002 “Medication, Substance, Environmental Exposure”	1	U		$ContainerConcept = EV (10160-0, LN, "History Of Medication Use") $CodeConcept = EV (111516, DCM, "Medication Type") $CodeValue = DCID 6080 “Gynecological Hormones”

	NL	Rel with Parent	VT	Concept Name	VM	Req Type	Condition	Value Set Constraint
6	>	CONTAINS	INCLUDE	DTID 9003 “Previous Procedure”	1	U		$ProcedureList = DCID 6083 “Procedures for Breast” $ProcedureModifier = DCID 6058 “Procedure Modifiers for Breast” $NumConceptName = DCID 6095 “Numeric Properties of Procedures” $LateralityValue = DCID 6022 “Side” $ProcedureResult = DCID 6063 “Interventional Procedure Results” $ComplicationValue = DCID 6062 “Interventional Procedure Complications”
7	>	CONTAINS	INCLUDE	DTID 9004 “Indicated Problem”	1	U		$ProblemList = DCID 6055 “Breast Clinical Finding Or Indicated Problem” $LateralityValue = DCID 6022 “Side” $LocationValue = DCID 6018 “Clockface Location or Region”, DCID 6020 “Quadrant Location”
8	>	CONTAINS	INCLUDE	DTID 9005 “Risk Factor”	1	U		$RiskList = DCID 6081 “Breast Cancer Risk Factors” $FamilyList = DCID 7451 “Family Member”

TID 9001 Gynecological History

This general template collects the details of a patient's reproductive system history, such as number of births, and gynecological surgery history.

Type: **Extensible**
Order: **Significant**

Table TID 9001. Gynecological History

	NL	Rel with Parent	VT	Concept Name	VM	Req Type	Condition	Value Set Constraint
1			CONTAINER	EV (R-20767, SRT, "Gynecological History")	1	M		
2	>	HAS OBS CONTEXT	CODE	EV (111534, DCM, "Role of person reporting")	1	U		DCID 7450 “Person Roles”
3	>	CONTAINS	DATE	EV (11955-2, LN, "Date of last menstrual period")	1	U		
4	>	CONTAINS	NUM	EV (111518, DCM, "Age when first menstrual period occurred")	1	U		UNITS = EV (a, UCUM, "Year")
5	>	CONTAINS	NUM	EV (111519, DCM, "Age at First Full Term Pregnancy")	1	U		UNITS = EV (a, UCUM, "Year")

	NL	Rel with Parent	VT	Concept Name	VM	Req Type	Condition	Value Set Constraint
6	>	CONTAINS	NUM	EV (11977-6, LN, "Para")	1	U		UNITS = EV (1, UCUM, "no units")
7	>	CONTAINS	NUM	EV (11639-2, LN, "Term")	1	U		UNITS = EV (1, UCUM, "no units")
8	>	CONTAINS	NUM	EV (11637-6, LN, "Preterm")	1	U		UNITS = EV (1, UCUM, "no units")
9	>	CONTAINS	NUM	EV (11636-8, LN, "Live Births")	1	U		UNITS = EV (1, UCUM, "no units")
10	>	CONTAINS	NUM	EV (111593, DCM, "LBW or IUGR")	1	U		UNITS = EV (1, UCUM, "no units")
11	>	CONTAINS	NUM	EV (11996-6, LN, "Gravida")	1	U		UNITS = EV (1, UCUM, "no units")
12	>	CONTAINS	NUM	EV (11612-9, LN, "Aborta")	1	U		UNITS = EV (1, UCUM, "no units")
13	>	CONTAINS	NUM	EV (33065-4, LN, "Ectopic Pregnancies")	1	U		UNITS = EV (1, UCUM, "no units")
14	>	CONTAINS	NUM	EV (111520, DCM, "Age at Menopause")	1	U		UNITS = EV (a, UCUM, "Year")
15	>	CONTAINS	NUM	EV (111521, DCM, "Age when hysterectomy performed")	1	U		UNITS = EV (a, UCUM, "Year")
16	>>	HAS CONCEPT MOD	CODE	EV (R-404ED, SRT, "Extent")	1	U		EV (R-404F1, SRT, "Complete") EV (R-404FE, SRT, "Partial")
17	>	CONTAINS	NUM	EV (111522, DCM, "Age when left ovary removed")	1	U		UNITS = EV (a, UCUM, "Year")
18	>	CONTAINS	NUM	EV (111523, DCM, "Age when right ovary removed")	1	U		UNITS = EV (a, UCUM, "Year")
19	>	CONTAINS	CODE	EV (111543, DCM, "Breast feeding history")	1	U		DCID 230 “Yes-No”
20	>>	HAS PROPERTIES	NUM	EV (111544, DCM, "Average breast feeding period")	1	U		UNITS = EV (wk, UCUM, "Week")
21	>	CONTAINS	CODE	EV (111532, DCM, "Pregnancy Status")	1	U		DCID 6096 “Pregnancy Status”
22	>	CONTAINS	CODE	EV (111391, DCM, "Menstrual Cycle Phase")	1	U		DCID 6163 “Menstrual Cycle Phase”

TID 9002 Medication, Substance, Environmental Exposure

This general template provides detailed information on a patient's medication or substance use, or exposure to environmental factors, including type and duration of use or exposure.

Table TID 9002. Parameters

Parameter Name	Parameter Usage
$ContainerConcept	Coded term for the concept name of the CONTAINER, identifying it as medication, substance, or environmental exposure history.

Parameter Name	Parameter Usage
$CodeConcept	Coded term for the concept name of the CODE, identifying it as medication, substance, or environmental exposure.
$CodeValue	Coded term or Context Group for value of the medication, substance, or environmental exposure.

Type: **Extensible**
Order: **Significant**

Table TID 9002. Medication, Substance, Environmental Exposure

	NL	Rel with Parent	VT	Concept Name	VM	Req Type	Condition	Value Set Constraint
1			CONTAINER	$ContainerConcept	1	M		
2	>	CONTAINS	CODE	$CodeConcept	1-n	M		$CodeValue
3	>>	HAS CONCEPT MOD	CODE	EV (G-C032, SRT, "Classification")	1	U		
4	>>	HAS OBS CONTEXT	CODE	EV (111534, DCM, "Role of person reporting")	1	U		DCID 7450 “Person Roles”
5	>>	HAS PROPERTIES	NUM	EV (111524, DCM, "Age Started")	1	U		UNITS = EV (a, UCUM, "Year")
6	>>	HAS PROPERTIES	NUM	EV (111525, DCM, "Age Ended")	1	U		UNITS = EV (a, UCUM, "Year")
7	>>	HAS PROPERTIES	DATETIME	EV (111526, DCM, "DateTime Started")	1	U		
8	>>	HAS PROPERTIES	DATETIME	EV (111527, DCM, "DateTime Ended")	1	U		
9	>>	HAS PROPERTIES	NUM	EV (G-7290, SRT, "Duration")	1	U		UNITS = DCID 6046 “Units of Follow-up Interval”
10	>>	HAS PROPERTIES	CODE	EV (111528, DCM, "Ongoing")	1	U		DCID 230 “Yes-No”
11	>>	HAS PROPERTIES	TEXT	EV (111529, DCM, "Brand Name")	1	U		
12	>>	HAS PROPERTIES	NUM	DCID 6092 “Quantitative Concepts for Usage, Exposure”	1	U		The unit of measure shall be quantity per unit of time
13	>>	HAS PROPERTIES	CODE	DCID 6093 “Qualitative Concepts for Usage, Exposure Amount”	1	U		DCID 6090 “Relative Usage, Exposure Amount”
14	>>	HAS PROPERTIES	CODE	DCID 6094 “Qualitative Concepts for Usage, Exposure Frequency”	1	U		DCID 6091 “Relative Frequency of Event Values”

Content Item Descriptions

Row 3 "Classification"	No context group is provided for the value set, but it is recommended that values from a standard external coding scheme, such as SRT or NDC, be used.
Rows 13 & 14	If both of these content items are instantiated, the concept names selected for each should match. For example, use "Relative dose amount" as the concept name for row 13 with "Relative dose frequency" as the concept name for row 14.

TID 9003 Previous Procedure

This general template provides detailed information on a patient's previous procedure, surgery, or treatment.

Table TID 9003. Parameters

Parameter Name	Parameter Usage
$ProcedureList	Coded term or Context Group for value of Previous Procedure
$ProcedureModifier	Coded term or Context Group for value of Previous Procedure Modifier
$NumConceptName	Coded term or Context Group for the concept name of a numeric property of the Previous Procedure
$LateralityValue	Coded term or Context Group for value of Laterality
$ProcedureResult	Coded term or Context Group for value of Result of Procedure
$ComplicationValue	Coded term or Context Group for value of Complication

Type: **Extensible**
Order: **Significant**

Table TID 9003. Previous Procedure

	NL	Rel with Parent	VT	Concept Name	VM	Req Type	Condition	Value Set Constraint
1			CONTAINER	EV (111513, DCM, "Relevant Previous Procedures")	1	M		
2	>	CONTAINS	CODE	EV (111531, DCM, "Previous Procedure")	1-n	M		$ProcedureList
3	>>	HAS CONCEPT MOD	CODE	EV (111464, DCM, "Procedure Modifier")	1-n	U		$ProcedureModifier
4	>>	HAS OBS CONTEXT	CODE	EV (111534, DCM, "Role of person reporting")	1	U		DCID 7450 “Person Roles”
5	>>	HAS PROPERTIES	NUM	$NumConceptName	1-n	U		
6	>>	HAS PROPERTIES	CODE	EV (G-C171, SRT, "Laterality")	1	U		$LateralityValue
7	>>	HAS PROPERTIES	DATETIME	EV (122146, DCM, "Procedure DateTime")	1	UC	XOR row 8	
8	>>	HAS PROPERTIES	CODE	EV (111395, DCM, "Estimated Timeframe")	1	UC	XOR row 7	BCID 6164 “Time Intervals”
9	>>	HAS PROPERTIES	NUM	EV (R-42009, SRT, "Number of occurrences")	1	U		UNITS = EV (1, UCUM, "no units")
10	>>	HAS PROPERTIES	CODE	EV (DD-60002, SRT, "Complication of procedure")	1-n	U		$ComplicationValue
11	>>>	HAS PROPERTIES	CODE	EV (111466, DCM, "Severity of Complication")	1	U		DCID 251 “Severity of Complication”
12	>>	HAS PROPERTIES	CODE	EV (122177, DCM, "Procedure Result")	1	U		$ProcedureResult
13	>>	HAS PROPERTIES	INCLUDE	DTID 4207 “Breast Imaging Pathology Results”	1-n	U		

TID 9004 Indicated Problem

This general template provides information about indicated problems presented by a patient. For example, indicated breast problems relating to the purpose for a mammographic examination.

Table TID 9004. Parameters

Parameter Name	Parameter Usage
$ProblemList	Coded term or Context Group for value of Indicated Problem
$LateralityValue	Coded term or Context Group for value of Laterality
$LocationValue	Coded term or Context Group for value of Location

Type: **Extensible**
Order: **Significant**

Table TID 9004. Indicated Problem

	NL	Rel with Parent	VT	Concept Name	VM	Req Type	Condition	Value Set Constraint
1			CONTAINER	EV (11450-4, LN, "Problem List")	1	M		
2	>	CONTAINS	CODE	EV (111533, DCM, "Indicated Problem")	1-n	M		$ProblemList
3	>>	HAS OBS CONTEXT	CODE	EV (111534, DCM, "Role of person reporting")	1	U		DCID 7450 “Person Roles”
4	>>	HAS OBS CONTEXT	DATETIME	EV (111535, DCM, "DateTime problem observed")	1	U		
5	>>	HAS PROPERTIES	CODE	EV (G-C171, SRT, "Laterality")	1	U		$LateralityValue
6	>>	HAS PROPERTIES	CODE	EV (G-C0E3, SRT, "Finding site")	1	U		$LocationValue
7	>>	HAS PROPERTIES	NUM	EV (G-7290, SRT, "Duration")	1	U		
8	>>	HAS PROPERTIES	CODE	EV (R-407E7, SRT, "Frequency")	1	U		DCID 6091 “Relative Frequency of Event Values”
9	>>	HAS PROPERTIES	DATETIME	EV (111536, DCM, "DateTime of last evaluation")	1	U		
10	>>	HAS PROPERTIES	TEXT	EV (121106, DCM, "Comment")	1	U		

TID 9005 Risk Factor

This general template provides detailed information on the risk factors for a patient, related to medical history for themselves and family members.

Table TID 9005. Parameters

Parameter Name	Parameter Usage
$RiskList	Coded term or Context Group for value of Risk Factor
$FamilyList	Coded term or Context Group for value of Family Member with Risk Factor

Type: **Extensible**
Order: **Significant**

Table TID 9005. Risk Factor

	NL	Rel with Parent	VT	Concept Name	VM	Req Type	Condition	Value Set Constraint
1			CONTAINER	EV (111515, DCM, "Relevant Risk Factors")	1	M		
2	>	CONTAINS	CODE	EV (F-01500, SRT, "Risk factor")	1-n	M		$RiskList
3	>>	HAS CONCEPT MOD	CODE	EV (111530, DCM, "Risk Factor modifier")	1	U		EV (G-0002, SRT, "Family history of")
4	>>	HAS PROPERTIES	NUM	EV (18185-9, LN, "Gestational Age")	1	UC	IFF value of row 2 is (G-0305, SRT, "History of - premature delivery")	
5	>>	HAS OBS CONTEXT	CODE	EV (111534, DCM, "Role of person reporting")	1	U		DCID 7450 “Person Roles”
6	>>	HAS PROPERTIES	NUM	EV (111538, DCM, "Age at Occurrence")	1	U		UNITS = EV (a, UCUM, "Year")
7	>>	HAS PROPERTIES	NUM	EV (G-7290, SRT, "Duration")	1	U		UNITS = DCID 6046 “Units of Follow-up Interval”
8	>>	HAS PROPERTIES	TEXT	EV (121106, DCM, "Comment")	1	U		
9	>>	INFERRED FROM	CODE	EV (111537, DCM, "Family Member with Risk Factor")	1-n	U		$FamilyList
10	>>>	HAS PROPERTIES	NUM	EV (111538, DCM, "Age at Occurrence")	1	U		UNITS = EV (a, UCUM, "Year")
11	>>>	HAS CONCEPT MOD	CODE	EV (111539, DCM, "Menopausal phase")	1	U		DCID 6086 “Menopausal Phase”
12	>>>	HAS CONCEPT MOD	CODE	EV (111540, DCM, "Side of Family")	1	U		DCID 6097 “Side of Family”

TID 9006 Obstetric History

This general template collects the details of a patient's obstetric history for a current pregnancy. Information regarding previous pregnancies is conveyed using the Gynecological History Template.

Type: **Extensible**
Order: **Significant**

Table TID 9006. Obstetric History

	NL	Rel with Parent	VT	Concept Name	VM	Req Type	Condition	Value Set Constraint
1		CONTAINS	CONTAINER	EV (R-20658, SRT, "Obstetric History")	1	M		
2	>	CONTAINS	DATE	DCID 12003 “OB-GYN Dates”	1-n	U		
3	>	CONTAINS	NUM	EV (18185-9, LN, "Gestational Age")	1	U		UNITS = EV (d, UCUM, "day")

	NL	Rel with Parent	VT	Concept Name	VM	Req Type	Condition	Value Set Constraint
4	>	CONTAINS	TEXT	EV (121106, DCM, "Comment")	1-n	U		

Content Item Descriptions

Row 3 "Gestational Age"	Observation DateTime (0040,A032) for Content Item shall be present, in order to convey the date and time at which this Gestational Age was established.

TID 9007 General Relevant Patient Information

This template collects a patient's relevant information for general purpose use. This template, together with its subordinate templates, describes the history of a patient's reproductive system, medications, substance use, environmental exposure, past procedures, risk factors, and indicated problems.

Type: **Extensible**
Order: **Significant**

Table TID 9007. General Relevant Patient Information

	NL	Rel with Parent	VT	Concept Name	VM	Req Type	Condition	Value Set Constraint
1			CONTAINER	EV (111517, DCM, "Relevant Patient Information")	1	M		
2	>	HAS CONCEPT MOD	INCLUDE	DTID 1204 “Language of Content Item and Descendants”	1	M		
3	>	CONTAINS	INCLUDE	DTID 3114 “Patient Assessment”	1	U		
4	>	CONTAINS	INCLUDE	DTID 9002 “Medication, Substance, Environmental Exposure”	1	U		$ContainerConcept = EV (10160-0, LN, "History Of Medication Use") $CodeConcept = EV (111516, DCM, "Medication Type")
5	>	CONTAINS	INCLUDE	DTID 9002 “Medication, Substance, Environmental Exposure”	1	U		$ContainerConcept = EV (111545, DCM, "Substance Use History") $CodeConcept = EV (111546, DCM, "Used Substance Type") $CodeValue = BCID 6089 “Substances”
6	>	CONTAINS	INCLUDE	DTID 9002 “Medication, Substance, Environmental Exposure”	1	U		$ContainerConcept = EV (111547, DCM, "Environmental Exposure History") $CodeConcept = EV (111548, DCM, "Environmental Factor")
7	>	CONTAINS	INCLUDE	DTID 9003 “Previous Procedure”	1	U		$LateralityValue = BCID 244 "Laterality"

	NL	Rel with Parent	VT	Concept Name	VM	Req Type	Condition	Value Set Constraint
8	>	CONTAINS	INCLUDE	DTID 9004 “Indicated Problem”	1	U		$LateralityValue = BCID 244 "Laterality"
9	>	CONTAINS	INCLUDE	DTID 9005 “Risk Factor”	1	U		$RiskList = BCID 6087 “General Risk Factors” $FamilyList = DCID 7451 “Family Member”
10	>	CONTAINS	INCLUDE	DTID 9001 “Gynecological History”	1	U		
11	>	CONTAINS	INCLUDE	DTID 9006 “Obstetric History”	1	U		
12	>	CONTAINS	INCLUDE	DTID 3802 “Cardiovascular Patient History”	1	U		
13	>	CONTAINS	INCLUDE	DTID 351 “Previous Reports”	1	U		

X-Ray Radiation Dose SR IOD Templates

The templates that comprise the X-Ray Radiation Dose SR are interconnected as in Figure A-14.

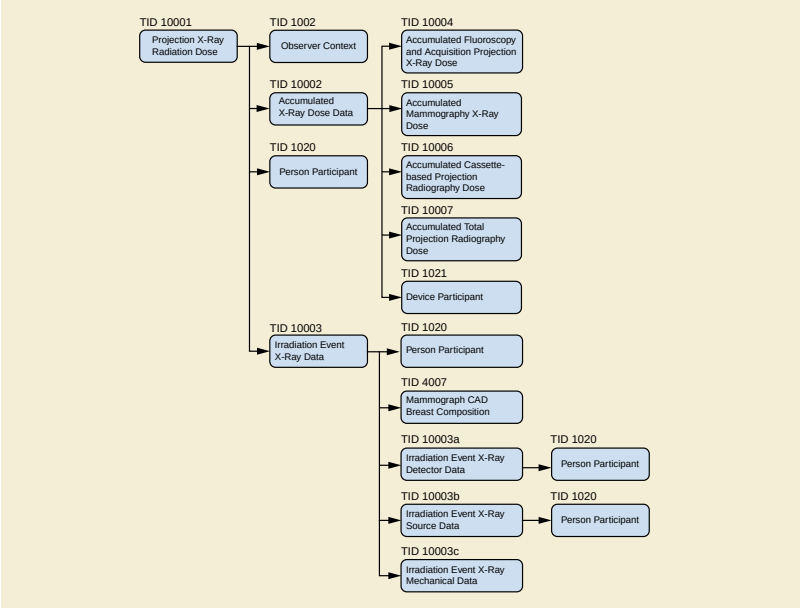


Figure A-14. X-Ray Radiation Dose SR IOD Template Structure

TID 10001 Projection X-Ray Radiation Dose

This template defines a container (the root) with subsidiary content items, each of which represents a single projection X-Ray irradiation event entry or plane-specific dose accumulations. There is a defined recording observer (the system or person responsible for recording the log, generally the system). A Biplane irradiation event will be recorded as two individual events, one for each plane. Accumulated values will be kept separate for each plane.

Type: **Extensible**
Order: **Non-Significant**
Root: **Yes**

Table TID 10001. Projection X-Ray Radiation Dose

	NL	Rel with Parent	VT	Concept Name	VM	Req Type	Condition	Value Set Constraint
1			CONTAINER	EV (113701, DCM, "X-Ray Radiation Dose Report")	1	M		Root node
2	>	HAS CONCEPT MOD	CODE	EV (121058, DCM, "Procedure reported")	1	M		DT (113704, DCM, "Projection X-Ray") DT (P5-40010, SRT, "Mammography")
3	>>	HAS CONCEPT MOD	CODE	EV (G-C0E8, SRT, "Has Intent")	1	M		DCID 3629 “Procedure Intent”
4	>	CONTAINS	CODE	EV (122142, DCM, "Acquisition Device Type")	1	U		DCID 10032 “Projection X-Ray Acquisition Device Types”
5	>		INCLUDE	DTID 1002 “Observer Context”	1-n	M		
6	>	HAS OBS CONTEXT	CODE	EV (113705, DCM, "Scope of Accumulation")	1	M		DCID 10000 “Scope of Accumulation”
7	>>	HAS PROPERTIES	UIDREF	DCID 10001 “UID Types”	1	M		
8	>	CONTAINS	CODE	EV (113945, DCM, "X-Ray Detector Data Available")	1	U		DCID 230 “Yes-No”
9	>	CONTAINS	CODE	EV (113943, DCM, "X-Ray Source Data Available")	1	U		DCID 230 “Yes-No”
10	>	CONTAINS	CODE	EV (113944, DCM, "X-Ray Mechanical Data Available")	1	U		DCID 230 “Yes-No”
11	>	CONTAINS	INCLUDE	DTID 10002 “Accumulated X-Ray Dose”	1	MC	IFF Single Plane system	$Plane = EV (113622, DCM, "Single Plane")
12	>	CONTAINS	INCLUDE	DTID 10002 “Accumulated X-Ray Dose”	1	MC	IFF Biplane system	$Plane = EV (113620, DCM, "Plane A")
13	>	CONTAINS	INCLUDE	DTID 10002 “Accumulated X-Ray Dose”	1	MC	IFF Biplane system	$Plane = EV (113621, DCM, "Plane B")
14	>	CONTAINS	INCLUDE	DTID 10003 “Irradiation Event X-Ray Data”	1-n	~~M~~*MC*	*IF any of the values of TID (10001) Row 18 are not (113858, DCM, "MPPS Content"), (113866, DCM, "Copied From Image Attributes") or (113867, DCM, "Computed From Image Attributes")*	
15	>	CONTAINS	TEXT	EV (121106, DCM, "Comment")	1	U		

	NL	Rel with Parent	VT	Concept Name	VM	Req Type	Condition	Value Set Constraint
16	>	CONTAINS	IMAGE	EV (121342, DCM, "Dose Image")	1-n	U		
17	>	CONTAINS	INCLUDE	DTID 1020 “Person Participant”	1	U		$PersonProcedureRole = EV (113850, DCM, "Irradiation Authorizing")
18	>	CONTAINS	CODE	EV (113854, DCM, "Source of Dose Information")	1-n	M		DCID 10020 “Source of Projection X-Ray Dose Information”

Content Item Descriptions

Row 2	"Projection X-Ray" refers to procedures performed on either integrated equipment (where information is passed between the X-Ray source (generator and tube), detector, and mechanical systems), or non-integrated equipment (where data might not be available for one or more components such as cassette-based systems). The data availability can be described in Rows 8, 9 and 10. The specific type of equipment can be described in Row 4. The coded term for "Mammography" is intended to encompass all types of projection X-Ray imaging of the breast. Note Mammography exams are distinguished by a different value in this attribute, Angiography exams are distinguished by the Irradiation Event Type attribute = Fluoroscopy, CR/DR exams are distinguished by one or more of the Data Availability Flags = No, and CT exams are distinguished by the use of a different template.
Row 5	The observer context may include both a Person Observer identification, as well as the identity of the equipment providing the values for the irradiation event (Device Observer identification), if not inherited.
Row 8	A value of "No" indicates that details associated with the X-Ray Detector are not available to the device generating this report. For example, an X-Ray Source system might lack any communication with the associated cassette-based X-Ray detector or any method of entering such information. A value of "Yes" or the absence of this row means that the details are available.
Row 9	A value of "No" indicates that details associated with the X-Ray Source are not available to the device generating this report. For example, a cassette-based X-Ray detector might lack any communication with the associated X-Ray Source or any method of entering such information. A value of "Yes" or the absence of this row means that the details are available.
Row 10	A value of "No" indicates that details associated with the Gantry and/or Table are not available to the device generating this report. For example, a cassette-based X-Ray detector might lack any communication with the associated gantry/table or any method of entering such information. A value of "Yes" or the absence of this row means that the details are available.
Row 11	Cassette-based X-Ray systems should consider themselves to be Single Plane systems.
Row 14	Details of the underlying irradiation events. If Row ~~6~~*18* has a value of "MPPS Content" then a TID 10003 “Irradiation Event X-Ray Data” item ~~will~~*may* be generated for each item in the MPPS Exposure Dose Sequence (0040,030E)~~.~~*, but since this is an optional element in MPPS, if it is absent, empty or incomplete, there may be no irradiation event level information available. Alternatively, the information may be copied or computed from the images.*
Row 16	The Dose Image references a graphic representation of the radiation dose distribution. This may be a Secondary Capture scan of a dosimetry film.
Row 17	The physician responsible for determining that the irradiating procedure was appropriate for the indications. The value may come from Requesting Physician (0032,1032), Requesting Physician Identification Sequence (0032,1031) or somewhere else based on hospital policies.

Row 18	The primary source of information from which this dose object was constructed. *The Source of Dose Information (Row 18) is independent of the Scope Of Accumulation (Row 6); e.g., it would be typical to have a scope of (113016, DCM, "Performed Procedure Step"), but a source of (113856, DCM, "Automated Data Collection") rather than (113858, DCM, "MPPS Content").*

TID 10002 Accumulated X-Ray Dose

This general template provides detailed information on projection X-Ray dose value accumulations over several irradiation events from the same equipment (typically a study or a performed procedure step).

Table TID 10002. Parameters

Parameter Name	Parameter Usage
$Plane	Coded term identifying to which acquisition plane the encoded information belongs.

Type: **Extensible**
Order: **Non-Significant**

Table TID 10002. Accumulated X-Ray Dose

	NL	Rel with Parent	VT	Concept Name	VM	Req Type	Condition	Value Set Constraint
1			CONTAINER	EV (113702, DCM, "Accumulated X-Ray Dose Data")	1	M		
2	>	HAS CONCEPT MOD	CODE	EV (113764, DCM, "Acquisition Plane")	1	M		$Plane
3	>	CONTAINS	CONTAINER	EV (122505, DCM, "Calibration")	1-n	MC	IFF Calibration Data is available	
4	>>	HAS CONCEPT MOD	CODE	EV (113794, DCM, "Dose Measurement Device")	1	M		DCID 10010 “Dose Measurement Devices”
5	>>	CONTAINS	DATETIME	EV (113723, DCM, "Calibration Date")	1	M		
6	>>	CONTAINS	NUM	EV (122322, DCM, "Calibration Factor")	1	M		UNITS = EV (1, UCUM, "no units")
7	>>	CONTAINS	NUM	EV (113763, DCM, "Calibration Uncertainty")	1	M		UNITS = EV (%, UCUM, "Percent")
8	>>	CONTAINS	TEXT	EV (113724, DCM, "Calibration Responsible Party")	1	M		
9	>>	CONTAINS	TEXT	EV (113720, DCM, "Calibration Protocol")	1	U		
10	>	CONTAINS	INCLUDE	DTID 10004 “Accumulated *Fluoroscopy and Acquisition* Projection X-Ray Dose”	1	MC	IFF TID (10001) Row 4 = (113957, DCM, "Fluoroscopy-Guided Projection Radiography System") or TID (10001) Row 2 = (113704, DCM, "Projection X-Ray") and TID (10001) Row 4 is absent)	

	NL	Rel with Parent	VT	Concept Name	VM	Req Type	Condition	Value Set Constraint
11	>	CONTAINS	INCLUDE	DTID 10005 “Accumulated Mammography X-Ray Dose”	1	MC	IFF TID (10001) Row 2 = (P5-40010, SRT, "Mammography")	
12	>	CONTAINS	INCLUDE	DTID 10007 “Accumulated ~~Integrated~~*Total* Projection Radiography Dose”	1	MC	IFF TID (10001) Row 4 = (113958, DCM, "Integrated Projection Radiography System") *or TID (10001) Row 4 = (113957, DCM, "Fluoroscopy-Guided Projection Radiography System") or TID (10001) Row 2 = (113704, DCM, "Projection X-Ray") and TID (10001) Row 4 is absent)*	
13	>	CONTAINS	INCLUDE	DTID 10006 “Accumulated Cassette-based Projection Radiography Dose”	1	MC	IFF TID (10001) Row 4 = (113959, DCM, "Cassette-based Projection Radiography System")	
14	>	CONTAINS	INCLUDE	DTID 1021 “Device Participant”	1	MC	Required if the irradiating device is not the recording device and the dose was accumulated on a single device.	$DeviceProcedureRole = EV (113859, DCM, "Irradiating Device")

Content Item Descriptions

Row 5	Date that the calibration of the equipment's dose indicators was performed
Row 6	Typically a value provided by the medical physicist. The recorded dose or dose area product values in this report can be multiplied by this factor to obtain estimated real-world values. Note It is important that this value must not be applied to the measured values before storing them in the report.
Row 7	Value range from 0 to 100 percent. Uncertainty of the 'actual' value expressed as+/- of the mean.
Row 8	Identifies Individual or organization responsible for calibration
Row 9	Describes calibration protocol according to equipment standards or local guidelines.
Row 14	The device that produced the irradiation accumulated in this template. I.e., the X-Ray source. This is not required to be present if the information is the same as that already recorded in TID 1004 “Device Observer Identifying Attributes” encoded via the inclusion of TID 1002 “Observer Context” in TID 10001 “Projection X-Ray Radiation Dose” Row 4, which in turn may be absent if identical to the content in the Enhanced General Equipment Module, or if more than one device produced the accumulated irradiation.

TID 10003 Irradiation Event X-Ray Data

This template conveys the dose and equipment parameters of a single irradiation event.

The template and requirements are structured to consider equipment with various levels of integration between the components (X-Ray Source, Plate or Detector, and Gantry/Table) of the equipment.

An irradiation event is the loading of X-Ray equipment caused by a single continuous actuation of the equipment's irradiation switch, from the start of the loading time of the first pulse until the loading time trailing edge of the final pulse. The irradiation event is the "smallest" information entity to be recorded in the realm of Radiation Dose reporting. Individual Irradiation Events are described by a set of accompanying physical parameters that are sufficient to understand the "quality" of irradiation that is being applied. This set of parameters may be different for the various types of equipment that are able to create irradiation events. Any automatic on-off switching of the irradiation source during the event shall not be treated as separate events, rather the event includes the time between start and stop of irradiation as triggered by the user. E.g., a pulsed fluoro X-Ray acquisition shall be treated as a single irradiation event.

As described in Section 6.2.4, measurement concepts may be post-coordinated, even though not explicitly specified in the Template. In particular, post-coordination using modifier concept (121401, DCM, "Derivation"), with modifier values drawn from CID 10009 “Measured/calculated” would be appropriate to encode indications of measured or of calculated values.

Type: **Extensible**
Order: **Non-Significant**

Table TID 10003. Irradiation Event X-Ray Data

	NL	Rel with Parent	VT	Concept Name	VM	Req Type	Condition	Value Set Constraint
1			CONTAINER	EV (113706, DCM, "Irradiation Event X-Ray Data")	1	M		
2	>	HAS CONCEPT MOD	CODE	EV (113764, DCM, "Acquisition Plane")	1	M		DCID 10003 “Equipment Plane Identification”
3	>	CONTAINS	UIDREF	EV (113769, DCM, "Irradiation Event UID")	1	M		
4	>	CONTAINS	TEXT	EV (113605, DCM, "Irradiation Event Label")	1	U		
5	>>	HAS CONCEPT MOD	CODE	EV (113606, DCM, "Label Type")	1	MC	IF the value of Row 4 is the value of an Attribute in the images.	DCID 10022 “Label Types”
6	>	CONTAINS	DATETIME	DT (111526, DCM, "DateTime Started")	1	M		
7	>	CONTAINS	CODE	EV (113721, DCM, "Irradiation Event Type")	1	M		DCID 10002 “Irradiation Event Types”
8	>	CONTAINS	TEXT	EV (125203, DCM, "Acquisition Protocol")	1	U		
9	>	CONTAINS	CODE	EV (T-D0005, SRT, "Anatomical structure")	1	U		DCID 4009 “DX Anatomy Imaged”
10	>>	HAS CONCEPT MOD	CODE	EV (G-C171, SRT, "Laterality")	1	UC	If anatomy is bi-lateral	DCID 244 “Laterality”
11	>	CONTAINS	CODE	EV (111031, DCM, "Image View")	1	U		DCID 4010 “DX View” DCID 4014 “View for Mammography”
12	>>	HAS CONCEPT MOD	CODE	EV (111032, DCM, "Image View Modifier")	1-n	U		DCID 4011 “DX View Modifier” DCID 4015 “View Modifier for Mammography”

	NL	Rel with Parent	VT	Concept Name	VM	Req Type	Condition	Value Set Constraint
13	>>	CONTAINS	CODE	EV (113946, DCM, "Projection Eponymous Name")	1	U		DCID 4012 “Projection Eponymous Name”
14	>	CONTAINS	CODE	EV (113745, DCM, "Patient Table Relationship")	1	U		DCID 21 “Patient Equipment Relationship”
15	>	CONTAINS	CODE	EV (113743, DCM, "Patient Orientation")	1	U		DCID 19 “Patient Orientation”
16	>>	HAS CONCEPT MOD	CODE	EV (113744, DCM, "Patient Orientation Modifier")	1	M		DCID 20 “Patient Orientation Modifier”
17	>	CONTAINS	CODE	EV (123014, DCM, "Target Region")	1	M		DCID 4031 “Common Anatomic Regions”
18	>	CONTAINS	NUM	EV (122130, DCM, "Dose Area Product")	1	MC	IFF TID (10001) Row 2 = (113704, DCM, "Projection X-Ray")	UNITS = EV (Gy.m2, UCUM, "Gy.m2")
19	>	CONTAINS	NUM	EV (111634, DCM, "Half Value Layer")	1	U		UNITS = EV (mm, UCUM, "mm")
20	>	CONTAINS	NUM	EV (111638, DCM, "Patient Equivalent Thickness")	1	U		UNITS = EV (mm, UCUM, "mm")
21	>	CONTAINS	NUM	EV (111636, DCM, "Entrance Exposure at RP")	1	MC	IF TID (10001) Row 2 = (P5-40010, SRT, "Mammography") and (TID (10001) Row 9 is absent or value is (R-0038D, SRT, "Yes")) and (TID (10001) Row 10 is absent or value is (R-0038D, SRT, "Yes"))	UNITS = EV (mGy, UCUM, "mGy")
22	>	CONTAINS	TEXT	EV (113780, DCM, "Reference Point Definition")	1	MC	IF Row 21 is present and Row 23 is not present	
23	>	CONTAINS	CODE	EV (113780, DCM, "Reference Point Definition")	1	MC	IF Row 21 is present and Row 22 is not present	DCID 10025 “Radiation Dose Reference Points”
24	>	CONTAINS	INCLUDE	DTID 4007 “Mammography CAD Breast Composition”	1	U		
25	>	CONTAINS	TEXT	EV (121106, DCM, "Comment")	1	U		
26	>	CONTAINS	INCLUDE	DTID 1020 “Person Participant”	1-n	U		$PersonProcedureRole = EV (113851, DCM, "Irradiation Administering")
27	>	CONTAINS	INCLUDE	DTID 10003A “Irradiation Event X-Ray Detector Data”	1	MC	IFF TID (10001) Row 8 is absent or has a value of (R-0038D, SRT, "Yes")	

	NL	Rel with Parent	VT	Concept Name	VM	Req Type	Condition	Value Set Constraint
28	>	CONTAINS	INCLUDE	DTID 10003B “Irradiation Event X-Ray Source Data”	1	MC	IFF TID (10001) Row 9 is absent or has a value of (R-0038D, SRT, "Yes")	
29	>	CONTAINS	INCLUDE	DTID 10003C “Irradiation Event X-Ray Mechanical Data”	1	MC	IFF TID (10001) Row 10 is absent or has a value of (R-0038D, SRT, "Yes")	

Content Item Descriptions

Row 3	If the image generating entity does not assign a DICOM UID to the irradiation event (e.g., for non-digital imaging equipment), the application generating this report shall assign a UID. In the case of non-integrated cassette-based equipment, a standalone Detector will generate UIDs for the Events it observes. If the X-Ray Source component of the equipment also reports information, it too will generate UIDs for the Events it creates. A downstream system (e.g., a workstation or the Dose Information Reporter itself) may combine the two reports into a composite report, and match up the events based on details such as the time information, and use the UIDs of the X-Ray Source.
Row 6	Provide DateTime the application of X-Ray started. This shall correspond to the start of the first irradiation in the Irradiation Event, which defines the starting point for the calculation of Row 36 "Irradiation Duration".
Row 17	The target region is the anatomy exposed.
Row 21	A text definition of the Reference Point (RP) used for RP-related dose values.
Row 22	A coded definition of the Reference Point (RP) used for RP-related dose values
Row 25	People responsible for the administration of the radiation reported in the irradiation event. May include values that would appear in Performing Physicians' Name (0008,1050), Performing Physician Identification Sequence (0008,1052), Operators' Name (0008,1070) and/or Operator Identification Sequence (0008,1072).

TID 10003A Irradiation Event X-Ray Detector Data

This template contains data that is expected to be available to the X-Ray detector or plate reader component of the equipment.

Type: **Extensible**
Order: **Non-Significant**

Table TID 10003A. Irradiation Event X-Ray Detector Data

	NL	Rel with Parent	VT	Concept Name	VM	Req Type	Condition	Value Set Constraint
1			NUM	EV (113845, DCM, "Exposure Index")	1	MC	IF the value is displayable to the X-Ray system operator.	UNITS = EV (1, UCUM, "no units")
2			NUM	EV (113846, DCM, "Target Exposure Index")	1	MC	IF the value is displayable to the X-Ray system operator.	UNITS = EV (1, UCUM, "no units")
3			NUM	EV (113847, DCM, "Deviation Index")	1	MC	IF the value is displayable to the X-Ray system operator.	UNITS = EV (1, UCUM, "no units")

	NL	Rel with Parent	VT	Concept Name	VM	Req Type	Condition	Value Set Constraint
4			INCLUDE	DTID 1021 “Device Participant”	1	U		$DeviceProcedureRole = EV (113942, DCM, "X-Ray Reading Device")
5			IMAGE	EV (113795, DCM, "Acquired Image")	1-n	MC	IFF Image Object is created for this irradiation event	

Content Item Descriptions

Row 4	The device that read the detector of this Irradiation Event. E.g., the CR Plate Reader.
Row 5	Reference to Image instances created during this event, if any. The UID reference(s) provided here shall be the values at the time the images were initially created. (Note that image UIDs may be changed as the images are managed over a long term.)

TID 10003B Irradiation Event X-Ray Source Data

This template contains data that is expected to be available to the X-Ray source component of the equipment.

Type: **Extensible**
Order: **Non-Significant**

Table TID 10003B. Irradiation Event X-Ray Source Data

	NL	Rel with Parent	VT	Concept Name	VM	Req Type	Condition	Value Set Constraint
1			NUM	EV (113738, DCM, "Dose (RP) ")	1	MC	IF TID (10001) Row 2 = (113704, DCM, "Projection X-Ray") AND any of the values of TID (10001) Row 18 are not (113858, DCM, "MPPS Content")	UNITS = EV (Gy, UCUM, "Gy")
2			TEXT	EV (113780, DCM, "Reference Point Definition")	1	MC	IF Row 1 is present and Row 3 is not present	
3			CODE	EV (113780, DCM, "Reference Point Definition")	1	MC	IF Row 1 is present and Row 2 is not present	DCID 10025 “Radiation Dose Reference Points”
4			NUM	EV (111631, DCM, "Average Glandular Dose")	1	MC	IFF TID (10001) Row 2 = (P5-40010, SRT, "Mammography")	UNITS = EV (mGy, UCUM, "mGy")
5			CODE	EV (113732, DCM, "Fluoro Mode")	1	UC	IFF TID (10003) Row 7 value = (P5-06000, SRT, "Fluoroscopy")	DCID 10004 “Fluoro Modes”
6			NUM	EV (113791, DCM, "Pulse Rate")	1	MC	IFF Row 5 value = (113631, DCM, "Pulsed")	UNITS = EV ({pulse}/s, UCUM, "pulse/s")

	NL	Rel with Parent	VT	Concept Name	VM	Req Type	Condition	Value Set Constraint
7			NUM	EV (113768, DCM, "Number of Pulses")	1	MC	IFF Row 5 is not present or Row 5 is present and equals (113631, DCM, "Pulsed")	UNITS = EV (1, UCUM, "no units")
8	>	HAS CONCEPT MOD	CODE	EV (121401, DCM, "Derivation")	1	MC	IFF count of pulses in Row 7 is estimated	EV (R-10260, SRT, "Estimated")
9			NUM	EV (113793, DCM, "Pulse Width")	1-n	U		UNITS = EV (ms, UCUM, "ms")
10			NUM	EV (113742, DCM, "Irradiation Duration")	1	U		UNITS = EV (s, UCUM, "s")
11			NUM	EV (113733, DCM, "KVP")	1-n	M		UNITS = EV (kV, UCUM, "kV")
12			NUM	EV (113734, DCM, "X-Ray Tube Current")	1-n	MC	IF Row 15 is not present	UNITS = EV (mA, UCUM, "mA")
13			NUM	EV (113767, DCM, "Average X-Ray Tube Current")	1	U		UNITS = EV (mA, UCUM, "mA")
14			NUM	EV (113824, DCM, "Exposure Time")	1	MC	IF Row 15 is not present	UNITS = EV (ms, UCUM, "ms")
15			NUM	EV (113736, DCM, "Exposure")	1-n	MC	IF Row 12 and 14 are not present	UNITS = EV (uA.s, UCUM, "uA.s")
16			NUM	EV (113766, DCM, "Focal Spot Size")	1	U		UNITS = EV (mm, UCUM, "mm")
17			CODE	EV (111632, DCM, "Anode Target Material")	1	U		DCID 10016 “Anode Target Material”
18			CONTAINER	EV (113771, DCM, "X-Ray Filters")	1-n	U		
19	>	CONTAINS	CODE	EV (113772, DCM, "X-Ray Filter Type")	1	U		DCID 10007 “X-Ray Filter Types”
20	>	CONTAINS	CODE	EV (113757, DCM, "X-Ray Filter Material")	1	U		DCID 10006 “X-Ray Filter Materials”
21	>	CONTAINS	NUM	EV (113758, DCM, "X-Ray Filter Thickness Minimum")	1	U		UNITS = EV (mm, UCUM, "mm")
22	>	CONTAINS	NUM	EV (113773, DCM, "X-Ray Filter Thickness Maximum")	1	U		UNITS = EV (mm, UCUM, "mm")
23			NUM	EV (113790, DCM, "Collimated Field Area")	1	U		UNITS = EV (m2, UCUM, "m2")
24			NUM	EV (113788, DCM, "Collimated Field Height")	1	U		UNITS = EV (mm, UCUM, "mm")
25			NUM	EV (113789, DCM, "Collimated Field Width")	1	U		UNITS = EV (mm, UCUM, "mm")
26			CODE	EV (111635, DCM, "X-Ray Grid")	1-n	U		DCID 10017 “X-Ray Grid”
27			INCLUDE	DTID 1021 “Device Participant”	1	M		$DeviceProcedureRole = EV (113859, DCM, "Irradiating Device")

Content Item Descriptions

Row 1	Dose applied by this irradiation event, relative to defined reference point.
Row 7	If a precise count of pulses is not available, an estimated number shall be provided, and the Row 8 Concept Modifier shall indicate "Estimated"
Row 9	Pulse width as measured/recorded by the system, either as a single total value, or as multiple values. If multiple values are provided, their number shall match the value in Row 7 "Number of Pulses".
Row 11	KVP value as measured/recorded by system, either as a single mean value, or as multiple values. If multiple values are provided, their number shall match the value in Row 7 "Number of Pulses".
Row 12	Tube current as measured/recorded by system, either as a single mean value, or as multiple values. If multiple values are provided, their number shall match the value in Row 7 "Number of Pulses".
Row 14	Exposure time as measured/recorded by the system.
Row 15	Exposure as measured/recorded by system, either as a single total value, or as multiple values. If multiple values are provided, their number shall match the value in Row 7 "Number of Pulses". The Exposure will be affected by the shape of the pulse and other factors, and may not be a simple multiplication of tube current and exposure time.
Row 18	If one or more Filter(s) were applied during this irradiation event
Row 23	Collimated area at the receptor plane.
Row 27	The device that produced the irradiation in this Irradiation Event. I.e., the X-Ray source. This is not required to be present if the information is the same as that already recorded in TID 1004 “Device Observer Identifying Attributes” encoded via the inclusion of TID 1002 “Observer Context” in TID 10001 “Projection X-Ray Radiation Dose” Row 5, which in turn may be absent if identical to the content in the Enhanced General Equipment Module.

TID 10003C Irradiation Event X-Ray Mechanical Data

This template contains data that is expected to be available to the gantry or mechanical component of the equipment.

Type: **Extensible**
Order: **Non-Significant**

Table TID 10003C. Irradiation Event X-Ray Mechanical Data

	NL	Rel with Parent	VT	Concept Name	VM	Req Type	Condition	Value Set Constraint
1			CODE	EV (113956, DCM, "CR/DR Mechanical Configuration")	1	U		DCID 10031 “CR/DR Mechanical Configuration”
2			NUM	EV (112011, DCM, "Positioner Primary Angle")	1	UC	XOR Row 6	UNITS = EV (deg, UCUM, "deg")
3			NUM	EV (112012, DCM, "Positioner Secondary Angle")	1	UC	XOR Row 6	UNITS = EV (deg, UCUM, "deg")
4			NUM	EV (113739, DCM, "Positioner Primary End Angle")	1	UC	IFF TID (10003) Row 7 value = (113613, DCM, "Rotational Acquisition")	UNITS = EV (deg, UCUM, "deg")
5			NUM	EV (113740, DCM, "Positioner Secondary End Angle")	1	UC	IFF TID (10003) Row 7 value = (113613, DCM, "Rotational Acquisition")	UNITS = EV (deg, UCUM, "deg")

	NL	Rel with Parent	VT	Concept Name	VM	Req Type	Condition	Value Set Constraint
6			NUM	EV (113770, DCM, "Column Angulation")	1	UC	XOR Rows 2, 3	UNITS = EV (deg, UCUM, "deg")
7			NUM	EV (113754, DCM, "Table Head Tilt Angle")	1	U		UNITS = EV (deg, UCUM, "deg")
8			NUM	EV (113755, DCM, "Table Horizontal Rotation Angle")	1	U		UNITS = EV (deg, UCUM, "deg")
9			NUM	EV (113756, DCM, "Table Cradle Tilt Angle")	1	U		UNITS = EV (deg, UCUM, "deg")
10			NUM	EV (111633, DCM, "Compression Thickness")	1	U		UNITS = EV (mm, UCUM, "mm")
11			NUM	DCID 10008 “Dose Related Distance Measurements”	1-n	U		UNITS = EV (mm, UCUM, "mm")

Content Item Descriptions

Row 2	Angle in patient's "equatorial" plane (LAO to RAO). For dynamically changing angle during the event, the start value shall be provided. Equivalent to (0018,1510) in an image instance.
Row 3	Angle in patient's "sagittal" plane (CRAN to CAUD). For dynamically changing angle during the event, the start value shall be provided. Equivalent to (0018,1511) in an image instance.
Row 4	In case of motion during irradiation event, Positioner Primary ending angle
Row 5	In case of motion during irradiation event., Positioner Secondary ending angle
Row 6	Column device Angle in equipment based coordinates

TID 10004 Accumulated *Fluoroscopy and Acquisition* Projection X-Ray Dose

This general template provides detailed information on projection X-Ray dose value accumulations over several irradiation events from the same equipment (typically a study or a performed procedure step).

Type: **Extensible**
Order: ***Non*-Significant**

Table TID 10004. Accumulated Fluoroscopy and Acquisition Projection X-Ray Dose

	NL	Rel with Parent	VT	Concept Name	VM	Req Type	Condition	Value Set Constraint
~~1~~			~~NUM~~	~~EV (113722, DCM, "Dose Area Product Total")~~	~~1~~	~~M~~		~~UNITS = EV (Gy.m2, UCUM, "Gy.m2")~~
~~2~~			~~NUM~~	~~EV (113725, DCM, "Dose (RP) Total")~~	~~1~~	~~MC~~	~~IF any of the values of TID (10001) Row 18 are not (113858, DCM, "MPPS Content"). May be present otherwise.~~	~~UNITS = EV (Gy, UCUM, "Gy")~~
~~3~~*1*			NUM	EV (113726, DCM, "Fluoro Dose Area Product Total")	1	MC	IFF TID (10003) Row 7 value = (P5-06000, SRT, "Fluoroscopy") for at least one irradiation event	UNITS = EV (Gy.m2, UCUM, "Gy.m2")

	NL	Rel with Parent	VT	Concept Name	VM	Req Type	Condition	Value Set Constraint
~~4~~2			NUM	EV (113728, DCM, "Fluoro Dose (RP) Total")	1	MC	IFF TID (10003) Row 7 value = (P5-06000, SRT, "Fluoroscopy") for at least one irradiation event AND any of the values of TID (10001) Row 18 are not (113858, DCM, "MPPS Content").	UNITS = EV (Gy, UCUM, "Gy")
~~5~~3			NUM	EV (113730, DCM, "Total Fluoro Time")	1	MC	IFF TID (10003) Row 7 value = (P5-06000, SRT, "Fluoroscopy") for at least one irradiation event.	UNITS = EV (s, UCUM, "s")
~~6~~4			NUM	EV (113727, DCM, "Acquisition Dose Area Product Total")	1	M		UNITS = EV (Gy.m2, UCUM, "Gy.m2")
~~7~~5			NUM	EV (113729, DCM, "Acquisition Dose (RP) Total")	1	MC	IF any of the values of TID (10001) Row 18 are not (113858, DCM, "MPPS Content"). May be present otherwise.	UNITS = EV (Gy, UCUM, "Gy")
~~8~~6			NUM	EV (113855, DCM, "Total Acquisition Time")	1	M		UNITS = EV (s, UCUM, "s")
~~9~~			~~NUM~~	~~EV (113737, DCM, "Distance Source to Reference Point")~~	~~1~~	~~U~~		~~UNITS = EV (mm, UCUM, "mm")~~
~~10~~			~~NUM~~	~~EV (113731, DCM, "Total Number of Radiographic Frames")~~	~~1~~	~~U~~		~~UNITS = EV (1, UCUM, "no units")~~
~~11~~			~~CODE~~	~~EV (113780, DCM, "Reference Point Definition")~~	~~1~~	~~MC~~	~~IF Row 2, Row 4 or Row 7 is present and Row 12 is not present.~~	~~DCID 10025 "Radiation Dose Reference Points"~~
~~12~~			~~TEXT~~	~~EV (113780, DCM, "Reference Point Definition")~~	~~1~~	~~MC~~	~~IF Row 2, Row 4 or Row 7 is present and Row 11 is not present.~~	

Content Item Descriptions

~~Row 1~~	~~Sum of acquisition and fluoroscopy~~
~~Row 2~~	~~Sum of acquisition and fluoroscopy, relative to reference point.~~
Rows ~~3-5~~1-3	Fluoroscopic component only
Row ~~5~~3	Total clock time of Fluoroscopy accumulated over the defined scope of accumulation (i.e., the sum of the Irradiation Duration values for accumulated fluoroscopy irradiation events)
Rows ~~6-8~~4-6	Acquisition component only
Row ~~8~~6	Total clock time of acquisitions accumulated over the defined scope of accumulation (i.e., the sum of the Irradiation Duration values for accumulated acquisition irradiation events)
~~Row 9~~	~~A single value for Radiography systems calculating reference point dose based on fixed distance.~~
~~Row 11~~	~~A coded definition of the Reference Point (RP) used for RP-related dose values.~~
~~Row 12~~	~~A text definition of the Reference Point (RP) used for RP-related dose values.~~

TID 10005 Accumulated Mammography X-Ray Dose

This modality specific template provides detailed information on breast imaging projection X-Ray dose value accumulations over several irradiation events from the same equipment (typically a study or a performed procedure step).

Type: **Extensible**
Order: **Significant**

Table TID 10005. Accumulated Mammography X-Ray Dose

	NL	Rel with Parent	VT	Concept Name	VM	Req Type	Condition	Value Set Constraint
1			NUM	EV (111637, DCM, "Accumulated Average Glandular Dose")	1-2	M		UNITS = EV (mGy, UCUM, "mGy")
2	>	HAS CONCEPT MOD	CODE	EV (G-C171, SRT, "Laterality")	1	M		DCID 6022 “Side”

TID 10006 Accumulated Cassette-based Projection Radiography Dose

This template provides information on Projection Radiography dose values accumulated on Cassette-based systems over one or more irradiation events (typically a study or a performed procedure step) from the same equipment.

Type: **Extensible**
Order: **Non-Significant**

Table TID 10006. Accumulated Cassette-Based Projection Radiography Dose

	NL	Rel with Parent	VT	Concept Name	VM	Req Type	Condition	Value Set Constraint
1			CODE	EV (113947, DCM, "Detector Type")	1	MC	IF TID (10001) Row 8 is absent or value is (R-0038D, SRT, "Yes")	DCID 10030 “Detector Types”
2			NUM	EV (113731, DCM, "Total Number of Radiographic Frames")	1	MC	IF TID (10001) Row 8 is absent or value is (R-0038D, SRT, "Yes")	UNITS = EV (1, UCUM, "no units")

Content Item Descriptions

Row 2	The number of radiographic frames recorded by the X-Ray detector or the number of exposures recorded by the X-Ray source, whichever is known to be greater.

TID 10007 Accumulated ~~Integrated~~ *Total* Projection Radiography Dose

This template provides information on *total* Projection Radiography dose values accumulated on Integrated *or combined fluoroscopy/acquisition* systems over one or more irradiation events (typically a study or a performed procedure step) from the same equipment.

Type: **Extensible**
Order: **Non-Significant**

Table TID 10007. Accumulated Total Projection Radiography Dose

	NL	Rel with Parent	VT	Concept Name	VM	Req Type	Condition	Value Set Constraint
1			NUM	EV (113722, DCM, "Dose Area Product Total")	1	M		UNITS = EV (Gy.m2, UCUM, "Gy.m2")

	NL	Rel with Parent	VT	Concept Name	VM	Req Type	Condition	Value Set Constraint
2			NUM	EV (113725, DCM, "Dose (RP) Total")	1	~~M~~*MC*	*IF TID (10001) Row 4 = (113958, DCM, "Integrated Projection Radiography System") or any of the values of TID (10001) Row 18 are not (113858, DCM, "MPPS Content").*	UNITS = EV (Gy, UCUM, "Gy")
3			NUM	EV (113737, DCM, "Distance Source to Reference Point")	1	U		UNITS = EV (mm, UCUM, "mm")
4			NUM	EV (113731, DCM, "Total Number of Radiographic Frames")	1	U		UNITS = EV (1, UCUM, "no units")
5			CODE	EV (113780, DCM, "Reference Point Definition")	1	MC	IF *any of (113725, DCM, "Dose (RP) Total"), (113728, DCM, "Fluoro Dose (RP) Total") or (113729, DCM, "Acquisition Dose (RP) Total") are present, and* Row 6 is not present.	DCID 10025 “Radiation Dose Reference Points”
6			TEXT	EV (113780, DCM, "Reference Point Definition")	1	MC	IF *any of (113725, DCM, "Dose (RP) Total"), (113728, DCM, "Fluoro Dose (RP) Total") or (113729, DCM, "Acquisition Dose (RP) Total") are present, and* Row 5 is not present.	

Content Item Descriptions

Row 1	Accumulated Dose Area Product
Row 2	Accumulated dose relative to reference point.
Row 3	A single value for Radiography systems calculating reference point dose based on fixed distance.
Row 5	A coded definition of the Reference Point (RP) used for RP-related dose values.
Row 6	A text definition of the Reference Point (RP) used for RP-related dose values.

CT Radiation Dose SR IOD Templates

The templates that comprise the CT Radiation Dose SR are interconnected as in Figure A-15.

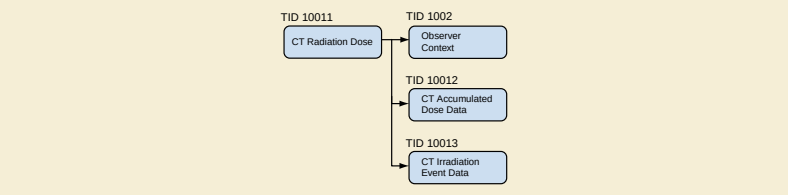


Figure A-15. CT Radiation Dose SR IOD Template Structure

TID 10011 CT Radiation Dose

This template defines a container (the root) with subsidiary content items, each of which corresponds to a single CT X-Ray irradiation event entry. There is a defined recording observer (the system or person responsible for recording the log, generally the system).

Accumulated values shall be kept for a whole Study or at least a part of a Study, if the Study is divided in the workflow of the examination, or a performed procedure step. Multiple CT Radiation Dose objects may be created for one Study.

Type: **Extensible**
Order: **Significant**
Root: **Yes**

Table TID 10011. CT Radiation Dose

	NL	Rel with Parent	VT	Concept Name	VM	Req Type	Condition	Value Set Constraint
1			CONTAINER	EV (113701, DCM, "X-Ray Radiation Dose Report")	1	M		Root node
2	>	HAS CONCEPT MOD	CODE	EV (121058, DCM, "Procedure reported")	1	M		EV (P5-08000, SRT, "Computed Tomography X-Ray")
3	>>	HAS CONCEPT MOD	CODE	EV (G-C0E8, SRT, "Has Intent")	1	M		DCID 3629 “Procedure Intent”
4	>		INCLUDE	DTID 1002 “Observer Context”	1-n	M		
5	>	HAS OBS CONTEXT	DATETIME	EV (113809, DCM, "Start of X-Ray Irradiation")	1	M		
6	>	HAS OBS CONTEXT	DATETIME	EV (113810, DCM, "End of X-Ray Irradiation")	1	M		
7	>	HAS OBS CONTEXT	CODE	EV (113705, DCM, "Scope of Accumulation")	1	M		DCID 10000 “Scope of Accumulation”
8	>>	HAS PROPERTIES	UIDREF	DCID 10001 “UID Types”	1	M		
9	>	CONTAINS	INCLUDE	DTID 10012 “CT Accumulated Dose Data”	1	M		
10	>	CONTAINS	INCLUDE	DTID 10013 “CT Irradiation Event Data”	1-n	M		
11	>	CONTAINS	TEXT	EV (121106, DCM, "Comment")	1	U		
12	>	CONTAINS	CODE	EV (113854, DCM, "Source of Dose Information")	1-n	M		DCID 10021 “Source of CT Dose Information”
13	>	CONTAINS	INCLUDE	DTID 1020 “Person Participant”	1	U		$PersonProcedureRole = EV (113850, DCM, "Irradiation Authorizing")

Content Item Descriptions

Row 4	The observer context may include both a Person Observer identification, as well as the identity of the equipment providing the values for the irradiation event (Device Observer identification), if not inherited.
Row 5	Start, Date Time of the first CT Irradiation Event of the accumulation
Row 6	End, Date Time of the last CT Irradiation Event of the accumulation
Row 12	The primary source of information from which this dose object was constructed.
Row 13	The physician responsible for determining that the irradiating procedure was appropriate for the indications. The value may come from Requesting Physician (0032,1032), Requesting Physician Identification Sequence (0032,1031) or somewhere else based on hospital policies.

TID 10012 CT Accumulated Dose Data

This general template provides detailed information on CT X-Ray dose value accumulations over several irradiation events from the same equipment and over the scope of accumulation specified for the report (typically a Study or a Performed Procedure Step).

Type: **Extensible**
Order: **Significant**

Table TID 10012. CT Accumulated Dose Data

	NL	Rel with Parent	VT	Concept Name	VM	Req Type	Condition	Value Set Constraint
1			CONTAINER	EV (113811, DCM, "CT Accumulated Dose Data")	1	M		
2	>	CONTAINS	NUM	EV (113812, DCM, "Total Number of Irradiation Events")	1	M		UNITS = EV ({events}, UCUM, "events")
3	>	CONTAINS	NUM	EV (113813, DCM, "CT Dose Length Product Total")	1	M		UNITS = EV (mGy.cm, UCUM, "mGy.cm")
4	>	CONTAINS	NUM	EV (113814, DCM, "CT Effective Dose Total")	1	U		UNITS = EV (mSv, UCUM, "mSv")
5	>>	HAS PROPERTIES	TEXT	EV (121406, DCM, "Reference Authority")	1	MC	XOR row 6	
6	>>	HAS PROPERTIES	CODE	EV (121406, DCM, "Reference Authority")	1	MC	XOR row 5	DCID 10015 “CT Dose Reference Authorities”
7	>>	HAS CONCEPT MOD	CODE	EV (G-C036, SRT, "Measurement Method")	1	M		DCID 10011 “Effective Dose Evaluation Method”
8	>>	HAS PROPERTIES	TEXT	EV (113815, DCM, "Patient Model")	1	MC	IF the value of row 7 equals (113800, DCM, "DLP to E conversion via MC computation") or equals (113801, DCM, "CTDIfreeair to E conversion via MC computation")	
9	>>	HAS PROPERTIES	CONTAINER	EV (113816, DCM, "Condition Effective Dose measured")	1	MC	IF the value of row 7 equals (113802, DCM, "DLP to E conversion via measurement") or equals (113803, DCM, "CTDIfreeair to E conversion via measurement")	
10	>>>	CONTAINS	TEXT	EV (113817, DCM, "Effective Dose Phantom Type")	1	M		
11	>>>	CONTAINS	TEXT	EV (113818, DCM, "Dosimeter Type")	1	M		
12	>	CONTAINS	TEXT	EV (121106, DCM, "Comment")	1	U		

	NL	Rel with Parent	VT	Concept Name	VM	Req Type	Condition	Value Set Constraint
13	>	CONTAINS	INCLUDE	DTID 1021 “Device Participant”	1	MC	Required if the irradiating device is not the recording device and the dose was accumulated on a single device.	$DeviceProcedureRole = EV (113859, DCM, "Irradiating Device")

Content Item Descriptions

Rows 5, 6	Total Number of CT irradiation events. A CT irradiation event is one continuous irradiation procedure and is defined through consistent acquisition parameters. In the case of dose modulation the calculations are based on the effective parameters (e.g., the effective mA recorded in the Mean X-Ray Tube Current), and these acquisition parameters are consistent.
Rows 5, 6	The Dose Length Product (DLP) is calculated for every irradiation event. The Dose Length Product Total is the sum of the DLP values. The calculation is based on the $CTDI_{vol}$ result of each irradiation event.
Rows 5, 6	Effective dose (E, in units of mSv) evaluated as a total over the scope is defined in Row 6 of template TID 10011 “CT Radiation Dose”. Effective dose is defined by the reference in Rows 5 or 6 of this template. It may be calculated from a product of DLP and an 'Effective Dose Conversion Factor' (E/DLP). Or it may be calculated from a product of the Mean CTDIfreeair and the ratio E/CTDIfreeair. The ratios E/DLP or E/CTDIfreeair may be evaluated either from computer simulations applying Monte Carlo (MC) sampling techniques or from dosimetric measurements in an anthropomorphic phantom, e.g., the Alderson-Rando phantom.. The specific method used is identified in Rows 7 through 11.
Row 5 - 6	Reference of the base publication defining the Effective Dose, either as a coded value, or a textual bibliographic reference. ICRP Publications shall be referenced using their assigned coded values.
Row 7	Description of the method used for Effective Dose evaluations.
Row 8	Description of the reference-patient mathematical or computational model used when Effective Dose is derived via Monte Carlo simulations of radiation transport in such models. Examples of publications that specify particular reference patient models are NUREG/CR-1159, ORNL/NUREG/TM-367 (1980); NRPB-R186 (1985); GSF-Bericht S-885 (1986); Fill et al., Health Physics Vol. 86 (3): 253-272 (2004).
Row 9	Description of the condition Effective Dose measured
Row 10	Type of Effective Dose phantom used, e.g., Alderson-Rando
Row 11	Type of dosimeter used, e.g., TLD (Thermo Luminescence Dosimeter)
Row 13	The device that produced the irradiation accumulated in this template. I.e., the CT Scanner. This is not required to be present if the information is the same as that already recorded in TID 1004 “Device Observer Identifying Attributes” encoded via the inclusion of TID 1002 “Observer Context” in TID 10011 “CT Radiation Dose” Row 4, which in turn may be absent if identical to the content in the Enhanced General Equipment Module, or if more than one device produced the accumulated irradiation.

TID 10013 CT Irradiation Event Data

This template conveys the dose and equipment parameters of a single irradiation event.

A CT irradiation event is the loading of X-Ray equipment caused by a single continuous actuation of the equipment's irradiation switch, from the start of the loading time of the first pulse until the loading time trailing edge of the final pulse. Any on-off switching of the radiation source during the event shall not be treated as separate events; rather the event includes the time between start and stop of radiation as triggered by the user, e.g., a single sequence of scanning comprised of multiple slices acquired with successive tube rotations and table increments shall be treated as a single irradiation event. Depending on the examination workflow and the anatomical target region the CT irradiation event data may split into multiple instances of this template for better dose estimation. The irradiation

event is the "smallest" information entity to be recorded in the realm of Radiation Dose reporting. Individual Irradiation Events are described by a set of accompanying physical parameters that are sufficient to understand the "quality" of irradiation that is being applied. This set of parameters may be different for the various types of equipment that are able to create irradiation events.

Type: **Extensible**
Order: **Significant**

Table TID 10013. CT Irradiation Event Data

	NL	Rel with Parent	VT	Concept Name	VM	Req Type	Condition	Value Set Constraint
1			CONTAINER	EV (113819, DCM, "CT Acquisition")	1	M		
2	>	CONTAINS	TEXT	EV (125203, DCM, "Acquisition Protocol")	1	U		
3	>	CONTAINS	CODE	EV (123014, DCM, "Target Region")	1	M		DCID 4030 “CT, MR and PET Anatomy Imaged”
4	>	CONTAINS	CODE	EV (113820, DCM, "CT Acquisition Type")	1	M		DCID 10013 “CT Acquisition Type”
4b	>>	CONTAINS	CODE	EV (113961, DCM, "Reconstruction Algorithm")	1-n	U		DCID 10033 “CT Reconstruction Algorithm”
5	>	CONTAINS	CODE	EV (G-C32C, SRT, "Procedure Context")	1	U		DCID 10014 “Contrast Imaging Technique”
6	>	CONTAINS	UIDREF	EV (113769, DCM, "Irradiation Event UID")	1	M		
6b	>	CONTAINS	TEXT	EV (113605, DCM, "Irradiation Event Label")	1	U		
6c	>>	HAS CONCEPT MOD	CODE	EV (113606, DCM, "Label Type")	1	MC	IF the value of Row 6b is the value of an Attribute in the images.	DCID 10022 “Label Types”
7	>	CONTAINS	CONTAINER	EV (113822, DCM, "CT Acquisition Parameters")	1	M		
8	>>	CONTAINS	NUM	EV (113824, DCM, "Exposure Time")	1	M		UNITS = EV (s, UCUM, "s")
9	>>	CONTAINS	INCLUDE	DTID 10014 “Scanning Length”	1	M		
10	>>	CONTAINS	NUM	EV (113826, DCM, "Nominal Single Collimation Width")	1	M		UNITS = EV (mm, UCUM, "mm")
11	>>	CONTAINS	NUM	EV (113827, DCM, "Nominal Total Collimation Width")	1	M		UNITS = EV (mm, UCUM, "mm")
12	>>	CONTAINS	NUM	EV (113828, DCM, "Pitch Factor")	1	MC	IF row 4 equals (P5-08001, SRT, "Spiral Acquisition") or equals (113804, DCM, "Sequenced Acquisition")	UNITS = EV ({ratio}, UCUM, "ratio")
13	>>	CONTAINS	NUM	EV (113823, DCM, "Number of X-Ray Sources")	1	M		UNITS = EV ({X-Ray sources}, UCUM, "X-Ray sources")

	NL	Rel with Parent	VT	Concept Name	VM	Req Type	Condition	Value Set Constraint
14	>>	CONTAINS	CONTAINER	EV (113831, DCM, "CT X-Ray Source Parameters")	1-n	M		
15	>>>	CONTAINS	TEXT	EV (113832, DCM, "Identification of the X-Ray Source")	1	M		
16	>>>	CONTAINS	NUM	EV (113733, DCM, "KVP")	1	M		UNITS = EV (kV, UCUM, "kV")
17	>>>	CONTAINS	NUM	EV (113833, DCM, "Maximum X-Ray Tube Current")	1	M		UNITS = EV (mA, UCUM, "mA")
18	>>>	CONTAINS	NUM	EV (113734, DCM, "X-Ray Tube Current")	1	M		UNITS = EV (mA, UCUM, "mA")
19	>>>	CONTAINS	NUM	EV (113834, DCM, "Exposure Time per Rotation")	1	MC	IF row 4 does not equal (113805, DCM, "Constant Angle Acquisition")	UNITS = EV (s, UCUM, "s")
20	>>>	CONTAINS	NUM	EV (113821, DCM, "X-Ray Filter Aluminum Equivalent")	1	U		UNITS = EV (mm, UCUM, "mm")
21	>	CONTAINS	CONTAINER	EV (113829, DCM, "CT Dose")	1	MC	IF row 4 does not equal (113805, DCM, "Constant Angle Acquisition")	
22	>>	CONTAINS	NUM	EV (113830, DCM, "Mean CTDIvol")	1	M		UNITS = EV (mGy, UCUM, "mGy")
23	>>	CONTAINS	CODE	EV (113835, DCM, "CTDIw Phantom Type")	1	M		DCID 4052 “Phantom Devices”
24	>>	CONTAINS	NUM	EV (113836, DCM, "CTDIfreeair Calculation Factor")	1	U		UNITS = EV (mGy/mA.s, UCUM, "mGy/mA.s")
25	>>	CONTAINS	NUM	EV (113837, DCM, "Mean CTDIfreeair")	1	U		UNITS = EV (mGy, UCUM, "mGy")
26	>>	CONTAINS	NUM	EV (113838, DCM, "DLP")	1	M		UNITS = EV (mGy.cm, UCUM, "mGy.cm")
27	>>	CONTAINS	NUM	EV (113839, DCM, "Effective Dose")	1	U		UNITS = EV (mSv, UCUM, "mSv")
28	>>>	HAS CONCEPT MOD	CODE	EV (G-C036, SRT, "Measurement Method")	1	MC	IF row 27 is present	DCID 10011 “Effective Dose Evaluation Method”
29	>>>>	HAS PROPERTIES	NUM	EV (113840, DCM, "Effective Dose Conversion Factor")	1	MC	IF row 28 is present and equals (113800, DCM, "DLP to E conversion via MC computation") or equals (113802, DCM, "DLP to E conversion via measurement")	UNITS = EV (mSv/mGy.cm, UCUM, "mSv/mGy.cm")

	NL	Rel with Parent	VT	Concept Name	VM	Req Type	Condition	Value Set Constraint
30	>>	CONTAINS	NUM	EV (113930, DCM, "Size Specific Dose Estimation")	1-n	U		UNITS = EV (mGy, UCUM, "mGy")
31	>>>	HAS CONCEPT MOD	CODE	EV (G-C036, SRT, "Measurement Method")	1	M		DCID 10023 “Size Specific Dose Estimation Method for CT”
32	>>>>	INFERRED FROM	NUM	EV (113931, DCM, "Measured Lateral Dimension")	1	MC	IF row 31 equals (113934, DCM, "AAPM 204 Lateral Dimension") or (113936, DCM, "AAPM 204 Sum of Lateral and AP Dimension")	UNITS = EV (mm, UCUM, "mm")
33	>>>>	INFERRED FROM	NUM	EV (113932, DCM, "Measured AP Dimension")	1	MC	IF row 31 equals (113935, DCM, "AAPM 204 AP Dimension") or (113936, DCM, "AAPM 204 Sum of Lateral and AP Dimension")	UNITS = EV (mm, UCUM, "mm")
34	>>>>	INFERRED FROM	NUM	EV (113933, DCM, "Derived Effective Diameter")	1	MC	IF row 31 equals (113934, DCM, "AAPM 204 Lateral Dimension") or (113935, DCM, "AAPM 204 AP Dimension") or (113936, DCM, "AAPM 204 Sum of Lateral and AP Dimension") or (113937, DCM, "AAPM 204 Effective Diameter Estimated From Patient Age")	UNITS = EV (mm, UCUM, "mm")
35	>>	CONTAINS	INCLUDE	DTID 10015 “CT Dose Check Details”	1	M		
36	>	CONTAINS	TEXT	EV (113842, DCM, "X-Ray Modulation Type")	1	U		
37	>	CONTAINS	TEXT	EV (121106, DCM, "Comment")	1	U		
38	>	CONTAINS	INCLUDE	DTID 1020 “Person Participant”	1-n	U		$PersonProcedureRole = EV (113851, DCM, "Irradiation Administering")
39	>	CONTAINS	INCLUDE	DTID 1021 “Device Participant”	1	MC	Required if the irradiating device is not the recording device.	$DeviceProcedureRole = EV (113859, DCM, "Irradiating Device")

Content Item Descriptions

Row 2	User-defined type of clinical acquisition protocol for creating images or image-derived measurements. May be taken from Protocol Name (0018,1030) or from Performed Procedure Step Description (0040,0254).
Row 3	The target region is the anatomy exposed.
Row 4	Description of the method used during acquisition of this CT irradiation event, may be derived from Acquisition Type (0018,9302).
Row 4b	Though not a characteristic of the acquisition per se, the type of reconstruction intended has a bearing on the technique used. If multiple types of reconstruction are performed, multiple values can be listed. These values should correspond to the values of Reconstruction Algorithm (0018,9315) in the reconstructed images.
Row 5	The acquisition was performed with or without contrast medium application.
Row 8	Total time the patient has received X-Ray exposure during the irradiation event.
Row 10	The value of the nominal width (referenced to the location of the isocenter along the z axis) of a single collimated slice in mm.
Row 11	The value of the nominal width (referenced to the location of the isocenter along the z axis) of the nominal total collimation in mm over the area of active X-Ray detection (z-coverage).
Row 12	Pitch Factor: For Spiral Acquisition, the Pitch Factor is the ratio of the Table Feed per Rotation to the Nominal Total Collimation Width. For Sequenced Acquisition, the Pitch Factor is the ratio of the Table Feed per single sequenced scan to the Nominal Total Collimation Width.
Row 14	CT X-Ray source parameters related to the acquisition. For each X-Ray source an item must be present. For multi-energy acquisitions, multiple items may be present for each X-Ray source, each item describing one energy level.
Row 15	Identification of the X-Ray source. Identifies the particular X-Ray source (in a multi-source CT system) for which the set of X-Ray source parameter values is reported.
Row 16	KVP value as measured/recorded by system.
Row 18	Mean tube current as measured/recorded by system.
Row 19	Exposure time as measured/recorded by the system per rotation.
Row 20	Thickness of an equivalent filter constructed from aluminum, in case of multi-source CT systems AND if Row 4 is not present
Row 21	CT Dose for one acquisition
Rows 5, 6	"Mean $CTDI_{vol}$" refers to the average value of the $CTDI_{vol}$ applied within this acquisition. $CTDI_{vol}$ is the volume $CTDI_w$, where $CTDI_w$ is the weighted computed tomography dose index 100 as defined in IEC 60601-2-44. For Sequenced and Spiral scanning, $CTDI_{vol} = CTDI_w$ / Pitch Factor. For Stationary and Free scanning, $CTDI_{vol} = CTDI_w \times$ Cumulative Exposure Time/ Exposure Time Per Rotation. According to IEC 60601-2-44 Ed 3 for Constant Angle Acquisition may be calculated as CTDIvol = (CTDIw / Current Time Product (mAs)) × X-Ray Tube Current (mA) x (Nominal Total Collimation Width (mm) / Table Speed (mm/s)). Note The ratio CTDIw / Current Time Product is evaluated independently of the Constant Angle Acquisition but with the same settings of tube voltage and Total Collimation Width as those of the Constant Angle Acquisition. See also CTDIvol (0018,9345) and Spiral Pitch Factor (0018,9311) in the “Enhanced Computed Tomography Image IOD” in PS3.3.
Row 23	The type of phantom used for CTDI measurement according to IEC 60601-2-44(e.g., Head 16 cm diameter PMMA, Body 32 cm diameter PMMA).

Rows 5, 6	The $CTDI_{free\ air}$ Calculation Factor is the $CTDI_{free\ air}$ per mAs, expressed in units of mGy/mAs. The $CTDI_{free\ air}$ Calculation Factor may be used in one method calculating Dose. For example, for this acquisition, Effective Dose = Mean X-Ray Tube Current × Cumulative Exposure Time × $CTDI_{free\ air}$ Calculation Factor × (Effective Dose/ $CTDI_{free\ air}$).
Rows 5, 6	$MeanCTDI_{free\ air}$ is the mean CTDI for this acquisition, evaluated free-in-air according to IEC 60601-2-44. $MeanCTDI_{free\ air}$ = Mean X-Ray Tube Current × Cumulative Exposure Time × $CTDI_{free\ air}$ Calculation Factor. The $CTDI_{free\ air}$ may be used in one method of calculating Effective Dose.
Rows 5, 6	For Spiral scanning, DLP = $CTDI_{vol}$ × Scanning Length. For Sequenced scanning, DLP = $CTDI_{vol}$ × Nominal Total Collimation Width × Cumulative Exposure Time / Exposure Time per Rotation. For Stationary and Free scanning, DLP = $CTDI_{vol}$ × Nominal Total Collimation Width (according to IEC 60601-2-44).
Row 27	Effective Dose in mSv of the single continuous time-frame of the irradiation computed as described in TID 10012 “CT Accumulated Dose Data”.
Row 29	The Effective Dose Conversion Factor is the ratio of the Effective Dose to the DLP, expressed in units of mSv/mGy.cm, and it is used as a factor in one method of estimating Effective Dose. Monte Carlo Simulations (or dosimetric measurements in an anthropomorphic phantom, e.g., the Alderson-Rando phantom) may be used as a basis for the evaluation of Effective Dose Conversion Factors.
Row 30	More than one Size Specific Dose Estimation may be included, for example if different computation methods are used.
Row 31	The methods of AAPM Report 204 are listed in CID 10023 “Size Specific Dose Estimation Method for CT”; other methods may be used. The phantom size (16cm or 32cm) used for the calculation is available from the phantom type defined in Row 23.
Row 32	The condition specifies inclusion of the Measured Lateral Dimension if it was used in the calculation.
Row 33	The condition specifies inclusion of the Measured AP Dimension if it was used in the calculation.
Row 34	The Derived Effective Diameter is conditionally included, whether it was derived from measurements or estimated from age, but may not be used for other (non-AAPM Report 204) methods.
Row 35	Record of details associated with using the NEMA Dose Check Standard (NEMA XR-25-2010).
Row 36	The type of exposure modulation. May use the value of Exposure Modulation Type (0018,9323) from CT Exposure Macro or from CT Image Module.
Row 38	People responsible for the administration of the radiation reported in the irradiation event. May include values that would appear in Performing Physicians' Name (0008,1050), Performing Physician Identification Sequence (0008,1052), Operators' Name (0008,1070) and/or Operator Identification Sequence (0008,1072).
Row 39	The device that produced the irradiation in this Irradiation Event. I.e., the CT scanner. This is not required to be present if the information is the same as that already recorded in the TID 1004 “Device Observer Identifying Attributes” encoded via the inclusion of TID 1002 “Observer Context” in TID 10011 “CT Radiation Dose” Row 4, which in turn may be absent if identical to the content in the Enhanced General Equipment Module.

TID 10014 Scanning Length

Type: **Extensible**
Order: **Significant**

Table TID 10014. Scanning Length

	NL	Rel with Parent	VT	Concept Name	VM	Req Type	Condition	Value Set Constraint
1			NUM	EV (113825, DCM, "Scanning Length")	1	M		UNITS = EV (mm, UCUM, "mm")
2			NUM	EV (113893, DCM, "Length of Reconstructable Volume")	1	U		UNITS = EV (mm, UCUM, "mm")

	NL	Rel with Parent	VT	Concept Name	VM	Req Type	Condition	Value Set Constraint
3			NUM	EV (113899, DCM, "Exposed Range")	1	UC	IFF TID 10013 “CT Irradiation Event Data” row 4 CT Acquisition Type equals (P5-08001, SRT, "Spiral Acquisition")	UNITS = EV (mm, UCUM, "mm")
4			NUM	EV (113895, DCM, "Top Z Location of Reconstructable Volume")	1	U		UNITS = EV (mm, UCUM, "mm")
5			NUM	EV (113896, DCM, "Bottom Z Location of Reconstructable Volume")	1	U		UNITS = EV (mm, UCUM, "mm")
6			NUM	EV (113897, DCM, "Top Z Location of Scanning Length")	1	U		UNITS = EV (mm, UCUM, "mm")
7			NUM	EV (113898, DCM, "Bottom Z Location of Scanning Length")	1	U		UNITS = EV (mm, UCUM, "mm")
8			UIDREF	EV (112227, DCM, "Frame of Reference UID")	1	MC	IF any of Rows 4 through 7 are present.	If present, shall be the same UID as in the images reconstructed from this irradiation event.

Content Item Descriptions

Row 1	For Spiral scanning, the scanning length is normally the table travel in mm during the tube loading (see Figure A-16). For Sequenced scanning, the scanning length is the table travel between consecutive scans times the number of scans. For Stationary and Free scanning, the scanning length is the nominal width of the total collimation.
Row 2	The length of the reconstructable volume is the maximum z-range between the outermost edges of the top and bottom slices that can be reconstructed from the acquisition. For Spiral scanning, the length of reconstructable volume is the z-range between the outermost beginning of the first reconstructable slice and the outermost end of the last reconstructable slice (see Figure A-16). For Sequenced scanning, the length of reconstructable volume is the z-range between the outermost beginning of the first slice and the outermost end of the last slice (i.e., including any skip). For Stationary and Free scanning, the length of reconstructable volume is the nominal width of the total collimation.
Row 3	For Spiral scanning, the exposed range is as defined in IEC 60601-2-44 (Ed. 3) 302.115(b) (see Figure A-16). Exposed range is not defined for other modes of scanning.
Rows 4-5	The Top and Bottom Z Locations of the Reconstructable Volume are independent of the slice width of any actual reconstructed slices. They are measured from the edges of the volume, and hence are not equal to the Z locations encoded in the images of any actual reconstructed slices, which are recorded as the center of the slice.
Rows 4-7	These locations are patient (not table or gantry) relative, to allow them to be defined in the Patient Coordinate System and hence related to the Image Position (Patient) in the reconstructed images. They are also defined in terms of the top (towards the patient's head), and bottom (towards the patient's feet) of the corresponding ranges, in order to make them independent of whether the scan starts at the top or the bottom or shuttles back and forth in between (see Figure A-16).

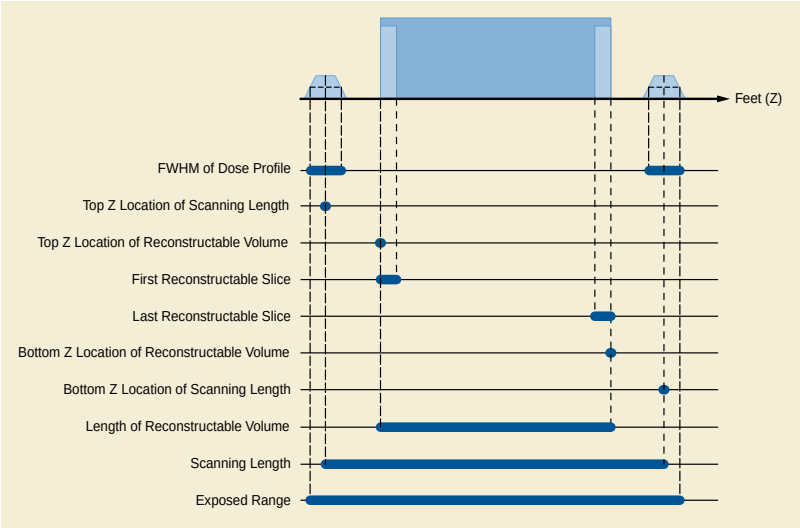


Figure A-16. Spiral Acquisition Parameters

TID 10015 CT Dose Check Details

This template records details related to the use of the NEMA Dose Check Standard (NEMA XR-25-2010).

Type: **Extensible**
Order: **Significant**

Table TID 10015. CT Dose Check Details

	NL	Rel with Parent	VT	Concept Name	VM	Req Type	Condition	Value Set Constraint
1			CONTAINER	EV (113900, DCM, "Dose Check Alert Details")	1	MC	IF the scanning device has implemented dose alerts	
2	>	CONTAINS	CODE	EV (113901, DCM, "DLP Alert Value Configured")	1	M		DCID 230 “Yes-No”
3	>	CONTAINS	CODE	EV (113902, DCM, "CTDIvol Alert Value Configured")	1	M		DCID 230 “Yes-No”
4	>	CONTAINS	NUM	EV (113903, DCM, "DLP Alert Value")	1	MC	IFF value of Row 2 is (R-0038D, SRT, "Yes")	UNITS = EV (mGy.cm, UCUM, "mGy.cm")
5	>	CONTAINS	NUM	EV (113904, DCM, "CTDIvol Alert Value")	1	MC	IFF value of Row 3 is (R-0038D, SRT, "Yes")	UNITS = EV (mGy, UCUM, "mGy")
6	>	CONTAINS	NUM	EV (113905, DCM, "Accumulated DLP Forward Estimate")	1	MC	IF Accumulated DLP Forward Estimate (Row 6) exceeds DLP Alert Value (Row 4)	UNITS = EV (mGy.cm, UCUM, "mGy.cm")
7	>	CONTAINS	NUM	EV (113906, DCM, "Accumulated CTDIvol Forward Estimate")	1	MC	IF Accumulated CTDIvol Forward Estimate (Row 7) exceeds CTDIvol Alert Value (Row 5)	UNITS = EV (mGy, UCUM, "mGy")

	NL	Rel with Parent	VT	Concept Name	VM	Req Type	Condition	Value Set Constraint
8	>	CONTAINS	TEXT	EV (113907, DCM, "Reason for Proceeding")	1	UC	IFF Accumulated DLP Forward Estimate (Row 6) exceeds DLP Alert Value (Row 4) or Accumulated CTDIvol Forward Estimate (Row 7) exceeds CTDIvol Alert Value (Row 5)	
9	>	CONTAINS	INCLUDE	DTID 1020 “Person Participant”	1	MC	IF Accumulated DLP Forward Estimate (Row 6) exceeds DLP Alert Value (Row 4) or Accumulated CTDIvol Forward Estimate (Row 7) exceeds CTDIvol Alert Value (Row 5)	$PersonProcedureRole = EV (113850, DCM, "Irradiation Authorizing")
10			CONTAINER	EV (113908, DCM, "Dose Check Notification Details")	1	MC	IF the scanning device has implemented dose notifications	
11	>	CONTAINS	CODE	EV (113909, DCM, "DLP Notification Value Configured")	1	M		DCID 230 “Yes-No”
12	>	CONTAINS	CODE	EV (113910, DCM, "CTDIvol Notification Value Configured")	1	M		DCID 230 “Yes-No”
13	>	CONTAINS	NUM	EV (113911, DCM, "DLP Notification Value")	1	MC	IFF value of Row 11 is (R-0038D, SRT, "Yes")	UNITS = EV (mGy.cm, UCUM, "mGy.cm")
14	>	CONTAINS	NUM	EV (113912, DCM, "CTDIvol Notification Value")	1	MC	IFF value of Row 12 is (R-0038D, SRT, "Yes")	UNITS = EV (mGy, UCUM, "mGy")
15	>	CONTAINS	NUM	EV (113913, DCM, "DLP Forward Estimate")	1	MC	IF DLP Forward Estimate (Row 15) exceeds DLP Notification Value (Row 13)	UNITS = EV (mGy.cm, UCUM, "mGy.cm")
16	>	CONTAINS	NUM	EV (113914, DCM, "CTDIvol Forward Estimate")	1	MC	IF CTDIvol Forward Estimate (Row 16) exceeds CTDIvol Notification Value (Row 14)	UNITS = EV (mGy, UCUM, "mGy")
17	>	CONTAINS	TEXT	EV (113907, DCM, "Reason for Proceeding")	1	UC	IFF DLP Forward Estimate (Row 15) exceeds DLP Notification Value (Row 13) or CTDIvol Forward Estimate (Row 16) exceeds CTDIvol Notification Value (Row 14)	
18	>	CONTAINS	INCLUDE	DTID 1020 “Person Participant”	1	UC	IFF DLP Forward Estimate (Row 15) exceeds DLP Notification Value (Row 13) or CTDIvol Forward Estimate (Row 16) exceeds CTDIvol Notification Value (Row 14)	$PersonProcedureRole = EV (113850, DCM, "Irradiation Authorizing")

Content Item Descriptions

Row 1	Container for Dose Check Alert details.

Row 2	Indicates whether a DLP Alert Value was configured (e.g., by the institution) for the exam to which this irradiation event belongs.
Row 3	Indicates whether a CTDIvol Alert Value was configured (e.g., by the institution) for the exam to which this irradiation event belongs.
Row 4	The configured value applicable to the current exam that would trigger an alert if the accumulated DLP were projected to exceed it.
Row 5	The configured value applicable to the current exam that would trigger an alert if the Accumulated CTDIvol at any given location were projected to exceed it.
Row 6	The value estimated prior to performing this irradiation event of the projected DLP accumulated during this exam, including this irradiation event. The estimate may include assumptions such as those described in NEMA XR 25-2010.
Row 7	The value estimated prior to performing this irradiation event of the projected CTDIvol accumulated during this exam, including this irradiation event. The value is for the location with the highest estimated accumulation. The actual location is not recorded. The estimate may include assumptions such as those described in NEMA XR 25-2010.
Row 8	The reason provided by the operator for proceeding with an irradiation event projected to exceed an alert value.
Row 9	Person responsible for authorizing irradiation projected to exceed an alert value.
Row 10	Container for Dose Check Notification details.
Row 11	Indicates whether a DLP Notification Value was configured (e.g., by the institution) for the Protocol Element Group to which this irradiation event corresponds.
Row 12	Indicates whether a CTDIvol Notification Value was configured (e.g., by the institution) for the Protocol Element Group to which this irradiation event corresponds.
Row 13	The configured value applicable to the current irradiation event that would trigger a notification if the DLP were projected to exceed it.
Row 14	The configured value applicable to the current irradiation event that would trigger a notification if the CTDIvol were projected to exceed it.
Row 15	The value estimated prior to performing this irradiation event of the DLP for this irradiation event. The estimate may include assumptions such as those described in NEMA XR 25-2010.
Row 16	The value estimated prior to performing this irradiation event of the CTDIvol for this irradiation event. The value is for the location with the highest estimated value. The actual location is not recorded. The estimate may include assumptions such as those described in NEMA XR 25-2010.
Row 17	The reason provided by the operator for proceeding with an irradiation event projected to exceed a notification value.
Row 18	Person responsible for authorizing irradiation projected to exceed a notification value.

Radiopharmaceutical Radiation Dose SR IOD Templates

The templates that comprise the Radiopharmaceutical Radiation Dose SR are interconnected as in Figure A-17.

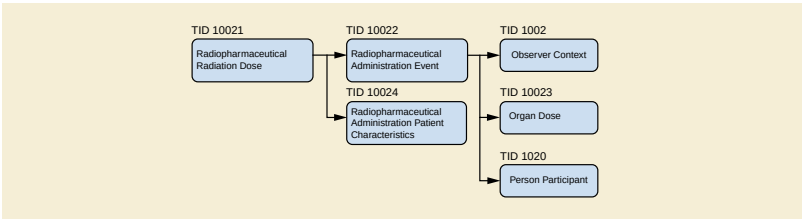


Figure A-17. Radiopharmaceutical Radiation Dose SR IOD Template Structure

TID 10021 Radiopharmaceutical Radiation Dose

This template defines a container (the root) with subsidiary content items, each of which corresponds to a single Radiopharmaceutical Administration Dose event entry. There is a defined recording observer (the system and/or person responsible for recording the assay of the radiopharmaceutical, and the person administered the radiopharmaceutical). Multiple Radiopharmaceutical Radiation Dose objects may be created for one study. Radiopharmaceutical Start DateTime in TID 10022 "Radiopharmaceutical Administration Event Data" will convey the order of administrations.

Type: ***Extensible***
Order: ***Significant***
Root: ***Yes***

Table TID 10021. Radiopharmaceutical Radiation Dose

	NL	Rel with Parent	VT	Concept Name	VM	Req Type	Condition	Value Set Constraint
1			CONTAINER	EV (113500, DCM, "Radiopharmaceutical Radiation Dose Report")	1	M		
2	>	HAS CONCEPT MOD	CODE	EV (G-C2D0, SRT, "Associated Procedure")	1	M		DCID 3108 "NM/PET Procedures"
3	>>	HAS CONCEPT MOD	CODE	EV (G-C0E8, SRT, "Has Intent")	1	M		DCID 3629 "Procedure Intent"
4	>	CONTAINS	INCLUDE	DTID 10022 "Radiopharmaceutical Administration Event Data"	1	M		
5	>	CONTAINS	INCLUDE	DTID 10024 "Radiopharmaceutical Administration Patient Characteristics"	1	U		
6	>	CONTAINS	TEXT	EV (121106, DCM, "Comment")	1	U		

Content Item Descriptions

Row 2	The associated procedure is the procedure performed, or if no procedure was performed the procedure that was ordered.

TID 10022 Radiopharmaceutical Administration Event Data

The Radiopharmaceutical Administration Event conveys the dose and assay and time information of a single radiopharmaceutical event. A Radiopharmaceutical Administration event is one radioactive pharmaceutical administered to a patient.

Type: ***Extensible***
Order: ***Significant***

Table TID 10022. Radiopharmaceutical Administration Event Data

	NL	Rel with Parent	VT	Concept Name	VM	Req Type	Condition	Value Set Constraint
1			CONTAINER	EV (113502, DCM, "Radiopharmaceutical Administration")	1	M		

	NL	Rel with Parent	VT	Concept Name	VM	Req Type	Condition	Value Set Constraint
2	>	CONTAINS	CODE	EV (F-61FDB, SRT, "Radiopharmaceutical agent")	1	M		DCID 25 “Radiopharmaceuticals” DCID 4021 “PET Radiopharmaceutical”
3	>>	HAS PROPERTIES	CODE	EV (C-10072, SRT, "Radionuclide")	1	M		DCID 18 “Isotopes in Radiopharmaceuticals” DCID 4020 “PET Radionuclide”
4	>>	HAS PROPERTIES	NUM	EV (R-42806, SRT, "Radionuclide Half Life")	1	M		UNITS = EV (s, UCUM, "seconds")
5	>	CONTAINS	NUM	EV (123007, DCM, "Radiopharmaceutical Specific Activity")	1	U		UNITS = EV (Bq/mmol, UCUM, "Bq/mmol")
6	>	CONTAINS	UIDREF	EV (113503, DCM, "Radiopharmaceutical Administration Event UID")	1	M		
7	>	CONTAINS	CODE	EV (113505, DCM, "Intravenous Extravasation Symptoms")	1-n	U		DCID 10043 “Intravenous Extravasation Symptoms”
8	>	CONTAINS	NUM	EV (113506, DCM, "Estimated Extravasation Activity")	1	U		UNITS = EV(%, UCUM, "percent")
9	>	CONTAINS	DATETIME	EV (123003, DCM, "Radiopharmaceutical Start DateTime")	1	M		
10	>	CONTAINS	DATETIME	EV (123004, DCM, "Radiopharmaceutical Stop DateTime")	1	U		
11	>	CONTAINS	NUM	EV (113507, DCM, "Administered activity")	1	M		UNITS = EV (MBq, UCUM, "MBq")
12	>	CONTAINS	NUM	EV (123005, DCM, "Radiopharmaceutical Volume")	1	U		UNITS = EV (cm3, UCUM, "cm3")
13	>	CONTAINS	NUM	EV (113508, DCM, "Pre-Administration Measured Activity")	1	U		UNITS = EV (MBq, UCUM, "MBq")
14	>>	HAS OBS CONTEXT	CODE	EV (113540, DCM, "Activity Measurement Device")	1	U		DCID 10041 “Source of Radioisotope Activity Information”
15	>>	HAS OBS CONTEXT	INCLUDE	DTID 1002 “Observer Context”	1-n	U		
16	>	CONTAINS	NUM	EV (113509, DCM, "Post-Administration Measured Activity")	1	U		UNITS = EV (MBq, UCUM, "MBq")
17	>>	HAS OBS CONTEXT	CODE	EV (113540, DCM, "Activity Measurement Device")	1	U		DCID 10041 “Source of Radioisotope Activity Information”

	NL	Rel with Parent	VT	Concept Name	VM	Req Type	Condition	Value Set Constraint
18	>>	HAS OBS CONTEXT	INCLUDE	DTID 1002 “Observer Context”	1-n	U		
19	>	CONTAINS	INCLUDE	DTID 10023 “Organ Dose”	1-n	U		
20	>	CONTAINS	CODE	EV (G-C340, SRT, "Route of administration")	1	M		BCID 11 “Route of Administration”
21	>>	HAS PROPERTIES	CODE	EV (G-C581, SRT, "Site of")	1	MC	IF Row 22 equals (G-D101, SRT, "Intravenous route") or (G-D103, SRT, "Intramuscular route")	DCID 3746 “Percutaneous Entry Site”
22	>>>	HAS CONCEPT MOD	CODE	EV (G-C171, SRT, "Laterality")	1	MC	IF Row 23 has laterality	DCID 244 “Laterality”
23	>	HAS OBS CONTEXT	INCLUDE	DTID 1020 “Person Participant”	1-n	M		$PersonProcedureRole = EV (113851, DCM, "Irradiation Administering")
24	>	CONTAINS	CODE	EV (121147, DCM, "Billing Code(s) ")	1-n	U		
25	>	CONTAINS	CODE	EV (113510, DCM, "Drug Product Identifier")	1-n	U		
26	>	CONTAINS	TEXT	EV (111529, DCM, "Brand Name")	1	U		
27	>	CONTAINS	TEXT	EV (113511, DCM, "Radiopharmaceutical Dispense Unit Identifier")	1	U		
28	>>	CONTAINS	TEXT	EV (113512, DCM, "Radiopharmaceutical Lot Identifier")	1-n	U		
29	>>	CONTAINS	TEXT	EV (113513, DCM, "Reagent Vial Identifier")	1-n	U		
30	>>	CONTAINS	TEXT	EV (113514, DCM, "Radionuclide Identifier")	1-n	U		
31	>	CONTAINS	TEXT	EV (113516, DCM, "Prescription Identifier")	1	U		
32	>	CONTAINS	TEXT	EV (121106, DCM, "Comment")	1	U		

Content Item Descriptions

Row 4	The value of Half-life that was used for computing the decay of the administered radiopharmaceutical. It is not intended for use by the receiver for any further computation.
Row 5	Activity per unit mass of the radiopharmaceutical at Radiopharmaceutical Start Time
Row 6	Unique identification of a single radiopharmaceutical administration event.
Row 8	The estimated percentage of administered activity lost at the injection site. The estimation includes extravasation, paravenous administration and leakage at the injection site.

Row 9	*The time the radiopharmaceutical was administered to the patient for imaging purposes.*
Row 11	*Total amount of radioactivity administered to the patient at Radiopharmaceutical Start Time. It is a computed field from the TID 10022 Pre-Administration Measured Activity Row 13, TID 10022 Post-Administration Measured Activity Row 17, Radionuclide Half Life Row 4 and Radiopharmaceutical Start Time Row 9.* *Does not include estimated extravasation activity.*
Rows 13, 16	*Observation DateTime (0040,A032) shall be used to record when the measurement was taken.*
Row 23	*Identifies the person administering the product.*
Row 24	*The billing codes for the preparation and administration of the radiopharmaceutical. It does not include performance and interpretation of the imaging.*
Row 25	*Registered drug establishment code for the product. A coding scheme example is NDC, WHO-DDE or RxNorm. Multiple entries can be used for equivalent drug product codes.*
Row 27	*The human readable identification of the specific radiopharmaceutical quantity (dose) administered to the patient.*
Row 28	*Identifies the vial, batch or lot number from which the individual radiopharmaceutical quantity (dose) was produced. Row 27 the Radiopharmaceutical Identifier records the identification for each individual dose.*
Row 29	*Identifies the lot or unit serial number for the reagent component for the radiopharmaceutical identified in row 27.*
Row 30	*Identifies the lot or unit serial number for the radionuclide component for the radiopharmaceutical identified in row 27.*

TID 10023 Organ Dose

This template conveys the information about the dose to a single organ.

Type: ***Extensible***
Order: ***Significant***

Table TID 10023. Organ Dose

	NL	Rel with Parent	VT	Concept Name	VM	Req Type	Condition	Value Set Constraint
1			*CONTAINER*	*EV (113517, DCM, "Organ Dose Information")*	*1*	*M*		
2	*>*	*HAS CONCEPT MOD*	*CODE*	*EV (G-C0E3, SRT, "Finding Site")*	*1*	*M*		*DCID 10044 "Radiosensitive Organs"*
3	*>*	*HAS CONCEPT MOD*	*CODE*	*EV (G-C171, SRT, "Laterality")*	*1*	*MC*	*IFF anatomy has laterality*	*DCID 244 "Laterality"*
4	*>*	*CONTAINS*	*NUM*	*EV (G-D701, SRT, "Mass")*	*1*	*U*		*UNITS = EV (g, UCUM, "grams")*
5	*>>*	*HAS CONCEPT MOD*	*TEXT*	*EV (G-C036, SRT, "Measurement Method")*	*1*	*M*		
6	*>*	*CONTAINS*	*NUM*	*EV (113518, DCM, "Organ Dose")*	*1*	*M*		*UNITS = EV (mGy, UCUM, "mGy")*
7	*>>*	*HAS PROPERTIES*	*CODE*	*EV (121406, DCM, "Reference Authority")*	*1*	*MC*	*XOR Row 8*	*BCID 10040 "Radiopharmaceutical Organ Dose Reference Authority"*

	NL	Rel with Parent	VT	Concept Name	VM	Req Type	Condition	Value Set Constraint
8	>>	HAS PROPERTIES	TEXT	EV (121406, DCM, "Reference Authority")	1	MC	XOR Row 7	

Content Item Descriptions

Row 3	For paired organs,use (G-A102, SRT, "Right and Left") to report the estimated absorbed dose for both organs.
Row 4	The estimated mass of organ in grams used when calculating the organ dose.
Row 5	Method used to obtain the estimate. This could include a method that does not involve performing a measurement (e.g., Standard Organ Mass Tables).
Row 6	Organ dose (in units of mGy). Organ is specified by row 2.

TID 10024 Radiopharmaceutical Administration Patient Characteristics

This template describes the characteristics of the patient that are specific to the current clinical presentation (visit). The characteristics noted may affect the activity received, and how dose is calculated for the patient. Patient Characteristic concepts in this template, which may replicate attributes in the Patient Study Module, are included here as possible targets of by-reference relationships from other content items in the SR tree.

Type: **Extensible**
Order: **Significant**

Table >TID 10024. Radiopharmaceutical Administration Patient Characteristics

	NL	Rel with Parent	VT	Concept Name	VM	Req Type	Condition	Value Set Constraint
1			CONTAINER	EV (121118, DCM, "Patient Characteristics")				
2	>	CONTAINS	CODE	EV (109054, DCM, "Patient state")	1-n	U		DCID 10045 “Radiopharmaceutical Patient State”
3	>	CONTAINS	NUM	EV (121033, DCM, "Subject Age")	1	U		UNITS = DCID 7456 “Units of Measure for Age”
4	>	CONTAINS	CODE	EV (121032, DCM, "Subject Sex")	1	U		DCID 7455 “Sex”
5	>	CONTAINS	NUM	EV (8302-2, LN, "Patient Height")	1	U		UNITS = EV (cm, UCUM, "cm")
6	>	CONTAINS	NUM	EV (29463-7, LN, "Patient Weight")	1	U		UNITS = EV (kg, UCUM, "kg").
7	>	CONTAINS	NUM	EV (8277-6, LN, "Body Surface Area")	1	U		UNITS = EV (m2, UCUM, "m^2")
8	>>	INFERRED FROM	CODE	EV (8278-4, LN, "Body Surface Area Formula")	1	U		BCID 3663 “Body Surface Area Equations”
9	>	CONTAINS	NUM	EV (F-01860, SRT, "Body Mass Index")	1	U		UNITS = EV (kg/m2, UCUM, "kg/m^2")
10	>>	INFERRED FROM	CODE	EV (121420, DCM, "Equation")	1	U		DT (122265, DCM, "BMI = Wt/Ht^2")
11	>	CONTAINS	NUM	EV (14749-6, LN, "Glucose")	1	U		UNITS = EV ("mmol/l", UCUM, "mmol/l")

	NL	Rel with Parent	VT	Concept Name	VM	Req Type	Condition	Value Set Constraint
12	>	CONTAINS	NUM	EV(113550, DCM, "Fasting Duration")	1	U		UNITS = DT (h, UCUM, "hours")
13	>	CONTAINS	NUM	EV(113551, DCM, "Hydration Volume")	1	U		UNITS = DT (ml, UCUM, "ml")
14	>	CONTAINS	TEXT	EV (113552, DCM, "Recent Physical Activity")	1	U		
15	>	CONTAINS	NUM	EV (2160-0, LN, "Serum Creatinine")	1	U		UNITS = DT (mg/dl, UCUM, "mg/dl")
16	>	CONTAINS	NUM	EV (F-70210, SRT, "Glomerular Filtration Rate")	1-n	U		UNITS = DT (ml/min{1.73_m2}, UCUM, "ml/min/1.73m2")
17	>>	HAS CONCEPT MOD	CODE	EV (G-C036, SRT, "Measurement Method")	1	U		DCID 10047 “GFR Measurement Methods”
18	>>	HAS CONCEPT MOD	CODE	EV (121050, DCM, "Equivalent meaning of concept name")	1	M		DCID 10046 “GFR Measurements”

Content Item Descriptions

Row 3	Defaults to value of Patient's Age (0010,1010) in Patient Study Module
Row 5	Patient height may differ from Patient's Size (0010,1020). Row 4 is the height value used for any height based protocols. Observation DateTime (0040,A032) may be used to record when the measurement was taken.
Row 6	Patient weight may differ from Patient's Weight (0010,1030). Row 5 is the weight value used for any weight based protocols. Observation DateTime (0040,A032) shall be used to record when the measurement was taken.
Row 11	Patient's Blood Glucose level. Observation DateTime (0040,A032) shall be used to record when the measurement was taken.
Row 15	Serum Creatinine level. Observation DateTime (0040,A032) shall be used to record when the measurement was taken.
Row 16	Glomerular Filtration Rate Observation DateTime (0040,A032) shall be used to record when the measurement was taken. The formatting of the UCUM units is aligned with LOINC. See http://unitsofmeasure.org/trac/ticket/98

B DCMR Context Groups (Normative)

This Annex specifies the content of Context Groups required by DICOM IODs.

Note

Section 7.1 of this Part defines the fields of Context Group tables.

CID 2 Anatomic Modifier

Type: **Extensible**
Version: **20020904**

Table CID 2. Anatomic Modifier

Coding Scheme Designator	Code Value	Code Meaning
SRT	G-A100	Right
SRT	G-A101	Left
SRT	G-A102	Bilateral
SRT	G-A103	Unilateral
SRT	G-A104	Lateral
SRT	G-A105	Anterior
SRT	G-A106	Posterior
SRT	G-A107	Cephalic
SRT	G-A108	Caudal
SRT	G-A109	Medial
SRT	G-A110	Central
SRT	G-A111	Peripheral
SRT	G-A112	External
SRT	G-A113	Internal
SRT	G-A114	Intermediate
SRT	G-A115	Inferior
SRT	G-A116	Superior
SRT	G-A117	Transverse
SRT	G-A118	Proximal
SRT	G-A119	Distal
SRT	G-A120	Postaxial
SRT	G-A121	Preaxial
SRT	G-A122	Apical
SRT	G-A123	Basal
SRT	G-A127	Afferent
SRT	G-A128	Efferent
SRT	G-A138	Coronal
SRT	G-A139	Superficial
SRT	G-A140	Deep
SRT	G-A142	Horizontal

Coding Scheme Designator	Code Value	Code Meaning
SRT	G-A143	Longitudinal
SRT	G-A144	Vertical
SRT	G-A145	Sagittal
SRT	G-A147	Axial
SRT	G-A151	Extra-articular
SRT	G-A168	Surface
SRT	G-A169	Gutter
SRT	G-A170	Hilar
SRT	G-A171	Capsular
SRT	G-A172	Subcapsular
SRT	G-A174	Edge
SRT	G-A180	Anterolateral
SRT	G-A182	Posterolateral
SRT	G-A15A	Intra-articular
SRT	G-A428	Marginal

CID 4 Anatomic Region

Type: **Extensible**
Version: **20110124**

Table CID 4. Anatomic Region

Coding Scheme Designator	Code Value	Code Meaning
Include CID 4030 "CT, MR and PET Anatomy Imaged"		
Include CID 4040 "Endoscopy Anatomic Regions"		
Include CID 4042 "XA/XRF Anatomy Imaged"		
SRT	T-32100	Atrium
SRT	T-D8100	Axilla
SRT	T-D2100	Back
SRT	T-D6500	Broad ligament
SRT	T-D1206	Buccal region of face
SRT	T-D2600	Buttock
SRT	T-72100	Calyx
SRT	T-D1206	Cheek
SRT	T-AA200	Cornea
SRT	T-AB000	Ear
SRT	T-41000	Endo-arterial
SRT	T-32000	Endo-cardiac
SRT	T-56000	Endo-esophageal
SRT	T-21300	Endo-nasal
SRT	T-23050	Endo-nasopharyngeal
SRT	T-59600	Endo-rectal
SRT	T-71000	Endo-renal

Coding Scheme Designator	Code Value	Code Meaning
SRT	T-73000	Endo-ureteric
SRT	T-75000	Endo-urethral
SRT	T-82000	Endo-vaginal
SRT	T-40000	Endo-vascular
SRT	T-48000	Endo-venous
SRT	T-74250	Endo-vesical
SRT	T-D4200	Epigastric region
SRT	T-AA810	Eyelid
SRT	T-D1200	Face
SRT	T-D2310	Flank
SRT	T-15200	Fontanel of skull
SRT	T-D2600	Gluteal region
SRT	T-15710	Hip joint
SRT	T-D4240	Hypogastric region
SRT	T-D1212	Hypoglossal
SRT	T-55300	Hypopharynx
SRT	T-D4010	Intra-abdominal
SRT	G-A15A	Intra-articular
SRT	T-D1400	Intracranial
SRT	T-56000	Intra-esophageal
SRT	T-D6221	Intra-pelvic
SRT	T-D3000	Intra-thoracic
SRT	T-D4211	Left hypochondriac region
SRT	T-D7020	Left inguinal region
SRT	T-D4140	Left lower quadrant of abdomen
SRT	T-D2340	Left lumbar region
SRT	T-D4130	Left upper quadrant of abdomen
SRT	T-04003	Lower inner quadrant of breast
SRT	T-04005	Lower outer quadrant of breast
SRT	T-D2300	Lumbar region
SRT	T-28000	Lung
SRT	T-51000	Mouth
SRT	T-21000	Nose
SRT	T-D4450	Omental bursa
SRT	T-D4600	Omentum
SRT	T-87000	Ovary
SRT	T-65010	Pancreatic duct
SRT	T-D3136	Parasternal
SRT	T-91000	Penis
SRT	T-D2700	Perineum
SRT	T-D9310	Popliteal fossa
SRT	T-72000	Renal pelvis

Coding Scheme Designator	Code Value	Code Meaning
SRT	T-D4900	Retroperitoneum
SRT	T-D4212	Right hypochondriac region
SRT	T-D7010	Right inguinal region
SRT	T-D4120	Right lower quadrant of abdomen
SRT	T-D2342	Right lumbar region
SRT	T-D4110	Right upper quadrant of abdomen
SRT	T-D1160	Scalp
SRT	T-AA110	Sclera
SRT	T-98000	Scrotum
SRT	T-A7010	Spinal cord
SRT	T-D4210	Subcostal
SRT	T-D1603	Submandibular area
SRT	T-D3213	Subxiphoid
SRT	T-D1620	Supraclavicular region of neck
SRT	T-D4240	Suprapubic region
SRT	T-11218	Suprasternal notch
SRT	T-D9100	Thigh
SRT	T-D3000	Thorax
SRT	T-53000	Tongue
SRT	T-D4230	Umbilical region
SRT	T-04002	Upper inner quadrant of breast
SRT	T-04004	Upper outer quadrant of breast
SRT	T-82000	Vagina
SRT	A-04140	Vascular graft
SRT	T-32400	Ventricle
SRT	T-81000	Vulva
SRT	T-15460	Wrist joint

CID 5 Transducer Approach

Type: **Extensible**
Version: **20061024**

Table CID 5. Transducer Approach

Coding Scheme Designator	Code Value	Code Meaning
SRT	G-A100	Right
SRT	G-A101	Left
SRT	G-A104	Lateral
SRT	G-A105	Anterior
SRT	G-A106	Posterior
SRT	G-A108	Caudal
SRT	G-A109	Medial
SRT	G-A110	Central

Coding Scheme Designator	Code Value	Code Meaning
SRT	G-A111	Peripheral
SRT	G-A112	External
SRT	G-A113	Internal
SRT	G-A115	Inferior
SRT	G-A116	Superior
SRT	G-A117	Transverse
SRT	G-A118	Proximal
SRT	G-A119	Distal
SRT	G-A122	Apical
SRT	G-A168	Surface
SRT	G-A599	Ascending
SRT	G-A600	Descending
SRT	T-03000	Subcutaneous tissue
SRT	T-A1120	Dura mater
SRT	T-A1280	Pia mater
SRT	A-2C600	External prosthesis for sonographic procedure [Stand-off]
SRT	A-2C602	Water bag prosthesis for imaging procedure
SRT	A-2C604	Saline bag prosthesis for imaging procedure
SRT	A-2C606	Gel prosthesis for imaging procedure
SRT	G-A107	Cranial
SRT	G-A10A	Midline
SRT	G-A188	Mid-longitudinal
SRT	G-A189	Parasagittal
SRT	R-42142	Intraluminal
SRT	G-A171	Capsular
SRT	T-D0048	Lumen
SRT	G-4022	Contact with
SRT	T-D0062	Parenchyma

Note

In a prior version of this Context Group, the codes G-A11A, G-A11B, G-A12A, G-A16A, G-A16B, G-A16C, and G-A16D were specified for various concepts. The use of some of those codes conflicts with their assignment to other concepts in SNOMED, and their use in this context is deprecated. Although there is minimal possibility of misinterpretation with SOP Instances that may include the deprecated use, receiving applications should be aware of this change; see Annex J.

CID 6 Transducer Orientation

Type: **Extensible**
Version: **20040322**

Table CID 6. Transducer Orientation

Coding Scheme Designator	Code Value	Code Meaning
SRT	G-A138	Coronal
SRT	G-A143	Longitudinal

Coding Scheme Designator	Code Value	Code Meaning
SRT	G-A145	Sagittal
SRT	G-A189	Parasagittal
SRT	G-A472	Oblique
SRT	G-A185	Long axis
SRT	G-A13B	Off axis
SRT	G-A186	Short axis
SRT	G-A191	Five chamber
SRT	G-A19B	Two chamber
SRT	G-A19C	Four chamber
SRT	G-A117	Transverse

Note

In a prior version of this table, the code G-A11B was specified for the concept Parasagittal. The use of this code conflicts with its assignment to another concept in SNOMED, and its use in this context is deprecated. Although there is minimal possibility of misinterpretation with SOP Instances that may include the deprecated use, receiving applications should be aware of this change; see Annex J.

CID 7 Ultrasound Beam Path

Type: **Extensible**
Version: **20020904**

Table CID 7. Ultrasound Beam Path

Coding Scheme Designator	Code Value	Code Meaning
SRT	G-A1A9	Trans-hepatic
SRT	G-A1B2	Trans-gastric
SRT	G-A1A5	Trans-pleural
SRT	G-A1B3	Trans-mural
SRT	G-A1A8	Trans-orbital
SRT	G-A1A6	Trans-pancreatic
SRT	G-A1A4	Trans-renal
SRT	G-D032	Trans-temporal
SRT	G-A1A2	Trans-thecal
SRT	G-A1A1	Trans-vesical
SRT	G-A1A3	Trans-splenic
SRT	G-D033	Trans-esophageal
SRT	G-D001	Trans-abdominal
SRT	G-D002	Trans-vaginal (endovaginal)

CID 8 Angiographic Interventional Devices

Type: **Extensible**
Version: **20020904**

Table CID 8. Angiographic Interventional Devices

Coding Scheme Designator	Code Value	Code Meaning
SRT	A-25500	Stent
SRT	A-26800	Catheter
SRT	A-81080	Laser
SRT	C-20005	Glue
SRT	A-25600	Atherectomy device
SRT	A-25614	Embolization ball
SRT	A-26912	Percutaneous transluminal angioplasty balloon
SRT	A-25612	Embolization coil
SRT	A-25612	Gianturco coil
SRT	A-27322	Detachable balloon
SRT	A-26A06	Fixed object
SRT	A-26A08	Grid
SRT	A-26802	Guiding catheter
SRT	A-25616	Embolization particulate
SRT	A-25610	Rotational atherectomy device
SRT	A-10141	Measuring ruler
DCM	122485	Sphere

CID 9 Image Guided Therapeutic Procedures

Type: **Extensible**
Version: **20020904**

Table CID 9. Image Guided Therapeutic Procedures

Coding Scheme Designator	Code Value	Code Meaning
SRT	F-39780	Vasoconstriction
SRT	F-39800	Vasodilatation
SRT	P1-03100	Biopsy
SRT	P1-03176	Removal of foreign body
SRT	P1-05035	Intra-arterial infusion of thrombolytic agent
SRT	P1-05052	Irrigation following insertion of catheter
SRT	P1-05535	Catheterization
SRT	P1-30350	Atherectomy
SRT	P1-30351	Atherectomy by rotary cutter
SRT	P1-30352	Atherectomy by laser
SRT	P1-30530	Selective embolization of artery
SRT	P5-31500	Percutaneous transluminal balloon angioplasty
SRT	P5-39010	Transcatheter therapy for embolization
SRT	P5-39050	Percutaneous retrieval of intravascular foreign body
SRT	P1-00018	Failed attempted procedure
SRT	P1-05550	Stent placement
SRT	P1-05536	Catheter manipulation

Coding Scheme Designator	Code Value	Code Meaning
SRT	P1-05537	Catheter replacement
SRT	P1-05538	Occlusion of catheter
SRT	P1-05539	Removal of catheter
SRT	P5-39015	Transcatheter deployment of detachable balloon
SRT	P5-39191	Percutaneous insertion of intravascular filter
SRT	P1-86100	Amniocentesis
SRT	P5-B8310	Ultrasonic guidance for amniocentesis
SRT	P1-86520	Amnioinfusion [injection of amnion]
SRT	P1-86180	Intrauterine cordocentesis
SRT	P1-28160	Thoracentesis
SRT	P1-86E70	Breech Version [Obstetrical Version]
SRT	P1-86101	Decompression amniocentesis [decompression of amnion]
SRT	P2-68060	Intrauterine transfusion
SRT	P1-86C50	Fetocide (selective reduction)
SRT	P1-93506	Prostaglandin injection

CID 10 Interventional Drug

Type: **Extensible**
Version: **20020904**

Table CID 10. Interventional Drug

Coding Scheme Designator	Code Value	Code Meaning
SRT	C-21005	Ethanol
SRT	C-22947	Methylene blue
SRT	C-51000	Antihistamine
SRT	C-67770	Atropine
SRT	C-72000	Diuretic
SRT	C-80110	Antiarrhythmic drug
SRT	C-80120	Inotropic agent
SRT	C-80123	Cardiotonic drug
SRT	C-80125	Cardiac depressant drug
SRT	C-80130	Cardiac adrenergic blocking agent
SRT	C-80131	Alpha-adrenergic blocking agent
SRT	C-80135	beta-Adrenergic blocking agent
SRT	C-80330	Digoxin
SRT	C-80400	Lidocaine
SRT	C-80401	Lidocaine hydrochloride
SRT	C-80430	Nifedipine
SRT	C-80450	Propranolol
SRT	C-80460	Quinidine
SRT	C-80490	Verapamil
SRT	C-81100	Hypotensive agent

Coding Scheme Designator	Code Value	Code Meaning
SRT	C-81120	Centrally acting hypotensive agent
SRT	C-81560	Nitroglycerin
SRT	C-A2010	Glucagon preparation
SRT	C-A6500	Anticoagulant
SRT	C-A6530	Warfarin
SRT	C-A6540	Heparin
SRT	C-A6700	Anti-heparin agent
SRT	C-A6710	Protamine sulfate
SRT	C-A6900	Coagulant
SRT	C-A6920	Injectable fibrinogen
SRT	C-A7000	Hemostatic agent
SRT	C-A7001	Astringent drug
SRT	C-A7021	Antihemophilic factor preparation
SRT	C-A7040	Thrombin preparation
SRT	C-A7042	Thromboplastin preparation
SRT	C-A7220	Dextran
SRT	C-A7400	Thrombolytic agent
SRT	C-A7420	Streptokinase preparation
SRT	C-A7430	Urokinase preparation
SRT	C-A7440	Injectable fibrinolysin
SRT	C-C2318	Priscoline hydrocholoride ampuls
SRT	F-B2110	Epinephrine

CID 11 Route of Administration

Type: **Extensible**
Version: **20100608**

Table CID 11. Route of Administration

Coding Scheme Designator	Code Value	Code Meaning
SRT	G-D101	Intravenous route
SRT	G-D102	Intra-arterial route
SRT	G-D103	Intramuscular route
SRT	G-D104	Subcutaneous route
SRT	G-D105	Intracutaneous route
SRT	G-D106	Intraperitoneal route
SRT	G-D107	Intramedullary route
SRT	G-D108	Intrathecal route
SRT	G-D109	Intra-articular route
SRT	G-D111	Intraepithelial route
SRT	G-D112	Topical route
SRT	G-D140	Oral route
SRT	G-D142	Transluminal route

Coding Scheme Designator	Code Value	Code Meaning
SRT	G-D144	Intraluminal route
SRT	G-D146	Extraluminal route
SRT	G-D150	By inhalation
SRT	G-D160	Per rectum
SRT	G-D164	Vaginal route
SRT	G-D17C	Intracoronary route
SRT	G-D173	Intracardiac route
SRT	R-F2C86	Intraventricular route - cardiac

CID 12 Radiographic Contrast Agent

Type: **Extensible**
Version: **20110609**

Table CID 12. Radiographic Contrast Agent

Coding Scheme Designator	Code Value	Code Meaning	Trade Name (Informative) (From http://www.accessdata.fda.gov/scripts/cder/drugsatfda/index.cfm)
SRT	A-80230	Air	
SRT	C-10110	Oxygen	
SRT	C-10120	Water	
SRT	C-10520	Carbon dioxide	
SRT	C-12217	Barium Sulfate	
SRT	C-17800	Gadolinium	
SRT	C-B0300	Contrast agent	
SRT	C-B0310	Radiopaque medium	
SRT	C-B0312	Non radiopaque medium	
SRT	C-B0315	Bunamiodyl	
SRT	C-B0316	Chloriodized oil	
SRT	C-B0317	Diatrizoate	Angiovist™(Berlex), Cardiografin™(Bracco), Cystografin™(Bracco), Gastrografin™(Bracco), Gastrovist™(Berlex), Hypaque™(GE), MD-nn™(Mallinckrodt), Reno-nn™(Bracco), Renografin™(Bracco), Renovist™(Bracco), Sinografin™(Bracco), Urovist™(Berlex)
SRT	C-B0318	Iodipamide	Cholographin™(Bracco), Sinografin™(Bracco)
SRT	C-B0319	Iodized oil	
SRT	C-B0323	Iodoalphionic acid	
SRT	C-B0324	Meglumine iodipamide	Cholographin Meglumine™(Bracco)
SRT	C-B0325	Sodium iodipamide	Cholographin Sodium™(Bracco)
SRT	C-B0326	Iodamide meglumine	Renovue™(Bracco)
SRT	C-B0327	Iodopyracet	
SRT	C-B0328	Iopanoic acid	Telepaque™(GE)
SRT	C-B0331	Iophendylate	Pantopaque™(Alcon)
SRT	C-B0333	Iophenoxic acid	

Coding Scheme Designator	Code Value	Code Meaning	Trade Name (Informative) (From http://www.accessdata.fda.gov/scripts/cder/drugsatfda/index.cfm)
SRT	C-B0335	Ipodate	Bilivist™(Berlex), Oragrafin™(Bracco)
SRT	C-B0337	Propyliodone	Dionosil™(GSK)
SRT	C-B0338	Sodium acetrizoate	Salpix™(Ortho)
SRT	C-B0341	Iodophthalein	
SRT	C-B0342	Sodium diprotrizoate	
SRT	C-B0344	Sodium iodomethamate	
SRT	C-B0345	Meglumine diatrizoate	Angiovist™(Berlex), Cardiografin™(Bracco), Cystografin™(Bracco), Gastrografin™(Bracco), Gastrovist™(Berlex), Hypaque™(GE), MD-nn™(Mallinckrodt), Reno-nn™(Bracco), Renografin™(Bracco), Renovist™(Bracco), Sinografin™(Bracco), Urovist™(Berlex)
SRT	C-B0347	Sodium diatrizoate	Angiovist™(Berlex), Gastrografin™(Bracco), Gastrovist™(Berlex), Hypaque™(GE), MD-nn™(Mallinckrodt), Renografin™(Bracco), Renovist™(Bracco), Urovist™(Berlex)
SRT	C-B0348	Metrizamide	Amipaque™(GE)
SRT	C-B0349	Sodium tyropanate	
SRT	C-B0301	Ionic iodinated contrast agent	
SRT	C-B0302	Non-ionic iodinated contrast agent	
SRT	C-B0322	Iohexol	Omnipaque™(GE)
SRT	C-B03BC	Iodixanol	Visipaque™(GE)
SRT	C-B03C3	Gadodiamide	Omniscan™(GE)
SRT	C-B05A3	Mangafodipir trisodium	Teslascan™(GE)
SRT	C-B038B	Iothalamate	Conray™(Mallinckrodt), Cysto-Conray™(Mallinckrodt), Vascoray™(Mallinckrodt)
SRT	C-B0339	Ioxaglate	Hexbrix™(Mallinckrodt)
SRT	C-B03C9	Metrizoate	Isopaque™(GE)
SRT	C-B03AA	Dimeglumine gadopentetate	Magnevist™(Berlex)
SRT	C-B0329	Iopamidol	Isovue™(Bracco)
SRT	C-B0332	Ioversol	Optiray™(Mallinckrodt)
SRT	C-B03H2	Iopromide	Ultravist or Imeron
SRT	C-B0303	Ioxilan	Imagenil

Note

The codes drawn from SNOMED are recommended to be those from the concept hierarchy of "radiographic contrast media" in the hierarchy "pharmaceutical/biological product", and secondarily from the hierarchy "substance".

CID 13 Radiographic Contrast Agent Ingredient

Type: **Extensible**
Version: **20051101**

Table CID 13. Radiographic Contrast Agent Ingredient

Coding Scheme Designator	Code Value	Code Meaning
SRT	C-11400	Iodine
SRT	C-17800	Gadolinium
SRT	C-10520	Carbon Dioxide
SRT	C-12200	Barium
SRT	C-17200	Xenon
SRT	A-80230	Air
SRT	C-10110	Oxygen
SRT	C-10120	Water
SRT	C-130F9	Iron

CID 18 Isotopes in Radiopharmaceuticals

Type: **Extensible**
Version: **20110503**

Table CID 18. Isotopes in Radiopharmaceuticals

Coding Scheme Designator	Code Value	Code Meaning
SRT	C-105A2	^14^Carbon
SRT	C-111A1	^18^Fluorine
SRT	C-155A1	^22^Sodium
SRT	C-155A2	^24^Sodium
SRT	C-106A1	^32^Phosphorus
SRT	C-135A2	^42^Potassium
SRT	C-135A3	^43^Potassium
SRT	C-129A2	^51^Chromium
SRT	C-144A3	^57^Cobalt
SRT	C-144A4	^58^Cobalt
SRT	C-130A3	^59^Iron
SRT	C-144A6	^60^Cobalt
SRT	C-127A2	^64^Copper
SRT	C-127A3	^67^Copper
SRT	C-131A2	^67^Gallium
SRT	C-116A3	^75^Selenium
SRT	C-173A5	^81m^Krypton
SRT	C-173A7	^85^Krypton
SRT	C-158A3	^85^Strontium
SRT	C-158A5	^87m^Strontium
SRT	C-158A6	^89^Strontium
SRT	C-162A7	^90^Yttrium
SRT	C-163A8	^99m^Technetium
SRT	C-145A4	^111^Indium
SRT	C-145A5	^113m^Indium

Coding Scheme Designator	Code Value	Code Meaning
SRT	C-114A4	^123^Iodine
SRT	C-114A6	^125^Iodine
SRT	C-114B1	^131^Iodine
SRT	C-122A5	^133^Barium
SRT	C-172A8	^133^Xenon
SRT	C-178A8	^153^Gadolinium
SRT	C-B1134	^153^Samarium
SRT	C-181A3	^169^Ytterbium
SRT	C-101ED	^177^Lutetium
SRT	C-11906	^186^Rhenium
SRT	C-1018D	^188^Rhenium
SRT	C-146A9	^198^Gold
SRT	C-138A9	^201^Thallium

Note

The use of this Context Group in the Radionuclide Code Sequence (0054,0300) of the “Nuclear Medicine Image IOD” in PS3.3 requires a Coding Scheme Designator value of "99SDM".

CID 19 Patient Orientation

Type: **Extensible**
Version: **20020904**

Table CID 19. Patient Orientation

Coding Scheme Designator	Code Value	Code Meaning
SRT	F-10440	erect
SRT	F-10450	recumbent
SRT	F-10460	semi-erect

Note

The use of this Context Group in the Patient Orientation Code Sequence (0054,0410) of the “Nuclear Medicine Image IOD” in PS3.3 and the “Positron Emission Tomography Image IOD” in PS3.3 requires a Coding Scheme Designator value of "99SDM".

CID 20 Patient Orientation Modifier

Type: **Extensible**
Version: **20070524**

Table CID 20. Patient Orientation Modifier

Coding Scheme Designator	Code Value	Code Meaning
SRT	F-10310	prone
SRT	F-10316	semi-prone
SRT	F-10318	lateral decubitus
SRT	F-10320	standing
SRT	F-10326	anatomical

Coding Scheme Designator	Code Value	Code Meaning
SRT	F-10330	kneeling
SRT	F-10336	knee-chest
SRT	F-10340	supine
SRT	F-10346	lithotomy
SRT	F-10348	Trendelenburg
SRT	F-10349	inverse Trendelenburg
SRT	F-10380	frog
SRT	F-10390	stooped-over
SRT	F-103A0	sitting
SRT	F-10410	curled-up
SRT	F-10317	right lateral decubitus
SRT	F-10319	left lateral decubitus
SRT	R-40799	lordotic

Note

The use of this Context Group in the Patient Orientation Modifier Code Sequence (0054,0412) of the “Nuclear Medicine Image IOD” in PS3.3 and the “Positron Emission Tomography Image IOD” in PS3.3 requires a Coding Scheme Designator value of "99SDM".

CID 21 Patient Equipment Relationship

Type: **Extensible**
Version: **20040322**

Table CID 21. Patient Equipment Relationship

Coding Scheme Designator	Code Value	Code Meaning
SRT	R-10516	oblique
SRT	F-10470	headfirst
SRT	F-10480	feet-first
SRT	R-10515	transverse

Note

1. The use of this Context Group in the Patient Orientation Modifier Code Sequence (0054,0412) of the “Nuclear Medicine Image IOD” in PS3.3 and the “Positron Emission Tomography Image IOD” in PS3.3 requires a Coding Scheme Designator value of "99SDM".

2. In a prior version of this Context Group, the codes G-5190 and G-5191 were specified for the concepts "headfirst" and "feet-first". The use of these codes is deprecated as they are not actually in SNOMED. Although there is minimal possibility of misinterpretation with SOP Instances that may include the deprecated use, receiving applications should be aware of this change; see Annex J.

3. For devices that do not have a conventional gantry geometry, the vendor of that device may describe in the Conformance Statement how the codes are interpreted with respect to the device geometry.

CID 23 Cranio-Caudad Angulation

Type: **Extensible**
Version: **20020904**

Table CID 23. Cranio-Caudad Angulation

Coding Scheme Designator	Code Value	Code Meaning
SRT	G-A107	Cephalic
SRT	G-A108	Caudal

CID 25 Radiopharmaceuticals

Type: **Extensible**
Version: **20110224**

Table CID 25. Radiopharmaceuticals

Coding Scheme Designator	Code Value	Code Meaning	Trade name (Informative)
SRT	C-B1302	Carbon^14^ D-xylose	
SRT	C-B1300	Carbon^14^ triolein	
SRT	C-B1304	Cholyl-carbon^14^ glycine	
SRT	C-B1140	Chromic phosphate P^32^	
SRT	C-B1012	Chromium^51^ albumin	
SRT	C-B1013	Chromium^51^ chloride	
SRT	C-B1051	Colloidal gold Au^198^	
SRT	C-B1063	Colloidal Indium^111^	
SRT	C-B1017	Copper^64^ acetate	
SRT	C-B1016	Copper^64^ versenate	
SRT	C-B1018	Copper^67^ ceruloplasmin	
SRT	C-B1021	Cyanocobalamin Co^57^	
SRT	C-B1022	Cyanocobalamin Co^58^	
SRT	C-B1023	Cyanocobalamin Co^60^	
SRT	C-B1000	Diagnostic radioisotope	
SRT	C-B1092	Diiodofluorecein I^131^	
SRT	C-B1062	Disodium indium^111^	
SRT	C-B1122	Ferrous chloride Fe^59^	
SRT	C-B1121	Ferrous citrate Fe^59^	
SRT	C-B1123	Ferrous sulfate Fe^59^	
SRT	C-B1082	Fibrinogen I^123^	
SRT	C-B1031	Fluorodeoxyglucose F^18^	
SRT	C-B1041	Gallium^67^ citrate	
SRT	C-145AB	Indium^111 Capromab Pendetide	Prostascint
SRT	C-14512	Indium^111 Chloride	Zevalin
SRT	C-145AA	Indium^111 Pentetreotide	Octreoscan
SRT	C-B1061	Indium^111^ pentetate	
SRT	C-B1066	Indium^111^ red cell label	
SRT	C-B1067	Indium^111^ transferrin	
SRT	C-B1065	Indium^111^-Fe(OH) >3<	
SRT	C-B1135	Indium^111^oxyquinoline	

Coding Scheme Designator	Code Value	Code Meaning	Trade name (Informative)
SRT	C-B1068	Indium^113m^ bleomycin	
SRT	C-B1069	Indium^113m^ chloride	
SRT	C-B1072	Indium^113m^ oxoquinoline platelet label	
SRT	C-B1073	Indium^113m^ oxoquinoline RBC label	
SRT	C-B1071	Indium^113m^ oxoquinoline WBC label	
SRT	C-B1070	Indium^113m^ pentetate	
SRT	C-B1084	Iodinated I^125^ albumin	
SRT	C-B1100	Iodinated I^125^ human serum albumin	
SRT	C-B1094	Iodinated I^125^ levothyroxine	
SRT	C-B1093	Iodinated I^125^ oleic acid and triolein	
SRT	C-B1096	Iodinated I^125^ povidone	
SRT	C-B1097	Iodinated I^125^ Rose Bengal	
SRT	C-B1098	Iodinated I^125^ sealed source	
SRT	C-B1099	Iodinated I^125^ sodium iodine	
SRT	C-B1090	Iodinated I^131^ aggregated albumin	
SRT	C-B1089	Iodinated I^131^ albumin	
SRT	C-B1111	Iodinated I^131^ gamma globulin	
SRT	C-114AB	Iodine^123 15-(4-Iodophenyl) -3(R,S) -Methylpentadecanoic Acid BMIPP	Cardiodine
SRT	C-B110E	Iodine^123 3-Iodobenzylguanidine MIBG	
SRT	C-B112D	Iodine^131 3-Iodobenzylguanidine MIBG	
SRT	C-114B6	Iodine^131 Methylnorcholestenol	Adosterol
SRT	C-B1109	Iodine^131^ polyvinylpyrrolidone	
SRT	C-B1087	Iodocholesterol I^131^	
SRT	C-B1095	Iodohippurate I^123^ sodium	
SRT	C-B1105	Iodohippurate I^125^ sodium	
SRT	C-B1091	Iodohippurate I^131^ sodium	
SRT	C-B1108	Iofetamine I^123^ hydrochloride	
SRT	C-B1088	Iothalamate sodium I^125^	
SRT	C-B1124	Iron Fe^59^ labeled dextran	
SRT	C-173A5	Krypton^81m	
SRT	C-B1083	Oleic acid I^125^	
SRT	C-B1251	Pentetate calcium trisodium Yb^169^	
SRT	C-B1151	Potassium carbonate K^42^	
SRT	C-B1152	Potassium chloride K^42^	
SRT	C-B1150	Potassium chloride K^43^	
SRT	C-B1085	Rose Bengal sodium I^131^	
SRT	C-B1172	Selenium^75^ HCAT	
SRT	C-B1171	Selenomethionione Se^75^	
SRT	C-B1176	Sodium chloride Na^22^	
SRT	C-B1175	Sodium chloride Na^24^	

Coding Scheme Designator	Code Value	Code Meaning	Trade name (Informative)
SRT	C-B1011	Sodium chromate Cr^51^	
SRT	C-B1032	Sodium fluoride F^18^	
SRT	C-B1081	Sodium iodide I^123^	
SRT	C-B1086	Sodium iodide I^131^	
SRT	C-B1206	Sodium pertechnetate Tc^99m^	
SRT	C-B1142	Sodium phosphate P^32^	
SRT	C-B1180	Strontium chloride Sr^85^	
SRT	C-B1181	Strontium chloride Sr^87^	
SRT	C-B1182	Strontium nitrate Sr^85^	
SRT	C-B1183	Strontium nitrate Sr^87^	
SRT	C-B1205	Technetium Tc^99c^ albumin microspheres	
SRT	C-B1200	Technetium Tc^99m^ aggregated albumin	
SRT	C-B1204	Technetium Tc^99m^ albumin colloid	
SRT	C-B1133	Technetium Tc^99m^ depreotide	
SRT	C-B1207	Technetium Tc^99m^ disofenin	
SRT	C-B1223	Technetium Tc^99m^ exametazine	
SRT	C-B1210	Technetium Tc^99m^ iron ascorbate	
SRT	C-B1209	Technetium Tc^99m^ lidofenin	
SRT	C-B1208	Technetium Tc^99m^ mebrofenin	
SRT	C-B1212	Technetium Tc^99m^ medronate	
SRT	C-B1203	Technetium Tc^99m^ microaggregated albumin	
SRT	C-B1225	Technetium Tc^99m^ N-substituted iminodiacetate	
SRT	C-B1213	Technetium Tc^99m^ oxidronate	
SRT	C-B1214	Technetium Tc^99m^ pentetate	
SRT	C-B1215	Technetium Tc^99m^ pyro and polyphosphates	
SRT	C-B1216	Technetium Tc^99m^ serum albumin	
SRT	C-163AB	Technetium Tc^99m^ sestamibi	
SRT	C-B1220	Technetium Tc^99m^ sodium glucoheptonate	
SRT	C-B1211	Technetium Tc^99m^ stannous etidronate	
SRT	C-B1221	Technetium Tc^99m^ succimer	
SRT	C-B1222	Technetium Tc^99m^ sulfur colloid	
SRT	C-B1224	Technetium Tc^99m^ tagged red cells	
SRT	C-163AC	Technetium Tc^99m^Teboroxime	
SRT	C-163AD	Technetium Tc^99m^Tetrofosmin	
SRT	C-163BD	Technetium^99m Dimercaptosuccinic Acid DMSA	Kidneyscinti
SRT	C-163B6	Technetium^99m Galactosyl Human Serum Albumin Diethylenetriamine GSA	Asialoscinti
SRT	C-163B7	Technetium^99m Hydroxymethylene diphosphonate HMDP	
SRT	C-163B9	Technetium^99m labeled carbon	Technegas
SRT	C-163B8	Technetium^99m Mercaptoacetyl triglycine MAG3	MAGscinti

Coding Scheme Designator	Code Value	Code Meaning	Trade name (Informative)
SRT	C-163BA	Technetium^99m N-pyridoxyl-5-methyltryptophan	Hepatimage
SRT	C-163BB	Technetium^99m Phytate	
SRT	C-163BC	Technetium^99m Stannous Colloid	
SRT	C-B1231	Thallous chloride Tl^201^	
SRT	C-B1010	Therapeutic radioisotope	
SRT	C-B1251	Yb^169^-DTPA - pentetate	

CID 26 Nuclear Medicine Projections

Type: **Extensible**
Version: **20040322**

Table CID 26. Nuclear Medicine Projections

Coding Scheme Designator	Code Value	Code Meaning
SRT	G-A138	Coronal
SRT	G-A145	Sagittal
SRT	G-A147	Axial
SRT	G-5206	Right anterior oblique
SRT	G-5207	Left anterior oblique
SRT	G-5208	Right posterior oblique
SRT	G-5209	Left posterior oblique
SRT	G-5210	Oblique axial
SRT	G-5212	Sagittal-oblique axial
SRT	G-5220	Medial-lateral
SRT	G-5221	Lateral-medial
SRT	G-5222	Right lateral projection
SRT	G-5223	Left lateral projection
SRT	G-5224	Medio-lateral oblique
SRT	G-5225	Latero-medial oblique
SRT	G-A117	Transverse
SRT	G-A104	Lateral
Include CID 27 “Basic Cardiac Views”		
SRT	G-5215	Anterior projection
SRT	G-5216	Posterior projection

Note

1. In a prior version of this table, the code G-A117 was specified for the concept Transaxial, and R-11300 was specified for the concept Transverse. Since these concepts are synonymous in nuclear projections, and since SNOMED assigns G-A117 to the concept Transverse, the use of R-11300 is deprecated. Although there is minimal possibility of misinterpretation with SOP Instances that may include the deprecated use, receiving applications should be aware of this change; see Annex J.

2. The following Code Values were formerly included in CID 26 “Nuclear Medicine Projections” and are retired:

SRT	*G-5200*	*Antero-posterior*

SRT	*G-5201*	*Postero-anterior*
SRT	*G-5203*	*Frontal oblique*
SRT	*G-5204*	*Antero-posterior Oblique*
SRT	*G-5205*	*Postero-anterior Oblique*
SRT	*G-5211*	*Frontal-oblique axial*
SRT	*G-5213*	*Submento-vertex axial*
SRT	*G-5214*	*Oblique submento-vertex*
SRT	*G-5226*	*Right to left oblique*
SRT	*G-5227*	*Left to right oblique*

CID 27 Basic Cardiac Views

Type: **Extensible**
Version: **20120822**

Table CID 27. Basic Cardiac Views

Coding Scheme Designator	Code Value	Code Meaning
SRT	G-A186	Short Axis
SRT	G-A18A	Vertical Long Axis
SRT	G-A18B	Horizontal Long Axis

CID 29 Acquisition Modality

This Context Group includes codes that may be used to identify an image or waveform acquisition modality, as used in Attribute Modality (0008,0060) of a Modality Worklist Scheduled Procedure Step or a Composite SOP Instance (see PS3.3). It generally corresponds to a class of diagnostic equipment, or to a specific acquisition function or technique in a device. This Context Group may be used as the value set for HL7 v2 Table 0259 (see HL7 v2.6 Chapter 8 Section 8.8.8.47).

Note

This Context Group is not the complete set of codes that may appear in the Attribute Modality (0008,0060); these are only the codes associated with orderable acquisition processes (not post-processing).

Type: **Extensible**
Version: **20121129**

Table CID 29. Acquisition Modality

Coding Scheme Designator	Code Value	Code Meaning
DCM	AR	Autorefraction
DCM	BMD	Bone Mineral Densitometry
DCM	BDUS	Ultrasound Bone Densitometry
DCM	EPS	Cardiac Electrophysiology
DCM	CR	Computed Radiography
DCM	CT	Computed Tomography
DCM	DX	Digital Radiography
DCM	ECG	Electrocardiography
DCM	ES	Endoscopy
DCM	XC	External-camera Photography

Coding Scheme Designator	Code Value	Code Meaning
DCM	GM	General Microscopy
DCM	HD	Hemodynamic Waveform
DCM	IO	Intra-oral Radiography
DCM	IVOCT	Intravascular Optical Coherence Tomography
DCM	IVUS	Intravascular Ultrasound
DCM	KER	Keratometry
DCM	LEN	Lensometry
DCM	MR	Magnetic Resonance
DCM	MG	Mammography
DCM	NM	Nuclear Medicine
DCM	OAM	Ophthalmic Axial Measurements
DCM	OCT	Optical Coherence Tomography
DCM	OPM	Ophthalmic Mapping
DCM	OP	Ophthalmic Photography
DCM	OPR	Ophthalmic Refraction
DCM	OPT	Ophthalmic Tomography
DCM	OPV	Ophthalmic Visual Field
DCM	OSS	Optical Surface Scanner
DCM	PX	Panoramic X-Ray
DCM	PT	Positron emission tomography
DCM	RF	Radiofluoroscopy
DCM	RG	Radiographic imaging
DCM	SM	Slide Microscopy
DCM	SRF	Subjective Refraction
DCM	US	Ultrasound
DCM	VA	Visual Acuity
DCM	XA	X-Ray Angiography

CID 30 DICOM Devices

This Context Group includes codes that may be used to identify a class of equipment that uses DICOM.

Type: **Extensible**
Version: **20030108**

Table CID 30. DICOM Devices

Coding Scheme Designator	Code Value	Code Meaning
Include CID 29 “Acquisition Modality”		
DCM	ARCHIVE	Archive
DCM	COMP	Computation Server
DCM	CAD	Computer Assisted Detection/Diagnosis
DCM	DSS	Department System Scheduler
DCM	FILMD	Film Digitizer
DCM	MCD	Media Creation Device

Coding Scheme Designator	Code Value	Code Meaning
DCM	PRINT	Hard Copy Print Server
DCM	CAPTURE	Image Capture
DCM	LOG	Procedure Logging
DCM	RT	Radiation Therapy Device
DCM	WSD	Workstation

CID 31 Abstract Priors

This Context Group includes codes that may be used to identify imaging procedures that may be referred to as priors for the purpose of image set selection in Hanging Protocols.

Type: **Extensible**
Version: **20060126**

Table CID 31. Abstract Priors

Coding Scheme Designator	Code Value	Code Meaning
SRT	G-7292	On admission
SRT	R-400B2	Intraoperative
SRT	R-41FD9	Pre-admission
SRT	R-411C0	Pre-dose
SRT	R-404DA	Post-dose
SRT	R-413C5	Pre-operative
SRT	R-413B7	Post-operative
DCM	109120	On admission to unit
DCM	109121	On discharge
DCM	109122	On discharge from unit
DCM	109123	Pre-intervention
DCM	109124	Post-intervention
DCM	109125	At last appointment

CID 42 Numeric Value Qualifier

Type: **Extensible**
Version: **20020114**

Table CID 42. Numeric Value Qualifier

Coding Scheme Designator	Code Value	Code Meaning
DCM	114000	Not a number
DCM	114001	Negative Infinity
DCM	114002	Positive Infinity
DCM	114003	Divide by zero
DCM	114004	Underflow
DCM	114005	Overflow
DCM	114006	Measurement failure
DCM	114007	Measurement not attempted
DCM	114008	Calculation failure

Coding Scheme Designator	Code Value	Code Meaning
DCM	114009	Value out of range
DCM	114010	Value unknown
DCM	114011	Value indeterminate

CID 50 Instance Availability Status

Type: **Non-Extensible**
Version: **20090616**

Table CID 50. Instance Availability Status

Coding Scheme Designator	Code Value	Code Meaning
DCM	NEARLINE	Nearline
DCM	OFFLINE	Offline
DCM	ONLINE	Online
DCM	UNAVAILABLE	Unavailable

CID 82 Units of Measurement

Not defined as a table of codes per se, but rather constructed from UCUM. See Section 7.2.2.

CID 83 Units for Real World Value Mapping

Type: **Extensible**
Version: **20080123**

Table CID 83. Units for Real World Value Mapping

Coding Scheme Designator	Code Value	Code Meaning
Include CID 84 "PET Units for Real World Value Mapping"		
UCUM	[hnsf'U]	Hounsfield unit

CID 84 PET Units for Real World Value Mapping

Type: **Extensible**
Version: **20121105**

Table CID 84. PET Units for Real World Value Mapping

Coding Scheme Designator	Code Value	Code Meaning
UCUM	{counts}	Counts
UCUM	{counts}/s	Counts per second
UCUM	{SUVbw}g/ml	Standardized Uptake Value body weight
UCUM	{SUVlbm}g/ml	Standardized Uptake Value lean body mass
UCUM	{SUVbsa}cm2/ml	Standardized Uptake Value body surface area
UCUM	{SUVibw}g/ml	Standardized Uptake Value ideal body weight
UCUM	{propcounts}	Proportional to counts
UCUM	{propcounts}/s	Proportional to counts per second
UCUM	cm2	Centimeter**2
UCUM	%	Percent

Coding Scheme Designator	Code Value	Code Meaning
UCUM	Bq/ml	Becquerels/milliliter
UCUM	mg/min/ml	Milligrams/minute/milliliter
UCUM	umol/min/ml	Micromole/minute/milliliter
UCUM	ml/min/g	Milliliter/minute/gram
UCUM	ml/g	Milliliter/gram
UCUM	/cm	/Centimeter
UCUM	umol/ml	Micromole/milliliter

Note

The formulas for the determination of SUVbw, SUVbsa, SUVlbm and SUVibw are defined in Sugawara et al. *Reevaluation of the Standardized Uptake Value for FDG: Variations with Body Weight and Methods for Correction.*Radiology, 1999 at http://radiology.rsna.org/content/213/2/521. The patient size correction factors are summarized here, where weight is in kg and height is in cm:

SUVbw: males & females: weight

SUVlbm: males: 1.10 * weight - 120 * (weight/height) ^2

females: 1.07 * weight - 148 * (weight/height) ^2

SUVbsa: males & females: weight^ 0.425 * height^0.725 * 0.007184

SUVibw: males: 48.0 + 1.06 * (height - 152)

females: 45.5 + 0.91 * (height - 152)

CID 91 Functional Condition Present During Acquisition

Type: **Extensible**
Version: **20100625**

Table CID 91. Functional Condition Present During Acquisition

Coding Scheme Designator	Code Value	Code Meaning
Include CID 3271 "Hemodynamic Physiological Challenges"		
SRT	F-F7100	Phonation
SRT	F-12300	Weight bearing
SRT	F-72230	Voiding
DCM	109134	Prior to voiding
DCM	109135	Post voiding

CID 92 Joint Position During Acquisition

Type: **Extensible**
Version: **20100625**

Table CID 92. Joint Position During Acquisition

Coding Scheme Designator	Code Value	Code Meaning
DCM	109136	Neutral musculoskeletal position
SRT	F-10110	Flexion
SRT	F-10100	Extension

Coding Scheme Designator	Code Value	Code Meaning
SRT	F-10120	Abduction
SRT	F-10130	Adduction
SRT	F-10210	Internal rotation
SRT	F-10220	External rotation
SRT	F-10226	Supination
SRT	F-10216	Pronation
SRT	F-10240	Torsion

CID 93 Joint Positioning Method

Type: **Extensible**
Version: **20100625**

Table CID 93. Joint Positioning Method

Coding Scheme Designator	Code Value	Code Meaning
SRT	F-13060	Passive movement
SRT	P0-05083	Manipulation of joint

CID 94 Physical Force Applied During Acquisition

Type: **Extensible**
Version: **20100625**

Table CID 94. Physical Force Applied During Acquisition

Coding Scheme Designator	Code Value	Code Meaning
SRT	P0-02160	Traction - action
SRT	P0-021B2	Compression - action
SRT	P0-021AB	Rotation - action

CID 220 Level of Significance

Type: **Extensible**
Version: **20030327**

Table CID 220. Level of Significance

Coding Scheme Designator	Code Value	Code Meaning
SRT	R-00333	Most significant
SRT	R-0030C	Highly significant
SRT	R-10045	Significant
SRT	R-00345	Not significant
SRT	R-10046	Significance Undetermined

CID 221 Measurement Range Concepts

Type: **Extensible**
Version: **20030327**

Table CID 221. Measurement Range Concepts

Coding Scheme Designator	Code Value	Code Meaning
Include CID 226 "Population Statistical Descriptors"		
Include CID 227 "Sample Statistical Descriptors"		

CID 222 Normality Codes

Type: **Extensible**
Version: **20030327**

Table CID 222. Normality Codes

Coding Scheme Designator	Code Value	Code Meaning
SRT	G-A460	Normal
SRT	R-42037	Abnormal
SRT	R-002C4	Abnormally High
SRT	R-002C5	Abnormally Low
SRT	G-A385	Normality Undetermined

CID 223 Normal Range Values

Type: **Extensible**
Version: **20030327**

Table CID 223. Normal Range Values

Coding Scheme Designator	Code Value	Code Meaning
SRT	R-0038B	Normal Range Upper Limit
SRT	R-10041	Normal Range Lower Limit

CID 224 Selection Method

Type: **Extensible**
Version: **20030327**

Table CID 224. Selection Method

Coding Scheme Designator	Code Value	Code Meaning
DCM	121410	User chosen value
DCM	121411	Most recent value chosen
DCM	121412	Mean value chosen

CID 225 Measurement Uncertainty Concepts

Type: **Extensible**
Version: **20030327**

Table CID 225. Measurement Uncertainty Concepts

Coding Scheme Designator	Code Value	Code Meaning
SRT	R-00363	+/-, range of measurement uncertainty
SRT	R-00364	+, range of upper measurement uncertainty

Coding Scheme Designator	Code Value	Code Meaning
SRT	R-00362	-, range of lower measurement uncertainty

CID 226 Population Statistical Descriptors

Type: **Extensible**
Version: **20121101**

Table CID 226. Population Statistical Descriptors

Coding Scheme Designator	Code Value	Code Meaning
SRT	R-00337	95th Percentile Value of population
SRT	R-00338	90th Percentile Value of population
SRT	R-00346	1 Sigma Upper Value of population
SRT	R-00387	2 Sigma Upper Value of population
SRT	R-00317	Mean Value of population
SRT	R-00319	Median Value of population
SRT	R-00377	10th Percentile Value of population
SRT	R-00397	5th Percentile Value of population
SRT	R-00347	1 Sigma Lower Value of population
SRT	R-00388	2 Sigma Lower Value of population
DCM	121414	Standard deviation of population
DCM	121417	2 Sigma deviation of population

Note

The SNOMED meaning for R-00317 is "Mean - numeric estimation technique", but in the context of its use here, a more specific meaning has been used.

CID 227 Sample Statistical Descriptors

Type: **Extensible**
Version: **20030327**

Table CID 227. Sample Statistical Descriptors

Coding Scheme Designator	Code Value	Code Meaning
DCM	121415	Percentile Ranking of measurement
DCM	121416	Z-Score of measurement

CID 228 Equation or Table

Type: **Extensible**
Version: **20030327**

Table CID 228. Equation or Table

Coding Scheme Designator	Code Value	Code Meaning
DCM	121420	Equation
DCM	121421	Equation Citation
DCM	121424	Table of Values
DCM	121422	Table of Values Citation

Coding Scheme Designator	Code Value	Code Meaning
DCM	121423	Method Citation

CID 230 Yes-No

Type: **Non-Extensible**
Version: **20060613**

Table CID 230. Yes-No

Coding Scheme Designator	Code Value	Code Meaning
SRT	R-0038D	Yes
SRT	R-00339	No
SRT	R-0038A	Undetermined

CID 240 Present-Absent

Type: **Non-Extensible**
Version: **20050110**

Table CID 240. Present-Absent

Coding Scheme Designator	Code Value	Code Meaning
SRT	G-A203	Present
SRT	R-4089B	Absent
SRT	R-40271	Presence Undetermined

CID 242 Normal-Abnormal

This Context Group is a subset of CID 222 “Normality Codes”.

Type: **Extensible**
Version: **20030327**

Table CID 242. Normal-Abnormal

Coding Scheme Designator	Code Value	Code Meaning
SRT	G-A460	Normal
SRT	R-42037	Abnormal
SRT	G-A385	Normality Undetermined

CID 244 Laterality

Type: **Non-Extensible**
Version: **20030108**

Table CID 244. Laterality

Coding Scheme Designator	Code Value	Code Meaning	SNOMED-CT Concept ID	UMLS Concept Unique ID
SRT	G-A100	Right	24028007	C0205090
SRT	G-A101	Left	7771000	C0205091
SRT	G-A102	Right and left	51440002	C0238767
SRT	G-A103	Unilateral	66459002	C0205092

CID 250 Positive-Negative

Type: **Extensible**
Version: **20040112**

Table CID 250. Positive-Negative

Coding Scheme Designator	Code Value	Code Meaning
SRT	G-A200	Positive
SRT	R-40759	Negative

CID 251 Severity of Complication

Type: **Extensible**
Version: **20040112**

Table CID 251. Severity of Complication

Coding Scheme Designator	Code Value	Code Meaning
SRT	R-404F9	Major
SRT	R-404FC	Minor

CID 252 S-M-L Size Descriptor

CID 6118 is a superset of this Context Group.

Type: **Extensible**
Version: **20080927**

Table CID 252. S-M-L Size Descriptor

Coding Scheme Designator	Code Value	Code Meaning
SRT	R-404A8	Small
SRT	R-404A9	Medium
SRT	R-404AA	Large

CID 270 Observer Type

Type: **Non-Extensible**
Version: **20040920**

Table CID 270. Observer Type

Coding Scheme Designator	Code Value	Code Meaning
DCM	121006	Person
DCM	121007	Device

CID 271 Observation Subject Class

Type: **Non-Extensible**
Version: **20071102**

Table CID 271. Observation Subject Class

Coding Scheme Designator	Code Value	Code Meaning
DCM	121025	Patient
DCM	121026	Fetus
DCM	121027	Specimen
DCM	121192	Device Subject

CID 400 Audit Event ID

Type: **Extensible**
Version: **20100826**

Table CID 400. Audit Event Id

Coding Scheme Designator	Code Value	Code Meaning
DCM	110100	Application Activity
DCM	110101	Audit Log Used
DCM	110102	Begin Transferring DICOM Instances
DCM	110103	DICOM Instances Accessed
DCM	110104	DICOM Instances Transferred
DCM	110105	DICOM Study Deleted
DCM	110106	Export
DCM	110107	Import
DCM	110108	Network Entry
DCM	110112	Query
DCM	110113	Security Alert
DCM	110114	User Authentication

CID 401 Audit Event Type Code

Type: **Extensible**
Version: **20100826**

Table CID 401. Audit Event Type Code

Coding Scheme Designator	Code Value	Code Meaning
DCM	110120	Application Start
DCM	110121	Application Stop
DCM	110122	Login
DCM	110123	Logout
DCM	110124	Attach
DCM	110125	Detach
DCM	110126	Node Authentication
DCM	110127	Emergency Override Started
DCM	110128	Network Configuration
DCM	110129	Security Configuration
DCM	110130	Hardware Configuration

Coding Scheme Designator	Code Value	Code Meaning
DCM	110131	Software Configuration
DCM	110132	Use of Restricted Function
DCM	110133	Audit Recording Stopped
DCM	110134	Audit Recording Started
DCM	110135	Object Security Attributes Changed
DCM	110136	Security Roles Changed
DCM	110137	User Security Attributes Changed

CID 402 Audit Active Participant Role ID Code

Type: **Extensible**
Version: **20100826**

Table CID 402. Audit Active Participant Role ID Code

Coding Scheme Designator	Code Value	Code Meaning
DCM	110150	Application
DCM	110151	Application Launcher
DCM	110152	Destination Role ID
DCM	110153	Source Role ID
DCM	110154	Destination Media
DCM	110155	Source Media

CID 403 Security Alert Type Code

Type: **Extensible**
Version: **20100826**

Table CID 403. Security Alert Type Code

Coding Scheme Designator	Code Value	Code Meaning
DCM	110126	Node Authentication
DCM	110127	Emergency Override Started
DCM	110128	Network Configuration
DCM	110129	Security Configuration
DCM	110130	Hardware Configuration
DCM	110131	Software Configuration
DCM	110132	Use of Restricted Function
DCM	110133	Audit Recording Stopped
DCM	110134	Audit Recording Started
DCM	110135	Object Security Attributes Changed
DCM	110136	Security Roles Changed
DCM	110137	User Security Attributes Changed
DCM	110138	Emergency Override Stopped
DCM	110139	Remote Service Operation Started
DCM	110140	Remote Service Operation Stopped
DCM	110141	Local Service Operation Started

Coding Scheme Designator	Code Value	Code Meaning
DCM	110142	Local Service Operation Stopped

CID 404 Audit Participant Object ID Type Code

Type: **Extensible**
Version: **20100621**

Table CID 404. Audit Participant Object ID Type Code

Coding Scheme Designator	Code Value	Code Meaning
DCM	110180	Study Instance UID
DCM	110181	SOP Class UID
DCM	110182	Node ID

CID 405 Media Type Code

Type: **Extensible**
Version: **20100824**

Table CID 405. Media Type Code

Coding Scheme Designator	Code Value	Code Meaning
DCM	110030	USB Disk Emulation
DCM	110031	Email
DCM	110032	CD
DCM	110033	DVD
DCM	110034	Compact Flash
DCM	110035	Multi-media Card
DCM	110036	Secure Digital Card
DCM	110037	URI
DCM	110010	Film
DCM	110038	Paper Document

CID 3000 Audio Channel Source

Type: **Extensible**
Version: **20040326**

Table CID 3000. Audio Channel Source

Coding Scheme Designator	Code Value	Code Meaning
DCM	109110	Voice
DCM	109111	Operator's narrative
DCM	109112	Ambient room environment
DCM	109113	Doppler audio
DCM	109114	Phonocardiogram
DCM	109115	Physiological audio signal

CID 3001 ECG Leads

This Context Group comprises the ECG lead identifiers of ISO/IEEE 11073-10101, including human and canine leads. The terms included in the table below may not constitute the complete list; see the ISO/IEEE Standard.

Note

Codes reprinted by permission of IEEE, Copyright 2004 by IEEE. ISO/IEEE 11073-10101 available through http://standards.ieee.org.

Type: **Extensible**
Version: **20130613**

Table CID 3001. ECG Leads

Coding Scheme	Code Value	Code Meaning	ISO/IEEE 11073 MDC Equivalent Reference ID (Informative)
MDC	2:71	Lead A (Nehb - Anterior)	MDC_ECG_LEAD_A
MDC	2:75	Auxiliary unipolar lead 1	MDC_ECG_LEAD_A1
MDC	2:76	Auxiliary unipolar lead 2	MDC_ECG_LEAD_A2
MDC	2:77	Auxiliary unipolar lead 3	MDC_ECG_LEAD_A3
MDC	2:78	Auxiliary unipolar lead 4	MDC_ECG_LEAD_A4
MDC	2:127	Auxiliary bipolar lead 1	MDC_ECG_LEAD_AB1
MDC	2:128	Auxiliary bipolar lead 2	MDC_ECG_LEAD_AB2
MDC	2:129	Auxiliary bipolar lead 3	MDC_ECG_LEAD_AB3
MDC	2:130	Auxiliary bipolar lead 4	MDC_ECG_LEAD_AB4
MDC	2:133	EASI Lead AI	MDC_ECG_LEAD_AI
MDC	2:132	EASI Lead AS	MDC_ECG_LEAD_AS
MDC	2:64	aVF, augmented voltage, foot	MDC_ECG_LEAD_AVF
MDC	2:63	aVL, augmented voltage, left	MDC_ECG_LEAD_AVL
MDC	2:62	aVR, augmented voltage, right	MDC_ECG_LEAD_AVR
MDC	2:65	−aVR	MDC_ECG_LEAD_AVRneg
MDC	2:86	Chest lead	MDC_ECG_LEAD_C
MDC	2:124	negative: low right scapula Lead	MDC_ECG_LEAD_CB5
MDC	2:98	Chest lead (symmetric placement)	MDC_ECG_LEAD_CC
MDC	2:99	Chest lead per V1 and V1R placement	MDC_ECG_LEAD_CC1
MDC	2:100	Chest lead per V2 and V2R placement	MDC_ECG_LEAD_CC2
MDC	2:101	Chest lead per V3 and V3R placement	MDC_ECG_LEAD_CC3
MDC	2:102	Chest lead per V4 and V4R placement	MDC_ECG_LEAD_CC4
MDC	2:19	Chest lead per V5 and V5R placement	MDC_ECG_LEAD_CC5
MDC	2:103	Chest lead per V6 and V6R placement	MDC_ECG_LEAD_CC6
MDC	2:104	Chest lead per V7 and V8R placement	MDC_ECG_LEAD_CC7
MDC	2:122	Lead CH5	MDC_ECG_LEAD_CH5
MDC	2:105	Chest-manubrium lead	MDC_ECG_LEAD_CM
MDC	2:106	Chest-manubrium lead per V1 placement	MDC_ECG_LEAD_CM1
MDC	2:107	Chest-manubrium lead per V2 placement	MDC_ECG_LEAD_CM2
MDC	2:108	Chest-manubrium lead per V3 placement	MDC_ECG_LEAD_CM3
MDC	2:109	Chest-manubrium lead per V4 placement	MDC_ECG_LEAD_CM4

Coding Scheme	Code Value	Code Meaning	ISO/IEEE 11073 MDC Equivalent Reference ID (Informative)
MDC	2:20	Chest-manubrium lead per V5 placement	MDC_ECG_LEAD_CM5
MDC	2:110	Chest-manubrium lead per V6 placement	MDC_ECG_LEAD_CM6
MDC	2:121	Chest-manubrium lead per V7 placement	MDC_ECG_LEAD_CM7
MDC	2:125	Lead CR5	MDC_ECG_LEAD_CR5
MDC	2:123	negative: right infraclavicular fossa	MDC_ECG_LEAD_CS5
MDC	2:148	Canine, fifth right intercostal space near edge of sternum	MDC_ECG_LEAD_CV5RL
MDC	2:149	Canine, sixth left intercostal space near edge of sternum	MDC_ECG_LEAD_CV6LL
MDC	2:150	Canine, sixth left intercostal space at costochondral junction	MDC_ECG_LEAD_CV6LU
MDC	2:70	Lead D (Nehb - Dorsal)	MDC_ECG_LEAD_D
MDC	2:114	Derived Lead aVF	MDC_ECG_LEAD_dAVF
MDC	2:113	Derived Lead aVL	MDC_ECG_LEAD_dAVL
MDC	2:112	Derived Lead aVR	MDC_ECG_LEAD_dAVR
MDC	2:73	Defibrillator lead: anterior-lateral	MDC_ECG_LEAD_DEFIB
MDC	2:31	Derived Lead I	MDC_ECG_LEAD_dI
MDC	2:32	Derived Lead II	MDC_ECG_LEAD_dII
MDC	2:111	Derived Lead III	MDC_ECG_LEAD_dIII
MDC	2:33	Derived Lead V1	MDC_ECG_LEAD_dV1
MDC	2:34	Derived Lead V2	MDC_ECG_LEAD_dV2
MDC	2:35	Derived Lead V3	MDC_ECG_LEAD_dV3
MDC	2:36	Derived Lead V4	MDC_ECG_LEAD_dV4
MDC	2:37	Derived Lead V5	MDC_ECG_LEAD_dV5
MDC	2:38	Derived Lead V6	MDC_ECG_LEAD_dV6
MDC	2:131	EASI Lead ES	MDC_ECG_LEAD_ES
MDC	2:74	External pacing lead: anterior-posterior	MDC_ECG_LEAD_EXTERN
MDC	2:27	Frank Lead A	MDC_ECG_LEAD_fA
MDC	2:26	Frank Lead C	MDC_ECG_LEAD_fC
MDC	2:25	Frank Lead E	MDC_ECG_LEAD_fE
MDC	2:29	Frank Lead F	MDC_ECG_LEAD_fF
MDC	2:30	Frank Lead H	MDC_ECG_LEAD_fH
MDC	2:24	Frank Lead I	MDC_ECG_LEAD_fI
MDC	2:28	Frank Lead M	MDC_ECG_LEAD_fM
MDC	2:1	Lead I	MDC_ECG_LEAD_I
MDC	2:2	Lead II	MDC_ECG_LEAD_II
MDC	2:61	Lead III	MDC_ECG_LEAD_III
MDC	2:72	Lead J (Nehb - Inferior)	MDC_ECG_LEAD_J
MDC	2:21	Left Arm Lead	MDC_ECG_LEAD_LA
MDC	2:23	Left Leg Lead	MDC_ECG_LEAD_LL
MDC	2:91	Modified chest lead (left arm indifferent)	MDC_ECG_LEAD_MCL
MDC	2:92	Modified chest lead per V1 placement	MDC_ECG_LEAD_MCL1

Coding Scheme	Code Value	Code Meaning	ISO/IEEE 11073 MDC Equivalent Reference ID (Informative)
MDC	2:93	Modified chest lead per V2 placement	MDC_ECG_LEAD_MCL2
MDC	2:94	Modified chest lead per V3 placement	MDC_ECG_LEAD_MCL3
MDC	2:95	Modified chest lead per V4 placement	MDC_ECG_LEAD_MCL4
MDC	2:96	Modified chest lead per V5 placement	MDC_ECG_LEAD_MCL5
MDC	2:97	Modified chest lead per V6 placement	MDC_ECG_LEAD_MCL6
MDC	2:126	Modified limb lead	MDC_ECG_LEAD_ML
MDC	2:22	Right Arm Lead	MDC_ECG_LEAD_RA
MDC	2:147	Right Leg Lead	MDC_ECG_LEAD_RL
MDC	2:134	EASI upper sternum lead	MDC_ECG_LEAD_S
MDC	2:87	Precordial lead	MDC_ECG_LEAD_V
MDC	2:3	Lead V1	MDC_ECG_LEAD_V1
MDC	2:151	Canine, over dorsal spinous process of 7th thoracic vertebra	MDC_ECG_LEAD_V10
MDC	2:4	Lead V2	MDC_ECG_LEAD_V2
MDC	2:10	Lead V2R	MDC_ECG_LEAD_V2R
MDC	2:5	Lead V3	MDC_ECG_LEAD_V3
MDC	2:11	Lead V3R	MDC_ECG_LEAD_V3R
MDC	2:6	Lead V4	MDC_ECG_LEAD_V4
MDC	2:12	Lead V4R	MDC_ECG_LEAD_V4R
MDC	2:7	Lead V5	MDC_ECG_LEAD_V5
MDC	2:13	Lead V5R	MDC_ECG_LEAD_V5R
MDC	2:8	Lead V6	MDC_ECG_LEAD_V6
MDC	2:14	Lead V6R	MDC_ECG_LEAD_V6R
MDC	2:9	Lead V7	MDC_ECG_LEAD_V7
MDC	2:15	Lead V7R	MDC_ECG_LEAD_V7R
MDC	2:66	Lead V8	MDC_ECG_LEAD_V8
MDC	2:68	Lead V8R	MDC_ECG_LEAD_V8R
MDC	2:67	Lead V9	MDC_ECG_LEAD_V9
MDC	2:69	Lead V9R	MDC_ECG_LEAD_V9R
MDC	2:90	Lead VF, nonaugmented voltage, vector of LL	MDC_ECG_LEAD_VF
MDC	2:89	Lead VL, nonaugmented voltage, vector of LA	MDC_ECG_LEAD_VL
MDC	2:88	Lead VR, nonaugmented voltage, vector of RA	MDC_ECG_LEAD_VR
MDC	2:16	Lead X	MDC_ECG_LEAD_X
MDC	2:17	Lead Y	MDC_ECG_LEAD_Y
MDC	2:18	Lead Z	MDC_ECG_LEAD_Z
MDC	2:0	Unspecified lead	MDC_ECG_LEAD_CONFIG

Note

1. A prior version of this context group used codes from the SCP-ECG vocabulary.

2. In a prior version of this table, the code 2:26 was specified for the concept Chest lead and the code 2:19 was specified for the concept Chest-manubrium lead per V5 placement.

CID 3003 Hemodynamic Waveform Sources

Type: **Extensible**
Version: **20020904**

Table CID 3003. Hemodynamic Waveform Sources

Coding Scheme Designator	Code Value	Code Meaning
SRT	G-DB22	Aortic pressure waveform
SRT	G-DB31	Aortic valve pullback pressure waveform
SRT	G-DB24	Arterial pressure waveform
SRT	G-DB23	Central venous pressure waveform
SRT	G-DB33	Dye dilution cardiac output waveform
SRT	G-DB20	Femoral artery pressure waveform
SRT	G-DB12	Hemodynamic flow waveform
SRT	G-DB34	Hemodynamic impedance waveform
SRT	G-DB13	Hemodynamic oxygen saturation waveform
SRT	G-DB11	Hemodynamic pressure waveform
SRT	G-DB10	Hemodynamic waveform
SRT	G-DB19	Left atrium pressure waveform
SRT	G-DB16	Left ventricle pressure waveform
SRT	G-DB28	Mitral valve pullback pressure waveform
SRT	G-DB25	Pulmonary artery oxygen saturation waveform
SRT	G-DB21	Pulmonary artery pressure waveform
SRT	G-DB27	Pulmonary artery wedge pressure waveform
SRT	G-DB26	Pulmonary capillary wedge pressure waveform
SRT	G-DB30	Pulmonary valve pullback pressure waveform
SRT	G-DB14	Respiration impedance waveform
SRT	G-DB18	Right atrium pressure waveform
SRT	G-DB17	Right ventricle pressure waveform
SRT	G-DB15	Temperature waveform
SRT	G-DB32	Thermal cardiac output waveform
SRT	G-DB29	Tricuspid valve pullback pressure waveform

CID 3004 Arterial Pulse Waveform

Type: **Extensible**
Version: **20090409**

Table CID 3004. Arterial Pulse Waveform

Coding Scheme Designator	Code Value	Code Meaning
DCM	109116	Arterial Pulse Waveform

CID 3005 Respiration Waveform

Type: **Extensible**
Version: **20090409**

Table CID 3005. Respiration Waveform

Coding Scheme Designator	Code Value	Code Meaning
DCM	109117	Respiration Waveform

CID 3010 Cardiovascular Anatomic Locations

Type: **Extensible**
Version: **20130617**

Table CID 3010. Cardiovascular Anatomic Locations

Coding Scheme Designator	Code Value	Code Meaning	SNOMED-CT Concept ID	UMLS Concept Unique ID
SRT	T-42500	Abdominal aorta	7832008	C0003484
SRT	T-48503	Anomalous pulmonary vein	128585006	C0265914
SRT	T-49215	Antecubital vein	128553008	C1276271
SRT	T-48440	Anterior cardiac vein	43967001	C0226661
SRT	T-45530	Anterior communicating artery	8012006	C0149562
SRT	T-45730	Anterior spinal artery	17388009	C0149603
SRT	T-47700	Anterior tibial artery	68053000	C0085816
SRT	T-42000	Aorta	15825003	C0003483
SRT	T-42300	Aortic arch	57034009	C0003489
SRT	D3-81922	Aortic fistula	128551005	C1290392
SRT	T-32602	Apex of left ventricle	128564006	C0580781
SRT	T-32502	Apex of right ventricle	128565007	C0445242
SRT	T-41000	Artery	51114001	C0003842
SRT	T-42100	Ascending aorta	54247002	C0003956
SRT	T-47100	Axillary Artery	67937003	C0004455
SRT	T-49110	Axillary vein	68705008	C0004456
SRT	T-48340	Azygos vein	72107004	C0004526
SRT	A-00203	Baffle	128981007	C1289790
SRT	T-45800	Basilar artery	59011009	C0004811
SRT	T-D00AB	Body conduit	91830000	C1735317
SRT	T-49424	Boyd's perforating vein	128548003	C1267522
SRT	T-47160	Brachial artery	17137000	C0006087
SRT	T-49350	Brachial vein	20115005	C0226812
SRT	T-45010	Carotid Artery	69105007	C0007272
SRT	T-49240	Cephalic vein	20699002	C0226802
SRT	T-45510	Cerebral artery	88556005	C0007770
SRT	D4-31320	Common atrium	69524004	C0018817
SRT	T-45100	Common carotid artery	32062004	C0162859

Coding Scheme Designator	Code Value	Code Meaning	SNOMED-CT Concept ID	UMLS Concept Unique ID
SRT	T-46710	Common iliac artery	73634005	C1261084
SRT	T-48920	Common iliac vein	46027005	C0226758
SRT	D4-31120	Common ventricle	45503006	C0152424
SRT	D4-32504	Congenital coronary artery fistula to left atrium	128555001	C1290487
SRT	D4-32506	Congenital coronary artery fistula to left ventricle	128556000	C1290488
SRT	D4-32509	Congenital coronary artery fistula to right atrium	128557009	C1290489
SRT	D4-32510	Congenital coronary artery fistula to right ventricle	128558004	C1290490
SRT	D3-40208	Congenital pulmonary arteriovenous fistula	111289009	C0155675
SRT	T-43000	Coronary artery	41801008	C0205042
SRT	T-48410	Coronary sinus	90219004	C0456944
SRT	T-42400	Descending aorta	32672002	C3163626
SRT	T-49429	Dodd's perforating vein	128554002	C1267525
SRT	T-45200	External carotid artery	22286001	C0007275
SRT	T-46910	External iliac artery	113269004	C0226398
SRT	T-48930	External iliac vein	63507001	C0226761
SRT	T-45240	Facial artery	23074001	C0226109
SRT	T-47400	Femoral artery	7657000	C0015801
SRT	T-49410	Femoral vein	83419000	C0015809
SRT	T-48820	Gastric vein	110568007	C0750610
SRT	T-47490	Genicular artery	128559007	C0447108
SRT	T-48420	Great cardiac vein	5928000	C0226659
SRT	T-46420	Hepatic artery	76015000	C0019145
SRT	T-48720	Hepatic vein	8993003	C0019155
SRT	T-4942A	Hunterian perforating vein	128560002	C1267526
SRT	T-46700	Iliac artery	10293006	C0020887
SRT	T-48470	Inferior cardiac vein	60477001	C1267462
SRT	T-48540	Inferior left pulmonary vein	51249003	C0226686
SRT	T-46520	Inferior mesenteric artery	33795007	C0162860
SRT	T-48520	Inferior right pulmonary vein	113273001	C0226676
SRT	T-48710	Inferior vena cava	64131007	C0042458
SRT	T-46010	Innominate artery	12691009	C0006094
SRT	T-48620	Innominate vein	8887007	C0006095
SRT	T-45300	Internal carotid artery	86117002	C0007276
SRT	T-48170	Internal jugular vein	12123001	C0226550
SRT	T-46740	Internal iliac artery	90024005	C0226364
SRT	T-46200	Internal mammary artery	69327007	C0226276
SRT	D4-31052	Juxtaposed atrial appendage	128563000	C1290478

Coding Scheme Designator	Code Value	Code Meaning	SNOMED-CT Concept ID	UMLS Concept Unique ID
SRT	T-45410	Lacrimal artery	59749000	C0226171
SRT	T-45416	Lacrimal artery of right eye	128979005	C0923299
SRT	T-32300	Left atrium	82471001	C0225860
SRT	T-32310	Left auricular appendage	33626005	C0225861
SRT	T-47420	Left femoral artery	113270003	C0226448
SRT	T-44400	Left pulmonary artery	50408007	C0226069
SRT	T-32600	Left ventricle	87878005	C0225897
SRT	T-32640	Left ventricle inflow	70238003	C0225911
SRT	D4-31022	Left ventricle outflow chamber	128570000	C1290476
SRT	T-32650	Left ventricle outflow tract	13418002	C0225912
SRT	T-45230	Lingual artery	113264009	C0226104
SRT	T-46960	Lumbar artery	34635009	C0226408
SRT	T-46500	Mesenteric artery	86570000	C0025465
SRT	T-4884A	Mesenteric vein	128583004	C0025473
SRT	T-45250	Occipital artery	31145008	C0226117
SRT	T-48214	Occipital vein	32114007	C0226579
SRT	T-45400	Ophthalmic artery	53549008	C0029078
SRT	D4-32012	Patent ductus arteriosus	83330001	C0013274
SRT	T-47630	Peroneal artery	8821006	C0226476
SRT	T-47500	Popliteal artery	43899006	C0032649
SRT	T-48810	Portal vein	32764006	C0032718
SRT	T-45320	Posterior communication artery	43119007	C0149559
SRT	T-49535	Posterior medial tributary	128569001	C1267527
SRT	T-47600	Posterior tibial artery	13363002	C0086835
SRT	T-F7001	Primitive aorta	14944004	C0231136
SRT	T-F7040	Primitive pulmonary artery	91707000	C0231157
SRT	T-44000	Pulmonary artery	81040000	C0034052
SRT	D4-33142	Pulmonary artery conduit	128584005	C1290491
SRT	T-32190	Pulmonary chamber of cor triatriatum	128586007	C1267246
SRT	T-48581	Pulmonary vein	122972007	C0034090
SRT	D4-33512	Pulmonary vein confluence	128566008	C1290492
SRT	D4-33514	Pulmonary venous atrium	128567004	C1290493
SRT	T-47300	Radial artery	45631007	C0162857
SRT	T-46600	Renal artery	2841007	C0035065
SRT	T-48740	Renal vein	56400007	C0035092
SRT	T-32200	Right atrium	73829009	C0225844
SRT	T-32210	Right auricular appendage	68300000	C0225845
SRT	T-47410	Right femoral artery	69833005	C0226447
SRT	T-44200	Right pulmonary artery	78480002	C0226054
SRT	T-32500	Right ventricle	53085002	C0225883

Coding Scheme Designator	Code Value	Code Meaning	SNOMED-CT Concept ID	UMLS Concept Unique ID
SRT	T-32540	Right ventricle inflow	8017000	C0225891
SRT	D4-31032	Right ventricle outflow chamber	128572008	C1290477
SRT	T-32550	Right ventricle outflow tract	44627009	C0225892
SRT	T-D930A	Saphenofemoral junction	128587003	C0447132
SRT	T-49530	Saphenous vein	60734001	C0036186
SRT	T-46460	Splenic artery	22083002	C0037996
SRT	T-48890	Splenic vein	35819009	C0038001
SRT	T-46100	Subclavian artery	36765005	C0038530
SRT	T-48330	Subclavian vein	9454009	C0038532
SRT	T-45270	Superficial temporal artery	15672000	C0226130
SRT	T-48530	Superior left pulmonary vein	43863001	C0226682
SRT	T-46510	Superior mesenteric artery	42258001	C0162861
SRT	T-48510	Superior right pulmonary vein	8629005	C0226671
SRT	T-45210	Superior thyroid artery	72021004	C0226093
SRT	T-48610	Superior vena cava	48345005	C0042459
SRT	T-44007	Systemic collateral artery to lung	128589000	C0345096
SRT	D4-33516	Systemic venous atrium	128568009	C1290494
SRT	T-42070	Thoracic aorta	113262008	C1522460
SRT	D4-31400	Truncus arteriosus communis	61959006	C0041207
SRT	T-46400	Truncus coeliacus	57850000	C0007569
SRT	T-47200	Ulnar artery	44984001	C0162858
SRT	T-F1810	Umbilical artery	50536004	C0041632
SRT	T-48817	Umbilical vein	61660003	C1267489
SRT	T-48000	Vein	29092000	C0042449
SRT	T-48003	Venous network	34340008	C0226503
SRT	T-45700	Vertebral artery	85234005	C0042559

CID 3011 Electrophysiology Anatomic Locations

Type: **Extensible**
Version: **20130617**

Table CID 3011. Electrophysiology Anatomic Locations

Coding Scheme Designator	Code Value	Code Meaning	SNOMED-CT Concept ID	UMLS Concept Unique ID
SRT	T-32850	Accessory atrioventricular bundle	8225009	C0006383
SRT	T-32602	Apex of left ventricle	128564006	C0580781
SRT	T-32502	Apex of right ventricle	128565007	C0445242
SRT	T-32830	Atrioventricular bundle	345000	C0006382
SRT	T-32820	Atrioventricular node	25943004	C0004247
SRT	T-32400	Common ventricle	21814001	C0018827
SRT	T-48410	Coronary sinus	90219004	C0456944
SRT	T-39010	Epicardium	6871001	C0225968

Coding Scheme Designator	Code Value	Code Meaning	SNOMED-CT Concept ID	UMLS Concept Unique ID
SRT	T-48420	Great cardiac vein	5928000	C0226659
SRT	G-DE02	High right atrium	128591008	C0456955
SRT	T-48540	Inferior left pulmonary vein	51249003	C0226686
SRT	T-48520	Inferior right pulmonary vein	113273001	C0226676
SRT	G-DE04	Lateral high right atrium	128592001	C1264751
SRT	T-32833	Left anterior division of left branch of left atrioventricular bundle	84654008	C0225918
SRT	T-32300	Left Atrium	82471001	C0225860
SRT	T-32310	Left auricular appendage	33626005	C0225861
SRT	T-32832	Left branch of atrioventricular bundle	74031005	C0459156
SRT	T-32834	Left posterior division of left branch of left atrioventricular bundle	91085002	C0225919
SRT	T-32600	Left ventricle	87878005	C0225897
SRT	T-32640	Left ventricle inflow	70238003	C0225911
SRT	T-32650	Left ventricle outflow tract	13418002	C0225912
SRT	G-DE08	Low right atrium	128594000	C0456956
SRT	G-DE06	Mid right atrium	128593006	C0225856
SRT	T-48430	Middle cardiac vein	73580002	C0226660
SRT	T-35310	Mitral ring	65197004	C0225947
SRT	T-48411	Ostium of coronary sinus	71271007	C0226656
SRT	T-48581	Pulmonary vein	122972007	C0034090
SRT	T-35210	Pulmonic ring	90318009	C0225935
SRT	T-32840	Purkinje fibers	13050003	C0034144
SRT	T-35120	Right atrioventricular ostium	90561006	C0225927
SRT	T-32200	Right Atrium	73829009	C0225844
SRT	T-32210	Right auricular appendage	68300000	C0225845
SRT	T-32831	Right branch of Atrioventricular bundle	57383004	C0225916
SRT	T-32500	Right ventricle	53085002	C0225883
SRT	T-32540	Right ventricle inflow	8017000	C0225891
SRT	T-32550	Right ventricle outflow tract	44627009	C0225892
SRT	T-32810	Sino-atrial node	88210001	C0037189
SRT	T-48530	Superior left pulmonary vein	43863001	C0226682
SRT	T-48510	Superior right pulmonary vein	8629005	C0226671
SRT	T-32202	Tendon of Todaro	128595004	C0456939
SRT	T-35110	Tricuspid ring	113259005	C0225926

Note

In a prior version of this Context Group the code T-48500 rather than T-48581 was defined for the concept Pulmonary Vein; this was inconsistent with the DICOM approach of selecting the "structure of" rather than "entire" concept. Although there is minimal possibility of misinterpretation with SOP Instances that may include the deprecated use, receiving applications should be aware of this change; see Annex J.

CID 3014 Coronary Artery Segments

Type: **Extensible**
Version: **20130403**

Table CID 3014. Coronary Artery Segments

Coding Scheme Designator	Code Value	Code Meaning	SNOMED-CT Concept ID	UMLS Concept Unique ID	Equivalent BARI Code
SRT	T-43117	1st Diagonal Coronary Artery	91750005	C0524430	15
SRT	T-4312B	1st Left Posterolateral Coronary Artery	91757008	C0524437	24
SRT	T-43128	1st Marginal Coronary Artery	91754001	C0524434	20
SRT	T-43213	1st Right posterolateral Coronary Artery	91761002	C0524441	6
SRT	T-43002	1st Septal Coronary Artery	244251006	C0447058	17
SRT	T-43118	2nd Diagonal Coronary Artery	91751009	C0524431	16
SRT	T-4312C	2nd Left Posterolateral Coronary Artery	91758003	C0524438	25
SRT	T-43129	2nd Marginal Coronary Artery	91755000	C0524435	21
SRT	T-43214	2nd Right posterolateral Coronary Artery	91762009	C0524442	7
SRT	T-43119	3rd diagonal Coronary Artery	91752002	C0524432	29
SRT	T-4312D	3rd Left Posterolateral Coronary Artery	91759006	C0524439	26
SRT	T-4312A	3rd Marginal Coronary Artery	91756004	C0524436	22
SRT	T-43215	3rd Right posterolateral Coronary Artery	91763004	C0524443	8
SRT	T-43230	Marginal Coronary Artery	22765000	C0226050	10
SRT	T-43124	AV groove continuation of Circumflex Artery	75902001	C0226041	23
SRT	T-43122	Distal Circumflex Coronary Artery	6511003	C0226039	19A
SRT	T-43112	Distal Left Anterior Descending Coronary Artery	36672000	C0226034	14
SRT	T-43202	Distal Right Coronary Artery	41879009	C0226044	3
BARI	15A	1st Diagonal Coronary Artery Laterals			15A
BARI	20A	1st Marginal Coronary Artery Laterals			20A
BARI	16A	2nd Diagonal Coronary Artery Laterals			16A
BARI	21A	2nd Marginal Coronary Artery Laterals			21A
BARI	29A	3rd Diagonal Coronary Artery Laterals			29A
BARI	22A	3rd Marginal Coronary Artery Laterals			22A
BARI	28A	Ramus Laterals			28A
SRT	T-43107	Left Main Coronary Artery	3227004	C0226031	11
SRT	T-43105	Left Main Coronary Artery Ostium	76862008	C0226030	11A
SRT	T-43126	Left Posterior Descending Artery	56322004	C0278433	27
SRT	T-43127	Mid Circumflex Coronary Artery	91753007	C0524433	19
SRT	T-43115	Mid Left Anterior Descending Coronary Artery	91748002	C0524428	13
SRT	T-D6515	Mid Right Coronary Artery	450960006	C3472627	2
SRT	T-43210	Posterior Descending Right Coronary Artery	53655008	C0226047	4

Coding Scheme Designator	Code Value	Code Meaning	SNOMED-CT Concept ID	UMLS Concept Unique ID	Equivalent BARI Code
BARI	9	Posterior descending septal perforators			9
SRT	T-43121	Proximal Circumflex Coronary Artery	52433000	C0226038	18
SRT	T-43111	Proximal Left Anterior Descending Coronary Artery	68787002	C0226033	12
SRT	T-43201	Proximal Right Coronary Artery	91083009	C0226043	1
SRT	T-43003	Intermediate Artery (Ramus)	244252004	C0447059	28
SRT	T-43205	Right Coronary Artery Ostium	56789007	C0226045	1A
SRT	T-43212	Right posterior AV Coronary Artery	12800002	C0226048	5

Note

In prior editions, this Context Group included BARI [1992] codes as the primary set. These have been replaced with equivalent SNOMED codes for the major artery segments (see PS3.16-2011).

CID 3015 Coronary Arteries

Type: **Non-Extensible**
Version: **20130403**

Table CID 3015. Coronary Arteries

Coding Scheme Designator	Code Value	Code Meaning	SNOMED-CT Concept ID	UMLS Concept Unique ID
Include CID 3014 "Coronary Artery Segments"				
SRT	T-43110	Left Anterior Descending Coronary Artery	59438005	C0226032
SRT	T-43200	Right Coronary Artery	13647002	C1261316
SRT	T-43120	Circumflex Coronary Artery	57396003	C0226037
SRT	T-43125	Left Posterolateral Circumflex Coronary Artery	57823005	C0278432
SRT	T-4312E	Left Posterior Descending Circumflex Coronary Artery	91760001	C0524440
SRT	T-41065	Coronary Artery Graft	264293000	C0440761

CID 3016 Major Coronary Arteries

Type: **Non-Extensible**
Version: **20110818**

Table CID 3016. Major Coronary Arteries

Coding Scheme Designator	Code Value	Code Meaning	SNOMED-CT Concept ID	UMLS Concept Unique ID
SRT	T-43110	Left Anterior Descending Coronary Artery	59438005	C0226032
SRT	T-43200	Right Coronary Artery	13647002	C1261316
SRT	T-43120	Circumflex Coronary Artery	57396003	C0226037
SRT	T-43107	Left Main Coronary Artery	3227004	C0226031

CID 3019 Cardiovascular Anatomic Location Modifiers

Type: **Extensible**
Version: **20110124**

Table CID 3019. Cardiovascular Anatomic Location Modifiers

Coding Scheme Designator	Code Value	Code Meaning	SNOMED-CT Concept ID	UMLS Concept Unique ID
SRT	G-A105	Anterior	36592002	C0205094
SRT	G-D873	Arterial graft to cited segment	128950003	C1264698
SRT	G-A110	Central	26216008	C0205099
SRT	G-A119	Distal	46053002	C0205108
SRT	G-D870	Graft to cited segment, body	128947001	C1264695
SRT	G-D872	Graft to cited segment, distal anastomosis	128948006	C1264697
SRT	G-D871	Graft to cited segment, proximal anastomosis	128949003	C1264696
SRT	G-A115	Inferior	36885000	C0205104
SRT	G-A104	Lateral	49370004	C0205093
SRT	G-A101	Left	7771000	C0205091
SRT	T-3215A	Ostium	128946005	C0444567
SRT	G-A106	Posterior	82583001	C0205095
SRT	G-A118	Proximal	40415009	C0205107
SRT	G-A100	Right	24028007	C0205090
SRT	G-A116	Superior	43014004	C1282910
SRT	G-D874	Venous graft to cited segment	128951004	C1264699
SRT	T-40003	Entire Vessel	361097006	C1283786
DCM	122101	Aneurysm on cited vessel		
DCM	122102	Graft to cited segment, proximal section		
DCM	122103	Graft to cited segment, mid section		
DCM	122104	Graft to cited segment, distal section		

CID 3082 Cardiology Units of Measurement (Retired)

This Context Group was a subset of CID 82 “Units of Measurement”, and is retired. See PS3.16-2011.

CID 3083 Units of Radioactivity

Type: **Extensible**
Version: **20080927**

Table CID 3083. Units of Radioactivity

Coding Scheme Designator	Code Value	Code Meaning
UCUM	Bq	becquerel
UCUM	MBq	megabecquerel
UCUM	mCi	millicurie

CID 3090 Time Synchronization Channel Types

Type: **Extensible**
Version: **20020904**

Table CID 3090. Time Synchronization Channel Types

Coding Scheme Designator	Code Value	Code Meaning
DCM	109001	Digital timecode (NOS)
DCM	109002	ECG-based gating signal, processed
DCM	109003	IRIG-B timecode
DCM	109004	X-Ray Fluoroscopy On Signal
DCM	109005	X-Ray On Trigger

CID 3101 Cardiac Procedural State Values

Type: **Extensible**
Version: **20091021**

Table CID 3101. Cardiac Procedural State Values

Coding Scheme Designator	Code Value	Code Meaning
SRT	F-01604	Resting State
SRT	F-05019	Cardiac Stress State
DCM	109092	Reinjection State
DCM	109093	Redistribution State
DCM	109094	Delayed Redistribution State

CID 3102 Rest-Stress

Type: **Extensible**
Version: **20080927**

Table CID 3102. Rest-Stress

Coding Scheme Designator	Code Value	Code Meaning
SRT	F-01604	Resting State
DCM	109091	Cardiac Stress State

CID 3104 Cardiac Synchronization Technique

This Context Group corresponds to the Enumerated Values of Cardiac Synchronization Technique (0018,9037) (see PS3.3).

Type: **Non-Extensible**
Version: **20111028**

Table CID 3104. Cardiac Synchronization Technique

Coding Scheme	Code Value	Code Meaning
DCM	109080	Real time acquisition
DCM	109081	Prospective gating
DCM	109082	Retrospective gating
DCM	109083	Paced

CID 3106 PET Cardiology Protocols

Type: **Extensible**
Version: **20080927**

Table CID 3106. PET Cardiology Protocols

Coding Scheme Designator	Code Value	Code Meaning
DCM	122791	PET Myocardial Perfusion, Rest only
DCM	122792	PET Myocardial Perfusion, Stress only
DCM	122793	PET Myocardial Perfusion, Rest and Stress
DCM	122795	PET Myocardial Viability, Rest only
DCM	122796	PET Myocardial Viability, Stress only
DCM	122797	PET Myocardial Viability, Rest and Stress

CID 3107 PET Cardiology Radiopharmaceuticals

Type: **Extensible**
Version: **20080927**

Table CID 3107. PET Cardiology Radiopharmaceuticals

Coding Scheme Designator	Code Value	Code Meaning
SRT	C-B1031	Fluorodeoxyglucose F^18^
SRT	C-107A1	^13^Nitrogen
SRT	C-159A2	^82^Rubidium

CID 3108 NM/PET Procedures

Type: **Extensible**
Version: ~~**20080927**~~ ***20140419***

Table CID 3108. NM/PET Procedures

Coding Scheme Designator	Code Value	Code Meaning
SRT	P5-D30F8	Nuclear medicine cardiovascular study
SRT	P5-0A006	PET heart study
SRT	*P5-D6000*	*Radioisotope study of endocrine system*
SRT	*P5-D6500*	*Radioisotope study of hematopoietic system*
SRT	*P5-D5000*	*Radioisotope study of gastrointestinal system*
SRT	*P5-D0063*	*Radionuclide study for localization of inflammatory disease*
SRT	*P5-D10F8*	*Nuclear medicine diagnostic procedure on musculoskeletal system*
SRT	*P5-D90F8*	*Nuclear medicine diagnostic procedure on nervous system*
SRT	*P5-D0040*	*Radionuclide localization of tumor*
SRT	*P5-D2000*	*Radioisotope study of respiratory system*
SRT	*P5-D7000*	*Radioisotope study of genitourinary system*
SRT	*P5-0A001*	*PET brain study*
SRT	*P5-0A00D*	*PET breast study*

Coding Scheme Designator	Code Value	Code Meaning
SRT	*P5-0A00A*	*PET study for localization of tumor*

CID 3110 Nuclear Cardiology Protocols

Type: **Extensible**
Version: **20080927**

Table CID 3110. Nuclear Cardiology Protocols

Coding Scheme Designator	Code Value	Code Meaning
SRT	P5-D300B	Stress thallium procedure
DCM	122781	Rest thallium/stress technetium procedure
DCM	122782	Rest technetium/stress technetium 1 day procedure
DCM	122783	Rest technetium/stress technetium 2 day procedure
DCM	122784	Stress technetium/rest technetium 1 day procedure
DCM	122785	NM Myocardial Viability procedure

CID 3111 Nuclear Cardiology Radiopharmaceuticals

Type: **Extensible**
Version: **20080927**

Table CID 3111. Nuclear Cardiology Radiopharmaceuticals

Coding Scheme Designator	Code Value	Code Meaning
SRT	C-B1130	Thallium-201
SRT	C-B10A2	Tc-99m sestamibi
SRT	C-B10A4	Tc-99m tetrofosmin

CID 3112 Attenuation Correction

Type: **Extensible**
Version: **20080927**

Table CID 3112. Attenuation Correction

Coding Scheme Designator	Code Value	Code Meaning
DCM	122726	Algorithmic Attenuation Correction
DCM	122727	NM Transmission Attenuation Correction
DCM	122728	CT-based Attenuation Correction
DCM	122729	No Attenuation Correction

CID 3113 Types of Perfusion Defects

Type: **Extensible**
Version: **20080927**

Table CID 3113. Types of Perfusion Defects

Coding Scheme Designator	Code Value	Code Meaning
SRT	F-3014D	Reversible myocardial perfusion defect

Coding Scheme Designator	Code Value	Code Meaning
SRT	F-3014F	Fixed myocardial perfusion defect
SRT	F-3014E	Partially Reversible myocardial perfusion defect
DCM	122748	False Positive defect finding

CID 3114 Study Quality

Type: **Extensible**
Version: **20080927**

Table CID 3114. Study Quality

Coding Scheme Designator	Code Value	Code Meaning
DCM	122740	Excellent image quality
DCM	122741	Good image quality
DCM	122742	Poor image quality
DCM	111235	Unusable - Quality renders image unusable

CID 3115 Stress Imaging Quality Issues

Type: **Extensible**
Version: **20080927**

Table CID 3115. Stress Imaging Quality Issues

Coding Scheme Designator	Code Value	Code Meaning
DCM	111210	Motion blur
DCM	122743	Body habitus attenuation
DCM	122744	Breast attenuation
DCM	122745	Diaphragmatic attenuation
SRT	F-04FD3	Subdiaphragmatic uptake

CID 3116 NM Extracardiac Findings

Type: **Extensible**
Version: **20080927**

Table CID 3116. NM Extracardiac Findings

Coding Scheme Designator	Code Value	Code Meaning
SRT	F-04FA0	Normal extracardiac uptake
SRT	F-04FB8	Increased lung uptake
SRT	F-04FE3	Abnormal extracardiac uptake

CID 3117 Attenuation Correction Methods

Type: **Extensible**
Version: **20080927**

Table CID 3117. Attenuation Correction Methods

Coding Scheme Designator	Code Value	Code Meaning
DCM	122720	OSEM algorithm

Coding Scheme Designator	Code Value	Code Meaning
DCM	122721	Chang method

CID 3118 Level of Risk

Type: **Extensible**
Version: **20080927**

Table CID 3118. Level of Risk

Coding Scheme Designator	Code Value	Code Meaning
SRT	G-4044	Normal risk
SRT	G-4041	Low risk
SRT	G-4045	Low to moderate risk
SRT	G-4042	Moderate risk
SRT	G-4046	Moderate to high risk
SRT	G-4043	High risk
SRT	G-A648	Uncertain risk

CID 3119 LV Function

Type: **Extensible**
Version: **20080927**

Table CID 3119. LV Function

Coding Scheme Designator	Code Value	Code Meaning
SRT	G-A460	Normal
SRT	F-300FA	Impaired left ventricular function

CID 3120 Perfusion Findings

Type: **Extensible**
Version: **20080927**

Table CID 3120. Perfusion Findings

Coding Scheme Designator	Code Value	Code Meaning
SRT	F-30172	Myocardial perfusion normal
SRT	G-A466	Equivocal
SRT	R-42037	Abnormal

CID 3121 Perfusion Morphology

Type: **Extensible**
Version: **20080927**

Table CID 3121. Perfusion Morphology

Coding Scheme Designator	Code Value	Code Meaning
SRT	D3-1070D	Myocardial ischemia
SRT	D3-15000	Myocardial Infarction
SRT	D3-10711	Mixed Ischemia and Infarction

CID 3122 Ventricular Enlargement

Type: **Extensible**
Version: **20080927**

Table CID 3122. Ventricular Enlargement

Coding Scheme Designator	Code Value	Code Meaning
SRT	R-00343	Normal size cardiac chamber
SRT	R-0032A	Mildly enlarged cardiac chamber
SRT	R-00331	Moderately enlarged cardiac chamber
SRT	R-00316	Markedly enlarged cardiac chamber

CID 3200 Stress Test Procedure

Type: **Extensible**
Version: **20080927**

Table CID 3200. Stress Test Procedure

Coding Scheme Designator	Code Value	Code Meaning	SNOMED-CT Concept ID Equivalent
SRT	P0-006E4	Exercise stress test	165079009
SRT	P2-31107	Pharmacologic stress test	424064009
SRT	P2-31011	Pharmacologic and exercise stress test	428813002
SRT	P2-3110B	Paced stress test	428685003

CID 3201 Indications for Stress Test

Type: **Extensible**
Version: **20080927**

Table CID 3201. Indications for Stress Test

Coding Scheme Designator	Code Value	Code Meaning
SRT	F-37000	Chest Pain
SRT	R-413C5	Pre-operative
SRT	D3-13040	Coronary Artery Disease
SRT	D3-16000	Heart failure
SRT	F-03C97	Heart disease risk factors
SRT	F-201B3	Dyspnea
SRT	R-00357	Post PTCA
SRT	G-03A5	History of CABG
SRT	F-00103	Abnormal exercise tolerance test
SRT	F-38002	Abnormal ECG
SRT	D3-30000	Arrhythmia
SRT	D3-13012	Angina pectoris
SRT	D3-02000	Hypertension
SRT	F-37150	Palpitations
SRT	D3-31290	Supraventricular tachycardia

Coding Scheme Designator	Code Value	Code Meaning
SRT	D3-00006	Syncope
SRT	G-03AA	History of Myocardial Infarction
SRT	D3-33120	Left bundle branch block
SRT	D3-10800	Valvular heart disease
SRT	P7-00044	Occupational requirement

CID 3202 Chest Pain

Type: **Extensible**
Version: **20080927**

Table CID 3202. Chest Pain

Coding Scheme Designator	Code Value	Code Meaning
SRT	D3-13020	Stable Angina
SRT	D3-12700	Unstable Angina
SRT	R-0038F	Atypical Angina
SRT	F-37015	Noncardiac Chest Pain
SRT	F-A265A	Chest pain not present
SRT	D3-13037	Typical Angina
DCM	122799	Anginal Equivalent

CID 3203 Exerciser Device

Type: **Extensible**
Version: **20080927**

Table CID 3203. Exerciser Device

Coding Scheme Designator	Code Value	Code Meaning
SRT	A-17230	Bicycle ergometer
SRT	A-17222	Treadmill
SRT	A-1002A	Arm ergometer

CID 3204 Stress Agents

Type: **Extensible**
Version: **20080927**

Table CID 3204. Stress Agents

Coding Scheme Designator	Code Value	Code Meaning	SNOMED-CT Concept ID Equivalent	Trade Name (Informative)
SRT	C-81590	Dipyridamole	66859009	Persantine
SRT	C-68030	Dobutamine	26523005	
SRT	C-80349	Adenosine	108502004	
SRT	C-67770	Atropine	73949004	
SRT	C-80012	Adenosine A2 receptor agonist	432062000	Regadenoson

CID 3205 Indications for Pharmacological Stress Test

Type: **Extensible**
Version: **20080927**

Table CID 3205. Indications for Pharmacological Stress Test

Coding Scheme Designator	Code Value	Code Meaning
SRT	D3-33120	Left bundle branch block
SRT	R-0039E	Patient has pacemaker
SRT	DA-26000	Paralytic syndrome
SRT	F-A4580	Ataxia or incoordination
SRT	D3-8005B	Peripheral vascular disease
SRT	D2-50000	Pulmonary disease
SRT	F-18002	Gait problem
SRT	F-A0846	Transient limb paralysis
SRT	F-01380	Asthenia (debility)
SRT	F-029F7	Cachexia
SRT	DD-13000	Fracture of lower limb
SRT	DD-33500	Open wound of lower limb
SRT	G-02BD	Lower limb amputation
SRT	G-0202	Request by Physician
SRT	S-20570	Dependence on enabling machine or device
SRT	G-044D	Recent Myocardial infarction
SRT	F-33019	Cannot reach target heart rate
DCM	122764	Patient weight exceeds equipment limit

CID 3206 Non-invasive Cardiac Imaging Procedures

Type: **Extensible**
Version: **20080927**

Table CID 3206. Non-Invasive Cardiac Imaging Procedures

Coding Scheme Designator	Code Value	Code Meaning
SRT	P5-D30F8	Nuclear medicine cardiovascular study
SRT	P5-D3304	Cardiac blood pool imaging (nuclear)
SRT	P5-0A006	PET heart study
SRT	P5-0A100	SPECT
SRT	P5-B3000	Echocardiography
SRT	P5-09011	Cardiac MRI

CID 3207 Stress Test Procedure Phases

Type: **Extensible**
Version: **20081031**

Table CID 3207. Stress Test Procedure Phases

Coding Scheme Designator	Code Value	Code Meaning
SRT	F-01604	Resting State
SRT	F-05019	Cardiac stress state
SRT	F-05028	Peak cardiac stress state
SRT	F-05018	Cardiac stress recovery state
SRT	F-25040	Hyperventilation

CID 3208 Summary Codes Exercise ECG

Type: **Extensible**
Version: **20080927**

Table CID 3208. Summary Codes Exercise ECG

Coding Scheme Designator	Code Value	Code Meaning
SRT	F-00101	Exercise ECG normal
SRT	F-00103	Exercise ECG abnormal
SRT	F-201B6	Exercise ECG equivocal
SRT	R-4135B	Not performed

CID 3209 Summary Codes Stress Imaging

Type: **Extensible**
Version: **20080927**

Table CID 3209. Summary Codes Stress Imaging

Coding Scheme Designator	Code Value	Code Meaning
SRT	F-04AB2	Imaging result normal
SRT	F-04AB3	Imaging result abnormal
SRT	F-04A13	Imaging result equivocal
SRT	R-4135B	Not performed

CID 3210 Speed of Response

Type: **Extensible**
Version: **20080927**

Table CID 3210. Speed of Response

Coding Scheme Designator	Code Value	Code Meaning
SRT	G-A460	normal
SRT	R-40AA8	accentuated
SRT	R-40AA7	blunted

CID 3211 BP Response

Type: **Extensible**
Version: **20080927**

Table CID 3211. BP Response

Coding Scheme Designator	Code Value	Code Meaning
SRT	G-A460	normal
SRT	D3-04000	Hypotensive
SRT	D3-02000	Hypertensive
SRT	R-40AA7	blunted

CID 3212 Treadmill Speed

Type: **Extensible**
Version: **20080927**

Table CID 3212. Treadmill Speed

Coding Scheme Designator	Code Value	Code Meaning
UCUM	km/h	km/h
UCUM	[mi_i]/h	mph

CID 3213 Stress Hemodynamic Findings

Type: **Extensible**
Version: **20080927**

Table CID 3213. Stress Hemodynamic Findings

Coding Scheme Designator	Code Value	Code Meaning
SRT	D3-0400A	Exertional hypotension
SRT	D3-0200B	Exertional hypertension
SRT	F-380B2	Chronotropic incompetence

CID 3215 Perfusion Finding Method

Type: **Extensible**
Version: **20080927**

Table CID 3215. Perfusion Finding Method

Coding Scheme Designator	Code Value	Code Meaning
SRT	R-41D8B	ECG analysis
SRT	P3-41910	Image analysis

CID 3217 Comparison Finding

Type: **Extensible**
Version: **20080927**

Table CID 3217. Comparison Finding

Coding Scheme Designator	Code Value	Code Meaning
DCM	122775	Agreement with prior findings
DCM	122776	Disagreement with prior findings

CID 3220 Stress Symptoms

Type: **Extensible**
Version: **20080927**

Table CID 3220. Stress Symptoms

Coding Scheme Designator	Code Value	Code Meaning
SRT	F-201B3	Dyspnea
SRT	F-18010	Claudication
SRT	D3-00006	Syncope
SRT	D0-30017	Flushing
SRT	F-52760	Nausea
SRT	F-06017	Dizziness
SRT	F-01360	Fatigue
SRT	F-37000	Chest pain
SRT	F-37006	Chest discomfort
Include CID 3202 “Chest Pain”		

CID 3221 Stress Test Termination Reasons

Type: **Extensible**
Version: **20080927**

Table CID 3221. Stress Test Termination Reasons

Coding Scheme Designator	Code Value	Code Meaning
SRT	F-37000	Chest pain
SRT	F-38002	Abnormal ECG
SRT	F-01360	Fatigue
SRT	F-201B3	Dyspnea
SRT	R-214DD	Patient Refused exercise test
SRT	F-021E1	Target Heart Rate Achieved
SRT	D3-04001	Hypotensive episode
SRT	D3-02004	Hypertensive episode
SRT	D3-30000	Arrhythmia
SRT	F-18010	Claudication
SRT	R-4038D	End of Protocol
SRT	D3-00006	Syncope

CID 3227 QTc Measurements

This Context Group include both global and per lead corrected QT measurements specified in the ISO/IEEE 11073-10102 MDC nomenclature. Note that the MDC code for the per lead measurement is a base code for post-coordination with separately encoded lead identifiers. MDC also defines pre-coordinated codes that include both the measurement and the lead, which may be used in the same context as this Context Group; see the ISO/IEEE Standard.

While this Context Group includes distinct codes for the various QT correction algorithms, templates using this Context Group may allow post-coordination using the QTc algorithm codes of CID 3678 “Qt Correction Algorithms”.

Note

Codes reprinted by permission of IEEE, Copyright 2004 by IEEE. ISO/IEEE 11073-10102 available through http://standards.ieee.org/.

Type: **Extensible**
Version: **20110330**

Table CID 3227. QTc Measurements

Coding Scheme	Code Value	Code Meaning	ISO/IEEE 11073 MDC Equivalent Reference ID (Informative)
MDC	2:15876	QTc interval global	MDC_ECG_TIME_PD_QTC
MDC	2: 33792	QTc interval per lead	MDC_ECG_TIME_PD_QTC_<lead>
MDC	2:15880	QTc global using Bazett formula	MDC_ECG_TIME_PD_QTC_BAZETT
MDC	2:15880	QTc global using Framingham formula	MDC_ECG_TIME_PD_QTC_FRAMINGHAM
MDC	2:15892	QTc global using Fredericia formula	MDC_ECG_TIME_PD_QTC_FREDERICA
MDC	2:15892	QTc global using Hodges formula	MDC_ECG_TIME_PD_QTC_HODGES
MDC	2:34048	QTc per lead using Bazett formula	MDC_ECG_TIME_PD_QTcB_<lead>
MDC	2:34304	QTc per lead using Fredericia formula	MDC_ECG_TIME_PD_QTcF_<lead>

CID 3228 ECG Timing Measurements

This Context Group include both global and per lead ECG measurements specified in the ISO/IEEE 11073-10102 MDC nomenclature. Note that the MDC codes for "per lead" measurements are base codes for post-coordination with separately encoded lead identifiers. MDC also defines pre-coordinated codes that include both the measurement and the lead, which may be used in the same context as this Context Group; see the ISO/IEEE Standard.

Note

Codes reprinted by permission of IEEE, Copyright 2004 by IEEE. ISO/IEEE 11073-10102 available through http://standards.ieee.org/.

Type: **Extensible**
Version: **20080927**

Table CID 3228. ECG Timing Measurements

Coding Scheme	Code Value	Code Meaning	ISO/IEEE 11073 MDC Equivalent Reference ID (Informative)
MDC	2:15872	PR interval global	MDC_ECG_TIME_PD_PR
MDC	2:16160	QT interval global	MDC_ECG_TIME_PD_QT
MDC	2:16156	QRS duration global	MDC_ECG_TIME_PD_QRS
MDC	2:16184	P duration global	MDC_ECG_TIME_PD_P
MDC	2:16140	PP interval global	MDC_ECG_TIME_PD_PP
MDC	2:16168	RR interval global	MDC_ECG_TIME_PD_RR
MDC	2:7168	PR interval per lead	MDC_ECG_TIME_PD_PR_<lead>
MDC	2:8192	QT interval per lead	MDC_ECG_TIME_PD_QT_<lead>
MDC	2:7936	QRS duration per lead	MDC_ECG_TIME_PD_QRS_<lead>
MDC	2:6656	P duration per lead	MDC_ECG_TIME_PD_P_<lead>
MDC	2:32768	PP interval per lead	MDC_ECG_TIME_PD_PP_<lead>
MDC	2:33024	RR interval per lead	MDC_ECG_TIME_PD_RR_<lead>

CID 3229 ECG Axis Measurements

This Context Group comprises the ECG axis measurements of ISO/IEEE 11073-10102. The terms included in the table below may not constitute the complete list; see the ISO/IEEE Standard.

Note

Codes reprinted by permission of IEEE, Copyright 2004 by IEEE. ISO/IEEE 11073-10102 available through http://standards.ieee.org/.

Type: **Extensible**
Version: **20080927**

Table CID 3229. ECG Axis Measurements

Coding Scheme	Code Value	Code Meaning	ISO/IEEE 11073 MDC Equivalent Reference ID (Informative)
MDC	2:16132	QRS axis	MDC_ECG_ANGLE_QRS_FRONT
MDC	2:16128	P Axis	MDC_ECG_ANGLE_P_FRONT
MDC	2:16136	T axis	MDC_ECG_ANGLE_T_FRONT

CID 3230 ECG Findings

Note

MDC Codes reprinted by permission of IEEE, Copyright 2004 by IEEE. ISO/IEEE 11073-10102 available through http://standards.ieee.org/.

Type: **Extensible**
Version: **20080927**

Table CID 3230. ECG Findings

Coding Scheme	Code Value	Code Meaning	ISO/IEEE 11073 MDC Equivalent Reference ID (Informative)
SRT	F-000B7	Normal	MDC_ECG_BEAT_NORMAL
SRT	D3-30A03	Atrial premature contraction	MDC_ECG_BEAT_ATR_P_C
SRT	D3-31740	Ventricular premature contraction	MDC_ECG_BEAT_V_P_C
SRT	D3-31520	Atrial Fibrillation	MDC_ECG_RHY_ATR_FIB
SRT	D3-31290	Supraventricular Tachycardia	MDC_ECG_RHY_SV_TACHY
SRT	D3-31710	Non-sustained ventricular tachycardia	MDC_ECG_RHY_V_TACHY_PAROX
SRT	D3-31700	Ventricular tachycardia	MDC_ECG_RHY_V_TACHY
SRT	D3-31720	Ventricular fibrillation	MDC_ECG_RHY_V_FIB
SRT	D3-33000	Intraventricular conduction disturbance	MDC_ECG_BEAT_BLK_IVCD
SRT	D3-33120	Left bundle branch block	MDC_ECG_BEAT_LBB_BLK_COMP
SRT	D3-33110	Right bundle branch block	MDC_ECG_BEAT_RBB_BLK_COMP
SRT	D3-33122	Incomplete Left bundle branch block	MDC_ECG_BEAT_LBB_BLK_INCOMP
SRT	D3-33112	Incomplete Right bundle branch block	MDC_ECG_BEAT_RBB_BLK_INCOMP
SRT	D3-33200	Bifascicular Block	MDC_ECG_BEAT_BLK_BIFASC
SRT	D3-33140	Left anterior fascicular block	MDC_ECG_BEAT_BLK_ANT_L_HEMI
SRT	D3-33150	Left posterior fascicular block	MDC_ECG_BEAT_BLK_POS_L_HEMI
SRT	D3-30001	First degree Atrioventricular block	MDC_ECG_RHY_AV_HEART_BLK_DEG_1

Coding Scheme	Code Value	Code Meaning	ISO/IEEE 11073 MDC Equivalent Reference ID (Informative)
SRT	R-F81AE	Second degree Atrioventricular block	MDC_ECG_RHY_AV_HEART_BLK_DEG_2
SRT	D3-32102	Third degree Atrioventricular block	MDC_ECG_RHY_AV_HEART_BLK_DEG_3
SRT	D3-31351	Ventricular pre-excitation	MDC_ECG_BEAT_PREX
SRT	F-38278	ST depression	
SRT	F-38277	ST elevation	
SRT	F-380B3	Early repolarization	
SRT	F-38794	Nonspecific ST-T abnormality	
SRT	F-38793	Secondary ST-T abnormality	

CID 3231 ST Segment Findings

Type: **Extensible**
Version: **20080927**

Table CID 3231. ST Segment Findings

Coding Scheme Designator	Code Value	Code Meaning
SRT	F-000C3	ST Interval Normal
DCM	122750	Non-diagnostic - low heart rate
DCM	122751	Non-diagnostic - resting ST abnormalities
DCM	122752	Non-diagnostic - ventricular pacing or LBBB
SRT	G-A205	Weakly positive
SRT	G-A200	Positive
DCM	122755	Strongly positive
DCM	122756	Strongly positive - ST elevation

CID 3232 ST Segment Location

Type: **Extensible**
Version: **20091021**

Table CID 3232. ST Segment Location

Coding Scheme Designator	Code Value	Code Meaning
SRT	T-3260A	Left ventricle anterior segment
SRT	T-3260C	Left ventricle inferior segment
SRT	T-3260D	Left ventricle lateral segment
SRT	T-3260B	Left ventricle septal segment
SRT	T-32602	Left ventricle apical segment

CID 3233 ST Segment Morphology

Type: **Extensible**
Version: **20080927**

Table CID 3233. ST Segment Morphology

Coding Scheme Designator	Code Value	Code Meaning
DCM	122757	ST Depression - Horizontal
DCM	122758	ST Depression - Upsloping
DCM	122759	ST Depression - Downsloping
SRT	F-38277	ST Elevation
SRT	F-38278	ST Depression

CID 3234 Ectopic Beat Morphology

Type: **Extensible**
Version: **20080927**

Table CID 3234. Ectopic Beat Morphology

Coding Scheme Designator	Code Value	Code Meaning
SRT	D3-31700	Ventricular tachycardia
SRT	F-33750	Ventricular bigeminy
SRT	D3-31744	Multifocal PVCs
SRT	D3-31742	Unifocal PVCs
SRT	D3-31704	Ventricular tachycardia, polymorphic

CID 3235 Perfusion Comparison Findings

Type: **Extensible**
Version: **20080927**

Table CID 3235. Perfusion Comparison Findings

Coding Scheme Designator	Code Value	Code Meaning	SNOMED-CT Concept ID Equivalent
SRT	R-4075C	No change	260388006
SRT	R-215D9	New ischemia	428927006
SRT	R-215DE	Less ischemia	429232006
SRT	R-215D5	Resolution of ischemia	428824000
SRT	R-215E1	More ischemia	429477006
SRT	R-215E0	New infarction	429391004

CID 3236 Tolerance Comparison Findings

Type: **Extensible**
Version: **20080827**

Table CID 3236. Tolerance Comparison Findings

Coding Scheme Designator	Code Value	Code Meaning	SNOMED-CT Concept ID Equivalent
SRT	R-4075C	No change	260388006
SRT	F-00454	Decreased tolerance	102460003
SRT	F-00453	Increased tolerance	102459008

CID 3237 Wall Motion Comparison Findings

Type: **Extensible**
Version: **20080927**

Table CID 3237. Wall Motion Comparison Findings

Coding Scheme Designator	Code Value	Code Meaning	SNOMED-CT Concept ID Equivalent
SRT	R-4075C	No change	260388006
SRT	R-215DC	New wall motion abnormality	429058004
SRT	R-215D6	Improvement of wall motion	428825004

CID 3238 Stress Scoring Scales

Type: **Extensible**
Version: **20080927**

Table CID 3238. Stress Scoring Scales

Coding Scheme Designator	Code Value	Code Meaning
SRT	G-E002	Duke treadmill score
DCM	122770	Ratio of achieved to predicted maximal oxygen consumption
DCM	122771	Ratio of achieved to predicted functional capacity
DCM	122772	Aerobic index
DCM	122773	ST/HR Index

CID 3239 Perceived Exertion Scales

Type: **Extensible**
Version: **20080927**

Table CID 3239. Perceived Exertion Scales

Coding Scheme Designator	Code Value	Code Meaning
DCM	122734	Borg RPE Scale
DCM	122735	Borg CR10 Scale

CID 3240 Electrophysiology Measurement Functions and Techniques

Type: **Extensible**
Version: **20020904**

Table CID 3240. Electrophysiology Measurement Functions and Techniques

Coding Scheme Designator	Code Value	Code Meaning
DCM	109006	Differential signal
DCM	109007	His bundle electrogram
DCM	109008	Monopole signal
DCM	109009	Pacing (electrical) stimulus, voltage
DCM	109010	Radio frequency ablation, power
DCM	109011	Voltage measurement by basket catheter
DCM	109012	Voltage measurement by mapping catheter

Coding Scheme Designator	Code Value	Code Meaning
DCM	109013	Voltage measurement, NOS

CID 3241 Hemodynamic Measurement Techniques

Type: **Extensible**
Version: **20020904**

Table CID 3241. Hemodynamic Measurement Techniques

Coding Scheme Designator	Code Value	Code Meaning
SRT	PA-50038	Averaged hemodynamic measurement method
SRT	PA-50035	Composite hemodynamic measurement method
SRT	PA-50034	Computed hemodynamic measurement method
SRT	PA-5003B	Conductance catheter method
SRT	PA-5003C	Doppler catheter method
SRT	PA-50031	Dual catheter method
SRT	PA-50039	Fluid filled catheter method
SRT	PA-5003D	Fiberoptic catheter method
SRT	PA-5003E	Hall catheter method
SRT	PA-50033	Pullback method
SRT	PA-50032	Pulmonary capillary wedge method
SRT	PA-50036	Static catheter method
SRT	PA-5003F	Thermistor catheter method
SRT	PA-5003A	Tip manometer method
SRT	PA-50037	Wedge method

CID 3250 Catheterization Procedure Phase

Type: **Extensible**
Version: **20030327**

Table CID 3250. Catheterization Procedure Phase

Coding Scheme Designator	Code Value	Code Meaning
SRT	G-7299	Cardiac catheterization bailout phase
SRT	G-7293	Cardiac catheterization baseline phase
SRT	G-7294	Cardiac catheterization image acquisition phase
SRT	G-7295	Cardiac catheterization intervention phase
SRT	G-729B	Cardiac catheterization post contrast phase
SRT	G-7298	Cardiac catheterization post-intervention phase
SRT	G-7296	Cardiac catheterization pre-intervention phase
SRT	G-929D	Cardiac catheterization test/challenging phase
SRT	G-7297	Cardiac catheterization therapy phase
SRT	P1-3160A	Catheterization of both left and right heart with graft
SRT	P1-3160B	Catheterization of both left and right heart without graft
SRT	P1-31604	Catheterization of left heart
SRT	P1-31602	Catheterization of right heart

Coding Scheme Designator	Code Value	Code Meaning
SRT	P1-31612	Transseptal catheterization
SRT	P2-71317	Drug Infusion Challenge
SRT	P2-71310	Exercise challenge
SRT	F-01604	Resting State

CID 3254 Electrophysiology Procedure Phase

Type: **Extensible**
Version: **20020904**

Table CID 3254. Electrophysiology Procedure Phase

Coding Scheme Designator	Code Value	Code Meaning
SRT	G-729D	Atrial Effective Refractory Period, evaluation of
SRT	G-7304	Carotid Sinus Massage procedure phase
SRT	G-7306	Electrophysiology Mapping phase
SRT	G-729A	Electrophysiology procedure baseline phase
SRT	G-7408	Post-ablation phase
SRT	G-7305	Post-defibrillation procedure phase
SRT	G-729F	Radiofrequency Ablation procedure phase
SRT	G-729C	Sinus Node Recovery Time, evaluation of
SRT	G-729E	Ventricular Effective Refractory Period, evaluation of

CID 3261 Stress Protocols

Type: **Extensible**
Version: **20081027**

Table CID 3261. Stress Protocols

Coding Scheme Designator	Code Value	Code Meaning	SNOMED-CT Concept ID Equivalent
SRT	P2-7131C	Balke protocol	129097005
SRT	P2-7131A	Bruce protocol	129095002
SRT	P2-7131D	Ellestad protocol	129098000
SRT	P2-7131B	Modified Bruce protocol	129096001
SRT	P2-713A1	Modified Naughton protocol	129102008
SRT	P2-713A0	Naughton protocol	129101001
SRT	P2-7131F	Pepper protocol	129100000
SRT	P2-7131E	Ramp protocol	129099008
SRT	P2-31010	Exercise stress ECG test	46136006
SRT	P2-31102	Stress test using Bicycle Ergometer	26046004
SRT	P2-31107	Pharmacologic Stress protocol	424064009
SRT	P2-3110A	Dipyridamole Stress protocol	422685009
SRT	P2-31109	Adenosine Stress protocol	424444005
SRT	P2-31108	Dobutamine Stress protocol	424225000
SRT	P2-31011	Pharmacologic and exercise stress test	428813002

Coding Scheme Designator	Code Value	Code Meaning	SNOMED-CT Concept ID Equivalent
SRT	P2-3110B	Stress test using cardiac pacing	428685003

CID 3262 ECG Patient State Values

Type: **Extensible**
Version: **20020904**

Table CID 3262. ECG Patient State Values

Coding Scheme Designator	Code Value	Code Meaning
SRT	F-01602	Baseline state
SRT	F-01606	Exercise state
SRT	F-01608	Post-exercise state
SRT	F-01604	Resting state
SRT	F-10340	Supine body position

CID 3263 Electrode Placement Values

This Context Group comprises the ECG lead placement system identifiers of ISO/IEEE 11073-10102. The terms included in the table below may not constitute the complete list; see the ISO/IEEE Standard.

Note

Codes reprinted by permission of IEEE, Copyright 2004 by IEEE. ISO/IEEE 11073-10102 available through http://standards.ieee.org/.

Type: **Extensible**
Version: **20080927**

Table CID 3263. Electrode Placement Values

Coding Scheme	Code Value	Code Meaning	ISO/IEEE 11073 MDC Equivalent Reference ID (Informative)
MDC	10:11264	Unspecified 12-lead system	MDC_ECG_LDSYS_12LD_UNSPECIFIED
MDC	10:11265	Standard 12-lead positions, electrodes placed individually	MDC_ECG_LDSYS_12LD_STD
MDC	10:11266	Mason-Likar lead positions, electrodes placed individually	MDC_ECG_LDSYS_12LD_MASON_LIKAR
MDC	10:11267	Mason-Likar lead positions, V1-V6 in electrode pad	MDC_ECG_LDSYS_12LD_VPAD
MDC	10:11268	12-lead electrode pad	MDC_ECG_LDSYS_12LD_PAD
MDC	10:11269	12-lead derived from Frank XYZ leads	MDC_ECG_LDSYS_12LD_FROM_FRANK
MDC	10:11270	12-lead derived from non-standard leads	MDC_ECG_LDSYS_12LD_NON_STANDARD
MDC	10:11271	12-lead for bicycle exercise testing, limb leads on back of patient	MDC_ECG_LDSYS_12LD_BICYCLE
MDC	10:11272	Standard 12-lead positions one intercostal space higher	MDC_ECG_LDSYS_12LD_RAISED_INTERCOSTAL
MDC	10:11273	Unspecified XYZ lead system	MDC_ECG_LDSYS_XYZ_UNSPECIFIED
MDC	10:11274	Frank XYZ lead system	MDC_ECG_LDSYS_XYZ_FRANK

Coding Scheme	Code Value	Code Meaning	ISO/IEEE 11073 MDC Equivalent Reference ID (Informative)
MDC	10:11275	McFee-Parungao XYZ lead system	MDC_ECG_LDSYS_XYZ_MCFEE_PARUNAGO
MDC	10:11276	Cube XYZ lead system	MDC_ECG_LDSYS_XYZ_CUBE
MDC	10:11277	Bipolar uncorrected XYZ lead system	MDC_ECG_LDSYS_XYZ_BIPOLAR
MDC	10:11278	Pseudo-orthogonal XYZ lead system	MDC_ECG_LDSYS_XYZ_PSEUDO_ORTH
MDC	10:11279	XYZ leads derived from standard 12-lead	MDC_ECG_LDSYS_XYZ_FROM_12LD
MDC	10:11280	NEHB lead system	MDC_ECG_LDSYS_3LD_NEHB
MDC	10:11281	3-lead system, CC5-CM5-ML	MDC_ECG_LDSYS_3LD_CC5_CM5_ML
MDC	10:11282	3-lead system, CC5-CM5-CH5	MDC_ECG_LDSYS_3LD_CM5_CC5_CH5
MDC	10:11283	12-lead from Frank leads XYZ leads by Dower transformation	MDC_ECG_LDSYS_12LD_FROM_DOWER
MDC	10:11284	12-lead from EASI leads (ES, AS, AI) by Dower/EASI transformation	MDC_ECG_LDSYS_12LD_FROM_EASI
MDC	10:11285	12-lead from Limb Leads (I, II) and one or more V leads	MDC_ECG_LDSYS_12LD_FROM_LIMB
MDC	10:11286	Standard 12-lead and XYZ	MDC_ECG_LDSYS_12LD_STD_AND_XYZ
MDC	10:11287	Standard 12-lead and NEHB	MDC_ECG_LDSYS_12LD_STD_AND_NEHB
MDC	10:11288	Standard 12-lead and CC5-CM5-ML	MDC_ECG_LDSYS_12LD_STD_AND_CC5_CM5_ML
MDC	10:11289	Standard 12-lead and CM5-CC5-CH5	MDC_ECG_LDSYS_12LD_STD_AND_CM5_CC5_CH5
MDC	10:11290	Standard 12-lead with extra leads to the right and/or left sides	MDC_ECG_LDSYS_12LD_STD_EXTD
MDC	10:11291	Standard 12-lead extended to the right by V5R, V4R, V3R	MDC_ECG_LDSYS_12LD_STD_EXTD_RIGHT
MDC	10:11292	Standard 12-lead extended to the left by V7, V8, V9	MDC_ECG_LDSYS_12LD_STD_EXTD_LEFT

Note

A prior version of this context group used codes from the SCP-ECG vocabulary.

CID 3264 XYZ Electrode Placement Values (Retired)

This Context Group is retired. See PS3.16-2009.

CID 3271 Hemodynamic Physiological Challenges

Type: **Extensible**
Version: **20100625**

Table CID 3271. Hemodynamic Physiological Challenges

Coding Scheme Designator	Code Value	Code Meaning
SRT	P2-71317	Drug infusion
SRT	P2-71310	Exercise challenge
SRT	P2-71306	Handgrip
SRT	P2-71302	Head up
SRT	P2-71314	Held inspiration
SRT	P2-71316	Held ventilation

Coding Scheme Designator	Code Value	Code Meaning
SRT	P2-71304	Leg up
SRT	P2-71308	Negative lower body pressure
SRT	P2-35000	Pacing
SRT	P2-71318	Post volume challenge
SRT	P2-71312	Vagal stimulation
SRT	R-40928	Valsalva maneuver

CID 3335 ECG Annotations

This Context Group comprises the nomenclature of ISO/IEEE 11073-10102, limited to the hierarchies under Reference IDs MDC_ECG_WAVEC, MDC_ECG_WAVEP, MDC_ECG_BEAT, and MDC_ECG_NOISE.

The base terms from those hierarchies are included in the table below for reference. Note that these base terms are pre-coordinated with a variety of concept discriminators, and the code values for those pre-coordinated terms are arithmetically derived from the code values of the base terms. For the complete current list of terms and discriminator values, see the ISO/IEEE Standard. All pre-coordinated terms (annotation plus discriminators) within the identified hierarchies are part of this Context Group.

Note

1. This Context Group is used in the Concept Name Code Sequence of the Waveform Annotation Sequence (0040,B020). See PS3.3.
2. A prior version of this context group used codes from the SCP-ECG coding system.
3. Codes reprinted by permission of IEEE, Copyright 2004 by IEEE. ISO/IEEE 11073-10102 available through http://standards.ieee.org/.

Type: **Extensible**
Version: **20130613**

Table CID 3335. ECG Annotations

Coding Scheme	Code Value	Code Meaning	ISO/IEEE 11073 MDC Equivalent Reference ID (Informative)
MDC	10:256	P wave	MDC_ECG_WAVC_PWAVE
MDC	10:320	P' wave (second deflection in P wave)	MDC_ECG_WAVC_PPWAVE
MDC	10:384	P" wave (third deflection in P wave)	MDC_ECG_WAVC_PPPWAVE
MDC	10:448	Q wave	MDC_ECG_WAVC_QWAVE
MDC	10:512	QS wave	MDC_ECG_WAVC_QSWAVE
MDC	10:576	R wave	MDC_ECG_WAVC_RWAVE
MDC	10:640	R' wave (second deflection in R Wave)	MDC_ECG_WAVC_RRWAVE
MDC	10:704	R" wave (third deflection in R Wave)	MDC_ECG_WAVC_RRRWAVE
MDC	10:768	Notch	MDC_ECG_WAVC_NOTCH
MDC	10:832	S wave	MDC_ECG_WAVC_SWAVE
MDC	10:896	S' wave (second deflection in S Wave)	MDC_ECG_WAVC_SSWAVE
MDC	10:960	S" wave (third deflection in S Wave)	MDC_ECG_WAVC_SSSWAVE
MDC	10:1024	T wave	MDC_ECG_WAVC_TWAVE
MDC	10:1088	T' wave (second deflection in T Wave)	MDC_ECG_WAVC_TTWAVE
MDC	10:1152	U wave	MDC_ECG_WAVC_UWAVE
MDC	10:1216	Delta wave	MDC_ECG_WAVC_DELTA

Coding Scheme	Code Value	Code Meaning	ISO/IEEE 11073 MDC Equivalent Reference ID (Informative)
MDC	10:1280	Isoelectric region from global QRS onset to specific lead onset	MDC_ECG_WAVC_IWAVE
MDC	10:1344	Isoelectric region from specific lead QRS Offset to global offset	MDC_ECG_WAVC_KWAVE
MDC	10:1408	Osborne wave	MDC_ECG_WAVC_JWAVE
MDC	10:1472	Entire Beat (Pon to Toff, excluding U)	MDC_ECG_WAVC_PQRSTWAVE
MDC	10:1536	Entire Beat (Qon to Toff, excluding P and U)	MDC_ECG_WAVC_QRSTWAVE
MDC	10:1600	Entire QRS (excluding P, T and U)	MDC_ECG_WAVC_QRSWAVE
MDC	10:1664	TU fused wave	MDC_ECG_WAVC_TUWAVE
MDC	10:1728	Ventricular flutter wave	MDC_ECG_WAVC_VFLWAVE
MDC	10:1792	Atrial flutter wave	MDC_ECG_WAVC_AFLWAVE
MDC	10:1856	Isoelectric point or segment	MDC_ECG_WAVC_ISO
MDC	10:1920	PR Segment	MDC_ECG_WAVC_PRSEG
MDC	10:1984	ST Segment	MDC_ECG_WAVC_STSEG
MDC	10:2048	J-point	MDC_ECG_WAVC_STJ
MDC	10:2112	ST measurement point	MDC_ECG_WAVC_STM
MDC	10:2176	Isolated QRS-like artifact	MDC_ECG_WAVC_ARFCT
MDC	10:2240	Calibration pulse (individual pulse)	MDC_ECG_WAVC_CALP
MDC	10:2304	ST change	MDC_ECG_WAVC_STCH
MDC	10:2368	T-wave change	MDC_ECG_WAVC_TCH
MDC	10:2432	Ventricular Activation Time	MDC_ECG_WAVC_VAT
MDC	10:4096	Antibradycardia pace spike	MDC_ECG_WAVP_PACE
MDC	10:4352	atrium Antibradycardia pace spike	MDC_ECG_WAVP_PACE_ATR
MDC	10:4608	right atrium Antibradycardia pace spike	MDC_ECG_WAVP_PACE_ATR_R
MDC	10:4864	left atrium Antibradycardia pace spike	MDC_ECG_WAVP_PACE_ATR_L
MDC	10:5120	ventricular Antibradycardia pace spike	MDC_ECG_WAVP_PACE_V
MDC	10:5376	right ventricle Antibradycardia pace spike	MDC_ECG_WAVP_PACE_V_R
MDC	10:5632	left ventricle Antibradycardia pace spike	MDC_ECG_WAVP_PACE_V_L
MDC	10:5888	transthoracic Antibradycardia pace spike	MDC_ECG_WAVP_PACE_EXT
MDC	10:6144	Antitachycardia pace spike	MDC_ECG_WAVP_ATPACE
MDC	10:6400	atrium Antitachycardia pace spike	MDC_ECG_WAVP_ATPACE_ATR
MDC	10:6656	ventricle Antitachycardia pace spike	MDC_ECG_WAVP_ATPACE_V
MDC	10:6912	transthoracic Antitachycardia pace spike	MDC_ECG_WAVP_ATPACE_EXT
MDC	10:7168	Cardioversion spike	MDC_ECG_WAVP_CDVS
MDC	10:7424	atrium Cardioversion spike	MDC_ECG_WAVP_CDVS_ATR
MDC	10:7680	ventricle Cardioversion spike	MDC_ECG_WAVP_CDVS_V
MDC	10:7936	transthoracic Cardioversion spike	MDC_ECG_WAVP_CDVS_EXT
MDC	10:8192	Defibrillation spike	MDC_ECG_WAVP_DEFIB
MDC	10:8448	atrium Defibrillation spike	MDC_ECG_WAVP_DEFIB_ATR
MDC	10:8704	ventricle Defibrillation spike	MDC_ECG_WAVP_DEFIB_V
MDC	10:8960	transthoracic Defibrillation spike	MDC_ECG_WAVP_DEFIB_EXT

Coding Scheme	Code Value	Code Meaning	ISO/IEEE 11073 MDC Equivalent Reference ID (Informative)
MDC	10:8192	Heart beat	MDC_ECG_BEAT
MDC	10:8208	Normal beat (sinus beat, normal conduction)	MDC_ECG_BEAT_NORMAL
MDC	10:8224	Abnormal beat	MDC_ECG_BEAT_ABNORMAL
MDC	10:8240	Dominant beat	MDC_ECG_BEAT_DOMINANT
MDC	10:8256	Supraventricular premature contraction	MDC_ECG_BEAT_SV_P_C
MDC	10:8272	Atrial premature contraction (beat)	MDC_ECG_BEAT_ATR_P_C
MDC	10:8288	Junctional (nodal) premature contraction	MDC_ECG_BEAT_JUNC_P_C
MDC	10:8304	Aberrated atrial premature beat (Ashman beat)	MDC_ECG_BEAT_ATR_P_C_ABERR
MDC	10:8320	Non-conducted p-wave (blocked)	MDC_ECG_BEAT_ATR_PWAVE_BLK
MDC	10:8336	Ventricular premature contraction beat	MDC_ECG_BEAT_V_P_C
MDC	10:8352	Fusion of ventricular and normal beat	MDC_ECG_BEAT_V_P_C_FUSION
MDC	10:8368	R-on-T premature ventricular beat	MDC_ECG_BEAT_V_P_C_RonT
MDC	10:8384	Supraventricular escape beat	MDC_ECG_BEAT_SV_ESC
MDC	10:8400	Atrial escape beat	MDC_ECG_BEAT_ATR_ESC
MDC	10:8416	Junctional (nodal) escape beat	MDC_ECG_BEAT_JUNC_ESC
MDC	10:8432	Ventricular escape beat	MDC_ECG_BEAT_V_ESC
MDC	10:8448	Bundle branch block beat	MDC_ECG_BEAT_BB_BLK
MDC	10:8464	Left bundle branch block beat	MDC_ECG_BEAT_LBB_BLK_COMP
MDC	10:8480	Incomplete left bundle branch block beat	MDC_ECG_BEAT_LBB_BLK_INCOMP
MDC	10:8496	Right bundle branch block beat	MDC_ECG_BEAT_RBB_BLK_COMP
MDC	10:8512	Incomplete right bundle branch block beat	MDC_ECG_BEAT_RBB_BLK_INCOMP
MDC	10:8528	Left anterior fascicular block beat	MDC_ECG_BEAT_BLK_ANT_L_HEMI
MDC	10:8544	Left posterior fascicular block beat	MDC_ECG_BEAT_BLK_POS_L_HEMI
MDC	10:8560	bifascicular block beat	MDC_ECG_BEAT_BLK_BIFASC
MDC	10:8576	trifascicular block beat	MDC_ECG_BEAT_BLK_TRIFASC
MDC	10:8592	bilateral bundle-branch block beat	MDC_ECG_BEAT_BLK_BILAT
MDC	10:8608	intraventricular conduction disturbance	MDC_ECG_BEAT_BLK_IVCD
MDC	10:8624	pre-excitation	MDC_ECG_BEAT_PREX
MDC	10:8640	Wolf-Parkinson-White syndrome	MDC_ECG_BEAT_WPW_UNK
MDC	10:8656	Wolf-Parkinson type A	MDC_ECG_BEAT_WPW_A
MDC	10:8672	Wolf-Parkinson type B	MDC_ECG_BEAT_WPW_B
MDC	10:8688	Lown-Ganong-Levine syndrome	MDC_ECG_BEAT_LGL
MDC	10:8704	Paced beat	MDC_ECG_BEAT_PACED
MDC	10:8720	Pacemaker Fusion beat	MDC_ECG_BEAT_PACED_FUS
MDC	10:8736	Unclassifiable beat	MDC_ECG_BEAT_UNKNOWN
MDC	10:8752	Pacemaker Learning beat	MDC_ECG_BEAT_LEARN
MDC	10:11200	No Noise	MDC_ECG_NOISE_CLEAN
MDC	10:11216	Moderate Noise, beats can be detected but cannot be classified	MDC_ECG_NOISE_MODERATE

Coding Scheme	Code Value	Code Meaning	ISO/IEEE 11073 MDC Equivalent Reference ID (Informative)
MDC	10:11232	Severe Noise, beats cannot be detected or classified	MDC_ECG_NOISE_SEVERE
MDC	10:11248	No ECG signal is available	MDC_ECG_NOISE_NOSIGNAL

Note

In a prior version of this table, the code 10:608 was specified for the concept R wave.

CID 3337 Hemodynamic Annotations

Type: **Extensible**
Version: **20050322**

Table CID 3337. Hemodynamic Annotations

Coding Scheme Designator	Code Value	Code Meaning
DCM	109014	35% of thermal/dye dilution CO
DCM	109015	70% of thermal/dye dilution CO
DCM	109016	A wave peak pressure
DCM	109017	A wave pressure, average
DCM	109018	Beat detected (accepted)
DCM	109019	Beat detected (rejected)
SRT	F-00E22	Average diastolic blood pressure
SRT	F-00E1F	Minimum diastolic blood pressure
SRT	F-32011	End diastole
DCM	109023	End of expiration
DCM	109024	End of inspiration
DCM	109070	End of systole
DCM	109071	Indicator mean transit time
DCM	109025	Max dp/dt
DCM	109026	Max neg dp/dt
SRT	F-31150	Mean blood pressure
DCM	109028	Peak of thermal cardiac output bolus
DCM	109029	Start of expiration
DCM	109030	Start of inspiration
DCM	109031	Start of thermal CO
SRT	F-00E14	Average systolic blood pressure
SRT	F-00E11	Maximum systolic blood pressure
DCM	109072	Tau
DCM	109073	V max myocardial
DCM	109034	V wave peak pressure
DCM	109035	V wave pressure, average
DCM	109036	Valve close
DCM	109037	Valve open

CID 3339 Electrophysiology Annotations

Type: **Extensible**
Version: **20020904**

Table CID 3339. Electrophysiology Annotations

Coding Scheme Designator	Code Value	Code Meaning
DCM	109038	Ablation off
DCM	109039	Ablation on
DCM	109040	HIS bundle wave
DCM	109041	P wave
DCM	109042	Q wave
DCM	109043	R wave
DCM	109044	S wave
DCM	109045	Start of atrial contraction
DCM	109046	Start of atrial contraction (subsequent)
DCM	109047	Stimulation at rate 1 interval
DCM	109048	Stimulation at rate 2 interval
DCM	109049	Stimulation at rate 3 interval
DCM	109050	Stimulation at rate 4 interval
DCM	109051	T wave
DCM	109052	V wave
DCM	109053	V wave of next beat

CID 3400 Procedure Log Titles

Type: **Extensible**
Version: **20030327**

Table CID 3400. Procedure Log Titles

Coding Scheme Designator	Code Value	Code Meaning
DCM	121120	Cath Lab Procedure Log

CID 3401 Types of Log Notes

Type: **Extensible**
Version: **20030327**

Table CID 3401. Types of Log Notes

Coding Scheme Designator	Code Value	Code Meaning
DCM	121171	Tech Note
DCM	121172	Nursing Note
DCM	121173	Physician Note
DCM	121174	Procedure Note
DCM	121123	Patient Status or Event

CID 3402 Patient Status and Events

Type: **Extensible**
Version: **20090615**

Table CID 3402. Patient Status and Events

Coding Scheme Designator	Code Value	Code Meaning
DCM	122001	Patient called to procedure room
DCM	122002	Patient admitted to procedure room
DCM	122003	Patient given pre-procedure instruction
DCM	122004	Patient informed consent given
DCM	122005	Patient advance directive given
DCM	122006	Nil Per Os (NPO) status confirmed
DCM	122007	Patient assisted to table
DCM	122008	Patient prepped and draped
DCM	122009	Patient connected to continuous monitoring
DCM	122010	Patient transferred to holding area
DCM	122011	Patient transferred to surgery
DCM	122012	Patient transferred to CCU
DCM	122020	Patient disoriented
DCM	122021	Patient reports nausea
DCM	122022	Patient reports discomfort
DCM	122023	Patient reports chest pain
DCM	122024	Patient reports no pain
DCM	122025	Patient alert
DCM	122026	Patient restless
DCM	122027	Patient sedated
DCM	122028	Patient asleep
DCM	122029	Patient unresponsive
DCM	122030	Patient has respiratory difficulty
DCM	122031	Patient coughed
DCM	122032	Patient disconnected from continuous monitoring
DCM	122033	Hemostasis achieved
DCM	122034	Hemostasis not achieved - oozing
DCM	122035	Hemostasis not achieved - actively bleeding
DCM	122036	Patient given post-procedure instruction
DCM	122038	Patient pronounced dead
DCM	122039	Patient transferred to morgue
DCM	122037	Patient discharged from department

CID 3403 Percutaneous Entry

Type: **Extensible**
Version: **20030327**

Table CID 3403. Percutaneous Entry

Coding Scheme Designator	Code Value	Code Meaning
Include CID 3746 "Percutaneous Entry Site"		
Include CID 3747 "Percutaneous Closure"		

CID 3404 Staff Actions

Type: **Extensible**
Version: **20030327**

Table CID 3404. Staff Actions

Coding Scheme Designator	Code Value	Code Meaning
DCM	122041	Personnel Arrived
DCM	122042	Personnel Departed
DCM	122043	Page Sent To
DCM	122044	Consultation With
DCM	122045	Office called

CID 3405 Procedure Action Values

Type: **Extensible**
Version: **20030327**

Table CID 3405. Procedure Action Values

Coding Scheme Designator	Code Value	Code Meaning
SRT	P1-30350	Atherectomy
SRT	P1-30351	Atherectomy by rotary cutter
SRT	P1-30352	Atherectomy by laser
SRT	P1-30530	Selective embolization of artery
SRT	P5-31500	Percutaneous transluminal balloon angioplasty
SRT	P5-39010	Transcatheter therapy for embolization
SRT	P5-39050	Percutaneous retrieval of intravascular foreign body
SRT	P1-05550	Stent placement
SRT	P5-39015	Transcatheter deployment of detachable balloon
SRT	P5-39191	Percutaneous insertion of intravascular filter
Include CID 3250 "Catheterization Procedure Phase"		
Include CID 3406 "Non-coronary Transcatheter Interventions"		
Include CID 3428 "Imaging Procedures"		

CID 3406 Non-coronary Transcatheter Interventions

Type: **Extensible**
Version: **20030327**

Table CID 3406. Non-Coronary Transcatheter Interventions

Coding Scheme Designator	Code Value	Code Meaning
DCM	122053	Valvular Intervention

Coding Scheme Designator	Code Value	Code Meaning
DCM	122054	Aortic Intervention
DCM	122055	Septal Defect Intervention
DCM	122056	Vascular Intervention
DCM	122057	Myocardial biopsy

CID 3407 Purpose of Reference to Object

Type: **Extensible**
Version: **20030327**

Table CID 3407. Purpose of Reference to Object

Coding Scheme Designator	Code Value	Code Meaning
DCM	122072	Pre-procedure log
DCM	122073	Analysis or measurements for current procedure
DCM	122075	Prior report for current patient

CID 3408 Actions With Consumables

Type: **Extensible**
Version: **20030327**

Table CID 3408. Actions With Consumables

Coding Scheme Designator	Code Value	Code Meaning
DCM	122076	Consumable taken from inventory
DCM	122077	Consumable returned to inventory
DCM	122078	Remaining consumable disposed
DCM	122079	Consumable unusable

CID 3409 Administration of Drugs/Contrast

Type: **Extensible**
Version: **20030327**

Table CID 3409. Administration of Drugs/Contrast

Coding Scheme Designator	Code Value	Code Meaning
DCM	122081	Drug start
DCM	122082	Drug end
DCM	122083	Drug administered
DCM	122084	Contrast start
DCM	122085	Contrast end
DCM	122086	Contrast administered
DCM	122087	Infusate start
DCM	122088	Infusate end

CID 3410 Numeric Parameters of Drugs/Contrast

Type: **Extensible**
Version: **20070124**

Table CID 3410. Numeric Parameters of Drugs/Contrast

Coding Scheme Designator	Code Value	Code Meaning
DCM	122091	Volume administered
DCM	122092	Undiluted dose administered
DCM	122093	Concentration
DCM	122094	Rate of administration
DCM	122095	Duration of administration
DCM	122096	Volume unadministered or discarded
DCM	121382	Quantity administered
DCM	121383	Mass administered

CID 3411 Intracoronary Devices

Type: **Extensible**
Version: **20110609**

Table CID 3411. Intracoronary Devices

Coding Scheme Designator	Code Value	Code Meaning	NCDR Equivalent	Trade Name (Informative)
SRT	A-26912	Percutaneous Transluminal Angioplasty Balloon	113-1	
SRT	R-002F0	Cutting Balloon Angioplasty (CBA) Device	113-2	
SRT	A-25500	Stent	113-3	
SRT	R-002FD	Directional Coronary Atherectomy (DCA) Device	113-4	
SRT	A-25610	Rotational Atherectomy Device	113-5	Rotablator™
SRT	R-0036F	Saline Thrombectomy	113-6	AngioJet™
SRT	A-26920	Transluminal Extraction Catheter (TEC)	113-7	
SRT	A-81080	Laser	113-8	
SRT	R-00312	Intravascular Ultrasound (IVUS) Device	113-9	
SRT	R-00310	Intracoronary Doppler guide wire	113-10	Flowire™
SRT	R-00311	Intracoronary pressure guide wire	113-11	
SRT	A-040ED	Brachytherapy Device		
SRT	R-00361	Radiofrequency Ablation Device		
SRT	A-00D87	Intravascular Optical Coherence Tomography Device		
SRT	A-00927	Guide Wire		
SRT	A-26802	Guiding Catheter		

CID 3412 Intervention Actions and Status

Type: **Extensible**
Version: **20030327**

Table CID 3412. Intervention Actions and Status

Coding Scheme Designator	Code Value	Code Meaning
DCM	122301	Guidewire crossing lesion unsuccessful
DCM	122302	Guidewire crossing lesion successful
DCM	122303	Angioplasty balloon inflated
DCM	122304	Angioplasty balloon deflated
DCM	122305	Device deployed
DCM	122306	Stent re-expanded
DCM	122307	Object removed
DCM	122308	Radiation applied
DCM	122309	Radiation removed
DCM	122310	Interventional device placement unsuccessful
DCM	122311	Interventional device placed
DCM	122312	Intervention performed
DCM	122313	Interventional device withdrawn

CID 3413 Adverse Outcomes

Type: **Extensible**
Version: **20030327**

Table CID 3413. Adverse Outcomes

Coding Scheme Designator	Code Value	Code Meaning
DCM	122167	Death During Catheterization
Include CID 3754 "Vascular Complications"		
Include CID 3755 "Cath Complications"		

CID 3414 Procedure Urgency

Type: **Extensible**
Version: **20030327**

Table CID 3414. Procedure Urgency

Coding Scheme Designator	Code Value	Code Meaning	NCDR Equivalents
SRT	G-D210	Elective Procedure	21-1, 78-1, 92-1
SRT	G-D216	Urgent Procedure	21-2, 78-2, 92-2
SRT	G-D209	Emergent Procedure	21-3, 78-3, 92-3
SRT	R-41C8D	Salvage Procedure	21-4, 78-4, 92-4

CID 3415 Cardiac Rhythms

This Context Group comprises the ECG rhythm annotations of ISO/IEEE 11073-10102. The terms included in the table below may not constitute the complete list; see the ISO/IEEE Standard.

Note

Codes reprinted by permission of IEEE, Copyright 2004 by IEEE. ISO/IEEE 11073-10102 available through http://standards.ieee.org/.

Type: **Extensible**
Version: **20080927**

Table CID 3415. Cardiac Rhythms

Coding Scheme	Code Value	Code Meaning	ISO/IEEE 11073 MDC Equivalent Reference ID (Informative)
MDC	10:9216	Sinus Rhythm	MDC_ECG_RHY_SINUS_RHY
MDC	10:9232	Normal Sinus Rhythm	MDC_ECG_RHY_SINUS_NORMAL_RHY
MDC	10:9248	Sinus Bradycardia	MDC_ECG_RHY_SINUS_BRADY
MDC	10:9264	Sinus Tachycardia	MDC_ECG_RHY_SINUS_TACHY
MDC	10:9280	Sinus Arrhythmia	MDC_ECG_RHY_SINUS_ARRHY
MDC	10:9296	Respiratory Sinus Arrhythmia	MDC_ECG_RHY_RESP_ARRHY
MDC	10:9312	Non-Respiratory Sinus Arrhythmia	MDC_ECG_RHY_NON_RESP_ARRHY
MDC	10:9328	Wandering Sinus Pacemaker within the sinus node	MDC_ECG_RHY_WANDP_ARRHY
MDC	10:9344	Wandering Pacemaker between the sinus node and the A-V node	MDC_ECG_RHY_WANDPAV_ARRHY
MDC	10:9360	Atrial Ectopic Rhythm	MDC_ECG_RHY_ATR_ECT_RHY
MDC	10:9376	Atrial Bigeminy	MDC_ECG_RHY_ATR_BIGEM
MDC	10:9392	Atrial Tachycardia	MDC_ECG_RHY_ATR_TACHY
MDC	10:9408	Paroxsysmal Atrial Tachycardia	MDC_ECG_RHY_ATR_TACHY_PAROX
MDC	10:9424	Multifocal Atrial Tachycardia	MDC_ECG_RHY_ATR_TACHY_MF
MDC	10:9440	Automatic Atrial Tachycardia	MDC_ECG_RHY_ATR_TACHY_AUTO
MDC	10:9456	Atrial flutter	MDC_ECG_RHY_ATR_FLUT
MDC	10:9472	Atrial fibrillation	MDC_ECG_RHY_ATR_FIB
MDC	10:9488	Supraventricular (atrial or junctional) Ectopic Rhythm	MDC_ECG_RHY_SV_ECT_RHY
MDC	10:9504	Supraventricular Tachycardia (atrial or junctional)	MDC_ECG_RHY_SV_TACHY
MDC	10:9520	Supraventricular Paroxsysmal Tachycardia	MDC_ECG_RHY_SV_TACHY_PAROX
MDC	10:9536	AV junctional (nodal) rhythm	MDC_ECG_RHY_JUNC_RHY
MDC	10:9552	AV junctional (nodal) escape rhythm	MDC_ECG_RHY_JUNC_ESC_BEATS
MDC	10:9568	Accelerated AV junctional (nodal) rhythm	MDC_ECG_RHY_JUNC_ACCEL
MDC	10:9584	Junctional Tachycardia	MDC_ECG_RHY_JUNC_TACHY
MDC	10:9600	AV reciprocating tachycardia	MDC_ECG_RHY_AV_TACHY_RECIP
MDC	10:9616	Reentrant AV nodal tachycardia	MDC_ECG_RHY_AV_TACHY_REENTRANT
MDC	10:9632	First Degree AV Block	MDC_ECG_RHY_AV_HEART_BLK_DEG_1
MDC	10:9648	Second Degree AV Block	MDC_ECG_RHY_AV_HEART_BLK_DEG_2
MDC	10:9664	Second Degree AV Block Type I (Wenckebach, or Mobitz Type I)	MDC_ECG_RHY_AV_HEART_BLK_DEG_2_I

Coding Scheme	Code Value	Code Meaning	ISO/IEEE 11073 MDC Equivalent Reference ID (Informative)
MDC	10:9680	Second Degree AV Block Type II (Mobitz Type II)	MDC_ECG_RHY_AV_HEART_BLK_DEG_2_II
MDC	10:9696	Third Degree AV Block (complete AV block)	MDC_ECG_RHY_AV_HEART_BLK_DEG_3
MDC	10:9712	AV Dissociation	MDC_ECG_RHY_AV_DISSOC
MDC	10:9728	AV dissociation with interference	MDC_ECG_RHY_AV_DISSOC_INT
MDC	10:9744	Isorhythmic AV dissociation	MDC_ECG_RHY_AV_DISSOC_ISO
MDC	10:9760	Complete AV dissociation	MDC_ECG_RHY_AV_DISSOC_COMP
MDC	10:9776	First Degree SA Block	MDC_ECG_RHY_SA_HEART_BLK_DEG_1
MDC	10:9792	Second Degree SA Block Type I (Wenckebach)	MDC_ECG_RHY_SA_HEART_BLK_DEG_2_I
MDC	10:9808	Second Degree SA Block Type II	MDC_ECG_RHY_SA_HEART_BLK_DEG_2_II
MDC	10:9824	Third Degree SA Block (complete SA block)	MDC_ECG_RHY_SA_HEART_BLK_DEG_3
MDC	10:9840	Ventricular rhythm	MDC_ECG_RHY_V_RHY
MDC	10:9856	Idioventricular (ventricular escape) rhythm	MDC_ECG_RHY_V_IDIO_RHY
MDC	10:9872	Ventricular Parasystole	MDC_ECG_RHY_V_PARA
MDC	10:9888	Accelerated idioventricular rhythm	MDC_ECG_RHY_V_AIVR
MDC	10:9904	Slow Ventricular Tachycardia (Idioventricular Tachycardia)	MDC_ECG_RHY_V_IDIO_TACHY
MDC	10:9920	Ventricular Bigeminy	MDC_ECG_RHY_V_BIGEM
MDC	10:9936	Ventricular Trigeminy	MDC_ECG_RHY_V_TRIGEM
MDC	10:9952	Ventricular Couplet	MDC_ECG_RHY_V_P_C_CPLT
MDC	10:9968	Ventricular Run	MDC_ECG_RHY_V_P_C_RUN
MDC	10:9984	Ventricular Tachycardia (nonparoxysmal)	MDC_ECG_RHY_V_TACHY
MDC	10:10000	Ventricular Flutter	MDC_ECG_RHY_V_FLUT
MDC	10:10016	Ventricular Fibrillation	MDC_ECG_RHY_V_FIB
MDC	10:10032	Nonsustained Ventricular Tachycardia (paroxysmal)	MDC_ECG_RHY_V_TACHY_PAROX
MDC	10:10048	Sustained Monomorphic Ventricular Tachycardia	MDC_ECG_RHY_V_TACHY_MONO
MDC	10:10064	Polymorphic Ventricular Tachycardia	MDC_ECG_RHY_V_TACHY_POLY
MDC	10:10080	Torsades de Pointes Ventricular Tachycardia	MDC_ECG_RHY_V_TACHY_TDP
MDC	10:10096	pre-excitation	MDC_ECG_RHY_PREX
MDC	10:10112	Wolf-Parkinson-White syndrome	MDC_ECG_RHY_WPW_UNK
MDC	10:10128	Wolf-Parkinson type A	MDC_ECG_RHY_WPW_A
MDC	10:10144	Wolf-Parkinson type B	MDC_ECG_RHY_WPW_B
MDC	10:10160	Lown-Ganong-Levine syndrome	MDC_ECG_RHY_LGL
MDC	10:10336	Asystole	MDC_ECG_RHY_ASYSTOLE
MDC	10:10352	Irregular rhythm	MDC_ECG_RHY_IRREG
MDC	10:10368	Low Heart Rate Variability	MDC_ECG_RHY_LHRV
MDC	10:10416	T-wave alternans	MDC_ECG_RHY_TALT

Coding Scheme	Code Value	Code Meaning	ISO/IEEE 11073 MDC Equivalent Reference ID (Informative)
MDC	10:10432	Bradycardia	MDC_ECG_RHY_BRADY
MDC	10:10448	Calibration signal (sustained)	MDC_ECG_RHY_CALS
MDC	10:10176	Atrial Demand Mode Pacing	MDC_ECG_RHY_EPADM
MDC	10:10240	Ventricular Demand Mode Pacing	MDC_ECG_RHY_EPVDM
MDC	10:10304	Anti-Tachycardia Pacing	MDC_ECG_RHY_EPAVT

Note

A prior version of this context group used codes from the SCP-ECG vocabulary.

CID 3416 Respiration Rhythms

Type: **Extensible**
Version: **20030327**

Table CID 3416. Respiration Rhythms

Coding Scheme Designator	Code Value	Code Meaning
SRT	F-21301	normal respiratory rhythm
SRT	F-21303	irregular breathing
SRT	F-20130	gasping respiration
SRT	F-21334	abnormal respiratory rhythm
SRT	F-21331	respiration intermittent

CID 3418 Lesion Risk

Type: **Extensible**
Version: **20030327**

Table CID 3418. Lesion Risk

Coding Scheme Designator	Coding Scheme Version	Code Value	Code Meaning
NCDR	2.0b	111-1	Low Risk Lesion
NCDR	2.0b	111-2	Moderate Risk Lesion
NCDR	2.0b	111-3	High Risk Lesion

CID 3419 Findings Titles

Type: **Extensible**
Version: **20030327**

Table CID 3419. Findings Titles

Coding Scheme Designator	Code Value	Code Meaning
DCM	121071	Finding
DCM	121073	Impression
DCM	121075	Recommendation

CID 3421 Procedure Action

Type: **Extensible**

Version: **20030327**

Table CID 3421. Procedure Action

Coding Scheme Designator	Code Value	Code Meaning
DCM	121130	Start Procedure Action
DCM	121131	End Procedure Action
DCM	121132	Suspend Procedure Action
DCM	121133	Resume Procedure Action

CID 3422 Device Use Actions

Type: **Extensible**
Version: **20030327**

Table CID 3422. Device Use Actions

Coding Scheme Designator	Code Value	Code Meaning
SRT	R-002F8	Device inserted into sheath
SRT	R-002F7	Device at site of interest
SRT	R-002FB	Device withdrawn / removed
SRT	R-002F6	Device applied to patient
SRT	R-002FA	Device used
SRT	R-10042	Device crossed septum
DCM	122089	Device crossed lesion

CID 3423 Numeric Device Characteristics

Type: **Extensible**
Version: **20070124**

Table CID 3423. Numeric Device Characteristics

Coding Scheme Designator	Code Value	Code Meaning
SRT	G-A22A	Length
SRT	M-02550	Diameter
DCM	122097	Catheter Curve
DCM	122098	Transmit Frequency
SRT	G-D705	Volume
DCM	121208	Inter-Marker Distance

CID 3425 Intervention Parameters

Type: **Extensible**
Version: **20030327**

Table CID 3425. Intervention Parameters

Coding Scheme Designator	Code Value	Code Meaning
SRT	R-002D0	Angioplasty Inflation pressure
SRT	R-002CF	Angioplasty Inflation duration

Coding Scheme Designator	Code Value	Code Meaning
SRT	R-0036C	Rotational Atherectomy Speed
SRT	R-002F2	Delivered Radiation Dose
SRT	R-10043	Ablation power
SRT	R-10044	Ablation frequency

CID 3426 Consumables Parameters

Type: **Extensible**
Version: **20030327**

Table CID 3426. Consumables Parameters

Coding Scheme Designator	Code Value	Code Meaning
DCM	121145	Description of Material
DCM	121148	Unit Serial Identifier
DCM	121149	Lot Identifier

CID 3427 Equipment Events

Type: **Extensible**
Version: **20100608**

Table CID 3427. Equipment Events

Coding Scheme Designator	Code Value	Code Meaning
DCM	110501	Equipment failure
DCM	122047	Equipment brought to procedure room
DCM	122048	Equipment ready
DCM	122049	Equipment removed

CID 3428 Imaging Procedures

Type: **Extensible**
Version: **20030327**

Table CID 3428. Imaging Procedures

Coding Scheme Designator	Code Value	Code Meaning
SRT	P5-009A0	Angiography
SRT	P5-32130	Aortography
SRT	P5-30100	Coronary Arteriography
SRT	P5-3003A	Cardiac ventriculography
SRT	P5-30041	Left Ventriculography
SRT	P5-3003F	Right Ventriculography
SRT	P5-30107	Bypass graft angiography
DCM	122058	Arterial conduit angiography
SRT	P5-B3002	Transesophageal echocardiography
SRT	P5-B3003	Transthoracic echocardiography
SRT	P5-B3004	Epicardial echocardiography

Coding Scheme Designator	Code Value	Code Meaning
SRT	P5-B001D	Intravascular ultrasound
SRT	P5-B3006	Intracardiac echocardiography

CID 3429 Catheterization Devices

Type: **Extensible**
Version: **20030327**

Table CID 3429. Catheterization Devices

Coding Scheme Designator	Code Value	Code Meaning
SRT	A-28051	Intra-Aortic Balloon Pump (IABP)
SRT	R-00306	Fluid filled catheter
SRT	R-00304	Fiberoptic catheter
SRT	R-0030A	Hall catheter
SRT	R-00379	Thermistor catheter
SRT	R-00383	Tip manometer
SRT	A-26860	Swann-Ganz catheter
SRT	F-9B75C	Sheath
SRT	R-10041	Transseptal catheter
DCM	122052	Bioptome
Include CID 3411 "Intracoronary Devices"		

CID 3430 DateTime Qualifiers

Type: **Extensible**
Version: **20030327**

Table CID 3430. DateTime Qualifiers

Coding Scheme Designator	Code Value	Code Meaning
DCM	121136	DateTime Unsynchronized
DCM	121137	DateTime Estimated

CID 3440 Peripheral Pulse Locations

Type: **Extensible**
Version: **20030327**

Table CID 3440. Peripheral Pulse Locations

Coding Scheme Designator	Code Value	Code Meaning
SRT	T-47160	Brachial Artery
SRT	T-45100	Carotid Artery
SRT	T-47741	Dorsalis Pedis Artery
SRT	T-47400	Femoral Artery
SRT	T-47500	Popliteal Artery
SRT	T-47600	Posterior Tibial Artery
SRT	T-47300	Radial Artery

Coding Scheme Designator	Code Value	Code Meaning
SRT	T-47200	Ulnar Artery

CID 3441 Patient Assessments

Type: **Extensible**
Version: **20030327**

Table CID 3441. Patient Assessments

Coding Scheme Designator	Code Value	Code Meaning
LN	8884-9	Cardiac Rhythm
LN	9304-7	Respiration Rhythm
SRT	F-046D8	Skin condition assessment
SRT	F-043E6	Respiration assessment
SRT	F-04317	Patient mental state assessment

CID 3442 Peripheral Pulse Methods

Type: **Extensible**
Version: **20030327**

Table CID 3442. Peripheral Pulse Methods

Coding Scheme Designator	Code Value	Code Meaning
SRT	P2-01510	Palpation
SRT	P1-30022	Doppler

CID 3446 Skin Condition

Type: **Extensible**
Version: **20030327**

Table CID 3446. Skin Condition

Coding Scheme Designator	Code Value	Code Meaning
DCM	122271	skin condition Warm
DCM	122272	skin condition Cool
DCM	122273	skin condition Cold
DCM	122274	skin condition Dry
DCM	122275	skin condition Clammy
DCM	122276	skin condition Diaphoretic
DCM	122277	skin condition Flush
DCM	122278	skin condition Mottled
DCM	122279	skin condition Pale

CID 3448 Airway Assessment

Type: **Extensible**
Version: **20030327**

Table CID 3448. Airway Assessment

Coding Scheme Designator	Code Value	Code Meaning
DCM	122281	airway unobstructed
DCM	122282	airway partially obstructed
DCM	122283	airway severely obstructed

CID 3451 Calibration Objects

Type: **Extensible**
Version: **20040614**

Table CID 3451. Calibration Objects

Coding Scheme Designator	Code Value	Code Meaning
SRT	A-26800	Catheter
SRT	A-10141	Measuring Ruler
DCM	122485	Sphere

CID 3452 Calibration Methods

Type: **Extensible**
Version: **20040614**

Table CID 3452. Calibration Methods

Coding Scheme Designator	Code Value	Code Meaning
DCM	122486	Geometric Isocenter
DCM	122487	Geometric Non-Isocenter
DCM	122488	Calibration Object Used

CID 3453 Cardiac Volume Methods

Type: **Extensible**
Version: **20040614**

Table CID 3453. Cardiac Volume Methods

Coding Scheme Designator	Code Value	Code Meaning
DCM	122558	Area Length Kennedy
DCM	122559	Area Length Dodge
DCM	122560	Area Length Wynne
DCM	122562	Multiple Slices
DCM	122563	Boak
DCM	122564	TS Pyramid
DCM	122565	Two Chamber
DCM	122566	Parallelepiped

CID 3455 Index Methods

Type: **Extensible**
Version: **20040614**

Table CID 3455. Index Methods

Coding Scheme Designator	Code Value	Code Meaning
LN	8277-6	BSA
DCM	122572	BSA^1.219

CID 3456 Sub-segment Methods

Type: **Extensible**
Version: **20040614**

Table CID 3456. Sub-Segment Methods

Coding Scheme Designator	Code Value	Code Meaning
DCM	122574	Equidistant method
DCM	122575	User selected method

CID 3458 Contour Realignment

Type: **Extensible**
Version: **20040614**

Table CID 3458. Contour Realignment

Coding Scheme Designator	Code Value	Code Meaning
DCM	122475	Center of Gravity
DCM	122476	Long Axis Based
DCM	122477	No Realignment

CID 3460 Circumferential Extent

Type: **Extensible**
Version: **20040614**

Table CID 3460. Circumferential Extent

Coding Scheme Designator	Code Value	Code Meaning
DCM	122464	LAD Region in RAO Projection
DCM	122465	RCA Region in RAO Projection

CID 3461 Regional Extent

Type: **Extensible**
Version: **20040614**

Table CID 3461. Regional Extent

Coding Scheme Designator	Code Value	Code Meaning
DCM	122466	Single LAD Region in RAO Projection
DCM	122467	Single RCA Region in RAO Projection
DCM	122468	Multiple LAD Region in RAO Projection
DCM	122469	Multiple RCA Region in RAO Projection
DCM	122470	LAD Region in LAO Projection

Coding Scheme Designator	Code Value	Code Meaning
DCM	122471	RCA Region in LAO Projection
DCM	122472	CFX Region in LAO Projection

CID 3462 Chamber Identification

Type: **Extensible**
Version: **20040614**

Table CID 3462. Chamber Identification

Coding Scheme Designator	Code Value	Code Meaning
SRT	T-32600	Left Ventricle
SRT	T-32500	Right Ventricle
SRT	T-32300	Left Atrium
SRT	T-32200	Right Atrium

CID 3463 Ventricle Identification

Type: **Non-Extensible**
Version: **20080927**

Table CID 3463. Ventricle Identification

Coding Scheme Designator	Code Value	Code Meaning
SRT	T-32600	Left Ventricle
SRT	T-32500	Right Ventricle

CID 3465 QA Reference Methods

Type: **Extensible**
Version: **20040614**

Table CID 3465. QA Reference Methods

Coding Scheme Designator	Code Value	Code Meaning
DCM	122489	Curve Fitted Reference
DCM	122490	Interpolated Local Reference
DCM	122491	Mean Local Reference

CID 3466 Plane Identification

Type: **Extensible**
Version: **20130806**

Table CID 3466. Plane Identification

Coding Scheme Designator	Code Value	Code Meaning
SRT	R-40985	Right Anterior Oblique
SRT	R-10220	Left Anterior Oblique
SRT	R-10206	Antero-posterior
SRT	R-10236	Left Lateral
SRT	R-101C3	Cranial LAO

Coding Scheme Designator	Code Value	Code Meaning
SRT	R-101C5	Cranial RAO
SRT	R-101C4	Caudal LAO
SRT	R-101C6	Caudal RAO

Note

In a prior version of this Context Group, "right anterior oblique" was assigned the code R-10218, which in SNOMED is actually "Indirect iris transillumination"; this code has been replaced with the correct code R-40985.

CID 3467 Ejection Fraction

Type: **Extensible**
Version: **20040614**

Table CID 3467. Ejection Fraction

Coding Scheme Designator	Code Value	Code Meaning
LN	8808-8	Left Ventricular Ejection Fraction by Angiography
LN	8815-3	Right Ventricular Ejection Fraction by Angiography
DCM	122406	Left Atrial Ejection Fraction by Angiography

CID 3468 ED Volume

Type: **Extensible**
Version: **20110124**

Table CID 3468. ED Volume

Coding Scheme Designator	Code Value	Code Meaning
LN	8821-1	Left Ventricular ED Volume
LN	8822-9	Right Ventricular ED Volume
DCM	122407	Left Atrial ED Volume

CID 3469 ES Volume

Type: **Extensible**
Version: **20040614**

Table CID 3469. ES Volume

Coding Scheme Designator	Code Value	Code Meaning
LN	8823-7	Left Ventricular ES Volume
LN	8824-5	Right Ventricular ES Volume
DCM	122408	Left Atrial ES Volume

CID 3470 Vessel Lumen Cross-sectional Area Calculation Methods

Type: **Extensible**
Version: **20040614**

Table CID 3470. Vessel Lumen Cross-Sectional Area Calculation Methods

Coding Scheme Designator	Code Value	Code Meaning
DCM	122473	Circular method
DCM	122474	Densitometric method

CID 3471 Estimated Volumes

Type: **Extensible**
Version: **20040614**

Table CID 3471. Estimated Volumes

Coding Scheme Designator	Code Value	Code Meaning
DCM	121216	Volume estimated from single 2D region
DCM	121218	Volume estimated from two non-coplanar 2D regions

CID 3472 Cardiac Contraction Phase

Type: **Extensible**
Version: **20071031**

Table CID 3472. Cardiac Contraction Phase

Coding Scheme Designator	Code Value	Code Meaning
SRT	F-32020	Systolic
SRT	F-32010	Diastolic

CID 3480 IVUS Procedure Phases

This context group outlines the phases of a catheterization procedure in which measurements are performed.

Type: **Extensible**
Version: **20040614**

Table CID 3480. IVUS Procedure Phases

Coding Scheme Designator	Code Value	Code Meaning
SRT	G-7298	Cardiac catheterization post-intervention phase
SRT	G-7296	Cardiac catheterization pre-intervention phase

CID 3481 IVUS Distance Measurements

This context group is the set of distance measurements made in an IVUS procedure.

Type: **Extensible**
Version: **20050110**

Table CID 3481. IVUS Distance Measurements

Coding Scheme Designator	Code Value	Code Meaning
DCM	122330	EEM Diameter
SRT	G-0364	Vessel lumen diameter
SRT	R-101AD	Stent Diameter
DCM	122331	Plaque Plus Media Thickness

Coding Scheme Designator	Code Value	Code Meaning
DCM	122332	Lumen Perimeter

CID 3482 IVUS Area Measurements

This context group is the set of cross-sectional area measurements made in an IVUS procedure.

Type: **Extensible**
Version: **20040614**

Table CID 3482. IVUS Area Measurements

Coding Scheme Designator	Code Value	Code Meaning
DCM	122333	EEM Cross-Sectional Area
SRT	G-0366	Vessel lumen cross-sectional area
SRT	R-101AF	Stent Cross-Sectional Area
DCM	122334	Plaque plus Media Cross-Sectional Area
DCM	122335	In-Stent Neointimal Cross-Sectional Area

CID 3483 IVUS Longitudinal Measurements

This context group is a set of measurements that are made on a longitudinal image. A longitudinal image is a perpendicular cut plane reconstructed from an IVUS pullback multi-frame image.

Type: **Extensible**
Version: **20050110**

Table CID 3483. IVUS Longitudinal Measurements

Coding Scheme Designator	Code Value	Code Meaning
SRT	R-101B0	Stent Length
SRT	R-101BC	Stenotic Lesion Length
DCM	122341	Calcium Length
DCM	122364	Stent Gap

CID 3484 IVUS Indices and Ratios

This context group is the set of index and ratio calculations made in an IVUS procedure.

Type: **Extensible**
Version: **20040614**

Table CID 3484. IVUS Indices and Ratios

Coding Scheme Designator	Code Value	Code Meaning
DCM	122343	Lumen Eccentricity Index
DCM	122344	Plaque plus Media Eccentricity Index
DCM	122345	Remodeling Index
DCM	122346	Stent Symmetry Index
DCM	122347	Stent Expansion Index
DCM	122348	Lumen Shape Index
DCM	122350	Lumen Diameter Ratio

Coding Scheme Designator	Code Value	Code Meaning
DCM	122351	Stent Diameter Ratio
DCM	122352	EEM Diameter Ratio

CID 3485 IVUS Volume Measurements

This context group is the set of volume measurements made from an IVUS procedure.

Type: **Extensible**
Version: **20040614**

Table CID 3485. IVUS Volume Measurements

Coding Scheme Designator	Code Value	Code Meaning
DCM	122371	EEM Volume
DCM	122372	Lumen Volume
SRT	R-101B2	Stent Volume
DCM	122374	In-Stent Neointimal Volume
DCM	122375	Native Plaque Volume
DCM	122376	Total Plaque Volume

CID 3486 Vascular Measurement Sites

This context group is the set of sites where vascular measurements can be made.

Type: **Extensible**
Version: **20051103**

Table CID 3486. Vascular Measurement Sites

Coding Scheme Designator	Code Value	Code Meaning
DCM	122380	Proximal Reference
DCM	122381	Distal Reference
DCM	122382	Site of Lumen Minimum
DCM	122687	Site of Lumen Maximum

CID 3487 Intravascular Volumetric Regions

This context group is the set of regions where intravascular volumetric measurements can be made.

Type: **Extensible**
Version: **20110609**

Table CID 3487. Intravascular Volumetric Regions

Coding Scheme Designator	Code Value	Code Meaning
DCM	122383	Stented Region
DCM	122384	Entire Pullback
DCM	122385	Proximal Stent Margin
DCM	122386	Distal Stent Margin
SRT	M-01000	Lesion
SRT	R-002EF	Culprit Lesion

CID 3488 Min/Max/Mean

This context group contains modifiers that indicate whether the measurement is a minimum, maximum or averaged value.

Type: **Extensible**
Version: **20040614**

Table CID 3488. Min/Max/Mean

Coding Scheme Designator	Code Value	Code Meaning
SRT	G-A437	Maximum
SRT	R-404FB	Minimum
SRT	R-00317	Mean

CID 3489 Calcium Distribution

This context group is a set of modifiers specifying the distribution of a calcium deposit in an arc of calcium measurement.

Type: **Extensible**
Version: **20040614**

Table CID 3489. Calcium Distribution

Coding Scheme Designator	Code Value	Code Meaning
SRT	G-A139	Superficial
SRT	G-A140	Deep

CID 3491 IVUS Lesion Morphologies

This context group is a set of qualitative assessments for lesion morphology.

Type: **Extensible**
Version: **20040614**

Table CID 3491. IVUS Lesion Morphologies

Coding Scheme Designator	Code Value	Code Meaning
Include CID 3495 "IVUS Plaque Composition"		
DCM	122356	Soft plaque
DCM	122357	In-Stent Neointima
SRT	D3-80027	Arterial (True) Aneurysm
SRT	M-32390	Pseudo Aneurysm
DCM	122361	False Lumen
SRT	R-4047B	Concentric
SRT	R-40416	Eccentric
SRT	M-52103	Plaque Ulceration
DCM	122363	Plaque Rupture
DCM	122389	Vulnerable Plaque
DCM	122390	Eroded Plaque

CID 3492 Vascular Dissection Classifications

This context group is a set of dissection classifications commonly detected with IVUS or CT/MR angiography.

Type: **Extensible**
Version: **20040614**

Table CID 3492. Vascular Dissection Classifications

Coding Scheme Designator	Code Value	Code Meaning
SRT	R-101B7	Medial Dissection
SRT	R-101B8	Intimal Dissection
SRT	R-101B9	Adventitial Dissection
SRT	M-35063	Intramural hematoma
DCM	122388	Intra-stent Dissection

CID 3493 IVUS Relative Stenosis Severities

This context group is a set of stenosis severity classifications for multiple lesions within a segment. There will always be a worst stenosis (T-1), the stenosis with the smallest lumen size.

There can be multiple secondary stenoses (T-2, T-3, etc.), which are lesions meeting the definition of a stenosis, but with lumen sizes larger than the worst stenosis. Reference *"American College of Cardiology Clinical Expert Consensus Document on Standards for Acquisition, Measurement and Reporting of Intravascular Ultrasound Studies (IVUS) "*.

Type: **Extensible**
Version: **20040614**

Table CID 3493. IVUS Relative Stenosis Severities

Coding Scheme Designator	Code Value	Code Meaning
DCM	122367	T-1 Worst
DCM	122368	T-2 Secondary
DCM	122369	T-3 Secondary
DCM	122370	T-4 Secondary

CID 3494 IVUS Non Morphological Findings

Type: **Extensible**
Version: **20040614**

Table CID 3494. IVUS Non Morphological Findings

Coding Scheme Designator	Code Value	Code Meaning
DCM	122360	True Lumen
SRT	R-101B3	Arterial Blood Stasis
SRT	R-101B5	Incomplete Stent apposition
SRT	R-101B6	Acquired Incomplete stent apposition

CID 3495 IVUS Plaque Composition

This context group is a set of qualitative assessments defining the composition of plaque.

Type: **Extensible**
Version: **20040614**

Table CID 3495. IVUS Plaque Composition

Coding Scheme Designator	Code Value	Code Meaning
SRT	M-78260	Fibrous Plaque
SRT	D6-34737	Vascular Calcification
SRT	M-35001	Thrombus
DCM	122394	Fibro-Lipidic Plaque
DCM	122395	Necrotic-Lipidic Plaque

CID 3496 IVUS Fiducial Points

This context group is a set of fiducial points (anatomical markers). Fiducial points are used as identifiable axial landmarks in determining the location of a measurement in a vessel.

Type: **Extensible**
Version: **20040614**

Table CID 3496. IVUS Fiducial Points

Coding Scheme Designator	Code Value	Code Meaning
SRT	G-035D	Collateral Branch of vessel
SRT	A-25500	Stent
SRT	D6-34737	Vascular Calcification
SRT	M-78260	Fibrous Plaque
SRT	T-48000	Vein
SRT	G-036A	Vessel Origin

CID 3497 IVUS Arterial Morphology

Type: **Extensible**
Version: **20050110**

Table CID 3497. IVUS Arterial Morphology

Coding Scheme	Code Value	Code Meaning
SRT	T-41100	Lumen of artery
SRT	R-102AE	External Elastic Membrane
Include CID 3495 "IVUS Plaque Composition"		

CID 3500 Pressure Units

Type: **Non-Extensible**
Version: **20030327**

Table CID 3500. Pressure Units

Coding Scheme Designator	Code Value	Code Meaning
UCUM	mm[Hg]	mmHg
UCUM	kPa	kPa

CID 3502 Hemodynamic Resistance Units

Type: **Non-Extensible**

Version: **20120327**

Table CID 3502. Hemodynamic Resistance Units

Coding Scheme Designator	Code Value	Code Meaning
UCUM	[PRU]	P.R.U.
UCUM	[wood'U]	Wood U
UCUM	dyn.s.cm-5	dyn.s.cm-5

Note

P.R.U. is in units of mm[Hg].s/ml; Wood Units is in mm[Hg].min/l

CID 3503 Indexed Hemodynamic Resistance Units

Type: **Non-Extensible**
Version: **20120327**

Table CID 3503. Indexed Hemodynamic Resistance Units

Coding Scheme Designator	Code Value	Code Meaning
UCUM	[PRU]/m2	P.R.U./m2
UCUM	[wood'U]/m2	Wood U/m2
UCUM	dyn.s.cm-5/m2	dyn.s.cm-5/m2

CID 3510 Catheter Size Units

Type: **Extensible**
Version: **20030327**

Table CID 3510. Catheter Size Units

Coding Scheme Designator	Code Value	Code Meaning
UCUM	[Ch]	french
UCUM	mm	mm

CID 3515 Specimen Collection

Type: **Extensible**
Version: **20030327**

Table CID 3515. Specimen Collection

Coding Scheme Designator	Code Value	Code Meaning
SRT	P3-02000	specimen collection
SRT	PA-20110	collection of blood specimen for laboratory
SRT	PA-2011E	blood sampling from extracorporeal blood circuit

CID 3520 Blood Source Type

Type: **Extensible**
Version: **20030327**

Table CID 3520. Blood Source Type

Coding Scheme Designator	Code Value	Code Meaning
SRT	R-00376	Systemic Artery Blood
SRT	T-C2007	Mixed Venous Blood
SRT	R-0035B	Pulmonary Artery Blood
SRT	R-0035E	Pulmonary Vein Blood

CID 3524 Blood Gas Pressures

Type: **Extensible**
Version: **20030327**

Table CID 3524. Blood Gas Pressures

Coding Scheme Designator	Code Value	Code Meaning
LN	11557-6	Blood Carbon dioxide partial pressure
LN	2019-8	Arterial Blood Carbon dioxide partial pressure
LN	2021-4	Venous Blood Carbon dioxide partial pressure
LN	11556-8	Blood Oxygen partial pressure
LN	2703-7	Arterial Oxygen partial pressure
LN	2705-2	Venous Oxygen partial pressure
LN	19217-9	Oxygen partial pressure at 50% saturation (P50)
LN	19214-6	Arterial Oxygen partial pressure at 50% saturation
LN	19216-1	Venous Oxygen partial pressure at 50% saturation

CID 3525 Blood Gas Content

Type: **Extensible**
Version: **20030327**

Table CID 3525. Blood Gas Content

Coding Scheme Designator	Code Value	Code Meaning
LN	20565-8	Blood Carbon dioxide content
LN	2026-3	Arterial Blood Carbon dioxide content
LN	2027-1	Venous Blood Carbon dioxide content
DCM	122185	Blood Oxygen content
LN	19218-7	Arterial Oxygen content
LN	19220-3	Venous Oxygen content
LN	10232-7	Aortic Root Oxygen content
LN	10245-9	Pulmonary Artery Main Oxygen content
LN	10247-5	Pulmonary Wedge Oxygen content

CID 3526 Blood Gas Saturation

Type: **Extensible**
Version: **20030327**

Table CID 3526. Blood Gas Saturation

Coding Scheme Designator	Code Value	Code Meaning
DCM	122187	Blood Carbon dioxide saturation
LN	20564-1	Blood Oxygen saturation
LN	2708-6	Arterial Oxygen saturation
LN	2711-0	Venous Oxygen saturation
LN	2709-4	Capillary Blood Oxygen Saturation
LN	2710-2	Capillary Blood Oxygen Saturation, by Oximetry

CID 3527 Blood Base Excess

Type: **Extensible**
Version: **20030327**

Table CID 3527. Blood Base Excess

Coding Scheme Designator	Code Value	Code Meaning
LN	11555-0	Blood Base Excess
LN	1925-7	Arterial Blood Base Excess
LN	1927-3	Venous Blood Base Excess

CID 3528 Blood pH

Type: **Extensible**
Version: **20030327**

Table CID 3528. Blood pH

Coding Scheme Designator	Code Value	Code Meaning
LN	11558-4	Blood pH
LN	2744-1	Arterial Blood pH
LN	2746-6	Venous Blood pH

CID 3529 Arterial / Venous Content

Type: **Extensible**
Version: **20030327**

Table CID 3529. Arterial / Venous Content

Coding Scheme Designator	Code Value	Code Meaning
LN	19218-7	Arterial Content (FCa)
LN	19220-3	Venous Content (FCv)
DCM	122188	Pulmonary Arterial Content (FCpa)
DCM	122189	Pulmonary Venous Content (FCpv)

CID 3530 Oxygen Administration Actions

Type: **Extensible**
Version: **20030327**

Table CID 3530. Oxygen Administration Actions

Coding Scheme Designator	Code Value	Code Meaning
DCM	121161	Begin oxygen administration
DCM	121162	End oxygen administration

CID 3531 Oxygen Administration

Type: **Extensible**
Version: **20030327**

Table CID 3531. Oxygen Administration

Coding Scheme Designator	Code Value	Code Meaning
SRT	R-0034A	Oxygen Administration by nasal cannula
SRT	R-00349	Oxygen Administration by mask
DCM	121163	Oxygen Administration by ventilator

CID 3550 Circulatory Support Actions

Type: **Extensible**
Version: **20030327**

Table CID 3550. Circulatory Support Actions

Coding Scheme Designator	Code Value	Code Meaning
DCM	121157	Begin Circulatory Support
DCM	121158	End Circulatory Support

CID 3551 Ventilation Actions

Type: **Extensible**
Version: **20030327**

Table CID 3551. Ventilation Actions

Coding Scheme Designator	Code Value	Code Meaning
DCM	121168	Begin Ventilation
DCM	121169	End Ventilation

CID 3552 Pacing Actions

Type: **Extensible**
Version: **20030327**

Table CID 3552. Pacing Actions

Coding Scheme Designator	Code Value	Code Meaning
DCM	121166	Begin Pacing
DCM	121167	End Pacing

CID 3553 Circulatory Support

Type: **Extensible**
Version: **20030327**

Table CID 3553. Circulatory Support

Coding Scheme Designator	Code Value	Code Meaning
SRT	A-28051	Intra-Aortic Balloon Pump
SRT	R-00303	External Counter-Pulsation
SRT	A-11FCD	Left Ventricular Assist Device
SRT	P2-77110	Extra-corporeal circulation
SRT	P1-36858	Cardiopulmonary bypass

CID 3554 Ventilation

Type: **Extensible**
Version: **20030327**

Table CID 3554. Ventilation

Coding Scheme Designator	Code Value	Code Meaning
SRT	R-002CC	Ambu Bag
SRT	R-00359	Pressure Support Ventilator
SRT	R-0038C	Volume Support Ventilator

CID 3555 Pacing

Type: **Extensible**
Version: **20030327**

Table CID 3555. Pacing

Coding Scheme Designator	Code Value	Code Meaning
SRT	P2-35000	Pacing
SRT	R-00315	pacing with magnet
SRT	P2-35200	atrial pacing
SRT	P2-35002	ventricular pacing
SRT	R-002D9	A-V sequential pacing
SRT	P2-35440	temporary transcutaneous pacing

CID 3560 Blood Pressure Methods

Type: **Extensible**
Version: **20030327**

Table CID 3560. Blood Pressure Methods

Coding Scheme Designator	Code Value	Code Meaning
SRT	R-00318	Blood pressure cuff method

CID 3600 Relative Times

Type: **Non-Extensible**
Version: **20030327**

Table CID 3600. Relative Times

Coding Scheme Designator	Code Value	Code Meaning
SRT	R-407E0	Before
SRT	R-407E1	During
SRT	R-42517	After

CID 3602 Hemodynamic Patient State

Type: **Extensible**
Version: **20030327**

Table CID 3602. Hemodynamic Patient State

Coding Scheme Designator	Code Value	Code Meaning
SRT	F-01602	Baseline state
SRT	F-10340	Supine body position
SRT	F-01604	Resting state
SRT	F-01606	Exercise state
SRT	F-01608	Post-exercise state

CID 3604 Arterial Lesion Locations

Type: **Extensible**
Version: **20030327**

Table CID 3604. Arterial Lesion Locations

Coding Scheme Designator	Code Value	Code Meaning
Include CID 3015 "Coronary Arteries"		
Include CID 3606 "Arterial Source Locations"		

CID 3606 Arterial Source Locations

Type: **Extensible**
Version: **20061024**

Table CID 3606. Arterial Source Locations

Coding Scheme Designator	Code Value	Code Meaning
SRT	T-42500	Abdominal aorta
SRT	T-45530	anterior communicating artery
SRT	T-45730	anterior spinal artery
SRT	T-42000	Aorta
SRT	T-42300	Aortic Arch
SRT	D3-81922	Aortic fistula
SRT	T-41000	Artery
SRT	T-42100	Ascending aorta
SRT	T-47100	Axillary Artery
SRT	A-00203	Baffle
SRT	T-45800	basilar artery

Coding Scheme Designator	Code Value	Code Meaning
SRT	T-47160	Brachial artery
SRT	T-46010	brachiocephalic trunk
SRT	T-45010	Carotid Artery
SRT	T-45510	cerebral artery
SRT	T-45100	Common carotid artery
SRT	T-43000	Coronary Artery
SRT	T-42400	Descending aorta
SRT	T-45240	facial artery
SRT	T-47400	Femoral artery
SRT	D4-32504	Fistula coronary to left atrium
SRT	D4-32506	Fistula coronary to left ventricle
SRT	D4-32508	Fistula coronary to right atrium
SRT	D4-32510	Fistula coronary to right ventricle
SRT	T-47490	geniculate artery
SRT	T-46420	Hepatic artery
SRT	T-46700	Iliac artery
SRT	T-46010	Innominate artery
SRT	T-45300	internal carotid artery
SRT	T-46200	Internal mammary artery
SRT	T-45410	lacrimal artery
SRT	T-47651	lateral plantar artery
SRT	T-44400	Left pulmonary artery
SRT	T-45230	lingual artery
SRT	T-46960	lumbar artery
SRT	T-46500	mesenteric artery
SRT	T-47661	medial plantar artery
SRT	T-F7001	Neo-aorta (primitive aorta)
SRT	T-F7040	Neonatal pulmonary artery (primitive PA)
SRT	T-45250	occipital artery
SRT	T-45400	ophthalmic artery
SRT	D4-32012	patent ductus arteriosus
SRT	T-47630	peroneal artery
SRT	T-47500	popliteal artery
SRT	T-45320	posterior communicating artery
SRT	R-F5517	Pulmonary arteriovenous fistula
SRT	T-44000	Pulmonary artery
SRT	D4-33142	Pulmonary artery conduit
SRT	R-00360	Pulmonary vein wedge
SRT	T-47300	radial artery
SRT	T-46600	Renal artery
SRT	T-47410	Right femoral artery
SRT	T-44200	Right pulmonary artery

Coding Scheme Designator	Code Value	Code Meaning
SRT	T-46100	Subclavian Artery
SRT	T-45270	superficial temporal artery
SRT	T-45210	superior thyroid artery
SRT	T-44007	Systemic collateral Artery to lung
SRT	T-42070	Thoracic aorta
SRT	T-4704C	tibial artery
SRT	D4-31400	Truncus Arteriosus Communis
SRT	T-F1810	Umbilical artery
SRT	T-45700	Vertebral artery

CID 3607 Venous Source Locations

Type: **Extensible**
Version: **20130617**

Table CID 3607. Venous Source Locations

Coding Scheme Designator	Code Value	Code Meaning
SRT	T-48503	Anomalous pulmonary vein
SRT	T-49215	Antecubital Vein
SRT	T-49110	Axillary vein
SRT	T-48340	Azygos vein
SRT	T-48052	Basilic vein
SRT	T-49424	Boyd perforating vein
SRT	T-49350	Brachial vein
SRT	T-48003	Central venous system
SRT	T-49240	cephalic vein
SRT	T-49429	Dodd perforating vein
SRT	T-49410	Femoral vein
SRT	T-48820	gastric vein
SRT	T-48720	hepatic vein
SRT	T-4942A	Hunterian perforating vein
SRT	T-48710	Inferior Vena cava
SRT	T-48620	Innominate vein
SRT	T-48170	Internal jugular vein
SRT	T-4884A	mesenteric vein
SRT	T-48810	portal vein
SRT	T-49535	posterior medial tributary
SRT	T-48581	Pulmonary vein
SRT	D4-33512	Pulmonary vein confluence
SRT	T-48740	Renal vein
SRT	T-D930A	Saphenofemoral junction
SRT	T-49530	Saphenous vein
SRT	T-48890	splenic vein

Coding Scheme Designator	Code Value	Code Meaning
SRT	T-48330	Subclavian vein
SRT	T-48610	Superior vena cava
SRT	T-48817	Umbilical vein
SRT	T-48000	Vein
SRT	R-003AA	Vena anonyma

Note

In a prior version of this Context Group the code T-48500 rather than T-48581 was defined for the concept Pulmonary Vein; this was inconsistent with the DICOM approach of selecting the "structure of" rather than "entire" concept. Although there is minimal possibility of misinterpretation with SOP Instances that may include the deprecated use, receiving applications should be aware of this change; see Annex J.

CID 3608 Atrial Source Locations

Type: **Extensible**
Version: **20030327**

Table CID 3608. Atrial Source Locations

Coding Scheme Designator	Code Value	Code Meaning
SRT	A-00203	Baffle
SRT	D4-31320	Common atrium
SRT	T-32320	Coronary sinus
SRT	D4-31052	Juxtaposed appendage
SRT	T-32300	Left atrium
SRT	G-DB27	Pulmonary artery wedge
SRT	G-DB26	Pulmonary capillary wedge
SRT	D4-33514	Pulmonary venous atrium
SRT	T-32190	Pulmonary chamber in cor triatriatum
SRT	T-32200	Right Atrium
SRT	D4-33516	Systemic venous atrium

CID 3609 Ventricular Source Locations

Type: **Extensible**
Version: **20030327**

Table CID 3609. Ventricular Source Locations

Coding Scheme Designator	Code Value	Code Meaning
SRT	T-32400	Common ventricle
SRT	T-32600	Left ventricle
SRT	T-32602	Left ventricle apex
SRT	T-32640	Left ventricle inflow
SRT	D4-31022	Left ventricle outflow chamber
SRT	T-32650	Left ventricle outflow tract
SRT	T-32500	Right ventricle
SRT	T-32502	Right ventricle apex

Coding Scheme Designator	Code Value	Code Meaning
SRT	T-32540	Right ventricle inflow
SRT	D4-31032	Right ventricle outflow chamber
SRT	T-32550	Right ventricle outflow tract

CID 3610 Gradient Source Locations

Type: **Extensible**
Version: **20030327**

Table CID 3610. Gradient Source Locations

Coding Scheme Designator	Code Value	Code Meaning
SRT	T-35300	Mitral Valve
SRT	T-35400	Aortic Valve
SRT	T-35100	Tricuspid valve
SRT	T-35200	Pulmonary valve
SRT	T-44000	Pulmonary artery
SRT	T-32650	Left ventricle outflow tract
SRT	T-32550	Right ventricle outflow tract
SRT	D4-31150	Ventricular Septal defect
SRT	D4-31220	Atrial Septal defect
SRT	D4-32014	Coarctation of aorta

CID 3611 Pressure Measurements

Type: **Extensible**
Version: **20050322**

Table CID 3611. Pressure Measurements

Coding Scheme Designator	Code Value	Code Meaning
DCM	109016	A wave peak pressure
DCM	122196	C wave pressure
LN	8462-4	Intravascular diastolic blood pressure
SRT	F-00E22	Average diastolic blood pressure
SRT	F-00E1F	Minimum diastolic blood pressure
DCM	122191	Ventricular End Diastolic pressure
DCM	122197	Gradient pressure, average
DCM	122198	Gradient pressure, peak
SRT	F-31150	Mean blood pressure
DCM	122199	Pressure at dp/dt max
LN	8480-6	Intravascular Systolic Blood pressure
SRT	F-00E14	Average systolic blood pressure
SRT	F-00E11	Maximum systolic blood pressure
DCM	109034	V wave peak pressure
DCM	122208	x-descent pressure
DCM	122209	y-descent pressure

Coding Scheme Designator	Code Value	Code Meaning
DCM	122210	z-point pressure

CID 3612 Blood Velocity Measurements

Type: **Extensible**
Version: **20030327**

Table CID 3612. Blood Velocity Measurements

Coding Scheme Designator	Code Value	Code Meaning
DCM	122201	Diastolic blood velocity, mean
DCM	122202	Diastolic blood velocity, peak
DCM	122203	Systolic blood velocity, mean
DCM	122204	Systolic blood velocity, peak
DCM	122205	Blood velocity, mean
DCM	122206	Blood velocity, minimum
DCM	122207	Blood velocity, peak

CID 3613 Hemodynamic Time Measurements

Type: **Extensible**
Version: **20030327**

Table CID 3613. Hemodynamic Time Measurements

Coding Scheme Designator	Code Value	Code Meaning
DCM	122182	R-R interval
DCM	109072	Tau
DCM	122211	Left Ventricular ejection time
DCM	122212	Left Ventricular filling time
DCM	122213	Right Ventricular ejection time
DCM	122214	Right Ventricular filling time
DCM	109071	Indicator mean transit time

CID 3614 Valve Areas, Non-mitral

Type: **Extensible**
Version: **20030327**

Table CID 3614. Valve Areas, Non-Mitral

Coding Scheme Designator	Code Value	Code Meaning
SRT	F-0231F	Aortic Valve Area
SRT	F-02321	Pulmonic Valve Area
SRT	F-02322	Tricuspid Valve Area
DCM	122160	Derived Non-Valve Area

CID 3615 Valve Areas

Type: **Extensible**
Version: **20030327**

Table CID 3615. Valve Areas

Coding Scheme Designator	Code Value	Code Meaning
Include CID 3614 "Valve Areas, Non-mitral"		
SRT	F-02320	Mitral Valve Area

CID 3616 Hemodynamic Period Measurements

Type: **Extensible**
Version: **20030327**

Table CID 3616. Hemodynamic Period Measurements

Coding Scheme Designator	Code Value	Code Meaning
SRT	R-002D2	Aortic Systolic Ejection Period (SEPa)
SRT	R-0035C	Pulmonary Systolic Ejection Period (SEPp)
SRT	R-0032C	Mitral Diastolic Filling Period (DFPm)
SRT	R-003A9	Tricuspid Diastolic Filling Period (DFPt)
SRT	R-002F5	Derived Period, Non-Valve

CID 3617 Valve Flows

Type: **Extensible**
Version: **20030327**

Table CID 3617. Valve Flows

Coding Scheme Designator	Code Value	Code Meaning
SRT	R-002D3	Aortic Valve Flow
SRT	R-0032D	Mitral Valve Flow
SRT	R-0035D	Pulmonary Valve Flow
SRT	R-00385	Tricuspid Valve Flow
SRT	R-00394	Derived Flow, Non-Valve

CID 3618 Hemodynamic Flows

Type: **Extensible**
Version: **20030327**

Table CID 3618. Hemodynamic Flows

Coding Scheme Designator	Code Value	Code Meaning
DCM	122161	Pulmonary Flow
DCM	122162	Systemic Flow

CID 3619 Hemodynamic Resistance Measurements

Type: **Extensible**
Version: **20030327**

Table CID 3619. Hemodynamic Resistance Measurements

Coding Scheme Designator	Code Value	Code Meaning
SRT	F-03E86	Pulmonary Vascular Resistance
SRT	F-03E7E	Systemic Vascular Resistance
DCM	122215	Total Pulmonary Resistance
DCM	122216	Total Vascular Resistance

CID 3620 Hemodynamic Ratios

Type: **Extensible**
Version: **20030327**

Table CID 3620. Hemodynamic Ratios

Coding Scheme Designator	Code Value	Code Meaning
LN	8581-1	Tibial/brachial index
SRT	F-0238B	Pulmonary/Systemic Flow Ratio
DCM	122217	Coronary Flow reserve
DCM	122218	Diastolic/Systolic velocity ratio
DCM	122219	Hyperemic ratio
SRT	F-031A2	Pulsatility Index
DCM	122220	Hemodynamic Resistance Index
Include CID 3621 "Fractional Flow Reserve"		

CID 3621 Fractional Flow Reserve

Type: **Extensible**
Version: **20030327**

Table CID 3621. Fractional Flow Reserve

Coding Scheme Designator	Code Value	Code Meaning
SRT	R-00307	Fractional flow reserve
SRT	R-00308	Fractional Flow Reserve using intracoronary bolus
SRT	R-00309	Fractional Flow Reserve using intravenous infusion

CID 3627 Measurement Type

Type: **Extensible**
Version: **20060613**

Table CID 3627. Measurement Type

Coding Scheme Designator	Code Value	Code Meaning	SNOMED-CT Concept ID Equivalent
SRT	R-002E1	Best value	371912002
SRT	R-00317	Mean	373098007
SRT	R-00319	Median	373099004
SRT	R-0032E	Mode	373100007
SRT	R-00355	Point source measurement	371913007

Coding Scheme Designator	Code Value	Code Meaning	SNOMED-CT Concept ID Equivalent
SRT	R-00353	Peak to peak	371914001
SRT	R-41D27	Visual estimation	258083009
SRT	R-10260	Estimated	414135002
SRT	R-41D2D	Calculated	258090004
SRT	R-41D41	Measured	258104002

CID 3628 Cardiac Output Methods

Type: **Extensible**
Version: **20030327**

Table CID 3628. Cardiac Output Methods

Coding Scheme Designator	Code Value	Code Meaning
SRT	R-002E5	Thermal Bath
SRT	R-002E7	Thermal Inline
SRT	R-002E6	Dye Dilution

CID 3629 Procedure Intent

This Context Group specifies the intent for a procedure or a procedure step, depending on the context of invocation. The intent for a procedure step may be different than that of the procedure in which it occurs.

Note

1. For example, a surgical biopsy procedure may have "Diagnostic Intent", while the imaging procedure step within that procedure may have "Guidance Intent".
2. Collection of specimens is generally "Diagnostic Intent"; "Forensic Intent" is typically used for autopsies; "Palliative Intent" and "Adjuvant Intent" may apply to certain radiotherapy procedures.
3. In SNOMED-CT, "Staging Intent" is a subsidiary concept (refinement) of "Diagnostic Intent". The following are subsidiary concepts of "Therapeutic Intent": Adjunct, Adjuvant, Curative, Neo-adjuvant, Prophylactic, and Supportive. Prophylactic is also a subsidiary concept of Preventive intent.

Type: **Extensible**
Version: **20120326**

Table CID 3629. Procedure Intent

Coding Scheme Designator	Code Value	Code Meaning
SRT	R-408C3	Diagnostic Intent
SRT	R-41531	Therapeutic Intent
SRT	R-002E9	Combined Diagnostic and Therapeutic Procedure
DCM	113680	Quality Control Intent
SRT	R-408F2	Staging intent
SRT	R-40641	Guidance Intent
SRT	R-40644	Forensic Intent
SRT	R-42453	Screening Intent
SRT	R-40644	Palliative Intent
SRT	R-41564	Adjunct intent

Coding Scheme Designator	Code Value	Code Meaning
SRT	R-41561	Adjuvant intent
SRT	R-41560	Curative intent
SRT	R-41562	Neo-adjuvant intent
SRT	R-41563	Supportive intent
SRT	P0-02179	Preventive intent
SRT	P0-02180	Prophylactic intent

CID 3630 Cardiovascular Anatomic Locations

Type: **Extensible**
Version: **20030327**

Table CID 3630. Cardiovascular Anatomic Locations

Coding Scheme Designator	Code Value	Code Meaning
Include CID 3606 "Arterial Source Locations"		
Include CID 3607 "Venous Source Locations"		
Include CID 3608 "Atrial Source Locations"		
Include CID 3609 "Ventricular Source Locations"		
Include CID 3610 "Gradient Source Locations"		

CID 3640 Hypertension

Type: **Extensible**
Version: **20040920**

Table CID 3640. Hypertension

Coding Scheme Designator	Code Value	Code Meaning
SRT	D3-40300	Pulmonary hypertension
SRT	D3-02000	Systemic arterial hypertension

CID 3641 Hemodynamic Assessments

Type: **Extensible**
Version: **20040920**

Table CID 3641. Hemodynamic Assessments

Coding Scheme Designator	Code Value	Code Meaning
SRT	F-03E0D	Left Ventricular Systolic Pressure
SRT	F-03E0E	Left Ventricular End-Diastolic Pressure
SRT	F-0212C	Pulmonary Artery Pressure
SRT	F-03E86	Pulmonary Vascular Resistance
SRT	F-31146	Pulmonary Capillary Wedge Pressure
SRT	F-03DFE	Right Ventricular Systolic Pressure
SRT	F-03E02	Right Ventricular End-Diastolic Pressure
SRT	F-03DE9	Right Atrial Pressure
SRT	F-39790	Vascular Resistance

Coding Scheme Designator	Code Value	Code Meaning
SRT	F-31120	Diastolic Pressure

CID 3642 Degree Findings

Type: **Extensible**
Version: **20040920**

Table CID 3642. Degree Findings

Coding Scheme Designator	Code Value	Code Meaning
SRT	G-A316	Decreased
SRT	G-A373	Elevated
SRT	G-A37A	Severely Elevated
SRT	R-40765	Normal Range

CID 3651 Hemodynamic Measurement Phase

This context group is a subset of CID 3250 “Catheterization Procedure Phase”.

Type: **Extensible**
Version: **20030327**

Table CID 3651. Hemodynamic Measurement Phase

Coding Scheme Designator	Code Value	Code Meaning
SRT	G-7293	Cardiac catheterization baseline phase
SRT	G-729B	Cardiac catheterization post contrast phase
SRT	G-7298	Cardiac catheterization post-intervention phase
SRT	G-929D	Cardiac catheterization test/challenging phase
SRT	R-002E3	Cardiac catheterization gradient assessment phase
SRT	P2-71317	Drug Infusion Challenge
SRT	P2-71310	Exercise challenge
SRT	F-01604	Resting State

CID 3663 Body Surface Area Equations

Type: **Extensible**
Version: **20100609**

Table CID 3663. Body Surface Area Equations

Coding Scheme Designator	Code Value	Code Meaning
DCM	122240	BSA = 0.003207*WT^(0.7285-0.0188 log (WT)) *HT^0.3
DCM	122241	BSA = 0.007184*WT^ 0.425*HT^0.725
DCM	122242	BSA = 0.0235*WT^0.51456*HTcm^ 0.42246
DCM	122243	BSA = 0.024265*WT^0.5378*HTcm^0.3964
DCM	122244	BSA = (HT * WT/36) ^0.5
DCM	122245	BSA = 1321+0.3433*WT
DCM	122246	BSA = 0.0004688*WT^(0.8168-0.0154*log(WT))
DCM	122266	BSA = 0.007358*WT^ 0.425*HT^0.725

Coding Scheme Designator	Code Value	Code Meaning
DCM	122267	BSA = 0.010265*WT^ 0.423*HT^0.651
DCM	122268	BSA = 0.008883*WT^ 0.444*HT^0.663
DCM	122269	BSA = 0.038189*WT^ 0.423*HT^0.362
DCM	122270	BSA = 0.009568*WT^ 0.473*HT^0.655

CID 3664 Oxygen Consumption Equations and Tables

Type: **Extensible**
Version: **20030327**

Table CID 3664. Oxygen Consumption Equations and Tables

Coding Scheme Designator	Code Value	Code Meaning
DCM	122247	VO2male = BSA (138.1 - 11.49 * loge(age) + 0.378*HRf)
DCM	122248	VO2female = BSA (138.1 - 17.04 * loge(age) + 0.378*HRf)
DCM	122249	VO2 = VeSTPD * 10 * (FIO2 - FE02)
DCM	122250	VO2 = 152 * BSA
DCM	122251	VO2 = 175 * BSA
DCM	122252	VO2 = 176 * BSA
DCM	122253	Robertson & Reid table
DCM	122254	Fleisch table
DCM	122255	Boothby table

CID 3666 P50 Equations

Type: **Extensible**
Version: **20030327**

Table CID 3666. P50 Equations

Coding Scheme Designator	Code Value	Code Meaning
DCM	122256	if (prem age< 3days) P50 = 19.9
DCM	122257	if (age < 1day) P50 = 21.6
DCM	122258	if (age < 30day) P50 = 24.6
DCM	122259	if (age < 18y) P50 = 27.2
DCM	122260	if (age < 40y) P50 = 27.4
DCM	122261	if (age > 60y) P50 = 29.3

CID 3667 Framingham Scores

Type: **Extensible**
Version: **20030327**

Table CID 3667. Framingham Scores

Coding Scheme Designator	Code Value	Code Meaning
DCM	122230	10 Year CHD Risk
DCM	122231	Comparative Average10 Year CHD Risk
DCM	122232	Comparative Low10 Year CHD Risk

CID 3668 Framingham Tables

Type: **Extensible**
Version: **20030327**

Table CID 3668. Framingham Tables

Coding Scheme Designator	Code Value	Code Meaning
DCM	122233	LDL Cholesterol Score Sheet for Men
DCM	122234	LDL Cholesterol Score Sheet for Women
DCM	122235	Total Cholesterol Score Sheet for Men
DCM	122236	Total Cholesterol Score Sheet for Women

CID 3670 ECG Procedure Types

Type: **Extensible**
Version: **20110330**

Table CID 3670. ECG Procedure Types

Coding Scheme Designator	Code Value	Code Meaning
SRT	P2-3120A	12-Lead ECG
SRT	P2-3120E	15-Lead ECG
SRT	P2-3120C	18-Lead ECG

CID 3671 Reason for ECG Exam

Type: **Extensible**
Version: **20030327**

Table CID 3671. Reason for ECG Exam

Coding Scheme Designator	Code Value	Code Meaning
SRT	R-00300	Emergency procedure
SRT	P1-00410	Pre-Surgery testing
SRT	R-00348	Outpatient procedure
SRT	R-0035A	Procedure in Cardiac Care Unit
SRT	P2-10700	Emergency Department patient visit
SRT	R-00302	Evaluation of murmur
SRT	R-0036E	Routine procedure

CID 3672 Pacemakers

This Context Group includes the full set of codes for types of pacemakers specified in the NASPE/BPEG Generic Pacemaker Code (NBG). The Coding Scheme Designator (0008,0102) shall be NBG.

Note

1. A prior version of this context group used codes from the SCP-ECG vocabulary.

2. Further information at http://www.hrsonline.org/News/ep-history/topics-in-depth/modecodehistory.cfm. For reference, the scheme is reproduced here:

Code Position	1 - Chamber(s) paced	2 - Chamber(s) sensed	3 - Response to sensing	4 - Rate modulation	5- Multisite pacing
Code values	O = None A = Atrium V = Ventricle D = Dual (A+V) S = Single(A or V - Mfr designation only)	O = None A = Atrium V = Ventricle D = Dual (A+V) S = Single(A or V - Mfr designation only)	O = None T = Triggered I = Inhibited D = Dual (T+I)	O = None R = Rate modulation	O = None A = Atrium V = Ventricle D = Dual (A+V)

CID 3673 Diagnosis (Retired)

This Context Group is retired. See PS3.16-2009.

CID 3675 Other Filters (Retired)

This Context Group is retired. See PS3.16-2009.

CID 3676 Lead Measurement Technique

Type: **Extensible**
Version: **20030327**

Table CID 3676. Lead Measurement Technique

Coding Scheme Designator	Code Value	Code Meaning
SRT	R-002DA	Averaged
SRT	R-0036D	Routine
SRT	R-00319	Median
SRT	R-0036A	Representative
SRT	R-00373	Single Beats

CID 3677 Summary Codes ECG

Type: **Extensible**
Version: **20111028**

Table CID 3677. Summary Codes ECG

Coding Scheme Designator	Code Value	Code Meaning	SNOMED-CT Concept ID Equivalent
SRT	F-000B7	Normal ECG	164854000
SRT	F-38002	Abnormal ECG	102594003
SRT	F-38056	Borderline Normal ECG	251135002
SRT	F-38095	ECG Equivocal	370359005
DCM	122753	Non-diagnostic ECG	

Note

A prior version of this context group used codes from the SCP-ECG vocabulary.

CID 3678 Qt Correction Algorithms

Type: **Extensible**
Version: **20081029**

Table CID 3678. QT Correction Algorithms

Coding Scheme Designator	Code Value	Code Meaning
DCM	122730	Bazett QT Correction Algorithm
DCM	122731	Hodges QT Correction Algorithm
DCM	122732	Fridericia QTc Algorithm
DCM	122733	Framingham QTc Algorithm

Note

A prior version of this context group used codes from the SCP-ECG vocabulary.

CID 3679 ECG Morphology Descriptions (Retired)

This Context Group is retired. See PS3.16-2009.

CID 3680 ECG Lead Noise Descriptions

This Context Group comprises the ECG noise annotations of ISO/IEEE 11073-10102. The terms included in the table below may not constitute the complete list; see the ISO/IEEE Standard.

Note

Codes reprinted by permission of IEEE, Copyright 2004 by IEEE. ISO/IEEE 11073-10102 available through http://standards.ieee.org/.

Type: **Extensible**
Version: **20110330**

Table CID 3680. ECG Lead Noise Descriptions

Coding Scheme	Code Value	Code Meaning	ISO/IEEE 11073 MDC Equivalent Reference ID (Informative)
MDC	10:11200	No noise	MDC_ECG_NOISE_CLEAN
MDC	10:11216	Moderate noise	MDC_ECG_NOISE_MODERATE
MDC	10:11232	Severe noise	MDC_ECG_NOISE_SEVERE
MDC	10:11248	No signal	MDC_ECG_NOISE_NOSIGNAL

A prior version of this context group used codes from the SCP-ECG vocabulary.

CID 3681 ECG Lead Noise Modifiers (Retired)

This Context Group is retired. See PS3.16-2009.

CID 3682 Probability (Retired)

This Context Group is retired. See PS3.16-2009.

CID 3683 Modifiers (Retired)

This Context Group is retired. See PS3.16-2009.

CID 3684 Trend (Retired)

This Context Group is retired. See PS3.16-2009.

CID 3685 Conjunctive Terms (Retired)

This Context Group is retired. See PS3.16-2009.

CID 3686 ECG Interpretive Statements (Retired)

This Context Group is retired. See PS3.16-2009.

CID 3687 Electrophysiology Waveform Durations

This Context Group consists of the per-lead terms under the hierarchy of Reference ID MDC_ECG_TIME_PD in the ISO/IEEE 11073-10102 nomenclature.

The base terms from that hierarchy are included in the table below for reference. The per-lead base terms are pre-coordinated with concept discriminators for specific leads, and the code values for those pre-coordinated terms are arithmetically derived from the code values of the base terms. For the complete current list of terms and discriminator values, see the ISO/IEEE Standard. All pre-coordinated terms (measurements plus discriminators) within the identified hierarchy are part of this Context Group.

Note

1. A prior version of this context group used codes from the SCP-ECG coding system.
2. Codes reprinted by permission of IEEE, Copyright 2004 by IEEE. ISO/IEEE 11073-10102 available through http://standards.ieee.org/.

Type: **Extensible**
Version: **20110330**

Table CID 3687. Electrophysiology Waveform Durations

Coding Scheme Designator	Code Value	Code Meaning	ISO/IEEE 11073 MDC Equivalent Reference ID (Informative)
MDC	2:6656	P duration, per lead	MDC_ECG_TIME_PD_P
MDC	2:4608	P onset to P1 duration, per lead	MDC_ECG_TIME_PD_P1
MDC	2:4864	P onset to P2 duration, per lead	MDC_ECG_TIME_PD_P2
MDC	2:5120	P onset to P3 duration, per lead	MDC_ECG_TIME_PD_P3
MDC	2:7168	P offset to QRS onset duration, per lead	MDC_ECG_TIME_PD_PR
MDC	2:7680	Q duration, per lead	MDC_ECG_TIME_PD_Q
MDC	2:7936	QRS duration, per lead	MDC_ECG_TIME_PD_QRS
MDC	2:8192	QT duration, per lead	MDC_ECG_TIME_PD_QT
MDC	2:11264	R1 duration, per lead	MDC_ECG_TIME_PD_R_1
MDC	2:11520	R2 duration, per lead	MDC_ECG_TIME_PD_R_2
MDC	2:11776	R3 duration, per lead	MDC_ECG_TIME_PD_R_3
MDC	2:12032	S1 duration, per lead	MDC_ECG_TIME_PD_S_1
MDC	2:12288	S2 duration, per lead	MDC_ECG_TIME_PD_S_2
MDC	2:12544	S3 duration, per lead	MDC_ECG_TIME_PD_S_3
MDC	2:11008	Ventricular activation time, per lead	MDC_ECG_TIME_PD_VENT_ACTIV
MDC	2:32768	PP time period, per lead	MDC_ECG_TIME_PD_PP
MDC	2:33024	RR time period, per lead	MDC_ECG_TIME_PD_RR

Coding Scheme Designator	Code Value	Code Meaning	ISO/IEEE 11073 MDC Equivalent Reference ID (Informative)
MDC	2:33280	PQ time period, per lead	MDC_ECG_TIME_PD_PQ
MDC	2:33536	PQ segment time period, per lead	MDC_ECG_TIME_PD_PQ_SEG
MDC	2:34560	QTU time period, per lead	MDC_ECG_TIME_PD_QTU

CID 3688 Electrophysiology Waveform Voltages

This Context Group consists of the codes of the hierarchies under Reference IDs MDC_ECG_ELEC_POTL and MDC_ECG_AMPL of the ISO/IEEE 11073-10102 nomenclature.

The base terms from those hierarchies are included in the table below for reference. The per lead base terms are pre-coordinated with concept discriminators for specific leads, and the code values for those pre-coordinated terms are arithmetically derived from the code values of the base terms. For the complete current list of terms and discriminator values, see the ISO/IEEE Standard. All pre-coordinated terms (measurements plus discriminators) within the identified hierarchies are part of this Context Group.

Note

1. A prior version of this context group used codes from the SCP-ECG coding system.
2. Codes reprinted by permission of IEEE, Copyright 2004 by IEEE. ISO/IEEE 11073-10102 available through http://standards.ieee.org/.

Type: **Extensible**
Version: **20110330**

Table CID 3688. Electrophysiology Waveform Voltages

Coding Scheme Designator	Code Value	Code Meaning	ISO/IEEE 11073 MDC Equivalent Reference ID (Informative)
MDC	2:1024	J point Amplitude, per lead	MDC_ECG_AMPL_J
MDC	2:14848	Amplitude at 20 ms into ST segment, per lead	MDC_ECG_ELEC_POTL_ST_20
MDC	2:15104	Amplitude at 40 ms into ST segment, per lead	MDC_ECG_ELEC_POTL_ST_40
MDC	2:14336	Amplitude at 60 ms into ST segment, per lead	MDC_ECG_ELEC_POTL_ST_60
MDC	2:14592	Amplitude at 80 ms into ST segment, per lead	MDC_ECG_ELEC_POTL_ST_80
MDC	2:1280	P maximum amplitude, per lead	MDC_ECG_AMPL_P_MAX
MDC	2:1536	P minimum amplitude, per lead	MDC_ECG_AMPL_P_MIN
MDC	2:3072	P3 amplitude, per lead	MDC_ECG_AMPL_P3
MDC	2:1792	Q amplitude, per lead	MDC_ECG_AMPL_Q
MDC	2:2048	R amplitude, per lead	MDC_ECG_AMPL_R
MDC	2:12800	R1 amplitude, per lead	MDC_ECG_ELEC_POTL_R_1
MDC	2:13056	R2 amplitude, per lead	MDC_ECG_ELEC_POTL_R_2
MDC	2:13312	R3 amplitude, per lead	MDC_ECG_ELEC_POTL_R_3
MDC	2:2304	S amplitude, per lead	MDC_ECG_AMPL_S
MDC	2:13568	S1 amplitude, per lead	MDC_ECG_ELEC_POTL_S_1
MDC	2:13824	S2 amplitude, per lead	MDC_ECG_ELEC_POTL_S_2
MDC	2:14080	S3 amplitude, per lead	MDC_ECG_ELEC_POTL_S_3
MDC	2:2560	T maximum amplitude, per lead	MDC_ECG_AMPL_T_MAX

Coding Scheme Designator	Code Value	Code Meaning	ISO/IEEE 11073 MDC Equivalent Reference ID (Informative)
MDC	2:2816	T minimum amplitude, per lead	MDC_ECG_AMPL_T_MIN
MDC	2:768	ST amplitude, per lead	MDC_ECG_AMPL_ST

CID 3689 ECG Global Waveform Durations

This Context Group consists of the global terms under the hierarchy of Reference ID MDC_ECG_TIME_PD in the ISO/IEEE 11073-10102 nomenclature.

The base terms from that hierarchy are included in the table below for reference. The base terms may be pre-coordinated with concept discriminators, and the code values for those pre-coordinated terms are arithmetically derived from the code values of the base terms. For the complete current list of terms and discriminator values, see the ISO/IEEE Standard. All pre-coordinated terms (measurements plus discriminators) within the identified hierarchy are part of this Context Group.

Note

Codes reprinted by permission of IEEE, Copyright 2004 by IEEE. ISO/IEEE 11073-10102 available through http://standards.ieee.org/.

Type: **Extensible**
Version: **20110330**

Table CID 3689. ECG Global Waveform Durations

Coding Scheme	Code Value	Code Meaning	ISO/IEEE 11073 MDC Equivalent Reference ID (Informative)
MDC	2:16184	P duration, global	MDC_ECG_TIME_PD_P_GL
MDC	2:16140	PP time period, global	MDC_ECG_TIME_PD_PP_GL
MDC	2:16144	PQ time period, global	MDC_ECG_TIME_PD_PQ_GL
MDC	2:15872	PR time period, global	MDC_ECG_TIME_PD_PR_GL
MDC	2:16148	PQ segment time period, global	MDC_ECG_TIME_PD_PQ_SEG_GL
MDC	2:16156	QRS duration, global	MDC_ECG_TIME_PD_QRS_GL
MDC	2:16160	QT duration, global	MDC_ECG_TIME_PD_QT_GL
MDC	2:16000	RR time period, global	MDC_ECG_TIME_PD_RR_GL
MDC	2:16004	QTU time period, global	MDC_ECG_TIME_PD_QTU_GL

CID 3690 ECG Control Variables Numeric

This Context Group includes the ECG control variables specified in the ISO/IEEE 11073-10102 nomenclature that take numeric values. The terms are included in the table below for reference; these may not constitute the complete current list (see the ISO/IEEE Standard).

Note

Codes reprinted by permission of IEEE, Copyright 2004 by IEEE. ISO/IEEE 11073-10102 available through http://standards.ieee.org/.

Type: **Extensible**
Version: **20110330**

Table CID 3690. ECG Control Variables Numeric

Coding Scheme	Code Value	Code Meaning	ISO/IEEE 11073 MDC Equivalent Reference ID (Informative)
MDC	10:11393	Sample rate	MDC_ECG_CTL_VBL_SAMPLE_RATE
MDC	10:11394	Sensitivity	MDC_ECG_CTL_VBL_SENSITIVITY

Coding Scheme	Code Value	Code Meaning	ISO/IEEE 11073 MDC Equivalent Reference ID (Informative)
MDC	10:11395	Zero offset	MDC_ECG_CTL_VBL_ZERO_OFFSET
MDC	10:11397	Pad value	MDC_ECG_CTL_VBL_PAD_VALUE
MDC	10:11398	Time skew	MDC_ECG_CTL_VBL_TIME_SKEW
MDC	10:11399	Sample skew	MDC_ECG_CTL_VBL_SAMPLE_SKEW
MDC	10:11400	Time offset	MDC_ECG_CTL_VBL_TIME_OFFSET
MDC	10:11403	Low pass filter cutoff freq	MDC_ECG_CTL_VBL_ATTR_FILTER_CUTOFF_FREQ
MDC	10:11408	Notch filter frequency	MDC_ECG_CTL_VBL_ATTR_FILTER_NOTCH_FREQ
MDC	10:11409	Notch filter bandwidth	MDC_ECG_CTL_VBL_ATTR_FILTER_NOTCH_BANDWIDTH
MDC	10:11418	Interpolator SNR	MDC_ECG_CTL_VBL_INTERPOLATOR_SNR

CID 3691 ECG Control Variables Text

This Context Group includes the ECG control variables specified in the ISO/IEEE 11073-10102 nomenclature that take text or coded values. The terms are included in the table below for reference; these may not constitute the complete current list (see the ISO/IEEE Standard).

Note

Codes reprinted by permission of IEEE, Copyright 2004 by IEEE. ISO/IEEE 11073-10102 available through http://standards.ieee.org/.

Type: **Extensible**
Version: **20110330**

Table CID 3691. ECG Control Variables Text

Coding Scheme	Code Value	Code Meaning	ISO/IEEE 11073 MDC Equivalent Reference ID (Informative)
MDC	10:11402	Low pass filter	MDC_ECG_CTL_VBL_ATTR_FILTER_LOW_PASS
MDC	10:11404	High pass filter	MDC_ECG_CTL_VBL_ATTR_FILTER_HIGH_PASS
MDC	10:11406	High pass filter description	MDC_ECG_CTL_VBL_ATTR_FILTER_DESCRIPTION
MDC	10:11407	Notch filter	MDC_ECG_CTL_VBL_ATTR_FILTER_NOTCH
MDC	10:11410	Notch filter description	MDC_ECG_CTL_VBL_ATTR_FILTER_NOTCH_DESCRIPTION
MDC	10:11412	Baseline description	MDC_ECG_CTL_VBL_BASELINE_DESC
MDC	10:11414	Interpolator	MDC_ECG_CTL_VBL_INTERPOLATOR
MDC	10:11416	Interpolator description	MDC_ECG_CTL_VBL_INTERPOLATOR_DESC

CID 3692 ICDs

This Context Group includes the full set of codes for types of implanted cardioverter/defibrillators (ICDs) specified in the NASPE/BPEG Defibrillator Code (NBD). The Coding Scheme Designator (0008,0102) shall be NBD.

Note

Further information at http://www.hrsonline.org/News/ep-history/topics-in-depth/modecodehistory.cfm. For reference, the scheme is reproduced here:

Code Position	Shock chamber	Antitachycardia pacing chamber	Tachycardia detection	Antibradycardia pacing chamber

Code values	O = None A = Atrium V = Ventricle D = Dual (A+V)	O = None A = Atrium V = Ventricle D = Dual (A+V)	E = Electrogram H = Hemodynamic	O = None A = Atrium V = Ventricle D = Dual (A+V)

Short Form
ICD-S = ICD with shock capability only
ICD-B = ICD with bradycardia pacing as well as shock
ICD-T = ICD with tachycardia (and bradycardia) pacing as well as shock

CID 3700 Cath Diagnosis

Type: **Extensible**
Version: **20030327**

Table CID 3700. Cath Diagnosis

Coding Scheme Designator	Code Value	Code Meaning
SRT	D3-13000	Coronary artery disease
SRT	D3-15100	Acute myocardial infarction
SRT	F-37012	Atypical chest pain
SRT	D3-13020	Stable Angina
SRT	D3-12400	Atypical Angina, Variant Angina
SRT	D3-12700	Unstable Angina, Progressive Angina
SRT	D3-13014	Post-infarction angina
SRT	R-00368	Recurrent angina Post-PTCA
SRT	R-00367	Recurrent angina Post-DCA
SRT	R-00369	Recurrent angina Post-Rotational Atherectomy
SRT	R-00366	Recurrent angina Post-Stent
SRT	R-00365	Recurrent angina Post-CABG
SRT	D3-16010	Congestive heart failure
SRT	D2-61100	Pulmonary edema
SRT	D3-00200	cardiogenic shock
SRT	R-002CB	Acute ventricular septal rupture
SRT	D3-29010	Mitral valve disease
SRT	D3-29011	Mitral stenosis
SRT	D3-29012	Mitral regurgitation
SRT	D3-29096	Acute mitral regurgitation
SRT	D3-13021	Silent ischemia
SRT	R-00336	s/p MI positive stress for ischemia
SRT	D3-26000	Myocarditis
SRT	D3-28012	Subacute bacterial endocarditis
SRT	D3-2906A	Idiopathic hypertrophic subaortic stenosis
SRT	D3-40300	Pulmonary hypertension

Coding Scheme Designator	Code Value	Code Meaning
SRT	D3-29040	Tricuspid valve disease
SRT	D3-29042	Tricuspid regurgitation
SRT	D3-29013	Mitral valve prolapse
SRT	D3-31700	Ventricular tachycardia
SRT	D3-31720	Ventricular fibrillation
SRT	D3-21000	Congestive cardiomyopathy
SRT	D3-02500	Hypertensive heart disease
SRT	D3-22100	Restrictive cardiomyopathy
SRT	D3-90000	Pericardial disease
SRT	D3-90100	Pericardial tamponade
SRT	D3-29020	Aortic valve disease
SRT	D3-29021	Aortic stenosis
SRT	D3-29025	Aortic insufficiency
SRT	D4-31220	Atrial septal defect
SRT	D3-80016	Aortic dissection
SRT	D3-29050	Pulmonic valve disease
SRT	D4-31159	Ventricular septal defect
SRT	D3-83300	Aortic aneurysm
SRT	R-10042	Arhythmia Evaluation
SRT	D3-31520	Atrial fibrillation
SRT	D4-31000	heart disease, congenital
SRT	D3-91030	Constrictive pericarditis

CID 3701 Cardiac Valves and Tracts

Type: **Extensible**
Version: **20030327**

Table CID 3701. Cardiac Valves and Tracts

Coding Scheme Designator	Code Value	Code Meaning
SRT	T-35300	Mitral Valve
SRT	T-35400	Aortic Valve
SRT	T-35100	Tricuspid valve
SRT	T-35200	Pulmonary valve
SRT	T-32650	Left ventricle outflow tract

CID 3703 Wall Motion

Type: **Extensible**
Version: **20111028**

Table CID 3703. Wall Motion

Coding Scheme Designator	Code Value	Code Meaning	SNOMED-CT Concept ID Equivalent
SRT	R-00378	Not Evaluated	373121007

Coding Scheme Designator	Code Value	Code Meaning	SNOMED-CT Concept ID Equivalent
SRT	R-41198	Unknown	261665006
DCM	122288	Not visualized	
SRT	R-00344	Normal wall motion	373122000
SRT	R-0030D	Hyperkinetic region	373123005
SRT	F-32056	Hypokinesis	37706002
SRT	R-00327	Mild Hypokinesis	371868005
SRT	R-0032F	Moderate Hypokinesis	371869002
SRT	R-00370	Severe Hypokinesis	371870001
SRT	F-30004	Akinesis	195675009
SRT	F-32052	Dyskinesis	25437005

Note

In prior editions, this Context Group included incorrect codes for "Hypokinesis" and "Mild Hypokinesis" (see PS3.16-2011).

CID 3704 Myocardium Wall Morphology Findings

Type: **Extensible**
Version: **20030327**

Table CID 3704. Myocardium Wall Morphology Findings

Coding Scheme Designator	Code Value	Code Meaning
DCM	122112	Normal Myocardium
SRT	D3-10510	Ventricular Aneurysm
DCM	122113	Scarred Myocardium
DCM	122114	Thinning Myocardium

CID 3705 Chamber Size

Type: **Extensible**
Version: **20030327**

Table CID 3705. Chamber Size

Coding Scheme Designator	Code Value	Code Meaning
SRT	R-00343	Normal size cardiac chamber
SRT	R-002C6	Abnormally small cardiac chamber
SRT	R-0032A	Mildly Enlarged cardiac chamber
SRT	R-00331	Moderately Enlarged cardiac chamber
SRT	R-00316	Markedly Enlarged cardiac chamber

CID 3706 Overall Contractility

Type: **Extensible**
Version: **20111028**

Table CID 3706. Overall Contractility

Coding Scheme Designator	Code Value	Code Meaning
SRT	R-00341	Normal wall contractility
SRT	R-00398	Hyperkinesis
SRT	F-32056	Hypokinesis
SRT	F-30004	Akinesis

CID 3707 VSD Description

Type: **Extensible**
Version: **20030327**

Table CID 3707. VSD Description

Coding Scheme Designator	Code Value	Code Meaning
SRT	D4-31154	Membranous
SRT	R-0033B	Non-restrictive
SRT	D4-31166	Restrictive
SRT	R-40775	None

CID 3709 Aortic Root Description

Type: **Extensible**
Version: **20030327**

Table CID 3709. Aortic Root Description

Coding Scheme Designator	Code Value	Code Meaning
SRT	R-0033C	Normal Aortic Root
SRT	R-00301	Enlarged Aortic Root
SRT	R-002CD	Aneurysm of Aortic Root
SRT	R-002D1	Annular Abscess of Aortic Root
SRT	R-003A1	Post Stenotic Dilation
SRT	D3-83660	Ruptured Sinus of Valsalva

CID 3710 Coronary Dominance

Type: **Extensible**
Version: **20111028**

Table CID 3710. Coronary Dominance

Coding Scheme Designator	Code Value	Code Meaning	Equivalent SNOMED-CT Concept ID
SRT	D4-3252C	Left Coronary Dominance	253729004
SRT	D4-3252B	Right Coronary Dominance	253728007
SRT	D4-3252D	Balanced Coronary Dominance	253730009

Note

In prior editions, this Context Group included NCDR 2.0b codes as the primary set. These have been replaced with equivalent SNOMED codes (see PS3.16-2011).

CID 3711 Valvular Abnormalities

Type: **Extensible**
Version: **20030327**

Table CID 3711. Valvular Abnormalities

Coding Scheme Designator	Code Value	Code Meaning
SRT	D3-29001	Stenosis
SRT	F-32400	Regurgitation
SRT	R-0030B	Calcified Heart Valve
SRT	R-0030F	Immobile Heart Valve
SRT	R-00305	Heart Valve Flail
SRT	D3-28005	Valvular endocarditis

CID 3712 Vessel Descriptors

Type: **Extensible**
Version: **20030327**

Table CID 3712. Vessel Descriptors

Coding Scheme Designator	Code Value	Code Meaning
SRT	R-00389	Ulcerated
SRT	R-0036B	Restenotic
SRT	R-002E2	Bifurcation
SRT	R-002EF	Culprit
SRT	R-002CE	Aneurysmal
SRT	R-002FC	Diffuse Disease
SRT	R-00314	Luminal Irregularities
SRT	R-411C5	Muscle Bridge
SRT	R-10050	Stenotic
SRT	R-10051	Ectatic
SRT	G-A264	Calcified
SRT	M-35100	Thrombus
SRT	R-10048	Tortuous
SRT	R-10049	Stented

CID 3713 TIMI Flow Characteristics

Type: **Extensible**
Version: **20030327**

Table CID 3713. TIMI Flow Characteristics

Coding Scheme Designator	Code Value	Code Meaning	NCDR Equivalent
SRT	R-0037E	0: No Perfusion	106-0, 107-0
SRT	R-0037F	1: Penetration without Perfusion	106-1, 107-1
SRT	R-00381	2: Partial Perfusion	106-2, 107-2

Coding Scheme Designator	Code Value	Code Meaning	NCDR Equivalent
SRT	R-00382	3: Complete Perfusion	106-3, 107-3

CID 3714 Thrombus

Type: **Extensible**
Version: **20030327**

Table CID 3714. Thrombus

Coding Scheme Designator	Code Value	Code Meaning
SRT	R-0033A	No Thrombus
SRT	R-00356	Possible Thrombus
SRT	R-002F1	Definite Thrombus
SRT	R-00371	Severe Thrombus

CID 3715 Lesion Margin

Type: **Extensible**
Version: **20050614**

Table CID 3715. Lesion Margin

Coding Scheme Designator	Code Value	Code Meaning
SRT	G-A545	Smooth
SRT	G-A402	Irregular
SRT	R-00335	Multiple Irregularities
SRT	R-403CC	Ulcerative

CID 3716 Severity

Type: **Extensible**
Version: **20070827**

Table CID 3716. Severity

Coding Scheme Designator	Code Value	Code Meaning
SRT	R-40775	None
SRT	R-404FA	Mild
SRT	R-00329	Mild to Moderate
SRT	G-A002	Moderate
SRT	R-00330	Moderate to Severe
SRT	G-A003	Severe
SRT	R-4099D	Fatal

CID 3717 Myocardial Wall Segments

This 17-segment model of left ventricular myocardial wall segments uses the terminology specified in " AHA Scientific Statement: Standardized Myocardial Segmentation and Nomenclature for Tomographic Imaging of the Heart"(see Section 2).

Type: **Non-Extensible**
Version: **20030327**

Table CID 3717. Myocardial Wall Segments

Coding Scheme Designator	Code Value	Code Meaning	SNOMED-CT Concept ID Equivalent
SRT	T-32619	left ventricle basal anterior segment	264850008
SRT	R-10075	left ventricle basal anteroseptal segment	396482007
SRT	R-10076	left ventricle basal inferoseptal segment	396646008
SRT	T-32615	left ventricle basal inferior segment	264846001
SRT	R-10079	left ventricle basal inferolateral segment	396652009
SRT	R-1007A	left ventricle basal anterolateral segment	396654005
SRT	T-32617	left ventricle mid anterior segment	264848000
SRT	R-10077	left ventricle mid anteroseptal segment	396647004
SRT	R-10078	left ventricle mid inferoseptal segment	396649001
SRT	T-32616	left ventricle mid inferior segment	264847005
SRT	R-1007B	left ventricle mid inferolateral segment	396655006
SRT	R-1007C	left ventricle mid anterolateral segment	396656007
SRT	T-32613	left ventricle apical anterior segment	264844003
SRT	T-32614	left ventricle apical septal segment	264845002
SRT	T-32618	left ventricle apical inferior segment	264849008
SRT	T-3261C	left ventricle apical lateral segment	264853005
SRT	T-32602	apex of left ventricle	128564006

CID 3718 Myocardial Wall Segments in Projection

This context group specifies the left ventricular myocardial wall segments as seen in typical right anterior oblique (RAO) and left anterior oblique (LAO) angiographic projections.

Type: **Extensible**
Version: **20030614**

Table CID 3718. Myocardial Wall Segments in Projection

Coding Scheme Designator	Code Value	Code Meaning	SNOMED-CT Concept ID Equivalent
SRT	T-32619	left ventricle basal anterior segment	264850008
SRT	T-32634	myocardium of anterolateral region	73050001
SRT	T-32636	myocardium of apex of heart	47962008
SRT	T-32632	myocardium of diaphragmatic region	72542009
SRT	T-32615	left ventricle basal inferior segment	264846001
SRT	T-32603	left ventricle basal lateral segment	277631004
SRT	T-32633	myocardium of posterolateral region	33272004
SRT	T-32637	myocardium of inferolateral region	16239001
SRT	T-32614	left ventricle apical septal segment	264845002
SRT	T-32601	left ventricular basal septal segment	277630003
SRT	R-101C0	left ventricular posterobasal segment	408720008

CID 3719 Canadian Clinical Classification

Type: **Extensible**

Version: 20070827

Table CID 3719. Canadian Clinical Classification

Coding Scheme Designator	Code Value	Code Meaning	NCDR [2.0b] Equivalent
SRT	F-A265A	Chest pain not present	50-0
SRT	D3-12001	Angina Class I	50-I
SRT	D3-12002	Angina Class II	50-II
SRT	D3-12003	Angina Class III	50-IIII
SRT	D3-12004	Angina Class IV	50-IV

Note

In prior editions, this Context Group included the NCDR 2.0b codes as the primary set. These have been replaced with equivalent SNOMED codes.

CID 3720 Cardiac History Dates (Retired)

This Context Group is retired. See PS3.16-2007.

CID 3721 Cardiovascular Surgeries

Type: Extensible
Version: 20081027

Table CID 3721. Cardiovascular Surgeries

Coding Scheme Designator	Code Value	Code Meaning	NCDR [2.0b] Equivalent
SRT	R-102B4	Percutaneous coronary intervention	40
SRT	P1-3301A	Coronary artery bypass graft	42
SRT	P1-32000	Operation on heart valve	44
SRT	P1-31C03	Ablation operation for arrhythmia	
SRT	P0-004BA	Implantation of cardiac pacemaker	
SRT	P1-3157D	Implantation of automatic cardiac defibrillator	
SRT	P1-0555A	Abdominal aortic aneurysm stenting	
SRT	P1-31D00	Heart transplant	
SRT	P1-080B4	Correction of congenital cardiovascular deformity	

Note

In prior editions, this Context Group included the NCDR 2.0b codes as the primary set. These have been replaced with equivalent SNOMED codes.

CID 3722 Diabetic Therapy

Type: Extensible
Version: 20070827

Table CID 3722. Diabetic Therapy

Coding Scheme Designator	Code Value	Code Meaning	NCDR [2.0b] Equivalent	SNOMED-CT Concept ID Equivalent
SRT	P2-0001E	Dietary Treatment	31-1	284071006

Coding Scheme Designator	Code Value	Code Meaning	NCDR [2.0b] Equivalent	SNOMED-CT Concept ID Equivalent
SRT	F-02F15	Oral Treatment	31-2	170746002
SRT	P0-00075	Insulin Regime	31-3	225302006

Note

In prior editions, this Context Group included the NCDR 2.0b codes as the primary set. These have been replaced with equivalent SNOMED codes.

CID 3723 MI Types

Type: **Extensible**
Version: **20070827**

Table CID 3723. MI Types

Coding Scheme Designator	Code Value	Code Meaning	NCDR [2.0b] Equivalent
SRT	D3-1511A	Non ST Elevation Myocardial Infarction	94-1
SRT	D3-15119	ST Elevation Myocardial Infarction	94-2

Note

In prior editions, this Context Group included the NCDR 2.0b codes as the primary set. These have been replaced with equivalent SNOMED codes.

CID 3724 Smoking History

Type: **Extensible**
Version: **20070827**

Table CID 3724. Smoking History

Coding Scheme Designator	Code Value	Code Meaning	NCDR [2.0b] Equivalent	SNOMED-CT Concept ID Equivalent
SRT	F-9321F	No History of Smoking	38-0	266919005
SRT	S-32000	Current Smoker	38-1	77176002
SRT	S-32070	Former Smoker	38-2	8517006

Note

In prior editions, this Context Group included the NCDR 2.0b codes as the primary set. These have been replaced with equivalent SNOMED codes.

CID 3726 Indications for Coronary Intervention

Type: **Extensible**
Version: **20030327**

Table CID 3726. Indications for Coronary Intervention

Coding Scheme Designator	Code Value	Code Meaning	NCDR Equivalent
DCM	122171	Coronary lesion > = 50% stenosis	
SRT	D3-00200	Cardiogenic Shock	123

CID 3727 Indications for Catheterization

Type: **Extensible**
Version: **20111028**

Table CID 3727. Indications for Catheterization

Coding Scheme Designator	Code Value	Code Meaning	Equivalent SNOMED-CT Concept ID
SRT	D3-00200	cardiogenic shock	89138009
SRT	D3-10800	valvular heart disease	368009
SRT	D3-30000	Arrhythmia	44808001
SRT	D3-10030	ischemic heart disease	414545008
SRT	F-000FF	cardiac function test abnormal	165076002
SRT	P1-31D00	heart transplant	32413006
SRT	D4-31000	heart disease - congenital	13213009
SRT	D3-20000	cardiomyopathy	85898001
SRT	D3-10000	heart disease	56265001

Note

1. (D3-10000, SRT, "heart disease") should be used only when a more specific characterization of the disease is not applicable.
2. In prior editions, this Context Group included NCDR 2.0b codes as the primary set. These have been replaced with equivalent SNOMED codes (see PS3.16-2011).

CID 3728 Cath Findings

Type: **Extensible**
Version: **20030327**

Table CID 3728. Cath Findings

Coding Scheme Designator	Code Value	Code Meaning
SRT	R-0033F	Normal left heart hemodynamics
SRT	R-00342	Normal right heart hemodynamics
SRT	R-0033E	Normal left and right heart hemodynamics
SRT	R-00340	Normal left ventricular systolic function and wall motion
SRT	R-0033D	Normal coronary arteries
SRT	R-00328	Mild intimal coronary irregularities, no significant stenoses
SRT	R-00374	Single vessel coronary artery disease.
SRT	R-002FE	Double vessel coronary artery disease.
SRT	R-00386	Triple vessel coronary artery disease.
SRT	R-00334	Multi vessel coronary artery disease.
SRT	R-00313	Left main coronary artery disease
SRT	R-00372	Significant coronary bypass graft disease
SRT	D3-29021	Aortic stenosis
SRT	D3-29025	Aortic insufficiency
SRT	D3-29011	Mitral stenosis

Coding Scheme Designator	Code Value	Code Meaning
SRT	D3-29012	Mitral regurgitation
SRT	R-002F3	Depression of left ventricular systolic function
SRT	R-002C8	Acute mitral regurgitation from chordal rupture
SRT	R-002C7	Acute mitral regurgitation from chordal dysfunction
SRT	R-002CA	Acute mitral regurgitation from papillary muscle rupture
SRT	R-002C9	Acute mitral regurgitation from papillary muscle dysfunction
SRT	D3-29013	Mitral valve prolapse
SRT	D3-2100	Congestive cardiomyopathy
SRT	D3-23000	Hypertrophic cardiomyopathy with obstruction
SRT	D3-20003	Hypertrophic cardiomyopathy without obstruction
SRT	D3-02500	Hypertensive heart disease
SRT	D3-22100	Restrictive cardiomyopathy
SRT	D3-90100	Pericardial tamponade
SRT	D3-91030	Constrictive pericarditis
SRT	D3-40300	Pulmonary hypertension
SRT	D4-31220	Atrial septal defect
SRT	D4-31159	Ventricular septal defect
SRT	R-002CB	Acute ventricular septal rupture
SRT	D4-31000	heart disease - congenital

CID 3729 Admission Status

Type: **Extensible**
Version: **20070827**

Table CID 3729. Admission Status

Coding Scheme Designator	Code Value	Code Meaning	NCDR [2.0b] Equivalent
SRT	P0-10010	Elective	17-1
SRT	P0-10800	Emergency Department	17-2
SRT	P0-10210	Transfer	17-3

Note

In prior editions, this Context Group included the NCDR 2.0b codes as the primary set. These have been replaced with equivalent SNOMED codes.

CID 3730 Insurance Payor

Type: **Extensible**
Version: **20030327**

Table CID 3730. Insurance Payor

Coding Scheme Designator	Coding Scheme Version	Code Value	Code Meaning
NCDR	2.0b	18-1	Government
NCDR	2.0b	18-2	Commercial
NCDR	2.0b	18-3	Health Maintenance Organization

Coding Scheme Designator	Coding Scheme Version	Code Value	Code Meaning
NCDR	2.0b	18-4	None

CID 3733 Primary Cause of Death

Type: **Extensible**
Version: **20030327**

Table CID 3733. Primary Cause of Death

Coding Scheme Designator	Coding Scheme Version	Code Value	Code Meaning
NCDR	2.0b	25-1	Cardiac
NCDR	2.0b	25-2	Neurologic
NCDR	2.0b	25-3	Renal
NCDR	2.0b	25-4	Vascular
NCDR	2.0b	25-5	Infection
NCDR	2.0b	25-6	Pulmonary
NCDR	2.0b	25-7	Valvular
NCDR	2.0b	25-8	Other

CID 3735 Acute Coronary Syndrome Time Period

Type: **Extensible**
Version: **20030327**

Table CID 3735. Acute Coronary Syndrome Time Period

Coding Scheme Designator	Coding Scheme Version	Code Value	Code Meaning
NCDR	2.0b	51-1	< = 6 hours
NCDR	2.0b	51-2	between 6 hours and 24 hours
NCDR	2.0b	51-3	between 24 hours and 7 days

CID 3736 NYHA Classification

Type: **Extensible**
Version: **20070827**

Table CID 3736. NYHA Classification

Coding Scheme Designator	Code Value	Code Meaning	NCDR [2.0b] Equivalent
SRT	F-3018B	NYHA Class I	47-I
SRT	F-3018C	NYHA Class II	47-II
SRT	F-3018D	NYHA Class III	47-III
SRT	F-3018E	NYHA Class IV	47-IV

Note

In prior editions, this Context Group included the NCDR 2.0b codes as the primary set. These have been replaced with equivalent SNOMED codes.

CID 3737 Non-invasive Test - Ischemia

Type: **Extensible**

Version: **20030327**

Table CID 3737. Non-Invasive Test - Ischemia

Coding Scheme Designator	Coding Scheme Version	Code Value	Code Meaning
NCDR	2.0b	48-1	Not Done
NCDR	2.0b	48-2	Positive
NCDR	2.0b	48-3	Negative
NCDR	2.0b	48-4	Equivocal
NCDR	2.0b	48-5	Arrhythmia

CID 3738 Pre-Cath Angina Type

Type: **Extensible**
Version: **20030327**

Table CID 3738. Pre-Cath Angina Type

Coding Scheme Designator	Coding Scheme Version	Code Value	Code Meaning
NCDR	2.0b	49-I	Atypical Chest Pain
NCDR	2.0b	49-II	Stable Angina
NCDR	2.0b	49-IIIa	Acute Coronary Syndrome: Unstable Angina
NCDR	2.0b	49-IIIb	Acute Coronary Syndrome: Non ST-Elevation Myocardial Infarction
NCDR	2.0b	49-IIIc	Acute Coronary Syndrome: ST-Elevation Myocardial Infarction

CID 3739 Cath Procedure Type

Type: **Extensible**
Version: **20030327**

Table CID 3739. Cath Procedure Type

Coding Scheme Designator	Code Value	Code Meaning	NCDR Equivalent
SRT	P1-31602	Catheterization of right heart	54-1
SRT	P1-31604	Catheterization of left heart	54-2
SRT	P1-3160A	Catheterization of both left and right heart with graft	
SRT	P1-3160B	Catheterization of both left and right heart without graft	
DCM	122061	Percutaneous Coronary Intervention	54-3

CID 3740 Thrombolytic Administration

Type: **Extensible**
Version: **20030327**

Table CID 3740. Thrombolytic Administration

Coding Scheme Designator	Code Value	Code Meaning	NCDR Equivalent
SRT	R-0037D	Contraindicated	57-1
SRT	R-0037C	Administered less than 3 hours before PCI	57-2
SRT	R-0037A	Administered between 3 and 6 hours before PCI	57-3
SRT	R-0037B	Administered between 6 hours and 7 days before PCI	57-4

CID 3741 Medication Administration, Lab Visit

Type: **Extensible**
Version: **20030327**

Table CID 3741. Medication Administration, Lab Visit

Coding Scheme Designator	Code Value	Code Meaning	NCDR Equivalent
SRT	R-00321	Contraindicated	58-1
SRT	R-0031B	Administered before lab visit	58-2
SRT	R-0031C	Administered during lab visit	58-3
SRT	R-0031A	Administered after lab visit	58-4

CID 3742 Medication Administration, PCI

Type: **Extensible**
Version: **20030327**

Table CID 3742. Medication Administration, PCI

Coding Scheme Designator	Code Value	Code Meaning	NCDR Equivalent
SRT	R-00320	Not Administered	
SRT	R-00321	Contraindicated	59-1
SRT	R-0031F	Administered Prior to Percutaneous Coronary Intervention	59-2
SRT	R-0039A	Administered During Percutaneous Coronary Intervention	59-3
SRT	R-00399	Administered After Percutaneous Coronary Intervention	59-4

CID 3743 Clopidogrel/ticlopidine Administration

Type: **Extensible**
Version: **20030327**

Table CID 3743. Clopidogrel/Ticlopidine Administration

Coding Scheme Designator	Code Value	Code Meaning	NCDR Equivalent
SRT	R-00320	Not Administered	60-1
SRT	R-00321	Contraindicated	60-2
SRT	R-0031E	Administered Less than 72 Hours before PCI	60-3

Coding Scheme Designator	Code Value	Code Meaning	NCDR Equivalent
SRT	R-00399	Administered After Percutaneous Coronary Intervention	60-4

CID 3744 EF Testing Method

Type: **Extensible**
Version: **20030327**

Table CID 3744. EF Testing Method

Coding Scheme Designator	Code Value	Code Meaning
SRT	P5-3003A	Cardiac ventriculography
SRT	P5-D3300	Radionuclide ventriculography
SRT	P5-B3081	Adult echocardiography

CID 3745 Calculation Method

Type: **Extensible**
Version: **20050110**

Table CID 3745. Calculation Method

Coding Scheme Designator	Code Value	Code Meaning
SRT	R-10260	Estimated
SRT	R-41D2D	Calculated

CID 3746 Percutaneous Entry Site

This Context Group includes concepts for Percutaneous entry that are the most relevant children of SNOMED concept 297211001 "transvascular approach". Other concepts from that hierarchy may be used as local extensions to this Context Group.

Type: **Extensible**
Version: **20110609**

Table CID 3746. Percutaneous Entry Site

Coding Scheme	Code Value	Code Meaning	Equivalent SNOMED-CT Concept ID
SRT	G-D067	Via femoral artery	260590008
SRT	G-D1E4	Via radial artery	444850002
SRT	G-D05F	Via brachial artery	260585005
SRT	G-D054	Via artery	103387006
SRT	G-D0C6	Via arm vein	261459001
SRT	G-D071	Via femoral vein	260601006
SRT	G-D052	Via vein	103386002

Note

In prior editions, this Context Group included NCDR 2.0b codes as the primary set. These have been replaced with equivalent SNOMED codes (see PS3.16-2009).

CID 3747 Percutaneous Closure

Type: **Extensible**
Version: **20030327**

Table CID 3747. Percutaneous Closure

Coding Scheme Designator	Coding Scheme Version	Code Value	Code Meaning
NCDR	2.0b	75-0	No closure device used at percutaneous entry
NCDR	2.0b	75-1	Percutaneous entry closed by suture
NCDR	2.0b	75-2	Percutaneous entry closed by sealant
NCDR	2.0b	75-3	Percutaneous entry closed by other mechanism

CID 3748 Angiographic EF Testing Method

Type: **Extensible**
Version: **20030327**

Table CID 3748. Angiographic EF Testing Method

Coding Scheme Designator	Code Value	Code Meaning
DCM	122059	Single plane Angiography
DCM	122060	Bi-plane Angiography

CID 3749 PCI Procedure Result

Type: **Extensible**
Version: **20030327**

Table CID 3749. PCI Procedure Result

Coding Scheme Designator	Coding Scheme Version	Code Value	Code Meaning
NCDR	2.0b	100-1	Successful
NCDR	2.0b	100-2	Partially successful
NCDR	2.0b	100-3	Unsuccessful

CID 3750 Previously Dilated Lesion

Type: **Extensible**
Version: **20030327**

Table CID 3750. Previously Dilated Lesion

Coding Scheme Designator	Coding Scheme Version	Code Value	Code Meaning
NCDR	2.0b	108-0	not previously treated
NCDR	2.0b	108-1	balloon only
NCDR	2.0b	108-2	stent only
NCDR	2.0b	108-3	other/any combination

CID 3752 Guidewire Crossing

Type: **Extensible**
Version: **20030327**

Table CID 3752. Guidewire Crossing

Coding Scheme Designator	Code Value	Code Meaning
DCM	122301	Guidewire crossing lesion unsuccessful
DCM	122302	Guidewire crossing lesion successful

CID 3754 Vascular Complications

Type: **Extensible**
Version: **20050110**

Table CID 3754. Vascular Complications

Coding Scheme Designator	Code Value	Code Meaning	NCDR 2.0b Equivalent Code Value
SRT	M-37000	Bleeding	127
SRT	D3-89100	Occlusion of artery	128
SRT	R-102B2	Loss of distal pulse	129
SRT	D3-81310	Arterial dissection	130
SRT	M-32390	Pseudoaneurysm	131
SRT	M-39390	AV Fistula	132

Note

In prior editions, this Context Group included the NCDR 2.0b codes as the primary set. These have been replaced with equivalent SNOMED codes.

CID 3755 Cath Complications

Type: **Extensible**
Version: **20050110**

Table CID 3755. Cath Complications

Coding Scheme Designator	Code Value	Code Meaning	NCDR 2.0b Equivalent Code Value
SRT	D3-00200	Cardiogenic shock	123
SRT	D3-30000	Arrhythmia	124
SRT	D3-8900D	Cerebrovascular Accident or Stroke	125
SRT	D3-90100	Cardiac tamponade	126
SRT	DF-10781	Contrast media adverse reaction	133
SRT	D3-16010	Congestive heart failure	134
SRT	D7-11010	Renal failure	135
SRT	R-102B5	Emergency Percutaneous Coronary Intervention	136
SRT	R-102B3	Emergency Coronary Artery Bypass	137
SRT	D3-30800	Cardiac arrest	

Note

In prior editions, this Context Group included the NCDR 2.0b codes as the primary set. These have been replaced with equivalent SNOMED codes.

CID 3756 Cardiac Patient Risk Factors

Type: **Extensible**
Version: **20100317**

Table CID 3756. Cardiac Patient Risk Factors

Coding Scheme Designator	Code Value	Code Meaning	NCDR 2.0b Equivalent Code Value
SRT	G-026D	History of congestive heart failure	30
SRT	G-023F	History of Diabetes	31
SRT	R-102B6	History of renal failure	32
SRT	R-102B7	History of chronic lung disease	33
SRT	G-0102	History of cerebrovascular disease	34
SRT	D3-8005B	Peripheral vascular disease	35
SRT	G-03AA	History of myocardial infarction	36
SRT	G-0269	History of Hypertension	37
SRT	R-102B8	History of hypercholesterolemia	39
SRT	D3-30000	Arrhythmia	
SRT	F-0331B	HIV Positive	
SRT	D8-60001	Infant of Gestational Diabetic Mother (IGDM)	
SRT	G-0586	Insulin dependent mother (IDM)	

Note

In prior editions, this Context Group included the NCDR 2.0b codes as the primary set. These have been replaced with equivalent SNOMED codes.

CID 3757 Cardiac Diagnostic Procedures

Type: **Extensible**
Version: **20111028**

Table CID 3757. Cardiac Diagnostic Procedures

Coding Scheme	Code Value	Code Meaning	SNOMED-CT Concept ID Equivalent
SRT	P5-D3304	Cardiac blood pool imaging (nuclear)	35621002
SRT	P5-00A25	Cardiac cath coronary angiogram and left ventriculogram	418903008
SRT	P1-31600	Cardiac catheterization	41976001
SRT	P5-00A34	Cardiac catheterization coronary angiogram	419416005
SRT	P5-08025	Cardiac CT	241547009
SRT	P5-080C2	Cardiac CT for calcium scoring	426005005
SRT	P5-09011	Cardiac MRI	241620005
SRT	P0-00CA7	Cardiac MRI stress	431609005
SRT	P5-00A5C	CT angiography of coronary arteries	419545005
SRT	P5-B3000	Echocardiography	40701008
SRT	P5-B3050	Exercise Stress echocardiography	433233004

Coding Scheme	Code Value	Code Meaning	SNOMED-CT Concept ID Equivalent
SRT	P0-006E4	Exercise Tolerance Test	165079009
SRT	P5-09100	Magnetic resonance angiography	105370006
SRT	P5-D30F8	Nuclear medicine cardiovascular study	108294005
SRT	P5-D0050	Perfusion imaging (nuclear)	35202002
SRT	P5-0A006	PET heart study	241439007
SRT	P2-31011	Pharmacologic and exercise stress test	428813002
SRT	P2-31107	Pharmacological stress test	424064009
SRT	P5-30045	Radionuclide angiocardiography	426940008
SRT	P5-D3008	Radionuclide myocardial perfusion study	252432008
SRT	P5-0A100	SPECT	105371005
SRT	P2-3110B	Stress test using cardiac pacing	428685003
SRT	P5-B3002	Transesophageal echocardiography	105376000
SRT	P5-B3012	Transthoracic echocardiography	433236007

Note

In a prior version of this Context Group, the code P5-B3009 was specified for Exercise stress echocardiography. That code has been retired by SNOMED, and replaced by P5-B3050. Although there is minimal possibility of misinterpretation with SOP Instances that may include the retired code, receiving applications should be aware of this change; see Annex J.

CID 3758 Cardiovascular Family History

Type: **Extensible**
Version: **20111028**

Table CID 3758. Cardiovascular Family History

Coding Scheme	Code Value	Code Meaning	SNOMED-CT Concept ID Equivalent
SRT	G-032F	Family history of cardiovascular disease	266894000
SRT	G-0157	Family history of diabetes mellitus	160303001
SRT	G-011E	Family history of myocardial infarction	266897007
SRT	G-04E3	Family history of coronary arteriosclerosis	430091005
SRT	R-2087E	No family history of diabetes	160274005
SRT	R-20773	No family history of cardiovascular disease	160270001
SRT	F-03F6E	Family history unknown	407559004

CID 3760 Hypertension Therapy

Type: **Extensible**
Version: **20070827**

Table CID 3760. Hypertension Therapy

Coding Scheme	Code Value	Code Meaning
SRT	C-80135	Beta blocker
SRT	C-80160	Calcium channel blocker
SRT	C-81520	Nitrate vasodilator

Coding Scheme	Code Value	Code Meaning
SRT	C-80150	ACE inhibitor
SRT	C-81300	Angiotensin II receptor antagonist
SRT	C-72000	Diuretic

CID 3761 Antilipemic Agents

Type: **Extensible**
Version: **20070827**

Table CID 3761. Antilipemic Agents

Coding Scheme	Code Value	Code Meaning
SRT	C-80609	Anion exchange resin
SRT	C-80610	Bile acid sequestrant
SRT	C-80680	Fibrate
SRT	C-8060A	Fish oils
SRT	C-80800	Statins

CID 3762 Antiarrhythmic Agents

Type: **Extensible**
Version: **20070827**

Table CID 3762. Antiarrhythmic Agents

Coding Scheme	Code Value	Code Meaning
SRT	F-6181B	class I antiarrhythmic agent
SRT	F-61861	class II antiarrhythmic agent
SRT	F-61995	class III antiarrhythmic agent
SRT	F-618AE	class IV antiarrhythmic agent

CID 3764 Myocardial Infarction Therapies

Type: **Extensible**
Version: **20070827**

Table CID 3764. Myocardial Infarction Therapies

Coding Scheme	Code Value	Code Meaning
SRT	R-102B4	Percutaneous coronary intervention
SRT	P1-33530	Insertion of coronary artery stent
SRT	P1-3301A	Coronary artery bypass graft
SRT	P0-00C29	Thrombolytic therapy

CID 3769 Concern Types

Type: **Extensible**
Version: **20070827**

Table CID 3769. Concern Types

Coding Scheme	Code Value	Code Meaning
SRT	F-04BA9	Complaint
SRT	DF-00000	Disease
SRT	R-005AE	Finding
SRT	R-005E0	Finding reported by patient/informant
SRT	F-03E55	Functional performance and activity
SRT	F-01000	Problem

CID 3770 Problem Status

Type: **Extensible**
Version: **20070827**

Table CID 3770. Problem Status

Coding Scheme	Code Value	Code Meaning
SRT	R-42501	Active problem
SRT	G-A270	Chronic
SRT	G-A397	Intermittent
SRT	G-A39A	Recurrent
SRT	G-A47B	Suspected
SRT	R-42502	Inactive problem
SRT	F-04B88	Problem resolved
SRT	G-A46B	Known absent
SRT	P0-30450	Well controlled

CID 3772 Health Status

Type: **Extensible**
Version: **20070827**

Table CID 3772. Health Status

Coding Scheme	Code Value	Code Meaning
SRT	F-00001	Alive and well
SRT	F-029D4	In remission
SRT	R-209F6	Symptom free
SRT	F-0600C	Chronically ill
SRT	F-06001	Severely ill
SRT	F-00100	Disabled
SRT	F-0351E	Severely disabled
SRT	F-04DA1	Deceased

CID 3773 Use Status

Type: **Extensible**
Version: **20070827**

Table CID 3773. Use Status

Coding Scheme	Code Value	Code Meaning
SRT	G-D316	Ended
SRT	G-D30F	Suspended
SRT	G-D30B	In progress

CID 3774 Social History

Type: **Extensible**
Version: **20070827**

Table CID 3774. Social History

Coding Scheme	Code Value	Code Meaning
SRT	F-93109	Tobacco Smoking Behavior
SRT	F-931D4	Drug misuse behavior
SRT	R-40C16	Exercise
SRT	F-045CE	Nutrition
SRT	F-02573	Alcohol consumption

CID 3777 Implanted Devices

Type: **Extensible**
Version: **20070827**

Table CID 3777. Implanted Devices

Coding Scheme	Code Value	Code Meaning
SRT	A-11100	Cardiac pacemaker
SRT	A-11206	Implantable defibrillator
SRT	A-11FCD	Left ventricular assist device
SRT	A-28040	Insulin pump

CID 3778 Stages

Type: **Extensible**
Version: **20081027**

Table CID 3778. Stages

Coding Scheme	Code Value	Code Meaning
SRT	R-41177	Stage 0
SRT	R-41DA8	Stage 1
SRT	R-41DAC	Stage 2
SRT	R-41DB0	Stage 3
SRT	R-41DB4	Stage 4
SRT	R-4117B	Stage 5

CID 3802 Plaque Structures

Type: **Extensible**

Version: **20051103**

Table CID 3802. Plaque Structures

Coding Scheme Designator	Code Value	Code Meaning
SRT	R-40448	fibrous
SRT	M-50080	fatty degeneration
SRT	M-55420	pathologic calcification
SRT	M-72000	hyperplasia
SRT	G-A265	non-calcified
SRT	G-A660	mixed

CID 3804 Stenosis Measurement Methods

Type: **Extensible**
Version: **20051103**

Table CID 3804. Stenosis Measurement Methods

Coding Scheme Designator	Code Value	Code Meaning
DCM	122655	NASCET
DCM	122656	ECST
DCM	122650	Area Based Method
DCM	122651	Diameter Based Method

CID 3805 Stenosis Types

Type: **Extensible**
Version: **20051103**

Table CID 3805. Stenosis Types

Coding Scheme Designator	Code Value	Code Meaning
SRT	D3-81100	arteriosclerotic vascular disease
SRT	M-01460	compression
SRT	R-40448	fibrous
SRT	D3-80505	Raynaud's disease
SRT	M-300F2	entrapment
SRT	D3-80650	vasculitis
SRT	R-423C3	thrombosis
SRT	M-35300	embolism
SRT	D3-80033	cystic adventitial disease

CID 3806 Stenosis Shape

Type: **Extensible**
Version: **20051103**

Table CID 3806. Stenosis Shape

Coding Scheme Designator	Code Value	Code Meaning
SRT	R-4047B	concentric
SRT	R-40416	eccentric

CID 3807 Volume Measurement Methods

Type: **Extensible**
Version: **20051103**

Table CID 3807. Volume Measurement Methods

Coding Scheme Designator	Code Value	Code Meaning
DCM	122650	Area Based Method
DCM	122651	Diameter Based Method
DCM	122652	Volume Based Method

CID 3808 Aneurysm Types

Type: **Extensible**
Version: **20051103**

Table CID 3808. Aneurysm Types

Coding Scheme Designator	Code Value	Code Meaning
SRT	M-32270	dissecting aneurysm
SRT	D3-80017	inflammatory aneurysm
SRT	M-32201	ruptured aneurysm
SRT	M-24614	berry aneurysm
SRT	M-32240	mixed aneurysm
SRT	M-32410	racemose aneurysm
SRT	D3-80002	cirsoid aneurysm
SRT	M-32320	mycotic aneurysm
SRT	M-32206	compound aneurysm
SRT	M-32310	miliary aneurysm
SRT	M-32340	saccular aneurysm
SRT	M-32221	varicose aneurysm
SRT	M-32350	fusiform aneurysm
SRT	M-32210	traumatic aneurysm
SRT	M-32202	thrombosed aneurysm
SRT	M-32203	expanding aneurysm
SRT	M-32204	calcified aneurysm
SRT	M-32208	multiple aneurysm
SRT	M-32360	cylindroid aneurysm
SRT	M-32260	serpentine aneurysm

CID 3809 Associated Conditions

Type: **Extensible**

Version: **20051103**

Table CID 3809. Associated Conditions

Coding Scheme Designator	Code Value	Code Meaning
SRT	D6-90600	Marfan's Syndrome
SRT	M-10000	Traumatic Abnormality

CID 3810 Vascular Morphology

Type: **Extensible**
Version: **20051103**

Table CID 3810. Vascular Morphology

Coding Scheme Designator	Code Value	Code Meaning
SRT	M-01470	plaque
SRT	M-34200	stenosis
SRT	M-32200	aneurysm
SRT	D3-81310	arterial dissection
SRT	A-25500	stent
SRT	M-34000	occlusion
SRT	M-39390	arteriovenous fistula
SRT	M-91200	angioma
SRT	M-32000	dilatation
SRT	R-FAB5E	vascular coiling
SRT	M-31790	tortuosity
SRT	M-32700	diverticulum
SRT	M-520F8	vascular sclerosis
SRT	D-80515	thrombosis
SRT	M-32390	pseudoaneurysm
SRT	M-35300	embolism
SRT	M-74880	fibromuscular dysplasia

CID 3813 Stent Findings

Type: **Extensible**
Version: **20051103**

Table CID 3813. Stent Findings

Coding Scheme Designator	Code Value	Code Meaning
SRT	M-75300	hypoplasia
SRT	M-34200	stenosis
DCM	122680	endoleak
SRT	DD-661D2	migration of implant or internal device
DCM	122684	stent disintegration
DCM	122683	stent fracture

CID 3814 Stent Composition

Type: **Extensible**
Version: **20051103**

Table CID 3814. Stent Composition

Coding Scheme Designator	Code Value	Code Meaning
SRT	A-25502	metal stent
SRT	A-25501	plastic stent

CID 3815 Source of Vascular Finding

Type: **Extensible**
Version: **20051103**

Table CID 3815. Source of Vascular Finding

Coding Scheme Designator	Code Value	Code Meaning
SRT	D3-80515	thrombosis
SRT	M-35300	embolism
SRT	M-72000	hyperplasia
SRT	D3-80650	vasculitis
SRT	M-8FFFF	tumor
SRT	DD-00001	trauma
SRT	G-B102	surgical
SRT	R-422A4	after procedure

CID 3817 Vascular Sclerosis Types

Type: **Extensible**
Version: **20051103**

Table CID 3817. Vascular Sclerosis Types

Coding Scheme Designator	Code Value	Code Meaning
SRT	M-52450	adventitial degeneration
SRT	M-52210	arteriosclerosis with fibrinoid necrosis
SRT	M-52200	arteriolosclerosis
SRT	M-52000	arteriosclerosis
SRT	M-52100	atheroma
SRT	M-52120	atherosclerotic fibrous plaque
SRT	M-52101	calcified atheromatous plaque
SRT	M-52102	complicated atheromatous plaque
SRT	M-52470	cystic medical necrosis
SRT	M-52240	elastic vascular sclerosis
SRT	M-52130	fatty streaks
SRT	M-52300	fibroelastosis
SRT	M-52302	diffuse fibroelastosis
SRT	M-52301	focal fibroelastosis

Coding Scheme Designator	Code Value	Code Meaning
SRT	M-52500	phlebosclerosis
SRT	M-52103	ulcerated atheromatous plaque
SRT	M-52400	vascular wall degeneration

CID 3820 Non-invasive Vascular Procedures

Type: **Extensible**
Version: **20051103**

Table CID 3820. Non-Invasive Vascular Procedures

Coding Scheme Designator	Code Value	Code Meaning
SRT	P5-0903A	vascular MRI
SRT	P5-09011	cardiac MRI
SRT	P5-0807F	cardiovascular CT
SRT	P5-0802B	CT of abdominal aorta
SRT	P5-00A0D	trunk angiography
SRT	P5-009BF	peripheral angiography

CID 3821 Papillary Muscle Included/excluded

Type: **Extensible**
Version: **20051103**

Table CID 3821. Papillary Muscle Included/Excluded

Coding Scheme Designator	Code Value	Code Meaning
DCM	122620	Papillary Muscle Excluded
DCM	122621	Papillary Muscle Included

CID 3823 Respiratory Status

Type: **Extensible**
Version: **20051103**

Table CID 3823. Respiratory Status

Coding Scheme Designator	Code Value	Code Meaning
SRT	F-20010	inspiration
SRT	F-20020	expiration
SRT	F-20030	autonomous breathing
SRT	R-40928	Valsalva maneuver
DCM	122612	central breathing position
SRT	F-201BD	shallow breathing

CID 3826 Heart Rhythm

Type: **Extensible**
Version: **20051103**

Table CID 3826. Heart Rhythm

Coding Scheme Designator	Code Value	Code Meaning
SRT	F-33300	normal sinus rhythm
SRT	D3-31500	atrial arrhythmia
SRT	D3-31715	ventricular arrhythmia

CID 3827 Vessel Segments

Type: **Extensible**
Version: **20051103**

Table CID 3827. Vessel Segments

Coding Scheme Designator	Code Value	Code Meaning
Include CID 12105 “Intracranial Cerebral Vessels”		
Include CID 12106 “Intracranial Cerebral Vessels (unilateral)”		
Include CID 12104 “Extracranial Arteries”		
Include CID 12109 “Lower Extremity Arteries”		
Include CID 12110 “Lower Extremity Veins”		
Include CID 12107 “Upper Extremity Arteries”		
Include CID 12108 “Upper Extremity Veins”		
Include CID 12115 “Renal Vessels”		
Include CID 12111 “Abdominal Arteries (lateral)”		
Include CID 12112 “Abdominal Arteries (unilateral)”		
Include CID 12113 “Abdominal Veins (lateral)”		
Include CID 12114 “Abdominal Veins (unilateral)”		
Include CID 3015 “Coronary Arteries”		
Include CID 3839 “Coronary Veins”		
Include CID 3840 “Pulmonary Veins”		

CID 3829 Pulmonary Arteries

Type: **Extensible**
Version: **20110818**

Table CID 3829. Pulmonary Arteries

Coding Scheme Designator	Code Value	Code Meaning
SRT	T-44100	Trunk of pulmonary artery
SRT	T-44010	Suprapulmonic valve area
SRT	T-35250	pulmonary valve sinuses
SRT	T-44400	Left pulmonary artery
SRT	T-44200	Right pulmonary artery

Note

A previous version of this context group used terms with the SNOMED concept "entire" (see PS3.16-2011). The use of "structure" concepts rather than "entire" is described in Section 8.1.1.

CID 3831 Stenosis Length

Type: **Extensible**
Version: **20051103**

Table CID 3831. Stenosis Length

Coding Scheme Designator	Code Value	Code Meaning
SRT	R-404AC	long
SRT	R-4235F	short

CID 3832 Stenosis Grade

Type: **Extensible**
Version: **20051103**

Table CID 3832. Stenosis Grade

Coding Scheme Designator	Code Value	Code Meaning
SRT	G-A003	severe
SRT	G-A002	moderate
SRT	R-404FA	mild

CID 3833 Cardiac Ejection Fraction

Type: **Extensible**
Version: **20051103**

Table CID 3833. Cardiac Ejection Fraction

Coding Scheme Designator	Code Value	Code Meaning
LN	8810-4	Left ventricular ejection fraction by CT
LN	8817-9	Right ventricular ejection fraction by CT
LN	8811-2	Left ventricular ejection fraction by MR
LN	8818-7	Right ventricular ejection fraction by MR

CID 3835 Cardiac Volume Measurements

Type: **Extensible**
Version: **20051103**

Table CID 3835. Cardiac Volume Measurements

Coding Scheme Designator	Code Value	Code Meaning	Equivalent LOINC Code Value
Include CID 3468 “ED Volume”			
Include CID 3469 “ES Volume”			
SRT	F-32120	Stroke Volume	20562-5

CID 3836 Time-based Perfusion Measurements

Type: **Extensible**
Version: **20051103**

Table CID 3836. Time-Based Perfusion Measurements

Coding Scheme Designator	Code Value	Code Meaning
DCM	122631	Signal Earliest Peak Time
DCM	122633	Signal Increase Start Time
DCM	122634	Signal Time to Peak
DCM	122638	Signal Baseline Start
DCM	122639	Signal Baseline End

CID 3837 Fiducial Feature

Type: **Extensible**
Version: **20051103**

Table CID 3837. Fiducial Feature

Coding Scheme Designator	Code Value	Code Meaning
SRT	T-3215A	Ostium
SRT	T-46600	Renal Artery
SRT	T-42580	Aortic Bifurcation
SRT	R-10258	Common Iliac Bifurcation

CID 3838 Diameter Derivation

Type: **Extensible**
Version: **20051103**

Table CID 3838. Diameter Derivation

Coding Scheme Designator	Code Value	Code Meaning
Include CID 3488 "Min/Max/Mean"		
SRT	G-A117	Transverse
DCM	122675	Anterior-Posterior

CID 3839 Coronary Veins

Type: **Extensible**
Version: **20110818**

Table CID 3839. Coronary Veins

Coding Scheme Designator	Code Value	Code Meaning
SRT	T-48340	Azygos Vein
SRT	T-48410	Coronary Sinus
SRT	T-48420	Great Cardiac Vein
SRT	T-48435	Small Cardiac Vein
SRT	T-48403	Anterior Cardiac Vein
SRT	T-48406	Atrial Vein
SRT	T-48407	Atrioventricular Vein
SRT	T-48430	Middle Cardiac Vein
SRT	T-48404	Ventricular Vein

Coding Scheme Designator	Code Value	Code Meaning
SRT	T-48405	Smallest Cardiac Vein

Note

A previous version of this context group used terms with the SNOMED concept "entire" (see PS3.16-2011). The use of "structure" concepts rather than "entire" is described in Section 8.1.1.

CID 3840 Pulmonary Veins

Type: **Extensible**
Version: **20110818**

Table CID 3840. Pulmonary Veins

Coding Scheme Designator	Code Value	Code Meaning
SRT	T-4858F	Pulmonary Vein
SRT	T-48502	Left Pulmonary Vein
SRT	T-48540	Inferior Left Pulmonary Vein
SRT	T-48530	Superior Left Pulmonary Vein
SRT	T-48501	Right Pulmonary Vein
SRT	T-48520	Inferior Right Pulmonary Vein
SRT	T-48510	Superior Right Pulmonary Vein

Note

A previous version of this context group used terms with the SNOMED concept "entire" (see PS3.16-2011). The use of "structure" concepts rather than "entire" is described in Section 8.1.1.

CID 3843 Myocardial Subsegment

Type: **Extensible**
Version: **20051103**

Table CID 3843. Myocardial Subsegment

Coding Scheme Designator	Code Value	Code Meaning
SRT	R-427E6	endocardial
SRT	R-40940	epicardial

CID 3850 Intravascular OCT Flush Agent

Type: **Extensible**
Version: **20110609**

Table CID 3850. Intravascular OCT Flush Agent

Coding Scheme Designator	Code Value	Code Meaning	Trade Name (Informative) (From http://www.accessdata.fda.gov/scripts/cder/drugsatfda/index.cfm)
SRT	C-A7220	Dextran	
SRT	C-70841	Saline	
SRT	C-70434	Lactated Ringer's	
Include CID 12 “Radiographic Contrast Agent”			

CID 4005 Partial View Section for Mammography

Type: **Non-Extensible**
Version: **20050110**

Table CID 4005. Partial View Section for Mammography

Coding Scheme Designator	Code Value	Code Meaning
SRT	R-404CC	Anterior
SRT	R-404CE	Posterior
SRT	R-42191	Superior
SRT	R-4094A	Inferior
SRT	R-404D5	Medial
SRT	G-A104	Lateral
SRT	G-A110	Central

CID 4009 DX Anatomy Imaged

Type: **Extensible**
Version: **20040114**

Table CID 4009. DX Anatomy Imaged

Coding Scheme Designator	Code Value	Code Meaning
Include CID 4031 "Common Anatomic Regions"		

CID 4010 DX View

Type: **Extensible**
Version: **20130806**

Table CID 4010. DX View

Coding Scheme Designator	Code Value	Code Meaning
SRT	R-10202	frontal
SRT	R-10204	frontal oblique
SRT	R-10206	antero-posterior
SRT	R-10208	antero-posterior oblique
SRT	R-10210	right posterior oblique
SRT	R-10212	left posterior oblique
SRT	R-10214	postero-anterior
SRT	R-10216	postero-anterior oblique
SRT	R-40985	right anterior oblique
SRT	R-10220	left anterior oblique
SRT	G-A145	sagittal
SRT	R-10224	medial-lateral
SRT	R-40783	lateral oblique
SRT	R-10228	lateral-medial
SRT	R-40782	medial oblique
SRT	R-10232	right lateral

Coding Scheme Designator	Code Value	Code Meaning
SRT	R-10234	right oblique
SRT	R-10236	left lateral
SRT	R-10238	left oblique
SRT	R-10241	axial
SRT	R-10242	cranio-caudal
SRT	R-10244	caudo-cranial
SRT	R-10246	oblique axial
SRT	R-10248	oblique cranio-caudal
SRT	R-10250	oblique caudo-cranial
SRT	R-10252	frontal-oblique axial
SRT	R-10254	sagittal-oblique axial
SRT	R-102C1	oblique
SRT	R-102CD	lateral
SRT	R-102C2	tangential
SRT	R-10256	submentovertical
SRT	R-10257	verticosubmental
SRT	R-102C3	plantodorsal
SRT	R-102C4	dorsoplantar
SRT	R-102C5	parietoacanthial
SRT	R-102C6	acanthioparietal
SRT	R-102C7	orbitoparietal
SRT	R-102C8	parieto-orbital
SRT	R-10230	latero-medial oblique
SRT	R-10226	medio-lateral oblique
SRT	G-8300	tissue specimen

Note

1. In a prior version of this Context Group, Lateral Oblique was assigned the code R-10226, and Medial Oblique was assigned the code R-10230, as synonymous with Medio-Lateral Oblique and Latero-Medial Oblique, respectively. SNOMED currently distinguishes between LO and MLO, and between MO and LMO, although in most radiography contexts there is no practical distinction. Receiving applications should be aware that they may receive SOP Instances with the prior code assignments.

2. In a prior version of this Context Group, "right anterior oblique" was assigned the code R-10218, which in SNOMED is actually "Indirect iris transillumination"; this code has been replaced with the correct code R-40985.

3. In a prior version of this Context Group, a concept of "sagittal" was present with a code of R-10222, which in SNOMED is actually "Trypan blue"; this code has been replaced with the general SNOMED qualifier concept G-A145.

CID 4011 DX View Modifier

Type: **Extensible**
Version: **20070524**

Table CID 4011. DX View Modifier

Coding Scheme Designator	Code Value	Code Meaning
SRT	R-10244	cephalad
SRT	R-10242	caudad
SRT	R-40885	transthoracic
SRT	R-4087B	transforamenal
SRT	G-D00B	transoral
SRT	R-40554	transorbital
DCM	111069	Crosstable
SRT	R-421A4	Mouth closed

Note

In a prior version of this Context Group, the codes R-102C9, R-102CA, R-102CB, R-102CC, and R-102CE were specified for various concepts. Those codes are not actually in SNOMED, and their use in this context is deprecated. Although there is minimal possibility of misinterpretation with SOP Instances that may include the deprecated use, receiving applications should be aware of this change; see Annex J.

CID 4012 Projection Eponymous Name

Type: **Extensible**
Version: **20070524**

Table CID 4012. Projection Eponymous Name

Coding Scheme Designator	Code Value	Code Meaning
SRT	R-10261	Albers-Schonberg
SRT	R-10262	Alexander
SRT	R-40A88	Apple
SRT	R-10263	Arcelin
SRT	R-10264	Beclere
SRT	R-10265	Bertel
SRT	R-10266	Blackett-Healy
SRT	R-40809	Brewerton projection
SRT	R-10267	Broden
SRT	R-40A89	Burman
SRT	R-10268	Cahoon
SRT	R-10269	Caldwell
SRT	R-1026A	Camp-Coventry
SRT	R-1026B	Causton
SRT	R-1026C	Chamberlain
SRT	R-1026D	Chassard-Lapine
SRT	R-1026E	Chausse
SRT	R-1026F	Cleaves
SRT	R-10270	Clements
SRT	R-10271	Clements-Nakayama
SRT	R-40A8A	Colcher-Sussman

Coding Scheme Designator	Code Value	Code Meaning
SRT	R-40A8B	Danelius-Miller
SRT	R-10272	Dunlap
SRT	R-40A8F	Eraso Modification
SRT	R-10273	Ferguson
SRT	R-40A8C	Fisk
SRT	R-10274	Fleischner
SRT	R-40A8D	Folio
SRT	R-10275	Friedman
SRT	R-10276	Fuchs
SRT	R-40A8E	Garth
SRT	R-10277	Gaynor-Hart
SRT	R-10278	Grandy
SRT	R-10279	Grashey
SRT	R-1027A	Haas
SRT	R-4080A	Harris Beath axial projection
SRT	R-1027B	Henschen
SRT	R-1027C	Hickey
SRT	R-40A90	Hirtz Modification
SRT	R-1027D	Holly
SRT	R-1027E	Holmblad
SRT	R-1027F	Hough
SRT	R-10280	Hsieh
SRT	R-10281	Hughston
SRT	R-10282	Isherwood
SRT	R-10283	Judd
SRT	R-4080D	Judet projection
SRT	R-10284	Kandel
SRT	R-10285	Kasabach
SRT	R-10286	Kemp Harper
SRT	R-40A91	Kite
SRT	R-10287	Kovacs
SRT	R-10288	Kuchendorf
SRT	R-10289	Kurzbauer
SRT	R-1028A	Laquerriere-Pierquin
SRT	R-1028B	Lauenstein
SRT	R-1028C	Law
SRT	R-1028D	Lawrence
SRT	R-1028E	Leonard-George
SRT	R-1028F	Lewis
SRT	R-10290	Lilienfeld
SRT	R-10291	Lindblom
SRT	R-10292	Lorenz

Coding Scheme Designator	Code Value	Code Meaning
SRT	R-10293	Low-Beer
SRT	R-10294	Lysholm
SRT	R-10295	May
SRT	R-10296	Mayer
SRT	R-10297	Merchant
SRT	R-10298	Miller
SRT	R-40A92	Moore
SRT	R-4080E	Mortice projection
SRT	R-40A93	Neer
SRT	R-10299	Nolke
SRT	R-1029A	Norgaard
SRT	R-1029B	Ottonello
SRT	R-1029C	Pawlow
SRT	R-1029D	Pearson
SRT	R-1029E	Penner
SRT	R-1029F	Pirie
SRT	R-40A94	Rafert
SRT	R-40A95	Rafert-Long
SRT	R-102A0	Rhese
SRT	R-40A96	Robert
SRT	R-40A97	Rosenberg
SRT	R-102A1	Schuller
SRT	R-102A2	Settegast
SRT	R-102A3	Staunig
SRT	R-102A4	Stecher
SRT	R-102A5	Stenvers
SRT	R-40A98	Stryker
SRT	R-102A6	Swanson
SRT	R-102A7	Tarrant
SRT	R-102A8	Taylor
SRT	R-102A9	Teufel
SRT	R-102AA	Titterington
SRT	R-102AB	Towne
SRT	R-102AC	Twining
SRT	R-102AD	Valdini
SRT	R-40816	Van Rosen projection
SRT	R-102AE	Waters
SRT	R-102AF	West Point
SRT	R-102B0	Wigby-Taylor
SRT	R-40A99	Wolf
SRT	R-102B1	Zanelli

CID 4013 Anatomic Region for Mammography

Type: **Non-Extensible**
Version: **20020904**

Table CID 4013. Anatomic Region for Mammography

Coding Scheme Designator	Code Value	Code Meaning
SRT	T-04000	Breast

CID 4014 View for Mammography

Type: **Non-Extensible**
Version: **20090717**

Table CID 4014. View for Mammography

Coding Scheme Designator	Code Value	Code Meaning	ACR MQCM 1999 Equivalent
SRT	R-10224	medio-lateral	ML
SRT	R-10226	medio-lateral oblique	MLO
SRT	R-10228	latero-medial	LM
SRT	R-10230	latero-medial oblique	LMO
SRT	R-10242	cranio-caudal	CC
SRT	R-10244	caudo-cranial (from below)	FB
SRT	R-102D0	superolateral to inferomedial oblique	SIO
SRT	R-40AAA	inferomedial to superolateral oblique	ISO
SRT	R-1024A	cranio-caudal exaggerated laterally	XCCL
SRT	R-1024B	cranio-caudal exaggerated medially	XCCM
SRT	G-8310	tissue specimen from breast	

Note

1. In a prior version of this Context Group, Cranio-Caudal Exaggerated Laterally was assigned the code Y-X1770, and Cranio-Caudal Exaggerated Medially was assigned the code Y-X1771. Those codes are deprecated, as they are not valid SNOMED codes. Although there is minimal possibility of misinterpretation with SOP Instances that may include the deprecated codes, receiving applications should be aware of this change; see Annex J.

2. While SRT is the preferred Coding Scheme Designator for SNOMED, regulatory approval of mammography systems makes changes to such systems problematic. Implementers should be aware that many systems will continue to use the deprecated designator SNM3 for certain terms in this context group. It is recommended that implementations receiving Mammography Image or CAD SOP Instances support both SNM3 and SRT as equivalent Coding Scheme Designators for Attributes or Content Items that use this Context Group.

3. In a prior version of this Context Group, (R-102CF, SRT, "cranio-caudal exaggerated") was included. This is not a clinically applied view. Use of this term is deprecated, but receiving applications should be aware of its prior existence.

CID 4015 View Modifier for Mammography

Type: **Non-Extensible**
Version: **20090717**

Table CID 4015. View Modifier for Mammography

Coding Scheme Designator	Code Value	Code Meaning	Applies only when View ACR MQCM 1999 Equivalent (CID 4014 "View for Mammography") is:	ACR MQCM 1999 Equivalent
SRT	R-102D2	Cleavage	CC or FB	CV
SRT	R-102D1	Axillary Tail	MLO	AT
SRT	R-102D3	Rolled Lateral	any	...RL
SRT	R-102D4	Rolled Medial	any	...RM
SRT	R-102CA	Rolled Inferior	any	...RI
SRT	R-102C9	Rolled Superior	any	...RS
SRT	R-102D5	Implant Displaced	any	...ID
SRT	R-102D6	Magnification	any	M...
SRT	R-102D7	Spot Compression	any	S...
SRT	R-102C2	Tangential	any	TAN
SRT	R-40AB3	Nipple in profile	any	...NP
SRT	P2-00161	Anterior compression	any	...AC
SRT	R-40ABE	Infra-mammary fold	any	...IMF
SRT	R-40AB2	Axillary tissue	any	...AX

Note

1. Some applications and View Modifier ACR MQCM 1999 equivalents have been extended by DICOM to incorporate additional known clinical use cases. The View Modifier ACR MQCM 1999 equivalent indicates its use as a prefix (shown by trailing "…") or suffix (shown by preceding "…") to the View ACR MQCM 1999 equivalent, or replacement for the View ACR MQCM 1999 equivalent.

2. While SRT is the preferred Coding Scheme Designator for SNOMED, regulatory approval of mammography systems makes changes to such systems problematic. Implementers should be aware that many systems will continue to use the deprecated designator SNM3 for certain terms in this context group. It is recommended that implementations receiving Mammography Image or CAD SOP Instances support both SNM3 and SRT as equivalent Coding Scheme Designators for Attributes or Content Items that use this Context Group.

CID 4016 Anatomic Region for Intra-oral Radiography

Type: **Non-Extensible**
Version: **20020904**

Table CID 4016. Anatomic Region for Intra-Oral Radiography

Coding Scheme Designator	Code Value	Code Meaning
SRT	T-D1213	Jaw region
SRT	T-11170	Maxilla
SRT	T-11180	Mandible
SRT	T-54000	Teeth, gums and supporting structures

Note

In a prior version of this table, the code T-D1217 was specified for the concept "Maxilla and mandible". The use of this code conflicts with its assignment to another concept in SNOMED, and its use in this context is deprecated. Although there is

minimal possibility of misinterpretation with SOP Instances that may include the deprecated use, receiving applications should be aware of this change; see Annex J.

CID 4017 Anatomic Region Modifier for Intra-oral Radiography

Type: **Non-Extensible**
Version: **20020904**

Table CID 4017. Anatomic Region Modifier for Intra-Oral Radiography

Coding Scheme Designator	Code Value	Code Meaning
SRT	T-51005	Anterior 1
SRT	T-51006	Anterior 2
SRT	T-51007	Anterior 3
SRT	T-51008	Premolar 1
SRT	T-51009	Premolar 2
SRT	T-5100A	Molar 1
SRT	T-5100B	Molar 2
SRT	T-5100C	Molar 3
SRT	T-5100D	Occlusal

CID 4018 Primary Anatomic Structure for Intra-oral Radiography (permanent Dentition - Designation of Teeth)

Type: **Non-Extensible**
Version: **20020904**

Table CID 4018. Primary Anatomic Structure for Intra-Oral Radiography(Permanent Dentition - Designation of Teeth)

Coding Scheme Designator	Code Value	Code Meaning	ISO 3950 Designation of Quadrant	ISO 3950 Designation of Tooth
SRT	T-54210	Maxillary right third molar tooth	1	8
SRT	T-54220	Maxillary right second molar tooth	1	7
SRT	T-54230	Maxillary right first molar tooth	1	6
SRT	T-54240	Maxillary right second premolar tooth	1	5
SRT	T-54250	Maxillary right first premolar tooth	1	4
SRT	T-54260	Maxillary right canine tooth	1	3
SRT	T-54270	Maxillary right lateral incisor tooth	1	2
SRT	T-54280	Maxillary right central incisor tooth	1	1
SRT	T-54290	Maxillary left central incisor tooth	2	1
SRT	T-54300	Maxillary left lateral incisor tooth	2	2
SRT	T-54310	Maxillary left canine tooth	2	3
SRT	T-54320	Maxillary left first premolar tooth	2	4
SRT	T-54330	Maxillary left second premolar tooth	2	5
SRT	T-54340	Maxillary left first molar tooth	2	6
SRT	T-54350	Maxillary left second molar tooth	2	7
SRT	T-54360	Maxillary left third molar tooth	2	8

Coding Scheme Designator	Code Value	Code Meaning	ISO 3950 Designation of Quadrant	ISO 3950 Designation of Tooth
SRT	T-54370	Mandibular left third molar tooth	3	8
SRT	T-54380	Mandibular left second molar tooth	3	7
SRT	T-54390	Mandibular left first molar tooth	3	6
SRT	T-54400	Mandibular left second premolar tooth	3	5
SRT	T-54410	Mandibular left first premolar tooth	3	4
SRT	T-54420	Mandibular left canine tooth	3	3
SRT	T-54430	Mandibular left lateral tooth	3	2
SRT	T-54440	Mandibular left central incisor tooth	3	1
SRT	T-54450	Mandibular right central incisor tooth	4	1
SRT	T-54460	Mandibular right lateral incisor tooth	4	2
SRT	T-54470	Mandibular right canine tooth	4	3
SRT	T-54480	Mandibular right first premolar tooth	4	4
SRT	T-54490	Mandibular right second premolar tooth	4	5
SRT	T-54500	Mandibular right first molar tooth	4	6
SRT	T-54510	Mandibular right second molar tooth	4	7
SRT	T-54520	Mandibular right third molar tooth	4	8

CID 4019 Primary Anatomic Structure for Intra-oral Radiography (Deciduous Dentition - Designation of Teeth)

Type: **Non-Extensible**
Version: **20020904**

Table CID 4019. Primary Anatomic Structure for Intra-Oral Radiography (Deciduous Dentition - Designation of Teeth)

Coding Scheme Designator	Code Value	Code Meaning	ISO 3950 Designation of Quadrant	ISO 3950 Designation of Tooth
SRT	T-54610	Deciduous maxillary right central incisor tooth	5	1
SRT	T-54620	Deciduous maxillary right lateral incisor tooth	5	2
SRT	T-54630	Deciduous maxillary right canine tooth	5	3
SRT	T-54640	Deciduous maxillary right first molar tooth	5	4
SRT	T-54650	Deciduous maxillary right second molar tooth	5	5
SRT	T-54660	Deciduous maxillary left central incisor tooth	6	1
SRT	T-54670	Deciduous maxillary left lateral incisor tooth	6	2
SRT	T-54680	Deciduous maxillary left canine tooth	6	3
SRT	T-54690	Deciduous maxillary left first molar tooth	6	4
SRT	T-54700	Deciduous maxillary left second molar tooth	6	5
SRT	T-54760	Deciduous mandibular left central incisor tooth	7	1
SRT	T-54770	Deciduous mandibular left lateral incisor tooth	7	2
SRT	T-54780	Deciduous mandibular left canine tooth	7	3
SRT	T-54790	Deciduous mandibular left first molar tooth	7	4

Coding Scheme Designator	Code Value	Code Meaning	ISO 3950 Designation of Quadrant	ISO 3950 Designation of Tooth
SRT	T-54800	Deciduous mandibular left second molar tooth	7	5
SRT	T-54710	Deciduous mandibular right central incisor tooth	8	1
SRT	T-54720	Deciduous mandibular right lateral incisor tooth	8	2
SRT	T-54730	Deciduous mandibular right canine tooth	8	3
SRT	T-54740	Deciduous mandibular right first molar tooth	8	4
SRT	T-54750	Deciduous mandibular right second molar tooth	8	5

CID 4020 PET Radionuclide

Type: **Extensible**
Version: **20130207**

Table CID 4020. PET Radionuclide

Coding Scheme Designator	Code Value	Code Meaning
SRT	C-111A1	^18^Fluorine
SRT	C-159A2	^82^Rubidium
SRT	C-107A1	^13^Nitrogen
SRT	C-105A1	^11^Carbon
SRT	C-128A2	^68^Germanium
SRT	C-155A1	^22^Sodium
SRT	C-1018C	^14^Oxygen
SRT	C-B1038	^15^Oxygen
SRT	C-127A4	^60^Copper
SRT	C-127A1	^61^Copper
SRT	C-127A5	^62^Copper
SRT	C-127A2	^64^Copper
SRT	C-131A1	^66^Gallium
SRT	C-131A3	^68^Gallium
SRT	C-113A1	^75^Bromine
SRT	C-113A2	^76^Bromine
SRT	C-113A3	^77^Bromine
SRT	C-114A5	^124^Iodine
SRT	C-135A4	^38^Potassium
SRT	C-149A1	^52^Manganese
SRT	C-163AA	^94m^Technetium
SRT	C-166A2	^45^Titanium
SRT	C-162A3	^86^Yttrium
SRT	C-162A7	^90^Yttrium
SRT	C-141A1	^62^Zinc

CID 4021 PET Radiopharmaceutical

Type: **Extensible**

Version: 20130207

Table CID 4021. PET Radiopharmaceutical

Coding Scheme Designator	Code Value	Code Meaning
SRT	C-B1043	Acetate C^11^
SRT	C-B103C	Ammonia N^13^
SRT	C-B07DB	ATSM Cu^64^
SRT	C-B07DC	Butanol O^15^
SRT	C-B103B	Carbon dioxide O^15^
SRT	C-B1045	Carbon monoxide C^11^
SRT	C-B103A	Carbon monoxide O^15^
SRT	C-B103F	Carfentanil C^11^
SRT	C-B07DD	EDTA Ga^68^
SRT	C-E0269	Florbetapir F^18^
SRT	C-E0265	Fluciclatide F^18^
SRT	C-E026A	Fluciclovine F^18^
SRT	C-B07DE	Flumazenil C^11^
SRT	C-B07DF	Flumazenil F^18^
SRT	C-B07E0	Fluorethyltyrosin F^18^
SRT	C-E0273	Fluorocholine F^18^
SRT	C-B1031	Fluorodeoxyglucose F^18^
SRT	C-B07E1	Fluoromisonidazole F^18^
SRT	C-B07E2	Fluoromethane F^18^
SRT	C-B07E3	Fluorouracil F^18^
SRT	C-B07E4	Fluorobenzothiazole F^18^
SRT	C-B1034	Fluoro-L-dopa F^18^
SRT	C-E0267	Flutemetamol F^18^
SRT	C-B1046	Germanium Ge^68^
SRT	C-B103D	Glutamate N^13^
SRT	C-B07E5	Mespiperone C^11^
SRT	C-B103E	Methionine C^11^
SRT	C-B07E6	Monoclonal antibody I^124^
SRT	C-B1038	Oxygen O^15^
SRT	C-B1039	Oxygen-water O^15^
SRT	C-B1044	Palmitate C^11^
SRT	C-B07E7	PTSM Cu^62^
SRT	C-B1042	Raclopride C^11^
SRT	C-B1037	Rubidium chloride Rb^82^
SRT	C-B1032	Sodium fluoride F^18^
SRT	C-B07E8	Sodium iodide I^124^
SRT	C-B1047	Sodium Na^22^
SRT	C-B1033	Spiperone F^18^
SRT	C-B1036	Thymidine (FLT) F^18^

CID 4028 Craniofacial Anatomic Regions

Type: **Extensible**
Version: **20130617**

Table CID 4028. Craniofacial Anatomic Regions

Coding Scheme Designator	Code Value	Code Meaning	SNOMED-CT Concept ID	UMLS Concept Unique ID
SRT	T-D006D	Bone structure of head and/or neck	312779009	C0730130
SRT	T-11501	Cervical spine	122494005	C0728985
SRT	T-11156	Ethmoid bone	52374004	C0015027
SRT	T-AB100	External ear	28347008	C0013453
SRT	T-AA770	Eyeball	79652003	C0229242
SRT	T-D0801	Eye region	371398005	C0015392
SRT	T-11196	Facial bones	91397008	C0015455
SRT	T-11110	Frontal bone	74872008	C0016732
SRT	T-D1100	Head	69536005	C0018670
SRT	T-D1000	Head and Neck	774007	C0460004
SRT	T-11190	Hyoid bone	21387005	C0020417
SRT	T-AB700	Inner ear	22945000	C0022889
SRT	T-AB959	Internal Auditory Canal	361078006	C1283773
SRT	T-D1213	Jaw region	661005	C0022359
SRT	T-1115A	Lacrimal bone	6229007	C0222733
SRT	T-24100	Larynx	4596009	C0023078
SRT	T-52000	Lip	48477009	C0023759
SRT	T-11180	Mandible	91609006	C0024687
SRT	T-11133	Mastoid bone	59066005	C0446908
SRT	T-11170	Maxilla	70925003	C0024947
SRT	T-AB300	Middle ear	25342003	C0013455
SRT	T-13100	Muscle of head	22688005	C0224097
SRT	T-13300	Muscle of neck	81727001	C0027532
SRT	T-11149	Nasal bone	74386004	C0027422
SRT	T-D1600	Neck	45048000	C0027530
SRT	T-11102	Optic canal	55024004	C0450102
SRT	T-D14AE	Orbital structure	363654007	C0029180
SRT	T-11160	Palatine bone	51283005	C0222734
SRT	T-22000	Paranasal sinus	2095001	C0030471
SRT	T-11120	Parietal bone	24924006	C0030558
SRT	T-61007	Salivary gland	385294005	C0036098
SRT	T-11100	Skull	89546000	C0037303
SRT	T-51120	Soft palate	49460000	C0030219
SRT	T-11150	Sphenoid bone	73117003	C0037884
SRT	T-61300	Submandibular gland	54019009	C0038556

Coding Scheme Designator	Code Value	Code Meaning	SNOMED-CT Concept ID	UMLS Concept Unique ID
SRT	T-11130	Temporal bone	60911003	C0039484
SRT	T-15290	Temporomandibular joint	53620006	C0039493
SRT	T-53000	Tongue	21974007	C0040408
SRT	T-54010	Tooth	38199008	C0040426
SRT	T-25000	Trachea	44567001	C0040578
SRT	T-11011	Vertebral column and cranium	110517009	C1266914
SRT	T-11166	Zygoma	13881006	C0043539

CID 4030 CT, MR and PET Anatomy Imaged

Type: **Extensible**
Version: **20120822**

Table CID 4030. CT, MR and PET Anatomy Imaged

Coding Scheme Designator	Code Value	Code Meaning	SNOMED-CT Concept ID	UMLS Concept Unique ID
Include CID 4031 "Common Anatomic Regions"				
SRT	T-42500	Abdominal aorta	7832008	C0003484
SRT	T-41070	Abdominal aorta and its branches	360524005	C1283352
SRT	T-B3000	Adrenal gland	23451007	C0001625
SRT	T-42300	Aortic arch	57034009	C0003489
SRT	T-A0100	Brain	12738006	C0006104
SRT	T-45010	Carotid Artery	69105007	C0007272
SRT	T-A6000	Cerebellum	113305005	C0007765
SRT	T-45526	Circle of Willis	362047009	C1284333
SRT	T-43000	Coronary artery	41801008	C0205042
SRT	T-A0193	Cranial venous system	244391007	C1280180
SRT	T-41040	Iliac arterial system	314322004	C1282078
SRT	T-71000	Kidney	64033007	C0022646
SRT	T-62000	Liver	10200004	C0023884
SRT	T-65000	Pancreas	15776009	C0030274
SRT	T-B7000	Parathyroid	111002	C0030518
SRT	T-44000	Pulmonary artery	81040000	C0034052
SRT	T-46600	Renal artery	2841007	C0035065
SRT	T-C3000	Spleen	78961009	C0037993
SRT	T-94000	Testis	40689003	C0039597
SRT	T-42070	Thoracic aorta	113262008	C1522460
SRT	T-C8000	Thymus	9875009	C0040113
SRT	T-B6000	Thyroid	69748006	C0040132
SRT	T-83000	Uterus	35039007	C0042149

CID 4031 Common Anatomic Regions

Type: **Extensible**
Version: **20130617**

Table CID 4031. Common Anatomic Regions

Coding Scheme Designator	Code Value	Code Meaning	SNOMED-CT Concept ID	UMLS Concept Unique ID
SRT	T-D4000	Abdomen	113345001	C0000726
SRT	R-FAB57	Abdomen and Pelvis	416949008	C1508499
SRT	T-15420	Acromioclavicular joint	85856004	C0001208
SRT	T-15750	Ankle joint	70258002	C0003087
SRT	T-59900	Anus	53505006	C0003461
SRT	T-280A0	Apex of Lung	86598002	C0225703
SRT	T-60610	Bile duct	28273000	C0005400
SRT	T-74000	Bladder	89837001	C0005682
SRT	T-12700	Bone of lower limb	72001000	C0448188
SRT	T-D0821	Bone of upper limb	371195002	C0003793
SRT	T-04000	Breast	76752008	C0006141
SRT	T-26000	Bronchus	955009	C0006255
SRT	T-12770	Calcaneus	80144004	C0006655
SRT	T-11501	Cervical spine	122494005	C0728985
SRT	T-D00F7	Cervico-thoracic spine	297171002	C0729373
SRT	T-D3000	Chest	51185008	C0817096
SRT	R-FAB55	Chest and Abdomen	416550000	C1442171
SRT	R-FAB56	Chest, Abdomen and Pelvis	416775004	C1562547
SRT	T-12310	Clavicle	51299004	C0008913
SRT	T-11BF0	Coccyx	64688005	C0009194
SRT	T-59300	Colon	71854001	C0009368
SRT	T-58200	Duodenum	38848004	C0013303
SRT	T-15430	Elbow joint	16953009	C0013770
SRT	T-D0010	Entire body	38266002	C0229960
SRT	T-56000	Esophagus	32849002	C0014876
SRT	T-DD163	Esophagus, stomach and duodenum	110861005	C1268410
SRT	T-D0300	Extremity	66019005	C0015385
SRT	T-AA000	Eye	81745001	C0015392
SRT	T-D0801	Eye region	371398005	C0015392
SRT	T-11196	Facial bones	91397008	C0015455
SRT	T-12710	Femur	71341001	C0015811
SRT	T-D8800	Finger	7569003	C0016129
SRT	T-D9700	Foot	56459004	C0016504
SRT	T-D8500	Forearm	14975008	C0016536
SRT	T-63000	Gallbladder	28231008	C0016976

Coding Scheme Designator	Code Value	Code Meaning	SNOMED-CT Concept ID	UMLS Concept Unique ID
SRT	T-D8700	Hand	85562004	C0018563
SRT	T-D1100	Head	69536005	C0018670
SRT	T-D1000	Head and Neck	774007	C0460004
SRT	T-32000	Heart	80891009	C0018787
SRT	T-15710	Hip joint	29836001	C0019558
SRT	T-12410	Humerus	85050009	C0020164
SRT	T-58600	Ileum	34516001	C0020885
SRT	T-12340	Ilium	22356005	C0020889
SRT	T-AB959	Internal Auditory Canal	361078006	C1283773
SRT	T-D1213	Jaw region	661005	C0022359
SRT	T-58400	Jejunum	21306003	C0022378
SRT	T-D9200	Knee	72696002	C1456798
SRT	T-59000	Large intestine	14742008	C0021851
SRT	T-24100	Larynx	4596009	C0023078
SRT	T-D9400	Lower leg	30021000	C1140621
SRT	T-D9000	Lower limb	61685007	C0023216
SRT	T-11503	Lumbar spine	122496007	C0024091
SRT	T-D00F9	Lumbo-sacral spine	297173004	C0574025
SRT	T-11180	Mandible	91609006	C0024687
SRT	T-11133	Mastoid bone	59066005	C0446908
SRT	T-11170	Maxilla	70925003	C0024947
SRT	T-D3300	Mediastinum	72410000	C0025066
SRT	T-14668	Muscle of lower limb	102292000	C0584890
SRT	T-13600	Muscle of upper limb	30608006	C0559498
SRT	T-11149	Nasal bone	74386004	C0027422
SRT	T-D1600	Neck	45048000	C0027530
SRT	R-FAB52	Neck and Chest	417437006	C1562459
SRT	R-FAB53	Neck, Chest and Abdomen	416152001	C1562378
SRT	R-FAB54	Neck, Chest, Abdomen and Pelvis	416319003	C1562776
SRT	T-11102	Optic canal	55024004	C0450102
SRT	T-D14AE	Orbital structure	363654007	C0029180
SRT	T-65600	Pancreatic duct and bile duct systems	110621006	C1267614
SRT	T-22000	Paranasal sinus	2095001	C0030471
SRT	T-61100	Parotid gland	45289007	C0030580
SRT	T-12730	Patella	64234005	C0030647
SRT	T-D6000	Pelvis	12921003	C0030797
SRT	R-FAB58	Pelvis and lower extremities	416631005	C1562943
DCM	113681	Phantom		C0282611
SRT	T-9200B	Prostate	181422007	C1278980

Coding Scheme Designator	Code Value	Code Meaning	SNOMED-CT Concept ID	UMLS Concept Unique ID
SRT	T-59600	Rectum	34402009	C0034896
SRT	T-11300	Rib	113197003	C0035561
SRT	T-15680	Sacroiliac joint	39723000	C0036036
SRT	T-11AD0	Sacrum	54735007	C0036037
SRT	T-12280	Scapula	79601000	C0036277
SRT	T-D1460	Sella turcica	42575006	C0036609
SRT	T-12980	Sesamoid bones of foot	58742003	C0278418
SRT	T-D2220	Shoulder	16982005	C0037004
SRT	T-11100	Skull	89546000	C0037303
SRT	T-58000	Small intestine	30315005	C0021852
SRT	T-D0146	Spine	280717001	C0037949
SRT	T-15610	Sternoclavicular joint	7844006	C0038291
SRT	T-11210	Sternum	56873002	C0038293
SRT	T-57000	Stomach	69695003	C0038351
SRT	T-61300	Submandibular gland	54019009	C0038556
SRT	T-15770	Tarsal joint	27949001	C0039318
SRT	T-15290	Temporomandibular joint	53620006	C0039493
SRT	T-D9100	Thigh	68367000	C0039866
SRT	T-11502	Thoracic spine	122495006	C0581269
SRT	T-D00F8	Thoraco-lumbar spine	297172009	C0729374
SRT	T-D8810	Thumb	76505004	C0040067
SRT	T-D9800	Toe	29707007	C0040357
SRT	T-25000	Trachea	44567001	C0040578
SRT	T-D8200	Upper arm	40983000	C0446516
SRT	T-D8000	Upper limb	53120007	C0016555
SRT	T-70010	Upper urinary tract	17571003	C0729865
SRT	T-73000	Ureter	87953007	C0041951
SRT	T-75000	Urethra	13648007	C0041967
SRT	T-88920	Uterus and fallopian tubes	110639002	C1267676
SRT	T-11011	Vertebral column and cranium	110517009	C1266914
SRT	T-15460	Wrist joint	74670003	C1322271
SRT	T-11166	Zygoma	13881006	C0043539

Note

1. In a prior version of this table, the code T-D1217 was specified for the concept "Maxilla and mandible". The use of this code conflicts with its assignment to another concept in SNOMED, and its use in this context is deprecated. Although there is minimal possibility of misinterpretation with SOP Instances that may include the deprecated use, receiving applications should be aware of this change; see Annex J.

2. In a prior version of this table, the code T-D8300 was used for T-15430, T-12402 for T-D8500, T-15710 for T-D2500, T-73800 for T-73000, and T-11167 for T-11166. Although there is minimal possibility of misinterpretation with SOP Instances that may include the deprecated use, receiving applications should be aware of this change; see Annex J.

CID 4032 MR Spectroscopy Metabolites

Type: **Extensible**
Version: **20040322**

Table CID 4032. MR Spectroscopy Metabolites

Coding Scheme Designator	Code Value	Code Meaning
Include CID 4033 "MR Proton Spectroscopy Metabolites"		

CID 4033 MR Proton Spectroscopy Metabolites

Type: **Extensible**
Version: **20070122**

Table CID 4033. MR Proton Spectroscopy Metabolites

Coding Scheme Designator	Code Value	Code Meaning
SRT	F-6175A	N-acetylaspartate
SRT	F-61080	Citrate
SRT	F-61620	Choline
SRT	F-61380	Creatine
DCM	113094	Creatine and Choline
SRT	F-61760	Lactate
SRT	F-63600	Lipid
DCM	113095	Lipid and Lactate
DCM	113080	Glutamate and glutamine
SRT	F-64210	Glutamine
SRT	F-64460	Tuarine
SRT	F-61A90	Inositol
DCM	113081	Choline/Creatine Ratio
DCM	113082	N-acetylaspartate/Creatine Ratio
DCM	113083	N-acetylaspartate/Choline Ratio
DCM	113096	Creatine+Choline/Citrate Ratio

Note

For the purpose of this context group, where possible, the resonance peak in the spectrum corresponding to a particular metabolite is described using the concept from SNOMED for the substance corresponding to the metabolite. E.g., the code used for "lipid" is the code for "lipid (substance) ", as this concept is effectively post-coordinated by its use in the Metabolite Map Code Sequence (0018,9083) to mean "lipid resonance peaks in MR spectroscopy".

CID 4040 Endoscopy Anatomic Regions

Type: **Extensible**
Version: **20071101**

Table CID 4040. Endoscopy Anatomic Regions

Coding Scheme Designator	Code Value	Code Meaning	SNOMED-CT Concept ID	UMLS Concept Unique ID
SRT	T-D4000	Abdomen	113345001	C0000726

Coding Scheme Designator	Code Value	Code Meaning	SNOMED-CT Concept ID	UMLS Concept Unique ID
SRT	T-59490	Anus, rectum and sigmoid colon	110612005	C1267595
SRT	T-60610	Bile duct	28273000	C0005400
SRT	T-74000	Bladder	89837001	C0005682
SRT	T-DD123	Bladder and urethra	110837003	C1268386
SRT	T-26000	Bronchus	955009	C0006255
SRT	T-83200	Cervix	71252005	C0007874
SRT	T-D3000	Chest	51185008	C0817096
SRT	T-DD163	Esophagus, stomach and duodenum	110861005	C1268410
SRT	T-AB200	External auditory canal	84301002	C0013444
SRT	T-63000	Gallbladder	28231008	C0016976
SRT	T-D7000	Inguinal region	26893007	C0018246
SRT	T-15001	Joint	39352004	C0022417
SRT	T-71000	Kidney	64033007	C0022646
SRT	T-D9200	Knee	72696002	C1456798
SRT	T-59000	Large intestine	14742008	C0021851
SRT	T-24100	Larynx	4596009	C0023078
SRT	T-40230	Lumen of blood vessel	91747007	C0524424
SRT	T-D3300	Mediastinum	72410000	C0025066
SRT	T-2300C	Naso pharynx	360955006	C1283682
SRT	T-22000	Paranasal sinus	2095001	C0030471
SRT	T-55000	Pharynx	54066008	C0031354
SRT	T-20101	Pharynx and larynx	312535008	C0729889
SRT	T-59600	Rectum	34402009	C0034896
SRT	T-D2220	Shoulder	16982005	C0037004
SRT	T-59470	Sigmoid colon	60184004	C0227391
SRT	T-D0146	Spine	280717001	C0037949
SRT	T-DD006	Trachea and bronchus	110726009	C1268276
SRT	T-70010	Upper urinary tract	17571003	C0729865
SRT	T-73000	Ureter	87953007	C0041951
SRT	T-88920	Uterus and fallopian tubes	110639002	C1267676

Note

1. See Annex I for examples of the relationship between anatomic regions and type of endoscopy performed.
2. In a prior version of this table, the code T-55002 was used for T-55000, and T-73800 for T-73000. Although there is minimal possibility of misinterpretation with SOP Instances that may include the deprecated use, receiving applications should be aware of this change; see Annex J.

CID 4042 XA/XRF Anatomy Imaged

Type: **Extensible**
Version: **20050822**

Table CID 4042. XA/XRF Anatomy Imaged

Coding Scheme Designator	Code Value	Code Meaning
Include CID 3010 "Cardiovascular Anatomic Locations"		
Include CID 4031 "Common Anatomic Regions"		

CID 4050 Drug Or Contrast Agent Characteristics

Type: **Extensible**
Version: **20070124**

Table CID 4050. Drug or Contrast Agent Characteristics

Coding Scheme Designator	Code Value	Code Meaning
SRT	G-C52F	Active Ingredient
DCM	121380	Active Ingredient Undiluted Concentration
DCM	121381	Contrast/Bolus Ingredient Opaque
SRT	G-D705	Volume

CID 4051 General Devices

Type: **Extensible**
Version: **20061023**

Table CID 4051. General Devices

Coding Scheme Designator	Code Value	Code Meaning
Include CID 8 "Angiographic Interventional Devices"		
Include CID 3451 "Calibration Objects"		
Include CID 4052 "Phantom Devices"		

CID 4052 Phantom Devices

Type: **Extensible**
Version: **20061023**

Table CID 4052. Phantom Devices

Coding Scheme Designator	Code Value	Code Meaning
DCM	113681	Phantom
DCM	113682	ACR Accreditation Phantom - CT
DCM	113683	ACR Accreditation Phantom - MR
DCM	113684	ACR Accreditation Phantom - Mammography
DCM	113685	ACR Accreditation Phantom - Stereotactic Breast Biopsy
DCM	113686	ACR Accreditation Phantom - ECT
DCM	113687	ACR Accreditation Phantom - PET
DCM	113688	ACR Accreditation Phantom - ECT/PET
DCM	113689	ACR Accreditation Phantom - PET Faceplate
DCM	113690	IEC Head Dosimetry Phantom
DCM	113691	IEC Body Dosimetry Phantom
DCM	113692	NEMA XR21-2000 Phantom

CID 4200 Ophthalmic Imaging Agent

Type: **Extensible**
Version: **20040921**

Table CID 4200. Ophthalmic Imaging Agent

Coding Scheme Designator	Code Value	Code Meaning
SRT	C-B02CC	Fluorescein
SRT	C-B0156	Indocyanine green
SRT	C-B0295	Rose Bengal
SRT	C-22853	Trypan blue
SRT	C-B02C5	Methylene blue

CID 4201 Patient Eye Movement Command

Type: **Extensible**
Version: **20040921**

Table CID 4201. Patient Eye Movement Command

Coding Scheme Designator	Code Value	Code Meaning
SRT	R-1022D	Primary gaze
SRT	R-404BF	Upward gaze
SRT	R-404B9	Left upgaze
SRT	R-404BC	Left gaze
SRT	R-404B7	Left downgaze
SRT	R-404B6	Downgaze
SRT	R-404B8	Right downgaze
SRT	R-404BD	Right gaze
SRT	R-404BA	Right upgaze
SRT	R-10227	Convergent gaze

CID 4202 Ophthalmic Photography Acquisition Device

Type: **Extensible**
Version: **20100607**

Table CID 4202. Ophthalmic Photography Acquisition Device

Coding Scheme Designator	Code Value	Code Meaning
SRT	R-1021A	Fundus Camera
SRT	A-2B201	Slit Lamp Biomicroscope
SRT	R-1021B	External Camera
SRT	R-1021C	Specular Microscope
SRT	A-2B210	Operating Microscope
SRT	A-00E8A	Scanning Laser Ophthalmoscope
SRT	R-1021D	Indirect Ophthalmoscope
SRT	R-1021E	Direct Ophthalmoscope
SRT	R-1021F	Ophthalmic Endoscope

Coding Scheme Designator	Code Value	Code Meaning
SRT	A-00FCA	Keratoscope
SRT	A-00FF4	Pupillograph

CID 4203 Ophthalmic Photography Illumination

Type: **Extensible**
Version: **20100607**

Table CID 4203. Ophthalmic Photography Illumination

Coding Scheme Designator	Code Value	Code Meaning
SRT	R-1020E	Dual diffuse direct illumination
SRT	R-1020F	Fine slit beam direct illumination
SRT	R-10211	Broad tangential direct illumination
SRT	R-10213	Indirect sclerotic scatter illumination
SRT	R-10215	Indirect retroillumination from the iris
SRT	R-10217	Indirect retroillumination from the retina
SRT	R-10218	Indirect iris transillumination
SRT	111625	Diffuse direct illumination
DCM	111627	Scotopic light
DCM	111628	Mesopic light
DCM	111629	Photopic light
DCM	111630	Dynamic light

Reference: From the OPS web site: http://www.opsweb.org/Op-Photo/SlitLamp/SL/SlitLamp.htm

CID 4204 Ophthalmic Filter

Type: **Extensible**
Version: **20110112**

Table CID 4204. Ophthalmic Filter

Coding Scheme Designator	Code Value	Code Meaning
SRT	A-010E2	Green optical filter
SRT	A-010DF	Red optical filter
SRT	A-010DA	Blue optical filter
SRT	A-010E0	Yellow-green optical filter
SRT	A-010D8	Blue-green optical filter
SRT	A-010DC	Infrared optical filter
SRT	A-010E1	Polarizing optical filter
DCM	111609	No filter

CID 4205 Ophthalmic Lens

Type: **Extensible**
Version: **20040921**

Table CID 4205. Ophthalmic Lens

Coding Scheme Designator	Code Value	Code Meaning
SRT	R-10219	Indirect ophthalmoscopy lens
SRT	R-10239	Concave contact fundus lens
SRT	R-1023A	Concave noncontact fundus lens
SRT	R-1023B	Contact fundus lens
SRT	A-00FAD	Goniolens
SRT	R-1023D	Convex noncontact fundus lens
SRT	R-1023E	Noncontact fundus lens
SRT	R-1023C	Convex contact fundus lens

CID 4206 Ophthalmic Channel Description

Type: **Extensible**
Version: **20040921**

Table CID 4206. Ophthalmic Channel Description

Coding Scheme Designator	Code Value	Code Meaning
SRT	G-A12F	Blue
SRT	R-102C0	Full Spectrum
SRT	G-A11E	Green
SRT	R-102BE	Infrared
SRT	G-A11A	Red
SRT	G-A132	Red free
SRT	R-102BF	Ultraviolet

CID 4207 Ophthalmic Image Position

Type: **Extensible**
Version: **20110825**

Table CID 4207. Ophthalmic Image Position

Coding Scheme Designator	Code Value	Code Meaning
SRT	R-10229	Diabetic Retinopathy Study field 1
SRT	R-1022A	Diabetic Retinopathy Study field 2
SRT	R-1022B	Diabetic Retinopathy Study field 3
SRT	R-1022C	Diabetic Retinopathy Study field 4
SRT	R-1022E	Diabetic Retinopathy Study field 5
SRT	R-1022F	Diabetic Retinopathy Study field 6
SRT	R-10231	Diabetic Retinopathy Study field 7
DCM	111621	Field 1 for Joslin3 field
DCM	111622	Field 2 for Joslin 3 field
DCM	111623	Field 3 for Joslin 3 field
DCM	111900	Macula centered
DCM	111901	Disc centered

Coding Scheme Designator	Code Value	Code Meaning
DCM	111902	Lesion centered
DCM	111903	Disc-macula centered
DCM	111904	Mid-peripheral-superior
DCM	111905	Mid-peripheral-superior temporal
DCM	111906	Mid-peripheral-temporal
DCM	111907	Mid-peripheral-inferior temporal
DCM	111908	Mid-peripheral-inferior
DCM	111909	Mid-peripheral-inferior nasal
DCM	111910	Mid-peripheral-nasal
DCM	111911	Mid-peripheral-superior nasal
DCM	111912	Peripheral-superior
DCM	111913	Peripheral-superior temporal
DCM	111914	Peripheral-temporal
DCM	111915	Peripheral-inferior temporal
DCM	111916	Peripheral-inferior
DCM	111917	Peripheral-inferior nasal
DCM	111918	Peripheral-nasal
DCM	111919	Peripheral-superior nasal

CID 4208 Mydriatic Agent

Type: **Extensible**
Version: **20040921**

Table CID 4208. Mydriatic Agent

Coding Scheme Designator	Code Value	Code Meaning
SRT	C-677B9	Atropine
SRT	C-677C0	Homatropine
SRT	C-97520	Cyclopentolate
SRT	C-68165	Phenylephrine
SRT	C-97580	Tropicamide

CID 4209 Ophthalmic Anatomic Structure Imaged

Type: **Extensible**
Version: **20040921**

Table CID 4209. Ophthalmic Anatomic Structure Imaged

Coding Scheme Designator	Code Value	Code Meaning
SRT	T-AA050	Anterior chamber of eye
SRT	T-AA180	Both eyes
SRT	T-AA310	Choroid of eye
SRT	T-AA400	Ciliary body
SRT	T-AA860	Conjunctiva
SRT	T-AA200	Cornea

Coding Scheme Designator	Code Value	Code Meaning
SRT	T-AA000	Eye
SRT	T-AA810	Eyelid
SRT	T-AA621	Fovea centralis
SRT	T-AA500	Iris
SRT	T-AA862	Lacrimal caruncle
SRT	T-AA910	Lacrimal gland
SRT	T-AA940	Lacrimal sac
SRT	T-AA700	Lens
SRT	T-AA830	Lower Eyelid
SRT	T-45400	Ophthalmic artery
SRT	T-AA630	Optic nerve head
SRT	T-AA610	Retina
SRT	T-AA110	Sclera
SRT	T-AA820	Upper Eyelid

CID 4210 Ophthalmic Tomography Acquisition Device

Type: **Extensible**
Version: **20131014**

Table CID 4210. Ophthalmic Tomography Acquisition Device

Coding Scheme Designator	Code Value	Code Meaning
SRT	A-00FBE	Optical Coherence Tomography Scanner
SRT	R-FAB5A	Retinal Thickness Analyzer
SRT	A-00E8B	Confocal Scanning Laser Ophthalmoscope
DCM	111626	Scheimpflug Camera
SRT	A-00E8C	Scanning Laser Polarimeter
DCM	111945	Elevation-based corneal tomographer
DCM	111946	Reflection-based corneal topographer
DCM	111947	Interferometry-based corneal tomographer

CID 4211 Ophthalmic OCT Anatomic Structure Imaged

Type: **Extensible**
Version: **20071016**

Table CID 4211. Ophthalmic OCT Anatomic Structure Imaged

Coding Scheme Designator	Code Value	Code Meaning
SRT	T-AA050	Anterior chamber of eye
SRT	T-AA310	Choroid of eye
SRT	T-AA400	Ciliary body
SRT	T-AA860	Conjunctiva
SRT	T-AA200	Cornea
SRT	T-AA500	Iris
SRT	T-AA700	Lens

Coding Scheme Designator	Code Value	Code Meaning
SRT	T-AA630	Optic nerve head
SRT	T-AA610	Retina
SRT	T-AA110	Sclera
SRT	T-AA079	Vitreous
SRT	T-AA220	Corneal epithelium
SRT	T-AA260	Corneal endothelium

CID 4214 Ophthalmic Horizontal Directions

Type: **Extensible**
Version: **20080124**

Table CID 4214. Ophthalmic Horizontal Directions

Coding Scheme Designator	Code Value	Code Meaning
SRT	G-C028	Inward
SRT	R-404C7	Outward

CID 4215 Ophthalmic Vertical Directions

Type: **Extensible**
Version: **20080124**

Table CID 4215. Ophthalmic Vertical Directions

Coding Scheme Designator	Code Value	Code Meaning
SRT	R-404BE	Up
SRT	R-404B3	Down

CID 4216 Ophthalmic Visual Acuity Type

Type: **Extensible**
Version: **20080124**

Table CID 4216. Ophthalmic Visual Acuity Type

Coding Scheme Designator	Code Value	Code Meaning
DCM	111685	Autorefraction Visual Acuity
DCM	111686	Habitual Visual Acuity
DCM	111687	Prescription Visual Acuity
SRT	F-04ECE	Potential Acuity Meter Visual Acuity
SRT	F-04D54	Best Corrected Visual Acuity
SRT	F-04D53	Uncorrected Visual Acuity
SRT	F-04D55	Pinhole Visual Acuity
SRT	F-04ECF	Brightness Acuity Testing Visual Acuity

CID 4220 Visual Fixation Quality During Acquisition

Type: **Extensible**
Version: **20090917**

Table CID 4220. Visual Fixation Quality During Acquisition

Coding Scheme Designator	Code Value	Code Meaning
SRT	G-A555	Steady
SRT	G-A556	Not Steady
SRT	G-A385	Indeterminate

CID 4221 Visual Fixation Quality Problem

Type: **Extensible**
Version: **20090917**

Table CID 4221. Visual Fixation Quality Problem

Coding Scheme Designator	Code Value	Code Meaning
DCM	110518	Patient Movement
SRT	F-02FA4	Eccentric Fixation
DCM	110519	Operator Error
DCM	110501	Equipment failure

CID 4222 Ophthalmic Macular Grid Problem

Type: **Extensible**
Version: **20090917**

Table CID 4222. Ophthalmic Macular Grid Problem

Coding Scheme Designator	Code Value	Code Meaning
Include CID 4221 "Visual Fixation Quality Problem"		
SRT	F-0123A	Constricted Pupil
SRT	DA-73402	Lens Opacity
SRT	DA-75300	Corneal Opacity
SRT	DA-7931D	Vitreous Opacity
SRT	R-20839	Poor Visual Fixation
SRT	DA-76000	Eyelid Disease
DCM	111695	Interfering Tears or Drops
SRT	DA-74100	Refractive Error
DCM	111209	Patient Positioning Problem
SRT	F-F1722	Dry Eyes Problem

CID 4230 Ophthalmic Ultrasound Axial Measurements Type

Type: **Extensible**
Version: **20100623**

Table CID 4230. Ophthalmic Ultrasound Axial Measurements Type

Coding Scheme Designator	Code Value	Code Meaning
DCM	111750	Ultrasound Contact
DCM	111751	Ultrasound Immersion

CID 4231 Lens Status

Type: **Extensible**
Version: **20100623**

Table CID 4231. Lens Status

Coding Scheme Designator	Code Value	Code Meaning
SRT	DA-73410	Aphakic
SRT	R-2073F	Phakic
SRT	A-040F7	Phakic IOL
SRT	F-02087	Piggyback IOL
SRT	DA-73460	Pseudophakia

CID 4232 Vitreous Status

Type: **Extensible**
Version: **20100623**

Table CID 4232. Vitreous Status

Coding Scheme Designator	Code Value	Code Meaning
SRT	F-035F3	Gas in vitreous cavity
SRT	DA-7930D	Post-Vitrectomy
SRT	F-035FD	Silicone Oil
SRT	T-AA092	Vitreous Only

CID 4233 Ophthalmic Axial Length Measurements Segment Names

Type: **Extensible**
Version: **20100623**

Table CID 4233. Ophthalmic Axial Length Measurements Segment Names

Coding Scheme Designator	Code Value	Code Meaning
SRT	T-AA200	Cornea
SRT	T-AA050	Anterior Chamber
DCM	111778	Single or Anterior Lens
DCM	111779	Posterior Lens
SRT	T-AA079	Vitreous Cavity

CID 4234 Refractive Surgery Types

Type: **Extensible**
Version: **20100623**

Table CID 4234. Refractive Surgery Types

Coding Scheme Designator	Code Value	Code Meaning
SRT	P1-A3102	RK
SRT	P1-A3835	PRK
SRT	P0-0526F	LASIK

Coding Scheme Designator	Code Value	Code Meaning
SRT	P1-A3846	LASEK

CID 4235 Keratometry Descriptors

Type: **Extensible**
Version: **20100623**

Table CID 4235. Keratometry Descriptors

Coding Scheme Designator	Code Value	Code Meaning
DCM	111753	Manual Keratometry
DCM	111754	Auto Keratometry
DCM	111755	Simulated Keratometry
DCM	111756	Equivalent K-reading

CID 4236 IOL Calculation Formula

Type: **Extensible**
Version: **20100623**

Table CID 4236. IOL Calculation Formula

Coding Scheme Designator	Code Value	Code Meaning
DCM	111760	Haigis
DCM	111761	Haigis-L
DCM	111762	Holladay 1
DCM	111763	Holladay 2
DCM	111764	Hoffer Q
DCM	111765	Olsen
DCM	111766	SRKII
DCM	111767	SRK-T

CID 4237 Lens Constant Type

Type: **Extensible**
Version: **20100623**

Table CID 4237. Lens Constant Type

Coding Scheme Designator	Code Value	Code Meaning
SRT	F-048FA	A-Constant
DCM	111768	ACD Constant
DCM	111769	Haigis a0
DCM	111770	Haigis a1
DCM	111771	Haigis a2
DCM	111772	Hoffer pACD Constant
DCM	111773	Surgeon Factor

CID 4238 Refractive Error Types

Type: **Extensible**
Version: **20100623**

Table CID 4238. Refractive Error Types

Coding Scheme Designator	Code Value	Code Meaning
SRT	DA-74120	Myopia
SRT	DA-74110	Hyperopia

CID 4239 Anterior Chamber Depth Definition

Type: **Extensible**
Version: **20100623**

Table CID 4239. Anterior Chamber Depth Definition

Coding Scheme Designator	Code Value	Code Meaning
DCM	111776	Front Of Cornea To Front Of Lens
DCM	111777	Back Of Cornea To Front Of Lens

CID 4240 Ophthalmic Measurement Or Calculation Data Source

Type: **Extensible**
Version: **20100623**

Table CID 4240. Ophthalmic Measurement or Calculation Data Source

Coding Scheme Designator	Code Value	Code Meaning
DCM	111780	Measurement From This Device
DCM	113857	Manual Entry
DCM	111781	External Data Source
DCM	111782	Axial Measurements SOP Instance
DCM	111783	Refractive Measurements SOP Instance

CID 4241 Ophthalmic Axial Length Selection Method

Type: **Extensible**
Version: **20100623**

Table CID 4241. Ophthalmic Axial Length Selection Method

Coding Scheme Designator	Code Value	Code Meaning
DCM	121412	Mean value chosen
DCM	121410	User chosen value

CID 4243 Ophthalmic Axial Length Quality Metric Type

Type: **Extensible**
Version: **20100623**

Table CID 4243. Ophthalmic Axial Length Quality Metric Type

Coding Scheme Designator	Code Value	Code Meaning
DCM	111786	Standard Deviation of measurements used
DCM	111787	Signal to Noise Ratio

CID 4244 Ophthalmic Agent Concentration Units

Type: **Extensible**
Version: **20100623**

Table CID 4244. Ophthalmic Agent Concentration Units

Coding Scheme Designator	Code Value	Code Meaning
UCUM	%	Percent
UCUM	mg/ml	mg/ml

CID 4250 Visual Field Static Perimetry Test Patterns

Type: **Extensible**
Version: **20100827**

Table CID 4250. Visual Field Static Perimetry Test Patterns

Coding Scheme Designator	Code Value	Code Meaning
DCM	111800	Visual Field 24-2 Test Pattern
DCM	111801	Visual Field 10-2 Test Pattern
DCM	111802	Visual Field 30-2 Test Pattern
DCM	111803	Visual Field 60-4 Test Pattern
DCM	111804	Visual Field Macula Test Pattern
DCM	111805	Visual Field Central 40 Point Test Pattern
DCM	111806	Visual Field Central 76 Point Test Pattern
DCM	111807	Visual Field Peripheral 60 Point Test Pattern
DCM	111808	Visual Field Full Field 81 Point Test Pattern
DCM	111809	Visual Field Full Field 120 Point Test Pattern
DCM	111810	Visual Field G Test Pattern
DCM	111811	Visual Field M Test Pattern
DCM	111812	Visual Field 07 Test Pattern
DCM	111813	Visual Field LVC Test Pattern
DCM	111814	Visual Field Central Test Pattern

CID 4251 Visual Field Static Perimetry Test Strategies

Type: **Extensible**
Version: **20100827**

Table CID 4251. Visual Field Static Perimetry Test Strategies

Coding Scheme Designator	Code Value	Code Meaning
DCM	111815	Visual Field SITA-Standard Test Strategy
DCM	111816	Visual Field SITA-SWAP Test Strategy

Coding Scheme Designator	Code Value	Code Meaning
DCM	111817	Visual Field SITA-Fast Test Strategy
DCM	111818	Visual Field Full Threshold Test Strategy
DCM	111819	Visual Field FastPac Test Strategy
DCM	111820	Visual Field Full From Prior Test Strategy
DCM	111821	Visual Field Optima Test Strategy
DCM	111822	Visual Field Two-Zone Test Strategy
DCM	111823	Visual Field Three-Zone Test Strategy
DCM	111824	Visual Field Quantify-Defects Test Strategy
DCM	111825	Visual Field TOP Test Strategy
DCM	111826	Visual Field Dynamic Test Strategy
DCM	111827	Visual Field Normal Test Strategy
DCM	111828	Visual Field 1-LT Test Strategy
DCM	111829	Visual Field 2-LT Test Strategy
DCM	111830	Visual Field LVS Test Strategy
DCM	111831	Visual Field GATE Test Strategy
DCM	111832	Visual Field GATEi Test Strategy
DCM	111833	Visual Field 2LT-Dynamic Test Strategy
DCM	111834	Visual Field 2LT-Normal Test Strategy
DCM	111835	Visual Field Fast Threshold Test Strategy
DCM	111836	Visual Field CLIP Test Strategy
DCM	111837	Visual Field CLASS Strategy

CID 4252 Visual Field Static Perimetry Screening Test Modes

Type: **Extensible**
Version: **20100827**

Table CID 4252. Visual Field Static Perimetry Screening Test Modes

Coding Scheme Designator	Code Value	Code Meaning
DCM	111838	Age corrected
DCM	111839	Threshold related
DCM	111840	Single luminance
DCM	111841	Foveal sensitivity related
DCM	111842	Related to non macular sensitivity
DCM	121410	User chosen value

CID 4253 Visual Field Static Perimetry Fixation Strategy

Type: **Extensible**
Version: **20100827**

Table CID 4253. Visual Field Static Perimetry Fixation Strategy

Coding Scheme Designator	Code Value	Code Meaning
DCM	111843	Automated Optical
DCM	111844	Blind Spot Monitoring

Coding Scheme Designator	Code Value	Code Meaning
DCM	111845	Macular Fixation Testing
DCM	111846	Observation by Examiner
SRT	R-40775	None

CID 4254 Visual Field Static Perimetry Test Analysis Results

Type: **Extensible**
Version: **20100827**

Table CID 4254. Visual Field Static Perimetry Test Analysis Results

Coding Scheme Designator	Code Value	Code Meaning
DCM	111847	Outside normal limits
DCM	111848	Borderline
DCM	111849	Abnormally high sensitivity
DCM	111850	General reduction in sensitivity
DCM	111851	Borderline and general reduction in sensitivity
SRT	M-00101	Within normal limits

CID 4255 Visual Field Illumination Color

Type: **Extensible**
Version: **20100827**

Table CID 4255. Visual Field Illumination Color

Coding Scheme Designator	Code Value	Code Meaning
SRT	G-A11D	Yellow
SRT	G-A12B	White
SRT	G-A11A	Red
SRT	G-A12F	Blue
SRT	G-A11E	Green

CID 4256 Visual Field Procedure Modifier

Type: **Extensible**
Version: **20100827**

Table CID 4256. Visual Field Procedure Modifier

Coding Scheme Designator	Code Value	Code Meaning
SRT	R-42453	Screening
SRT	R-408C3	Diagnostic

CID 4257 Visual Field Global Index Name

Type: **Extensible**
Version: **20100827**

Table CID 4257. Visual Field Global Index Name

Coding Scheme Designator	Code Value	Code Meaning
DCM	111852	Visual Field Index
DCM	111853	Visual Field Loss Due to Diffuse Defect
DCM	111854	Visual Field Loss Due to Local Defect
DCM	111855	Glaucoma Hemifield Test Analysis
DCM	111856	Optical Fixation Measurements

CID 4260 Ophthalmic Mapping Units for Real World Value Mapping

Type: **Extensible**
Version: **20110825**

Table CID 4260. Ophthalmic Mapping Units for Real World Value Mapping

Coding Scheme Designator	Code Value	Code Meaning
UCUM	um	micrometer

CID 4261 Ophthalmic Mapping Acquisition Method

Type: **Extensible**
Version: **20110825**

Table CID 4261. Ophthalmic Mapping Acquisition Method

Coding Scheme Designator	Code Value	Code Meaning
DCM	111920	Time domain
DCM	111921	Spectral domain
DCM	111922	No corneal compensation
DCM	111923	Corneal birefringence compensation
DCM	111924	Retinal topography

CID 4262 Retinal Thickness Definition

Type: **Extensible**
Version: **20110825**

Table CID 4262. Retinal Thickness Definition

Coding Scheme Designator	Code Value	Code Meaning
DCM	111925	Retinal nerve fiber layer thickness
DCM	111926	Ganglion cell complex thickness
DCM	111927	Total retinal thickness (ILM to IS-OS)
DCM	111928	Total retinal thickness (ILM to RPE)
DCM	111929	Total retinal thickness (ILM to BM)

CID 4263 Ophthalmic Thickness Map Value Type

Type: **Extensible**
Version: **20110825**

Table CID 4263. Ophthalmic Thickness Map Value Type

Coding Scheme Designator	Code Value	Code Meaning
DCM	111930	Absolute ophthalmic thickness
DCM	111931	Thickness deviation category from normative data
DCM	111932	Thickness deviation from normative data

CID 4264 Ophthalmic Map Purposes of Reference

Type: **Extensible**
Version: **20110825**

Table CID 4264. Ophthalmic Map Purposes of Reference

Coding Scheme Designator	Code Value	Code Meaning
DCM	121311	Localizer
DCM	121322	Source image for image processing operation
DCM	111933	Related ophthalmic thickness map

CID 4265 Ophthalmic Thickness Deviation Categories

Type: **Extensible**
Version: **20110825**

Table CID 4265. Ophthalmic Thickness Deviation Categories

Coding Scheme Designator	Code Value	Code Meaning
DCM	111935	p>5%
DCM	111936	p<5%
DCM	111937	p<2%
DCM	111938	p<1%
DCM	111939	p<0.5%

CID 4266 Ophthalmic Anatomic Structure Reference Point

Type: **Extensible**
Version: **20131014**

Table CID 4266. Ophthalmic Anatomic Structure Reference Point

Coding Scheme Designator	Code Value	Code Meaning
SRT	M-01000	Lesion
SRT	T-AA621	Fovea centralis
SRT	T-AA630	Optic nerve head
DCM	111934	Disc-Fovea
SRT	T-AA215	Entire Cornea

CID 4267 Corneal Topography Mapping Units for Real World Value Mapping

Type: **Extensible**
Version: **20131014**

Table CID 4267. Corneal Topography Mapping Units for Real World Value Mapping

Coding Scheme Designator	Code Value	Code Meaning
UCUM	um	micrometer
UCUM	diop	diopters
UCUM	mm	mm

CID 4268 Corneal Topography Map Value Type

Type: **Extensible**
Version: **20131014**

Table CID 4268. Corneal Topography Map Value Type

Coding Scheme Designator	Code Value	Code Meaning
DCM	111940	Corneal axial power map
DCM	111941	Corneal instantaneous power map
DCM	111942	Corneal refractive power map
DCM	111943	Corneal elevation map
DCM	111944	Corneal wavefront map

CID 5000 Languages

Context Group ID 5000 comprises the language tag coding scheme of RFC 3066. The Coding Scheme Designator (0008,0102) shall be RFC3066.

Note

1. The RFC 3066 coding scheme is constructed from a primary subtag component encoded using the language codes of ISO 639, plus two codes for extensions for languages not represented in ISO 639. The code optionally includes a second subtag component encoded using the two letter country codes of ISO 3166, or a language code extension registered by the Internet Assigned Names Authority.

2. RFC 3066 may be obtained at http://www.ietf.org/rfc/rfc3066.txt. RFC 3066 obsoletes RFC 1766.

3. ISO 639 may be obtained at http://www.loc.gov/standards/iso639-2/langhome.html.

4. The two letter country codes of ISO 3166 may be obtained at http://www.iso.ch/iso/en/prods-services/iso3166ma/02iso-3166-code-lists/index.html

5. IANA language tag registrations may be obtained at http://www.iana.org/assignments/language-tags

6. In previous editions of the Standard, this Context Group formerly included the three letter language codes of ISO 639-2/B, using Coding Scheme Designator ISO639_2, and several IANA-registered language code extensions, using Coding Scheme Designator IANARFC1766. RFC 3066 identifies a preference for the ISO 639-1 two letter codes to the ISO 639-2 three letter codes, and the ISO 639-2/T (terminology) subset to the ISO 639-2/B (bibliographic) subset.

7. In previous editions of the Standard, this Context Group provided only language identifiers, with national or regional variant identified in a separate attribute or Content Item.

CID 5001 Countries

Context Group ID 5001 comprises the two letter country code scheme of ISO 3166. The Coding Scheme Designator (0008,0102) shall be ISO3166_1.

Note

The two letter country codes of ISO 3166 may be obtained at http://www.iso.ch/iso/en/prods-services/iso3166ma/02iso-3166-code-lists/index.html

CID 5002 Organizations

Context Group ID 5002 comprises the object identifier scheme of ISO 8824-1 and ISO 9834-1, when applied to organizational identifiers (see Section 8.2). The Coding Scheme Designator (0008,0102) shall be ISO_OID.

CID 6000 Overall Breast Composition

Note

In future extensions, Overall Breast Composition terms that are not derived from BI-RADS® should be added to this context group.

Type: **Extensible**
Version: **20020904**

Table CID 6000. Overall Breast Composition

Coding Scheme Designator	Code Value	Code Meaning
Include CID 6001 "Overall Breast Composition From BI-RADS®"		

CID 6001 Overall Breast Composition From BI-RADS®

Note

From BI-RADS® Third Edition (National Mammography Database, E77)

Type: **Extensible**
Version: **20020904**

Table CID 6001. Overall Breast Composition From BI-RADS®

Coding Scheme Designator	Code Value	Code Meaning
SRT	F-01711	Almost entirely fat
SRT	F-01712	Scattered fibroglandular densities
SRT	F-01713	Heterogeneously dense
SRT	F-01714	Extremely dense

CID 6002 Change Since Last Mammogram Or Prior Surgery

Note

In future extensions, Change Since Last Mammogram or Prior Surgery terms that are not derived from BI-RADS® should be added to this context group.

Type: **Extensible**
Version: **20020904**

Table CID 6002. Change Since Last Mammogram or Prior Surgery

Coding Scheme Designator	Code Value	Code Meaning
Include CID 6003 "Change Since Last Mammogram Or Prior Surgery From BI-RADS®"		

CID 6003 Change Since Last Mammogram Or Prior Surgery From BI-RADS®

Note

From BI-RADS® Third Edition (National Mammography Database, E79)

Type: **Extensible**
Version: **20020904**

Table CID 6003. Change Since Last Mammogram or Prior Surgery From BI-RADS®

Coding Scheme Designator	Code Value	Code Meaning
SRT	F-01721	New finding
SRT	F-01722	Finding partially removed
SRT	F-01723	No significant changes in the finding
SRT	M-02520	Increase in size
SRT	M-02530	Decrease in size
SRT	F-01726	Increase in number of calcifications
SRT	F-01727	Decrease in number of calcifications
SRT	F-01728	Less defined
SRT	F-01729	More defined
SRT	F-0172A	Removal of implant since previous mammogram
SRT	F-0172B	Implant revised since previous mammogram

CID 6004 Mammography Characteristics of Shape

Note

In future extensions, Mammography Characteristics of Shape terms that are not derived from BI-RADS® should be added to this context group.

Type: **Extensible**
Version: **20020904**

Table CID 6004. Mammography Characteristics of Shape

Coding Scheme Designator	Code Value	Code Meaning
Include CID 6005 "Characteristics of Shape From BI-RADS®"		

CID 6005 Characteristics of Shape From BI-RADS®

Note

From BI-RADS® Third Edition (National Mammography Database, E80)

Type: **Extensible**
Version: **20020904**

Table CID 6005. Characteristics of Shape From BI-RADS®

Coding Scheme Designator	Code Value	Code Meaning
SRT	M-02100	Round shape
SRT	M-02120	Ovoid shape (Oval)
SRT	G-A640	Lobular

Coding Scheme Designator	Code Value	Code Meaning
SRT	G-A402	Irregular

CID 6006 Mammography Characteristics of Margin

Note

In future extensions, Mammography Characteristics of Margin terms that are not derived from BI-RADS® should be added to this context group.

Type: **Extensible**
Version: **20020904**

Table CID 6006. Mammography Characteristics of Margin

Coding Scheme Designator	Code Value	Code Meaning
Include CID 6007 "Characteristics of Margin From BI-RADS®"		

CID 6007 Characteristics of Margin From BI-RADS®

Note

From BI-RADS®

Type: **Extensible**
Version: **20050822**

Table CID 6007. Characteristics of Margin From BI-RADS®

Coding Scheme Designator	Code Value	Code Meaning
SRT	F-01741	Circumscribed lesion
SRT	F-01742	Microlobulated lesion
SRT	F-01743	Obscured lesion
SRT	F-01744	Indistinct lesion
SRT	F-01745	Spiculated lesion
DCM	111343	Angular margins

CID 6008 Density Modifier

Note

In future extensions, Density Modifier terms that are not derived from BI-RADS® should be added to this context group.

Type: **Extensible**
Version: **20020904**

Table CID 6008. Density Modifier

Coding Scheme Designator	Code Value	Code Meaning
Include CID 6009 "Density Modifier From BI-RADS®"		

CID 6009 Density Modifier From BI-RADS®

Note

From BI-RADS® Third Edition (National Mammography Database, E82)

Type: **Extensible**
Version: **20020904**

Table CID 6009. Density Modifier From BI-RADS®

Coding Scheme Designator	Code Value	Code Meaning
SRT	F-01751	High density lesion
SRT	F-01752	Equal density (isodense) lesion
SRT	F-01753	Low density (not containing fat) lesion
SRT	F-01754	Fat containing (radiolucent) lesion

CID 6010 Mammography Calcification Types

Note

In future extensions, Mammography Calcification Types terms that are not derived from BI-RADS® should be added to this context group.

Type: **Extensible**
Version: **20020904**

Table CID 6010. Mammography Calcification Types

Coding Scheme Designator	Code Value	Code Meaning
Include CID 6011 "Calcification Types From BI-RADS®"		

CID 6011 Calcification Types From BI-RADS®

Note

From BI-RADS®

Type: **Extensible**
Version: **20050822**

Table CID 6011. Calcification Types From BI-RADS®

Coding Scheme Designator	Code Value	Code Meaning
SRT	F-01761	Coarse (popcorn-like) calcification
SRT	F-01762	Dystrophic calcification
SRT	F-01763	Eggshell calcification
SRT	F-01764	Large rod-like calcification
SRT	F-01765	Milk of calcium calcification
SRT	F-01766	Lucent-centered calcification
SRT	F-01767	Punctate calcification
SRT	F-01768	Round shaped calcification
SRT	F-01769	Calcified skin of breast
SRT	F-0176A	Calcified suture material
SRT	F-0176B	Vascular calcification
SRT	F-0176C	Amorphous calcification
SRT	F-0176D	Fine, linear (casting) calcification
SRT	F-0176E	Fine linear, branching (casting) calcification

Coding Scheme Designator	Code Value	Code Meaning
SRT	F-0176F	Heterogeneous calcification
DCM	111344	Fine pleomorphic calcification
SRT	D7-90435	Microcalcifications of the breast
DCM	111345	Macrocalcifications

CID 6012 Calcification Distribution Modifier

Note

In future extensions, Calcification Distribution Modifier terms that are not derived from BI-RADS® should be added to this context group.

Type: **Extensible**
Version: **20020904**

Table CID 6012. Calcification Distribution Modifier

Coding Scheme Designator	Code Value	Code Meaning
Include CID 6013 "Calcification Distribution Modifier From BI-RADS®"		

CID 6013 Calcification Distribution Modifier From BI-RADS®

Note

From BI-RADS®

Type: **Extensible**
Version: **20050822**

Table CID 6013. Calcification Distribution Modifier From BI-RADS®

Coding Scheme Designator	Code Value	Code Meaning
SRT	F-01770	Diffuse calcification distribution
SRT	F-01771	Linear calcification distribution
SRT	F-01772	Grouped calcification distribution
SRT	F-01773	Regional calcification distribution
SRT	F-01774	Segmental calcification distribution
DCM	111346	Calcifications within a mass
DCM	111347	Calcifications outside of a mass

CID 6014 Mammography Single Image Finding

Note

In future extensions, Mammography Single Image Finding terms that are not derived from BI-RADS® should be added to this context group.

Type: **Extensible**
Version: **20020904**

Table CID 6014. Mammography Single Image Finding

Coding Scheme Designator	Code Value	Code Meaning
Include CID 6015 "Single Image Finding From BI-RADS®"		

Coding Scheme Designator	Code Value	Code Meaning
DCM	111099	Selected region
DCM	111100	Breast geometry
DCM	111101	Image Quality
DCM	111102	Non-lesion
SRT	T-04100	Nipple

CID 6015 Single Image Finding From BI-RADS®

Note

Collected from BI-RADS®

Type: **Extensible**
Version: **20050822**

Table CID 6015. Single Image Finding From BI-RADS®

Coding Scheme Designator	Coding Scheme Version	Code Value	Code Meaning
SRT		F-01796	~~Mammographic~~*Mammography* breast density
SRT		F-01776	Individual Calcification
SRT		F-01775	Calcification Cluster
SRT		F-01795	Architectural distortion of breast
SRT		F-01797	Tubular density
SRT		T-C4351	Intra-mammary lymph node
SRT		F-01798	Trabecular thickening of breast
SRT		F-01710	Breast composition
SRT		F-01799	Skin retraction of breast
SRT		F-0179A	Skin thickening of breast
BI	3.0	I.E.6	Axillary adenopathy
SRT		D0-00050	Skin lesion
DCM		111111	Cooper's ligament changes
SRT		M-36300	Edema
DCM		111112	Mass in the skin
DCM		111113	Mass on the skin
SRT		T-C4710	Axillary lymph node

CID 6016 Mammography Composite Feature

Note

In future extensions, Mammography Composite Feature terms that are not derived from BI-RADS® should be added to this context group.

Type: **Extensible**
Version: **20050110**

Table CID 6016. Mammography Composite Feature

Coding Scheme Designator	Code Value	Code Meaning
DCM	111459	Mass with calcifications
Include CID 6014 "Mammography Single Image Finding"		
Include CID 6017 "Composite Feature From BI-RADS®"		

CID 6017 Composite Feature From BI-RADS®

Note

Collected from BI-RADS® Third Edition

Type: **Extensible**
Version: **20020904**

Table CID 6017. Composite Feature From BI-RADS®

Coding Scheme Designator	Code Value	Code Meaning
SRT	F-01791	Mammographic breast mass
SRT	F-01792	Focal asymmetric breast tissue
SRT	F-01793	Asymmetric breast tissue

CID 6018 Clockface Location or Region

Note

In future extensions, Clockface Location or Region terms that are not derived from BI-RADS® should be added to this context group.

Type: **Extensible**
Version: **20020904**

Table CID 6018. Clockface Location or Region

Coding Scheme Designator	Code Value	Code Meaning
Include CID 6019 "Clockface Location Or Region From BI-RADS®"		
SRT	T-D3050	Chest wall

CID 6019 Clockface Location Or Region From BI-RADS®

Note

From BI-RADS® 3.1, with Addendum 3.1 (National Mammography Database, E96)

Type: **Extensible**
Version: **20020904**

Table CID 6019. Clockface Location or Region From BI-RADS®

Coding Scheme Designator	Code Value	Code Meaning
SRT	F-01781	1 o'clock position
SRT	F-01782	2 o'clock position
SRT	F-01783	3 o'clock position
SRT	F-01784	4 o'clock position

Coding Scheme Designator	Code Value	Code Meaning
SRT	F-01785	5 o'clock position
SRT	F-01786	6 o'clock position
SRT	F-01787	7 o'clock position
SRT	F-01788	8 o'clock position
SRT	F-01789	9 o'clock position
SRT	F-0178A	10 o'clock position
SRT	F-0178B	11 o'clock position
SRT	F-0178C	12 o'clock position
SRT	F-0178D	Subareolar region
SRT	F-0178E	Axillary tail region
SRT	F-0178F	Central region of breast
SRT	F-01794	Axilla region

CID 6020 Quadrant Location

Note

In future extensions, Quadrant Location terms that are not derived from BI-RADS® should be added to this context group.

Type: **Extensible**
Version: **20020904**

Table CID 6020. Quadrant Location

Coding Scheme Designator	Code Value	Code Meaning
Include CID 6021 "Quadrant Location From BI-RADS®"		

CID 6021 Quadrant Location From BI-RADS®

Note

From BI-RADS® Third Edition (National Mammography Database, E97)

Type: **Extensible**
Version: **20020904**

Table CID 6021. Quadrant Location From BI-RADS®

Coding Scheme Designator	Code Value	Code Meaning
SRT	T-04004	Upper outer quadrant of breast
SRT	T-04002	Upper inner quadrant of breast
SRT	T-04005	Lower outer quadrant of breast
SRT	T-04003	Lower inner quadrant of breast

CID 6022 Side

Note

In future extensions, Side terms that are not derived from BI-RADS® should be added to this context group.

Type: **Non-Extensible**
Version: **20020904**

Table CID 6022. Side

Coding Scheme Designator	Code Value	Code Meaning
Include CID 6023 "Side From BI-RADS®"		

CID 6023 Side From BI-RADS®

Note

From BI-RADS® Third Edition (National Mammography Database, E98)

Type: **Non-Extensible**
Version: **20020904**

Table CID 6023. Side From BI-RADS®

Coding Scheme Designator	Code Value	Code Meaning
SRT	T-04030	Left breast
SRT	T-04020	Right breast
SRT	T-04080	Both breasts

CID 6024 Depth

Note

In future extensions, Depth terms that are not derived from BI-RADS® should be added to this context group.

Type: **Extensible**
Version: **20020904**

Table CID 6024. Depth

Coding Scheme Designator	Code Value	Code Meaning
Include CID 6025 "Depth From BI-RADS®"		

CID 6025 Depth From BI-RADS®

Note

From BI-RADS® Third Edition (National Mammography Database, E99)

Type: **Extensible**
Version: **20020904**

Table CID 6025. Depth From BI-RADS®

Coding Scheme Designator	Code Value	Code Meaning
SRT	G-A105	Anterior
SRT	G-A109	Middle
SRT	G-A106	Posterior

CID 6026 Mammography Assessment

Note

In future extensions, Mammography Assessment terms that are not derived from BI-RADS® should be added to this context group.

Type: **Extensible**
Version: **20050822**

Table CID 6026. Mammography Assessment

Coding Scheme Designator	Code Value	Code Meaning
Include CID 6027 "Assessment From BI-RADS®"		
DCM	111120	Post Procedure Mammograms for Marker Placement

CID 6027 Assessment From BI-RADS®

Note

From BI-RADS®

Type: **Extensible**
Version: **20050822**

Table CID 6027. Assessment From BI-RADS®

Coding Scheme Designator	Coding Scheme Version	Code Value	Code Meaning
BI	3.0	II.AC.a	0 - Need additional imaging evaluation
BI	3.0	II.AC.b.1	1 - Negative
BI	3.0	II.AC.b.2	2 - Benign Finding
BI	3.0	II.AC.b.3	3 - Probably Benign Finding - short interval follow-up
BI	3.0	II.AC.b.4	4 - Suspicious abnormality, biopsy should be considered
BI	4.0	MA.II.A.5.4A	4A - Low suspicion
BI	4.0	MA.II.A.5.4B	4B - Intermediate suspicion
BI	4.0	MA.II.A.5.4C	4C - Moderate suspicion
BI	3.0	II.AC.b.5	5 - Highly suggestive of malignancy, take appropriate action
BI	4.0	MA.II.A.5.6	6 - Known biopsy proven malignancy

CID 6028 Mammography Recommended Follow-up

Note

In future extensions, Mammography Recommended Follow-up terms that are not derived from BI-RADS® should be added to this context group.

Type: **Extensible**
Version: **20020904**

Table CID 6028. Mammography Recommended Follow-Up

Coding Scheme Designator	Code Value	Code Meaning
Include CID 6029 "Recommended Follow-up From BI-RADS®"		
DCM	111121	Follow-up post biopsy as directed by clinician
SRT	P0-006F1	Nuclear medicine procedure
SRT	P0-009B4	Evaluation procedure
DCM	111410	Surgical consult

CID 6029 Recommended Follow-up From BI-RADS®

Note

From BI-RADS®

Type: **Extensible**
Version: **20050822**

Table CID 6029. Recommended Follow-Up From BI-RADS®

Coding Scheme Designator	Code Value	Code Meaning
DCM	111135	Additional projections
SRT	R-102D6	Magnification views
SRT	R-102D7	Spot compression
DCM	111136	Spot magnification view(s)
SRT	P5-B0099	Ultrasound procedure
DCM	111138	Old films for comparison
SRT	P5-40060	Mammary ductogram
DCM	111140	Normal interval follow-up
DCM	111141	Any decision to biopsy should be based on clinical assessment
DCM	111142	Follow-up at short interval (1-11 months)
DCM	111143	Biopsy should be considered
DCM	111144	Needle localization and biopsy
DCM	111145	Histology using core biopsy
DCM	111146	Suggestive of malignancy - take appropriate action
DCM	111147	Cytologic analysis
DCM	111148	Biopsy should be strongly considered
DCM	111149	Highly suggestive of malignancy - take appropriate action
DCM	111122	Known biopsy proven malignancy - take appropriate action
SRT	P5-0900D	MRI of breast

CID 6030 Mammography Pathology Codes

Note

In future extensions, Mammography Pathology Codes terms that are not derived from BI-RADS® should be added to this context group.

Type: **Extensible**
Version: **20020904**

Table CID 6030. Mammography Pathology Codes

Coding Scheme Designator	Code Value	Code Meaning
Include CID 6031 “Benign Pathology Codes From BI-RADS®”		
Include CID 6032 “High Risk Lesions Pathology Codes From BI-RADS®”		
Include CID 6033 “Malignant Pathology Codes From BI-RADS®”		

CID 6031 Benign Pathology Codes From BI-RADS®

Note

From BI-RADS® Third Edition, with Addendum 3.1 (National Mammography Database,F110)

Type: **Extensible**
Version: **20020904**

Table CID 6031. Benign Pathology Codes From BI-RADS®

Coding Scheme Designator	Code Value	Code Meaning
SRT	M-41610	Abscess
SRT	M-74200	Adenosis
SRT	M-81400	Adenoma
SRT	M-83240	Adenolipoma
SRT	M-73310	Apocrine Metaplasia
SRT	M-89830	Adenomyoepithelioma
SRT	M-55160	Amyloid (tumor)
DCM	111251	Normal axillary node
SRT	M-88610	Angiolipoma
DCM	111252	Axillary node with calcifications
SRT	M-76100	Angiomatosis
DCM	111253	Axillary node hyperplasia
SRT	F-8A063	Asynchronous involution of breast
SRT	D7-90360	Cyst of breast
DCM	111255	Benign cyst with blood
DCM	111256	Benign Calcifications
SRT	M-92200	Chondroma
SRT	M-85040	Intracystic papilloma
DCM	111258	Ductal adenoma
SRT	D7-90370	Mammary duct ectasia
DCM	111259	Diabetic fibrous mastopathy
SRT	M-72170	Ductal hyperplasia, Usual
SRT	M-88211	Extra abdominal desmoid
SRT	D4-48014	Ectopic (accessory) breast tissue
SRT	M-33410	Epidermal inclusion cyst
SRT	M-36300	Edema
SRT	M-90100	Fibroadenoma
DCM	111263	Fibroadenomatoid hyperplasia
DCM	111264	Fibroadenolipoma
SRT	M-44140	Foreign body (reaction)
SRT	D7-90310	Fibrocystic disease of breast
SRT	M-78266	Focal fibrosis
SRT	M-78800	Fibromatosis
SRT	D7-90434	Fat necrosis of breast

Coding Scheme Designator	Code Value	Code Meaning
SRT	D7-90364	Galactocele
SRT	M-95800	Granular cell tumor
SRT	M-90160	Giant fibroadenoma
SRT	D7-90420	Gynecomastia
SRT	M-75500	Hamartoma
SRT	M-91200	Hemangioma
SRT	D3-F0620	Hemangioma of subcutaneous tissue
SRT	M-91220	Hemangioma - venous
SRT	M-35060	Hematoma
SRT	M-72000	Hyperplasia, usual
SRT	D7-90452	Infarction of breast
SRT	M-40000	Inflammation
SRT	T-C4351	Intra-mammary lymph node
SRT	M-85030	Intraductal papilloma
SRT	M-90300	Juvenile fibroadenoma
DCM	111277	Juvenile papillomatosis
SRT	M-82040	Lactating adenoma
SRT	M-88500	Lipoma of the breast
DCM	111279	Lactational change
SRT	D7-90428	Breast lobular hyperplasia
SRT	M-88900	Leiomyoma
SRT	T-C4000	Lymph node
DCM	111281	Large duct papilloma
SRT	D3-87780	Thrombophlebitis of breast (Mondor's disease)
SRT	M-88250	Myofibroblastoma
DCM	111284	Microglandular adenosis
DCM	111285	Multiple Intraductal Papillomas
DCM	111286	No abnormality
DCM	111287	Normal breast tissue
SRT	M-95400	Neurofibroma
SRT	M-95401	Neurofibromatosis
SRT	D7-F0810	Benign neoplasm of nipple of female breast (Nipple adenoma)
DCM	111290	Oil cyst (fat necrosis cyst)
SRT	M-80500	Papilloma
SRT	M-89400	Pleomorphic adenoma
DCM	111291	Post reduction mammoplasty
DCM	111292	Pseudoangiomatous stromal hyperplasia
SRT	M-78731	Radial scar
SRT	M-74220	Sclerosing adenosis
SRT	M-36050	Seroma
DCM	111296	Silicone granuloma

Coding Scheme Designator	Code Value	Code Meaning
SRT	M-78060	Scar tissue
SRT	M-82110	Tubular adenoma
DCM	111298	Virginal hyperplasia

CID 6032 High Risk Lesions Pathology Codes From BI-RADS®

Note

From BI-RADS® Third Edition, with Addendum 3.1 (National Mammography Database,F110)

Type: **Extensible**
Version: **20020904**

Table CID 6032. High Risk Lesions Pathology Codes From BI-RADS®

Coding Scheme Designator	Code Value	Code Meaning
SRT	M-72175	Atypical intraductal hyperplasia
SRT	M-72105	Atypical lobular hyperplasia
SRT	D7-F0A02	Lobular carcinoma in situ of breast
DCM	111299	Peripheral duct papillomas
SRT	M-90201	Phyllodes tumor

CID 6033 Malignant Pathology Codes From BI-RADS®

Note

From BI-RADS® Third Edition, with Addendum 3.1 (National Mammography Database,F110)

Type: **Extensible**
Version: **20020904**

Table CID 6033. Malignant Pathology Codes From BI-RADS®

Coding Scheme Designator	Code Value	Code Meaning
SRT	M-82003	Adenoid cystic carcinoma
DCM	111300	Axillary node with lymphoma
DCM	111301	Axillary nodal metastases
SRT	M-84013	Apocrine adenocarcinoma
SRT	M-91203	Angiosarcoma
DCM	111307	Basal cell carcinoma of nipple
DCM	111303	Blood vessel (vascular) invasion
SRT	M-84803	Mucinous adenocarcinoma (Colloid carcinoma)
DCM	111304	Carcinoma in children
SRT	M-92203	Chondrosarcoma
DCM	111305	Carcinoma in ectopic breast
DCM	111306	Carcinoma with endocrine differentiation
SRT	M-85012	Comedocarcinoma (intraductal)
SRT	D7-F0902	Carcinoma in situ of male breast
SRT	M-85733	Carcinoma with metaplasia

Coding Scheme Designator	Code Value	Code Meaning
DCM	111309	Cartilaginous and osseous change
DCM	111310	Carcinoma in pregnancy and lactation
SRT	M-89803	Carcinosarcoma
DCM	111312	Intraductal comedocarcinoma with necrosis
DCM	111341	Intraductal carcinoma, high grade
DCM	111313	Intraductal carcinoma, low grade
SRT	M-85072	Intraductal carcinoma micro-papillary
SRT	M-88103	Fibrosarcoma
SRT	M-83153	Glycogen-rich carcinoma
SRT	M-91501	Hemangiopericytoma
SRT	M-96503	Hodgkin's disease (lymphoma)
SRT	M-82013	Invasive cribriform carcinoma
DCM	111315	Intracystic papillary carcinoma
SRT	M-85003	Infiltrating duct carcinoma
DCM	111316	Invasive and in-situ carcinoma
SRT	M-85203	Invasive lobular carcinoma
SRT	M-85303	Inflammatory carcinoma
SRT	M-80503	Papillary carcinoma (invasive)
DCM	111318	Leukemic infiltration
SRT	M-88903	Leiomyosarcoma
SRT	M-88503	Liposarcoma
SRT	M-83143	Lipid-rich (lipid-secreting) carcinoma
DCM	111320	Lympathic vessel invasion
SRT	M-95903	Lymphoma
DCM	111322	Occult carcinoma presenting with axillary lymph node metastases
DCM	111323	Metastatic cancer to the breast
DCM	111324	Metastatic cancer to the breast from the colon
DCM	111325	Metastatic cancer to the breast from the lung
DCM	111326	Metastatic melanoma to the breast
DCM	111327	Metastatic cancer to the breast from the ovary
DCM	111328	Metastatic sarcoma to the breast
SRT	M-85103	Medullary carcinoma
DCM	111329	Multifocal intraductal carcinoma
DCM	111330	Metastatic disease to axillary node
SRT	M-88303	Malignant fibrous histiocytoma
DCM	111332	Multifocal invasive ductal carcinoma
DCM	111333	Metastasis to an intramammary lymph node
DCM	111334	Malignant melanoma of nipple
SRT	M-95913	Non-Hodgkin's lymphoma
SRT	D0-F035F	Neoplasm of the mammary skin
SRT	M-91803	Osteogenic sarcoma
SRT	M-80502	Papillary carcinoma in-situ

Coding Scheme Designator	Code Value	Code Meaning
SRT	M-85403	Paget's disease, mammary (of the nipple)
SRT	M-97313	Plasmacytoma
SRT	M-90203	Phyllodes tumor, malignant
DCM	111338	Recurrent malignancy
SRT	M-84903	Signet ring cell carcinoma
DCM	111340	Squamous cell carcinoma of the nipple
SRT	M-78190	Spindle cell nodule (tumor)
SRT	M-85023	Secretory (juvenile) carcinoma of the breast
SRT	M-80703	Squamous cell carcinoma
SRT	M-82113	Tubular adenocarcinoma

CID 6034 Intended Use of CAD Output

Type: **Non-Extensible**
Version: **20020904**

Table CID 6034. Intended Use of CAD Output

Coding Scheme Designator	Code Value	Code Meaning
DCM	111150	Presentation Required: Rendering device is expected to present
DCM	111151	Presentation Optional: Rendering device may present
DCM	111152	Not for Presentation: Rendering device expected not to present

CID 6035 Composite Feature Relations

Type: **Non-Extensible**
Version: **20020904**

Table CID 6035. Composite Feature Relations

Coding Scheme Designator	Code Value	Code Meaning
DCM	111153	Target content items are related temporally
DCM	111154	Target content items are related spatially
DCM	111155	Target content items are related contra-laterally

CID 6036 Scope of Feature

Type: **Non-Extensible**
Version: **20020904**

Table CID 6036. Scope of Feature

Coding Scheme Designator	Code Value	Code Meaning
DCM	111156	Feature detected on the only image
DCM	111157	Feature detected on only one of the images
DCM	111158	Feature detected on multiple images
DCM	111159	Feature detected on images from multiple modalities

CID 6037 Mammography Quantitative Temporal Difference Type

Type: **Extensible**
Version: **20020904**

Table CID 6037. Mammography Quantitative Temporal Difference Type

Coding Scheme Designator	Code Value	Code Meaning
SRT	F-017B1	Difference in size
SRT	F-017B2	Difference in opacity
SRT	F-017B3	Difference in location
SRT	F-017B4	Difference in spatial proximity
SRT	F-017B5	Difference in number of calcifications

CID 6038 Mammography Qualitative Temporal Difference Type

Type: **Extensible**
Version: **20020904**

Table CID 6038. Mammography Qualitative Temporal Difference Type

Coding Scheme Designator	Code Value	Code Meaning
SRT	F-017B6	Difference in shape
SRT	F-017B7	Difference in margin
SRT	F-017B8	Difference in symmetry

CID 6039 Nipple Characteristic

Type: **Extensible**
Version: **20020904**

Table CID 6039. Nipple Characteristic

Coding Scheme Designator	Code Value	Code Meaning
SRT	M-02000	Normal shape
SRT	D7-90554	Nipple retraction

CID 6040 Non-lesion Object Type

Type: **Extensible**
Version: **20091029**

Table CID 6040. Non-Lesion Object Type

Coding Scheme Designator	Code Value	Code Meaning	SNOMED-CT Concept ID	UMLS Concept Unique ID
SRT	A-32475	BB shot (Lead Pellet)	102378009	C0522706
SRT	A-32110	Bullet	86122002	C0336699
SRT	A-11101	Cardiac Pacemaker	118378005	C1289799
SRT	A-26800	Catheter	19923001	C0085590
SRT	A-12062	Clip	77720000	C0175722
SRT	A-10044	Collimator	129461008	C0454169
SRT	A-10042	Compression paddle	129460009	C1268544

Coding Scheme Designator	Code Value	Code Meaning	SNOMED-CT Concept ID	UMLS Concept Unique ID
SRT	C-B0300	Contrast agent	7140000	C0009924
SRT	A-16016	ID Plate	129467007	C1268548
SRT	A-04010	Implant	40388003	C0021102
SRT	A-1016B	J Wire	129463006	C1268545
SRT	A-00D7B	Opaque Marker	262301009	C0445402
DCM	111175	Other Marker		
SRT	M-78060	Scar tissue	12402003	C2004491
SRT	A-13600	Staple	56353002	C0524724
SRT	A-13510	Suture material	2760009	C0038969
DCM	111176	Unspecified		

Note

1. This Context Group formerly included SNOMED code J-83250, which has been replaced with A-00D7B. See Annex J.
2. The use of (111176, DCM, "Unspecified") is explicitly permitted in this context group to allow for the communication of measurements of an object of unknown type using TID 4012 “Mammography CAD Non-Lesion”.

CID 6041 Mammography Image Quality Finding

Type: **Extensible**
Version: **20020904**

Table CID 6041. Mammography Image Quality Finding

Coding Scheme Designator	Code Value	Code Meaning	Source
DCM	111177	View and Laterality Marker is missing	MQSA
DCM	111178	View and Laterality Marker does not have both view and laterality	MQCM 1999
DCM	111179	View and Laterality Marker does not have approved codes	MQCM 1999
DCM	111180	View and Laterality Marker is not near the axilla	MQCM 1999
DCM	111181	View and Laterality Marker overlaps breast tissue	MQCM 1999
DCM	111182	View and Laterality Marker is partially obscured	MQCM 1999
DCM	111183	View and Laterality Marker is incorrect	
DCM	111184	View and Laterality Marker is off image	
DCM	111185	Flash is not near edge of film	MQCM 1999
DCM	111186	Flash is illegible, does not fit, or is lopsided	MQSA
DCM	111187	Flash doesn't include patient name and additional patient id	MQCM 1999
DCM	111188	Flash doesn't include date of examination	MQCM 1999
DCM	111189	Flash doesn't include facility name and location	MQSA
DCM	111190	Flash doesn't include technologist identification	MQCM 1999
DCM	111191	Flash doesn't include cassette/screen/detector identification	MQCM 1999
DCM	111192	Flash doesn't include mammography unit identification	MQCM 1999

Coding Scheme Designator	Code Value	Code Meaning	Source
DCM	111193	Date sticker is missing	MQCM 1999
DCM	111194	Technical factors missing	MQCM 1999
DCM	111195	Collimation too close to breast	MQCM 1999
DCM	111196	Inadequate compression	MQCM 1999
DCM	111197	MLO Insufficient pectoral muscle	MQCM 1999
DCM	111198	MLO No fat is visualized posterior to fibroglandular tissues	MQCM 1999
DCM	111199	MLO Poor separation of deep and superficial breast tissues	MQCM 1999
DCM	111200	MLO Evidence of motion blur	MQCM 1999
DCM	111201	MLO Inframammary fold is not open	MQCM 1999
DCM	111202	CC Not all medial tissue visualized	MQCM 1999
DCM	111203	CC Nipple not centered on image	MQCM 1999
DCM	111204	CC Posterior nipple line does not measure within 1 cm of MLO	MQCM 1999
DCM	111205	Nipple not in profile	
DCM	111206	Insufficient implant displacement incorrect	MQCM 1999
DCM	111208	Grid artifact(s)	
DCM	111209	Positioning	
DCM	111210	Motion blur	
DCM	111211	Under exposed	
DCM	111212	Over exposed	
DCM	111213	No image	
DCM	111214	Detector artifact(s)	
DCM	111215	Artifact(s) other than grid or detector artifact	
DCM	111216	Mechanical failure	
DCM	111217	Electrical failure	
DCM	111218	Software failure	
DCM	111219	Inappropriate image processing	
DCM	111220	Other failure	
DCM	111221	Unknown failure	

CID 6042 Status of Results

Type: **Non-Extensible**
Version: **20020904**

Table CID 6042. Status of Results

Coding Scheme Designator	Code Value	Code Meaning
DCM	111222	Succeeded
DCM	111223	Partially Succeeded
DCM	111224	Failed
DCM	111225	Not Attempted

CID 6043 Types of Mammography CAD Analysis

Type: **Extensible**
Version: **20020904**

Table CID 6043. Types of Mammography CAD Analysis

Coding Scheme Designator	Code Value	Code Meaning	
SRT	P5-B3402	Spatial collocation analysis	See Note 1
SRT	P5-B3404	Spatial proximity analysis	See Note 2
SRT	P5-B3406	Temporal correlation	
SRT	P5-B3408	Image quality analysis	
SRT	P5-B3410	Focal asymmetric density analysis	
SRT	P5-B3412	Asymmetric breast tissue analysis	
SRT	P5-B3414	Breast composition analysis	
DCM	111233	Individual Impression / Recommendation Analysis	
DCM	111234	Overall Impression / Recommendation Analysis	

Note

1. Spatial Collocation Analysis is used to identify features that are the same or located in the same place.
2. Spatial Proximity Analysis is used to identify features that are related spatially, such as nipple retraction associated with a spiculated mass.

CID 6044 Types of Image Quality Assessment

Type: **Extensible**
Version: **20020904**

Table CID 6044. Types of Image Quality Assessment

Coding Scheme Designator	Code Value	Code Meaning
DCM	111235	Unusable - Quality renders image unusable
DCM	111236	Usable - Does not meet the quality control standard
DCM	111237	Usable - Meets the quality control standard

CID 6045 Mammography Types of Quality Control Standard

Type: **Extensible**
Version: **20020904**

Table CID 6045. Mammography Types of Quality Control Standard

Coding Scheme Designator	Code Value	Code Meaning
DCM	111238	Mammography Quality Control Manual 1999, ACR
DCM	111239	Title 21 CFR Section 900, Subpart B
DCM	111240	Institutionally defined quality control standard

CID 6046 Units of Follow-up Interval

Type: **Extensible**
Version: **20020904**

Table CID 6046. Units of Follow-Up Interval

Coding Scheme Designator	Code Value	Code Meaning
UCUM	d	day
UCUM	wk	week
UCUM	mo	month
UCUM	a	year

CID 6047 CAD Processing and Findings Summary

Type: **Non-Extensible**
Version: **20020904**

Table CID 6047. CAD Processing and Findings Summary

Coding Scheme Designator	Code Value	Code Meaning
DCM	111241	All algorithms succeeded; without findings
DCM	111242	All algorithms succeeded; with findings
DCM	111243	Not all algorithms succeeded; without findings
DCM	111244	Not all algorithms succeeded; with findings
DCM	111245	No algorithms succeeded; without findings

CID 6048 CAD Operating Point Axis Label

Type: **Extensible**
Version: **20060612**

Table CID 6048. CAD Operating Point Axis Label

Coding Scheme Designator	Code Value	Code Meaning
DCM	111012	Certainty of Finding
DCM	111047	Probability of cancer
DCM	111086	False Markers per Image
DCM	111087	False Markers per Case
DCM	111088	Case Sensitivity
DCM	111089	Lesion Sensitivity
DCM	111090	Case Specificity
DCM	111091	Image Specificity

CID 6050 Breast Procedure Reported

Type: **Extensible**
Version: **20090819**

Table CID 6050. Breast Procedure Reported

Coding Scheme Designator	Code Value	Code Meaning
DCM	111408	Film Screen Mammography
DCM	111409	Digital Mammography
SRT	P5-B8500	Ultrasonography of breast
SRT	P5-0900D	MRI of breast

Coding Scheme Designator	Code Value	Code Meaning
SRT	P1-48011	Pre-biopsy localization of breast lesion
SRT	P1-48145	Fine needle aspiration of breast
SRT	P1-48142	Diagnostic aspiration of breast cyst
SRT	P1-48304	Core needle biopsy of breast
SRT	P1-4830F	Breast - surgical biopsy
SRT	P5-40060	Mammary ductogram
SRT	P5-0801C	CT of breast
SRT	P5-D0042	Radionuclide localization of tumor, limited area
SRT	P5-40030	Specimen radiography of breast
SRT	P2-4A000	Examination of breast
DCM	111410	Surgical consult
DCM	111411	Mammography CAD
SRT	P1-65359	Sentinel lymph node biopsy
SRT	P5-D0061	Radioisotope scan of lymphatic system
DCM	111123	Marker placement
SRT	P1-05535	Insertion of catheter

CID 6051 Breast Procedure Reason

Note

Some of these terms were obtained from BI-RADS®

Type: **Extensible**
Version: **20050822**

Table CID 6051. Breast Procedure Reason

Coding Scheme Designator	Code Value	Code Meaning
Include CID 6061 "Breast Imaging Procedure Modifiers"		
DCM	111415	Additional evaluation requested from prior study
DCM	111416	Follow-up at short interval from prior study
DCM	111417	History of breast augmentation, asymptomatic
DCM	111418	Review of an outside study
DCM	111402	Clinical finding
SRT	P1-48830	Reduction mammoplasty
SRT	P5-C0000	Radiation therapy
SRT	P1-48840	Augmentation mammoplasty
DCM	111419	Additional evaluation requested from abnormal screening exam
SRT	P5-C0610	Brachytherapy
DCM	111420	History of benign breast biopsy
DCM	111421	Personal history of breast cancer with breast conservation therapy
DCM	111124	Personal history of breast cancer with mastectomy
DCM	111125	Known biopsy proven malignancy
SRT	G-03D3	Personal history of breast cancer

Coding Scheme Designator	Code Value	Code Meaning
DCM	111590	Recall for technical reasons
DCM	111591	Recall for imaging findings
DCM	111592	Recall for patient symptoms/ clinical findings

CID 6052 Breast Imaging Report Section Title

Type: **Extensible**
Version: **20040112**

Table CID 6052. Breast Imaging Report Section Title

Coding Scheme Designator	Code Value	Code Meaning
DCM	111423	Physical Examination Results
DCM	111424	Comparison to previous exams
DCM	121070	Findings
DCM	121072	Impressions
DCM	121074	Recommendations
DCM	121076	Conclusions
DCM	121078	Addendum
SRT	F-01710	Breast composition
DCM	111413	Overall Assessment
DCM	121058	Procedure reported
DCM	111401	Reason for procedure

CID 6053 Breast Imaging Report Elements

Type: **Extensible**
Version: **20040112**

Table CID 6053. Breast Imaging Report Elements

Coding Scheme Designator	Code Value	Code Meaning
DCM	111423	Physical Examination Results
DCM	111424	Comparison to previous exams
DCM	121071	Finding
DCM	121073	Impression
DCM	121075	Recommendation
DCM	121077	Conclusion
SRT	F-01710	Breast composition
DCM	111413	Overall Assessment
DCM	121058	Procedure reported
DCM	111401	Reason for procedure

CID 6054 Breast Imaging Findings

Type: **Extensible**
Version: **20050110**

Table CID 6054. Breast Imaging Findings

Coding Scheme Designator	Code Value	Code Meaning
SRT	F-8A084	Breast normal
SRT	F-8A057	Calcification of breast
SRT	A-04010	Implant
Include CID 6016 "Mammography Composite Feature"		
Include CID 6057 "Ductography Findings for Breast"		
Include CID 6064 "Ultrasound Findings for Breast"		

CID 6055 Breast Clinical Finding Or Indicated Problem

Note

Some of these terms were obtained from BI-RADS®

Type: **Extensible**
Version: **20050822**

Table CID 6055. Breast Clinical Finding or Indicated Problem

Coding Scheme Designator	Code Value	Code Meaning
SRT	R-207D7	O/E - Breast lump palpated
SRT	D7-90565	Bloody nipple discharge
DCM	111478	Non-bloody discharge (from nipple)
DCM	111479	Difficult physical/clinical examination
SRT	D7-90010	Disorder of breast implant
SRT	F-0179A	Skin thickening of breast
SRT	F-01799	Skin retraction of breast
SRT	D7-90560	Peau d'orange surface of breast
SRT	F-8A09C	Nipple problem
SRT	R-20099	O/E - axillary lymphadenopathy
SRT	F-8A030	Breast pain
DCM	111480	Cancer elsewhere
SRT	D7-90530	Breast lump
SRT	F-8A074	Discoloration of skin of breast
SRT	F-01760	Radiographic calcification finding
DCM	111126	Image detected mass
SRT	F-03753	Nipple discharge symptom
SRT	F-4410C	Erythema
SRT	R-20681	O/E - lymphadenopathy NOS
SRT	DF-00577	Disseminated malignancy of unknown primary

CID 6056 Associated Findings for Breast

Note

These terms were obtained from BI-RADS®

Type: **Extensible**

Version: **20040112**

Table CID 6056. Associated Findings for Breast

Coding Scheme Designator	Code Value	Code Meaning
SRT	D7-9002A	Breast hematoma
SRT	M-78280	Surgical scar
SRT	D7-90554	Nipple retraction
Include CID 6015 "Single Image Finding From BI-RADS®"		

CID 6057 Ductography Findings for Breast

Note

These terms were obtained from BI-RADS®

Type: **Extensible**
Version: **20040112**

Table CID 6057. Ductography Findings for Breast

Coding Scheme Designator	Code Value	Code Meaning
DCM	111287	Normal breast tissue
DCM	111425	Intraluminal filling defect
SRT	D7-90370	Mammary duct ectasia
DCM	111426	Multiple filling defect
DCM	111427	Abrupt duct termination
DCM	111428	Extravasation
DCM	111429	Duct narrowing
DCM	111430	Cyst fill

CID 6058 Procedure Modifiers for Breast

Type: **Extensible**
Version: **20050822**

Table CID 6058. Procedure Modifiers for Breast

Coding Scheme Designator	Code Value	Code Meaning
Include CID 6059 "Breast Implant Types"		
Include CID 6060 "Breast Biopsy Techniques"		
Include CID 6061 "Breast Imaging Procedure Modifiers"		
Include CID 12224 "Ultrasound Image Modes"		

CID 6059 Breast Implant Types

Note

Some of these terms were obtained from BI-RADS®

Type: **Extensible**
Version: **20040112**

Table CID 6059. Breast Implant Types

Coding Scheme Designator	Code Value	Code Meaning
SRT	A-04830	Breast implant, type not specified
SRT	A-04831	Silicone gel implant
DCM	111481	Saline implant
DCM	111482	Polyurethane implant
DCM	111483	Percutaneous silicone injection
DCM	111484	Combination implant
DCM	111485	Pre-pectoral implant
DCM	111486	Retro-pectoral implant

CID 6060 Breast Biopsy Techniques

Note

Some of these terms were obtained from BI-RADS®

Type: **Extensible**
Version: **20050822**

Table CID 6060. Breast Biopsy Techniques

Coding Scheme Designator	Code Value	Code Meaning
SRT	P1-03005	Lumpectomy
SRT	P1-43850	Mastectomy
SRT	P1-4834A	Quadrantectomy of breast
SRT	P5-00032	Diagnostic radiography, stereotactic localization
SRT	P5-B0700	Ultrasonic guidance procedure
SRT	P5-40010	Mammography
DCM	111487	Mammographic (crosshair)
DCM	111488	Mammographic (grid)
SRT	P1-03107	Magnetic resonance imaging guided biopsy
SRT	P1-03106	Computed tomography guided biopsy
DCM	111489	Palpation guided
DCM	111490	Vacuum assisted

Note

In a prior version of this Context Group, the code P1-03115 was specified for the concept "Ultrasound guided biopsy". The use of this code is too restrictive, and its use in this context is deprecated. There is minimal possibility of misinterpretation with SOP Instances that may include the deprecated use.

CID 6061 Breast Imaging Procedure Modifiers

Type: **Extensible**
Version: **20090819**

Table CID 6061. Breast Imaging Procedure Modifiers

Coding Scheme Designator	Code Value	Code Meaning
SRT	R-42453	Screening

Coding Scheme Designator	Code Value	Code Meaning
SRT	R-408C3	Diagnostic
DCM	111127	Targeted
DCM	111128	Survey
DCM	122505	Calibration
DCM	110002	Quality Control
DCM	111144	Needle localization and biopsy
DCM	111123	Marker placement

CID 6062 Interventional Procedure Complications

Type: **Extensible**
Version: **20040112**

Table CID 6062. Interventional Procedure Complications

Coding Scheme Designator	Code Value	Code Meaning
SRT	DD-66A67	Hemorrhage postprocedure
DCM	111491	Abnormal discharge
SRT	F-0147C	Hematoma - postoperative
SRT	D0-00165	Weal
SRT	DD-67700	Infection as complication of medical care
SRT	F-A2632	Persistent pain following procedure
SRT	D2-80300	Pneumothorax
SRT	D0-00058	Rash
SRT	M-02570	Swelling
SRT	F-A5581	Vasovagal attack
DCM	111492	No complications

CID 6063 Interventional Procedure Results

Type: **Extensible**
Version: **20040112**

Table CID 6063. Interventional Procedure Results

Coding Scheme Designator	Code Value	Code Meaning
SRT	G-A249	Benign
SRT	R-41DDC	High risk tumor
SRT	G-A245	Malignant
SRT	M-09024	Insufficient sample
SRT	F-01E06	Indeterminate result

CID 6064 Ultrasound Findings for Breast

Note

These terms were obtained from BI-RADS®

Type: **Extensible**
Version: **20050822**

Table CID 6064. Ultrasound Findings for Breast

Coding Scheme Designator	Code Value	Code Meaning
SRT	F-01BF8	Ultrasound scan normal
SRT	D7-90360	Simple cyst of breast
DCM	111460	Complex cyst
DCM	111461	Intracystic lesion
SRT	D7-90370	Mammary duct ectasia
DCM	111462	Solid mass
SRT	T-C4000	Lymph node
SRT	D7-90382	Sebaceous cyst of skin of breast
DCM	111129	Clustered microcysts
DCM	111130	Complicated cyst
SRT	M-30400	Foreign body

CID 6065 Instrument Approach

Type: **Extensible**
Version: **20040112**

Table CID 6065. Instrument Approach

Coding Scheme Designator	Code Value	Code Meaning
SRT	G-A109	Medial
SRT	G-A104	Lateral
SRT	G-A116	Superior
SRT	G-A115	Inferior
DCM	111432	Inferolateral to superomedial
DCM	111433	Inferomedial to superolateral
DCM	111434	Superolateral to inferomedial
DCM	111435	Superomedial to inferolateral

CID 6066 Target Confirmation

Type: **Extensible**
Version: **20040112**

Table CID 6066. Target Confirmation

Coding Scheme Designator	Code Value	Code Meaning
DCM	111443	Target contained in the specimen
DCM	111444	Target partially obtained in the specimen
DCM	111445	Target not in the specimen
DCM	111446	Calcifications seen in the core
DCM	111447	Lesion completely removed
DCM	111448	Lesion partially removed
DCM	111449	Fluid obtained

CID 6067 Fluid Color

Type: **Extensible**
Version: **20040112**

Table CID 6067. Fluid Color

Coding Scheme Designator	Code Value	Code Meaning
SRT	G-A12B	White color
SRT	G-A11D	Yellow color
DCM	111450	Light brown color
SRT	G-A11E	Green color
SRT	G-A12D	Gray color
DCM	111451	Dark red color
DCM	111452	Dark brown color
SRT	R-4205B	Clear
SRT	G-A12E	Brown color
DCM	111453	Bright red color
DCM	111454	Blood tinged color
SRT	G-A12C	Black color

CID 6068 Tumor Stages From AJCC

Type: **Extensible**
Version: **20040112**

Table CID 6068. Tumor Stages From AJCC

Coding Scheme Designator	Code Value	Code Meaning
DCM	111494	Stage 0
DCM	111495	Stage I
DCM	111496	Stage IIA
DCM	111497	Stage IIB
DCM	111498	Stage IIIA
DCM	111499	Stage IIIB
DCM	111500	Stage IIIC
DCM	111501	Stage IV

CID 6069 Nottingham Combined Histologic Grade

Type: **Extensible**
Version: **20040112**

Table CID 6069. Nottingham Combined Histologic Grade

Coding Scheme Designator	Code Value	Code Meaning
SRT	F-02B9B	Nottingham Combined Grade cannot be determined
SRT	G-F616	Nottingham Combined Grade I: 3-5 points
SRT	G-F617	Nottingham Combined Grade II: 6-7 points
SRT	G-F618	Nottingham Combined Grade III: 8-9 points

CID 6070 Bloom-Richardson Histologic Grade

Type: **Extensible**
Version: **20040112**

Table CID 6070. Bloom-Richardson Histologic Grade

Coding Scheme Designator	Code Value	Code Meaning
SRT	G-F211	Grade 1: well differentiated
SRT	G-F212	Grade 2: moderately differentiated
SRT	G-F213	Grade 3: poorly differentiated
SRT	R-41DC5	Grade 4: undifferentiated

CID 6071 Histologic Grading Method

Type: **Extensible**
Version: **20040112**

Table CID 6071. Histologic Grading Method

Coding Scheme Designator	Code Value	Code Meaning
DCM	111502	Bloom-Richardson Grade
SRT	R-00288	Nottingham Combined Grade

CID 6072 Breast Implant Findings

Note

These terms were obtained from BI-RADS®

Type: **Extensible**
Version: **20040112**

Table CID 6072. Breast Implant Findings

Coding Scheme Designator	Code Value	Code Meaning
DCM	111503	Normal implants
DCM	111504	Asymmetric implants
DCM	111505	Calcified implant
DCM	111506	Distorted implant
DCM	111507	Silicone-laden lymph nodes
DCM	111508	Free silicone
DCM	111509	Herniated implant
SRT	DD-66544	Rupture of breast implant
DCM	111510	Explantation

CID 6080 Gynecological Hormones

Note

Some of these terms were obtained from BI-RADS®

Type: **Extensible**
Version: **20050822**

Table CID 6080. Gynecological Hormones

Coding Scheme Designator	Code Value	Code Meaning
SRT	C-B1700	Contraceptives
SRT	C-A0900	Estrogen product
SRT	C-A1204	Progesterone product
SRT	C-781E0	Tamoxifen
DCM	111542	Unspecified gynecological hormone
SRT	C-A0005	Raloxifene
SRT	F-61B21	Anastrozole

CID 6081 Breast Cancer Risk Factors

Note

Some of these terms were obtained from BI-RADS®

Type: **Extensible**
Version: **20040112**

Table CID 6081. Breast Cancer Risk Factors

Coding Scheme Designator	Code Value	Code Meaning
DCM	111550	Personal breast cancer history
DCM	111551	History of endometrial cancer
DCM	111552	History of ovarian cancer
DCM	111553	History of high risk lesion on previous biopsy
DCM	111554	Post menopausal patient
SRT	F-84430	Nulliparous
DCM	111555	Late child bearing (after 30)
DCM	111556	BRCA1 breast cancer gene
DCM	111557	BRCA2 breast cancer gene
DCM	111558	BRCA3 breast cancer gene
SRT	G-0325	Family history of breast cancer
DCM	111559	Weak family history of breast cancer
DCM	111560	Intermediate family history of breast cancer
DCM	111561	Very strong family history of breast cancer
DCM	111562	Family history of prostate cancer
DCM	111563	Family history unknown
SRT	R-207AD	No family history of breast carcinoma

CID 6082 Gynecological Procedures

Type: **Extensible**
Version: **20040112**

Table CID 6082. Gynecological Procedures

Coding Scheme Designator	Code Value	Code Meaning
SRT	P0-05CCA	Endometrial biopsy

Coding Scheme Designator	Code Value	Code Meaning
SRT	P1-8330D	Hysterectomy
SRT	P1-03151	Dilation and curettage

CID 6083 Procedures for Breast

Type: **Extensible**
Version: **20040112**

Table CID 6083. Procedures for Breast

Coding Scheme Designator	Code Value	Code Meaning
DCM	111564	Nipple discharge cytology
Include CID 6050 "Breast Procedure Reported"		
Include CID 6084 "Mammoplasty Procedures"		
Include CID 6085 "Therapies for Breast"		

CID 6084 Mammoplasty Procedures

Type: **Extensible**
Version: **20040112**

Table CID 6084. Mammoplasty Procedures

Coding Scheme Designator	Code Value	Code Meaning
SRT	P1-48501	Breast implantation
SRT	P1-48830	Reduction mammoplasty
SRT	P1-48820	Breast reconstruction
SRT	P1-48520	Removal of breast implant

CID 6085 Therapies for Breast

Type: **Extensible**
Version: **20040112**

Table CID 6085. Therapies for Breast

Coding Scheme Designator	Code Value	Code Meaning
SRT	P0-0058E	Chemotherapy
SRT	P5-C0000	Radiation therapy
SRT	P0-007AC	Hormone therapy
SRT	P1-67D40	Bone marrow transplant

CID 6086 Menopausal Phase

Type: **Extensible**
Version: **20040112**

Table CID 6086. Menopausal Phase

Coding Scheme Designator	Code Value	Code Meaning
SRT	R-41FFF	Before menopause
SRT	R-422A5	During menopause

Coding Scheme Designator	Code Value	Code Meaning
SRT	R-410C3	After menopause
SRT	D7-76202	Postsurgical menopause
SRT	D7-76200	Artificial menopause state

CID 6087 General Risk Factors

This context group collects risk factor terms from specialized risk factor context groups into one aggregate list for general purpose use.

Type: **Extensible**
Version: **20040112**

Table CID 6087. General Risk Factors

Coding Scheme Designator	Code Value	Code Meaning
Include CID 6081 "Breast Cancer Risk Factors"		
Include CID 6088 "OB-GYN Maternal Risk Factors"		

CID 6088 OB-GYN Maternal Risk Factors

Type: **Extensible**
Version: **20040112**

Table CID 6088. OB-GYN Maternal Risk Factors

Coding Scheme Designator	Code Value	Code Meaning
SRT	G-023F	History of - diabetes mellitus
SRT	G-0269	History of - hypertension
SRT	G-0244	History of - obesity
SRT	G-02D0	History of - regular medication
SRT	G-0338	History of substance abuse
SRT	G-0335	History of - cardiovascular disease
DCM	111565	Uterine malformations
SRT	G-0304	History of - ectopic pregnancy
DCM	111566	Spontaneous Abortion
DCM	111567	Gynecologic condition
DCM	111568	Gynecologic surgery
SRT	G-031E	History of - eclampsia
SRT	G-031F	History of - severe pre-eclampsia
DCM	111569	Previous LBW or IUGR birth
DCM	111570	Previous fetal malformation/syndrome
SRT	G-0305	History of - premature delivery
DCM	111571	Previous RH negative or blood dyscrasia at birth
SRT	G-0319	History of infertility
DCM	111572	History of multiple fetuses
SRT	D8-20100	Multiple pregnancy
DCM	111573	Current pregnancy, known or suspected malformations/syndromes

Coding Scheme Designator	Code Value	Code Meaning
DCM	111574	Family history, fetal malformation/syndrome

CID 6089 Substances

Type: **Extensible**
Version: **20040112**

Table CID 6089. Substances

Coding Scheme Designator	Code Value	Code Meaning
SRT	C-21005	Ethyl alcohol
SRT	F-618FF	Amphetamine
SRT	F-6166C	Marijuana derivative
SRT	F-61C76	Cocaine
SRT	F-61AC4	Heroin
SRT	C-63A10	Lysergic acid diethlyamide
SRT	F-6169A	Mescaline
SRT	C-6A180	Phencyclidine
SRT	F-61A95	Methadone
SRT	F-618D7	Morphine
SRT	F-618FE	Methlyphenidate
SRT	C-F3310	Chewing tobacco
SRT	C-F3302	Cigarette smoking tobacco
SRT	F-61117	Caffeine

CID 6090 Relative Usage, Exposure Amount

Type: **Extensible**
Version: **20050822**

Table CID 6090. Relative Usage, Exposure Amount

Coding Scheme Designator	Code Value	Code Meaning
DCM	111575	High
DCM	111576	Medium
DCM	111577	Low
DCM	111587	No known exposure

CID 6091 Relative Frequency of Event Values

Type: **Extensible**
Version: **20040112**

Table CID 6091. Relative Frequency of Event Values

Coding Scheme Designator	Code Value	Code Meaning
SRT	R-40377	Continuous
SRT	G-7154	Frequent
SRT	R-40365	Mid-frequency

Coding Scheme Designator	Code Value	Code Meaning
SRT	G-7155	Infrequent
SRT	R-40B16	As required
SRT	R-4112F	Single event

CID 6092 Quantitative Concepts for Usage, Exposure

Type: **Extensible**
Version: **20040112**

Table CID 6092. Quantitative Concepts for Usage, Exposure

Coding Scheme Designator	Code Value	Code Meaning
SRT	G-C0B7	Dosage
DCM	111578	Dose frequency
DCM	111579	Rate of exposure
DCM	111580	Volume of use

CID 6093 Qualitative Concepts for Usage, Exposure Amount

Type: **Extensible**
Version: **20040112**

Table CID 6093. Qualitative Concepts for Usage, Exposure Amount

Coding Scheme Designator	Code Value	Code Meaning
DCM	111581	Relative dose amount
DCM	111582	Relative amount of exposure
DCM	111583	Relative amount of use

CID 6094 Qualitative Concepts for Usage, Exposure Frequency

Type: **Extensible**
Version: **20040112**

Table CID 6094. Qualitative Concepts for Usage, Exposure Frequency

Coding Scheme Designator	Code Value	Code Meaning
DCM	111584	Relative dose frequency
DCM	111585	Relative frequency of exposure
DCM	111586	Relative frequency of use

CID 6095 Numeric Properties of Procedures

Type: **Extensible**
Version: **20040112**

Table CID 6095. Numeric Properties of Procedures

Coding Scheme Designator	Code Value	Code Meaning
DCM	111465	Needle Gauge
DCM	111467	Needle Length

CID 6096 Pregnancy Status

Type: **Extensible**
Version: **20040112**

Table CID 6096. Pregnancy Status

Coding Scheme Designator	Code Value	Code Meaning
SRT	F-81890	not pregnant
SRT	F-84094	possible pregnancy
SRT	F-84000	patient currently pregnant
SRT	R-41198	Unknown

CID 6097 Side of Family

Type: **Extensible**
Version: **20040112**

Table CID 6097. Side of Family

Coding Scheme Designator	Code Value	Code Meaning
DCM	111541	Maternal
SRT	R-40333	Paternal

CID 6100 Chest Component Categories

Type: **Extensible**
Version: **20030108**

Table CID 6100. Chest Component Categories

Coding Scheme Designator	Code Value	Code Meaning
SRT	T-28000	Lung
DCM	112052	Bronchovascular
SRT	T-29000	Pleural structure
SRT	T-D3300	Mediastinum
SRT	T-32000	Heart
DCM	112053	Osseous
SRT	T-4000E	Systemic vascular structure
SRT	R-420AE	Muscular

CID 6101 Chest Finding Or Feature

Type: **Extensible**
Version: **20030108**

Table CID 6101. Chest Finding or Feature

Coding Scheme Designator	Code Value	Code Meaning
DCM	112061	Abnormal lines (1D)
DCM	112033	Abnormal opacity
DCM	112062	Abnormal lucency

Coding Scheme Designator	Code Value	Code Meaning
DCM	112063	Abnormal calcifications
DCM	112064	Abnormal texture
DCM	112005	Radiographic anatomy
DCM	111102	Non-lesion
DCM	111101	Image quality
DCM	111099	Selected region

CID 6102 Chest Finding Or Feature Modifier

Type: **Extensible**
Version: **20030108**

Table CID 6102. Chest Finding or Feature Modifier

Coding Scheme Designator	Code Value	Code Meaning
Include CID 6103 "Abnormal Lines Finding Or Feature"		
Include CID 6104 "Abnormal Opacity Finding Or Feature"		
Include CID 6105 "Abnormal Lucency Finding Or Feature"		
Include CID 6106 "Abnormal Texture Finding Or Feature"		
Include CID 6109 "Radiographic Anatomy Finding Or Feature"		
Include CID 6138 "Chest Non-lesion Object Type"		

CID 6103 Abnormal Lines Finding Or Feature

Note

Original source of terms is [Fraser and Pare].

Type: **Extensible**
Version: **20030108**

Table CID 6103. Abnormal Lines Finding or Feature

Coding Scheme Designator	Code Value	Code Meaning
DCM	112065	Reticulonodular pattern
DCM	112104	Air-fluid level
DCM	112105	Corona radiata
DCM	112106	Honeycomb pattern
DCM	112107	Fleischner's line(s)
DCM	112108	Intralobular lines
DCM	112109	Kerley A line
DCM	112110	Kerley B line
DCM	112111	Kerley C lines
DCM	112112	Parenchymal band
SRT	D2-60302	Plate-like atelectasis
DCM	112113	Reticular pattern
DCM	112114	Septal line(s)
DCM	112115	Subpleural line

Coding Scheme Designator	Code Value	Code Meaning
DCM	112116	Tramline shadow
DCM	112117	Tubular shadow

CID 6104 Abnormal Opacity Finding Or Feature

Note

Original source of terms is [Fraser and Pare].

Type: **Extensible**
Version: **20030108**

Table CID 6104. Abnormal Opacity Finding or Feature

Coding Scheme Designator	Code Value	Code Meaning
DCM	112066	Beaded septum sign
DCM	112067	Nodular pattern
DCM	112059	Primary complex
DCM	112068	Pseudoplaque
DCM	112065	Reticulonodular pattern
DCM	112069	Signet-ring sign
DCM	112004	Abnormal interstitial pattern
SRT	F-20172	Coin lesion
DCM	112118	Density
DCM	112119	Dependent opacity
DCM	112120	Ground glass opacity
DCM	112121	Infiltrate
SRT	M-03000	Mass
DCM	112122	Micronodule
SRT	M-03010	Nodule
DCM	112001	Opacity
DCM	112123	Phantom tumor (pseudotumor)
DCM	112124	Shadow
DCM	112125	Small irregular opacities
DCM	112126	Small rounded opacities
DCM	112127	Tree-in-bud sign
SRT	D3-40230	Pulmonary embolism

CID 6105 Abnormal Lucency Finding Or Feature

Note

Original source of terms is [Fraser and Pare].

Type: **Extensible**
Version: **20030108**

Table CID 6105. Abnormal Lucency Finding or Feature

Coding Scheme Designator	Code Value	Code Meaning
DCM	112070	Air bronchiologram
DCM	112071	Air bronchogram
DCM	112072	Air crescent
SRT	F-20240	Air-trapping
DCM	112073	Halo sign
SRT	D2-81180	Pneumomediastinum
SRT	D2-80300	Pneumothorax

CID 6106 Abnormal Texture Finding Or Feature

Note

Original source of terms is [Fraser and Pare].

Type: **Extensible**
Version: **20030108**

Table CID 6106. Abnormal Texture Finding or Feature

Coding Scheme Designator	Code Value	Code Meaning
DCM	112067	Nodular pattern
DCM	112065	Reticulonodular pattern
DCM	112004	Abnormal interstitial pattern
DCM	112128	Granular pattern
DCM	112106	Honeycomb pattern
DCM	112129	Miliary pattern
DCM	112130	Mosaic pattern
DCM	112113	Reticular pattern
DCM	112125	Small irregular opacities

CID 6107 Width Descriptor

Note

Original source of terms is [Fraser and Pare].

Type: **Extensible**
Version: **20030108**

Table CID 6107. Width Descriptor

Coding Scheme Designator	Code Value	Code Meaning
SRT	R-40750	Enlarged
SRT	R-41727	Narrow
DCM	112077	Vasoconstriction
DCM	112078	Vasodilation

CID 6108 Chest Anatomic Structure Abnormal Distribution

Note

Original source of terms is [Fraser and Pare].

Type: **Extensible**
Version: **20030108**

Table CID 6108. Chest Anatomic Structure Abnormal Distribution

Coding Scheme Designator	Code Value	Code Meaning
SRT	F-20240	Air-trapping
DCM	112079	Architectural distortion
DCM	112080	Mosaic perfusion
DCM	112060	Oligemia
DCM	112081	Pleonemia

CID 6109 Radiographic Anatomy Finding Or Feature

Note

Original source of terms is [Fraser and Pare].

Type: **Extensible**
Version: **20030108**

Table CID 6109. Radiographic Anatomy Finding or Feature

Coding Scheme Designator	Code Value	Code Meaning
Include CID 6110 “Lung Anatomy Finding Or Feature”		
Include CID 6111 “Bronchovascular Anatomy Finding Or Feature”		
Include CID 6112 “Pleura Anatomy Finding Or Feature”		
Include CID 6113 “Mediastinum Anatomy Finding Or Feature”		
Include CID 6114 “Osseous Anatomy Finding Or Feature”		
Include CID 6116 “Muscular Anatomy”		
Include CID 6117 “Vascular Anatomy”		
DCM	112082	Interface
DCM	112083	Line
DCM	112084	Lucency

CID 6110 Lung Anatomy Finding Or Feature

Note

Original source of terms is [Fraser and Pare].

Type: **Extensible**
Version: **20030108**

Table CID 6110. Lung Anatomy Finding or Feature

Coding Scheme Designator	Code Value	Code Meaning	SNOMED-CT Concept ID	UMLS Concept Unique ID
SRT	T-28770	Lobe of lung	31094006	C0225752
DCM	112085	Midlung window		
DCM	112054	Secondary pulmonary lobule		
SRT	T-280D0	Segment of lung	72674008	C0225705

CID 6111 Bronchovascular Anatomy Finding Or Feature

Note

Original source of terms is [Fraser and Pare].

Type: **Extensible**
Version: **20030108**

Table CID 6111. Bronchovascular Anatomy Finding or Feature

Coding Scheme Designator	Code Value	Code Meaning	SNOMED-CT Concept ID	UMLS Concept Unique ID
SRT	T-20001	Airway structure	89187006	C0458827
SRT	T-26000	Bronchus	955009	C0006255
SRT	T-25201	Carina	28700002	C0225594
DCM	112086	Carina angle		
DCM	112087	Centrilobular structures		
SRT	T-28080	Hilum of lung	46750007	C0225701

CID 6112 Pleura Anatomy Finding Or Feature

Note

Original source of terms is [Fraser and Pare].

Type: **Extensible**
Version: **20030108**

Table CID 6112. Pleura Anatomy Finding or Feature

Coding Scheme Designator	Code Value	Code Meaning	SNOMED-CT Concept ID	UMLS Concept Unique ID
DCM	112088	Anterior junction line		
SRT	T-D051D	Fissure of lung	278983006	C0458078
DCM	112089	Posterior junction line		

CID 6113 Mediastinum Anatomy Finding Or Feature

Note

Original source of terms is [Fraser and Pare].

Type: **Extensible**
Version: **20130617**

Table CID 6113. Mediastinum Anatomy Finding or Feature

Coding Scheme Designator	Code Value	Code Meaning	SNOMED-CT Concept ID	UMLS Concept Unique ID
SRT	T-15420	Acromioclavicular Joint	85856004	C0001208
SRT	T-35400	Aortic Valve	34202007	C0003501
SRT	D4-31220	Atrial Septal Defect	70142008	C0018817
SRT	T-32100	Atrium	59652004	C0018792
SRT	T-18774	Axillary Fascia	368536000	C0225236
DCM	112090	Azygoesophageal recess interface		
SRT	T-25201	Carina	28700002	C0225594
SRT	T-B4000	Carotid Body	51345006	C0007277
SRT	T-11240	Costal Cartilage	50016007	C0222787
SRT	T-D3412	Esophageal Hiatus	280062008	C0230160
SRT	T-56000	Esophagus	32849002	C0014876
SRT	T-D0634	Fascial layer	120576005	C1268198
SRT	T-32000	Heart	80891009	C0018787
DCM	112095	Hiatus		
SRT	T-26500	Left main bronchus	75245000	C0225630
SRT	T-42370	Ligamentum arteriosum	2160002	C0226023
SRT	T-C4000	Lymph node	59441001	C0024204
SRT	T-35300	Mitral Valve	91134007	C0026264
DCM	112091	Paraspinal line		
DCM	112092	Posterior tracheal stripe		
SRT	T-35200	Pulmonary valve	39057004	C0034086
SRT	T-26100	Right main bronchus	70074004	C0225608
DCM	112093	Right tracheal stripe		
DCM	112094	Stripe		
SRT	T-C6510	Thoracic Duct	1732005	C0039979
SRT	T-C8000	Thymus Gland	9875009	C0040113
SRT	T-B6000	Thyroid	69748006	C0040132
SRT	T-25000	Trachea	44567001	C0040578
SRT	T-14171	Trapezius muscle	31764008	C0224361
SRT	T-35100	Tricuspid Valve	46030003	C0040960
SRT	T-32400	Ventricle	21814001	C0018827

CID 6114 Osseous Anatomy Finding Or Feature

Type: **Extensible**
Version: **20030108**

Table CID 6114. Osseous Anatomy Finding or Feature

Coding Scheme Designator	Code Value	Code Meaning	SNOMED-CT Concept ID	UMLS Concept Unique ID
SRT	T-12310	Clavicle	51299004	C0008913

Coding Scheme Designator	Code Value	Code Meaning	SNOMED-CT Concept ID	UMLS Concept Unique ID
SRT	T-12410	Humerus	85050009	C0020164
SRT	T-11300	Rib	113197003	C0035561
SRT	T-12280	Scapula	79601000	C0036277
SRT	T-11500	Spine	44300000	C1267072
SRT	T-11210	Sternum	56873002	C0038293
SRT	T-11510	Vertebra	51282000	C0549207

CID 6115 Osseous Anatomy Modifiers

Type: **Extensible**
Version: **20030108**

Table CID 6115. Osseous Anatomy Modifiers

Coding Scheme Designator	Code Value	Code Meaning	SNOMED-CT Concept ID	UMLS Concept Unique ID
SRT	T-12281	Acromion process of scapula	31934006	C0001209
SRT	T-11307	Angle of rib	14510004	C0222812
SRT	T-11511	Arch of vertebra	40265002	C0223076
SRT	T-11220	Body of sternum	52509009	C0222771
SRT	T-11219	Clavicular notch of sternum	75319007	C0222770
SRT	T-12282	Coracoid process of scapula	8931003	C0223626
SRT	T-11308	Costal groove	17399006	C0222813
SRT	T-12287	Dorsal aspect of scapula	51698000	C0223631
SRT	T-1228A	Glenoid cavity of scapula	46385009	C1261046
SRT	T-11301	Head of rib	12872006	C0222806
SRT	T-116EF	Inferior articular facet of axis	181901007	C0223115
SRT	T-1153F	Inferior articular process of vertebra	317766009	C0223083
SRT	T-11514	Lamina of vertebra	89340005	C0223079
SRT	T-11211	Manubrium of sternum	37285002	C0024764
SRT	T-11303	Neck of rib	72184008	C0222808
SRT	T-D2236	Pectoral girdle	34772009	C0427245
SRT	T-11515	Pedicle of vertebra	78972004	C0223080
DCM	112096	Rib Scalene Tubercle		
DCM	112101	Scapular Infraspinatus Fossa		
DCM	112099	Scapular Spine		
DCM	112100	Scapular Supraspinatus Fossa		
SRT	T-11309	Shaft of rib	41601005	C0448161
SRT	T-11512	Spinous process of vertebra	55678000	C0223077
SRT	T-11221	Sternal angle	44612009	C0222772
DCM	112098	Subscapular Fossa		
SRT	T-116EE	Superior articular facet of axis	181900008	C0223114
SRT	T-1153E	Superior articular process of vertebra	317665004	C0223082
SRT	T-11218	Suprasternal notch	26493002	C0222769

Coding Scheme Designator	Code Value	Code Meaning	SNOMED-CT Concept ID	UMLS Concept Unique ID
SRT	T-11513	Transverse process or vertebra	73400003	C0223078
SRT	T-11304	Tubercle of rib	113198008	C0222809
SRT	T-1151F	Vertebral canal	61853006	C0037922
SRT	T-11531	Vertebral foramen	280734009	C0459720
DCM	112097	Vertebral Intervertebral Notch		
SRT	T-11227	Xiphoid process of sternum	20298003	C0043356

CID 6116 Muscular Anatomy

Type: **Extensible**
Version: **20130617**

Table CID 6116. Muscular Anatomy

Coding Scheme Designator	Code Value	Code Meaning	SNOMED-CT Concept ID	UMLS Concept Unique ID
SRT	T-35020	Chordae tendineae cordis	102298001	C0008484
SRT	T-13660	Deltoid muscle	35259002	C0224234
SRT	T-D3400	Diaphragm	5798000	C0011980
SRT	T-14020	Erector spinae muscle	44947003	C0224301
SRT	T-1416B	External intercostal muscle	244878003	C0224353
SRT	T-14030	Iliocostalis muscle	57651003	C0224302
SRT	T-13620	Infraspinatus muscle	72573008	C0584882
SRT	T-14165	Innermost intercostal muscles	24062007	C0224357
SRT	T-32150	Interatrial septum	58095006	C0225836
SRT	T-14183	Internal intercostal muscle	244890001	C0224355
SRT	T-32410	Interventricular septum	589001	C0225870
SRT	T-14172	Latissimus dorsi muscle	15665001	C0224362
SRT	T-14150	Levatores costarum muscles	73930003	C1744586
SRT	T-14040	Longissimus muscle	88340001	C0224306
SRT	T-14110	Pectoralis major muscle	60005003	C0585574
SRT	T-14120	Pectoralis minor muscle	18686000	C0224347
SRT	T-13450	Scalenous anterior muscle	50755001	C0224173
SRT	T-14140	Serratus anterior muscle	18346003	C0224349
SRT	T-14050	Spinalis muscle	4317002	C0224310
SRT	T-13310	Sternocleidomastoid muscle	22823000	C0224153
SRT	T-14166	Subcostal muscle	64658001	C0224358
SRT	T-13650	Subscapularis muscle	90588001	C0584884
SRT	T-13610	Supraspinatus muscle	6423006	C0584869
SRT	T-13640	Teres major muscle	1193009	C0224232
SRT	T-13630	Teres minor muscle	51159009	C0224231
SRT	T-32423	Trabeculae carnae	118755002	C0502348
SRT	T-141A5	Transversus thoracis	244933000	C0224359
SRT	T-14171	Trapezius muscle	31764008	C0224361

CID 6117 Vascular Anatomy

Type: **Extensible**
Version: **20130617**

Table CID 6117. Vascular Anatomy

Coding Scheme Designator	Code Value	Code Meaning	SNOMED-CT Concept ID	UMLS Concept Unique ID
Include CID 3015 "Coronary Arteries"				
SRT	T-42300	Aortic arch	57034009	C0003489
SRT	T-42310	Aortic isthmus	88593004	C0226019
DCM	112102	Aortic knob		
DCM	112103	Arch of the Azygos vein		
SRT	T-42100	Ascending aorta	54247002	C0003956
SRT	T-47100	Axillary Artery	67937003	C0004455
SRT	T-49110	Axillary vein	68705008	C0004456
SRT	T-48340	Azygos vein	72107004	C0004526
SRT	T-47160	Brachial artery	17137000	C0006087
SRT	T-A9090	Brachial plexus	36582005	C0006090
SRT	T-46010	Brachiocephalic trunk	12691009	C0006094
SRT	T-48620	Brachiocephalic vein	8887007	C0006095
SRT	T-46310	Bronchial artery	64468002	C0006257
SRT	T-45100	Common carotid artery	32062004	C0162859
SRT	T-46180	Costocervical trunk	3159004	C0226273
SRT	T-D0765	Descending aorta	281130003	C0011666
SRT	T-461A0	Dorsal scapular artery	91732003	C0500583
SRT	T-4630D	Esophageal artery	206034008	C0226294
SRT	T-46940	Inferior phrenic artery	29660000	C0226406
SRT	T-48710	Inferior vena cava	64131007	C0042458
SRT	T-D305A	Intercostal artery	281134007	C0459917
SRT	T-48170	Internal jugular vein	12123001	C0226550
SRT	T-46200	Internal thoracic artery	69327007	C0226276
SRT	T-46210	Pericardiophrenic Artery	3924000	C0226287
SRT	T-44000	Pulmonary artery	81040000	C0034052
SRT	T-44100	Pulmonary trunk	45341000	C0034052
SRT	T-48581	Pulmonary vein	122972007	C0034090
SRT	T-46100	Subclavian artery	36765005	C0038530
SRT	T-48330	Subclavian vein	9454009	C0038532
SRT	T-46350	Superior phrenic artery	38991005	C0226295
SRT	T-48610	Superior vena cava	48345005	C0042459
SRT	T-46130	Thyrocervical trunk	6538005	C0226263
SRT	T-45700	Vertebral artery	85234005	C0042559

Note

In a prior version of this Context Group the code T-48500 rather than T-48581 was defined for the concept Pulmonary Vein; this was inconsistent with the DICOM approach of selecting the "structure of" rather than "entire" concept. Although there is minimal possibility of misinterpretation with SOP Instances that may include the deprecated use, receiving applications should be aware of this change; see Annex J.

CID 6118 Size Descriptor

Type: **Extensible**
Version: **20030108**

Table CID 6118. Size Descriptor

Coding Scheme Designator	Code Value	Code Meaning
DCM	112131	Extremely small
DCM	112132	Very small
SRT	R-404A8	Small
SRT	R-404A9	Medium
SRT	R-404AA	Large
SRT	R-40750	Enlarged
DCM	112133	Too small

CID 6119 Chest Border Shape

Note

Original source of terms is [Fraser and Pare].

Type: **Extensible**
Version: **20030108**

Table CID 6119. Chest Border Shape

Coding Scheme Designator	Code Value	Code Meaning
SRT	M-02100	Round shape
DCM	112134	Elliptic
SRT	G-A402	Irregular
DCM	112135	Lobulated
DCM	112136	Spiculated

CID 6120 Chest Border Definition

Note

Original source of terms is [Fraser and Pare].

Type: **Extensible**
Version: **20030108**

Table CID 6120. Chest Border Definition

Coding Scheme Designator	Code Value	Code Meaning
SRT	R-40771	Well defined
DCM	112137	Sharply defined

Coding Scheme Designator	Code Value	Code Meaning
SRT	R-428E7	Poorly defined
DCM	112138	Distinctly defined
DCM	112139	Well demarcated
DCM	112140	Sharply demarcated
DCM	112141	Poorly demarcated
DCM	112142	Circumscribed

CID 6121 Chest Orientation Descriptor

Type: **Extensible**
Version: **20030108**

Table CID 6121. Chest Orientation Descriptor

Coding Scheme Designator	Code Value	Code Meaning
SRT	G-A142	Horizontal
SRT	G-A144	Vertical
SRT	G-A472	Oblique

CID 6122 Chest Content Descriptor

Note

Original source of terms is [Fraser and Pare].

Type: **Extensible**
Version: **20030108**

Table CID 6122. Chest Content Descriptor

Coding Scheme Designator	Code Value	Code Meaning
DCM	112143	Air
SRT	T-D008A	Fat
DCM	112144	Soft tissue
DCM	112145	Calcium
SRT	M-30400	Foreign material (iodized oil, mercury,talc)

CID 6123 Chest Opacity Descriptor

Note

Original source of terms is [Fraser and Pare].

Type: **Extensible**
Version: **20030108**

Table CID 6123. Chest Opacity Descriptor

Coding Scheme Designator	Code Value	Code Meaning
DCM	112146	Acinar
DCM	112147	Air space
DCM	112148	Fibronodular

Coding Scheme Designator	Code Value	Code Meaning
DCM	112149	Fluffy
DCM	112150	Linear
DCM	112151	Profusion
DCM	112152	Silhouette sign

CID 6124 Location in Chest

Type: **Extensible**
Version: **20030108**

Table CID 6124. Location in Chest

Coding Scheme Designator	Code Value	Code Meaning
Include CID 6125 "General Chest Location"		
Include CID 6126 "Location in Lung"		
Include CID 6127 "Segment Location in Lung"		

CID 6125 General Chest Location

Type: **Extensible**
Version: **20030108**

Table CID 6125. General Chest Location

Coding Scheme Designator	Code Value	Code Meaning
SRT	G-A110	Central
SRT	G-A111	Peripheral
SRT	G-A122	Apical
SRT	G-A123	Basal

CID 6126 Location in Lung

Type: **Extensible**
Version: **20030108**

Table CID 6126. Location in Lung

Coding Scheme Designator	Code Value	Code Meaning
SRT	T-D3208	Upper zone of lung
SRT	T-D3209	Middle zone of lung
SRT	T-D320A	Lower zone of lung
SRT	T-28820	Upper lobe of lung
SRT	T-28825	Middle lobe of lung
SRT	T-28830	Lower lobe of lung
DCM	112153	Subpleural

CID 6127 Segment Location in Lung

Type: **Extensible**
Version: **20030108**

Table CID 6127. Segment Location in Lung

Coding Scheme Designator	Code Value	Code Meaning
SRT	T-28230	Anterior segment of right upper lobe
SRT	T-28630	Anterior segment of left upper lobe
SRT	T-28220	Posterior segment of right upper lobe

CID 6128 Chest Distribution Descriptor

Note

Original source of terms is [Fraser and Pare].

Type: **Extensible**
Version: **20030108**

Table CID 6128. Chest Distribution Descriptor

Coding Scheme Designator	Code Value	Code Meaning
DCM	112154	Bat's wing distribution
DCM	112155	Butterfly distribution
DCM	112156	Centrilobular
DCM	112157	Coalescent
SRT	G-A321	Diffuse
SRT	M-020FA	Discoid
SRT	G-A324	Disseminated
SRT	G-A351	Focal
SRT	G-A366	Generalized
DCM	112158	Lobar
SRT	G-A443	Multifocal
SRT	G-A137	Segmental
SRT	G-A572	Systemic

CID 6129 Chest Site Involvement

Note

Original source of terms is [Fraser and Pare].

Type: **Extensible**
Version: **20030108**

Table CID 6129. Chest Site Involvement

Coding Scheme Designator	Code Value	Code Meaning
SRT	T-28000	Lung
SRT	T-D3300	Mediastinum
DCM	112158	Lobar
SRT	T-1A007	Interstitial tissue
SRT	R-40939	Bronchial
SRT	T-28080	Hilum of lung

Coding Scheme Designator	Code Value	Code Meaning
SRT	T-42000	Aorta
SRT	T-29000	Pleural structure
SRT	T-D3050	Chest wall
SRT	T-D4001	Upper abdomen

CID 6130 Severity Descriptor

Type: **Extensible**
Version: **20030108**

Table CID 6130. Severity Descriptor

Coding Scheme Designator	Code Value	Code Meaning
SRT	R-404FA	Mild
SRT	G-A002	Moderate
SRT	G-A003	Severe
SRT	G-A231	Acute
SRT	G-A270	Chronic
DCM	112159	Hyper-acute
SRT	G-A561	Subacute

CID 6131 Chest Texture Descriptor

Note

Original source of terms is [Fraser and Pare].

Type: **Extensible**
Version: **20030108**

Table CID 6131. Chest Texture Descriptor

Coding Scheme Designator	Code Value	Code Meaning
DCM	112160	Homogeneous (uniform opacity)
DCM	112161	Inhomogeneous

CID 6132 Chest Calcification Descriptor

Note

Original source of terms is [Fraser and Pare].

Type: **Extensible**
Version: **20030108**

Table CID 6132. Chest Calcification Descriptor

Coding Scheme Designator	Code Value	Code Meaning
SRT	F-01763	Eggshell calcification
SRT	F-01761	Coarse (popcorn-like) calcification
DCM	112162	Target
SRT	G-A405	Laminated

Coding Scheme Designator	Code Value	Code Meaning
DCM	112163	Fibrocalcific
DCM	112164	Flocculent
SRT	R-403A7	Nodular
SRT	F-12100	Ossification

CID 6133 Chest Quantitative Temporal Difference Type

Type: **Extensible**
Version: **20100604**

Table CID 6133. Chest Quantitative Temporal Difference Type

Coding Scheme Designator	Code Value	Code Meaning
SRT	F-05173	Difference in size
SRT	F-05179	Difference in location

CID 6134 Chest Qualitative Temporal Difference Type

Type: **Extensible**
Version: **20090717**

Table CID 6134. Chest Qualitative Temporal Difference Type

Coding Scheme Designator	Code Value	Code Meaning
SRT	F-0517E	Difference in border shape
SRT	F-05166	Difference in border definition
SRT	F-0516C	Difference in distribution
SRT	F-05170	Difference in site involvement
SRT	F-05167	Difference in substance
SRT	F-0516A	Difference in Texture
SRT	F-01722	Finding partially removed
SRT	F-01723	No significant changes in the finding
SRT	M-02520	Increase in size
SRT	M-02530	Decrease in size
SRT	F-01728	Less defined
SRT	F-01729	More defined

CID 6135 Image Quality Finding

Type: **Extensible**
Version: **20090402**

Table CID 6135. Image Quality Finding

Coding Scheme Designator	Code Value	Code Meaning
DCM	111208	Grid artifact(s)
DCM	111209	Positioning
DCM	111210	Motion blur
DCM	111211	Under exposed

Coding Scheme Designator	Code Value	Code Meaning
DCM	111212	Over exposed
DCM	111213	No image
DCM	111214	Detector artifact(s)
DCM	111215	Artifact(s) other than grid or detector artifact
DCM	111216	Mechanical failure
DCM	111217	Electrical failure
DCM	111218	Software failure
DCM	111219	Inappropriate image processing
DCM	111220	Other failure
DCM	111221	Unknown failure
RADLEX	RID11327	Beam-hardening artifact

CID 6136 Chest Types of Quality Control Standard

Type: **Extensible**
Version: **20030108**

Table CID 6136. Chest Types of Quality Control Standard

Coding Scheme Designator	Code Value	Code Meaning
DCM	112035	Performance of Pediatric and Adult Chest Radiography, ACR
DCM	112036	ACR Position Statement
DCM	111240	Institutionally defined quality control standard
DCM	112184	Performance of Pediatric and Adult Thoracic CT
DCM	112185	Performance of CT for Detection of Pulmonary Embolism in Adults
DCM	112186	Performance of High-Resolution CT of the Lungs in Adults

CID 6137 Types of CAD Analysis

Type: **Extensible**
Version: **20030108**

Table CID 6137. Types of CAD Analysis

Coding Scheme Designator	Code Value	Code Meaning	
SRT	P5-B3402	Spatial collocation analysis	See Note 1
SRT	P5-B3404	Spatial proximity analysis	See Note 2
SRT	P5-B3406	Temporal correlation	
SRT	P5-B3408	Image quality analysis	

Note

1. Spatial Co-location Analysis is used to identify features that are the same or located in the same place.
2. Spatial Proximity Analysis is used to identify different features that are related spatially.

CID 6138 Chest Non-lesion Object Type

Type: **Extensible**
Version: **20120822**

Table CID 6138. Chest Non-Lesion Object Type

Coding Scheme Designator	Code Value	Code Meaning	SNOMED-CT Concept ID	UMLS Concept Unique ID
SRT	A-32110	Bullet	86122002	C0336699
SRT	A-11100	Cardiac Pacemaker	14106009	C0030163
SRT	A-040CB	Cardiac pacemaker lead	360129009	C1283151
SRT	A-26800	Catheter	19923001	C0085590
DCM	112174	Central line		
SRT	A-12210	Cervical collar	63562005	C0175751
DCM	112173	Chest tube		
DCM	112178	Coin		
SRT	A-25350	Endotracheal tube	26412008	C0336630
SRT	A-26430	Feeding tube	25062003	C2945625
DCM	112171	Fiducial mark		
SRT	A-04110	Heart valve prosthesis	25510005	C0018825
SRT	A-26434	Jejunostomy tube	126065006	C0879216
SRT	A-61000	Jewelry	80919006	C0336902
DCM	112175	Kidney stent		
SRT	A-30360	Needle	79068005	C0027551
DCM	112177	Nipple ring		
DCM	112176	Pancreatic stent		
SRT	A-12024	Pin	77444004	C0175718
DCM	112172	Portacath		
SRT	A-04000	Prosthesis	53350007	C0175649
SRT	M-78060	Scar tissue	12402003	C2004491
SRT	A-13600	Staple	56353002	C0524724
SRT	A-13510	Suture material	2760009	C0038969
SRT	P1-26100	Tracheotomy	48387007	C0040590
SRT	A-11C08	Ureteric stent	286558002	C0183518
SRT	A-14611	Vena cava filter	257409000	C0080306

Note

The use of (111176, DCM, "Unspecified") was previously included in this context group but was removed since it does not make sense to have Chest CAD detections of an unknown type (was using TID 4015 “CAD Detections Performed” invoked by TID 4100 “Chest CAD Document Root”, TID 4102 “Chest CAD Composite Feature” and TID 4104 “Chest CAD Single Image Finding” of an unknown type).

CID 6139 Non-lesion Modifiers

Type: **Extensible**
Version: **20030108**

Table CID 6139. Non-Lesion Modifiers

Coding Scheme Designator	Code Value	Code Meaning
SRT	R-40819	Internal

Coding Scheme Designator	Code Value	Code Meaning
SRT	R-40941	External

CID 6140 Calculation Methods

Type: **Extensible**
Version: **20070625**

Table CID 6140. Calculation Methods

Coding Scheme Designator	Code Value	Code Meaning
SRT	R-10260	Estimated
DCM	112187	Unspecified method of calculation
DCM	112055	Agatston scoring method
DCM	112056	Volume scoring method
DCM	112057	Mass scoring method
DCM	112188	Two-dimensional method
DCM	112189	Three-dimensional method

CID 6141 Attenuation Coefficient Measurements

Type: **Extensible**
Version: **20030108**

Table CID 6141. Attenuation Coefficient Measurements

Coding Scheme Designator	Code Value	Code Meaning
DCM	112031	Attenuation Coefficient
DCM	112179	Minimum Attenuation Coefficient
DCM	112180	Maximum Attenuation Coefficient
DCM	112181	Mean Attenuation Coefficient
DCM	112182	Median Attenuation Coefficient
DCM	112183	Standard Deviation of Attenuation Coefficient

CID 6142 Calculated Value

Type: **Extensible**
Version: **20070625**

Table CID 6142. Calculated Value

Coding Scheme Designator	Code Value	Code Meaning
DCM	112017	Cavity extent as percent of volume
DCM	112018	Calcification extent as percent of surface
DCM	112019	Calcification extent as percent of volume
DCM	112058	Calcium score
DCM	112191	Breast tissue density
DCM	112192	Volume of parenchymal tissue
DCM	112193	Volume of breast
DCM	112194	Mass of parenchymal tissue

Coding Scheme Designator	Code Value	Code Meaning
DCM	112195	Mass of breast
DCM	112196	Area of Vascular Calcification
DCM	112197	Volume of Vascular Calcification
DCM	112198	Percentage of Vascular Calcification
DCM	112199	Mass of Vascular Calcification
DCM	112200	Average calcification distance in a calcification cluster
DCM	112201	Standard deviation distance of calcifications in a cluster

CID 6143 Response Criteria

Type: **Extensible**
Version: **20030108**

Table CID 6143. Response Criteria

Coding Scheme Designator	Code Value	Code Meaning
Include CID 6144 "RECIST Response Criteria"		

CID 6144 RECIST Response Criteria

Type: **Extensible**
Version: **20030108**

Table CID 6144. RECIST Response Criteria

Coding Scheme Designator	Code Value	Code Meaning
DCM	112041	Target Lesion Complete Response
DCM	112042	Target Lesion Partial Response
DCM	112043	Target Lesion Progressive Disease
DCM	112044	Target Lesion Stable Disease
DCM	112045	Non-Target Lesion Complete Response
DCM	112046	Non-Target Lesion Incomplete Response or Stable Disease
DCM	112047	Non-Target Lesion Progressive Disease

CID 6145 Baseline Category

Note

From RECIST

Type: **Extensible**
Version: **20030108**

Table CID 6145. Baseline Category

Coding Scheme Designator	Code Value	Code Meaning
DCM	112074	Target Lesion at Baseline
DCM	112075	Non-Target Lesion at Baseline
DCM	112076	Non-Lesion at Baseline

CID 6151 Background Echotexture

Note

From BI-RADS®

Type: **Extensible**
Version: **20050822**

Table CID 6151. Background Echotexture

Coding Scheme Designator	Code Value	Code Meaning
DCM	111351	Homogeneous fat echotexture
DCM	111352	Homogeneous fibroglandular echotexture
DCM	111353	Heterogeneous echotexture

CID 6152 Orientation

Note

From BI-RADS®

Type: **Extensible**
Version: **20050822**

Table CID 6152. Orientation

Coding Scheme Designator	Code Value	Code Meaning
DCM	111355	Parallel
DCM	111356	Not parallel

CID 6153 Lesion Boundary

Note

From BI-RADS®

Type: **Extensible**
Version: **20050822**

Table CID 6153. Lesion Boundary

Coding Scheme Designator	Code Value	Code Meaning
DCM	111358	Abrupt interface
DCM	111359	Echogenic halo

CID 6154 Echo Pattern

Note

From BI-RADS®

Type: **Extensible**
Version: **20050822**

Table CID 6154. Echo Pattern

Coding Scheme Designator	Code Value	Code Meaning
DCM	111361	Anechoic
DCM	111362	Hyperechoic
DCM	111363	Complex
DCM	111364	Hypoechoic
DCM	111365	Isoechoic

CID 6155 Posterior Acoustic Features

Note

From BI-RADS®

Type: **Extensible**
Version: **20060622**

Table CID 6155. Posterior Acoustic Features

Coding Scheme Designator	Code Value	Code Meaning
DCM	111367	No posterior acoustic features
DCM	111368	Posterior enhancement
DCM	111369	Posterior shadowing
DCM	111370	Combined posterior enhancement and shadowing

CID 6157 Vascularity

Note

From BI-RADS®

Type: **Extensible**
Version: **20050822**

Table CID 6157. Vascularity

Coding Scheme Designator	Code Value	Code Meaning
DCM	111373	Vascularity not present
DCM	111374	Vascularity not assessed
DCM	111375	Vascularity present in lesion
DCM	111376	Vascularity present immediately adjacent to lesion
DCM	111377	Diffusely increased vascularity in surrounding tissue

CID 6158 Correlation to Other Findings

Note

From BI-RADS®

Type: **Extensible**
Version: **20050822**

Table CID 6158. Correlation to Other Findings

Coding Scheme Designator	Code Value	Code Meaning
DCM	111381	Correlates to physical exam findings
DCM	111382	Correlates to mammography findings
DCM	111383	Correlates to MRI findings
DCM	111384	Correlates to ultrasound findings
DCM	111385	Correlates to other imaging findings
DCM	111386	No correlation to other imaging findings
DCM	111387	No correlation to clinical findings

CID 6159 Malignancy Type

Note

From BI-RADS®

Type: **Extensible**
Version: **20050822**

Table CID 6159. Malignancy Type

Coding Scheme Designator	Code Value	Code Meaning
DCM	111389	Invasive breast carcinoma
SRT	M-85002	Intraductal carcinoma, non-infiltrating
DCM	111390	Other malignancy type

CID 6160 Breast Primary Tumor Assessment From AJCC

Type: **Extensible**
Version: **20050822**

Table CID 6160. Breast Primary Tumor Assessment From AJCC

Coding Scheme Designator	Code Value	Code Meaning
SRT	R-003B8	TX: Primary tumor cannot be assessed (breast)
SRT	R-003B9	T0: No evidence of primary tumor (breast)
SRT	R-003BB	Tis: Carcinoma in situ (breast)
SRT	R-003BC	Tis: Ductal carcinoma in situ (breast)
SRT	R-003BD	Tis: Lobular carcinoma in situ (breast)
SRT	R-003BE	Tis: Paget's disease of the nipple with no tumor
SRT	R-003BA	T1: Tumor 2 cm or less in greatest dimension (breast)
SRT	R-003BF	T1mic: Microinvasion 0.1 cm or less in greatest dimension...
SRT	R-003C0	T1a: Tumor more than 0.1 cm but not more than 0.5 cm...
SRT	R-003C1	T1b: Tumor more than 0.5 cm but not more than 1 cm...
SRT	R-003C2	T1c: Tumor more than 1 cm but not more than 2 cm...
SRT	R-003C3	T2: Tumor more than 2 cm but not more than 5 cm...
SRT	R-003C4	T3: Tumor more than 5 cm in greatest dimension (breast)
SRT	R-003C5	T4: Tumor of any size with direct extension to chest wall...

Coding Scheme Designator	Code Value	Code Meaning
SRT	R-003C6	T4a: Tumor of any size with extension to chest wall, not incl...
SRT	R-003C7	T4b: Tumor of any size with edema (including peau d'orange) ...
SRT	R-003C8	T4c: Tumor of any size with direct extension to chest wall...
SRT	R-003C9	T4: Inflammatory carcinoma (breast)

CID 6161 Clinical Regional Lymph Node Assessment for Breast

Type: **Extensible**
Version: **20050822**

Table CID 6161. Clinical Regional Lymph Node Assessment for Breast

Coding Scheme Designator	Code Value	Code Meaning
SRT	R-003CA	NX: Regional lymph nodes cannot be assessed...
SRT	R-003CB	N0: No regional lymph node metastasis histologically...
SRT	R-003D0	N1: Metastasis in 1 to 3 axillary lymph nodes...
SRT	R-003D6	N2: Metastasis in 4 to 9 axillary lymph nodes...
SRT	R-003D7	N2a: Metastasis in 4 to 9 axillary lymph nodes (...2.0 mm)...
SRT	R-003D8	N2b: Metastasis in clinically apparent internal... nodes...
SRT	G-F749	N3: Metastasis to ipsilateral internal mammary lymph node(s)
SRT	R-003D9	N3a: Metastasis in 10 or more axillary lymph nodes...
SRT	R-003DA	N3b: Metastasis in clinically apparent ipsilateral internal...
SRT	R-003DB	N3c: Metastasis in ipsilateral supraclavicular lymph nodes...

CID 6162 Assessment of Metastasis for Breast

Type: **Extensible**
Version: **20050822**

Table CID 6162. Assessment of Metastasis for Breast

Coding Scheme Designator	Code Value	Code Meaning
SRT	R-003DC	MX: Distant metastasis cannot be assessed (breast)
SRT	R-003DD	M0: No distant metastasis (breast)
SRT	R-003DE	M1: Distant metastasis (breast)

CID 6163 Menstrual Cycle Phase

Note

From BI-RADS®

Type: **Extensible**
Version: **20050822**

Table CID 6163. Menstrual Cycle Phase

Coding Scheme Designator	Code Value	Code Meaning
DCM	111392	1st week

Coding Scheme Designator	Code Value	Code Meaning
DCM	111393	2nd week
DCM	111394	3rd week
SRT	F-840B3	Menstruation present

CID 6164 Time Intervals

Type: **Extensible**
Version: **20050822**

Table CID 6164. Time Intervals

Coding Scheme Designator	Code Value	Code Meaning
DCM	111396	< 3 months ago
DCM	111397	4 months to 1 year ago
DCM	111398	> 1 year ago
DCM	111399	Not sure

CID 6165 Breast Linear Measurements

Type: **Extensible**
Version: **20050822**

Table CID 6165. Breast Linear Measurements

Coding Scheme Designator	Code Value	Code Meaning
Include CID 7470 "Linear Measurements"		
DCM	121242	Distance from nipple
DCM	121243	Distance from skin
DCM	121244	Distance from chest wall

CID 6166 CAD Geometry Secondary Graphical Representation

Type: **Extensible**
Version: **20060822**

Table CID 6166. CAD Geometry Secondary Graphical Representation

Coding Scheme Designator	Code Value	Code Meaning
DCM	113661	Outline of lobulations
DCM	113662	Inner limits of fuzzy margin
DCM	113663	Outer limits of fuzzy margin
DCM	113664	Outline of spiculations
DCM	113665	Linear spiculation
DCM	113666	Pixelated spiculations
SRT	G-A185	Long axis
SRT	G-A186	Short axis
DCM	113669	Orthogonal location arc
DCM	113670	Orthogonal location arc inner margin
DCM	113671	Orthogonal location arc outer margin

CID 6200 Colon Overall Assessment

Type: **Extensible**
Version: **20090402**

Table CID 6200. Colon Overall Assessment

Coding Scheme Designator	Code Value	Code Meaning
DCM	112240	C0 - Inadequate Study/Awaiting Prior Comparisons
DCM	112241	C1 - Normal Colon or Benign Lesion
DCM	112242	C2 - Intermediate Polyp or Indeterminate Finding
DCM	112243	C3 - Polyp, Possibly Advanced Adenoma
DCM	112244	C4 - Colonic Mass, Likely Malignant

CID 6201 Colon Finding Or Feature

Type: **Extensible**
Version: **20090402**

Table CID 6201. Colon Finding or Feature

Coding Scheme Designator	Code Value	Code Meaning
DCM	111101	Image quality
DCM	111099	Selected region
SRT	D5-41170	Polyp of colon
SRT	D5-F131F	Tumor of colon
SRT	F-54005	Rectal mass
SRT	M-32700	Diverticulum
SRT	T-59345	Colonic haustra
SRT	T-59666	Feces
SRT	M-88500	Lipoma
SRT	T-50153	Intraluminal fluid
SRT	F-61D54	Contrast media
SRT	T-58650	Ileocecal valve
SRT	M-32704	Inverted diverticulum
SRT	M-18000	Operative Site
DCM	111102	Non-lesion
DCM	112238	Anatomic non-colon

CID 6202 Colon Finding Or Feature Modifier

Type: **Extensible**
Version: **20090402**

Table CID 6202. Colon Finding or Feature Modifier

Coding Scheme Designator	Code Value	Code Meaning
Include CID 6203 “Colon Non-lesion Object Type”		
Include CID 6204 “Anatomic Non-colon Findings”		

CID 6203 Colon Non-lesion Object Type

Type: **Extensible**
Version: **20120822**

Table CID 6203. Colon Non-Lesion Object Type

Coding Scheme Designator	Code Value	Code Meaning
SRT	A-32110	Bullet
SRT	A-13600	Staple
SRT	A-13510	Suture material
SRT	M-78060	Scar tissue
SRT	A-26800	Catheter
DCM	112173	Chest tube
SRT	A-14611	Vena cava filter
SRT	A-04000	Prosthesis
SRT	A-26434	Jejunostomy tube
DCM	112175	Kidney stent
SRT	A-11C08	Ureteral stent
DCM	112176	Pancreatic stent
SRT	A-61000	Jewelry
DCM	112178	Coin
SRT	A-12024	Pin
SRT	A-30360	Needle
DCM	112171	Fiducial mark
SRT	A-120DD	Colostomy set
SRT	A-10DBC	Colostomy bag
SRT	A-1009E	Ileostomy set
SRT	A-10029	Ileostomy bag
SRT	A-10703	Urostomy set
SRT	A-105E3	Urostomy bag
SRT	A-26440	Rectal tube
SRT	A-26864	Urethral catheter

Note

The use of (111176, DCM, "Unspecified") was previously included in this context group but was removed since it does not make sense to have Colon CAD composite feature modifiers (TID 4125 “Colon CAD Composite Feature”) and single image finding modifiers (TID 4127 “Colon CAD Single Image Finding”) of an unknown type.

CID 6204 Anatomic Non-colon Findings

Type: **Extensible**
Version: **20090402**

Table CID 6204. Anatomic Non-Colon Findings

Coding Scheme Designator	Code Value	Code Meaning
SRT	T-62000	Liver

Coding Scheme Designator	Code Value	Code Meaning
SRT	T-C3000	Spleen
SRT	T-71000	Kidney
SRT	T-B3000	Adrenal gland
SRT	T-42000	Aorta
SRT	T-48710	Inferior vena cava
SRT	T-28000	Lung
SRT	T-D016E	Bone
SRT	T-94000	Testis
SRT	T-83000	Uterus
SRT	T-87000	Ovary
SRT	T-83200	Cervix
SRT	T-92000	Prostate
SRT	T-93000	Seminal Vesicle
SRT	T-59600	Rectum
SRT	T-74000	Bladder
SRT	T-13001	Muscle
SRT	T-40000	Blood Vessel
SRT	T-59200	Appendix
SRT	T-D0874	Appendiceal stump

CID 6205 Clockface Location for Colon

Type: **Extensible**
Version: **20090402**

Table CID 6205. Clockface Location for Colon

Coding Scheme Designator	Code Value	Code Meaning
SRT	F-01781	1 o'clock position
SRT	F-01782	2 o'clock position
SRT	F-01783	3 o'clock position
SRT	F-01784	4 o'clock position
SRT	F-01785	5 o'clock position
SRT	F-01786	6 o'clock position
SRT	F-01787	7 o'clock position
SRT	F-01788	8 o'clock position
SRT	F-01789	9 o'clock position
SRT	F-0178A	10 o'clock position
SRT	F-0178B	11 o'clock position
SRT	F-0178C	12 o'clock position

CID 6206 Recumbent Patient Orientation for Colon

Type: **Extensible**
Version: **20090402**

Table CID 6206. Recumbent Patient Orientation for Colon

Coding Scheme Designator	Code Value	Code Meaning
SRT	F-10310	Prone
SRT	F-10340	Supine
SRT	F-10317	right lateral decubitus
SRT	F-10319	left lateral decubitus

CID 6207 Colon Quantitative Temporal Difference Type

Type: **Extensible**
Version: **20090717**

Table CID 6207. Colon Quantitative Temporal Difference Type

Coding Scheme Designator	Code Value	Code Meaning
SRT	F-05173	Difference in size
SRT	F-05179	Difference in location
SRT	F-0516E	Difference in attenuation

CID 6208 Colon Types of Quality Control Standard

Type: **Extensible**
Version: **20090402**

Table CID 6208. Colon Types of Quality Control Standard

Coding Scheme Designator	Code Value	Code Meaning
DCM	112036	ACR Position Statement
DCM	111240	Institutionally defined quality control standard
DCM	112248	ACR Guideline, Performance of Adult CT Colonography
DCM	112249	ACR Standard, CT medical physics performance monitoring

CID 6209 Colon Morphology Descriptor

Type: **Extensible**
Version: **20090402**

Table CID 6209. Colon Morphology Descriptor

Coding Scheme Designator	Code Value	Code Meaning
SRT	G-A530	Sessile
SRT	G-A477	Pedunculated
SRT	G-A485	Flat
SRT	R-404F0	Circumferential
SRT	M-38000	Ulcer

CID 6210 Location in Intestinal Tract

Type: **Extensible**
Version: **20090402**

Table CID 6210. Location in Intestinal Tract

Coding Scheme Designator	Code Value	Code Meaning
SRT	T-59600	Rectum
SRT	T-59470	Sigmoid colon
SRT	T-59460	Descending colon
SRT	T-59440	Transverse colon
SRT	T-59420	Ascending colon
SRT	T-59100	Cecum
SRT	T-59442	Splenic flexure of colon
SRT	T-59438	Hepatic flexure of colon

CID 6211 Colon CAD Material Description

Type: **Extensible**
Version: **20090402**

Table CID 6211. Colon CAD Material Description

Coding Scheme Designator	Code Value	Code Meaning
DCM	112144	Soft tissue
SRT	T-D008A	Fat
SRT	A-80230	Air
SRT	T-11034	Bone matrix

CID 6212 Calculated Value for Colon Findings

Type: **Extensible**
Version: **20090402**

Table CID 6212. Calculated Value for Colon Findings

Coding Scheme Designator	Code Value	Code Meaning
SRT	R-0045B	Polyp stalk length
SRT	R-00286	Polyp size, largest dimension
DCM	112232	Polyp stalk width
DCM	112233	Distance from anus

CID 7000 Diagnostic Imaging Report Document Titles

Type: **Extensible**
Version: ~~**20070625**~~***20140102***

Table CID 7000. Diagnostic Imaging Report Document Titles

Coding Scheme Designator	Code Value	Code Meaning
LN	18745-0	Cardiac Catheterization Report
LN	11540-2	CT Abdomen Report
LN	11538-6	CT Chest Report
LN	11539-4	CT Head Report

Coding Scheme Designator	Code Value	Code Meaning
LN	18747-6	CT Report
LN	18748-4	Diagnostic Imaging Report
LN	11522-0	Echocardiography Report
LN	18760-9	Ultrasound Report
LN	11541-0	MRI Head Report
LN	18755-9	MRI Report
LN	18756-7	MRI Spine Report
LN	18757-5	Nuclear Medicine Report
LN	*17787-3*	*Nuclear Medicine Thyroid Scan Report*
LN	11525-3	Ultrasound Obstetric and Gyn Report
LN	18758-3	PET Scan Report
LN	11528-7	Radiology Report
LN	18750-0	Cardiac Electrophysiology Report
LN	11524-0	ECG Report
LN	18752-6	Exercise Stress Test Report
LN	18754-2	Holter Study Report
LN	~~18782-3~~*43468-8*	X-Ray Report
LN	*38269-7*	*DEXA Skeletal System Study Report*
DCM	*111400*	*Breast Imaging Report*
LN	*24606-6*	*Mammography Screening Report*
LN	*49512-7*	*Fluoroscopy Study Report*
LN	*47048-4*	*Diagnostic Interventional Radiology Report*

CID 7001 Diagnostic Imaging Report Headings

Type: **Extensible**
Version: **20130806**

Table CID 7001. Diagnostic Imaging Report Headings

Coding Scheme Designator	Code Value	Code Meaning	Equivalent DCMR (DCM) Code
LN	11329-0	History	121060
LN	55115-0	Request	121062
LN	55111-9	Current Procedure Descriptions	121064
LN	55114-3	Prior Procedure Descriptions	121066
LN	18834-2	Previous Findings	121068
LN	18782-3	Findings	121070
LN	19005-8	Impressions	121072
LN	18783-1	Recommendations	121074
LN	55110-1	Conclusions	121076
LN	55107-7	Addendum	121078
LN	18785-6	Indications for Procedure	121109
LN	55108-5	Patient Presentation	121110

Coding Scheme Designator	Code Value	Code Meaning	Equivalent DCMR (DCM) Code
LN	55109-3	Complications	121113
LN	55112-7	Summary	121111
LN	55113-5	Key Images	121180
LN	73569-6	Radiation Exposure and Protection Information	113923
LN	55752-0	Clinical Information	
LN	29549-3	Medications Administered	
LN	73568-8	Communication of Critical Results	

Note

In previous editions of the Standard, this Context Group included codes of DCMR, using Coding Scheme Designator DCM. The preferable encoding of these concepts is using the LOINC codes, however, the support of equivalent DCMR codes is recommended for backward compatibility.

CID 7002 Diagnostic Imaging Report Elements

Type: **Extensible**
Version: **20030327**

Table CID 7002. Diagnostic Imaging Report Elements

Coding Scheme Designator	Code Value	Code Meaning
DCM	121060	History
DCM	121062	Request
DCM	121065	Procedure Description
DCM	121069	Previous Finding
DCM	121071	Finding
DCM	121073	Impression
DCM	121075	Recommendation
DCM	121077	Conclusion
SRT	DD-60002	Complication of Procedure
DCM	121110	Patient Presentation
DCM	121111	Summary

CID 7003 Diagnostic Imaging Report Purposes of Reference

Type: **Extensible**
Version: **20100604**

Table CID 7003. Diagnostic Imaging Report Purposes of Reference

Coding Scheme Designator	Code Value	Code Meaning
DCM	121079	Baseline
DCM	121080	Best illustration of finding
DCM	121112	Source of Measurement
DCM	121200	Illustration of ROI

CID 7004 Waveform Purposes of Reference

Type: **Extensible**
Version: **20090409**

Table CID 7004. Waveform Purposes of Reference

Coding Scheme Designator	Code Value	Code Meaning
DCM	121301	Simultaneous Doppler
DCM	121302	Simultaneous Hemodynamic
DCM	121303	Simultaneous ECG
DCM	121304	Simultaneous Voice Narrative
DCM	121305	Simultaneous Respiratory Waveform
DCM	121306	Simultaneous Arterial Pulse Waveform
DCM	121307	Simultaneous Phonocardiographic Waveform

CID 7005 Contributing Equipment Purposes of Reference

Type: **Extensible**
Version: **20130617**

Table CID 7005. Contributing Equipment Purposes of Reference

Coding Scheme Designator	Code Value	Code Meaning
DCM	109101	Acquisition Equipment
DCM	109102	Processing Equipment
DCM	109103	Modifying Equipment
DCM	109104	De-identifying Equipment
DCM	109105	Frame Extracting Equipment
DCM	109106	Enhanced Multi-frame Conversion Equipment
DCM	MEDIM	Portable Media Importer Equipment
DCM	FILMD	Film Digitizer
DCM	DOCD	Document Digitizer Equipment
DCM	VIDD	Video Tape Digitizer Equipment

CID 7006 SR Document Purposes of Reference

Type: **Extensible**
Version: **20061023**

Table CID 7006. SR Document Purposes of Reference

Coding Scheme Designator	Code Value	Code Meaning
DCM	121331	Equivalent CDA Document
DCM	121332	Complete Rendering for Presentation
DCM	121333	Partial Rendering for Presentation
DCM	121334	Extended Rendering for Presentation
DCM	121335	Source Document

CID 7007 Signature Purpose

Context Group ID 7007 comprises the signature purposes codes of ASTM E 2084-00. The Coding Scheme Designator (0008,0102) shall be "ASTM-sigpurpose". The ASTM document defines the signature purpose codes as OIDs. For the purposes of this Coding Scheme only the leaf digit is used as the Code Value (0008,0100).

Note

ASTM E 1762 provides the full definitions for the signature purpose OIDs defined by E 2084. The recommended Code Meanings (0008,0104) are the titles of the definitions for the leaves of the OIDs. For example, the OID 1.2.840.10065.1.12.1 corresponds to the leaf "id-purpose-author", whose meaning could be encoded as "Author Signature" and whose code value is 1.

CID 7008 Media Import

This Context Group specifies items that may be conveyed in the Billing and Materials Management Module (see PS3.3).

Type: **Extensible**
Version: **20061024**

Table CID 7008. Media Import

Coding Scheme Designator	Code Value	Code Meaning
DCM	110020	Sheet Film Digitized
DCM	110021	Cine Film Digitized
DCM	110022	Video Tape Digitized
DCM	110023	Paper Digitized
DCM	110024	CD Imported
DCM	110025	DVD Imported
DCM	110026	MOD Imported
DCM	110027	Studies Imported
DCM	110028	Instances Imported

CID 7009 Purpose of Reference to Predecessor Report

Type: **Extensible**
Version: **20090826**

Table CID 7009. Purpose of Reference to Predecessor Report

Coding Scheme Designator	Code Value	Code Meaning
DCM	121360	Replaced report
DCM	121361	Addended report
DCM	121362	Preliminary report
DCM	121363	Partial report
DCM	122073	Current procedure evidence

Note

The concepts of replaced and addended correspond to REPLACEMENT and ADDENDUM in HL7 V2.6 Chapter 9, with the exception that an EDITED value is not supported due to incompatibility with HL7 CDA.

CID 7010 Key Object Selection Document Title

Type: **Extensible**

Version: ~~20121101~~*20140627*

Table CID 7010. Key Object Selection Document Title

Coding Scheme Designator	Code Value	Code Meaning
DCM	113000	Of Interest
DCM	113001	Rejected for Quality Reasons
DCM	113002	For Referring Provider
DCM	113003	For Surgery
DCM	113004	For Teaching
DCM	113005	For Conference
DCM	113006	For Therapy
DCM	113007	For Patient
DCM	113008	For Peer Review
DCM	113009	For Research
DCM	113010	Quality Issue
DCM	113013	Best In Set
DCM	113018	For Printing
DCM	113020	For Report Attachment
DCM	*113021*	*For Litigation*
DCM	113030	Manifest
DCM	113031	Signed Manifest
DCM	113032	Complete Study Content
DCM	113033	Signed Complete Study Content
DCM	113034	Complete Acquisition Content
DCM	113035	Signed Complete Acquisition Content
DCM	113036	Group of Frames for Display
DCM	113037	Rejected for Patient Safety Reasons
DCM	113038	Incorrect Modality Worklist Entry
DCM	113039	Data Retention Policy Expired

CID 7011 Rejected for Quality Reasons

Type: Extensible
Version: 20020904

Table CID 7011. Rejected for Quality Reasons

Coding Scheme Designator	Code Value	Code Meaning
DCM	111207	Image artifact(s)
DCM	111208	Grid artifact(s)
DCM	111209	Positioning
DCM	111210	Motion blur
DCM	111211	Under exposed
DCM	111212	Over exposed
DCM	111213	No image

Coding Scheme Designator	Code Value	Code Meaning
DCM	111214	Detector artifact(s)
DCM	111215	Artifact(s) other than grid or detector artifact
DCM	111216	Mechanical failure
DCM	111217	Electrical failure
DCM	111218	Software failure
DCM	111219	Inappropriate image processing
DCM	111220	Other failure
DCM	111221	Unknown failure
DCM	113026	Double exposure

CID 7012 Best in Set

Type: **Extensible**
Version: **20020904**

Table CID 7012. Best in Set

Coding Scheme Designator	Code Value	Code Meaning
DCM	113014	Study
DCM	113015	Series
DCM	113016	Performed Procedure Step
DCM	113017	Stage-View

CID 7020 Document Titles

Context Group ID 7020 comprises all document names (i.e., terms with Scale "DOC") within the HIPAA Attachments class of the LOINC coding scheme. The Coding Scheme Designator shall be LN.

Note

1. A subset of this Context Group directly applicable to imaging reports is in CID 7000 “Diagnostic Imaging Report Document Titles”.

2. The LOINC coding scheme can be found at http://www.regenstrief.org/loinc.

CID 7030 Institutional Departments, Units and Services

Type: **Extensible**
Version: **20090717**

Table CID 7030. Institutional Departments, Units and Services

Coding Scheme Designator	Code Value	Code Meaning
SRT	R-300E3	Accident and Emergency
SRT	R-30246	Allergy and Immunology
SRT	R-3023A	Anesthesiology
SRT	R-30247	Audiology
SRT	R-421EB	Clinical Biochemistry
SRT	R-3027F	Breast Surgery
SRT	R-3060E	Burns Intensive Care

Coding Scheme Designator	Code Value	Code Meaning
SRT	R-30240	Cardiac Intensive Care
SRT	R-30282	Cardiac Surgery
SRT	R-30248	Cardiology
SRT	R-30280	Cardiothoracic Surgery
SRT	R-30276	Child and Adolescent Psychiatry
SRT	R-3023B	Clinical Oncology
SRT	R-3028E	Colorectal Surgery
SRT	R-4225D	Cytology
SRT	R-30283	Dental Surgery
SRT	R-30250	Dermatology
SRT	R-3061B	Diagnostic Imaging
SRT	R-3028A	Endocrine Surgery
SRT	R-30252	Endocrinology
SRT	R-421D4	Endoscopy
SRT	R-3028B	Gastrointestinal Surgery
SRT	R-30254	General Medicine
SRT	R-3028F	General Surgery
SRT	R-3025A	Geriatric Medicine
SRT	R-30264	Gynecology
SRT	R-30290	Hand Surgery
SRT	R-3026F	Hematology
SRT	R-4223B	Hepatobiliary Surgery
SRT	R-3061D	Histopathology
SRT	R-3025B	Infectious Disease
SRT	R-3023D	Intensive Care
SRT	R-3061E	Medical Intensive Care
SRT	R-30270	Medical Microbiology
SRT	R-3025D	Nephrology
SRT	R-305CE	Neonatal Intensive Care
SRT	R-3025E	Neurology
SRT	R-4223C	Neurosurgery
SRT	R-3025F	Nuclear Medicine
SRT	R-30265	Obstetrics
SRT	R-30263	Obstetrics and Gynecology
SRT	R-3025C	Ophthalmology
SRT	R-42207	Optometry
SRT	R-30285	Oral Surgery
SRT	R-30294	Orthopedic Surgery
SRT	R-30289	Otorhinolaryngology
SRT	R-3026A	Pain Management
SRT	R-30260	Palliative Care
SRT	R-3026B	Pathology

Coding Scheme Designator	Code Value	Code Meaning
SRT	R-30243	Pediatric Intensive Care
SRT	R-305EA	Pediatric Medicine
SRT	R-30269	Pediatric Oncology
SRT	R-305E9	Pediatric Surgery
SRT	S-8000A	Primary Care Department
SRT	R-30261	Rehabilitation
SRT	R-302A2	Physiotherapy
SRT	R-30297	Plastic Surgery
SRT	R-30275	Psychiatry
SRT	R-42219	Psychology
SRT	R-3024B	Pulmonology
SRT	R-3023C	Radiotheraphy
SRT	R-3027B	Radiology
SRT	R-30262	Rheumatology
SRT	R-42203	Speech and Language Therapy
SRT	R-3027D	Stroke
SRT	R-3027E	Surgery
SRT	R-305EB	Surgical Intensive Care
SRT	R-30281	Thoracic Surgery
SRT	R-30298	Transplant Surgery
SRT	R-30299	Trauma Surgery
SRT	R-30616	Tropical Medicine
SRT	R-42246	Ultrasonography
SRT	R-3029A	Urology
SRT	R-3029B	Vascular Surgery

Note

In SNOMED, there is often a choice of unit, department or service concepts; in DICOM, the department concept is preferred and used in this context group.

CID 7040 Broselow-Luten Pediatric Size Categories

Type: **Non-Extensible**
Version: **20100127**

Table CID 7040. Broselow-Luten Pediatric Size Categories

Coding Scheme Designator	Code Value	Code Meaning
SRT	F-051E3	Broselow Luten Pink Zone (6-7 kg)
SRT	F-051DF	Broselow Luten Red Zone (8-9 kg)
SRT	F-051E4	Broselow Luten Purple Zone (10-11 kg)
SRT	F-051E8	Broselow Luten Yellow Zone (12-14 kg)
SRT	F-051E7	Broselow Luten White Zone (15-18 kg)
SRT	F-051E0	Broselow Luten Blue Zone (19-23 kg)
SRT	F-051E5	Broselow Luten Orange Zone (24-29 kg)

Coding Scheme Designator	Code Value	Code Meaning
SRT	F-051E6	Broselow Luten Green Zone (30-36 kg)

CID 7042 Calcium Scoring Patient Size Categories

Patient sizes for calibrating calcium scoring, from the Consortium for Multi-Detector CT Evaluation of Coronary Calcium.

Type: **Non-Extensible**
Version: **20100127**

Table CID 7042. Calcium Scoring Patient Size Categories

Coding Scheme Designator	Code Value	Code Meaning
DCM	113601	Small: < 32.0 cm lateral thickness
DCM	113602	Medium: 32.0-38.0 cm lateral thickness
DCM	113603	Large: > 38.0 cm lateral thickness

CID 7050 De-identification Method

Type: **Extensible**
Version: **20110123**

Table CID 7050. De-Identification Method

Coding Scheme Designator	Code Value	Code Meaning
DCM	113100	Basic Application Confidentiality Profile
DCM	113101	Clean Pixel Data Option
DCM	113102	Clean Recognizable Visual Features Option
DCM	113103	Clean Graphics Option
DCM	113104	Clean Structured Content Option
DCM	113105	Clean Descriptors Option
DCM	113106	Retain Longitudinal Temporal Information Full Dates Option
DCM	113107	Retain Longitudinal Temporal Information Modified Dates Option
DCM	113108	Retain Patient Characteristics Option
DCM	113109	Retain Device Identity Option
DCM	113110	Retain UIDs Option
DCM	113111	Retain Safe Private Option

CID 7100 RCS Registration Method Type

Type: **Extensible**
Version: **20040115**

Table CID 7100. RCS Registration Method Type

Coding Scheme Designator	Code Value	Code Meaning
DCM	125021	Frame of Reference Identity
DCM	125023	Acquisition Equipment Alignment
DCM	125025	Visual Alignment
DCM	125022	Fiducial Alignment
DCM	125024	Image Content-based Alignment

CID 7101 Brain Atlas Fiducials

Type: **Extensible**
Version: **20040115**

Table CID 7101. Brain Atlas Fiducials

Coding Scheme Designator	Code Value	Code Meaning	SNOMED-CT Concept ID	UMLS Concept Unique ID
DCM	125030	Inter-Hemispheric Plane		
SRT	T-A2980	Anterior Commissure	62872008	C0152335
SRT	T-A4904	Posterior Commissure	279336005	C0152327
DCM	125031	Right Hemisphere Most Anterior		
DCM	125032	Right Hemisphere Most Posterior		
DCM	125033	Right Hemisphere Most Superior		
DCM	125034	Right Hemisphere Most Inferior		
DCM	125035	Left Hemisphere Most Anterior		
DCM	125036	Left Hemisphere Most Posterior		
DCM	125037	Left Hemisphere Most Superior		
DCM	125038	Left Hemisphere Most Inferior		

CID 7140 Brain Structures for Volumetric Measurements

Type: **Extensible**
Version: **20131010**

Table CID 7140. Brain Structures for Volumetric Measurements

Coding Scheme Designator	Code Value	Code Meaning	SNOMED-CT Concept ID	UMLS Concept Unique ID
SRT	T-A3230	Amygdala	4958002	C0002708
SRT	T-D0558	Brain Stem	119238007	C1268144
SRT	T-A3200	Caudate Nucleus	11000004	C0007461
SRT	T-A6041	Cerebellar Cortex	361593004	C1284087
SRT	T-A6080	Cerebellar White Matter	33060004	C0152381
SRT	T-A2020	Cerebral Grey Matter	40146001	C0007776
SRT	T-A2030	Cerebral White Matter	68523003	C0152295
SRT	T-D1403	Cranial Cavity	264452006	C1280705
SRT	T-A1504	Cranial Subarachnoid Space	362312008	C1284571
SRT	T-A1604	Fifth Ventricle	180933005	C0228158
SRT	T-A1820	Fourth Ventricle	35918002	C0149556
SRT	T-A3500	Globus Pallidus	14738005	C0017651
SRT	T-A2570	Hippocampus	5366008	C0019564
SRT	T-A1509	Cerebellar Subarachnoid Space	263972004	C0446676
SRT	T-A1721	Inferior Horn of Lateral Ventricle	362315005	C1284574
SRT	T-A1650	Lateral Ventricle	66720007	C0152279
SRT	T-A0149	Nucleus Accumbens	427667007	C0028633
SRT	T-A0190	Intracranial structure	128319008	C1267697

Coding Scheme Designator	Code Value	Code Meaning	SNOMED-CT Concept ID	UMLS Concept Unique ID
SRT	T-A3400	Putamen	89278009	C0034169
SRT	T-D0593	Thalamus	119406000	C0458271
SRT	T-A1740	Third ventricle	49841001	C0149555
DCM	110700	Ventral Diencephalon		
DCM	110701	White Matter T1 Hypointensity		
DCM	110702	White Matter T2 Hyperintensity		

Note

1. (T-D1403, SRT, "Cranial Cavity") may be used to describe the volume of the entire intra-cranial space (intra-cranial volume or ICV).
2. (T-A6041, SRT, "Cerebellar Cortex") is the gray matter of the cerebellum (as distinct from (T-A6080, SRT, "Cerebellar white matter")).
3. (T-A1504, SRT, "Cranial Subarachnoid Space") may be used to describe the volume of the exterior CSF (surrounding the brain, excluding the ventricles).
4. (T-A1509, SRT, "Cerebellar Subarachnoid Space") may be used to describe the volume of the inferior intracranial CSF space (infra-tentorial).

CID 7150 Segmentation Property Categories

Type: **Extensible**
Version: ~~**20130617**~~***20140627***

Table CID 7150. Segmentation Property Categories

Coding Scheme Designator	Code Value	Code Meaning	SNOMED-CT Concept ID	UMLS Concept Unique ID
SRT	T-D0050	Tissue	85756007	C0040300
SRT	T-D000A	Anatomical Structure	123037004	C1268086
SRT	A-00004	Physical object	260787004	C0085089
SRT	M-01000	Morphologically Altered Structure	49755003	C0221198
SRT	R-42019	Function	246464006	C0542341
SRT	R-42018	Spatial and Relational Concept	309825002	C0587374
SRT	*T-D0080*	*Body Substance*	*91720002*	*C0504082*

CID 7151 Segmentation Property Types

Type: **Extensible**
Version: **20130617**

Table CID 7151. Segmentation Property Types

Coding Scheme Designator	Code Value	Code Meaning
Include CID 8 “Angiographic Interventional Devices”		
Include CID 3010 “Cardiovascular Anatomic Locations”		
Include CID 3827 “Vessel Segments”		
Include CID 3829 “Pulmonary Arteries”		

Coding Scheme Designator	Code Value	Code Meaning
Include CID 4028 “Craniofacial Anatomic Regions”		
Include CID 4030 “CT, MR and PET Anatomy Imaged”		
Include CID 4040 “Endoscopy Anatomic Regions”		
Include CID 6040 “Non-lesion Object Type”		
Include CID 6109 “Radiographic Anatomy Finding Or Feature”		
Include CID 6138 “Chest Non-lesion Object Type”		
Include CID 7152 “Cardiac Structure Segmentation Types”		
Include CID 7153 “CNS Tissue Segmentation Types”		
Include CID 7154 “Abdominal Organ Segmentation Types”		
Include CID 7155 “Thoracic Tissue Segmentation Types”		
Include CID 7156 “Vascular Tissue Segmentation Types”		
Include CID 7157 “Device Segmentation Types”		
Include CID 7158 “Artifact Segmentation Types”		
Include CID 7159 “Lesion Segmentation Types”		
Include CID 7160 “Pelvic Organ Segmentation Types”		
Include CID 7161 “Physiology Segmentation Types”		
Include CID 7165 “Abstract Segmentation Types”		
Include CID 7166 “Common Tissue Segmentation Types”		
Include CID 7167 “Peripheral Nervous System Segmentation Types”		

Note

This set is expected to be extended as various applications further define segmentation properties.

CID 7152 Cardiac Structure Segmentation Types

Type: **Extensible**
Version: **20130617**

Table CID 7152. Cardiac Structure Segmentation Types

Coding Scheme Designator	Code Value	Code Meaning	SNOMED-CT Concept ID	UMLS Concept Unique ID
SRT	T-32000	Heart	80891009	C0018787
SRT	T-42000	Aorta	15825003	C0003483
SRT	T-32600	Left Ventricle	87878005	C0225897
SRT	T-32500	Right Ventricle	53085002	C0225883
SRT	T-39000	Pericardium	76848001	C0031050
SRT	T-39050	Pericardial cavity	25489000	C0225972

CID 7153 CNS Tissue Segmentation Types

Type: **Extensible**
Version: **20130617**

Table CID 7153. CNS Tissue Segmentation Types

Coding Scheme Designator	Code Value	Code Meaning	SNOMED-CT Concept ID	UMLS Concept Unique ID
SRT	T-B1100	Adenohypophysis	62818001	C0032008
SRT	T-A3230	Amygdala	4958002	C0002708
SRT	T-A1220	Arachnoid	75042008	C0003707
FMA	276650	Arcuate Fasciculus		C2329633
SRT	T-A0100	Brain	12738006	C0006104
SRT	T-A0109	Brain cerebrospinal fluid pathway	280371009	C0459387
SRT	T-D0558	Brain stem	119238007	C1268144
SRT	T-A1600	Brain ventricle	35764002	C0007799
SRT	T-A3200	Caudate nucleus	11000004	C0007461
SRT	T-A0090	Central nervous system	21483005	C0927232
SRT	T-A6080	Cerebellar white matter	33060004	C0152381
SRT	T-A1800	Cerebral aqueduct	80447000	C0007769
SRT	T-A2020	Cerebral cortex	40146001	C0007776
SRT	T-A2970	Cerebral fornix	87463005	C0152334
SRT	T-A2020	Cerebral Grey Matter	40146001	C0007776
SRT	T-A2030	Cerebral White Matter	68523003	C0152295
SRT	T-A1000	Cerebrospinal Fluid	65216001	C0007806
SRT	T-A2840	Cingulum	37035000	C0228272
SRT	T-A2700	Corpus callosum	88442005	C0010090
SRT	T-A3100	Corpus striatum	31428008	C0010097
SRT	T-A0102	Diencephalon	87563008	C0012144
SRT	T-A1120	Dura mater	18545000	C0013313
SRT	T-A2594	Entorhinal Cortex	3937002	C0175196
SRT	T-A1820	Fourth ventricle	35918002	C0149556
SRT	T-A2200	Frontal lobe	83251001	C0016733
SRT	T-A3500	Globus pallidus	14738005	C0017651
SRT	T-A0096	Gray Matter	389081007	C1300312
SRT	T-A2570	Hippocampus	5366008	C0019564
SRT	T-A6640	Inferior cerebellar peduncle	67701001	C0152393
SRT	T-A2850	Inferior longitudinal fasciculus	55233005	C0228273
SRT	T-A2610	Insula	36169008	C0021640
SRT	T-A7093	Lateral corticospinal tract	461002	C0152402
SRT	T-A1650	Lateral ventricle	66720007	C0152279
SRT	T-A0036	Limbic lobe	279215006	C0458337
SRT	T-A5271	Medial Lemniscus	30114003	C0228420
SRT	T-A1110	Meninges	1231004	C0025285
SRT	T-A5100	Midbrain	61962009	C0025462
SRT	T-A0149	Nucleus accumbens	427667007	C0028633
SRT	T-B1200	Neurohypophysis	37512009	C0032009
SRT	T-A2400	Occipital lobe	31065004	C0028785

Coding Scheme Designator	Code Value	Code Meaning	SNOMED-CT Concept ID	UMLS Concept Unique ID
SRT	T-A800B	Optic chiasm	244453006	C0029126
SRT	T-A2880	Optic radiation	70105001	C0228277
SRT	T-A8060	Optic tract	53238003	C0152405
SRT	T-A2300	Parietal lobe	16630005	C0030560
SRT	T-A1280	Pia mater	23180006	C0031869
SRT	T-B2000	Pineal Gland	45793000	C0031939
SRT	T-B1000	Pituitary	56329008	C0032005
SRT	T-A4904	Posterior cerebral commissure	279336005	C0152327
SRT	T-A3400	Putamen	89278009	C0034169
SRT	T-D0721	Spinal cerebrospinal fluid pathway	280401006	C0459413
SRT	T-A7010	Spinal cord	2748008	C0037925
SRT	T-A7020	Spinal cord gray matter	12958003	C0475853
SRT	T-A7070	Spinal cord white matter	27088001	C0458457
SRT	T-A1500	Subarachnoid space	35951006	C0038527
SRT	T-A5160	Substantia nigra	70007007	C0038590
SRT	T-A6620	Superior cerebellar peduncle	11089000	C0152391
SRT	T-A2820	Superior longitudinal fasciculus	89202009	C0228270
SRT	T-A0103	Telencephalon	11628009	C0039452
SRT	T-A2500	Temporal lobe	78277001	C0039485
SRT	T-D0593	Thalamus	119406000	C0458271
SRT	T-A1740	Third ventricle	49841001	C0149555
SRT	T-A2830	Uncinate fasciculus	26230003	C0228271
SRT	T-A0095	White Matter	389080008	C1300311

CID 7154 Abdominal Organ Segmentation Types

Type: **Extensible**
Version: **20130617**

Table CID 7154. Abdominal Organ Segmentation Types

Coding Scheme Designator	Code Value	Code Meaning	SNOMED-CT Concept ID	UMLS Concept Unique ID
SRT	T-D4000	Abdomen	113345001	C0000726
SRT	T-D4010	Abdominal cavity	52731004	C0230168
SRT	T-14001	Abdominal wall muscle	195879000	C1279385
SRT	T-B3000	Adrenal gland	23451007	C0001625
SRT	T-42500	Abdominal aorta	7832008	C0003484
SRT	T-60610	Bile Duct	28273000	C0005400
SRT	T-48710	Inferior vena cava	64131007	C0042458
SRT	T-71000	Kidney	64033007	C0022646
SRT	T-62000	Liver	10200004	C0023884
SRT	T-D4600	Omentum	27398004	C0028977

Coding Scheme Designator	Code Value	Code Meaning	SNOMED-CT Concept ID	UMLS Concept Unique ID
SRT	T-D4425	Peritoneal cavity	83670000	C1704247
SRT	T-D4400	Peritioneum	15425007	C0031153
SRT	T-D4900	Retroperitoneal space	82849001	C0035359
SRT	T-02480	Skin of abdomen	75093004	C0222166
SRT	T-58000	Small Intestine	30315005	C0021852
SRT	T-C3000	Spleen	78961009	C0037993
SRT	T-70001	Urinary system	122489005	C1508753

CID 7155 Thoracic Tissue Segmentation Types

Type: **Extensible**
Version: **20130617**

Table CID 7155. Thoracic Tissue Segmentation Types

Coding Scheme Designator	Code Value	Code Meaning	SNOMED-CT Concept ID	UMLS Concept Unique ID
SRT	T-40000	Blood Vessel	59820001	C0005847
SRT	T-D0170	Bone of thorax	272710004	C0448157
SRT	T-26000	Bronchus	955009	C0006255
SRT	T-14122	Chest wall muscle	372074006	C1269825
SRT	T-12310	Clavicle	51299004	C0008913
SRT	T-D3400	Diaphragm	5798000	C0011980
SRT	T-56000	Esophagus	32849002	C0014876
SRT	T-28830	Lower lobe of lung	90572001	C0225758
SRT	T-28000	Lung	39607008	C0024109
SRT	T-D3300	Mediastinum	72410000	C0025066
SRT	T-28300	Middle lobe of right lung	72481006	C0225757
SRT	T-29000	Pleura	3120008	C0032225
SRT	T-11300	Rib	113197003	C0035561
SRT	T-02424	Skin of chest	74160004	C0222149
SRT	T-11210	Sternum	56873002	C0038293
SRT	T-11502	Thoracic spine	122495006	C0581269
SRT	T-D3000	Thorax	51185008	C0817096
SRT	T-25000	Trachea	44567001	C0040578
SRT	T-C8000	Thymus	9875009	C0040113
SRT	T-28820	Upper lobe of lung	45653009	C0225756

CID 7156 Vascular Tissue Segmentation Types

Type: **Extensible**
Version: **20130617**

Table CID 7156. Vascular Tissue Segmentation Types

Coding Scheme Designator	Code Value	Code Meaning	SNOMED-CT Concept ID	UMLS Concept Unique ID
SRT	T-1A190	Adventitia	30180000	C0225342
SRT	T-30000	Cardiovascular system	113257007	C0007226
SRT	T-1A170	Intima	8361002	C0162864
SRT	T-40230	Lumen	91747007	C0524424
SRT	T-40210	Media	27208005	C0162867
SRT	T-4105E	Systemic artery	281159003	C0459964
SRT	T-48081	Systemic vein	360592004	C0447117
SRT	M-35001	Thrombus	396339007	C0087086
SRT	M-520F8	Vascular sclerosis	107671003	C0003850

CID 7157 Device Segmentation Types

Type: **Extensible**
Version: **20130617**

Table CID 7157. Device Segmentation Types

Coding Scheme Designator	Code Value	Code Meaning	SNOMED-CT Concept ID	UMLS Concept Unique ID
SRT	A-12024	Bone Pin	77444004	C0175718
SRT	A-12030	Bone Screw	68183006	C0005975
SRT	A-11100	Cardiac Pacemaker	14106009	C0030163
SRT	A-11206	Defibrillator	72506001	C0162589
SRT	A-04200	Dental Prosthesis	27606000	C0162686
SRT	A-04036	Inlay Dental Restoration	272287005	C0441351
SRT	A-11FCD	Left ventricular assist device	360066001	C0181598
SRT	A-30360	Needle	79068005	C0027551
SRT	A-04034	Radioactive implant	19443004	C0521196
SRT	A-25500	Stent	65818007	C0038257

CID 7158 Artifact Segmentation Types

Type: **Extensible**
Version: **20130617**

Table CID 7158. Artifact Segmentation Types

Coding Scheme Designator	Code Value	Code Meaning	SNOMED-CT Concept ID	UMLS Concept Unique ID
SRT	A-00916	Clothing	272180002	C0009072
SRT	M-30400	Foreign body	19227008	C0016542
SRT	A-17350	Table	86407004	C0039224

CID 7159 Lesion Segmentation Types

Type: **Extensible**
Version: **20130617**

Table CID 7159. Lesion Segmentation Types

Coding Scheme Designator	Code Value	Code Meaning	SNOMED-CT Concept ID	UMLS Concept Unique ID
SRT	M-41610	Abscess	44132006	C0000833
SRT	M-35000	Blood clot	75753009	C0302148
SRT	M-3340A	Cyst	367643001	C0010709
SRT	M-36300	Edema	79654002	C0013604
SRT	M-35300	Embolus	55584005	C1704212
SRT	M-37000	Hemorrhage	50960005	C0019080
SRT	M-40000	Inflammation	23583003	C0021368
SRT	M-03000	Mass	4147007	C0577559
SRT	M-54000	Necrosis	6574001	C0027540
SRT	M-8FFFF	Neoplasm	108369006	C0027651
SRT	M-03010	Nodule	27925004	C0028259

CID 7160 Pelvic Organ Segmentation Types

Type: **Extensible**
Version: **20130617**

Table CID 7160. Pelvic Organ Segmentation Types

Coding Scheme Designator	Code Value	Code Meaning	SNOMED-CT Concept ID	UMLS Concept Unique ID
SRT	T-74000	Bladder	89837001	C0005682
SRT	T-83200	Cervix	71252005	C0007874
SRT	T-88000	Fallopian tube	31435000	C0015560
SRT	T-80010	Female external genitalia	86969008	C0227747
SRT	T-80020	Female internal genitalia	87759004	C0227748
SRT	T-90010	Male external genitalia	90418005	C0227922
SRT	T-90020	Male internal genitalia	38242008	C0227923
SRT	T-87000	Ovary	15497006	C0029939
SRT	T-92000	Prostate	41216001	C0033572
SRT	T-59600	Rectum	34402009	C0034896
SRT	T-93000	Seminal Vesicle	64739004	C0036628
SRT	T-94000	Testis	40689003	C0039597
SRT	T-83000	Uterus	35039007	C0042149
SRT	T-82000	Vagina	76784001	C0042232
SRT	T-96000	Vas deferens	57671007	C0042360

CID 7161 Physiology Segmentation Types

Type: **Extensible**
Version: **20060822**

Table CID 7161. Physiology Segmentation Types

Coding Scheme Designator	Code Value	Code Meaning	SNOMED-CT Concept ID	UMLS Concept Unique ID
SRT	R-0039F	Perfusion	371863001	C1276288

CID 7162 Surface Processing Algorithm Families

Type: **Extensible**
Version: **20080829**

Table CID 7162. Surface Processing Algorithm Families

Coding Scheme Designator	Code Value	Code Meaning
DCM	123101	Neighborhood Analysis
DCM	123102	Adaptive Filtering
DCM	123103	Edge Detection
DCM	123104	Morphological Operations
DCM	123105	Histogram Analysis
DCM	123106	Multi-Scale/Resolution Filtering
DCM	123107	Cluster Analysis
DCM	123108	Multispectral Processing
DCM	123109	Manual Processing
DCM	123110	Artificial Intelligence
DCM	123111	Deformable Models

CID 7165 Abstract Segmentation Types

Type: **Extensible**
Version: ~~**20131017**~~ ***20140627***

Table CID 7165. Abstract Segmentation Types

Coding Scheme Designator	Code Value	Code Meaning	SNOMED-CT Concept ID	UMLS Concept Unique ID
DCM	125040	Background		
~~SRT~~	~~T-D0080~~	~~Body Substance~~	~~91720002~~	~~C0504082~~
SRT	T-D0050	Tissue	85756007	C0040300
SRT	F-61779	Waste Material	289925000	C0043045
DCM	125041	Registration Input		

CID 7166 Common Tissue Segmentation Types

Type: **Extensible**
Version: **20130617**

Table CID 7166. Common Tissue Segmentation Types

Coding Scheme Designator	Code Value	Code Meaning	SNOMED-CT Concept ID	UMLS Concept Unique ID
SRT	T-41066	Artery	275989006	C0555806
SRT	T-60650	Bile	70150004	C0005388

Coding Scheme Designator	Code Value	Code Meaning	SNOMED-CT Concept ID	UMLS Concept Unique ID
SRT	T-C2000	Blood	87612001	C0005767
SRT	T-40000	Blood vessel	59820001	C0005847
SRT	F-03D38	Body fat	248300009	C0344335
SRT	T-D0070	Body fluid	32457005	C0005889
SRT	T-D016E	Bone	272673000	C0262950
SRT	T-40050	Capillary	20982000	C0006901
SRT	T-D021B	Cartilage	309312004	C0007301
SRT	T-1A200	Connective tissue	21793004	C0009780
SRT	T-59666	Feces	39477002	C0015733
SRT	C-10080	Gas	74947009	C0017110
SRT	T-18010	Ligament	52082005	C0023685
SRT	T-C4000	Lymph node	59441001	C0024204
SRT	T-C6000	Lymphatic system	89890002	C0024235
SRT	T-C6010	Lymphatic vessel	83555006	C0229889
SRT	T-15009	Meniscus	74135004	C0224498
SRT	T-13001	Muscle	71616004	C0026845
SRT	T-D0598	Nerve	119410002	C1268169
SRT	T-1A310	Organ	2861001	C1285092
SRT	T-01000	Skin	39937001	C1123023
SRT	T-17010	Tendon	13024002	C0039508
SRT	T-D0050	Tissue	85756007	C0040300
SRT	T-70060	Urine	78014005	C0042036
SRT	T-4806E	Vein	181378009	C0447146

CID 7167 Peripheral Nervous System Segmentation Types

Type: **Extensible**
Version: **20130617**

Table CID 7167. Peripheral Nervous System Segmentation Types

Coding Scheme Designator	Code Value	Code Meaning	SNOMED-CT Concept ID	UMLS Concept Unique ID
SRT	T-A0140	Peripheral nervous system	3058005	C0206417
SRT	T-A0500	Peripheral nerve	84782009	C0031119
SRT	T-A8000	Cranial nerve	25238003	C0010268
SRT	T-A8640	Vagus nerve	88882009	C0042276
SRT	T-A9605	Autonomic nerve	53520000	C0206250
SRT	T-A9630	Sympathetic trunk	44909008	C0228972

CID 7180 Abstract Multi-dimensional Image Model Component Semantics

Type: **Extensible**
Version: **20100825**

Table CID 7180. Abstract Multi-Dimensional Image Model Component Semantics

Coding Scheme Designator	Code Value	Code Meaning
Include CID 4033 "MR Proton Spectroscopy Metabolites"		
DCM	113063	T1 Map
DCM	113065	T2 Map
DCM	113064	T2* Map
DCM	113058	Proton Density Map
DCM	110800	Spin Tagging Perfusion MR Signal Intensity
DCM	113070	Velocity encoded
DCM	113067	Temperature encoded
DCM	110801	Contrast Agent Angio MR Signal Intensity
DCM	110802	Time Of Flight Angio MR Signal Intensity
DCM	110803	Proton Density Weighted MR Signal Intensity
DCM	110804	T1 Weighted MR Signal Intensity
DCM	110805	T2 Weighted MR Signal Intensity
DCM	110806	T2* Weighted MR Signal Intensity
DCM	113043	Diffusion weighted
DCM	110807	Field Map MR Signal Intensity
DCM	110808	Fractional Anisotropy
DCM	110809	Relative Anisotropy
DCM	113041	Apparent Diffusion Coefficient
DCM	110810	Volumetric Diffusion Dxx Component
DCM	110811	Volumetric Diffusion Dxy Component
DCM	110812	Volumetric Diffusion Dxz Component
DCM	110813	Volumetric Diffusion Dyy Component
DCM	110814	Volumetric Diffusion Dyz Component
DCM	110815	Volumetric Diffusion Dzz Component
DCM	110816	T1 Weighted Dynamic Contrast Enhanced MR Signal Intensity
DCM	110817	T2 Weighted Dynamic Contrast Enhanced MR Signal Intensity
DCM	110818	T2* Weighted Dynamic Contrast Enhanced MR Signal Intensity
DCM	113055	Regional Cerebral Blood Flow
DCM	113056	Regional Cerebral Blood Volume
DCM	113052	Mean Transit Time
DCM	113069	Time To Peak map
DCM	110819	Blood Oxygenation Level
DCM	110820	Nuclear Medicine Projection Activity
DCM	110821	Nuclear Medicine Tomographic Activity
DCM	110822	Spatial Displacement X Component
DCM	110823	Spatial Displacement Y Component
DCM	110824	Spatial Displacement Z Component
DCM	110825	Hemodynamic Resistance
DCM	110826	Indexed Hemodynamic Resistance

Coding Scheme Designator	Code Value	Code Meaning
DCM	112031	Attenuation Coefficient
DCM	110827	Tissue Velocity
DCM	110828	Flow Velocity
SRT	P0-02241	Power Doppler
DCM	110829	Flow Variance
DCM	110830	Elasticity
DCM	110831	Perfusion
DCM	110832	Speed of sound
DCM	110833	Ultrasound Attenuation
DCM	113068	Student's T-test
DCM	113071	Z-score Map
DCM	113057	R-Coefficient Map
DCM	110834	RGB R Component
DCM	110835	RGB G Component
DCM	110836	RGB B Component
DCM	110837	YBR FULL Y Component
DCM	110838	YBR FULL CB Component
DCM	110839	YBR FULL CR Component
DCM	110840	YBR PARTIAL Y Component
DCM	110841	YBR PARTIAL CB Component
DCM	110842	YBR PARTIAL CR Component
DCM	110843	YBR ICT Y Component
DCM	110844	YBR ICT CB Component
DCM	110845	YBR ICT CR Component
DCM	110846	YBR RCT Y Component
DCM	110847	YBR RCT CB Component
DCM	110848	YBR RCT CR Component
DCM	110849	Echogenicity
DCM	110850	X-Ray Attenuation
DCM	110851	X-Ray Attenuation Coefficient
DCM	110852	MR signal intensity
DCM	110853	Binary Segmentation
DCM	110854	Fractional Probabilistic Segmentation
DCM	110855	Fractional Occupancy Segmentation

CID 7181 Abstract Multi-dimensional Image Model Component Units

Type: **Extensible**
Version: **20100825**

Table CID 7181. Abstract Multi-Dimensional Image Model Component Units

Coding Scheme Designator	Code Value	Code Meaning
Include CID 3500 “Pressure Units”		

Coding Scheme Designator	Code Value	Code Meaning
Include CID 3502 “Hemodynamic Resistance Units”		
Include CID 3503 “Indexed Hemodynamic Resistance Units”		
Include CID 7460 “Units of Linear Measurement”		
Include CID 7461 “Units of Area Measurement”		
Include CID 7462 “Units of Volume Measurement”		
UCUM	1	no units
UCUM	{ratio}	ratio
UCUM	[hnsf'U]	Hounsfield Unit
UCUM	{counts}	Counts
UCUM	{counts}/s	Counts per second
UCUM	[arb'U]	arbitrary unit
UCUM	cm/s	centimeter/second
UCUM	mm/s	millimeter/second
UCUM	dB	decibel
UCUM	Cel	degrees Celsius
UCUM	ml/min	milliliter per minute
UCUM	ml/s	milliliter per second
UCUM	ms	millisecond
UCUM	s	second
UCUM	Hz	Hertz
UCUM	mT	milliTesla
UCUM	{Particles}/[100]g{Tissue}	number particles per 100 gram of tissue
UCUM	mm2/s	square millimeter per second
UCUM	s/mm2	second per square millimeter
UCUM	ml/[100]g/min	milliliter per 100 gram per minute
UCUM	ml/[100]ml	milliliter per 100 milliliter
UCUM	mmol/kg{WetWeight}	millimoles per kg wet weight

CID 7182 Abstract Multi-dimensional Image Model Dimension Semantics

Type: **Extensible**
Version: **20100825**

Table CID 7182. Abstract Multi-Dimensional Image Model Dimension Semantics

Coding Scheme Designator	Code Value	Code Meaning
DCM	110856	Linear Displacement
DCM	110857	Photon Energy
DCM	110858	Time
DCM	110859	Angle

CID 7183 Abstract Multi-dimensional Image Model Dimension Units

Type: **Extensible**
Version: **20100825**

Table CID 7183. Abstract Multi-Dimensional Image Model Dimension Units

Coding Scheme Designator	Code Value	Code Meaning
Include CID 7460 "Units of Linear Measurement"		
UCUM	ms	Millisecond
UCUM	s	Second
UCUM	deg	Degree
UCUM	rad	Radian

CID 7184 Abstract Multi-dimensional Image Model Axis Direction

Type: **Extensible**
Version: **20100825**

Table CID 7184. Abstract Multi-Dimensional Image Model Axis Direction

Coding Scheme Designator	Code Value	Code Meaning
DCM	110860	Left-Right Axis
DCM	110861	Head-Foot Axis
DCM	110862	Anterior-Posterior Axis
DCM	110863	Apex-Base Axis
DCM	110864	Anterior-Inferior Axis
DCM	110865	Septum-Wall Axis

CID 7185 Abstract Multi-dimensional Image Model Axis Orientation

Type: **Extensible**
Version: **20100825**

Table CID 7185. Abstract Multi-Dimensional Image Model Axis Orientation

Coding Scheme Designator	Code Value	Code Meaning
DCM	110866	Right To Left
DCM	110867	Left To Right
DCM	110868	Head To Foot
DCM	110869	Foot To Head
DCM	110870	Anterior To Posterior
DCM	110871	Posterior To Anterior
DCM	110872	Apex To Base
DCM	110873	Base To Apex
DCM	110874	Anterior To Inferior
DCM	110875	Inferior To Anterior
DCM	110876	Septum To Wall
DCM	110877	Wall To Septum

CID 7186 Abstract Multi-dimensional Image Model Qualitative Dimension Sample Semantics

Type: **Extensible**
Version: **20100825**

Table CID 7186. Abstract Multi-Dimensional Image Model Qualitative Dimension Sample Semantics

Coding Scheme Designator	Code Value	Code Meaning
Include CID 4033 "MR Proton Spectroscopy Metabolites"		
DCM	110810	Volumetric Diffusion Dxx Component
DCM	110811	Volumetric Diffusion Dxy Component
DCM	110812	Volumetric Diffusion Dxz Component
DCM	110813	Volumetric Diffusion Dyy Component
DCM	110814	Volumetric Diffusion Dyz Component
DCM	110815	Volumetric Diffusion Dzz Component
DCM	110834	RGB R Component
DCM	110835	RGB G Component
DCM	110836	RGB B Component
DCM	110837	YBR FULL Y Component
DCM	110838	YBR FULL CB Component
DCM	110839	YBR FULL CR Component
DCM	110840	YBR PARTIAL Y Component
DCM	110841	YBR PARTIAL CB Component
DCM	110842	YBR PARTIAL CR Component
DCM	110843	YBR ICT Y Component
DCM	110844	YBR ICT CB Component
DCM	110845	YBR ICT CR Component
DCM	110846	YBR RCT Y Component
DCM	110847	YBR RCT CB Component
DCM	110848	YBR RCT CR Component

CID 7201 Referenced Image Purposes of Reference

Type: **Extensible**
Version: **20090409**

Table CID 7201. Referenced Image Purposes of Reference

Coding Scheme Designator	Code Value	Code Meaning
DCM	121311	Localizer
DCM	121312	Biopsy localizer
DCM	121313	Other partial views
DCM	121314	Other image of biplane pair
DCM	121315	Other image of stereoscopic pair
DCM	121316	Images related to standalone object
DCM	121317	Spectroscopy
DCM	121338	Anatomic image
DCM	121339	Functional image
DCM	121340	Spectral filtered image
DCM	121341	Device localizer
DCM	121346	Acquisition frames corresponding to volume

Coding Scheme Designator	Code Value	Code Meaning
DCM	121347	Volume corresponding to spatially-related acquisition frames
DCM	121348	Temporal Predecessor
DCM	121349	Temporal Successor

CID 7202 Source Image Purposes of Reference

Type: **Extensible**
Version: **20110609**

Table CID 7202. Source Image Purposes of Reference

Coding Scheme Designator	Code Value	Code Meaning
DCM	121320	Uncompressed predecessor
DCM	121321	Mask image for image processing operation
DCM	121322	Source image for image processing operation
DCM	121329	Source image for montage
DCM	121330	Lossy compressed predecessor
DCM	121358	For Processing predecessor

CID 7203 Image Derivation

Type: **Extensible**
Version: **20110609**

Table CID 7203. Image Derivation

Coding Scheme Designator	Code Value	Code Meaning
DCM	113040	Lossy Compression
DCM	113041	Apparent Diffusion Coefficient
DCM	113042	Pixel by pixel addition
DCM	113043	Diffusion weighted
DCM	113044	Diffusion Anisotropy
DCM	113045	Diffusion Attenuated
DCM	113046	Pixel by pixel division
DCM	113047	Pixel by pixel mask
DCM	113048	Pixel by pixel Maximum
DCM	113049	Pixel by pixel mean
DCM	113050	Metabolite Maps from spectroscopy data
DCM	113051	Pixel by pixel Minimum
DCM	113052	Mean Transit Time
DCM	113053	Pixel by pixel multiplication
DCM	113054	Negative Enhancement Integral
DCM	113055	Regional Cerebral Blood Flow
DCM	113056	Regional Cerebral Blood Volume
DCM	113057	R-Coefficient Map
DCM	113058	Proton Density map
DCM	113059	Signal Change Map

Coding Scheme Designator	Code Value	Code Meaning
DCM	113060	Signal to Noise Map
DCM	113061	Standard Deviation
DCM	113062	Pixel by pixel subtraction
DCM	113063	T1 Map
DCM	113064	T2* Map
DCM	113065	T2 Map
DCM	113066	Time Course of Signal
DCM	113067	Temperature encoded
DCM	113068	Student's T-Test
DCM	113069	Time To Peak map
DCM	113070	Velocity encoded
DCM	113071	Z-Score Map
DCM	113072	Multiplanar reformatting
DCM	113073	Curved multiplanar reformatting
DCM	113074	Volume rendering
DCM	113075	Surface rendering
DCM	113076	Segmentation
DCM	113077	Volume editing
DCM	113078	Maximum intensity projection
DCM	113079	Minimum intensity projection
DCM	113085	Spatial resampling
DCM	113086	Edge enhancement
DCM	113087	Smoothing
DCM	113088	Gaussian blur
DCM	113089	Unsharp mask
DCM	113090	Image stitching
DCM	113091	Spatially-related frames extracted from the volume
DCM	113092	Temporally-related frames extracted from the set of volumes
DCM	113097	Multi-energy proportional weighting
DCM	113093	Polar to Rectangular Scan Conversion

CID 7205 Purpose of Reference to Alternate Representation

Type: **Extensible**
Version: **20040322**

Table CID 7205. Purpose of Reference to Alternate Representation

Coding Scheme Designator	Code Value	Code Meaning
DCM	121324	Source image
DCM	121325	Lossy compressed image
DCM	121326	Alternate SOP Class instance
DCM	121327	Full fidelity image
DCM	121328	Alternate Photometric Interpretation image

CID 7210 Related Series Purposes of Reference

Type: **Extensible**
Version: ~~**20030619**~~ ***20140627***

Table CID 7210. Related Series Purposes of Reference

Coding Scheme Designator	Code Value	Code Meaning
DCM	122400	Simultaneously Acquired
DCM	122401	Same Anatomy
DCM	122402	Same Indication
DCM	122403	For Attenuation Correction
DCM	*121323*	*Source series for image processing operation*

CID 7215 Spectroscopy Purpose of Reference

Type: ***Extensible***
Version: ***20140105***

Table CID 7215. Spectroscopy Purpose of Reference

Coding Scheme Designator	*Code Value*	*Code Meaning*
DCM	*121318*	*Spectroscopy Data for Water Phase Correction*

CID 7220 RT Dose Derivation

Type: ***Extensible***
Version: ***20140106***

Table CID 7220. RT Dose Derivation

Coding Scheme Designator	*Code Value*	*Code Meaning*
DCM	*121370*	*Composed from prior doses*
DCM	*121371*	*Composed from prior doses and current plan*

CID 7221 RT Dose Purpose of Reference

Type: ***Extensible***
Version: ***20140106***

Table CID 7221. RT Dose Purpose of Reference

Coding Scheme Designator	*Code Value*	*Code Meaning*
DCM	*121372*	*Source dose for composing current dose*

CID 7250 Multi-Frame Subset Type

This Context Group specifies the terms used to identify a subset of frames of a multi-frame image. It is used for encoding an equivalent of the Image SOP Instance Reference Macro (see PS3.3) in an HL7 v3 data structure (see HL7 v3 CMET, COCT_RM830120 "A_DicomCompositeObjectReference minimal").

Type: **Extensible**
Version: **20070625**

Table CID 7250. Multi-Frame Subset Type

Coding Scheme Designator	Code Value	Code Meaning
DCM	121190	Referenced Frames
DCM	121191	Referenced Segment

CID 7300 Implant Materials

Type: **Extensible**
Version: **20101102**

Table CID 7300. Implant Materials

Coding Scheme Designator	Code Value	Code Meaning
SRT	F-61166	Nickel Titanium
SRT	F-611FC	Gold Alloy
SRT	F-61207	Stainless Steel Material
SRT	F-61DF9	Polymer
SRT	F-61202	Carbon Fiber

CID 7301 Intervention Types

Type: **Extensible**
Version: **20101102**

Table CID 7301. Intervention Types

Coding Scheme Designator	Code Value	Code Meaning
SRT	P1-14810	Hip joint reconstruction
SRT	P1-14505	Hip joint implantation
SRT	P1-103D3	Resurfacing of the femoral head
SRT	P1-189C2	Resurfacing of the patella

CID 7302 Implant Templates View Orientations

Type: **Extensible**
Version: **20101102**

Table CID 7302. Implant Templates View Orientations

Coding Scheme Designator	Code Value	Code Meaning
SRT	R-10206	Antero-Posterior
SRT	R-10226	Medio-Lateral
SRT	R-10228	Lateral-Medial

CID 7303 Implant Templates Modified View Orientations

Type: **Extensible**
Version: **20101102**

Table CID 7303. Implant Templates Modified View Orientations

Coding Scheme Designator	Code Value	Code Meaning
DCM	112300	AP+45
DCM	112301	AP-45

CID 7304 Implant Target Anatomy

Type: **Extensible**
Version: **20130617**

Table CID 7304. Implant Target Anatomy

Coding Scheme Designator	Code Value	Code Meaning
SRT	T-15750	Ankle Joint
SRT	T-11501	Cervical Spine
SRT	T-D00F7	Cervico-Thoracic Spine
SRT	T-15430	Elbow Joint
SRT	T-11196	Facial Bones
SRT	T-12710	Femur
SRT	T-12711	Head of Femur
SRT	T-D078C	Proximal Femur
SRT	T-12717	Shaft of Femur
SRT	T-D078D	Distal Femur
SRT	T-1553D	Finger Joint
SRT	T-15710	Hip Joint
SRT	T-D1213	Jaw Region
SRT	T-D9200	Knee
SRT	T-11503	Lumbar Spine
SRT	T-D0059	Lumbo-Sacral Spine
SRT	T-11180	Mandible
SRT	T-11170	Maxilla
SRT	T-12730	Patella
SRT	T-12310	Clavicle
SRT	T-D2220	Shoulder
SRT	T-12410	Humerus
SRT	T-1240F	Proximal Humerus
SRT	T-12412	Shaft of Humerus
SRT	T-1241F	Distal Humerus
SRT	T-12420	Radius
SRT	T-1242A	Proximal Radius
SRT	T-12423	Shaft of Radius
SRT	T-1242B	Distal Radius
SRT	T-12430	Ulna
SRT	T-1243A	Proximal Ulna
SRT	T-12435	Shaft of Ulna

Coding Scheme Designator	Code Value	Code Meaning
SRT	T-1243B	Distal Ulna
SRT	T-11100	Skull
SRT	T-12600	Hand
SRT	T-11502	Thoracic Spine
SRT	T-D00FA	Thoraco-Lumbar Spine
SRT	T-15460	Wrist Joint
SRT	T-12375	Pelvis
SRT	T-12750	Fibula
SRT	T-12780	Talus
SRT	T-12770	Calcaneus
SRT	T-12740	Tibia
SRT	T-12746	Shaft of Tibia
SRT	T-1274B	Distal Tibia

Note

Consistent with other concepts in this context group that refer to specific bones or joints, the concept for Elbow has been changed from T-D8300 to T-15430 used in a prior version of this table. Although there is minimal possibility of misinterpretation with SOP Instances that may include the deprecated use, receiving applications should be aware of this change; see Annex J.

CID 7305 Implant Planning Landmarks

Type: **Extensible**
Version: **20101102**

Table CID 7305. Implant Planning Landmarks

Coding Scheme Designator	Code Value	Code Meaning
Include CID 7306 "Human Hip Implant Planning Landmarks"		

CID 7306 Human Hip Implant Planning Landmarks

Type: **Extensible**
Version: **20101102**

Table CID 7306. Human Hip Implant Planning Landmarks

Coding Scheme Designator	Code Value	Code Meaning
DCM	112302	Anatomical axis of femur
DCM	112303	Acetabular Center of Rotation
DCM	112304	Femur Head Center of Rotation

CID 7307 Implant Component Types

Type: **Extensible**
Version: **20101102**

Table CID 7307. Implant Component Types

Coding Scheme Designator	Code Value	Code Meaning
Include CID 7308 "Human Hip Implant Types"		
Include CID 7309 "Human Trauma Implant Types"		

CID 7308 Human Hip Implant Types

Type: **Extensible**
Version: **20101102**

Table CID 7308. Human Hip Implant Component Types

Coding Scheme Designator	Code Value	Code Meaning
DCM	112305	Acetabular Cup Shell
DCM	112306	Acetabular Cup Insert
DCM	112307	Acetabular Cup Monoblock
SRT	A-04459	Femoral Head Prosthesis
DCM	112308	Femoral Head Ball Component
DCM	112309	Femoral Head Cone Taper Component
DCM	112310	Femoral Stem
DCM	112311	Femoral Stem Distal Component
DCM	112312	Femoral Stem Proximal Component
DCM	112313	Femoral Stem Component
DCM	112314	Neck Component
DCM	112315	Monoblock Stem
DCM	112325	Distal Centralizer
DCM	112316	Prosthetic Shaft Augment
DCM	112317	Femoral Head Resurfacing Component

CID 7309 Human Trauma Implant Types

Type: **Extensible**
Version: **20101102**

Table CID 7309. Human Trauma Implant Component Types

Coding Scheme Designator	Code Value	Code Meaning
SRT	A-12030	Screw
SRT	A-12010	Bone Plate
SRT	A-12018	DHS Plate
SRT	A-12020	Bone Nail

CID 7310 Implant Fixation Method

Type: **Extensible**
Version: **20101102**

Table CID 7310. Implant Fixation Method

Coding Scheme Designator	Code Value	Code Meaning
SRT	P0-02126	Anchoring
SRT	P0-02125	Fusion
SRT	P0-021D6	Gluing
SRT	P1-1099B	Internal fixation using internal fixator system
SRT	P1-10999	Internal fixation using plate
SRT	P1-10998	Internal fixation using screw
SRT	P1-10997	Internal fixation using staple
SRT	R-41C37	Cemented component fixation
SRT	R-42808	Uncemented component fixation
SRT	P1-08080	Repair by nailing
DCM	112318	Pinning
DCM	112319	Sewing
DCM	112320	Bolting
DCM	112321	Wedging

CID 7320 Planning Methods

Type: **Extensible**
Version: **20101102**

Table CID 7320. Planning Methods

Coding Scheme Designator	Code Value	Code Meaning
DCM	112340	Generic 2D Planning
DCM	112341	Generic 3D Planning
DCM	112342	Generic Planning for Hip Replacement
DCM	112343	Generic Planning for Knee Replacement
DCM	112344	Müller Method Planning for Hip Replacement

CID 7445 Device Participating Roles

Type: **Extensible**
Version: **20120406**

Table CID 7445. Device Participating Roles

Coding Scheme Designator	Code Value	Code Meaning
DCM	113859	Irradiating Device
DCM	121097	Recording
DCM	113942	X-Ray Reading Device

CID 7450 Person Roles

Type: **Extensible**
Version: **20040112**

Table CID 7450. Person Roles

Coding Scheme Designator	Code Value	Code Meaning
DCM	121025	Patient
SRT	J-00552	Healthcare professional
SRT	S-11090	Friend
Include CID 7451 "Family Member"		
Include CID 7452 "Organizational Roles"		

CID 7451 Family Member

Type: **Extensible**
Version: **20040112**

Table CID 7451. Family Member

Coding Scheme Designator	Code Value	Code Meaning
SRT	S-10121	Natural mother
SRT	S-10131	Natural father
SRT	S-10151	Natural sister
SRT	S-10161	Natural brother
SRT	S-101A1	Aunt
SRT	S-101A2	Uncle
SRT	S-10154	Half-sister
SRT	S-10164	Half-brother
SRT	S-10115	Natural grand-mother
SRT	S-10116	Natural grand-father
SRT	S-10181	Natural daughter
SRT	S-10191	Natural son
SRT	S-101A9	Female first cousin
SRT	S-101AA	Male first cousin

CID 7452 Organizational Roles

Type: **Extensible**
Version: **20020904**

Table CID 7452. Organizational Roles

Coding Scheme Designator	Code Value	Code Meaning
DCM	121081	Physician
DCM	121082	Nurse
DCM	121083	Technologist
DCM	121084	Radiographer
DCM	121085	Intern
DCM	121086	Resident
DCM	121087	Registrar
DCM	121088	Fellow

Coding Scheme Designator	Code Value	Code Meaning
DCM	121089	Attending [Consultant]
DCM	121090	Scrub nurse
DCM	121091	Surgeon
DCM	121092	Sonologist
DCM	121093	Sonographer
DCM	121105	Radiation Physicist

CID 7453 Performing Roles

Type: **Extensible**
Version: **20081028**

Table CID 7453. Performing Roles

Coding Scheme Designator	Code Value	Code Meaning
DCM	121094	Performing
DCM	121095	Referring
DCM	121096	Requesting
DCM	121097	Recording
DCM	121098	Verifying
DCM	121099	Assisting
DCM	121100	Circulating
DCM	121101	Standby
DCM	113850	Irradiation Authorizing
DCM	113851	Irradiation Administering

CID 7454 Species

Type: **Extensible**
Version: **20060822**

Table CID 7454. Species

Coding Scheme Designator	Code Value	Code Meaning
SRT	L-85B00	homo sapiens
SRT	L-80A00	Feline species
SRT	L-80400	Equine species
SRT	L-80300	Ovine species
SRT	L-80500	Porcine species
SRT	L-80200	Caprine species
SRT	L-80700	Canine species
SRT	L-80100	Bovine species

CID 7455 Sex

This Context Group includes terms for the finding of sex of a subject for clinical purposes, such as selection of sex-based growth metrics.

Type: **Non-Extensible**

Version: 20040112

Table CID 7455. Sex

Coding Scheme Designator	Code Value	Code Meaning	Patient's Sex (0010,0040) Equivalent
DCM	M	Male	M
DCM	F	Female	F
DCM	U	Unknown sex	
DCM	MP	Male Pseudohermaphrodite	
DCM	FP	Female Pseudohermaphrodite	
DCM	H	Hermaphrodite	
DCM	MC	Male changed to Female	
DCM	FC	Female changed to Male	
DCM	121104	Ambiguous sex	
DCM	121102	Other sex	
DCM	121103	Undetermined sex	O

Note

1. These terms are distinct from the gender of a subject for administrative purposes, although the default value for clinical sex is often based on the administrative gender (e.g., see TID 1007 “Subject Context, Patient”). The administrative value "O" from Patient's Sex (0010,0040) maps by default to "undetermined" for clinical purposes.

2. This Context Group in a prior edition of the Standard included codes improperly attributed to ISO 5218.

3. These terms are derived from the terminology and codes for sex in ASTM E1633-02a "Standard Specification for Coded Values Used in the Electronic Health Record."

CID 7456 Units of Measure for Age

Type: Non-Extensible
Version: 20020904

Table CID 7456. Units of Measure for Age

Coding Scheme Designator	Code Value	Code Meaning
UCUM	a	year
UCUM	mo	month
UCUM	wk	week
UCUM	d	day
UCUM	h	hour
UCUM	min	minute

CID 7460 Units of Linear Measurement

Type: Extensible
Version: 20020904

Table CID 7460. Units of Linear Measurement

Coding Scheme Designator	Code Value	Code Meaning
UCUM	cm	centimeter

Coding Scheme Designator	Code Value	Code Meaning
UCUM	mm	millimeter
UCUM	um	micrometer

CID 7461 Units of Area Measurement

Type: **Extensible**
Version: **20020904**

Table CID 7461. Units of Area Measurement

Coding Scheme Designator	Code Value	Code Meaning
UCUM	cm2	square centimeter
UCUM	mm2	square millimeter
UCUM	um2	square micrometer

CID 7462 Units of Volume Measurement

Type: **Extensible**
Version: **20020904**

Table CID 7462. Units of Volume Measurement

Coding Scheme Designator	Code Value	Code Meaning
UCUM	dm3	cubic decimeter
UCUM	cm3	cubic centimeter
UCUM	mm3	cubic millimeter
UCUM	um3	cubic micrometer

Note

A "cubic decimeter" is a "liter", just as a "cubic centimeter" is a "milliliter" (of water). Though there are specific units "l" and "ml" in UCUM, only one form is included here, since this context group is intended for use for volume measurements of a physical object derived from one or more images, rather than of fluid volume.

CID 7464 General Region of Interest Measurements

This context group contains measurements of ROIs.

Type: **Extensible**
Version: **20121101**

Table CID 7464. General Region of Interest Measurements

Coding Scheme Designator	Code Value	Code Meaning
Include CID 3488 “Min/Max/Mean”		
SRT	R-10047	Standard Deviation
SRT	R-40507	Total
SRT	R-00319	Median
SRT	R-0032E	Mode

CID 7465 Measurements Derived From Multiple ROI Measurements

Type: **Extensible**

Version: **20121101**

Table CID 7465. Measurements Derived From Multiple ROI Measurements

Coding Scheme Designator	Code Value	Code Meaning
Include CID 226 "Population Statistical Descriptors"		
Include CID 227 "Sample Statistical Descriptors"		

CID 7470 Linear Measurements

Type: **Extensible**
Version: **20050822**

Table CID 7470. Linear Measurements

Coding Scheme Designator	Code Value	Code Meaning
SRT	G-A22A	Length
DCM	121211	Path length
DCM	121206	Distance
SRT	G-A220	Width
SRT	G-D785	Depth
SRT	M-02550	Diameter
SRT	G-A185	Long Axis
SRT	G-A186	Short Axis
SRT	G-A193	Major Axis
SRT	G-A194	Minor Axis
SRT	G-A195	Perpendicular Axis
SRT	G-A196	Radius
SRT	G-A197	Perimeter
SRT	M-02560	Circumference
SRT	G-A198	Diameter of circumscribed circle
DCM	121207	Height

CID 7471 Area Measurements

Type: **Extensible**
Version: **20020904**

Table CID 7471. Area Measurements

Coding Scheme Designator	Code Value	Code Meaning
SRT	G-A166	Area
SRT	G-A16A	Area of defined region

CID 7472 Volume Measurements

Type: **Extensible**
Version: **20020904**

Table CID 7472. Volume Measurements

Coding Scheme Designator	Code Value	Code Meaning
SRT	G-D705	Volume
DCM	121216	Volume estimated from single 2D region
DCM	121218	Volume estimated from two non-coplanar 2D regions
DCM	121217	Volume estimated from three or more non-coplanar 2D regions
DCM	121222	Volume of sphere
DCM	121221	Volume of ellipsoid
DCM	121220	Volume of circumscribed sphere
DCM	121219	Volume of bounding three dimensional region

CID 7473 General Area Calculation Methods

Type: **Extensible**
Version: **20070827**

Table CID 7473. General Area Calculation Methods

Coding Scheme Designator	Code Value	Code Meaning
DCM	122501	Area of closed irregular polygon
DCM	122502	Area of a closed NURBS

CID 7474 General Volume Calculation Methods

Type: **Extensible**
Version: **20070827**

Table CID 7474. General Volume Methods

Coding Scheme Designator	Code Value	Code Meaning
DCM	122503	Integration of sum of closed areas on contiguous slices

CID 7480 Breed

Type: **Extensible**
Version: **20110818**

Table CID 7480. Breed

Coding Scheme Designator	Code Value	Code Meaning
Include CID 7486 "Mixed Breeds"		
SRT	L-80139	Hereford cattle superbreed
SRT	L-8C338	Merino sheep superbreed
SRT	L-80121	Africander cattle breed
SRT	L-80122	Ankole cattle breed
SRT	L-80123	Ankole-Watusi cattle breed
SRT	L-80124	Baladicattle cattle breed
SRT	L-80125	Belmont Red cattle breed
SRT	L-80126	Bonsmara cattle breed
SRT	L-80127	Damietta cattle breed

Coding Scheme Designator	Code Value	Code Meaning
SRT	L-80128	Horro cattle breed
SRT	L-80129	Kuri cattle breed
SRT	L-8012A	Nguni cattle breed
SRT	L-8012B	Philippine Native cattle breed
SRT	L-8012C	Romagnola cattle breed
SRT	L-8012E	Sanhe cattle breed
SRT	L-8012F	Tswana cattle breed
SRT	L-80138	Tuli cattle breed
SRT	L-8013A	Aliab Dinka cattle breed
SRT	L-8013B	Alur cattle breed
SRT	L-8013C	Ankina cattle breed
SRT	L-8013D	Apulian Podolian cattle breed
SRT	L-8013E	Arado cattle breed
SRT	L-8013F	Aweil Dinka cattle breed
SRT	L-8014C	Bahima cattle breed
SRT	L-8014D	Bapedi cattle breed
SRT	L-8014E	Baria (Vietnam/Madagascar) cattle breed
SRT	L-8014F	Barotse cattle breed
SRT	L-8015A	Barra do Cuanzo cattle breed
SRT	L-8015B	Bashi cattle breed
SRT	L-8015C	Basuto cattle breed
SRT	L-8015D	Batangas cattle breed
SRT	L-8015E	Bavenda cattle breed
SRT	L-8015F	Beja cattle breed
SRT	L-80161	Calabrian cattle breed
SRT	L-80162	Blonde-du Cap Bon cattle breed
SRT	L-80163	Cham-Doc cattle breed
SRT	L-80164	Chernigov cattle breed
SRT	L-80165	Chino Santandereano cattle breed
SRT	L-80166	Cinisara cattle breed
SRT	L-80167	Cuprem Hybrid cattle breed
SRT	L-80168	Dabieshan cattle breed
SRT	L-80169	Damara cattle breed
SRT	L-8016A	Danakil cattle breed
SRT	L-8016B	Dnieper cattle breed
SRT	L-8016C	Doayo cattle breed
SRT	L-8016D	Eastern Nuer cattle breed
SRT	L-8016E	Egyptian cattle breed
SRT	L-8016F	Fogera cattle breed
SRT	L-80177	Garfagnina cattle breed
SRT	L-80178	Grati cattle breed
SRT	L-80179	Gaunling cattle breed

Coding Scheme Designator	Code Value	Code Meaning
SRT	L-8017A	Halhin Gol cattle breed
SRT	L-8017B	Holmonger cattle breed
SRT	L-8017C	Ilocos cattle breed
SRT	L-8017D	Iloilo cattle breed
SRT	L-8017E	Inkuku cattle breed
SRT	L-8017F	Iskar cattle breed
SRT	L-80180	Istrian cattle breed
SRT	L-80181	Javanese Ongole cattle breed
SRT	L-80182	Javanese Zebu cattle breed
SRT	L-80183	Jinnan cattle breed
SRT	L-80184	Kalmyk cattle breed
SRT	L-80185	Kaokoveld cattle breed
SRT	L-80186	Kazakh Whitehead cattle breed
SRT	L-80187	Kedah-Kelantan cattle breed
SRT	L-80188	Kigezi cattle breed
SRT	L-80189	Kisantu cattle breed
SRT	L-8018A	Kolubara cattle breed
SRT	L-8018B	Kurgan cattle breed
SRT	L-8018C	Kyoga cattle breed
SRT	L-8018D	Lucanian cattle breed
SRT	L-8018E	Maremmana cattle breed
SRT	L-8018F	Marianas cattle breed
SRT	L-80190	Maryuti cattle breed
SRT	L-80191	Mauritius Creole cattle breed
SRT	L-80192	Menufi cattle breed
SRT	L-80193	Mezzalina cattle breed
SRT	L-80194	Modicana cattle breed
SRT	L-80195	Moi cattle breed
SRT	L-80196	Nama cattle breed
SRT	L-80197	Nanyang cattle breed
SRT	L-80198	N'Dama Sanga cattle breed
SRT	L-80199	Nganda cattle breed
SRT	L-8019A	Nilotic Sanga cattle breed
SRT	L-8019B	Nkone cattle breed
SRT	L-8019C	North Malawi Angoni cattle breed
SRT	L-8019D	Nuer cattle breed
SRT	L-8019E	Nuras cattle breed
SRT	L-8019F	Nyoro cattle breed
SRT	L-801A0	Ovambo cattle breed
SRT	L-801A1	Pantelleria cattle breed
SRT	L-801A2	Pinzhou cattle breed
SRT	L-801A3	Porto Amboim cattle breed

Coding Scheme Designator	Code Value	Code Meaning
SRT	L-801A4	Posavina cattle breed
SRT	L-801A5	Romanian Steppe cattle breed
SRT	L-801A6	Saidi cattle breed
SRT	L-801A7	Sardo-Modicana cattle breed
SRT	L-801A8	Sengologa cattle breed
SRT	L-801A9	Serere cattle breed
SRT	L-801AA	Seshaga cattle breed
SRT	L-801AB	Siberian Black Pied cattle breed
SRT	L-801AC	Socotra cattle breed
SRT	L-801AD	Southern Tswana cattle breed
SRT	L-801AE	Spreca cattle breed
SRT	L-801AF	Sunkuma cattle breed
SRT	L-801B0	Taiwan Zebu cattle breed
SRT	L-801B1	Thai cattle breed
SRT	L-801B2	Thailand Fighting Zebu cattle breed
SRT	L-801B3	Thanh-Hoa cattle breed
SRT	L-801B4	Tibetan cattle breed
SRT	L-801B5	Tonga cattle breed
SRT	L-801B6	Toro cattle breed
SRT	L-801B7	Tuni cattle breed
SRT	L-801B8	Turkish Gray Steppe cattle breed
SRT	L-801B9	Tuy-Hoa cattle breed
SRT	L-801BA	Ujumqin cattle breed
SRT	L-801BB	Abigar cattle breed
SRT	L-801BC	Africangnus cattle breed
SRT	L-801BD	Agerolese cattle breed
SRT	L-801BE	Albese cattle breed
SRT	L-801BF	Ukrainian Gray cattle breed
SRT	L-801C0	Vietnamese Yellow cattle breed
SRT	L-801C1	Watusi (USA) cattle breed
SRT	L-801C2	Wenshan cattle breed
SRT	L-801C3	Yakut cattle breed
SRT	L-801C4	Yunnan Zebu cattle breed
SRT	L-801C5	Zambia Angoni cattle breed
SRT	L-801C6	Drakensberger cattle breed
SRT	L-801C7	Modicana lowland cattle breed
SRT	L-801C8	Taiwan Yellow cattle breed
SRT	L-801C9	Menggu cattle breed
SRT	L-801CA	Albères cattlebreed
SRT	L-801CB	Alentejana cattlebreed
SRT	L-801CC	American White Park cattle breed
SRT	L-801CD	Amerifaxcattle breed

Coding Scheme Designator	Code Value	Code Meaning
SRT	L-801CE	Anatolian Black cattle breed
SRT	L-801CF	Andalusian Black cattle breed
SRT	L-801D0	Andalusian Gray cattle breed
SRT	L-801D1	Angeln cattle breed
SRT	L-801D2	Asturian Mountain cattle breed
SRT	L-801D3	Asturian Valley cattle breed
SRT	L-801D4	Aubrac cattle breed
SRT	L-801D5	Aulie-Ata cattle breed
SRT	L-801D6	Australian Lowline cattle breed
SRT	L-801D7	Barzona cattle breed
SRT	L-801D8	Bazadais cattle breed
SRT	L-801D9	Beefmaker cattle breed
SRT	L-801DA	Belarus Red cattle breed
SRT	L-801DB	Belgian Blue cattle breed
SRT	L-801DC	Belgian Red cattle breed
SRT	L-801DD	Belmont Adaptaur cattle breed
SRT	L-801DE	Berrendas cattle breed
SRT	L-801DF	Blacksided Trondheim and Norland cattle breed
SRT	L-801E0	Blanco Orejinegro cattle breed
SRT	L-801E1	Braunvieh cattle breed
SRT	L-801E2	British White cattle breed
SRT	L-801E3	Cachena cattle breed
SRT	L-801E4	Canary Island cattle breed
SRT	L-801E5	Carinthian Blond cattle breed
SRT	L-801E6	Caucasian cattle breed
SRT	L-801E7	Charolais cattle breed
SRT	L-801EA	Chinese Black-and-White cattle breed
SRT	L-801EB	Corriente cattle breed
SRT	L-801EC	Costeño con Cuernos cattle breed
SRT	L-801ED	Damascus cattle breed
SRT	L-801EE	Danish Red cattle breed
SRT	L-801EF	Devon cattle breed
SRT	L-801F0	Dølafe cattle breed
SRT	L-801F1	Dutch Belted cattle breed
SRT	L-801F2	Dutch Friesian cattle breed
SRT	L-801F3	English Longhorn cattle breed
SRT	L-801F4	Estonian Red cattle breed
SRT	L-801F5	Evolène cattle breed
SRT	L-801F6	Fighting Bull cattle breed
SRT	L-801F7	Fjall cattle breed
SRT	L-801F8	Florida Cracker/Pineywoods cattle breed
SRT	L-801F9	Galician Blond cattle breed

Coding Scheme Designator	Code Value	Code Meaning
SRT	L-801FA	Gascon cattle breed
SRT	L-801FB	German Red Pied cattle breed
SRT	L-801FC	Glan cattle breed
SRT	L-801FD	Gloucester cattle breed
SRT	L-801FE	Groningen Whiteheaded cattle breed
SRT	L-801FF	Hartón cattle breed
SRT	L-8031A	Bündner Oberland sheep breed
SRT	L-8031B	British Milk Sheep breed
SRT	L-8031C	Brillenschaf sheep breed
SRT	L-8031D	Brecknock Hill Cheviot sheep breed
SRT	L-8031E	Cholistani sheep breed
SRT	L-8031F	Bibrik sheep breed
SRT	L-8032A	Columbia sheep breed
SRT	L-8032B	Black Welsh Mountain Sheep breed
SRT	L-8032C	Blackhead Persian sheep breed
SRT	L-8032D	Bleu du Maine sheep breed
SRT	L-8032E	Bluefaced Leicester sheep breed
SRT	L-8032F	Bond sheep breed
SRT	L-8033A	Border Leicester sheep breed
SRT	L-8033B	Boreray sheep breed
SRT	L-8033C	Bovska sheep breed
SRT	L-8033D	Braunes Bergschaf sheep breed
SRT	L-8033E	Brazilian Somali sheep breed
SRT	L-8033F	Beulah Speckled-Face sheep breed
SRT	L-8034A	Dartmoor sheep breed
SRT	L-8034B	Fabrianese sheep breed
SRT	L-8034C	Exmoor Horn sheep breed
SRT	L-8034D	Elliottdale sheep breed
SRT	L-8034E	Drysdale sheep breed
SRT	L-8034F	Dorset Down sheep breed
SRT	L-80351	German Blackheaded Mutton sheep breed
SRT	L-80352	Kooka sheep breed
SRT	L-80353	Friesian Milk Sheep breed
SRT	L-80354	Gansu Alpine Fine-wool sheep breed
SRT	L-80355	German Whiteheaded Mutton sheep breed
SRT	L-80356	Graue Gehoernte Heidschnucke sheep breed
SRT	L-80357	Han sheep breed
SRT	L-80358	Gromark sheep breed
SRT	L-80359	Gulf Coast Native sheep breed
SRT	L-8035A	Dorper sheep breed
SRT	L-8035B	Devon Closewool sheep breed
SRT	L-8035C	Deutsches Blaukoepfiges Fleischschaf sheep breed

Coding Scheme Designator	Code Value	Code Meaning
SRT	L-8035D	Derbyshire Gritstone sheep breed
SRT	L-8035E	Coburger Fuchsschaf sheep breed
SRT	L-8035F	Danish Landrace sheep breed
SRT	L-80360	Gute sheep breed
SRT	L-80361	Hampshire sheep breed
SRT	L-80362	Gentile di Puglia sheep breed
SRT	L-80363	German Mountain sheep breed
SRT	L-80364	Luzein sheep breed
SRT	L-80365	Katahdin sheep breed
SRT	L-80366	Leineschaf sheep breed
SRT	L-80367	Lincoln Longwool sheep breed
SRT	L-80368	Llanwenog sheep breed
SRT	L-80369	Lleyn sheep breed
SRT	L-8036A	Damara sheep breed
SRT	L-8036B	Damani sheep breed
SRT	L-8036C	Dalesbred sheep breed
SRT	L-8036D	Dala sheep breed
SRT	L-8036E	Criollo sheep breed
SRT	L-8036F	Cormo sheep breed
SRT	L-80370	Lati sheep breed
SRT	L-80371	Lonk sheep breed
SRT	L-80372	Langhe sheep breed
SRT	L-80373	Manx Loaghtan sheep breed
SRT	L-80374	Masai sheep breed
SRT	L-80375	Merinolandschaf sheep breed
SRT	L-80376	Lohi sheep breed
SRT	L-80377	Ile-de-France sheep breed
SRT	L-80378	Hasht Nagri sheep breed
SRT	L-80379	Hazaragie sheep breed
SRT	L-8037A	Coopworth sheep breed
SRT	L-8037B	Comisana sheep breed
SRT	L-8037C	Comeback sheep breed
SRT	L-8037D	Sicilian Barbary sheep breed
SRT	L-8037E	Africana sheep breed
SRT	L-8037F	Welsh Mountain Badger Faced sheep breed
SRT	L-80380	Hebridean sheep breed
SRT	L-80381	Heidschnucke sheep breed
SRT	L-80382	Herdwick sheep breed
SRT	L-80383	Hill Radnor sheep breed
SRT	L-80384	Icelandic sheep breed
SRT	L-80385	Harnai sheep breed
SRT	L-80386	Istrian Pramenka sheep breed

Coding Scheme Designator	Code Value	Code Meaning
SRT	L-80387	Jacob sheep breed
SRT	L-80388	Jezerskosolcavska sheep breed
SRT	L-80389	Kachhi sheep breed
SRT	L-8038A	Wensleydale sheep breed
SRT	L-8038B	West African Dwarf sheep breed
SRT	L-8038C	White Suffolk sheep breed
SRT	L-8038D	Whiteface Dartmoor sheep breed
SRT	L-8038E	Whiteface Woodland sheep breed
SRT	L-8038F	Xinjiang Finewool sheep breed
SRT	L-80390	Kajli sheep breed
SRT	L-80391	Hog Island Sheep breed
SRT	L-80392	Biellese sheep breed
SRT	L-80393	Chios sheep breed
SRT	L-80394	Santa Cruz sheep breed
SRT	L-80395	Charollais sheep breed
SRT	L-80396	Castlemilk Moorit sheep breed
SRT	L-80397	Campanian Barbary sheep breed
SRT	L-80398	California Variegated Mutant sheep breed
SRT	L-80399	California Red sheep breed
SRT	L-8039A	Sopravissana sheep breed
SRT	L-8039B	Somali sheep breed
SRT	L-8039C	Welsh Hill Speckled Face sheep breed
SRT	L-8039D	Skudde sheep breed
SRT	L-8039E	Waziri sheep breed
SRT	L-8039F	Shetland sheep breed
SRT	L-80403	Cambridge sheep breed
SRT	L-80404	Solognote sheep breed
SRT	L-8040A	Colombian Criollo horse breed
SRT	L-8040B	Comtois horse breed
SRT	L-8040C	Corsican horse breed
SRT	L-8040D	Costa Rican Saddle Horse horse breed
SRT	L-8040E	Costeno horse breed
SRT	L-8040F	Cuban Paso horse breed
SRT	L-80420	Rough Fell sheep breed
SRT	L-8042D	Danish Warmblood horse breed
SRT	L-80432	Swaledale sheep breed
SRT	L-80434	Polypay sheep breed
SRT	L-80441	Pagliarola sheep breed
SRT	L-80442	Pomeranian Coarsewool sheep breed
SRT	L-80443	Sheep, Breed Undetermined sheep breed
SRT	L-80444	Orkney sheep breed
SRT	L-80445	Old Norwegian sheep breed

Coding Scheme Designator	Code Value	Code Meaning
SRT	L-80446	Old Format Sheep breed
SRT	L-80447	Norwegian Fur sheep breed
SRT	L-80448	Norfolk Horn sheep breed
SRT	L-80449	Navajo-Churro sheep breed
SRT	L-80466	Racka sheep breed
SRT	L-80467	Rasa Aragonesa sheep breed
SRT	L-80468	Red Engadine sheep breed
SRT	L-80469	Rhoenschaf sheep breed
SRT	L-80470	Hucul horse breed
SRT	L-80471	AraAppaloosa horse breed
SRT	L-80472	Argentine Criollo horse breed
SRT	L-80473	Argentine Polo Pony horse breed
SRT	L-80474	Australian Pony horse breed
SRT	L-80475	Auxois horse breed
SRT	L-80476	Avelignese horse breed
SRT	L-80477	Azerbaijan horse breed
SRT	L-80478	Azores horse breed
SRT	L-80479	Bali horse breed
SRT	L-8047A	Balikun horse breed
SRT	L-8047B	Waziri horse breed
SRT	L-8047C	Banker Horse horse breed
SRT	L-8047D	Bardigiano horse breed
SRT	L-8047E	Batak horse breed
SRT	L-8047F	Bavarian Warmblood horse breed
SRT	L-80480	Belgian Ardennais horse breed
SRT	L-80481	Belgian Halfblood horse breed
SRT	L-80482	Belgian Warmblood horse breed
SRT	L-80483	Bhutia horse breed
SRT	L-80484	Black Sea Horse horse breed
SRT	L-80485	Bosnian horse breed
SRT	L-80486	Boulonnais horse breed
SRT	L-80487	Brandenburg horse breed
SRT	L-80488	Brazilian Sport Horse horse breed
SRT	L-80489	British Appaloosa horse breed
SRT	L-8048A	British Riding Pony horse breed
SRT	L-8048B	British Spotted Pony horse breed
SRT	L-8048C	Buohai horse breed
SRT	L-8048D	Buryat horse breed
SRT	L-8048E	Calabrian horse breed
SRT	L-8048F	Camargue horse breed
SRT	L-80490	Canadian Cutting Horse horse breed
SRT	L-80491	Canadian Rustic Pony horse breed

Coding Scheme Designator	Code Value	Code Meaning
SRT	L-80492	Canadian Sport Horse horse breed
SRT	L-80493	Canik horse breed
SRT	L-80494	Cape Horse horse breed
SRT	L-80496	Cerbat horse breed
SRT	L-80497	Chakouyi horse breed
SRT	L-80498	Chara Horse horse breed
SRT	L-80499	Chickasaw horse breed
SRT	L-8049A	Chilote horse breed
SRT	L-8049B	Chinese Kazakh horse breed
SRT	L-8049C	Chinese Mongolian horse breed
SRT	L-8049D	Chumbivilcas horse breed
SRT	L-8049E	Chumysh horse breed
SRT	L-8049F	Cirit horse breed
SRT	L-804A1	Irish Draft horse breed
SRT	L-804A2	Irish Hunter horse breed
SRT	L-804A3	Cuban Trotter horse breed
SRT	L-804A4	Italian Heavy Draft horse breed
SRT	L-804A5	Jabe horse breed
SRT	L-804A6	Java horse breed
SRT	L-804A7	Vendéen sheep breed
SRT	L-804A8	Czech Warmblood horse breed
SRT	L-804A9	Jinhong horse breed
SRT	L-804AA	Jinzhou horse breed
SRT	L-804AC	Danubian horse breed
SRT	L-804AD	Karachai horse breed
SRT	L-804AE	Karakacan horse breed
SRT	L-804AF	Kathiawari horse breed
SRT	L-804B1	Ke-Er-Qin horse breed
SRT	L-804B2	Kirgiz horse breed
SRT	L-804B3	Kuznet horse breed
SRT	L-804B4	Landais horse breed
SRT	L-804B5	Lewitzer horse breed
SRT	L-804B6	Lichuan horse breed
SRT	L-804B7	Lijiang horse breed
SRT	L-804B8	Llanero horse breed
SRT	L-804B9	Lombok horse breed
SRT	L-804BA	Lundy Pony horse breed
SRT	L-804BB	Malakan horse breed
SRT	L-804BC	Malopolski horse breed
SRT	L-804BD	Datong horse breed
SRT	L-804BE	Mangalarga Paulista horse breed
SRT	L-804BF	Dulmen Pony horse breed

Coding Scheme Designator	Code Value	Code Meaning
SRT	L-804C1	Maremmana horse breed
SRT	L-804C2	Marwari horse breed
SRT	L-804C3	Megezh horse breed
SRT	L-804C4	Megrel horse breed
SRT	L-804C5	Merens horse breed
SRT	L-804C6	Messara horse breed
SRT	L-804C7	Sumba horse breed
SRT	L-804C8	Sumbawa horse breed
SRT	L-804C9	Swedish Ardennes horse breed
SRT	L-804CA	Dutch Tuigpaard horse breed
SRT	L-804CB	East and Southeast Anadolu horse breed
SRT	L-804CC	Thai Pony horse breed
SRT	L-804CD	Thessalonian horse breed
SRT	L-804CE	Tibetan horse breed
SRT	L-804CF	Tieling horse breed
SRT	L-804D1	Timor horse breed
SRT	L-804D2	Trakya horse breed
SRT	L-804D3	Trote en Gallope horse breed
SRT	L-804D4	Turkoman horse breed
SRT	L-804D5	Tushin horse breed
SRT	L-804D6	Tuva horse breed
SRT	L-804D7	Uzunyayla horse breed
SRT	L-804D9	Voronezh Coach Horse horse breed
SRT	L-804DA	Elegant Warmblood horse breed
SRT	L-804DB	Welsh Cob horse breed
SRT	L-804DC	Welsh Mountain Pony horse breed
SRT	L-804DE	English Hack horse breed
SRT	L-804DF	Wurttemberg horse breed
SRT	L-804E1	Xilingol horse breed
SRT	L-804E2	Yanqi horse breed
SRT	L-804E3	Yemeni Horses horse breed
SRT	L-804E4	Yili horse breed
SRT	L-804E5	Yiwu horse breed
SRT	L-804E6	Yunnan horse breed
SRT	L-804E7	German Riding Pony horse breed
SRT	L-804E8	Guanzhong horse breed
SRT	L-804E9	Guizhou horse breed
SRT	L-804EA	Guoxia horse breed
SRT	L-804EB	Erlunchun horse breed
SRT	L-804EC	Half Saddlebred horse breed
SRT	L-804ED	Flores horse breed
SRT	L-804EE	Freiberg horse breed

Coding Scheme Designator	Code Value	Code Meaning
SRT	L-804EF	Hessen horse breed
SRT	L-804F1	Hinis horse breed
SRT	L-804F2	Hirzai horse breed
SRT	L-804F3	Hungairan Coldblood horse breed
SRT	L-804F4	Hungarian Dun horse breed
SRT	L-804F5	Hungarian Sport Horse horse breed
SRT	L-804F6	International Striped Horse horse breed
SRT	L-804F7	Irish Cob horse breed
SRT	L-804F8	Mezen horse breed
SRT	L-804F9	Mezohegyes Sport Horse horse breed
SRT	L-804FA	French Cob horse breed
SRT	L-804FB	French Saddle pony horse breed
SRT	L-804FC	Murakoz horse breed
SRT	L-804FE	Finnhorse Draft horse breed
SRT	L-804FF	Mecklenburg horse breed
SRT	L-80504	Catalana chicken breed
SRT	L-80542	Haiti Creole pig breed
SRT	L-80543	Manor Hybrid pig breed
SRT	L-80544	Hamline pig breed
SRT	L-80545	Manor Ranger pig breed
SRT	L-80546	Manor Meishan pig breed
SRT	L-80547	Cotswold Gold pig breed
SRT	L-80548	Cotswold Platinum pig breed
SRT	L-80549	Cotswold 16 pig breed
SRT	L-8054A	Cotswold 29 pig breed
SRT	L-8054B	Cotswold 90 pig breed
SRT	L-8054C	Hampen pig breed
SRT	L-8054D	SPM pig breed
SRT	L-8054E	High Conformation White pig breed
SRT	L-8054F	Line 32 pig breed
SRT	L-80555	Line 21 pig breed
SRT	L-80556	Meatline pig breed
SRT	L-80557	Hampline pig breed
SRT	L-80558	Euroline pig breed
SRT	L-80559	Norline pig breed
SRT	L-8055A	Premier pig breed
SRT	L-8055B	Tribred pig breed
SRT	L-8055C	American Essex pig breed
SRT	L-8055D	Sino-Gascony pig breed
SRT	L-8055E	Guadeloupe Creole pig breed
SRT	L-8055F	Managra pig breed
SRT	L-8056A	Canadian Landrace pig breed

Coding Scheme Designator	Code Value	Code Meaning
SRT	L-8056B	Canadian Yorkshire pig breed
SRT	L-8056C	Minnesota #4 pig breed
SRT	L-8056D	Pineywoods pig breed
SRT	L-8056E	Catalina Island pig breed
SRT	L-8056F	Ras-n-Lansa pig breed
SRT	L-8057B	Pitman-Moore Miniature pig breed
SRT	L-8057C	Vita Vet Lab Minipig pig breed
SRT	L-8057D	Hanford Miniature pig breed
SRT	L-8057E	Black Hampshire pig breed
SRT	L-8057F	Red Hamprace pig breed
SRT	L-80583	American Yorkshire pig breed
SRT	L-80584	American Berkshire pig breed
SRT	L-80585	Camborough Blue pig breed
SRT	L-80586	Camborough 12 pig breed
SRT	L-80587	Westrain pig breed
SRT	L-80588	Dalland 030 pig breed
SRT	L-80589	Razor-Back pig breed
SRT	L-8058A	Macau pig breed
SRT	L-8058B	Moura pig breed
SRT	L-8058C	Canastra pig breed
SRT	L-8058D	Pirapetinga pig breed
SRT	L-8058E	Piau pig breed
SRT	L-8058F	Nilo-Canastra pig breed
SRT	L-80595	Canastrão pig breed
SRT	L-80596	Canastrão, Junqueira pig breed
SRT	L-80597	Canastrão, Capitão Chico pig breed
SRT	L-80598	Canastrão, Zabumba pig breed
SRT	L-80599	Canastrão, Cabano pig breed
SRT	L-8059A	Canastrão, Vermelho pig breed
SRT	L-8059B	Piau, Caruncho Piau pig breed
SRT	L-8059C	Canastrinho pig breed
SRT	L-8059D	Honduras Switch-Tail pig breed
SRT	L-8059E	Mastergilt pig breed
SRT	L-8059F	Sovereign pig breed
SRT	L-805A1	Poltava pig breed
SRT	L-805A2	Lipetsk pig breed
SRT	L-805A3	Soviet Meat pig breed
SRT	L-805A4	Central Russian pig breed
SRT	L-805A5	Steppe Meat pig breed
SRT	L-805A6	Kharkov pig breed
SRT	L-805A7	Dnepropetrovsk pig breed
SRT	L-805A8	Russian Large White pig breed

Coding Scheme Designator	Code Value	Code Meaning
SRT	L-805A9	Forest Mountain pig breed
SRT	L-805AA	Dnieper pig breed
SRT	L-805AB	Iberian pig breed
SRT	L-805AC	Iberian, Extremadura Red pig breed
SRT	L-805AD	Iberian, Jabugo Spotted pig breed
SRT	L-805AE	Iberian, Black Iberian pig breed
SRT	L-805AF	Philippine Native, Ilocos pig breed
SRT	L-805B1	Philippine Native, Jalajala pig breed
SRT	L-805B2	Mangalista pig breed
SRT	L-805B3	Alentejana pig breed
SRT	L-805B4	Belgian Landrace, BN pig breed
SRT	L-805B5	French Large White pig breed
SRT	L-805B6	Hyper Large White pig breed
SRT	L-805B7	Tia Meslan pig breed
SRT	L-805B8	Pen ar Lan 77 pig breed
SRT	L-805B9	Penshire pig breed
SRT	L-805BA	Laconie pig breed
SRT	L-805BB	Murcian pig breed
SRT	L-805BC	Cavallino pig breed
SRT	L-805BD	Calabrian pig breed
SRT	L-805BE	Apulian pig breed
SRT	L-805BF	Siena Belted pig breed
SRT	L-805C1	Calascibetta pig breed
SRT	L-805C2	Güssing Forest Pig pig breed
SRT	L-805C3	Swiss Edelschwein pig breed
SRT	L-805C4	North Caucasus pig breed
SRT	L-805C5	Don pig breed
SRT	L-805C6	Rostov pig breed
SRT	L-805C7	Russian Long-Eared White pig breed
SRT	L-805C8	Russian Short-Eared White pig breed
SRT	L-805C9	Prisheksninsk pig breed
SRT	L-805CA	Breitov pig breed
SRT	L-805CB	Livny pig breed
SRT	L-805CC	Tsivilsk pig breed
SRT	L-805CD	Urzhum pig breed
SRT	L-805CE	Minisib pig breed
SRT	L-805CF	Sakhalin White pig breed
SRT	L-805D0	North Siberian pig breed
SRT	L-805D1	Siberian Black Pied pig breed
SRT	L-805D2	Kemerovo pig breed
SRT	L-805D3	KM-1 pig breed
SRT	L-805D4	Aksaî Black Pied pig breed

Coding Scheme Designator	Code Value	Code Meaning
SRT	L-805D5	Semirechensk pig breed
SRT	L-805D6	Min pig breed
SRT	L-805D7	Sanjiang White pig breed
SRT	L-805D8	Basque Black Pied pig breed
SRT	L-805D9	Corsican pig breed
SRT	L-805DA	Créole pig breed
SRT	L-805DB	Gascony pig breed
SRT	L-805DC	Limousin pig breed
SRT	L-805DD	Harbin White pig breed
SRT	L-805DE	Heilongjiang Spotted pig breed
SRT	L-805DF	Liaoning Black pig breed
SRT	L-805E1	Huang-Huai-Hai Black, Shenxian pig breed
SRT	L-805E2	Huang-Huai-Hai Black pig breed
SRT	L-805E3	Bamei pig breed
SRT	L-805E4	Hanjiang Black pig breed
SRT	L-805E5	Ding pig breed
SRT	L-805E6	Huai pig breed
SRT	L-805E7	New Huai pig breed
SRT	L-805E8	Mashen pig breed
SRT	L-805E9	Yimeng Black pig breed
SRT	L-805EB	Hetao Lop-Ear pig breed
SRT	L-805EC	Korean Native pig breed
SRT	L-805ED	Korean Improved pig breed
SRT	L-805EE	Penbuk pig breed
SRT	L-805EF	Beijing Black pig breed
SRT	L-805F1	Chenghua pig breed
SRT	L-805F2	Taoyuan pig breed
SRT	L-805F3	Taiwan Small Black pig breed
SRT	L-805F4	Taiwan Small Red pig breed
SRT	L-805F5	Guanling pig breed
SRT	L-805F6	Huchuan Mountain pig breed
SRT	L-805F7	Rongchang pig breed
SRT	L-805F8	Wujin pig breed
SRT	L-805F9	Dahe pig breed
SRT	L-805FA	Yanan pig breed
SRT	L-805FB	South Yunnan Short-Eared pig breed
SRT	L-805FC	Hainan, Lingao pig breed
SRT	L-805FD	Hainan, Tunchang pig breed
SRT	L-805FE	Hainan, Wenchang pig breed
SRT	L-805FF	Liang Guang Small Spotted pig breed
SRT	L-8060A	German Pasture pig breed
SRT	L-8060B	Piau, Sorocaba pig breed

Coding Scheme Designator	Code Value	Code Meaning
SRT	L-8060C	Nilo pig breed
SRT	L-8060D	Bahia pig breed
SRT	L-8060E	Perna-Curta pig breed
SRT	L-8060F	Carunchinho pig breed
SRT	L-80613	Mandi pig breed
SRT	L-80614	Orehla de Colher pig breed
SRT	L-80615	Venezuelan Black pig breed
SRT	L-80616	Bolivian pig breed
SRT	L-80617	Pelón pig breed
SRT	L-80618	Mexican Wattled pig breed
SRT	L-80619	Dalland 080 pig breed
SRT	L-8061B	Monarch pig breed
SRT	L-8061C	Bisaro pig breed
SRT	L-8061D	Black Hairless pig breed
SRT	L-8061E	Black Mangalitsa pig breed
SRT	L-80623	Borghigiana pig breed
SRT	L-80624	Chianina pig breed
SRT	L-80625	Cosentina pig breed
SRT	L-80626	Cuino pig breed
SRT	L-80627	Friuli Black pig breed
SRT	L-80628	Fumati pig breed
SRT	L-80629	Galician pig breed
SRT	L-8062A	German Berkshire pig breed
SRT	L-8062B	Ghori pig breed
SRT	L-8062C	Jianli pig breed
SRT	L-8062D	Lucanian pig breed
SRT	L-8062E	Maremmana pig breed
SRT	L-8062F	Miami pig breed
SRT	L-80634	Montmorillon pig breed
SRT	L-80635	Old Swedish Spotted pig breed
SRT	L-80636	Oliventina pig breed
SRT	L-80637	Parmense pig breed
SRT	L-80638	Romagnola pig breed
SRT	L-80639	Siberian pig breed
SRT	L-8063A	Small White pig breed
SRT	L-8063B	Baltaret pig breed
SRT	L-8063C	Tungchang pig breed
SRT	L-8063D	Sterling pig breed
SRT	L-8063E	Vich pig breed
SRT	L-8063F	Vietnamese pig breed
SRT	L-80645	Vitoria pig breed
SRT	L-80646	Wai Chow pig breed

Coding Scheme Designator	Code Value	Code Meaning
SRT	L-80647	Yorkshire Blue and White pig breed
SRT	L-80648	Dalland 020 pig breed
SRT	L-80649	Wiltshire pig breed
SRT	L-8064A	Hamroc pig breed
SRT	L-8064B	DRU™ Terminals pig breed
SRT	L-8064C	Camborough 22 pig breed
SRT	L-8064D	Camborough 15 pig breed
SRT	L-8064E	PR 1050 pig breed
SRT	L-8064F	PR 1075 pig breed
SRT	L-8065A	Chryak PIC pig breed
SRT	L-8065B	Canadian Royal Blue pig breed
SRT	L-8065C	Line 500 Duroc pig breed
SRT	L-8065D	Bodmin 950 pig breed
SRT	L-8065E	Canadian Duroc pig breed
SRT	L-8065F	Canadian Hampshire pig breed
SRT	L-80664	Ba Xuyen pig breed
SRT	L-80665	Arapawa Island pig breed
SRT	L-80010	Wuzhishan pig breed
SRT	L-80667	Philippine Native pig breed
SRT	L-80668	Sinclair Miniature pig breed
SRT	L-80669	Saddleback pig breed
SRT	L-8066A	Yucatan Minature pig breed
SRT	L-8066B	Bantu pig breed
SRT	L-8066C	Tibetan pig breed
SRT	L-8066D	Turopolje pig breed
SRT	L-8066E	Vietnamese Pot-Bellied Pig pig breed
SRT	L-8066F	American Landrace pig breed
SRT	L-80670	Swallow Belied Mangalitza pig breed
SRT	L-80671	Fengjing pig breed
SRT	L-80672	Finnish Landrace pig breed
SRT	L-80673	Guinea Hog pig breed
SRT	L-80674	Hezuo pig breed
SRT	L-80675	Ossabaw Island pig breed
SRT	L-80676	Kele pig breed
SRT	L-80677	Krskopolje pig breed
SRT	L-80678	Kunekune pig breed
SRT	L-80679	Large Black-White pig breed
SRT	L-8067A	Lithuanian Native pig breed
SRT	L-8067B	Meishan pig breed
SRT	L-8067C	Jinhua pig breed
SRT	L-8067D	Ningxiang pig breed
SRT	L-8067E	Mora Romagnola pig breed

Coding Scheme Designator	Code Value	Code Meaning
SRT	L-8067F	Mukota pig breed
SRT	L-80680	Minzhu pig breed
SRT	L-80681	Neijiang pig breed
SRT	L-80682	Mulefoot pig breed
SRT	L-80683	Normand pig breed
SRT	L-80684	Angeln Saddleback pig breed
SRT	L-80685	Greek Local pig breed
SRT	L-80686	Icelandic pig breed
SRT	L-80687	Casertana pig breed
SRT	L-80688	Madonie-Sicilian pig breed
SRT	L-80689	Sardinian pig breed
SRT	L-8068A	Sicilian pig breed
SRT	L-8068B	Zlotniki Spotted pig breed
SRT	L-8068C	Zlotniki White pig breed
SRT	L-8068D	Siska pig breed
SRT	L-8068E	Sumadija pig breed
SRT	L-8068F	Froxfield Pygmy pig breed
SRT	L-80690	Danish Large White pig breed
SRT	L-80691	Danish Duroc pig breed
SRT	L-80692	Danish Hampshire pig breed
SRT	L-80693	Piggham pig breed
SRT	L-80694	New York Red pig breed
SRT	L-80695	Finnish Yorkshire pig breed
SRT	L-80696	Dutch Yorkshire pig breed
SRT	L-80697	Pulawy pig breed
SRT	L-80698	Pomeranian pig breed
SRT	L-80699	Polish Landrace pig breed
SRT	L-8069A	Estonian Bacon pig breed
SRT	L-8069B	Latvian White pig breed
SRT	L-8069C	Lithuanian White pig breed
SRT	L-8069D	BKB-1 pig breed
SRT	L-8069E	Belorus Black Pied pig breed
SRT	L-8069F	Mirgorod pig breed
SRT	L-806A1	Liang Guang Small Spotted, Luchuan pig breed
SRT	L-806A2	Fujian Small pig breed
SRT	L-806A3	North Fujian Black-and-White pig breed
SRT	L-806A4	Fuan Spotted pig breed
SRT	L-806A5	Putian pig breed
SRT	L-806A6	Fuzhou Black pig breed
SRT	L-806A7	Minbei Spotted pig breed
SRT	L-806A8	Lantang pig breed
SRT	L-806A9	Liang Guang Small Spotted, Guangdong Small Ear pig breed

Coding Scheme Designator	Code Value	Code Meaning
SRT	L-806AA	Longlin pig breed
SRT	L-806AB	Yuedong Black pig breed
SRT	L-806AC	Xiang pig breed
SRT	L-806AD	Cantonese pig breed
SRT	L-806AE	Jinhua, Dongyang pig breed
SRT	L-806AF	Jinhua, Yongkang pig breed
SRT	L-806B1	Daweizi pig breed
SRT	L-806B2	Huazhong Two-End Black pig breed
SRT	L-806B3	Huazhong Two-End Black, Jianli pig breed
SRT	L-806B4	Huazhong Two-End Black, Tongcheng pig breed
SRT	L-806B5	Huazhong Two-End Black, Satzeling pig breed
SRT	L-806B6	Ganzhongnan Spotted pig breed
SRT	L-806B7	Hang pig breed
SRT	L-806B8	Leping pig breed
SRT	L-806B9	Longyou Black pig breed
SRT	L-806BA	Wuyi Black pig breed
SRT	L-806BB	Lee-Sung pig breed
SRT	L-806BC	Lan-Yu pig breed
SRT	L-806BD	Vietnamese Yorkshire pig breed
SRT	L-806BE	Yujiang pig breed
SRT	L-806BF	Wanzhe Spotted pig breed
SRT	L-806C1	Wanzhe Spotted, Chunan Spotted pig breed
SRT	L-806C2	Wanzhe Spotted, Wannan Spotted pig breed
SRT	L-806C3	Shengxian Spotted pig breed
SRT	L-806C4	Qingping pig breed
SRT	L-806C5	Xiangxi Black pig breed
SRT	L-806C6	Bamaxiang pig breed
SRT	L-806C7	Taihu pig breed
SRT	L-806C8	Erhulian pig breed
SRT	L-806C9	Jiaxing Black pig breed
SRT	L-806CA	Mi pig breed
SRT	L-806CB	Shahutou pig breed
SRT	L-806CC	Jiaoxi pig breed
SRT	L-806CD	Shanghai White pig breed
SRT	L-806CE	Hubei White pig breed
SRT	L-806CF	Xinjin pig breed
SRT	L-806D1	Xinjin, Jilin Black pig breed
SRT	L-806D2	Xinjin, Ning-an pig breed
SRT	L-806D3	Í pig breed
SRT	L-806D4	DBI pig breed
SRT	L-806D5	Xinjin, Xinjin pig breed
SRT	L-806D6	Meixin pig breed

Coding Scheme Designator	Code Value	Code Meaning
SRT	L-806D7	North East China Spotted pig breed
SRT	L-806D8	Fannong Spotted pig breed
SRT	L-806D9	Laoshan pig breed
SRT	L-806DA	Nanjing Black pig breed
SRT	L-806DB	Shanxi Black pig breed
SRT	L-806DC	Ganzhou White pig breed
SRT	L-806DD	Guangxi White pig breed
SRT	L-806DE	Hanzhong White pig breed
SRT	L-806DF	Lutai White pig breed
SRT	L-806E1	Yili White pig breed
SRT	L-806E2	Xinjiang White pig breed
SRT	L-806E3	BSI pig breed
SRT	L-806E4	Mong Cai pig breed
SRT	L-806E5	Lang Hong pig breed
SRT	L-806E6	Muong Khuong pig breed
SRT	L-806E7	Meo pig breed
SRT	L-806E8	Tong Con pig breed
SRT	L-806E9	Ha Bac pig breed
SRT	L-806EA	Thai Binh pig breed
SRT	L-806EB	Co pig breed
SRT	L-806EC	Swiss Improved Landrace pig breed
SRT	L-806ED	German Landrace B pig breed
SRT	L-806EE	Edelschwein pig breed
SRT	L-806EF	Swabian-Hall pig breed
SRT	L-806F1	Bentheim Black Pied pig breed
SRT	L-806F2	Baldinger Spotted pig breed
SRT	L-806F3	German Red Pied pig breed
SRT	L-806F4	German Cornwall pig breed
SRT	L-806F5	Göttingen Miniature pig breed
SRT	L-806F6	Munich Miniature pig breed
SRT	L-806F8	Leicoma pig breed
SRT	L-806F9	Schwerfurt Meat pig breed
SRT	L-806FA	Hungarian White pig breed
SRT	L-806FB	Hungahyb pig breed
SRT	L-806FC	Bulgarian Native pig breed
SRT	L-806FD	East Balkan pig breed
SRT	L-806FE	Kula pig breed
SRT	L-806FF	Nghia Binh pig breed
SRT	L-807E2	Bichon Teneriffe dog breed
SRT	L-807E3	Bizanian Hound dog breed
SRT	L-807E4	Bloodhound, St. Hubert dog breed
SRT	L-807E5	Bloodhound, Southern Hound dog breed

Coding Scheme Designator	Code Value	Code Meaning
SRT	L-807E6	Bordeaux Dog breed
SRT	L-807E7	Brandlbracke dog breed
SRT	L-807E8	Braque d'Ariége dog breed
SRT	L-807E9	Portuguese Guard Dog breed
SRT	L-807EA	Great Münsterländer dog breed
SRT	L-807EB	Beagle, Smooth dog breed
SRT	L-807EC	Beagle, Rough dog breed
SRT	L-807ED	Belgian Griffon, Rough dog breed
SRT	L-807EE	Belgian Griffon, Smooth dog breed
SRT	L-807EF	Braque Belge dog breed
SRT	L-807F1	Belgian Street Dog breed
SRT	L-807F2	Bernese Hound dog breed
SRT	L-808A1	Eurasier dog breed
SRT	L-808A2	English Bulldog breed
SRT	L-808A3	Dogue de Bourdeaux dog breed
SRT	L-808A4	Kai Ken dog breed
SRT	L-808A5	Kui Mlk dog breed
SRT	L-808A6	Argentine Dogo dog breed
SRT	L-808A7	Alentejo herder dog breed
SRT	L-808A8	Saint Bernard, Long-haired dog breed
SRT	L-808A9	Saint Bernard, Short-haired dog breed
SRT	L-808AA	West Siberian Laika dog breed
SRT	L-808AB	Basset Fauve de Bretagne dog breed
SRT	L-808AC	Japanese Retriever dog breed
SRT	L-808AD	Kai Dog breed
SRT	L-808AE	American Blue Gascon Hound dog breed
SRT	L-808AF	Beagle Harrier dog breed
SRT	L-808B1	Kangal Dog breed
SRT	L-808B2	Leopard Cur dog breed
SRT	L-808B3	Patterdale Terrier dog breed
SRT	L-808B4	Petit Brabaçon dog breed
SRT	L-808B5	Aidi dog breed
SRT	L-808B6	American Indian Dog breed
SRT	L-808B7	Austrian Pinscher dog breed
SRT	L-808B8	American Eskimo, standard dog breed
SRT	L-808B9	American Eskimo, Miniature dog breed
SRT	L-808BA	American Eskimo, Toy dog breed
SRT	L-808BB	Basset Griffon Vendéen dog breed
SRT	L-808BC	Batard dog breed
SRT	L-808BD	Basset Bleu de Gascogne dog breed
SRT	L-808BE	Braque Dupuy dog breed
SRT	L-808BF	Bruno de Jura dog breed

Coding Scheme Designator	Code Value	Code Meaning
SRT	L-808C1	Cão da Serra de Aires dog breed
SRT	L-808C2	Cão de Castro Laboreiro dog breed
SRT	L-808C3	Cão de Fila Miguel dog breed
SRT	L-808C4	Catalan Sheepdog breed
SRT	L-808C5	Caucasian Shepherd Dog breed
SRT	L-808C6	Cirneco dell'Etna dog breed
SRT	L-808C7	English Toy Terrier dog breed
SRT	L-808C8	German Spitz dog breed
SRT	L-808C9	Dingo dog breed
SRT	L-808CA	Fauve de Bretagne dog breed
SRT	L-808CB	Hellenic Hound dog breed
SRT	L-808CC	Holland Shepherd dog breed
SRT	L-808CD	Japanese Spitz dog breed
SRT	L-808CE	Jämthund dog breed
SRT	L-808CF	Jindo dog breed
SRT	L-808D1	Karelo-Finnish Laika dog breed
SRT	L-808D2	King Shepherd dog breed
SRT	L-808D3	Kishu dog breed
SRT	L-808D4	Kirhiz dog breed
SRT	L-808D5	Magyar Agår dog breed
SRT	L-808D6	Middle Asian Ovtcharka dog breed
SRT	L-808D7	Mi-Ki dog breed
SRT	L-808D8	Miniature Australian Shepherd dog breed
SRT	L-808D9	Min-pei dog breed
SRT	L-808DA	Mountain Cur dog breed
SRT	L-808DB	Moscow Longhaired Toy Terrier dog breed
SRT	L-808DC	Perdigueiro Portuguese dog breed
SRT	L-808DD	Podengo Canario dog breed
SRT	L-808DE	Podengo Pequeno dog breed
SRT	L-808DF	Pressa Mallorquin dog breed
SRT	L-808E1	Pyrenean Mastiff dog breed
SRT	L-808E2	Rastreador Brasileiro dog breed
SRT	L-808E3	Sabuesos Españoles dog breed
SRT	L-808E4	Schiller Hound dog breed
SRT	L-808E5	South Russian Steppe Hound dog breed
SRT	L-808E6	Styrian Mountain dog breed
SRT	L-808E7	Berger du Languedoc dog breed
SRT	L-808E8	Teddy Roosevelt Terrier dog breed
SRT	L-808E9	Transylvanian Hound dog breed
SRT	L-808EA	Trigg Hound dog breed
SRT	L-808EB	Tyrolean Hound dog breed
SRT	L-808EC	White Shepherd dog breed

Coding Scheme Designator	Code Value	Code Meaning
SRT	L-808ED	Wirehair Styrian mountain dog breed
SRT	L-808EE	Yugoslavian Hound dog breed
SRT	L-808EF	Old Farm Collie dog breed
SRT	L-808F1	Old German Shepherd dog breed
SRT	L-808F2	New Zealand Heading Dog breed
SRT	L-808F3	German Koolie dog breed
SRT	L-808F4	Smithfield dog breed
SRT	L-808F5	Spanish Greyhound dog breed
SRT	L-808F6	Armant dog breed
SRT	L-808F8	Australian Greyhound dog breed
SRT	L-808F9	Australian Terrier, rough-coated dog breed
SRT	L-808FA	Australian Terrier, silky dog breed
SRT	L-808FB	Austrian Hound dog breed
SRT	L-808FC	Austrian Smooth-Haired Bracke dog breed
SRT	L-808FD	Balkan Hound dog breed
SRT	L-808FE	Banjara greyhound dog breed
SRT	L-808FF	Beagle, Standard dog breed
SRT	L-80916	Estrela Mountain Dog breed
SRT	L-80917	Epagneul Picard dog breed
SRT	L-80918	Epagneul Bleu de Picardie dog breed
SRT	L-80919	Estonian Hound dog breed
SRT	L-80920	Epagneul Pont-Audemer dog breed
SRT	L-80921	Eurasian dog breed
SRT	L-80922	Fell Terrier dog breed
SRT	L-80923	Fila Brasileiro dog breed
SRT	L-80924	Finnish Hound dog breed
SRT	L-80925	Finnish Lapphund dog breed
SRT	L-80926	Entlebucher dog breed
SRT	L-80927	French Guard Dog breed
SRT	L-80928	French Spaniel dog breed
SRT	L-80929	Coton de Tuléar dog breed
SRT	L-80930	Hamiltonstövare dog breed
SRT	L-80931	Danish Broholmer dog breed
SRT	L-80932	English Shepherd dog breed
SRT	L-80933	Drentse Patrijshond dog breed
SRT	L-80934	Dunker dog breed
SRT	L-80935	Dutch Kooiker Dog breed
SRT	L-80936	Dutch Shepherd dog breed
SRT	L-80937	East Siberian Laika dog breed
SRT	L-80938	Deutsche bracke dog breed
SRT	L-80939	Hanoverian Hound dog breed
SRT	L-80940	Hovawart dog breed

Coding Scheme Designator	Code Value	Code Meaning
SRT	L-80941	Icelandic Sheepdog breed
SRT	L-80942	Inca Hairless Dog breed
SRT	L-80943	Irish Red and White Setter dog breed
SRT	L-80944	Jagdterrier dog breed
SRT	L-80945	German Spaniel dog breed
SRT	L-80946	Grand Anglo-Français dog breed
SRT	L-80947	Grand Bassett Griffon Vendeen dog breed
SRT	L-80948	Grand Bleu de Gascogne dog breed
SRT	L-80949	Grand Gascon-Saintongeois dog breed
SRT	L-80950	German Pinscher dog breed
SRT	L-80951	Greater Swiss Mountain Dog breed
SRT	L-80952	Greenland Dog breed
SRT	L-80953	Griffon Fauve de Bretegne dog breed
SRT	L-80954	Griffon Nivernais dog breed
SRT	L-80955	Grand Griffon Vendeen dog breed
SRT	L-80956	Ainu dog breed
SRT	L-80957	Basset Artésian Normand dog breed
SRT	L-80958	Bavarian Mountain Hound dog breed
SRT	L-80959	Beauceron dog breed
SRT	L-80960	Azawakh dog breed
SRT	L-80961	Australian Shepherd dog breed
SRT	L-80962	Belgian Wolfhound dog breed
SRT	L-80963	Bergamasco dog breed
SRT	L-80964	Berger de Picard dog breed
SRT	L-80965	Berger de Pyrenees dog breed
SRT	L-80966	Billy dog breed
SRT	L-80967	Belgian Griffon dog breed
SRT	L-80968	American Hairless Terrier dog breed
SRT	L-80969	Beagle, Elizabethan dog breed
SRT	L-80970	Japanese Pointer dog breed
SRT	L-80971	Akbash dog breed
SRT	L-80972	Alapaha blueblood bullDog breed
SRT	L-80973	Barbet dog breed
SRT	L-80974	American Bulldog breed
SRT	L-80975	Black Russian Terrier dog breed
SRT	L-80976	Anglo-Francais de moyen venerie dog breed
SRT	L-80977	Anglo-Francais de petit venerie dog breed
SRT	L-80978	Appenzeller dog breed
SRT	L-80979	Ariégeois dog breed
SRT	L-80980	Alano Español dog breed
SRT	L-80981	Australian Kelpie dog breed
SRT	L-80982	Alpine dachsbracke dog breed

Coding Scheme Designator	Code Value	Code Meaning
SRT	L-80983	Chien Français Blanc et Noir dog breed
SRT	L-80984	Carolina Dog breed
SRT	L-80985	Catahoula Leopard dog breed
SRT	L-80986	Caucasian Mountain Dog breed
SRT	L-80987	Cesky Fousek dog breed
SRT	L-80988	Cesky Terrier dog breed
SRT	L-80989	Chart Polski dog breed
SRT	L-80990	Black Forest Hound dog breed
SRT	L-80991	Chien d'Artois dog breed
SRT	L-80992	Canaan dog breed
SRT	L-80993	Chien Français Tricolore dog breed
SRT	L-80994	Chinese Crested dog breed
SRT	L-80995	Chinese Foo Dog breed
SRT	L-80996	Chinese Imperial ch'in dog breed
SRT	L-80997	Chinook dog breed
SRT	L-80998	Chien Français Blanc et Orange dog breed
SRT	L-80999	Braque Français de Grand Taille dog breed
SRT	L-809A1	Bolognese dog breed
SRT	L-809A2	Border Collie dog breed
SRT	L-809A3	Bracco Italiano dog breed
SRT	L-809A4	Cane Corso dog breed
SRT	L-809A5	Braque du Bourbonnais dog breed
SRT	L-809A6	Braque Francais de Petite Taille dog breed
SRT	L-809A7	Braque Saint-Germain dog breed
SRT	L-809A8	Briquet Basset Griffon Vendeen dog breed
SRT	L-809A9	Black Mouth Cur dog breed
SRT	L-809AA	Braque d'Auvergne dog breed
SRT	L-809AB	Schapendoes dog breed
SRT	L-809AC	Sarplaninac dog breed
SRT	L-809AD	Russo-Laika dog breed
SRT	L-809AE	Bosnian Hound dog breed
SRT	L-809AF	Rat Terrier dog breed
SRT	L-809B1	Pumi dog breed
SRT	L-809B2	Presa Canario dog breed
SRT	L-809B3	Portuguese Pointer dog breed
SRT	L-809B4	Porcelaine dog breed
SRT	L-809B5	Shropshire Terrier dog breed
SRT	L-809B6	Boykin Spaniel dog breed
SRT	L-809B7	Southern Blackmouth Cur dog breed
SRT	L-809B8	South Russian Ovcharka dog breed
SRT	L-809B9	Small Spanish Hound dog breed
SRT	L-809BA	Small Münsterländer dog breed

Coding Scheme Designator	Code Value	Code Meaning
SRT	L-809BB	Slovak Cuvak dog breed
SRT	L-809BC	Shiloh Shepherd dog breed
SRT	L-809BD	Shiba Inu dog breed
SRT	L-809BE	Welsh Sheepdog breed
SRT	L-809BF	Shar-pei dog breed
SRT	L-809C1	Sloughi dog breed
SRT	L-809C2	Owczarek Podhalandski dog breed
SRT	L-809C3	Norbottenspets dog breed
SRT	L-809C4	Norwegian Dunkerhound dog breed
SRT	L-809C5	Old Danish Bird Dog breed
SRT	L-809C6	Old Format Dachsund dog breed
SRT	L-809C7	Old Format Manchester Terrier dog breed
SRT	L-809C8	Old Format Min/Toy Poodle dog breed
SRT	L-809C9	Old Format Welsh Corgi dog breed
SRT	L-809CA	Neopolitan Mastiff dog breed
SRT	L-809CB	Perdiguero de Burgos dog breed
SRT	L-809CC	Perdiguero Navarro dog breed
SRT	L-809CD	Peruvian Inca Orchid dog breed
SRT	L-809CE	Petit Bleu de Gascogne dog breed
SRT	L-809CF	Petit Gascon-Saintongeois dog breed
SRT	L-809D1	Petit Griffon Bleu de Gascogne dog breed
SRT	L-809D2	Olde English Bulldogge dog breed
SRT	L-809D3	Löwchen dog breed
SRT	L-809D4	Polski Owczarek Nizinny dog breed
SRT	L-809D5	Polish Hound dog breed
SRT	L-809D6	Poitevin dog breed
SRT	L-809D7	Spanish Pointer dog breed
SRT	L-809D8	Kyi-Leo dog breed
SRT	L-809D9	Large Spanish Hound dog breed
SRT	L-809DA	Lundehund dog breed
SRT	L-809DB	Lurcher Hound dog breed
SRT	L-809DC	Maremma Sheepdogs dog breed
SRT	L-809DD	McNab dog breed
SRT	L-809DE	Miniature Bull Terrier dog breed
SRT	L-809E1	Mudi dog breed
SRT	L-809E2	Munster Lander Pointer dog breed
SRT	L-809E3	Loenberger dog breed
SRT	L-809E4	Chi Terrier dog breed
SRT	L-809E5	Krasky Ovcar dog breed
SRT	L-809E6	Kromfohrländer dog breed
SRT	L-809E7	Havanese dog breed
SRT	L-809E8	American lamalese dog breed

Coding Scheme Designator	Code Value	Code Meaning
SRT	L-809E9	Perro de Pressa Canario dog breed
SRT	L-809EA	Norwegian Lundehund dog breed
SRT	L-809EB	North American Shepherd dog breed
SRT	L-809EC	Kyi Apso dog breed
SRT	L-809ED	Swedish Lapphund dog breed
SRT	L-809EE	Treeing Tennessee Brindle dog breed
SRT	L-809EF	Telomain dog breed
SRT	L-809F1	Swedish Vallhund dog breed
SRT	L-809F2	Stumpy Tail Cattle Dog breed
SRT	L-809F3	Stabyhoun dog breed
SRT	L-809F4	Spinone Italiano dog breed
SRT	L-809F5	Spanish Mastiff dog breed
SRT	L-809F6	Berger Shetland dog breed
SRT	L-809F7	Thai Ridgeback dog breed
SRT	L-809F8	Swiss Mountain Dog breed
SRT	L-809F9	Tibetan Mastiff dog breed
SRT	L-809FA	Glen of Imaal Terrier dog breed
SRT	L-809FB	Tosa Inu dog breed
SRT	L-809FC	Toy Havanese Terrier dog breed
SRT	L-809FD	Treeing Cur dog breed
SRT	L-809FE	Treeing Feist dog breed
SRT	L-809FF	Greater Swiss Mountain Hound dog breed
SRT	L-80A70	Harlequin cat breed
SRT	L-80A71	Manxamese cat breed
SRT	L-80A73	Maltese cat breed
SRT	L-80A75	Ragdoll cat breed
SRT	L-80A76	Turkish van cat breed
SRT	L-80A77	British Blue cat breed
SRT	L-80A78	American Bobtail Shorthair cat breed
SRT	L-80A79	American Bobtail Longhair cat breed
SRT	L-80A80	American Curl cat breed
SRT	L-80A81	Australian Mist cat breed
SRT	L-80A83	Bengal cat breed
SRT	L-80A84	Brazilian Shorthair cat breed
SRT	L-80A85	California Spangled cat breed
SRT	L-80A86	Chantilly/Tiffany cat breed
SRT	L-80A87	Shorthair cat breed
SRT	L-80A88	German Rex cat breed
SRT	L-80A89	LaPerm Shorthair cat breed
SRT	L-80A90	LaPerm Longhair cat breed
SRT	L-80A91	Munchkin Shorthair cat breed
SRT	L-80A92	Munchkin Longhair cat breed

Coding Scheme Designator	Code Value	Code Meaning
SRT	L-80A93	Nebelung cat breed
SRT	L-80A94	Norwegian Forest cat breed
SRT	L-80A95	Oriental Longhair cat breed
SRT	L-80A96	Pixiebob cat breed
SRT	L-80A97	Ragamuffin cat breed
SRT	L-80A99	Selkirk Rex cat breed
SRT	L-80AA1	Siberian cat breed
SRT	L-80AA2	Snowshoe cat breed
SRT	L-80AA3	Sokoke cat breed
SRT	L-80AA4	Sphynx cat breed
SRT	L-80B01	Bergamasca sheep breed
SRT	L-80B02	Portland sheep breed
SRT	L-80B04	Weisse Hornlose Heidschnucke sheep breed
SRT	L-80B05	Drents Heideschaap sheep breed
SRT	L-80B06	Kameroen sheep breed
SRT	L-80B07	Mergelland sheep breed
SRT	L-80B08	Ouessant sheep breed
SRT	L-80B09	Canadian Arcott sheep breed
SRT	L-80B10	Noordhollander sheep breed
SRT	L-80B17	Rijnlam-A sheep breed
SRT	L-80B18	Schoonebeker sheep breed
SRT	L-80B19	Wallis Blacknosed Sheep breed
SRT	L-80B22	Newfoundland sheep breed
SRT	L-80B23	Wallis Country Sheep breed
SRT	L-80B24	Rideau Arcott sheep breed
SRT	L-80B25	Tukidale sheep breed
SRT	L-80B26	Polwarth sheep breed
SRT	L-80B27	Ryeland sheep breed
SRT	L-80B2A	Thalli sheep breed
SRT	L-80B2B	Tong sheep breed
SRT	L-80B2C	Touabire sheep breed
SRT	L-80B2D	Tunis sheep breed
SRT	L-80B2E	Tyrol Mountain sheep breed
SRT	L-80B2F	Uda sheep breed
SRT	L-80B33	German Mutton Merino sheep breed
SRT	L-80B34	Medium-Wool Merino sheep breed
SRT	L-80B35	Fonthill Merino sheep breed
SRT	L-80B36	South African Mutton Merino sheep breed
SRT	L-80B37	Strong Wool Merino sheep breed
SRT	L-80B38	Poll Merino sheep breed
SRT	L-80B39	Fine Merino sheep breed
SRT	L-80B3A	South African Merino sheep breed

Coding Scheme Designator	Code Value	Code Meaning
SRT	L-80B40	Superfine Merino sheep breed
SRT	L-80B47	Baden Wurttemburg horse breed
SRT	L-80B48	British Warmblood horse breed
SRT	L-80B49	Israeli horse breed
SRT	L-80B4A	French Ardennais horse breed
SRT	L-80B4B	Booroola Merino sheep breed
SRT	L-80B50	Cukurova horse breed
SRT	L-80B51	Czech Coldblood horse breed
SRT	L-80B52	Czechoslovakian Small Riding Horse horse breed
SRT	L-80B53	Jianchang horse breed
SRT	L-80B54	Jielin horse breed
SRT	L-80B55	Wielkopolski horse breed
SRT	L-80B56	Eleia horse breed
SRT	L-80B57	English Cob horse breed
SRT	L-80B58	Welsh Pony horse breed
SRT	L-80B59	Welsh Pony of Cob Type horse breed
SRT	L-80B5A	English Hunter horse breed
SRT	L-80B5B	Eriskay Pony horse breed
SRT	L-80B5C	Hackney Pony horse breed
SRT	L-80B5D	Estonian Draft horse breed
SRT	L-80B5E	Heihe horse breed
SRT	L-80B5F	Heilongkaing horse breed
SRT	L-80B65	Danish Sport Pony horse breed
SRT	L-80B66	Kabarda horse breed
SRT	L-80B67	Kalmyk horse breed
SRT	L-80B68	Mangalarga Marchador horse breed
SRT	L-80B69	Don horse breed
SRT	L-80B6A	Manipuri horse breed
SRT	L-80B6B	Swiss Warmblood horse breed
SRT	L-80B6C	Tavda horse breed
SRT	L-80B6D	East Bulgarian horse breed
SRT	L-80B6E	East Friesian (Old Type) horse breed
SRT	L-80B6F	East Friesian Warmblood (Modern Type) horse breed
SRT	L-80B70	Kakhetian pig breed
SRT	L-80B71	West French White pig breed
SRT	L-80B80	Miniature Hereford cattle breed
SRT	L-80B81	Jem-Jem Zebu cattle breed
SRT	L-80B82	Minusin horse breed
SRT	L-80B83	Morochuco horse breed
SRT	L-80B84	French Trotter horse breed
SRT	L-80B85	Furioso horse breed
SRT	L-80B86	Murghese horse breed

Coding Scheme Designator	Code Value	Code Meaning
SRT	L-80B87	Mytilene horse breed
SRT	L-80B88	Namib Desert Horse horse breed
SRT	L-80B89	Danish Oldenborg horse breed
SRT	L-80B8A	Volynsk cattle breed
SRT	L-80B8B	Senepol cattle breed
SRT	L-80B8C	Shilluk cattle breed
SRT	L-80B8D	Sar Planina sheep breed
SRT	L-80B8E	Santa Inês sheep breed
SRT	L-80B8F	Sahel-type sheep breed
SRT	L-80B90	Rygja sheep breed
SRT	L-80B91	Rya sheep breed
SRT	L-80B92	Moghani sheep breed
SRT	L-80B93	Rouge de l'Quest sheep breed
SRT	L-80B94	Soay sheep breed
SRT	L-80B95	South Suffolk sheep breed
SRT	L-80B96	South Wales Mountain sheep breed
SRT	L-80B97	Spælsau sheep breed
SRT	L-80B98	Spiegel sheep breed
SRT	L-80B99	St. Croix sheep breed
SRT	L-80B9A	Steigar sheep breed
SRT	L-80B9B	Steinschaf sheep breed
SRT	L-80B9C	Welsh Mountain sheep breed
SRT	L-80B9D	Swedish Fur Sheep breed
SRT	L-80B9E	Teeswater sheep breed
SRT	L-80B9F	Texel sheep breed
SRT	L-80BA1	Pelibüey sheep breed
SRT	L-80BA2	Morada Nova sheep breed
SRT	L-80BA3	Balkhi sheep breed
SRT	L-80BA4	Bavarian Forest sheep breed
SRT	L-80BA5	Barbados Blackbelly sheep breed
SRT	L-80BA6	Romney sheep breed
SRT	L-80BA7	Awassi sheep breed
SRT	L-80BA8	Arapawa Island sheep breed
SRT	L-80BA9	Arabi sheep breed
SRT	L-80BB1	Apennine sheep breed
SRT	L-80BB2	American Tunis sheep breed
SRT	L-80BB3	Balwen Welsh Mountain sheep breed
SRT	L-80BB4	Priangan sheep breed
SRT	L-80BB5	Rabo Largo sheep breed
SRT	L-80BE6	Muban pig breed
SRT	L-80BE7	Iban pig breed
SRT	L-80BE8	Altay sheep breed

Coding Scheme Designator	Code Value	Code Meaning
SRT	L-80BE9	Faeroes sheep breed
SRT	L-80BF6	Pitt Island sheep breed
SRT	L-80BF8	Pinzirita sheep breed
SRT	L-80BF9	Sardinian sheep breed
SRT	L-80C01	East Friesian sheep breed
SRT	L-80C02	Ujumqin sheep breed
SRT	L-80C22	DLS sheep breed
SRT	L-80C23	Walachenschaf sheep breed
SRT	L-80C24	Outaouais Arcott sheep breed
SRT	L-80C25	Ossimi sheep breed
SRT	L-80C29	Bentheimer Landschaf sheep breed
SRT	L-80C30	Barbado sheep breed
SRT	L-80C31	Baluchi sheep breed
SRT	L-86B36	Blanc de Bouscat rabbit breed
SRT	L-8A111	American Indian Horse horse breed
SRT	L-8A112	American Mustang horse breed
SRT	L-8A113	American Quarter Horse horse breed
SRT	L-8A115	American Shetland pony horse breed
SRT	L-8A116	Anadolu horse breed
SRT	L-8A117	Andean horse breed
SRT	L-8A118	Anglo-Kabarda horse breed
SRT	L-8A125	Narym horse breed
SRT	L-8A126	National Spotted Saddle Horse horse breed
SRT	L-8A127	Nigerian horse breed
SRT	L-8A128	North Swedish Trotter horse breed
SRT	L-8A129	Oriental Horse horse breed
SRT	L-8A12A	Rhineland Heavy Draft horse breed
SRT	L-8A12B	Romanian Saddle Horse horse breed
SRT	L-8A12C	Rottal horse breed
SRT	L-8A12D	Royal Canadian Mounted Police Horse horse breed
SRT	L-8A12E	Russian Saddle Horse horse breed
SRT	L-8A12F	Sable Island Horse horse breed
SRT	L-8A130	Panje horse breed
SRT	L-8A131	Patibarcina horse breed
SRT	L-8A132	Pechora horse breed
SRT	L-8A133	Peneia horse breed
SRT	L-8A134	Periangan horse breed
SRT	L-8A135	Persian Arab horse breed
SRT	L-8A136	Petiso Argentino horse breed
SRT	L-8A137	Polish Draft horse breed
SRT	L-8A138	Priob horse breed
SRT	L-8A139	Rahvan horse breed

Coding Scheme Designator	Code Value	Code Meaning
SRT	L-8A13A	Salerno horse breed
SRT	L-8A13B	Sandalwood horse breed
SRT	L-8A13C	Sandan horse breed
SRT	L-8A13D	Pindos horse breed
SRT	L-8A13E	Piquira Pony horse breed
SRT	L-8A13F	Pleven horse breed
SRT	L-8A14A	Garrano tarpan horse X domestic horse breed
SRT	L-8A14B	Konink tarpan horse X domestic horse breed
SRT	L-8A14C	Asturian tarpan horse X domestic horse breed
SRT	L-8A14D	Pottok tarpan horse X domestic horse breed
SRT	L-8A150	Russian Trotter horse breed
SRT	L-8A151	West African Barb horse breed
SRT	L-8A152	Fell Pony horse breed
SRT	L-8A153	National Show Horse horse breed
SRT	L-8A154	Zhemaichu horse breed
SRT	L-8A155	Yonaguni horse breed
SRT	L-8A156	Yakut horse breed
SRT	L-8A157	Tawleed horse breed
SRT	L-8A158	Western Sudan Pony horse breed
SRT	L-8A159	Welera Pony horse breed
SRT	L-8A15A	Vyatka horse breed
SRT	L-8A15B	Vladimir Heavy Draft horse breed
SRT	L-8A15C	Vlaamperd horse breed
SRT	L-8A15D	Ukrainian Saddle Horse horse breed
SRT	L-8A15E	Tori horse breed
SRT	L-8A15F	Tokara horse breed
SRT	L-8A160	New Kirgiz horse breed
SRT	L-8A161	Oldenburg horse breed
SRT	L-8A162	Misaki horse breed
SRT	L-8A163	Miyako horse breed
SRT	L-8A164	Mongolian horse breed
SRT	L-8A165	Waler horse breed
SRT	L-8A166	Dutch Draft horse breed
SRT	L-8A167	Egyptian horse breed
SRT	L-8A168	Estonian Native horse breed
SRT	L-8A169	Exmoor Pony horse breed
SRT	L-8A16A	Faeroes Island Horse horse breed
SRT	L-8A16B	Falabella horse breed
SRT	L-8A16C	Dutch Warmblood horse breed
SRT	L-8A16D	Dongola horse breed
SRT	L-8A16E	Døle horse breed
SRT	L-8A16F	Djerma horse breed

Coding Scheme Designator	Code Value	Code Meaning
SRT	L-8A170	Deliboz horse breed
SRT	L-8A171	Dartmoor Pony horse breed
SRT	L-8A172	Crioulo horse breed
SRT	L-8A173	Finnhorse horse breed
SRT	L-8A174	Sanfratello horse breed
SRT	L-8A175	Morab horse breed
SRT	L-8A176	Moyle horse breed
SRT	L-8A177	Mustang horse breed
SRT	L-8A178	M'Bayar horse breed
SRT	L-8A179	Lusitano horse breed
SRT	L-8A17A	Newfoundland Pony horse breed
SRT	L-8A17B	Noma horse breed
SRT	L-8A17C	Nooitgedacht Pony horse breed
SRT	L-8A17D	Nordland horse breed
SRT	L-8A17E	Noric horse breed
SRT	L-8A17F	North Swedish Horse horse breed
SRT	L-8A180	Northeastern horse breed
SRT	L-8A181	Kisber Felver horse breed
SRT	L-8A182	Anglo-Arab horse breed
SRT	L-8A183	Nonius horse breed
SRT	L-8A184	Nooitgedacht horse breed
SRT	L-8A185	Iomud horse breed
SRT	L-8A186	Jutland horse breed
SRT	L-8A187	Karabair horse breed
SRT	L-8A188	Karabakh horse breed
SRT	L-8A189	Kazakh horse breed
SRT	L-8A18A	Mangalarga horse breed
SRT	L-8A18B	Kirdi Pony horse breed
SRT	L-8A18C	Kiso horse breed
SRT	L-8A18D	Kladruby horse breed
SRT	L-8A18E	Knabstrup horse breed
SRT	L-8A18F	Kushum horse breed
SRT	L-8A190	Kustanai horse breed
SRT	L-8A191	Latvian horse breed
SRT	L-8A192	Lithuanian Heavy Draft horse breed
SRT	L-8A193	Lokai horse breed
SRT	L-8A194	Kiger Mustang horse breed
SRT	L-8A195	Pony of the Americas horse breed
SRT	L-8A196	Pintabian horse breed
SRT	L-8A197	Pantaneiro horse breed
SRT	L-8A198	Orlov Trotter horse breed
SRT	L-8A199	Northern Ardennais horse breed

Coding Scheme Designator	Code Value	Code Meaning
SRT	L-8A19A	Abtenauer horse breed
SRT	L-8A19B	Adaev horse breed
SRT	L-8A19C	Albanian horse breed
SRT	L-8A19E	Alter Real horse breed
SRT	L-8A19F	American Bashkir Curly horse breed
SRT	L-8A1A1	Poitou Mule Producer horse breed
SRT	L-8A1A2	Polesian horse breed
SRT	L-8A1A3	Sardinian Anglo-Arab horse breed
SRT	L-8A1A4	Sardinian Pony horse breed
SRT	L-8A1A5	Sarvar horse breed
SRT	L-8A1A6	Schleswig horse breed
SRT	L-8A1A7	Schwarzwalder Fuchse horse breed
SRT	L-8A1A8	Senne horse breed
SRT	L-8A1A9	Shan horse breed
SRT	L-8A1AA	Silesian horse breed
SRT	L-8A1AB	Sini horse breed
SRT	L-8A1AC	Skyros horse breed
SRT	L-8A1AD	Slovak Warmblood horse breed
SRT	L-8A1AE	Sokolka horse breed
SRT	L-8A1AF	South African Miniature horse breed
SRT	L-8A1B1	South German Coldblood horse breed
SRT	L-8A1B2	Southwest Spanish Mustang horse breed
SRT	L-8A1B4	Spanish-American Horse horse breed
SRT	L-8A1B5	Spanish Anglo-Arab horse breed
SRT	L-8A1B6	Spanish Colonial Horse horse breed
SRT	L-8A1B7	Spiti horse breed
SRT	L-8A1B8	Sulawesi horse breed
SRT	L-8A1B9	Criollo horse breed
SRT	L-8A1BA	Hequ horse breed
SRT	L-8A1BB	Connemara Pony horse breed
SRT	L-8A1BC	Colorado Ranger horse breed
SRT	L-8A1BD	Dales Pony horse breed
SRT	L-8A1BE	Gotland horse breed
SRT	L-8A1BF	Chincoteague Pony horse breed
SRT	L-8A1C1	Hokkaido horse breed
SRT	L-8A1C2	Highland Pony horse breed
SRT	L-8A1C3	Groningen horse breed
SRT	L-8A1C4	Cuban Pinto horse breed
SRT	L-8A1C5	Fleuve horse breed
SRT	L-8A1C6	Golden American Saddlebred horse breed
SRT	L-8A1C7	Gidran horse breed
SRT	L-8A1C8	Gelderland horse breed

Coding Scheme Designator	Code Value	Code Meaning
SRT	L-8A1C9	Galician Pony horse breed
SRT	L-8A1CA	Friesian horse breed
SRT	L-8A1CB	Frederiksborg horse breed
SRT	L-8A1CC	Fouta horse breed
SRT	L-8A1CD	Florida Cracker horse breed
SRT	L-8A1CE	Guangxi horse breed
SRT	L-8A1CF	Ardennes horse breed
SRT	L-8A1D1	American Walking Pony horse breed
SRT	L-8A1D2	Azteca horse breed
SRT	L-8A1D3	American Cream Draft horse breed
SRT	L-8A1D4	Altai horse breed
SRT	L-8A1D5	Akhal-Teke horse breed
SRT	L-8A1D6	Abyssinian horse breed
SRT	L-8A1D7	Bhirum Pony horse breed
SRT	L-8A1D8	Cheju horse breed
SRT	L-8A1D9	Cayuse horse breed
SRT	L-8A1DA	Caspian horse breed
SRT	L-8A1DB	Carthusian horse breed
SRT	L-8A1DC	Campolina horse breed
SRT	L-8A1DD	Byelorussian Harness horse breed
SRT	L-8A1DE	Budyonny horse breed
SRT	L-8A1DF	Australian Brumby horse breed
SRT	L-8A1E1	Australian Stock Horse horse breed
SRT	L-8A1E2	Basuto Pony horse breed
SRT	L-8A1E3	Bashkir Curly horse breed
SRT	L-8A1E4	Bashkir horse breed
SRT	L-8A1E5	Barb horse breed
SRT	L-8A1E6	Ban-ei horse breed
SRT	L-8A1E7	Carpathian Pony horse breed
SRT	L-8A1E8	Baluchi horse breed
SRT	L-8A1E9	Balearic horse breed
SRT	L-8A1EA	Chilean Corralero horse breed
SRT	L-8A1EB	Breton horse breed
SRT	L-8A1EC	Taishuh horse breed
SRT	L-8A1ED	Swedish Warmblood horse breed
SRT	L-8A1EE	Sudan Country-Bred horse breed
SRT	L-8A1EF	Spanish-Norman horse breed
SRT	L-8A1F1	Spanish Barb horse breed
SRT	L-8A1F2	Soviet Heavy Draft horse breed
SRT	L-8A1F3	Sorraia horse breed
SRT	L-8A1F4	Somali Pony horse breed
SRT	L-8A1F5	Tersk horse breed

Coding Scheme Designator	Code Value	Code Meaning
SRT	L-8A1F6	Shagya horse breed
SRT	L-8A1F7	Selle Francais horse breed
SRT	L-8A1F8	Sanhe horse breed
SRT	L-8A1FA	Russian Heavy Draft horse breed
SRT	L-8A1FB	Rocky Mountain Horse horse breed
SRT	L-8A1FC	Racking Horse horse breed
SRT	L-8A1FD	Quarter Pony horse breed
SRT	L-8A1FE	Quarab horse breed
SRT	L-8A1FF	Single-Footing Horse horse breed
SRT	L-8B105	Tuy Hoa Hairless pig breed
SRT	L-8B106	Hainan pig breed
SRT	L-8B107	Sino-Vietnamese pig breed
SRT	L-8B108	Bo Xu pig breed
SRT	L-8B109	Thuoc Nhieu pig breed
SRT	L-8B111	Burmese pig breed
SRT	L-8B112	Chin pig breed
SRT	L-8B113	Siamese pig breed
SRT	L-8B114	Hailum pig breed
SRT	L-8B115	Kwai pig breed
SRT	L-8B116	Raad pig breed
SRT	L-8B117	Akha pig breed
SRT	L-8B118	South China pig breed
SRT	L-8B119	South China Black pig breed
SRT	L-8B121	Balinese pig breed
SRT	L-8B122	Diani pig breed
SRT	L-8B123	Kaman pig breed
SRT	L-8B124	Ashanti Dwarf pig breed
SRT	L-8B125	Koronadal pig breed
SRT	L-8B126	Ohmini pig breed
SRT	L-8B127	Clawn pig breed
SRT	L-8B128	Inobuta (inter-species hybrid) pig breed
SRT	L-8B129	Kangaroo Island pig breed
SRT	L-8B130	Captain Cooker pig breed
SRT	L-8B131	West African pig breed
SRT	L-8B132	Nigerian pig breed
SRT	L-8B133	Bakosi pig breed
SRT	L-8B134	Windsnyer pig breed
SRT	L-8B135	Kolbroek pig breed
SRT	L-8B136	South African Landrace pig breed
SRT	L-8B137	Bulgarian White pig breed
SRT	L-8B139	Bulgarian Landrace pig breed
SRT	L-8B140	Danube White pig breed

Coding Scheme Designator	Code Value	Code Meaning
SRT	L-8B141	Dermantsi Pied pig breed
SRT	L-8B142	Romanian Native, Stocli pig breed
SRT	L-8B143	Romanian Native, Baltaret pig breed
SRT	L-8B144	Banat White pig breed
SRT	L-8B145	Bazna pig breed
SRT	L-8B146	Dobrogea Black pig breed
SRT	L-8B147	Strei pig breed
SRT	L-8B148	Romanian Large White pig breed
SRT	L-8B149	Romanian Meat Pig pig breed
SRT	L-8B150	Gurktal pig breed
SRT	L-8B151	Black Slavonian pig breed
SRT	L-8B152	Resava pig breed
SRT	L-8B153	Morava pig breed
SRT	L-8B155	Dzumalia pig breed
SRT	L-8B156	Macedonian pig breed
SRT	L-8B157	Albanian Native pig breed
SRT	L-8B158	Shkodra pig breed
SRT	L-8B159	Slovenian White pig breed
SRT	L-8B160	Subotica White pig breed
SRT	L-8B161	Prestice pig breed
SRT	L-8B162	Slovakian Black Pied pig breed
SRT	L-8B163	Czech Improved White pig breed
SRT	L-8B164	Moravian Large Yorkshire pig breed
SRT	L-8B165	Slovakian White pig breed
SRT	L-8B166	Slovhyb-1 pig breed
SRT	L-8B167	Nitra Hybrid pig breed
SRT	L-8B168	Synthetic SL98 pig breed
SRT	L-8B169	SL96 pig breed
SRT	L-8B170	Czech Meat pig breed
SRT	L-8B171	Czech Miniature pig breed
SRT	L-8B172	Small Polish Prick-Eared pig breed
SRT	L-8B173	Polesian pig breed
SRT	L-8B174	Nadbuzanska pig breed
SRT	L-8B175	Sarny pig breed
SRT	L-8B176	Krolevets pig breed
SRT	L-8B177	Polish Marsh pig breed
SRT	L-8B178	Large Polish Long-Eared pig breed
SRT	L-8B958	Herens cattle breed
SRT	L-8B959	Hinterwald cattle breed
SRT	L-8B95A	Hungarian Gray cattle breed
SRT	L-8B95B	Icelandic cattle breed
SRT	L-8B95C	Illawarra cattle breed

Coding Scheme Designator	Code Value	Code Meaning
SRT	L-8B95D	Irish Moiled cattle breed
SRT	L-8B95E	Israeli Holstein cattle breed
SRT	L-8B95F	Istoben cattle breed
SRT	L-8B961	Jaulan cattle breed
SRT	L-8B962	Kazakh cattle breed
SRT	L-8B963	Kerry cattle breed
SRT	L-8B964	Kholmogory cattle breed
SRT	L-8B966	Latvian Brown cattle breed
SRT	L-8B967	Lincoln Red Shorthorn cattle breed
SRT	L-8B968	Lithuanian Red cattle breed
SRT	L-8B969	Mashona cattle breed
SRT	L-8B96A	Milking Devon cattle breed
SRT	L-8B96B	Mirandesa cattle breed
SRT	L-8B96C	Mixed dairy cattle breed
SRT	L-8B96D	Mongolian cattle breed
SRT	L-8B96E	Morucha cattle breed
SRT	L-8B96F	Kurdi cattle breed
SRT	L-8B971	N'dama cattle breed
SRT	L-8B972	Norwegian Red cattle breed
SRT	L-8B973	Parthenais cattle breed
SRT	L-8B974	Polish Red cattle breed
SRT	L-8B975	Rätien Gray cattle breed
SRT	L-8B976	Red and White cattle breed
SRT	L-8B977	Red Angus cattle breed
SRT	L-8B978	Red Polled Østland cattle breed
SRT	L-8B979	Red Steppe cattle breed
SRT	L-8B97A	Reggiana cattle breed
SRT	L-8B97B	Retinta cattle breed
SRT	L-8B97C	Romosinuano cattle breed
SRT	L-8B97D	Russian Black Pied cattle breed
SRT	L-8B97E	RX3 cattle breed
SRT	L-8B97F	Salorn cattle breed
SRT	L-8B983	Murboden cattle breed
SRT	L-8B984	San Martinero cattle breed
SRT	L-8B985	Sarabi cattle breed
SRT	L-8B987	Sharabi cattle breed
SRT	L-8B988	Shetland cattle breed
SRT	L-8B989	Simbrah cattle breed
SRT	L-8B98A	South Devon cattle breed
SRT	L-8B98B	Suffolk cattle breed
SRT	L-8B98C	Sussex cattle breed
SRT	L-8B98D	Swedish Red Polled cattle breed

Coding Scheme Designator	Code Value	Code Meaning
SRT	L-8B98E	Telemark cattle breed
SRT	L-8B98F	Texas Longhorn cattle breed
SRT	L-8B990	Texon cattle breed
SRT	L-8B991	Vestland Fjord cattle breed
SRT	L-8B992	Vestland Red Polled cattle breed
SRT	L-8B993	Wagyu cattle breed
SRT	L-8B994	White Cáceres cattle breed
SRT	L-8B995	Xinjiang Brown cattle breed
SRT	L-8B996	Yanbian cattle breed
SRT	L-8B998	Zaobei cattle breed
SRT	L-8B999	Zavot cattle breed
SRT	L-8B99A	Znamensk cattle breed
SRT	L-8B99B	Alistana-Sanabresa cattle breed
SRT	L-8B99C	Andalusian Blond cattle breed
SRT	L-8B99D	Aosta Black Pied cattle breed
SRT	L-8B99E	Aosta Chestnut cattle breed
SRT	L-8B99F	Aosta Red Pied cattle breed
SRT	L-8B9A0	Aracena cattle breed
SRT	L-8B9A1	Argentine Friesian cattle breed
SRT	L-8B9A2	Armorican cattle breed
SRT	L-8B9A3	Arouquesa cattle breed
SRT	L-8B9A4	Aure et Saint-Girons cattle breed
SRT	L-8B9A5	Australian White cattle breed
SRT	L-8B9A6	Austrian Simmental cattle breed
SRT	L-8B9A7	Austrian Yellow cattle breed
SRT	L-8B9A8	Avetonou cattle breed
SRT	L-8B9A9	Avilena cattle breed
SRT	L-8B9AA	Avilena-Black Iberian cattle breed
SRT	L-8B9AB	Bakosi cattle breed
SRT	L-8B9AC	Bakwiri cattle breed
SRT	L-8B9AD	Baltic Black Pied cattle breed
SRT	L-8B9AE	Baoule cattle breed
SRT	L-8B9AF	Barrosa cattle breed
SRT	L-8B9B0	Barroso cattle breed
SRT	L-8B9B1	Bearnais cattle breed
SRT	L-8B9B2	Beef shorthorn cattle breed
SRT	L-8B9B3	Beef synthetic cattle breed
SRT	L-8B9B4	Beijing Black Pied cattle breed
SRT	L-8B9B5	Beiroa cattle breed
SRT	L-8B9B6	Belgian Black Pied Holstein cattle breed
SRT	L-8B9B7	Belgian Red Pied cattle breed
SRT	L-8B9B8	Belgian White and Red cattle breed

Coding Scheme Designator	Code Value	Code Meaning
SRT	L-8B9B9	Belted Welsh cattle breed
SRT	L-8B9BA	Bestuzhev cattle breed
SRT	L-8B9BB	Betizuak cattle breed
SRT	L-8B9BC	Black Baldy cattle breed
SRT	L-8B9BD	Black Forrest cattle breed
SRT	L-8B9BE	Black Iberian cattle breed
SRT	L-8B9BF	Northern Blue cattle breed
SRT	L-8B9C0	Bragado do Sorraia cattle breed
SRT	L-8B9C1	Braganca cattle breed
SRT	L-8B9C2	Brandrood Ijsselvee cattle breed
SRT	L-8B9C3	Brazilian Polled cattle breed
SRT	L-8B9C4	Breton Black Pied cattle breed
SRT	L-8B9C5	Brown Atlas cattle breed
SRT	L-8B9C6	Bulgarian Brown cattle breed
SRT	L-8B9C7	Bulgarian Red cattle breed
SRT	L-8B9C8	Burlina cattle breed
SRT	L-8B9C9	Burwash cattle breed
SRT	L-8B9CA	Byelorussian Red cattle breed
SRT	L-8B9CB	Byelorussian Synthetic cattle breed
SRT	L-8B9CC	Cabannina cattle breed
SRT	L-8B9CD	Caldeano cattle breed
SRT	L-8B9CE	Caldelana cattle breed
SRT	L-8B9CF	Calvana cattle breed
SRT	L-8B9D0	Camargue cattle breed
SRT	L-8B9D1	Cambodian cattle breed
SRT	L-8B9D2	Caracu cattle breed
SRT	L-8B9D3	Carpathian Brown cattle breed
SRT	L-8B9D4	Casanareno cattle breed
SRT	L-8B9D5	Central Russian Black Pied cattle breed
SRT	L-8B9D6	Chaouia cattle breed
SRT	L-8B9D7	Charollandais cattle breed
SRT	L-8B9D8	Char-swiss cattle breed
SRT	L-8B9D9	Korean Black cattle breed
SRT	L-8B9DA	Chesi cattle breed
SRT	L-8B9DB	Cheurfa cattle breed
SRT	L-8B9DC	Chiford cattle breed
SRT	L-8B9DD	Chimaine cattle breed
SRT	L-8B9DE	Chinampo cattle breed
SRT	L-8B9DF	Cildir cattle breed
SRT	L-8B9E0	COOPELSO 93 cattle breed
SRT	L-8B9E1	Thrace cattle breed
SRT	L-8B9E2	Corsican cattle breed

Coding Scheme Designator	Code Value	Code Meaning
SRT	L-8B9E3	Cretan Lowland cattle breed
SRT	L-8B9E4	Cretan Mountain cattle breed
SRT	L-8B9E5	Croatian Red cattle breed
SRT	L-8B9E6	Cukurova cattle breed
SRT	L-8B9E7	Curraleiro cattle breed
SRT	L-8B9E8	Cyprus cattle breed
SRT	L-8B9E9	Czech Pied cattle breed
SRT	L-8B9EA	Dagestan Mountain cattle breed
SRT	L-8B9EB	Dairy Shorthorn cattle breed
SRT	L-8B9EC	Dairy Synthetic cattle breed
SRT	L-8B9ED	Danish Red Pied cattle breed
SRT	L-8B9EE	Dengchuan cattle breed
SRT	L-8B9EF	Dexter-Kerry cattle breed
SRT	L-8B9F0	Doran cattle breed
SRT	L-8B9F1	Dorna cattle breed
SRT	L-8B9F2	Dortyol cattle breed
SRT	L-8B9F3	East Anatolian Red cattle breed
SRT	L-8B9F4	East Finnish cattle breed
SRT	L-8B9F5	East Macedonian cattle breed
SRT	L-8B9F6	Epirus cattle breed
SRT	L-8B9F7	Estonian Black Pied cattle breed
SRT	L-8B9FA	Ferrandais cattle breed
SRT	L-8B9FB	Finnish Ayrshire cattle breed
SRT	L-8B9FC	Flemish cattle breed
SRT	L-8B9FD	Red Flemish cattle breed
SRT	L-8B9FE	Fort Cross cattle breed
SRT	L-8B9FF	Frati cattle breed
SRT	L-8BA00	Estonian Native cattle breed
SRT	L-8BA01	Faeroes cattle breed
SRT	L-8BA02	French Brown cattle breed
SRT	L-8BA03	Frijolillo cattle breed
SRT	L-8BA04	FRS cattle breed
SRT	L-8BA05	Gacko cattle breed
SRT	L-8BA06	Gado da Terra cattle breed
SRT	L-8BA07	Georgian Mountain cattle breed
SRT	L-8BA08	German Black Pied cattle breed
SRT	L-8BA09	German Black Pied Dairy cattle breed
SRT	L-8BA0A	Pechora cattle breed
SRT	L-8BA0B	Pee Wee cattle breed
SRT	L-8BA0C	Peloponnesus cattle breed
SRT	L-8BA0D	Pester cattle breed
SRT	L-8BA0E	Pie Rouge de l'Est cattle breed

Coding Scheme Designator	Code Value	Code Meaning
SRT	L-8BA0F	Pisana cattle breed
SRT	L-8BA10	German Brown cattle breed
SRT	L-8BA11	German Shorthorn cattle breed
SRT	L-8BA12	Ghana Shorthorn cattle breed
SRT	L-8BA13	Glan-Donnersberg cattle breed
SRT	L-8BA14	Gole cattle breed
SRT	L-8BA15	Golpayegani cattle breed
SRT	L-8BA16	Gorbatov Red cattle breed
SRT	L-8BA17	Goryn cattle breed
SRT	L-8BA19	Greater Caucasus cattle breed
SRT	L-8BA1A	Polish Black and White Lowland cattle breed
SRT	L-8BA1B	Polish Simmental cattle breed
SRT	L-8BA1C	Polled Jersey cattle breed
SRT	L-8BA1D	Polled Lincoln Red cattle breed
SRT	L-8BA1E	Polled Shorthorn (US) cattle breed
SRT	L-8BA1F	Polled Simmental cattle breed
SRT	L-8BA20	Greek Shorthorn cattle breed
SRT	L-8BA21	Greek Steppe cattle breed
SRT	L-8BA22	Gray Alpine cattle breed
SRT	L-8BA23	Guadiana Spotted cattle breed
SRT	L-8BA24	Guelma cattle breed
SRT	L-8BA25	Harz Red cattle breed
SRT	L-8BA26	Hawaiian wild cattle breed
SRT	L-8BA27	Hereland cattle breed
SRT	L-8BA28	Holgus cattle breed
SRT	L-8BA29	Hrbinecky cattle breed
SRT	L-8BA2A	Polled Sussex cattle breed
SRT	L-8BA2B	Polled Welsh Black cattle breed
SRT	L-8BA2C	Pontremolese cattle breed
SRT	L-8BA2D	Preta cattle breed
SRT	L-8BA2E	Puerto Rican Criollo cattle breed
SRT	L-8BA2F	Pyrenean cattle breed
SRT	L-8BA30	Huertana cattle breed
SRT	L-8BA31	Hungarian Pied cattle breed
SRT	L-8BA32	Hungarofries cattle breed
SRT	L-8BA33	Improved Rodopi cattle breed
SRT	L-8BA34	INRA 95 cattle breed
SRT	L-8BA35	Italian Brown cattle breed
SRT	L-8BA36	Italian Red Pied cattle breed
SRT	L-8BA37	Japanese Black cattle breed
SRT	L-8BA38	Japanese Brown cattle breed
SRT	L-8BA39	Japanese Poll cattle breed

Coding Scheme Designator	Code Value	Code Meaning
SRT	L-8BA3A	Qinchuan cattle breed
SRT	L-8BA3B	Ramo Grande cattle breed
SRT	L-8BA3C	Randall Lineback cattle breed
SRT	L-8BA3D	Red Galloway cattle breed
SRT	L-8BA3E	Regus cattle breed
SRT	L-8BA3F	Rendena cattle breed
SRT	L-8BA40	Japanese Shorthorn cattle breed
SRT	L-8BA41	Jarmelista cattle breed
SRT	L-8BA42	Kabyle cattle breed
SRT	L-8BA43	Kapsiki cattle breed
SRT	L-8BA44	Katerini cattle breed
SRT	L-8BA45	Kenran cattle breed
SRT	L-8BA46	Khevsurian cattle breed
SRT	L-8BA47	Kilis cattle breed
SRT	L-8BA48	Kochi cattle breed
SRT	L-8BA49	Korean Native cattle breed
SRT	L-8BA4A	Rhaetian Gray cattle breed
SRT	L-8BA4B	Rio Limon Dairy Criollo cattle breed
SRT	L-8BA4C	Rodopi cattle breed
SRT	L-8BA4D	Romanian Red cattle breed
SRT	L-8BA4E	Romanian Brown cattle breed
SRT	L-8BA4F	Russian Brown cattle breed
SRT	L-8BA50	Kostroma cattle breed
SRT	L-8BA51	Kravarsky cattle breed
SRT	L-8BA52	Kuchinoshima cattle breed
SRT	L-8BA53	Murray Gray cattle breed
SRT	L-8BA54	Australian Shorthorn cattle breed
SRT	L-8BA55	Kumamoto cattle breed
SRT	L-8BA56	Lagune cattle breed
SRT	L-8BA57	Lakenvelder cattle breed
SRT	L-8BA58	Latvian Blue Roan cattle breed
SRT	L-8BA59	La Velasquez cattle breed
SRT	L-8BA5A	Sardinian cattle breed
SRT	L-8BA5B	Sardinian brown cattle breed
SRT	L-8BA5C	Savinja Gray cattle breed
SRT	L-8BA5D	Sayaguesa cattle breed
SRT	L-8BA5E	Seferihisar cattle breed
SRT	L-8BA5F	Shkodra Red cattle breed
SRT	L-8BA60	Lebanese cattle breed
SRT	L-8BA61	Lebedin cattle breed
SRT	L-8BA62	Lesser Caucasus cattle breed
SRT	L-8BA63	Liberian Dwarf cattle breed

Coding Scheme Designator	Code Value	Code Meaning
SRT	L-8BA64	Libyan cattle breed
SRT	L-8BA65	Lim cattle breed
SRT	L-8BA66	Limiana cattle breed
SRT	L-8BA67	Limpurger cattle breed
SRT	L-8BA68	Lobi cattle breed
SRT	L-8BA69	Lourdais cattle breed
SRT	L-8BA6A	Slovakian Pied cattle breed
SRT	L-8BA6B	Slovakian Pinzgau cattle breed
SRT	L-8BA6C	Slovenian Brown cattle breed
SRT	L-8BA6D	Somba cattle breed
SRT	L-8BA6E	South African Brown Swiss cattle breed
SRT	L-8BA6F	South Anatolian Red cattle breed
SRT	L-8BA70	Lucerna cattle breed
SRT	L-8BA71	Luxi cattle breed
SRT	L-8BA72	Macedonian Busa cattle breed
SRT	L-8BA73	Makaweli cattle breed
SRT	L-8BA74	Marinhoa cattle breed
SRT	L-8BA75	Maronesa cattle breed
SRT	L-8BA76	Mazury cattle breed
SRT	L-8BA77	Messaoria cattle breed
SRT	L-8BA78	Metohija Red cattle breed
SRT	L-8BA79	Mingrelian Red cattle breed
SRT	L-8BA7A	Southern Ukranian cattle breed
SRT	L-8BA7B	Spanish Brown Alpine cattle breed
SRT	L-8BA7C	Suksun cattle breed
SRT	L-8BA7D	Swiss Black Pied cattle breed
SRT	L-8BA7E	Sychevka cattle breed
SRT	L-8BA7F	Sykia cattle breed
SRT	L-8BA80	Minhota cattle breed
SRT	L-8BA81	Minorcan cattle breed
SRT	L-8BA82	Mishima cattle breed
SRT	L-8BA83	Modenese cattle breed
SRT	L-8BA84	Monchina cattle breed
SRT	L-8BA85	Montafon cattle breed
SRT	L-8BA86	Montbeliard cattle breed
SRT	L-8BA87	Morenas del Noroeste cattle breed
SRT	L-8BA88	Murcian cattle breed
SRT	L-8BA89	Murnau-Werdenfels cattle breed
SRT	L-8BA8A	Tagil cattle breed
SRT	L-8BA8B	Tajma cattle breed
SRT	L-8BA8C	Tambov Red cattle breed
SRT	L-8BA8D	Tarina cattle breed

Coding Scheme Designator	Code Value	Code Meaning
SRT	L-8BA8E	Thessaly cattle breed
SRT	L-8BA8F	Tinima cattle breed
SRT	L-8BA90	Nantais cattle breed
SRT	L-8BA91	Nejdi cattle breed
SRT	L-8BA92	N'Gabou cattle breed
SRT	L-8BA93	North Finncattle cattle breed
SRT	L-8BA94	Oropa cattle breed
SRT	L-8BA95	Oulmes Blond cattle breed
SRT	L-8BA96	Pajuna cattle breed
SRT	L-8BA97	Palmera cattle breed
SRT	L-8BA98	Pankota Red cattle breed
SRT	L-8BA99	Paphos cattle breed
SRT	L-8BA9A	Tinos cattle breed
SRT	L-8BA9B	Transylvanian Pinzgua cattle breed
SRT	L-8BA9C	Tropical Dairy Cattle cattle breed
SRT	L-8BA9D	Tropicana cattle breed
SRT	L-8BA9E	Tudanca cattle breed
SRT	L-8BA9F	Turino cattle breed
SRT	L-8BAA0	Turkish Brown cattle breed
SRT	L-8BAA1	Tux-Zillertal cattle breed
SRT	L-8BAA2	Tyrol Gray cattle breed
SRT	L-8BAA3	Abondance cattle breed
SRT	L-8BAA4	Ala-Tau cattle breed
SRT	L-8BAA5	Albanian Illyrian cattle breed
SRT	L-8BAA6	Albanian Dwarf cattle breed
SRT	L-8BAA7	Ukrainian Whiteheaded cattle breed
SRT	L-8BAA8	Ural Black Pied cattle breed
SRT	L-8BAA9	Valdres cattle breed
SRT	L-8BAAA	Vaynol cattle breed
SRT	L-8BAAB	Verinesa cattle breed
SRT	L-8BAAC	Vianesa cattle breed
SRT	L-8BAAD	Villard-de-Lans cattle breed
SRT	L-8BAAE	Vogelsberg cattle breed
SRT	L-8BAAF	Pie Rouge des Plaines cattle breed
SRT	L-8BAB0	Vorderwald cattle breed
SRT	L-8BAB1	West African Dwarf Shorthorn cattle breed
SRT	L-8BAB2	West Finnish cattle breed
SRT	L-8BAB3	West Macedonian cattle breed
SRT	L-8BAB4	Whitebred Shorthorn cattle breed
SRT	L-8BAB5	White Galloway cattle breed
SRT	L-8BAB6	White Welsh cattle breed
SRT	L-8BAB7	Witrik cattle breed

Coding Scheme Designator	Code Value	Code Meaning
SRT	L-8BAB8	Yacumento cattle breed
SRT	L-8BAB9	Yaroslavl cattle breed
SRT	L-8BABA	Yurino cattle breed
SRT	L-8BABB	Aleppo cattle breed
SRT	L-8BABC	Schwyz cattle breed
SRT	L-8BABD	Busa cattle breed
SRT	L-8BABE	Chiangus cattle breed
SRT	L-8BABF	Hallingdal cattle breed
SRT	L-8BAC0	Danish Jersey cattle breed
SRT	L-8BAC1	Enderby Island cattle breed
SRT	L-8BAC2	German Angus cattle breed
SRT	L-8BAC3	Israeli Red cattle breed
SRT	L-8BAC4	Lineback cattle breed
SRT	L-8BAC5	Mertolenga cattle breed
SRT	L-8BAC6	Red Friesian cattle breed
SRT	L-8BAC7	Senegus cattle breed
SRT	L-8BAC8	Southern Crioulo cattle breed
SRT	L-8BAC9	Vosges cattle breed
SRT	L-8BACA	Montanara cattle breed
SRT	L-8BACB	Almanzorena cattle breed
SRT	L-8BACC	Lorquina cattle breed
SRT	L-8BACD	Calasparrena cattle breed
SRT	L-8BACE	Amrit Mahal zebu cattle breed
SRT	L-8BACF	Bachaur cattle breed
SRT	L-8BAD0	Barka zebu cattle breed
SRT	L-8BAD1	Bengali cattle breed
SRT	L-8BAD2	Bhagnari cattle breed
SRT	L-8BAD3	Boran cattle breed
SRT	L-8BAD4	Channi cattle breed
SRT	L-8BAD5	Cholistani cattle breed
SRT	L-8BAD6	Dajal cattle breed
SRT	L-8BAD7	Dangi cattle breed
SRT	L-8BAD8	Deoni cattle breed
SRT	L-8BAD9	Dhanni cattle breed
SRT	L-8BADA	Gaolao cattle breed
SRT	L-8BADB	Hallikar cattle breed
SRT	L-8BADC	Hariana cattle breed
SRT	L-8BADD	Indo-Brazilian cattle breed
SRT	L-8BADE	Kangayam cattle breed
SRT	L-8BADF	Kankrej cattle breed
SRT	L-8BAE0	Kenkatha cattle breed
SRT	L-8BAE1	Kherigarh cattle breed

Coding Scheme Designator	Code Value	Code Meaning
SRT	L-8BAE2	Khillari cattle breed
SRT	L-8BAE3	Krishna Valley cattle breed
SRT	L-8BAE4	Lohani cattle breed
SRT	L-8BAE5	Malvi cattle breed
SRT	L-8BAE6	Mewati cattle breed
SRT	L-8BAE7	Nagori cattle breed
SRT	L-8BAE9	Nelore cattle breed
SRT	L-8BAEA	Nimari cattle breed
SRT	L-8BAEB	Ponwar cattle breed
SRT	L-8BAEC	Rath cattle breed
SRT	L-8BAED	Rathi cattle breed
SRT	L-8BAEE	Red Sindhi cattle breed
SRT	L-8BAEF	Rojhan cattle breed
SRT	L-8BAF0	Sahiwal cattle breed
SRT	L-8BAF1	Siri zebu cattle breed
SRT	L-8BAF2	Tharparkar cattle breed
SRT	L-8BAF3	Zanzibar Zebu cattle breed
SRT	L-8BAF4	Arsi cattle breed
SRT	L-8BAF5	Atpadi Mahal cattle breed
SRT	L-8BAF6	Azaouak cattle breed
SRT	L-8BAF7	Azerbaijan Zebu cattle breed
SRT	L-8BAF8	Baggara cattle breed
SRT	L-8BAF9	Bambawa cattle breed
SRT	L-8BAFA	Bami cattle breed
SRT	L-8BAFB	Banyo cattle breed
SRT	L-8BAFC	Bargur cattle breed
SRT	L-8BAFD	Bari cattle breed
SRT	L-8BAFE	Bimal cattle breed
SRT	L-8BAFF	Borneo Zebu cattle breed
SRT	L-8BB00	Butana cattle breed
SRT	L-8BB01	Chittagong Red cattle breed
SRT	L-8BB02	Cutchi cattle breed
SRT	L-8BB03	Dairy Zebu of Uberaba cattle breed
SRT	L-8BB04	Dashtiari cattle breed
SRT	L-8BB05	Diali cattle breed
SRT	L-8BB06	Didinga cattle breed
SRT	L-8BB07	Dongola cattle breed
SRT	L-8BB09	Fellata cattle breed
SRT	L-8BB0A	Turkmen zebu cattle breed
SRT	L-8BB0B	Abyssinian Highland Zebu cattle breed
SRT	L-8BB0C	Abyssinian Shorthorned Zebu cattle breed
SRT	L-8BB0E	Aceh cattle breed

Coding Scheme Designator	Code Value	Code Meaning
SRT	L-8BB0F	Achham cattle breed
SRT	L-8BB10	Garre cattle breed
SRT	L-8BB11	Gasara cattle breed
SRT	L-8BB12	Gobra cattle breed
SRT	L-8BB13	Goomsur cattle breed
SRT	L-8BB14	Gujamavu cattle breed
SRT	L-8BB15	Leiqiong cattle breed
SRT	L-8BB16	Hissar cattle breed
SRT	L-8BB17	Ingessana cattle breed
SRT	L-8BB18	Jamaica Brahman cattle breed
SRT	L-8BB19	Jellicut cattle breed
SRT	L-8BB1A	Adamawa cattle breed
SRT	L-8BB1B	Aden Zebu cattle breed
SRT	L-8BB1C	Afghan cattle breed
SRT	L-8BB1D	Alambadi cattle breed
SRT	L-8BB1E	Umblachery cattle breed
SRT	L-8BB1F	Venezuelan Zebu cattle breed
SRT	L-8BB20	Pantaneiro cattle breed
SRT	L-8BB21	Jenubi cattle breed
SRT	L-8BB22	Jiddu cattle breed
SRT	L-8BB23	Jijjiga Zebu cattle breed
SRT	L-8BB24	Kabota cattle breed
SRT	L-8BB25	Kachcha Siri cattle breed
SRT	L-8BB26	Kalakheri cattle breed
SRT	L-8BB27	Kamdhino cattle breed
SRT	L-8BB28	Kandahari cattle breed
SRT	L-8BB29	Kaningan cattle breed
SRT	L-8BB2A	Wakwa cattle breed
SRT	L-8BB2B	White Fulani cattle breed
SRT	L-8BB2C	Yemeni Zebu cattle breed
SRT	L-8BB2D	Iranian Zebu cattle breed
SRT	L-8BB2E	Khorsan cattle breed
SRT	L-8BB2F	Polled Gir cattle breed
SRT	L-8BB30	Kappiliyan cattle breed
SRT	L-8BB31	Karamajong cattle breed
SRT	L-8BB32	Kenana cattle breed
SRT	L-8BB33	Kenya Boran cattle breed
SRT	L-8BB34	Kenya Zebu cattle breed
SRT	L-8BB35	Khamala cattle breed
SRT	L-8BB36	Khurasani zebu cattle breed
SRT	L-8BB37	Kilara cattle breed
SRT	L-8BB38	Kinniya cattle breed

Coding Scheme Designator	Code Value	Code Meaning
SRT	L-8BB39	Konari cattle breed
SRT	L-8BB3A	Guzerat cattle breed
SRT	L-8BB3B	Tadzhik zebu cattle breed
SRT	L-8BB3C	Deogir cattle breed
SRT	L-8BB3D	Gayal cattle breed
SRT	L-8BB3E	American bison X cattle breed
SRT	L-8BB3F	Australian Braford X zebu cattle breed
SRT	L-8BB40	Krishnagari cattle breed
SRT	L-8BB41	Kumauni cattle breed
SRT	L-8BB42	Ladakhi cattle breed
SRT	L-8BB43	Latuka cattle breed
SRT	L-8BB44	Lugware cattle breed
SRT	L-8BB45	Madagascar Zebu cattle breed
SRT	L-8BB46	Madaripur cattle breed
SRT	L-8BB47	Magal cattle breed
SRT	L-8BB48	Malawi Zebu cattle breed
SRT	L-8BB49	Malnad Gidda cattle breed
SRT	L-8BB4A	Australian Friesian Sahiwal X zebu cattle breed
SRT	L-8BB4B	Braford X zebu cattle breed
SRT	L-8BB4C	Brahmousin X zebu cattle breed
SRT	L-8BB4D	Canchim X zebu cattle breed
SRT	L-8BB4E	Charbray X zebu cattle breed
SRT	L-8BB4F	Droughtmaster X zebu cattle breed
SRT	L-8BB50	Mampati cattle breed
SRT	L-8BB51	Manapari cattle breed
SRT	L-8BB52	Maure cattle breed
SRT	L-8BB53	Mazandarani cattle breed
SRT	L-8BB54	Merauke cattle breed
SRT	L-8BB55	Mere cattle breed
SRT	L-8BB56	Mhaswad cattle breed
SRT	L-8BB57	Miniature Zebu cattle breed
SRT	L-8BB58	Mongalla cattle breed
SRT	L-8BB59	Morang cattle breed
SRT	L-8BB5A	Gelbray X zebu cattle breed
SRT	L-8BB5B	Jamaica Black X zebu cattle breed
SRT	L-8BB5C	Jamaica Hope X zebu cattle breed
SRT	L-8BB5D	Jamaica Red X zebu cattle breed
SRT	L-8BB5E	Karan Fries X zebu cattle breed
SRT	L-8BB5F	Karan Swiss X zebu cattle breed
SRT	L-8BB60	Mozambique Angoni cattle breed
SRT	L-8BB61	Mpwapwa cattle breed
SRT	L-8BB62	Murle cattle breed

Coding Scheme Designator	Code Value	Code Meaning
SRT	L-8BB63	Nakali cattle breed
SRT	L-8BB64	Nepalese Hill Zebu cattle breed
SRT	L-8BB65	N'Gaoundere cattle breed
SRT	L-8BB66	Nkedi cattle breed
SRT	L-8BB67	North Bangladesh Gray cattle breed
SRT	L-8BB68	North Somali Zebu cattle breed
SRT	L-8BB69	Polled Guzerat cattle breed
SRT	L-8BB6A	Mandalong X zebu cattle breed
SRT	L-8BB6B	Australian Milking Zebu X zebu cattle breed
SRT	L-8BB6C	Red Brangus X zebu cattle breed
SRT	L-8BB6D	Santa Cruz X zebu cattle breed
SRT	L-8BB6E	Siboney X zebu cattle breed
SRT	L-8BB6F	Bambara X zebu cattle breed
SRT	L-8BB70	Polled Nelore cattle breed
SRT	L-8BB71	Prewakwa cattle breed
SRT	L-8BB72	Pul-M'bor cattle breed
SRT	L-8BB73	Punganur cattle breed
SRT	L-8BB74	Ramgarhi cattle breed
SRT	L-8BB75	Red Bororo cattle breed
SRT	L-8BB76	Red Desert cattle breed
SRT	L-8BB77	Red Kandhari cattle breed
SRT	L-8BB78	Shakhansurri cattle breed
SRT	L-8BB79	Sheko cattle breed
SRT	L-8BB7A	Bambey X zebu cattle breed
SRT	L-8BB7B	Batanes Black X zebu cattle breed
SRT	L-8BB7C	Borgou X zebu cattle breed
SRT	L-8BB7D	Brahorn X zebu cattle breed
SRT	L-8BB7E	Bralers X zebu cattle breed
SRT	L-8BB7F	Bra-Maine X zebu cattle breed
SRT	L-8BB80	Shendi cattle breed
SRT	L-8BB81	Shuwa cattle breed
SRT	L-8BB82	Sinhala cattle breed
SRT	L-8BB83	Sistani cattle breed
SRT	L-8BB84	Small East African Zebu cattle breed
SRT	L-8BB85	Sokoto Gudali cattle breed
SRT	L-8BB86	Somali cattle breed
SRT	L-8BB87	Sonkheri cattle breed
SRT	L-8BB88	Son Valley cattle breed
SRT	L-8BB89	South China Zebu cattle breed
SRT	L-8BB8A	Bra-Swiss X zebu cattle breed
SRT	L-8BB8B	Bravon X zebu cattle breed
SRT	L-8BB8C	Brazilian Dairy Hybrid X zebu cattle breed

Coding Scheme Designator	Code Value	Code Meaning
SRT	L-8BB8D	Burmese X zebu cattle breed
SRT	L-8BB8E	Bushuev X zebu cattle breed
SRT	L-8BB8F	Caiua X zebu cattle breed
SRT	L-8BB90	South Malawi Zebu cattle breed
SRT	L-8BB91	Sudanese Fulani cattle breed
SRT	L-8BB92	Tabapua cattle breed
SRT	L-8BB93	Tamankaduwa cattle breed
SRT	L-8BB94	Tanzanian Zebu cattle breed
SRT	L-8BB95	Tarai cattle breed
SRT	L-8BB96	Thillari cattle breed
SRT	L-8BB97	Toposa cattle breed
SRT	L-8BB98	Toronke cattle breed
SRT	L-8BB99	Toupouri cattle breed
SRT	L-8BB9A	Carazebu X zebu cattle breed
SRT	L-8BB9B	Central Asian Zebu X zebu cattle breed
SRT	L-8BB9C	Charford X zebu cattle breed
SRT	L-8BB9D	Cuban Criollo X zebu cattle breed
SRT	L-8BB9E	Cuban Zebu X zebu cattle breed
SRT	L-8BB9F	Dishty X zebu cattle breed
SRT	L-8BC00	Djakore X zebu cattle breed
SRT	L-8BC01	Gambian N'Dama X zebu cattle breed
SRT	L-8BC03	Ghana Sanga X zebu cattle breed
SRT	L-8BC04	Girolando X zebu cattle breed
SRT	L-8BC05	Guzerando X zebu cattle breed
SRT	L-8BC06	Hatton X zebu cattle breed
SRT	L-8BC07	Ibage X zebu cattle breed
SRT	L-8BC08	Iraqi X zebu cattle breed
SRT	L-8BC09	Jerdi X zebu cattle breed
SRT	L-8BC10	Jersind X zebu cattle breed
SRT	L-8BC11	Jotko X zebu cattle breed
SRT	L-8BC12	Kanem X zebu cattle breed
SRT	L-8BC13	Keteku X zebu cattle breed
SRT	L-8BC14	Lavinia X zebu cattle breed
SRT	L-8BC15	Local Indian Dairy X zebu cattle breed
SRT	L-8BC16	Mantiqueira X zebu cattle breed
SRT	L-8BC17	Ndagu X zebu cattle breed
SRT	L-8BC18	Normanzu X zebu cattle breed
SRT	L-8BC19	Nuba Mountain X zebu cattle breed
SRT	L-8BC20	Pabna X zebu cattle breed
SRT	L-8BC21	Mixed Perijanero X zebu cattle breed
SRT	L-8BC22	Pitangueiras X zebu cattle breed
SRT	L-8BC23	Quasah X zebu cattle breed

Coding Scheme Designator	Code Value	Code Meaning
SRT	L-8BC24	Rana X zebu cattle breed
SRT	L-8BC25	Ranger X zebu cattle breed
SRT	L-8BC26	Renitelo X zebu cattle breed
SRT	L-8BC27	Riopardenze X zebu cattle breed
SRT	L-8BC28	Rustaqi X zebu cattle breed
SRT	L-8BC29	Sabre X zebu cattle breed
SRT	L-8BC30	Sahford X zebu cattle breed
SRT	L-8BC31	Schwyz-Zeboid X zebu cattle breed
SRT	L-8BC32	Suia X zebu cattle breed
SRT	L-8BC33	Suisbu X zebu cattle breed
SRT	L-8BC34	Sunandini X zebu cattle breed
SRT	L-8BC35	Taino X zebu cattle breed
SRT	L-8BC36	Thibar X zebu cattle breed
SRT	L-8BC37	Toubou X zebu cattle breed
SRT	L-8BC38	Tropical X zebu cattle breed
SRT	L-8BC39	TSSH-1 X zebu cattle breed
SRT	L-8BC40	Victoria X zebu cattle breed
SRT	L-8BC41	Wokalup X zebu cattle breed
SRT	L-8BC42	Madura wild javan X zebu cattle breed
SRT	L-80A40	Rex cat breed
SRT	L-80770	Dachshund superbreed of dog
SRT	L-80320	Dorset sheep superbreed
SRT	L-80A42	Devon rex cat breed
SRT	L-80A41	Cornish rex cat breed
SRT	L-80A45	Oregon rex cat breed
SRT	L-80A05	Abyssinian cat
SRT	L-80A06	American shorthair cat
SRT	L-80A07	American wirehaired cat
SRT	L-80A08	Balinese cat
SRT	L-80A09	Birman cat
SRT	L-80A10	Bombay cat
SRT	L-80A11	British shorthaired cat
SRT	L-80A12	Burmese cat
SRT	L-D9814	Cestrum parqui
SRT	L-80A13	Chartreux cat
SRT	L-80A51	Colourpoint shorthaired cat
SRT	L-80A19	Domestic leopard cat
SRT	L-80A20	Domestic longhaired cat
SRT	L-8880B	Domestic medium-haired cat
SRT	L-80A52	Domestic shorthaired cat
SRT	L-80A14	Egyptian mau cat
SRT	L-80A53	Exotic shorthaired cat

Coding Scheme Designator	Code Value	Code Meaning
SRT	L-80A15	Havana brown cat
SRT	L-80A16	Japanese bobtail cat
SRT	L-80A17	Javanese cat
SRT	L-80A18	Korat cat
SRT	L-80A31	Longhaired manx
SRT	L-80A21	Maine coon cat
SRT	L-80A30	Manx
SRT	L-80A32	Ocicat
SRT	L-80A54	Oriental shorthaired cat
SRT	L-80A33	Persian cat
SRT	L-80A43	Russian blue cat
SRT	L-80A44	Scottish fold cat
SRT	L-80A50	Shorthaired cat
SRT	L-80A55	Siamese cat
SRT	L-80A56	Singapura cat
SRT	L-80A57	Somali cat
SRT	L-80A58	Tonkinese cat
SRT	L-80A59	Turkish angora cat
SRT	L-80705	Affenpinscher
SRT	L-80706	Afghan hound
SRT	L-80707	Airedale terrier
SRT	L-80708	Akita dog
SRT	L-80709	Alaskan malamute
SRT	L-807A4	American foxhound
SRT	L-80711	Australian cattle dog
SRT	L-80710	Australian terrier
SRT	L-80712	Basenji
SRT	L-80713	Basset hound
SRT	L-80714	Beagle
SRT	L-80715	Bedlington terrier
SRT	L-80716	Belgian groenendael dog
SRT	L-80717	Belgian laeken dog
SRT	L-80718	Belgian malinois dog
SRT	L-80719	Belgian sheepdog
SRT	L-80720	Belgian tervuren dog
SRT	L-80721	Bernese mountain dog
SRT	L-80722	Bichons frise dog
SRT	L-80723	Bloodhound
SRT	L-80724	Border terrier
SRT	L-80725	Borzoi dog
SRT	L-80726	Boston terrier
SRT	L-80727	Bouvier des Flandres

Coding Scheme Designator	Code Value	Code Meaning
SRT	L-80728	Boxer dog
SRT	L-80729	Briard dog
SRT	L-80730	Bull terrier
SRT	L-80735	Bulldog
SRT	L-80736	Bullmastiff
SRT	L-80737	Cairn terrier
SRT	L-80738	Cavalier King Charles spaniel
SRT	L-80744	Chow Chow
SRT	L-80750	Collie
SRT	L-80760	Coonhound
SRT	L-80777	Dalmatian dog
SRT	L-80778	Dandie dinmont terrier
SRT	L-80780	Doberman pinscher
SRT	L-80781	Drever dog
SRT	L-807A5	English foxhound
SRT	L-80782	English toy spaniel
SRT	L-80790	Eskimo dog
SRT	L-80793	Finnish spitz dog
SRT	L-807B0	Foxhound
SRT	L-807B1	French bulldog
SRT	L-807B2	German shepherd dog
SRT	L-807B4	Great Pyrenee dog
SRT	L-807B3	Great dane dog
SRT	L-807B5	Greyhound
SRT	L-807C0	Griffon dog
SRT	L-807C3	Harrier dog
SRT	L-80702	Hound
SRT	L-807C4	Ibizan hound
SRT	L-807C6	Irish terrier
SRT	L-807C5	Irish wolfhound
SRT	L-807C7	Italian greyhound
SRT	L-807C8	Jack Russel terrier
SRT	L-807C9	Japanese chin dog
SRT	L-807D0	Japanese spaniel
SRT	L-807D1	Karelian bear dog
SRT	L-807D2	Keeshond
SRT	L-807D3	Kerry blue terrier
SRT	L-807D4	Komondor dog
SRT	L-807D5	Kuvasz dog
SRT	L-807D6	Lakeland terrier
SRT	L-807D7	Lhasa apso
SRT	L-807D8	Maltese dog

Coding Scheme Designator	Code Value	Code Meaning
SRT	L-80803	Mastiff dog
SRT	L-80804	Mexican hairless dog
SRT	L-80805	Miniature pinscher dog
SRT	L-80806	Newfoundland dog
SRT	L-80807	Norfolk terrier
SRT	L-80808	Norwegian elkhound
SRT	L-80809	Norwich terrier
SRT	L-80810	Old English sheepdog
SRT	L-80811	Otter hound
SRT	L-80812	Papillon dog
SRT	L-80813	Pekingese dog
SRT	L-80814	Petit basset griffon vendeen dog
SRT	L-80815	Pharaoh hound
SRT	L-80816	Plott hound
SRT	L-80820	Pointer
SRT	L-80824	Pomeranian dog
SRT	L-80834	Portuguese water dog
SRT	L-80835	Pudelpointer
SRT	L-80836	Pug dog
SRT	L-80837	Puli dog
SRT	L-80840	Retriever
SRT	L-80847	Rhodesian ridgeback dog
SRT	L-80848	Rottweiler dog
SRT	L-80849	Saluki dog
SRT	L-80850	Samoyed dog
SRT	L-80851	Schipperke dog
SRT	L-80779	Scottish deerhound
SRT	L-80864	Scottish terrier
SRT	L-80865	Sealyham terrier
SRT	L-80870	Setter
SRT	L-80874	Shetland sheepdog
SRT	L-80875	Shih tzu dog
SRT	L-80876	Siberian huskie
SRT	L-80877	Silky terrier
SRT	L-80878	Skye terrier
SRT	L-80879	Soft-coated wheaten terrier
SRT	L-80880	Spaniel
SRT	L-80895	St. Bernard dog
SRT	L-80801	Standard Manchester terrier
SRT	L-80896	Tahltan bear dog
SRT	L-80703	Terrier
SRT	L-80897	Tibetan spaniel

Coding Scheme Designator	Code Value	Code Meaning
SRT	L-80898	Tibetan terrier
SRT	L-80802	Toy Manchester terrier
SRT	L-80903	Weimaraner
SRT	L-80904	Welsh terrier
SRT	L-80913	West Highland white terrier
SRT	L-80914	Whippet dog
SRT	L-807C2	Wirehaired pointing griffon dog
SRT	L-88120	Wolf
SRT	L-80915	Yorkshire terrier
SRT	L-80105	Aberdeen Angus cow breed
SRT	L-80106	Ayrshire cow breed
SRT	L-80108	Black Angus cow breed
SRT	L-80112	Blonde d'Aquitaine cow breed
SRT	L-80113	Brahma cow breed
SRT	L-80115	Brown Swiss cow breed
SRT	L-80116	Canadian cow breed
SRT	L-80118	Chianina cow breed
SRT	L-80119	Criollo cow breed
SRT	L-80120	Dexter cow breed
SRT	L-80130	Galloway cow breed
SRT	L-80131	Belted Galloway cow breed
SRT	L-80132	Gelbveih cow breed
SRT	L-80133	German Fleck-Vieh cow breed
SRT	L-80134	Gir cow breed
SRT	L-80135	Guernsey cow breed
SRT	L-80136	Gujarati cow breed
SRT	L-80137	Hays converter cow breed
SRT	L-80141	Horned Hereford cow breed
SRT	L-80142	Polled Hereford cow breed
SRT	L-80143	Holstein-Friesian cow breed
SRT	L-80144	Jersey cow breed
SRT	L-80145	Limousin cow breed
SRT	L-80146	Lincoln red cow breed
SRT	L-80147	Longhorn cow breed
SRT	L-80148	Luing cow breed
SRT	L-80149	Maine Anjou cow breed
SRT	L-80150	Marchigiana cow breed
SRT	L-80151	Meusse-Rhine-Ijssel cow breed
SRT	L-80153	Nellore cow breed
SRT	L-80154	Normandie cow breed
SRT	L-80156	Pinzgauer cow breed
SRT	L-80157	Red Poll cow breed

Coding Scheme Designator	Code Value	Code Meaning
SRT	L-80158	Salers cow breed
SRT	L-80160	Scottish Highland cow breed
SRT	L-80170	Shorthorn cow breed
SRT	L-80171	Milking Shorthorn cow breed
SRT	L-80172	Simmental cow breed
SRT	L-80173	Tarentaise cow breed
SRT	L-80174	Black Welsh cow breed
SRT	L-80175	Brown Welsh cow breed
SRT	L-80176	White Park cow breed
SRT	L-801E8	Bison bison X Simmental hybrid
SRT	L-80205	Alpine goat breed
SRT	L-80206	French alpine goat breed
SRT	L-80207	Rock alpine goat breed
SRT	L-80208	Angora goat breed
SRT	L-80209	Camarron goat breed
SRT	L-80210	Chamoisee goat breed
SRT	L-80211	La Mancha goat breed
SRT	L-80212	Anglo nubian goat breed
SRT	L-80213	Pygmy goat breed
SRT	L-80214	Saanen goat breed
SRT	L-80215	Swiss alpine goat breed
SRT	L-80216	Toggenburg goat breed
SRT	L-80218	Australian goat breed
SRT	L-80219	Arapawa Island goat breed
SRT	L-8021A	Maltese goat breed
SRT	L-8021B	Provençale goat breed
SRT	L-8021C	Negra Serrana goat breed
SRT	L-8021D	Orobica goat breed
SRT	L-8021E	Roya-Vesubie goat breed
SRT	L-8021F	Retinta Extremena goat breed
SRT	L-80220	Appenzell goat breed
SRT	L-80221	American Cashmere goat breed
SRT	L-80222	Altai Mountain goat breed
SRT	L-80223	Pyrenean goat breed
SRT	L-80224	Bagot goat breed
SRT	L-80225	Russian White goat breed
SRT	L-80226	Moxotó goat breed
SRT	L-80227	Myotonic goat breed
SRT	L-80228	Nachi goat breed
SRT	L-80229	Nigerian Dwarf goat breed
SRT	L-8022A	Sarda goat breed
SRT	L-8022B	Serpentina goat breed

Coding Scheme Designator	Code Value	Code Meaning
SRT	L-8022C	Serrana goat breed
SRT	L-8022D	Verata goat breed
SRT	L-8022E	Verzasca goat breed
SRT	L-80230	Norwegian goat breed
SRT	L-80231	Oberhasli goat breed
SRT	L-80232	Peacock goat breed
SRT	L-80233	Philippine goat breed
SRT	L-80234	Loashan goat breed
SRT	L-80235	San Clemente goat breed
SRT	L-80236	Somali goat breed
SRT	L-80237	Spanish goat breed
SRT	L-80238	Rove goat breed
SRT	L-80239	SRD goat breed
SRT	L-80240	Swedish Landrace goat breed
SRT	L-80241	Thuringian goat breed
SRT	L-80242	Uzbek Black goat breed
SRT	L-80243	Zhongwei goat breed
SRT	L-80244	Barbari goat breed
SRT	L-80245	Poitou goat breed
SRT	L-80246	Repartida goat breed
SRT	L-80247	Booted goat breed
SRT	L-80248	Corsican goat breed
SRT	L-80249	Chapar goat breed
SRT	L-80250	Canindé goat breed
SRT	L-80251	Canary Island goat breed
SRT	L-80252	Daera Din Panah goat breed
SRT	L-80253	British Alpine goat breed
SRT	L-80254	Bhuj goat breed
SRT	L-80255	Boer goat breed
SRT	L-80256	Benadir goat breed
SRT	L-80257	Creole Antilles goat breed
SRT	L-80258	Beetal goat breed
SRT	L-80259	Golden Guernsey goat breed
SRT	L-80260	Danish Landrace goat breed
SRT	L-80261	Kaghani goat breed
SRT	L-80263	Irish goat breed
SRT	L-80265	Grisons Striped goat breed
SRT	L-80266	Jining Gray goat breed
SRT	L-80267	Finnish Landrace goat breed
SRT	L-80268	Erzgebirg goat breed
SRT	L-80269	Kamori goat breed
SRT	L-80270	Don goat breed

Coding Scheme Designator	Code Value	Code Meaning
SRT	L-80271	Kiko goat breed
SRT	L-80272	Kinder goat breed
SRT	L-80273	Pygora goat breed
SRT	L-80274	Wooden Leg goat breed
SRT	L-80275	Alpine Chamoisee goat breed
SRT	L-80276	Massif Central goat breed
SRT	L-80277	Malagueña goat breed
SRT	L-80278	Algarvia goat breed
SRT	L-80279	British Saanen goat breed
SRT	L-80280	British Toggenburg goat breed
SRT	L-80281	Bündner goat breed
SRT	L-80282	Blanca Andaluza goat breed
SRT	L-80283	Blanca Celtiberica goat breed
SRT	L-80284	Bravia goat breed
SRT	L-80285	Black Grisonne goat breed
SRT	L-80286	Chamois of the Alps goat breed
SRT	L-80287	Charnequeria goat breed
SRT	L-80288	Carpathe goat breed
SRT	L-80289	Col Noir du Valais goat breed
SRT	L-80290	Damani goat breed
SRT	L-80291	Des Fosses (Communes de l'Ouest) goat breed
SRT	L-80292	English goat breed
SRT	L-80293	English Guernsey goat breed
SRT	L-80294	German colored goat breed
SRT	L-80295	Guadarrama goat breed
SRT	L-80296	Garganica goat breed
SRT	L-80297	Girgentana goat breed
SRT	L-80298	Jonica goat breed
SRT	L-80299	Murciana-Granadina goat breed
SRT	L-80306	Barbados sheep breed
SRT	L-80307	Black faced Highland sheep breed
SRT	L-80308	Cheviot sheep breed
SRT	L-80309	Clun Forest sheep breed
SRT	L-80310	Corriedale sheep breed
SRT	L-80311	Cotswold sheep breed
SRT	L-80312	Debouillet sheep breed
SRT	L-80321	Horn dorset sheep breed
SRT	L-80322	Finnish landrace sheep breed
SRT	L-80323	Karakul sheep breed
SRT	L-80324	Kerry Hill sheep breed
SRT	L-80325	Leicester sheep breed
SRT	L-80326	Lincoln sheep breed

Coding Scheme Designator	Code Value	Code Meaning
SRT	L-80327	Hampshire Down sheep breed
SRT	L-80331	American merino sheep breed
SRT	L-80332	Delaine merino sheep breed
SRT	L-80333	Montdale sheep breed
SRT	L-80334	Mouflon sheep breed
SRT	L-80335	Navajo sheep breed
SRT	L-80336	No-tail sheep breed
SRT	L-80337	North County cheviot sheep breed
SRT	L-80338	Oxford Down sheep breed
SRT	L-80339	Panama sheep breed
SRT	L-80340	Perendale sheep breed
SRT	L-80341	Rambouillet sheep breed
SRT	L-80342	Romanov sheep breed
SRT	L-80343	Romedale sheep breed
SRT	L-80344	Romnelet sheep breed
SRT	L-80345	Romney marsh sheep breed
SRT	L-80346	Shropshire sheep breed
SRT	L-80347	Southdown sheep breed
SRT	L-80348	Suffolk sheep breed
SRT	L-80349	Targhee sheep breed
SRT	L-80350	Wiltshire horn sheep breed
SRT	L-80405	American Albino horse breed
SRT	L-80406	American Buckskin horse breed
SRT	L-80407	American cream horse breed
SRT	L-80408	American miniature horse breed
SRT	L-80409	American paint horse breed
SRT	L-80410	American saddlebred horse breed
SRT	L-80411	American trotter horse breed
SRT	L-80412	American tunis horse breed
SRT	L-80413	Andalusian horse breed
SRT	L-80414	Appaloosa horse breed
SRT	L-80415	Arabian horse breed
SRT	L-80416	Belgian horse breed
SRT	L-80417	Canadian horse breed
SRT	L-80418	Cleveland bay horse breed
SRT	L-80419	Clydesdale horse breed
SRT	L-80421	Fjord horse breed
SRT	L-80422	Galiceno horse breed
SRT	L-80423	Hackney horse breed
SRT	L-80424	Haflinger horse breed
SRT	L-80425	Hanoverian horse breed
SRT	L-80426	Holsteiner horse breed

Coding Scheme Designator	Code Value	Code Meaning
SRT	L-80427	Hunter horse breed
SRT	L-80428	Icelandic horse breed
SRT	L-80429	Lipizzaner horse breed
SRT	L-80430	Missouri fox trotting horse breed
SRT	L-80431	Morgan horse breed
SRT	L-80433	New Forest pony horse breed
SRT	L-80435	Norman coach horse breed
SRT	L-80436	Palomino horse breed
SRT	L-80437	Paso Fino horse breed
SRT	L-80438	Percheron horse breed
SRT	L-80439	Peruvian Paso horse breed
SRT	L-80440	Pinto horse breed
SRT	L-80450	Pony horse breed
SRT	L-80451	American pony horse breed
SRT	L-80452	Shetland pony horse breed
SRT	L-80453	Ariégeois pony horse breed
SRT	L-80454	Quarter horse breed
SRT	L-80455	Shire horse breed
SRT	L-80456	Spanish mustang horse breed
SRT	L-80457	Standardbred horse breed
SRT	L-80458	Suffolk horse breed
SRT	L-80459	Tennessee walking horse breed
SRT	L-80461	Trakehner horse breed
SRT	L-80462	Viking horse breed
SRT	L-80463	Welsh walking horse breed
SRT	L-80464	Westphalian horse breed
SRT	L-80465	Yorkshire coach horse breed
SRT	L-80495	Draft pony superbreed horse breed
SRT	L-804A0	American draft pony horse breed
SRT	L-804B0	Pindos pony horse breed
SRT	L-804C0	Skyros pony horse breed
SRT	L-80505	Beltsville pig breed
SRT	L-80506	Beltsville pig #1 pig breed
SRT	L-80507	Beltsville pig #2 pig breed
SRT	L-80510	Berkshire pig breed
SRT	L-80511	Kentucky red berkshire pig breed
SRT	L-80520	Boar power pig breed
SRT	L-80521	Boar power pig 27 pig breed
SRT	L-80522	Boar power pig 48 pig breed
SRT	L-80523	Boar power pig 59 pig breed
SRT	L-80524	Boar power pig 72 pig breed
SRT	L-80525	Boar power pig 84 pig breed

Coding Scheme Designator	Code Value	Code Meaning
SRT	L-80526	Boar power pig 141 pig breed
SRT	L-80527	Boar power pig 161 pig breed
SRT	L-80528	Boar power pig 282 pig breed
SRT	L-80529	Boar power pig 292 pig breed
SRT	L-80530	Boar power pig 414 pig breed
SRT	L-80531	Boar power pig 454 pig breed
SRT	L-80532	Boar power pig 474 pig breed
SRT	L-80533	Boar power pig 545 pig breed
SRT	L-80534	Boar power pig 565 pig breed
SRT	L-80535	Boar power pig 616 pig breed
SRT	L-80536	Boar power pig 656 pig breed
SRT	L-80537	Boar power pig 747 pig breed
SRT	L-80538	Boar power pig 828 pig breed
SRT	L-80539	Boar power pig 929 pig breed
SRT	L-80540	British lop pig breed
SRT	L-80541	British saddleback pig breed
SRT	L-80550	CPF pig breed
SRT	L-80551	CPF pig #1 pig breed
SRT	L-80552	CPF pig #2 pig breed
SRT	L-80553	Chester white pig breed
SRT	L-80554	Connor prairie pig breed
SRT	L-80560	DK pig breed
SRT	L-80561	DK pig 30 pig breed
SRT	L-80562	DK pig 31 pig breed
SRT	L-80563	DK pig 33 pig breed
SRT	L-80564	DK pig 51 pig breed
SRT	L-80565	DK pig 61 pig breed
SRT	L-80566	DK pig 63 pig breed
SRT	L-80567	DK pig 77 pig breed
SRT	L-80568	Duroc pig breed
SRT	L-80570	FHC pig breed
SRT	L-80571	FHC elite pig 1 pig breed
SRT	L-80572	FHC elite pig 2 pig breed
SRT	L-80573	FHC elite pig 3 pig breed
SRT	L-80574	FHC elite pig 4 pig breed
SRT	L-80575	FHC elite pig 5 pig breed
SRT	L-80576	FHC elite pig 6 pig breed
SRT	L-80577	FHC elite pig 7 pig breed
SRT	L-80578	FHC elite pig 8 pig breed
SRT	L-80579	FHC elite pig 9 pig breed
SRT	L-8057A	Gloucester old spot pig breed
SRT	L-80580	Hampshire pig breed

Coding Scheme Designator	Code Value	Code Meaning
SRT	L-80581	Hereford pig breed
SRT	L-80582	Hormel miniature pig breed
SRT	L-80590	Kleen leen pig breed
SRT	L-80591	Kleen leen black pig breed
SRT	L-80592	Kleen leen red pig breed
SRT	L-80593	Kleen leen white pig breed
SRT	L-80594	Lacombe pig breed
SRT	L-80600	Landrace pig breed
SRT	L-80601	Belgium landrace pig breed
SRT	L-80602	British landrace pig breed
SRT	L-80603	Danish landrace pig breed
SRT	L-80604	Dutch landrace pig breed
SRT	L-80605	French landrace pig breed
SRT	L-80606	German landrace pig breed
SRT	L-80607	Italian landrace pig breed
SRT	L-80608	Norwegian landrace pig breed
SRT	L-80609	Swedish landrace pig breed
SRT	L-80610	Large black pig breed
SRT	L-80611	Large white pig breed
SRT	L-80612	Lucie pig breed
SRT	L-80620	Maryland pig breed
SRT	L-80621	Maryland pig #1 pig breed
SRT	L-80622	Middle white pig breed
SRT	L-80630	Minnesota pig breed
SRT	L-80631	Minnesota pig #1 pig breed
SRT	L-80632	Minnesota pig #2 pig breed
SRT	L-80633	Minnesota pig #3 pig breed
SRT	L-80640	Montana pig breed
SRT	L-80641	Montana pig #1 pig breed
SRT	L-80642	OIC pig breed
SRT	L-80643	Oxford sandy block pig breed
SRT	L-80644	Palouse pig breed
SRT	L-80650	Pic pig breed
SRT	L-80651	Pic Cambourgh pig breed
SRT	L-80652	Pic line pig 24 pig breed
SRT	L-80653	Pic line pig 26 pig breed
SRT	L-80654	Pietrain pig breed
SRT	L-80655	Poland China pig breed
SRT	L-80656	Red wattle pig breed
SRT	L-80657	San Pierre pig breed
SRT	L-80658	Spotted pig breed
SRT	L-80659	Tamworth pig breed

Coding Scheme Designator	Code Value	Code Meaning
SRT	L-80660	Welsh pig breed
SRT	L-80661	Wessex saddleback pig breed
SRT	L-80662	Yorkshire pig breed
SRT	L-80663	Yuca pig breed
SRT	L-80731	American pit bull terrier dog breed
SRT	L-80732	Colored bull terrier dog breed
SRT	L-80733	Staffordshire bull terrier dog breed
SRT	L-80734	White bull terrier dog breed
SRT	L-80740	Chihuahua superbreed dog breed
SRT	L-80741	Long coat chihuahua dog breed
SRT	L-80742	Short coat chihuahua dog breed
SRT	L-80743	Long and short coat chihuahua dog breed
SRT	L-80751	Bearded collie dog breed
SRT	L-80752	Rough collie dog breed
SRT	L-80753	Rough and smooth dog breed
SRT	L-80754	Smooth collie dog breed
SRT	L-80761	American coonhound dog breed
SRT	L-80762	Black and tan coonhound dog breed
SRT	L-80763	Blue tick coonhound dog breed
SRT	L-80764	English coonhound dog breed
SRT	L-80765	Redbone coonhound dog breed
SRT	L-80766	Treeing walker coonhound dog breed
SRT	L-80771	Longhaired miniature dachshund dog breed
SRT	L-80772	Smooth miniature dachshund dog breed
SRT	L-80773	Wirehaired miniature dachshund dog breed
SRT	L-80774	Longhaired standard dachshund dog breed
SRT	L-80775	Smooth standard dachshund dog breed
SRT	L-80776	Wirehaired standard dachshund dog breed
SRT	L-8077A	Dachshund, Miniature dog breed
SRT	L-8077B	Standard dachshund dog breed
SRT	L-80791	American eskimo dog breed
SRT	L-80792	Canadian eskimo dog breed
SRT	L-807A0	Fox terrier superbreed dog breed
SRT	L-807A1	Smooth fox terrier dog breed
SRT	L-807A2	Wire fox terrier dog breed
SRT	L-807A3	Toy fox terrier dog breed
SRT	L-80800	Manchester terrier superbreed dog breed
SRT	L-80821	German longhaired pointer dog breed
SRT	L-80822	German shorthaired pointer dog breed
SRT	L-80823	German wirehaired pointer dog breed
SRT	L-80830	Poodle superbreed dog breed
SRT	L-80831	Toy poodle dog breed

Coding Scheme Designator	Code Value	Code Meaning
SRT	L-80832	Miniature poodle dog breed
SRT	L-80833	Standard poodle dog breed
SRT	L-80841	Chesapeake Bay retriever dog breed
SRT	L-80842	Curly-coated retriever dog breed
SRT	L-80843	Flat-coated retriever dog breed
SRT	L-80844	Golden retriever dog breed
SRT	L-80845	Labrador retriever dog breed
SRT	L-80846	Nova Scotia duck tolling retriever dog breed
SRT	L-80860	Schnauzer superbreed dog breed
SRT	L-80861	Miniature schnauzer dog breed
SRT	L-80862	Giant schnauzer dog breed
SRT	L-80863	Standard schnauzer dog breed
SRT	L-80871	English setter dog breed
SRT	L-80872	Gordon setter dog breed
SRT	L-80873	Irish setter dog breed
SRT	L-80881	American water spaniel dog breed
SRT	L-80882	Brittany spaniel dog breed
SRT	L-80883	Clumber spaniel dog breed
SRT	L-80884	American cocker spaniel dog breed
SRT	L-80885	Black cocker spaniel dog breed
SRT	L-80886	A.S.C.O.B. cocker spaniel dog breed
SRT	L-80887	Parti-color cocker spaniel dog breed
SRT	L-80888	English Springer spaniel dog breed
SRT	L-80889	Field spaniel dog breed
SRT	L-80891	Irish water spaniel dog breed
SRT	L-80892	Sussex spaniel dog breed
SRT	L-80893	Welsh Springer spaniel dog breed
SRT	L-80894	English cocker spaniel dog breed
SRT	L-80900	Vizsla superbreed dog breed
SRT	L-80901	Smooth haired vizsla dog breed
SRT	L-80902	Wirehaired vizsla dog breed
SRT	L-80910	Welsh corgi superbreed dog breed
SRT	L-80911	Cardigan Welsh corgi dog breed
SRT	L-80912	Pembroke Welsh corgi dog breed
SRT	L-88106	Alaskan Klee Kai dog breed
SRT	L-88107	Anatolian shepherd dog breed
SRT	L-88108	Boerboel dog breed
SRT	L-8810A	Victorian Bulldogge dog breed
SRT	L-8880C	American bobtail cat breed
SRT	L-8880D	Pixie-bob cat breed
SRT	L-8A105	Warmblood horse breed
SRT	L-8A106	Brabant horse breed

Coding Scheme Designator	Code Value	Code Meaning
SRT	L-8A10B	Equus caballus gmelini horse breed
SRT	L-8A10C	Gypsy Vanner horse breed
SRT	L-8A10D	Murgese horse breed
SRT	L-8A114	Saddlebred horse superbreed horse breed
SRT	L-8B102	Ukrainian steppe white pig breed
SRT	L-8B943	Bos taurus indicus cow breed
SRT	L-8B946	Bos taurus taurus subspecies domestic European cow breed
SRT	L-8B948	Masai cow breed
SRT	L-8B949	Bos taurus X Bison bison hybrid cow breed
SRT	L-8C339	Galway sheep breed

CID 7481 Breed Registry

Type: **Extensible**
Version: **20060822**

Table CID 7481. Breed Registry

Coding Scheme Designator	Code Value	Code Meaning
DCM	109200	America Kennel Club
DCM	109201	America's Pet Registry Inc.
DCM	109202	American Canine Association
DCM	109203	American Purebred Registry
DCM	109204	American Rare Breed Association
DCM	109205	Animal Registry Unlimited
DCM	109206	Animal Research Foundation
DCM	109207	Canadian Border Collie Association
DCM	109208	Canadian Kennel Club
DCM	109209	Canadian Livestock Records Association
DCM	109210	Canine Federation of Canada
DCM	109211	Continental Kennel Club
DCM	109212	Dog Registry of America
DCM	109213	Federation of International Canines
DCM	109214	International Progressive Dog Breeders' Alliance
DCM	109215	National Kennel Club
DCM	109216	North American Purebred Dog Registry
DCM	109217	United All Breed Registry
DCM	109218	United Kennel Club
DCM	109219	Universal Kennel Club International
DCM	109220	Working Canine Association of Canada
DCM	109221	World Kennel Club
DCM	109222	World Wide Kennel Club

Note

The contents of this table were derived from the information available at http://www.canadasguidetodogs.com/breederinfo/breedregistries.htm.

CID 7482 DX Anatomy Imaged for Animals

Type: **Extensible**
Version: **20090717**

Table CID 7482. DX Anatomy Imaged for Animals

Coding Scheme Designator	Code Value	Code Meaning
Include CID 7483 "Common Anatomic Regions for Animals"		

CID 7483 Common Anatomic Regions for Animals

Type: **Extensible**
Version: **20130617**

Table CID 7483. Common Anatomic Regions for Animals

Coding Scheme Designator	Code Value	Code Meaning	Notes
SRT	T-D4000	Abdomen	
SRT	T-D8030	All legs	
SRT	T-1531B	Atlantal-axial joint	
SRT	T-15311	Atlanto-occipital joint	
SRT	T-74000	Bladder	
SRT	T-12771	Calcaneal tubercle	See Note 1.
SRT	T-D0788	Carpus	See Note 2.
SRT	T-11501	Cervical spine	
SRT	T-D00F7	Cervico-thoracic spine	
SRT	T-D3000	Chest	
SRT	R-FAB55	Chest and Abdomen	
SRT	T-11B02	Coccygeal vertrebrae	See Note 3.
SRT	T-59300	Colon	
SRT	T-D0310	Digit	
SRT	T-110A2	Distal phalanx	
SRT	T-15430	Elbow joint	
SRT	T-D0010	Entire body	
SRT	T-56000	Esophagus	
SRT	T-12710	Femur	
SRT	T-D8640	Fetlock of forelimb	
SRT	T-D9540	Fetlock of hindlimb	
SRT	T-D04F2	Forefoot	
SRT	T-22200	Frontal sinus	
SRT	T-D9713	Hindfoot	
SRT	T-15710	Hip joint	
SRT	T-12410	Humerus	

Coding Scheme Designator	Code Value	Code Meaning	Notes
SRT	T-11503	Lumbar spine	
SRT	T-D00F9	Lumbo-sacral spine	
SRT	T-11180	Mandible	
SRT	T-54170	Mandibular dental arch	
SRT	T-540EE	Mandibular incisor teeth	
SRT	T-54160	Maxillary dental arch	
SRT	T-540ED	Maxillary incisor teeth	
SRT	T-1254D	Metacarpus	
SRT	T-12847	Metatarsus	
SRT	T-22000	Nasal sinus	
SRT	T-12450	Navicular of forefoot	See Note 4.
SRT	T-127EC	Navicular of hindfoot	See Note 4.
SRT	T-D14AD	Orbital region	
SRT	T-D8650	Pastern of forefoot	
SRT	T-D9550	Pastern of hindfoot	
SRT	T-12730	Patella	
SRT	T-D6000	Pelvis	
SRT	T-12403	Radius and ulna	
SRT	T-11AD0	Sacrum	
SRT	T-D2220	Shoulder	
SRT	T-11100	Skull	
SRT	T-15728	Stiffle	
SRT	T-11096	Tarsus	See Note 5.
SRT	T-11502	Thoracic spine	
SRT	T-D00F8	Thoraco-lumbar spine	
SRT	T-12701	Tibia and fibula	
SRT	T-50110	Upper gastro-intestinal tract	
SRT	T-75000	Urethra	
SRT	T-70000	Urinary tract	
SRT	T-D8040	Wing	

Note

1. T-12771 is used in preference to (T-12770, SRT, "Calcaneus").

2. T-D0788 is used in preference to carpal joint.

3. T-11B02 is used in preference to (T-11BF0, SRT, "coccyx") as used for humans, since the animal possess a tail.

4. T-127EC assumes correspondence between equine hindfoot and human navicular, and T-12450 the equine forefoot navicular and human scaphoid (distal sesamoid).

5. T-11096 is used for the hock joint.

6. In a prior version of this table, the code T-D8300 was used for T-15430. Although there is minimal possibility of misinterpretation with SOP Instances that may include the deprecated use, receiving applications should be aware of this change; see Annex J.

CID 7484 DX View for Animals

Type: **Extensible**
Version: **20090717**

Table CID 7484. DX View for Animals

Coding Scheme Designator	Code Value	Code Meaning	Equivalent per Smallwood et al (see Note 1)	View Position (0018,5101) (see Note 2)
SRT	R-40AC9	Caudodistal-cranioproximal oblique	CdDi-CrPrO	CDDI_CRPRO
DCM	123019	Caudal 10 degree distal-cranioproximal oblique	Cd10Di-CrPrO	CD10DI_CRPRO
SRT	R-10244	Caudocranial	CdCr	CDCR
SRT	R-40AAC	Dorso-ventral	DV	DV
SRT	R-40AE8	Dorsolateral-palmaromedial oblique	DL-PaMO	DL_PAMO
SRT	R-40AFC	Dorsal 35 degree lateral-palmaromedial oblique	D35L-PaMO	D35L_PAMO
SRT	R-40AC2	Dorsal 45 degree lateral-palmaromedial oblique	D40L-PaMO	D40L_PAMO
SRT	R-40AE1	Dorsal 60 degree lateral-palmaromedial oblique	D60L-PaMO	D60L_PAMO
SRT	R-40ACF	Dorsolateral-plantaromedial oblique	DL-PlMO	DL_PLMO
SRT	R-40ACB	Dorsal 35 degree lateral-plantaromedial oblique	D35L-PlMO	D35L_PLMO
SRT	R-40AB6	Dorsal 40 degree lateral-plantaromedial oblique	D40L-PlMO	D40L_PLMO
SRT	R-40AE4	Dorsal 45 degree lateral-plantaromedial oblique	D45L-PlMO	D45L_PLMO
SRT	R-40AC6	Dorsal 60 degree lateral-plantaromedial oblique	D60L-PlMO	D60L_PLMO
SRT	R-40AF2	Dorsomedial-palmarolateral	DM-PaLO	DM_PALO
SRT	R-40AB5	Dorsal 35 degree medial-palmarolateral oblique	D35M-PaLO	D35M_PALO
SRT	R-40AD2	Dorsal 40 degree medial-palmarolateral oblique	D40M-PaLO	D40M_PALO
SRT	R-40AD4	Dorsal 45 degree medial-palmarolateral	D45M-PaLO	D45M_PALO
SRT	R-40AC7	Dorsal 60 degree medial-palmarolateral oblique	D60M-PaLO	D60M_PALO
SRT	R-40AD0	Dorsomedial-plantarolateral oblique	DM-PlLO	DM_PLLO
SRT	R-40ACD	Dorsal 35 degree medial-plantarolateral oblique	D35M-PlLO	D35M_PLLO
SRT	R-40AD3	Dorsal 40 degree medial-plantarolateral oblique	D40M-PlLO	D40M_PLLO
SRT	R-40AC5	Dorsal 45 degree medial-plantarolateral oblique	D45M-PlLO	D45M_PLLO
SRT	R-40AE3	Dorsal 60 degree medial-plantarolateral oblique	D60M-PlLO	D60M_PLLO
SRT	R-40AA9	Dorsopalmar	DPa	DPA

Coding Scheme Designator	Code Value	Code Meaning	Equivalent per Smallwood et al (see Note 1)	View Position (0018,5101) (see Note 2)
SRT	R-102C4	Dorsoplantar	DPl	DPL
SRT	R-40AFA	Dorsoproximal-palmarodistal oblique	DPr-PaDiO	DPR_PADIO
SRT	R-40ACE	Dorsal 65 degree proximal-palmarodistal oblique	D65Pr-PaDiO	D65PR_PADIO
SRT	R-40ABD	Dorsoproximal-plantarodistal oblique	DPr-PlDiO	DPR_PLDIO
SRT	R-40AD5	Dorsal 65 degree proximal-plantarodistal oblique	D65Pr-PlDiO	D65PR_PLDIO
SRT	R-40AEA	Dorsorostral-ventrocaudal oblique	DR-VcdO	DR_VCDO
SRT	R-40AFB	Dorsal 20 degree rostral-ventrocaudal oblique	D20R-VcdO	D20R_VCDO
SRT	R-40ADB	Laterodorsoproximal-mediopalmarodistal oblique	LDPr-MpaDiO	LDPR_MPADIO
SRT	R-40AB4	Lateral 45 deg dorsal 50 deg proximal-mediopalmarodistal oblique	L45D50Pr-MpaDiO	L45D50PR_MPADIO
SRT	R-40ADC	Laterodorsoproximal-medioplantarodistal oblique	LDPr-MplDiO	LDPR_MPLDIO
SRT	R-40AEC	Lateral 45 deg dorsal 50 deg proximal-medioplantarodistal obliq	L45D50Pr-MplDiO	L45D50PR_MPLDIO
SRT	R-10228	Lateromedial	LM	LM
SRT	R-40AE0	Left caudal-right rostral oblique	LeCd-RtRO	LECD_RTRO
SRT	R-40AC1	Left 30 degree caudal-right rostral oblique	Le30Cd-RtRO	LE30CD_RTRO
SRT	R-40AE5	Left dorsal-right ventral oblique	LeD-RtVO	LED_RTVO
SRT	R-40AFE	Left 20 degree dorsal-right ventral oblique	Le20D-RtVO	LE20D_RTVO
SRT	R-40AC3	Left 45 degree dorsal-right ventral oblique	Le45D-RtVO	LE45D_RTVO
SRT	R-40AE6	Left rostral-right caudal oblique	LeR-RtCdO	LER_RTCDO
SRT	R-40ADD	Left 20 degree rostral-right caudal oblique	Le20R-RtCdO	LE20R_RTCDO
SRT	R-40AF5	Left ventral-right dorsal oblique	LeV-RtDO	LEV_RTDO
SRT	R-40ADE	Left 20 degree ventral-right dorsal oblique	Le20V-RtDO	LE20V_RTDO
SRT	R-40AC4	Left 45 degree ventral-right dorsal oblique	Le45V-RtDO	LE45V_RTDO
SRT	R-10232	Left-right lateral	LeRtL	LERTL
SRT	R-10224	Mediolateral	ML	ML
SRT	R-40AF8	Palmaromedial-dorsolateral	PaM-DLO	PAM_DLO
SRT	R-40AF6	Palmar 45 degree medial-dorsolateral	Pa45M-DLO	PA45M_DLO
SRT	R-40AEE	Palmaroproximal-dorsodistal oblique	PaPr-DdiO	PAPR_DDIO
SRT	R-40ABC	Palmar 75 degree proximal-dorsodistal oblique	Pa75Pr-DdiO	PA75PR_DDIO
SRT	R-40AE9	Plantarolateral-dorsomedial oblique	PlL-DMO	PLL_DMO
SRT	R-40AEF	Plantar 60 degree lateral-dorsomedial oblique	Pl60L-DMO	PL60L_DMO
SRT	R-40AD6	Plantaroproximal-dorsodistal oblique	PlPr-DdiO	PLPR_DDIO
SRT	R-40AC8	Plantar 75 degree proximal-dorsodistal oblique	Pl75Pr-DdiO	PL75PR_DDIO

Coding Scheme Designator	Code Value	Code Meaning	Equivalent per Smallwood et al (see Note 1)	View Position (0018,5101) (see Note 2)
SRT	R-40AD7	Proximo-distal	PrDi	PRDI
SRT	R-40ADA	Right caudal-left rostral oblique	RtCd-LeRO	RTCD_LERO
SRT	R-40ACA	Right 30 degree caudal-left rostral oblique	Rt30Cd-LeRO	RT30CD_LERO
SRT	R-40ACC	Right dorsal-left ventral oblique	RtD-LeVO	RTD_LEVO
SRT	R-40AD8	Right 20 degree dorsal-left ventral oblique	Rt20D-LeVO	RT20D_LEVO
SRT	R-40AEB	Right 45 degree dorsal-left ventral oblique	Rt45D-LeVO	RT45D_LEVO
SRT	R-40AFD	Right rostral-left caudal oblique	RtR-LeCdO	RTR_LECDO
SRT	R-40AF9	Right 20 degree rostral-left caudal oblique	Rt20R-LeCdO	RT20R_LECDO
SRT	R-40AC0	Right ventral-left dorsal oblique	RtV-LeDO	RTV_LEDO
SRT	R-40AD1	Right 20 degree ventral-left dorsal oblique	Rt20V-LeDO	RT20V_LEDO
SRT	R-40AD9	Right 45 degree ventral-left dorsal oblique	Rt45V-LeDO	RT45V_LEDO
SRT	R-10236	Right-left lateral	RtLeL	RTLEL
SRT	R-40AF0	Rostrocaudal	RCd	RCD
SRT	R-40ADF	Rostrodorsal-caudoventral oblique	RD-CdVO	RD_CDVO
SRT	R-40AF3	Rostral 20 degree dorsal-caudoventral oblique	R20D-CdVO	R20D_CDVO
SRT	R-40AB7	Rostroventral-caudodorsal	RV-CdDO	RV_CDDO
SRT	R-40AB9	Rostral 30 degree ventral-caudodorsal	R30V-CdDO	R30V_CDDO
SRT	R-40ABB	Ventral left-dorsal right oblique	VLe-DrtO	VLE_DRTO
SRT	R-40ABA	Ventral 30 degree left-dorsal right oblique	V30Le-DrtO	V30LE_DRTO
SRT	R-40AF4	Ventral right-dorsal left oblique	VRt-DleO	VRT_DLEO
SRT	R-40AB8	Ventral 30 degree right-dorsal left oblique	V30Rt-DleO	V30RT_DLEO
SRT	R-40AB0	Ventro-dorsal	VD	VD
SRT	R-40AF7	Ventrorostral-dorsocaudal oblique	VR-DCdO	VR_DCDO
SRT	R-40AF1	Ventral 20 degree rostral-dorsocaudal oblique	V20R-DCdO	V20R_DCDO

Note

1. The Smallwood et al equivalent may also be used as the Code Meaning (0008,0104) (i.e., as a synonym) in place of the full text described here, and as the value for View Name (0008,2127), if sent.

2. The Defined Terms for View Position are derived from the Smallwood et al equivalent by capitalizing and replacing hyphens with underscores.

CID 7486 Mixed Breeds

Type: **Extensible**
Version: **20080324**

Table CID 7486. Mixed Breeds

Coding Scheme Designator	Code Value	Code Meaning
SRT	L-80A74	Mixed breed cat
SRT	L-80217	Mixed breed goat

Coding Scheme Designator	Code Value	Code Meaning
SRT	L-809DF	Mixed breed dog
SRT	L-8A10F	Mixed breed horse
SRT	L-8C33A	Mixed breed sheep
SRT	L-93791	Mixed breed chicken
SRT	L-8B947	Mixed breed cattle
SRT	L-8B103	Mixed breed pig

CID 8101 Container Types

Type: **Extensible**
Version: **20080626**

Table CID 8101. Container Types

Coding Scheme Designator	Code Value	Code Meaning
SRT	A-0101E	Tissue cassette
SRT	A-01022	Tissue microarray cassette
SRT	A-01024	Specimen vial
SRT	A-0101B	Microscope slide
SRT	A-01023	Specimen container
SRT	A-01021	Electron microscopy grid
SRT	A-01025	Specimen well

CID 8102 Container Component Types

Type: **Extensible**
Version: **20080626**

Table CID 8102. Container Component Types

Coding Scheme Designator	Code Value	Code Meaning
Include CID 8101 "Container Types"		
SRT	A-0101D	Microscope slide cover slip
SRT	F-62219	Microscope slide mounting media
SRT	A-0101F	Specimen container lid

CID 8103 Anatomic Pathology Specimen Types

Type: **Extensible**
Version: **20080626**

Table CID 8103. Anatomic Pathology Specimen Types

Coding Scheme Designator	Code Value	Code Meaning
SRT	T-D0010	Entire body
SRT	G-80A5	Body substance sample
SRT	G-80A6	Body fluid sample
SRT	G-8300	Tissue specimen
SRT	G-843A	Gross specimen

Coding Scheme Designator	Code Value	Code Meaning
SRT	G-8439	Tissue section
SRT	G-843B	Core sample of tissue block
SRT	G-843C	Tissue spot
SRT	G-81EA	Slide
SRT	G-803C	Smear sample
SRT	T-1A404	Touch preparation cytologic material
SRT	T-1A403	Liquid based cytologic material
SRT	G-8003	Aspirate
SRT	G-81A0	Genetic sample
Include CID 8104 "Breast Tissue Specimen Types"		

CID 8104 Breast Tissue Specimen Types

Type: **Extensible**
Version: **20080626**

Table CID 8104. Breast Tissue Specimen Types

Coding Scheme Designator	Code Value	Code Meaning
SRT	G-8346	breast duct sample
SRT	G-8339	frozen section breast sample
SRT	G-833D	lumpectomy breast sample
SRT	G-8430	specimen from breast obtained by excision
SRT	G-8311	specimen from breast obtained by total mastectomy
SRT	G-833F	segmentectomy breast sample
SRT	G-832D	breast tru-cut biopsy sample
SRT	G-8318	specimen from breast obtained by core needle biopsy
SRT	G-8319	specimen from breast, stereotactically guided core needle biopsy
SRT	G-831B	specimen from breast by incisional biopsy of breast mass
SRT	R-003AC	specimen from breast obtained by image guided core biopsy

CID 8109 Specimen Collection Procedure

Type: **Extensible**
Version: **20080626**

Table CID 8109. Specimen Collection Procedure

Coding Scheme Designator	Code Value	Code Meaning
SRT	P1-03130	Aspiration
SRT	P1-03100	Biopsy
SRT	P1-03000	Excision
SRT	P1-03000	Resection
SRT	P1-0D300	Harvesting of tissue
SRT	P1-03021	Removal of device
SRT	P1-38200	Venipuncture
SRT	P0-00593	Taking of swab

Coding Scheme Designator	Code Value	Code Meaning
SRT	P3-02000	Specimen collection
SRT	P1-03154	Scraping

CID 8110 Specimen Sampling Procedure

Type: **Extensible**
Version: **20080626**

Table CID 8110. Specimen Sampling Procedure

Coding Scheme Designator	Code Value	Code Meaning
SRT	P1-01003	Dissection
DCM	111726	Dissection with entire specimen submission
DCM	111727	Dissection with representative sections submission
SRT	P3-40011	Core sampling
SRT	P3-4000D	Block sectioning
SRT	P3-40004	Laser microdissection
SRT	P3-4000E	Block surface recut
SRT	P3-4000F	Block step sectioning
SRT	P3-4500A	Touch preparation (procedure)
SRT	P3-00048	Smear procedure

CID 8111 Specimen Preparation Procedure

Type: **Extensible**
Version: **20080626**

Table CID 8111. Specimen Preparation Procedure

Coding Scheme Designator	Code Value	Code Meaning	HL7 v3 ActClass equivalent
SRT	P3-02000	Specimen collection	SPECCOLLECT
SRT	P3-05013	Specimen receiving	CONTREG
SRT	P3-4000A	Sampling of tissue specimen	PROC
SRT	P3-00003	Staining	SPCTRT
SRT	P3-05000	Specimen processing	SPCTRT
DCM	111729	Specimen storage	STORE

CID 8112 Specimen Stains

Type: **Extensible**
Version: **20080626**

Table CID 8112. Specimen Stains

Coding Scheme Designator	Code Value	Code Meaning
SRT	C-22860	acid fast stain
SRT	C-2280A	acid phosphatase stain
SRT	C-2280B	Albert's stain

Coding Scheme Designator	Code Value	Code Meaning
SRT	C-22963	alcian blue 8GX stain
SRT	C-2288B	alcian blue stain
SRT	C-22932	alcohol soluble nigrosine stain
SRT	C-2286D	aldehyde fuchsin stain
SRT	C-22961	alizarin blue S stain
SRT	C-22959	alizarin cyanine green stain
SRT	C-22953	alizarin red S stain
SRT	C-22813	alizarin yellow GG stain
SRT	C-22814	alizarin yellow R stain
SRT	C-2285B	alkaline phosphatase stain
SRT	C-2287E	aniline blue stain
SRT	C-2280C	auramine stain
SRT	C-22873	azo black stain
SRT	C-22929	azocarmine G (GX) stain
SRT	C-22842	azophloxin stain
SRT	C-22831	azorubin S stain
SRT	C-22945	azure A stain
SRT	C-22946	azure B stain
SRT	C-22944	azure C stain
SRT	C-2286E	bauer's chromic acid leucofuchsin stain
SRT	C-22872	benzo fast scarlet stain
SRT	C-2280D	beta-glucuronidase stain
SRT	C-22866	biebrich scarlet stain
SRT	C-22848	bismark brown R stain
SRT	C-22848	bismark brown Y stain
SRT	C-22921	blue shade eosin stain
SRT	C-22965	brazilin stain
SRT	C-22934	brilliant cresyl blue stain
SRT	C-22869	brilliant crocein stain
SRT	C-22865	brilliant orange stain
SRT	C-22857	brilliant yellow stain
SRT	C-2283C	butyrate esterase stain
SRT	C-2286B	carbol fuchsin stain
SRT	C-22971	carmine stain
SRT	C-22972	carminic acid stain
SRT	C-22822	carmoisine A stain
SRT	C-22936	celestine blue B stain
SRT	C-2280E	chloroacetate esterase stain
SRT	C-2287B	chromic acid stain
SRT	C-22838	chromotrope 2R stain
SRT	C-22806	chrysoidine R stain
SRT	C-22805	chrysoidine Y stain

Coding Scheme Designator	Code Value	Code Meaning
SRT	C-22973	cochineal stain
SRT	C-22837	colloidal iron stain
SRT	C-22851	Congo red stain
SRT	C-22847	cresyl echt violet stain
SRT	C-22840	cresyl violet stain
SRT	C-22833	crystal ponceau stain
SRT	C-2283D	crystal violet stain
SRT	C-22966	curcumin stain
SRT	C-22826	diamond black stain
SRT	C-22871	durazol red stain
SRT	C-22852	erie garnet stain
SRT	C-22839	eriochrome blue black SE stain
SRT	C-22924	erythrosin B stain
SRT	C-22923	erythrosin Y stain
SRT	C-22854	Evans blue stain
SRT	C-22883	fast blue B salt stain
SRT	C-22881	fast blue BB salt stain
SRT	C-22878	fast blue RR salt stain
SRT	C-22882	fast garnet GBC salt stain
SRT	C-22886	fast green FCF stain
SRT	C-22876	fast red B salt stain
SRT	C-22877	fast red ITR stain
SRT	C-22875	fast red TR salt stain
SRT	C-22867	fast sulfon black F stain
SRT	C-22879	fast violet B salt stain
SRT	C-22859	fat red 7B stain
SRT	C-2280F	Feulgen reaction stain
SRT	C-22810	field's stain
SRT	C-22816	Flagellar stain
SRT	C-22A00	fluorescent stain
SRT	C-2286C	fouchet stain
SRT	C-22902	fuchsin acid stain
SRT	C-22889	fuchsin basic stain
SRT	C-22935	gallocyanine stain
SRT	F-61968	giemsa stain
SRT	C-22830	gram stain
SRT	C-2286F	hansel stain
SRT	C-22967	hematein stain
SRT	C-22968	hematoxylin stain
SRT	C-22817	immunofluorescent stain
SRT	C-2285C	India ink stain
SRT	C-22962	indigo carmine stain

Coding Scheme Designator	Code Value	Code Meaning
SRT	C-22927	indophenol from naphthol stain
SRT	C-22974	insoluble berlin blue stain
SRT	C-22804	janus green B stain
SRT	C-22818	Jenner-Giemsa stain
SRT	C-22899	kenacid blue R stain
SRT	C-22942	lacmoid stain
SRT	C-22819	Leishman stain
SRT	C-22887	light green SF stain
SRT	C-22841	lissamine fast red B stain
SRT	C-22843	lissamine fast yellow stain
SRT	C-22914	lissamine green B stain
SRT	C-22917	lissamine rhodamine stain
SRT	C-2283F	luxol fast blue stain
SRT	C-22890	malachite green stain
SRT	C-2283A	Mallory bleach stain
SRT	C-22802	martius yellow stain
SRT	C-2281A	may-Grunwald giemsa stain
SRT	C-22937	meldola blue stain
SRT	C-22811	metanil yellow stain
SRT	C-22907	methyl blue stain
SRT	C-2281B	methyl green pyronin stain
SRT	C-22809	methyl orange stain
SRT	C-22808	methyl red stain
SRT	C-2287C	methyl violet stain
SRT	C-22947	methylene blue stain
SRT	C-2284A	methylene violet stain
SRT	C-22952	methylene violet stain (Bernthsen)
SRT	C-2287F	modified trichrome stain
SRT	C-2284B	mucicarmine stain
SRT	C-2281C	myeloperoxidase stain
SRT	C-22846	naphthalene black 12B stain
SRT	C-22801	naphthol green B stain
SRT	C-22803	naphthol yellow S stain
SRT	C-2285D	naphthol-AS-D-chloracetate esterase stain
SRT	C-22928	neutral red stain
SRT	C-2281D	neutrophil alkaline phosphatase stain
SRT	C-22891	new fuchsin stain
SRT	C-2284C	night blue stain
SRT	C-22941	nile blue stain
SRT	C-22823	nitrazine yellow stain
SRT	C-2281E	nonspecific esterase stain
SRT	C-22955	nuclear fast red stain

Coding Scheme Designator	Code Value	Code Meaning
SRT	C-22863	oil red O stain
SRT	C-22832	orange G stain
SRT	C-22824	orange II stain
SRT	C-2284D	orcein stain
SRT	C-22901	page blue 83 stain
SRT	C-22989	page blue G-90 stain
SRT	C-22885	patent blue V sodium salt stain
SRT	C-2281F	periodic acid Schiff stain
SRT	R-F748A	permethrin stain
SRT	C-2285E	peroxidase stain
SRT	C-22922	phloxin B stain
SRT	C-2284E	phosphotungstic acid-hematoxylin stain
SRT	C-22829	ponceau 3R stain
SRT	C-22868	ponceau S stain
SRT	C-22828	ponceau xylidine stain
SRT	C-22855	pontamine sky blue 5BX stain
SRT	C-22856	pontamine sky blue 6BX stain
SRT	C-22870	potassium hydroxide stain
SRT	C-22956	procion brilliant blue MRS stain
SRT	C-2288A	protargol S stain
SRT	C-22820	Prussian blue stain
SRT	C-2284F	quinacrine fluorescent stain
SRT	C-2286A	rhodamine stain
SRT	C-2282A	Romanowsky stain
SRT	C-22925	rose bengal stain
SRT	C-22908	rosolic acid sodium salt stain
SRT	C-22964	saffron stain
SRT	F-61DA5	safranin stain
SRT	C-22931	safranine O stain
SRT	C-2287A	silver nitrate stain
SRT	C-22836	silver stain
SRT	C-22874	sirius red F3B stain
SRT	C-22912	solochrome azurine (BS) stain
SRT	C-22821	solochrome black 6B stain
SRT	C-22909	solochrome cyanine R stain
SRT	C-22825	solochrome dark blue stain
SRT	C-22975	soluble berlin blue stain
SRT	C-22906	spirit soluble aniline blue stain
SRT	C-22920	spirit soluble eosin stain
SRT	C-2282B	spore stain
SRT	C-2282D	Sudan stain
SRT	C-22827	sunset yellow FCF stain

Coding Scheme Designator	Code Value	Code Meaning
SRT	C-2285A	tartrate resistant acid phosphatase
SRT	C-22844	tartrazine stain
SRT	C-2285F	terminal deoxynucleotidyl transferase stain
SRT	C-2288D	thioflavine S stain
SRT	C-22926	thioflavine T stain
SRT	C-22850	thionin stain
SRT	C-22943	thionine stain
SRT	C-22845	titan yellow stain
SRT	C-2287D	trichrome stain
SRT	C-22815	tropaeolin O stain
SRT	C-22812	tropaeolin OO stain
SRT	C-22853	trypan blue stain
SRT	C-2283E	Van Gieson stain
SRT	C-22880	verhoeff's hematoxylin stain
SRT	C-22858	vital new red stain
SRT	C-22904	water soluble aniline blue stain
SRT	C-22954	water soluble anthracene brown stain
SRT	C-22933	water soluble nigrosine stain
SRT	C-22957	waxoline blue stain
SRT	F-61E5A	wayson stain
SRT	F-619B7	wright stain
SRT	C-22888	xylene cyanol FF stain
SRT	C-2282C	Ziehl-Neelsen stain
SRT	C-22A08	acridine orange stain
SRT	C-22A07	acriflavine stain
SRT	C-22A03	atebrin FS stain
SRT	C-22A02	auramine G stain
SRT	C-22A01	auramine O stain
SRT	C-22A11	coriphosphine stain
SRT	C-22A05	fluorescein stain
SRT	C-22AA1	fluorexon stain
SRT	C-22A04	rhodamine B stain
SRT	C-22A06	Fluorescein sodium stain
SRT	C-22864	Sudan black B stain
SRT	C-2282E	Sudan black stain
SRT	C-22958	Sudan blue stain
SRT	C-22807	Sudan II stain
SRT	C-22861	Sudan III stain
SRT	C-22862	Sudan IV stain
SRT	C-22903	alkali blue 5B (4B) stain
SRT	C-22905	alkali blue 6B stain
SRT	C-22911	chrome azurol S stain

Coding Scheme Designator	Code Value	Code Meaning
SRT	C-22918	dibromofluorescein stain
SRT	C-22897	ethyl violet stain
SRT	C-22896	methyl green stain
SRT	C-22892	methyl violet 2B stain
SRT	C-22894	methyl violet 6B stain
SRT	C-22916	pyronine B stain
SRT	C-22915	pyronine G stain
SRT	C-22951	toluidine blue stain
SRT	C-22895	victoria blue 4R stain
SRT	C-22913	victoria blue B stain
SRT	C-22919	water soluble eosin stain

CID 8113 Specimen Preparation Steps

Type: **Extensible**
Version: **20080626**

Table CID 8113. Specimen Preparation Steps

Coding Scheme Designator	Code Value	Code Meaning
SRT	P3-40005	Specimen microwave heating
SRT	P3-40009	Specimen steam heating
SRT	P3-40006	Protease digestion of tissue specimen
SRT	P3-4000B	Specimen dehydration
SRT	P3-05050	Specimen freezing
SRT	P3-40003	Specimen clearing

CID 8114 Specimen Fixatives

Type: **Extensible**
Version: **20080626**

Table CID 8114. Specimen Fixatives

Coding Scheme Designator	Code Value	Code Meaning
SRT	C-2141C	Neutral Buffered Formalin
SRT	F-62235	Bouin's fluid
SRT	C-2141B	Formalin aqueous solution of formaldehyde
SRT	F-62231	Carnoy's fluid
SRT	F-62238	Formol sublimate
SRT	F-62233	Helly's fluid
SRT	F-6220F	Michel's medium
SRT	F-62234	Zenker's fluid
SRT	C-21403	Paraformaldehyde
SRT	C-21624	Acetic acid
SRT	C-20830	Chloroform
SRT	C-12916	Chromium trioxide

Coding Scheme Designator	Code Value	Code Meaning
SRT	C-21047	Ethanol
SRT	C-21402	Formaldehyde
SRT	C-13321	Mercuric chloride
SRT	C-2102B	Methanol
SRT	C-15211	Osmium tetroxide
SRT	C-21919	Picric acid
SRT	C-13518	Potassium dichromate

CID 8115 Specimen Embedding Media

Type: **Extensible**
Version: **20080626**

Table CID 8115. Specimen Embedding Media

Coding Scheme Designator	Code Value	Code Meaning
SRT	F-616D8	Paraffin wax
SRT	F-62232	Tissue freezing medium
SRT	C-2A000	Plastic
SRT	C-84085	Agar
SRT	C-2A400	Epoxy resin
SRT	C-100EA	Acrylic resin

CID 8120 WSI Referenced Image Purposes of Reference

Type: **Extensible**
Version: **20100824**

Table CID 8120. WSI Referenced Image Purposes of Reference

Coding Scheme Designator	Code Value	Code Meaning
DCM	121311	Localizer
DCM	121350	Same acquisition at lower resolution
DCM	121351	Same acquisition at higher resolution
DCM	121352	Same acquisition at different focal depth
DCM	121353	Same acquisition at different spectral band
DCM	121354	Imaged container label

CID 8121 Microscopy Lens Type

Type: **Extensible**
Version: **20100824**

Table CID 8121. Microscopy Lens Type

Coding Scheme Designator	Code Value	Code Meaning
SRT	A-0011A	High power non-immersion lens
SRT	A-0011B	Oil immersion lens
SRT	A-00118	Slide overview lens

CID 8122 Microscopy Illuminator and Sensor Color

Type: **Extensible**
Version: **20100824**

Table CID 8122. Microscopy Illuminator and Sensor Color

Coding Scheme Designator	Code Value	Code Meaning
SRT	R-102C0	Full Spectrum
SRT	R-102BE	Infrared
SRT	G-A11A	Red
SRT	G-A11E	Green
SRT	G-A12F	Blue
SRT	R-102BF	Ultraviolet

CID 8123 Microscopy Illumination Method

Type: **Extensible**
Version: **20100824**

Table CID 8123. Microscopy Illumination Method

Coding Scheme Designator	Code Value	Code Meaning
DCM	111741	Transmission illumination
DCM	111742	Reflection illumination
DCM	111743	Epifluorescence illumination
DCM	111744	Brightfield illumination
DCM	111745	Darkfield illumination
DCM	111746	Oblique illumination
DCM	111747	Phase contrast illumination
DCM	111748	Differential interference contrast
DCM	111749	Total internal reflection fluorescence

CID 8124 Microscopy Filter

Type: **Extensible**
Version: **20100824**

Table CID 8124. Microscopy Filter

Coding Scheme Designator	Code Value	Code Meaning
SRT	A-010E2	Green optical filter
SRT	A-010DF	Red optical filter
SRT	A-010DA	Blue optical filter
SRT	A-010DC	Infrared optical filter
SRT	A-010E1	Polarizing optical filter
SRT	A-010DE	Violet optical filter
SRT	A-010DD	Ultraviolet optical filter
SRT	A-0010F	Dichroic beamsplitter
SRT	A-00121	Hoffman modulator

Coding Scheme Designator	Code Value	Code Meaning
SRT	A-0011D	Darkfield stop
SRT	A-0011C	Rheinberg filter
SRT	A-0011E	Phase contrast plate
SRT	A-00120	Condenser annulus
SRT	A-0011F	Nomarski prism
SRT	A-00123	de Sénarmont compensator
DCM	111609	No filter

CID 8125 Microscopy Illuminator Type

Type: **Extensible**
Version: **20100824**

Table CID 8125. Microscopy Illuminator Type

Coding Scheme Designator	Code Value	Code Meaning
SRT	A-00125	Tungsten halogen lamp
SRT	A-00127	Mercury arc lamp
SRT	A-00124	Xenon arc lamp
SRT	A-00126	Light emitting diode
SRT	A-23000	Laser

CID 8130 Staining Protocols

This Context Group is intended for use in the Scheduled Protocol Code Sequence (0040,0008) and the Performed Protocol Code Sequence (0040,0260) attributes for an automated slide stainer. When so used, an Item with value (P3-00003, SRT, "Staining") will also include a Protocol Context Sequence(0040,0440) using TID 8003 “Specimen Staining” Specimen Staining to identify the specific stain substance.

Type: **Extensible**
Version: **20111028**

Table CID 8130. Staining Protocols

Coding Scheme	Code Value	Code Meaning
SRT	P3-00003	Staining
SRT	P3-50495	Hematoxylin and eosin stain method

CID 8131 Pathology Imaging Protocols

This Context Group is intended for use in the Scheduled Protocol Code Sequence (0040,0008) and the Performed Protocol Code Sequence (0040,0260).When so used, an Item with value (112703, DCM, "Whole Slide Imaging") may also include a Protocol Context Sequence(0040,0440) using TID 8010Slide Imaging Parameters.

Type: **Extensible**
Version: **20120605**

Table CID 8131. Pathology Imaging Protocols

Coding Scheme	Code Value	Code Meaning
DCM	112700	Peri-operative Photographic Imaging
DCM	112701	Gross Specimen Imaging

Coding Scheme	Code Value	Code Meaning
DCM	112702	Slide Microscopy
DCM	112703	Whole Slide Imaging
DCM	112704	WSI 20X RGB
DCM	112705	WSI 40X RGB

CID 8132 Magnification Selection

Type: **Extensible**
Version: **20120605**

Table CID 8132. Magnification Selection

Coding Scheme	Code Value	Code Meaning
DCM	112715	5X
DCM	112716	10X
DCM	112717	20X
DCM	112718	40X

CID 8133 Tissue Selection

Type: **Extensible**
Version: **20120605**

Table CID 8133. Tissue Selection

Coding Scheme	Code Value	Code Meaning
DCM	112719	Nominal empty tile suppression
DCM	112720	High threshold empty tile suppression
DCM	112721	No empty tile suppression

CID 8201 Surface Scan Acquisition Types

Type: **Extensible**
Version: **20121129**

Table CID 8201. Surface Scan Acquisition Types

Coding Scheme Designator	Code Value	Code Meaning
DCM	114201	Time of flight
DCM	114202	Interferometry
DCM	114203	Laser scanning
DCM	114204	Pattern projection
DCM	114205	Shape from shading
DCM	114206	Shape from motion
DCM	114207	Confocal imaging
DCM	114208	Point Cloud Algorithmic

CID 8202 Surface Scan Mode Types

Type: **Extensible**
Version: **20121129**

Table CID 8202. Surface Scan Mode Types

Coding Scheme Designator	Code Value	Code Meaning
DCM	114209	Turntable Scan Method
DCM	114210	High resolution
DCM	114211	Fast mode
DCM	114216	Checkerboard

CID 8203 Surface Scan Registration Method Types

Type: **Extensible**
Version: **20121129**

Table CID 8203. Surface Scan Registration Method Types

Coding Scheme Designator	Code Value	Code Meaning
DCM	114213	Iterative Closest Point
DCM	125022	Fiducial Alignment
DCM	114215	Freehand

CID 8300 Visual Evaluation Methods

Type: ***Extensible***
Version: ***20140331***

Table CID 8300. Visual Evaluation Methods

Coding Scheme Designator	*Code Value*	*Code Meaning*
DCM	*109701*	*Overall image quality evaluation*
DCM	*109702*	*Grayscale resolution evaluation*
DCM	*109703*	*Luminance response evaluation*
DCM	*109704*	*Luminance uniformity evaluation*
DCM	*109705*	*Chromaticity evaluation*
DCM	*109706*	*Pixel faults evaluation*
DCM	*109707*	*Veiling glare evaluation*
DCM	*109708*	*Geometrical image evaluation*
DCM	*109709*	*Angular viewing evaluation*
DCM	*109710*	*Clinical evaluation*

CID 8301 Test Pattern Codes

Test patterns for display calibration jobs.

Type: ***Extensible***
Version: ***20140331***

Table CID 8301. Test Pattern Codes

Coding Scheme Designator	*Code Value*	*Code Meaning*
DCM	*109801*	*TG18-QC Pattern*
DCM	*109802*	*TG18-BR Pattern*

Coding Scheme Designator	Code Value	Code Meaning
DCM	109803	TG18-PQC Pattern
DCM	109804	TG18-CT Pattern
DCM	109805	TG18-LN8-01 Pattern
DCM	109806	TG18-LN8-02 Pattern
DCM	109807	TG18-LN8-03 Pattern
DCM	109808	TG18-LN8-04 Pattern
DCM	109809	TG18-LN8-05 Pattern
DCM	109810	TG18-LN8-06 Pattern
DCM	109811	TG18-LN8-07 Pattern
DCM	109812	TG18-LN8-08 Pattern
DCM	109813	TG18-LN8-09 Pattern
DCM	109814	TG18-LN8-10 Pattern
DCM	109815	TG18-LN8-11 Pattern
DCM	109816	TG18-LN8-12 Pattern
DCM	109817	TG18-LN8-13 Pattern
DCM	109818	TG18-LN8-14 Pattern
DCM	109819	TG18-LN8-15 Pattern
DCM	109820	TG18-LN8-16 Pattern
DCM	109821	TG18-LN8-17 Pattern
DCM	109822	TG18-LN8-18 Pattern
DCM	109823	TG18-LN12-01 Pattern
DCM	109824	TG18-LN12-02 Pattern
DCM	109825	TG18-LN12-03 Pattern
DCM	109826	TG18-LN12-04 Pattern
DCM	109827	TG18-LN12-05 Pattern
DCM	109828	TG18-LN12-06 Pattern
DCM	109829	TG18-LN12-07 Pattern
DCM	109830	TG18-LN12-08 Pattern
DCM	109831	TG18-LN12-09 Pattern
DCM	109832	TG18-LN12-10 Pattern
DCM	109833	TG18-LN12-11 Pattern
DCM	109834	TG18-LN12-12 Pattern
DCM	109835	TG18-LN12-13 Pattern
DCM	109836	TG18-LN12-14 Pattern
DCM	109837	TG18-LN12-15 Pattern
DCM	109838	TG18-LN12-16 Pattern
DCM	109839	TG18-LN12-17 Pattern
DCM	109840	TG18-LN12-18 Pattern
DCM	109841	TG18-UN10 Pattern
DCM	109842	TG18-UN80 Pattern
DCM	109843	TG18-UNL10 Pattern

Coding Scheme Designator	Code Value	Code Meaning
DCM	109844	TG18-UNL80 Pattern
DCM	109845	TG18-AD Pattern
DCM	109846	TG18-MP Pattern
DCM	109847	TG18-RH10 Pattern
DCM	109848	TG18-RH50 Pattern
DCM	109849	TG18-RH89 Pattern
DCM	109850	TG18-RV10 Pattern
DCM	109851	TG18-RV50 Pattern
DCM	109852	TG18-RV89 Pattern
DCM	109853	TG18-PX Pattern
DCM	109854	TG18-CX Pattern
DCM	109855	TG18-LPH10 Pattern
DCM	109856	TG18-LPH50 Pattern
DCM	109857	TG18-LPH89 Pattern
DCM	109858	TG18-LPV10 Pattern
DCM	109859	TG18-LPV50 Pattern
DCM	109860	TG18-LPV89 Pattern
DCM	109861	TG18-AFC Pattern
DCM	109862	TG18-NS10 Pattern
DCM	109863	TG18-NS50 Pattern
DCM	109864	TG18-NS89 Pattern
DCM	109865	TG18-GV Pattern
DCM	109866	TG18-GVN Pattern
DCM	109867	TG18-GQ Pattern
DCM	109868	TG18-GQN Pattern
DCM	109869	TG18-GQB Pattern
DCM	109870	TG18-GA03 Pattern
DCM	109871	TG18-GA05 Pattern
DCM	109872	TG18-GA08 Pattern
DCM	109873	TG18-GA10 Pattern
DCM	109874	TG18-GA15 Pattern
DCM	109875	TG18-GA20 Pattern
DCM	109876	TG18-GA25 Pattern
DCM	109877	TG18-GA30 Pattern
DCM	109878	TG18-CH Image
DCM	109879	TG18-KN Image
DCM	109880	TG18-MM1 Image
DCM	109881	TG18-MM2 Image
DCM	109901	OIQ Pattern
DCM	109902	ANG Pattern
DCM	109903	GD Pattern

Coding Scheme Designator	Code Value	Code Meaning
DCM	109904	BN01 Pattern
DCM	109905	BN02 Pattern
DCM	109906	BN03 Pattern
DCM	109907	BN04 Pattern
DCM	109908	BN05 Pattern
DCM	109909	BN06 Pattern
DCM	109910	BN07 Pattern
DCM	109911	BN08 Pattern
DCM	109912	BN09 Pattern
DCM	109913	BN10 Pattern
DCM	109914	BN11 Pattern
DCM	109915	BN12 Pattern
DCM	109916	BN13 Pattern
DCM	109917	BN14 Pattern
DCM	109918	BN15 Pattern
DCM	109919	BN16 Pattern
DCM	109920	BN17 Pattern
DCM	109921	BN18 Pattern
DCM	109931	DIN Geometry Pattern
DCM	109932	DIN Grayscale Pattern
DCM	109933	DIN Resolution Pattern
DCM	109941	White Pattern
DCM	109943	SMPTE Pattern

CID 8302 Measurement Pattern Codes

Test pattern images that define measurement points for display calibration jobs.

Type: **Extensible**
Version: **20140331**

Table CID 8302. Measurement Pattern Codes

Coding Scheme Designator	Code Value	Code Meaning
DCM	109843	TG18-UNL10 Pattern
DCM	109844	TG18-UNL80 Pattern

CID 8303 Display Device Type

The type of image display device.

Type: **Non-Extensible**
Version: **20140331**

Table CID 8303. Display Device Type

Coding Scheme Designator	Code Value	Code Meaning
DCM	*109991*	*CRT Display*
DCM	*109992*	*Liquid Crystal Display*
DCM	*109993*	*Plasma Display*
DCM	*109994*	*OLED*
DCM	*109995*	*DLP Rear Projection System*
DCM	*109996*	*DLP Front Projection System*
DCM	*109997*	*CRT Rear Projection System*
DCM	*109998*	*CRT Front Projection System*
DCM	*109999*	*Other Projection System*

CID 9231 Workitem Definition

Type: **Extensible**
Version: **20020904**

Table CID 9231. Workitem Definition

Coding Scheme Designator	Code Value	Code Meaning
DCM	110001	Image Processing
DCM	110002	Quality Control
DCM	110003	Computer Aided Diagnosis
DCM	110004	Computer Aided Detection
DCM	110005	Interpretation
DCM	110006	Transcription
DCM	110007	Report Verification
DCM	110008	Print
DCM	110009	No subsequent Workitems
DCM	110013	Media Import

CID 9232 Non-DICOM Output Types (Retired)

See PS3.16-2011.

CID 9241 Radiotherapy General Workitem Definition

Type: **Extensible**
Version: **20130408**

Table CID 9241. Radiotherapy General Workitem Definition

Coding Scheme Designator	Code Value	Code Meaning
DCM	121701	RT Patient Setup
DCM	121722	RT Patient Position Adjustment
DCM	121723	RT Patient Position In-treatment-session Review
DCM	121724	RT Treatment Simulation with Internal Verification
DCM	121725	RT Treatment Simulation with External Verification

Coding Scheme Designator	Code Value	Code Meaning
DCM	121726	RT Treatment with Internal Verification
DCM	121727	RT Treatment with External Verification
DCM	121728	RT Treatment QA with Internal Verification
DCM	121729	RT Treatment QA with External Verification
DCM	121730	RT Machine QA
DCM	121731	RT Treatment QA by RT Plan Dose Check
DCM	121732	RT Treatment QA by RT Plan Difference Check
DCM	121733	RT Treatment QA by RT Ion Plan Dose Check
DCM	121734	RT Treatment QA by RT Ion Plan Difference Check

CID 9242 Radiotherapy Acquisition Workitem Definition

Type: **Extensible**
Version: **20110406**

Table CID 9242. Radiotherapy Acquisition Workitem Definition

Coding Scheme Designator	Code Value	Code Meaning
DCM	121702	RT Patient Position Acquisition, single plane MV
DCM	121703	RT Patient Position Acquisition, dual plane MV
DCM	121704	RT Patient Position Acquisition, single plane kV
DCM	121705	RT Patient Position Acquisition, dual plane kV
DCM	121706	RT Patient Position Acquisition, dual plane kV/MV
DCM	121707	RT Patient Position Acquisition, CT kV
DCM	121708	RT Patient Position Acquisition, CT MV
DCM	121709	RT Patient Position Acquisition, Optical
DCM	121710	RT Patient Position Acquisition, Ultrasound
DCM	121711	RT Patient Position Acquisition, Spatial Fiducials

CID 9243 Radiotherapy Registration Workitem Definition

Type: **Extensible**
Version: **20110406**

Table CID 9243. Radiotherapy Registration Workitem Definition

Coding Scheme Designator	Code Value	Code Meaning
DCM	121712	RT Patient Position Registration, single plane
DCM	121713	RT Patient Position Registration, dual plane
DCM	121714	RT Patient Position Registration, 3D CT general
DCM	121715	RT Patient Position Registration, 3D CT marker-based
DCM	121716	RT Patient Position Registration, 3D CT volume-based
DCM	121717	RT Patient Position Registration, 3D on 2D reference
DCM	121718	RT Patient Position Registration, 2D on 3D reference
DCM	121719	RT Patient Position Registration, Optical
DCM	121720	RT Patient Position Registration, Ultrasound
DCM	121721	RT Patient Position Registration, Spatial Fiducials

CID 9250 Scheduled Processing Parameter Concept Codes for RT Treatment

Type: ***Extensible***
Version: ***20140402***

Table CID 9250. Scheduled Processing Parameter Concept Codes for RT Treatment

Coding Scheme Designator	*Code Value*	*Code Meaning*
DCM	*121712*	*Treatment Delivery Type*

CID 9300 Procedure Discontinuation Reasons

Type: **Extensible**
Version: **20110128**

Table CID 9300. Procedure Discontinuation Reasons

Coding Scheme Designator	Code Value	Code Meaning
DCM	110526	Resource pre-empted
DCM	110527	Resource inadequate
DCM	110528	Discontinued Procedure Step rescheduled
DCM	110529	Discontinued Procedure Step rescheduling recommended
Include CID 9301 "Modality PPS Discontinuation Reasons"		
Include CID 9302 "Media Import PPS Discontinuation Reasons"		

CID 9301 Modality PPS Discontinuation Reasons

Type: **Extensible**
Version: ~~***20090616***~~***20140419***

Table CID 9301. Modality PPS Discontinuation Reasons

Coding Scheme Designator	Code Value	Code Meaning
DCM	110500	Doctor canceled procedure
DCM	110501	Equipment failure
DCM	110502	Incorrect procedure ordered
DCM	110503	Patient allergic to media/contrast
DCM	110504	Patient died
DCM	110505	Patient refused to continue procedure
DCM	110506	Patient taken for treatment or surgery
DCM	110507	Patient did not arrive
DCM	110508	Patient pregnant
DCM	110509	Change of procedure for correct charging
DCM	110510	Duplicate order
DCM	110511	Nursing unit cancel
DCM	110512	Incorrect side ordered
DCM	110513	Discontinued for unspecified reason
DCM	110514	Incorrect worklist entry selected
DCM	110515	Patient condition prevented continuing

Coding Scheme Designator	Code Value	Code Meaning
DCM	110516	Equipment change
SRT	*D0-B0330*	*Injection Site Extravasation*
SRT	*DF-10780*	*Radiopharmaceutical Adverse Reaction*

CID 9302 Media Import PPS Discontinuation Reasons

Type: **Extensible**
Version: **20090616**

Table CID 9302. Media Import PPS Discontinuation Reasons

Coding Scheme Designator	Code Value	Code Meaning
DCM	110521	Objects incorrectly formatted
DCM	110522	Object Types not supported
DCM	110523	Object Set incomplete
DCM	110524	Media Failure
DCM	110501	Equipment failure
DCM	110510	Duplicate order
DCM	110513	Discontinued for unspecified reason
DCM	110514	Incorrect worklist entry selected

CID 10000 Scope of Accumulation

Type: **Extensible**
Version: **20131010**

Table CID 10000. Scope of Accumulation

Coding Scheme Designator	Code Value	Code Meaning
DCM	113014	Study
DCM	113015	Series
DCM	113016	Performed Procedure Step
DCM	113970	Procedure Step To This Point
DCM	113852	Irradiation Event

CID 10001 UID Types

Type: **Extensible**
Version: **20081028**

Table CID 10001. UID Types

Coding Scheme Designator	Code Value	Code Meaning
DCM	110180	Study Instance UID
DCM	112002	Series Instance UID
DCM	121126	Performed Procedure Step SOP Instance UID
DCM	113853	Irradiation Event UID

CID 10002 Irradiation Event Types

Type: **Extensible**
Version: **20051101**

Table CID 10002. Irradiation Event Types

Coding Scheme Designator	Code Value	Code Meaning
SRT	P5-06000	Fluoroscopy
DCM	113611	Stationary Acquisition
DCM	113612	Stepping Acquisition
DCM	113613	Rotational Acquisition

CID 10003 Equipment Plane Identification

Type: **Extensible**
Version: **20081028**

Table CID 10003. Equipment Plane Identification

Coding Scheme Designator	Code Value	Code Meaning
DCM	113620	Plane A
DCM	113621	Plane B
DCM	113622	Single Plane
DCM	113890	All Planes

CID 10004 Fluoro Modes

Type: **Extensible**
Version: **20051101**

Table CID 10004. Fluoro Modes

Coding Scheme Designator	Code Value	Code Meaning
DCM	113630	Continuous
DCM	113631	Pulsed

CID 10006 X-Ray Filter Materials

Type: **Extensible**
Version: **20081028**

Table CID 10006. X-Ray Filter Materials

Coding Scheme Designator	Code Value	Code Meaning
SRT	C-150F9	Molybdenum or Molybdenum compound
SRT	C-120F9	Aluminum or Aluminum compound
SRT	C-127F9	Copper or Copper compound
SRT	C-167F9	Rhodium or Rhodium compound
SRT	C-1190E	Niobium or Niobium compound
SRT	C-1190F	Europium or Europium compound
SRT	C-132F9	Lead or Lead compound

Coding Scheme Designator	Code Value	Code Meaning
SRT	C-156F9	Tantalum or Tantalum compound
SRT	C-137F9	Silver or Silver compound

CID 10007 X-Ray Filter Types

Type: **Extensible**
Version: **20131010**

Table CID 10007. X-Ray Filter Types

Coding Scheme Designator	Code Value	Code Meaning
DCM	113650	Strip filter
DCM	113651	Wedge filter
DCM	113652	Butterfly filter
DCM	113653	Flat filter
DCM	111609	No Filter

CID 10008 Dose Related Distance Measurements

Type: **Extensible**
Version: **20131010**

Table CID 10008. Dose Related Distance Measurements

Coding Scheme Designator	Code Value	Code Meaning
DCM	113748	Distance Source to Isocenter
DCM	113737	Distance Source to Reference Point
DCM	113750	Distance Source to Detector
DCM	113751	Table Longitudinal Position
DCM	113752	Table Lateral Position
DCM	113753	Table Height Position
DCM	113792	Distance Source to Table Plane
DCM	113759	Table Longitudinal End Position
DCM	113760	Table Lateral End Position
DCM	113761	Table Height End Position

CID 10009 Measured/calculated

Type: **Extensible**
Version: **20051101**

Table CID 10009. Measured/Calculated

Coding Scheme Designator	Code Value	Code Meaning
SRT	R-41D41	Measured
SRT	R-41D2D	Calculated
SRT	R-10260	Estimated

CID 10010 Dose Measurement Devices

Type: **Extensible**
Version: **20051101**

Table CID 10010. Dose Measurement Devices

Coding Scheme Designator	Code Value	Code Meaning
SRT	A-2C090	Dosimeter

CID 10011 Effective Dose Evaluation Method

Type: **Extensible**
Version: **20071031**

Table CID 10011. Effective Dose Evaluation Method

Coding Scheme Designator	Code Value	Code Meaning
DCM	113800	DLP to E conversion via MC computation
DCM	113801	CTDIfreeair to E conversion via MC computation
DCM	113802	DLP to E conversion via measurement
DCM	113803	CTDIfreeair to E conversion via measurement

CID 10013 CT Acquisition Type

Type: **Extensible**
Version: **20071031**

Table CID 10013. CT Acquisition Type

Coding Scheme Designator	Code Value	Code Meaning
DCM	113804	Sequenced Acquisition
SRT	P5-08001	Spiral Acquisition
DCM	113805	Constant Angle Acquisition
DCM	113806	Stationary Acquisition
DCM	113807	Free Acquisition

CID 10014 Contrast Imaging Technique

Type: **Extensible**
Version: **20071031**

Table CID 10014. Contrast Imaging Technique

Coding Scheme Designator	Code Value	Code Meaning
SRT	P5-00100	Diagnostic radiography with contrast media
SRT	P5-0808E	CT without contrast

CID 10015 CT Dose Reference Authorities

Type: **Extensible**
Version: **20081027**

Table CID 10015. CT Dose Reference Authorities

Coding Scheme Designator	Code Value	Code Meaning
DCM	113808	ICRP Pub 60
DCM	113841	ICRP Pub 103

CID 10016 Anode Target Material

Type: **Extensible**
Version: **20070827**

Table CID 10016. Anode Target Material

Coding Scheme Designator	Code Value	Code Meaning
SRT	C-150F9	Molybdenum or Molybdenum compound
SRT	C-167F9	Rhodium or Rhodium compound
SRT	C-164F9	Tungsten or Tungsten compound

CID 10017 X-Ray Grid

Type: **Extensible**
Version: **20070827**

Table CID 10017. X-Ray Grid

Coding Scheme Designator	Code Value	Code Meaning
DCM	111641	Fixed grid
DCM	111642	Focused grid
DCM	111643	Reciprocating grid
DCM	111644	Parallel grid
DCM	111645	Crossed grid
DCM	111646	No grid

CID 10020 Source of Projection X-Ray Dose Information

Type: **Extensible**
Version: **20120406**

Table CID 10020. Source of Projection X-Ray Dose Information

Coding Scheme Designator	Code Value	Code Meaning
DCM	113856	Automated Data Collection
DCM	113857	Manual Entry
DCM	113858	MPPS Content
SRT	A-2C090	Dosimeter
DCM	113866	Copied From Image Attributes
DCM	113867	Computed From Image Attributes
DCM	113868	Derived From Human-Readable Reports
DCM	113940	System Calculated

CID 10021 Source of CT Dose Information

Type: **Extensible**
Version: **20081028**

Table CID 10021. Source of CT Dose Information

Coding Scheme Designator	Code Value	Code Meaning
DCM	113856	Automated Data Collection
DCM	113857	Manual Entry
DCM	113866	Copied From Image Attributes
DCM	113867	Computed From Image Attributes
DCM	113868	Derived From Human-Readable Reports

CID 10022 Label Types

Type: **Extensible**
Version: **20110816**

Table CID 10022. Label Types

Coding Scheme Designator	Code Value	Code Meaning
DCM	113607	Series Number
DCM	113608	Acquisition Number
DCM	113609	Instance Number

CID 10023 Size Specific Dose Estimation Method for CT

Type: **Extensible**
Version: **20120171**

Table CID 10023. Size Specific Dose Estimation Method for CT

Coding Scheme Designator	Code Value	Code Meaning
DCM	113934	AAPM 204 Lateral Dimension
DCM	113935	AAPM 204 AP Dimension
DCM	113936	AAPM 204 Sum of Lateral and AP Dimension
DCM	113937	AAPM 204 Effective Diameter Estimated From Patient Age

CID 10025 Radiation Dose Reference Points

Type: **Extensible**
Version: **20120406**

Table CID 10025. Radiation Dose Reference Points

Coding Scheme Designator	Code Value	Code Meaning
DCM	113860	15cm from Isocenter toward Source
DCM	113861	30cm in Front of Image Input Surface
DCM	113862	1cm above Tabletop
DCM	113863	30cm above Tabletop
DCM	113864	15cm from Table Centerline

Coding Scheme Designator	Code Value	Code Meaning
DCM	113865	Entrance exposure to a 4.2 cm breast thickness
DCM	113941	In Detector Plane

CID 10030 Detector Types

Type: **Extensible**
Version: **20120406**

Table CID 10030. Detector Types

Coding Scheme Designator	Code Value	Code Meaning
DCM	113948	Direct Detector
DCM	113949	Indirect Detector
DCM	113950	Storage Detector
DCM	113951	Film

CID 10031 CR/DR Mechanical Configuration

Type: **Extensible**
Version: **20120406**

Table CID 10031. CR/DR Mechanical Configuration

Coding Scheme Designator	Code Value	Code Meaning
DCM	113953	Unmounted Detector
DCM	113952	Table Mount
DCM	113954	Upright Stand Mount
DCM	113955	C-Arm Mount

CID 10032 Projection X-Ray Acquisition Device Types

Type: **Extensible**
Version: **20120406**

Table CID 10032. Projection X-Ray Acquisition Device Types

Coding Scheme Designator	Code Value	Code Meaning
DCM	113957	Fluoroscopy-Guided Projection Radiography System
DCM	113958	Integrated Projection Radiography System
DCM	113959	Cassette-based Projection Radiography System

CID 10033 CT Reconstruction Algorithm

Type: **Extensible**
Version: **20130207**

Table CID 10033. CT Reconstruction Algorithm

Coding Scheme Designator	Code Value	Code Meaning
DCM	113962	Filtered Back Projection
DCM	113963	Iterative Reconstruction

Note

The values in this Context Group correspond to the Defined Terms for Reconstruction Algorithm (0018,9315) used in the CT Reconstruction Functional Group Macro in PS3.3.

CID 10040 Radiopharmaceutical Organ Dose Reference Authority

Type: ***Extensible***
Version: ***20140419***

Table CID 10040. Radiopharmaceutical Organ Dose Reference Authority

Coding Scheme Designator	Code Value	Code Meaning
DCM	113520	MIRD Pamphlet 1
DCM	113521	ICRP Publication 53
DCM	113526	MIRDOSE
DCM	113527	OLINDA-EXM
DCM	113528	Package Insert
DCM	113529	Institutionally Approved Estimates
DCM	113530	Investigational New Drug
DCM	113522	ICRP Publication 80
DCM	113523	ICRP Publication 106

CID 10041 Source of Radioisotope Activity Information

Type: ***Extensible***
Version: ***20140419***

Table CID 10041. Source of Radioisotope Activity Information

Coding Scheme Designator	Code Value	Code Meaning
DCM	113541	Dose Calibrator
DCM	113542	Infusion System
DCM	113543	Radioisotope Generator

CID 10043 Intravenous Extravasation Symptoms

Type: ***Extensible***
Version: ***20140419***

Table CID 10043. Intravenous Extravasation Symptoms

Coding Scheme Designator	Code Value	Code Meaning
SRT	D0-B0324	Injection site abscess
SRT	D0-B0380	Injection site anesthesia
SRT	D0-B03A4	Injection site atrophy
SRT	D0-B0394	Injection site bruising
SRT	D0-B0342	Injection site burning
SRT	D0-B0364	Injection site cyst
SRT	D0-B0354	Injection site dermatitis
SRT	D0-B0300	Injection site disorder

Coding Scheme Designator	Code Value	Code Meaning
SRT	D0-B0352	Injection site edema
SRT	D0-B03A2	Injection site fibrosis
SRT	M-44150	Injection site granuloma
SRT	D0-B0334	Injection site hemorrhage
SRT	D0-B0311	Injection site hypersensitivity
SRT	D0-B03A0	Injection site induration
SRT	D0-B0320	Injection site infection
SRT	D0-B0350	Injection site inflammation
SRT	D0-B0312	Injection site irritation
SRT	D0-B0339	Injection site malabsorption
SRT	D0-B0360	Injection site mass
SRT	D0-B0370	Injection site necrosis
SRT	D0-B0346	Injection site nerve damage
SRT	D0-B0340	Injection site pain
SRT	D0-B0382	Injection site paresthesia
SRT	D0-B0314	Injection site pigmentation change
SRT	D0-B0310	Injection site reaction
SRT	M-78066	Injection site scar
SRT	D0-B0326	Injection site sterile abscess
SRT	D0-B0338	Injection site thrombosis
SRT	D0-B0390	Injection site ulcer
SRT	D0-B0356	Injection site urticaria
DCM	113568	Extravasation visible in image

CID 10044 Radiosensitive Organs

Type: Extensible
Version: 20140419

Table CID 10044. Radiosensitive Organs

Coding Scheme Designator	Code Value	Code Meaning
SRT	T-B3000	Adrenal gland
SRT	T-74000	Bladder
SRT	T-A0100	Brain
SRT	T-04000	Breast
SRT	T-C1000	Bone Marrow
SRT	T-D0859	Bone Surface
SRT	T-59300	Colon
SRT	T-56000	Esophagus
SRT	T-AA700	Eye lenses
SRT	T-63000	Gall bladder
SRT	T-32000	Heart

Coding Scheme Designator	Code Value	Code Meaning
SRT	T-71000	Kidney
SRT	T-62002	Liver
SRT	T-28000	Lung
SRT	T-C4000	Lymph node
SRT	T-13001	Muscle
SRT	T-51300	Oral mucosa
SRT	T-87000	Ovary
SRT	T-65000	Pancreas
SRT	T-9200B	Prostate
SRT	T-61007	Salivary Glands
SRT	T-00009	Skin
SRT	T-58000	Small intestine
SRT	T-C3000	Spleen
SRT	T-57000	Stomach
SRT	T-94000	Testis
SRT	T-C8000	Thymus
SRT	T-B6000	Thyroid
SRT	T-83000	Uterus

CID 10045 Radiopharmaceutical Patient State

Type: Extensible
Version: 20140419

Table CID 10045. Radiopharmaceutical Patient State

Coding Scheme Designator	Code Value	Code Meaning
Include CID 3102 “Rest-Stress”		
SRT	F-70102	Abnormal Renal Function
DCM	113560	Acute unilateral renal blockage
DCM	113561	Low Thyroid Uptake
DCM	113562	High Thyroid Uptake
DCM	113563	Severely Jaundiced

CID 10046 GFR Measurements

Type: Extensible
Version: 20140419

Table CID 10046. GFR Measurements

Coding Scheme Designator	Code Value	Code Meaning
LN	33914□3	Glomerular Filtration Rate (MDRD)
LN	48642-3	Glomerular filtration Rate non-black (MDRD)
LN	48643-1	Glomerular Filtration Rate black (MDRD)

Coding Scheme Designator	Code Value	Code Meaning
LN	50044-7	Glomerular Filtration Rate female (MDRD)
LN	50210-4	Glomerular Filtration Rate Cystatin-based formula
LN	50384-7	Glomerular Filtration Rate Creatinine-based formula (Schwartz)
LN	35591-7	Cockroft-Gault Formula estimation of GFR
LN	62238-1	CKD-EPI Formula estimation of GFR

CID 10047 GFR Measurement Methods

Type: Extensible
Version: 20140419

Table CID 10047. GFR Measurement Methods

Coding Scheme Designator	Code Value	Code Meaning
DCM	113570	Cockroft-Gault Formula estimation of GFR
DCM	113571	CKD-EPI Formula estimation of GFR
DCM	113572	Glomerular Filtration Rate (MDRD)
DCM	113573	Glomerular filtration Rate non-black (MDRD)
DCM	113574	Glomerular Filtration Rate black (MDRD)
DCM	113575	Glomerular Filtration Rate female (MDRD)
DCM	113576	Glomerular Filtration Rate Cystatin-based formula
DCM	113577	Glomerular Filtration Rate Creatinine-based formula (Schwartz)

CID 12001 Ultrasound Protocol Types

Type: Extensible
Version: 20081027

Table CID 12001. Ultrasound Protocol Types

Coding Scheme Designator	Code Value	Code Meaning
SRT	P5-B3000	Echocardiography
SRT	P5-B3002	Transesophageal echocardiography
SRT	P5-B3012	Transthoracic echocardiography
SRT	P0-05F95	Epicardial echocardiography
SRT	P5-B3005	Intravascular echocardiography
SRT	P5-B3006	Intracardiac echocardiography
SRT	P5-B3050	Exercise stress echocardiography
SRT	P5-B300F	Pediatric echocardiography
SRT	P5-B300C	Intraoperative echocardiography
SRT	P5-B3090	Contrast echocardiography
SRT	P5-B8215	Fetal echocardiography
Include CID 3261 “Stress Protocols”		

Note

In a prior version of this context group, Transthoracic echocardiography was assigned the code P5-B3003 and Epicardial echocardiography was assigned the code P5-B3004; these codes conflict with other SNOMED code assignments. In addition,

the prior version used many codes that are not actually in SNOMED. Receiving applications should be aware of this change, and the possibility of misinterpretation of SOP Instances that may include the deprecated codes; see Annex J.

CID 12002 Ultrasound Protocol Stage Types

Type: **Extensible**
Version: **20081027**

Table CID 12002. Ultrasound Protocol Stage Types

Coding Scheme Designator	Code Value	Code Meaning
Include CID 3207 "Stress Test Procedure Phases"		
Include CID 12102 "Temporal Periods Relating to Procedure or Therapy"		
SRT	P2-35000	Cardiac pacing
SRT	P2-71306	Hand grip
SRT	R-40928	Valsalva maneuver

Note

A prior version of this context group used many codes that are not actually in SNOMED. Although there is minimal possibility of misinterpretation with SOP Instances that may include the deprecated use, receiving applications should be aware of this change; see Annex J.

CID 12003 OB-GYN Dates

Type: **Extensible**
Version: **20030130**

Table CID 12003. OB-GYN Dates

Coding Scheme Designator	Code Value	Code Meaning
LN	11778-8	EDD
LN	11779-6	EDD from LMP
LN	11781-2	EDD from average ultrasound age
LN	11780-4	EDD from ovulation date
LN	11955-2	LMP
LN	33066-2	Estimated LMP by EDD
LN	11976-8	Ovulation date
LN	33067-0	Conception Date

CID 12004 Fetal Biometry Ratios

Type: **Extensible**
Version: **20030130**

Table CID 12004. Fetal Biometry Ratios

Coding Scheme Designator	Code Value	Code Meaning
LN	11947-9	HC/AC
LN	11871-1	FL/AC
LN	11872-9	FL/BPD
LN	11823-2	Cephalic Index
LN	11873-7	FL/HC

CID 12005 Fetal Biometry Measurements

Type: **Extensible**
Version: **20030130**

Table CID 12005. Fetal Biometry Measurements

Coding Scheme Designator	Code Value	Code Meaning
LN	11979-2	Abdominal Circumference
LN	11818-2	Anterior-Posterior Abdominal Diameter
LN	11819-0	Anterior-Posterior Trunk Diameter
LN	11820-8	Biparietal Diameter
LN	11824-0	BPD area corrected
LN	11860-4	Cisterna Magna
LN	11963-6	Femur Length
LN	11965-1	Foot length
LN	11984-2	Head Circumference
LN	11851-3	Occipital-Frontal Diameter
LN	11988-3	Thoracic Circumference
LN	33068-8	Thoracic Area
LN	11862-0	Tranverse Abdominal Diameter
LN	11863-8	Trans Cerebellar Diameter
LN	11864-6	Transverse Thoracic Diameter
LN	11853-9	Left Kidney thickness
LN	11834-9	Left Kidney length
LN	11825-7	Left Kidney width
LN	11855-4	Right Kidney thickness
LN	11836-4	Right Kidney length
LN	11827-3	Right Kidney width
LN	33191-8	APAD * TAD

CID 12006 Fetal Long Bones Biometry Measurements

Type: **Extensible**
Version: **20030130**

Table CID 12006. Fetal Long Bones Measurements

Coding Scheme Designator	Code Value	Code Meaning
LN	11966-9	Humerus length
LN	11967-7	Radius length
LN	11969-3	Ulna length
LN	11968-5	Tibia length
LN	11964-4	Fibula length
LN	11962-8	Clavicle length
LN	11963-6	Femur Length

CID 12007 Fetal Cranium

Type: **Extensible**
Version: **20030130**

Table CID 12007. Fetal Cranium

Coding Scheme Designator	Code Value	Code Meaning
LN	12171-5	Lateral Ventricle width
LN	11860-4	Cisterna Magna length
LN	12146-7	Nuchal Fold thickness
LN	33070-4	Inner Orbital Diameter
LN	11629-3	Outer Orbital Diameter
LN	11863-8	Trans Cerebellar Diameter
LN	33069-6	Nuchal Translucency
LN	33197-5	Anterior Horn Lateral ventricular width
LN	33196-7	Posterior Horn Lateral ventricular width
LN	12170-7	Width of Hemisphere

CID 12008 OB-GYN Amniotic Sac

Type: **Extensible**
Version: **20030130**

Table CID 12008. OB-GYN Amniotic Sac

Coding Scheme Designator	Code Value	Code Meaning
LN	11624-4	First Quadrant Diameter
LN	11626-9	Second Quadrant Diameter
LN	11625-1	Third Quadrant Diameter
LN	11623-6	Fourth Quadrant Diameter
SRT	M-02550	Diameter

CID 12009 Early Gestation Biometry Measurements

Type: **Extensible**
Version: **20030130**

Table CID 12009. Early Gestation Biometry Measurements

Coding Scheme Designator	Code Value	Code Meaning
LN	11957-8	Crown Rump Length
LN	11850-5	Gestational Sac Diameter
LN	33071-2	Spine Length
LN	11816-6	Yolk Sac length
LN	33069-6	Nuchal Translucency

CID 12011 Ultrasound Pelvis and Uterus

Type: **Extensible**
Version: **20030130**

Table CID 12011. Ultrasound Pelvis and Uterus

Coding Scheme Designator	Code Value	Code Meaning
LN	11961-0	Cervix Length
LN	12145-9	Endometrium Thickness

CID 12012 OB Equations and Tables

Type: **Extensible**
Version: **20030130**

Table CID 12012. OB Equations and Tables

Coding Scheme Designator	Code Value	Code Meaning
Include CID 12013 "Gestational Age Equations and Tables"		
Include CID 12014 "OB Fetal Body Weight Equations and Tables"		
Include CID 12015 "Fetal Growth Equations and Tables"		
Include CID 12016 "Estimated Fetal Weight Percentile Equations and Tables"		

CID 12013 Gestational Age Equations and Tables

These terms define a functional relationship of the gestational age from a biometric measurement.

Type: **Extensible**
Version: **20061024**

Table CID 12013. Gestational Age Equations and Tables

Coding Scheme Designator	Code Value	Code Meaning
LN	11885-1	Gestational Age by LMP
LN	11884-4	Average Ultrasound Age
LN	33072-0	AC, ASUM 2000
LN	11889-3	AC, Campbell 1975
LN	11892-7	AC, Hadlock 1984
LN	33073-8	AC, Hansmann1985
LN	33537-2	AC, Jeanty 1982
LN	11893-5	AC, Jeanty 1984
LN	33074-6	AC, Lessoway 1998
LN	33075-3	AC, Mertz 1988
LN	33076-1	AC, Shinozuka 1996
LN	33077-9	A-P Abdominal Diameter, Lessoway 1998
LN	33078-7	AxT, Shinozuka 1996
LN	33079-5	BPD, ASUM 1989
LN	11900-8	BPD, Doubilet 1993
LN	11902-4	BPD, Hadlock 1984
LN	11903-2	BPD, Hansmann 1985
LN	33538-0	BPD, Hansmann 1986
LN	33539-8	BPD, Jeanty 1982

Coding Scheme Designator	Code Value	Code Meaning
LN	11905-7	BPD, Jeanty 1984
LN	11906-5	BPD, Kurtz 1980
LN	33080-3	BPD, Lessoway 1998
LN	33081-1	BPD, Mertz 1988
LN	33082-9	BPD, Osaka 1989
LN	33083-7	BPD, Rempen 1991
LN	11907-3	BPD, Sabbagha 1978
LN	33084-5	BPD, Shinozuka 1996
LN	33085-2	BPD, Tokyo 1986
LN	11901-6	BPDa, Hadlock 1982
LN	33086-0	BPD-oi, Chitty 1997
LN	33087-8	BPD-oo, Chitty 1997
LN	33088-6	Clavicle length, Yarkoni 1985
LN	33089-4	CRL, ASUM 1991
LN	33090-2	CRL, ASUM 2000
LN	33091-0	CRL, Daya 1993
LN	11910-7	CRL, Hadlock 1992
LN	11911-5	CRL, Hansmann 1985
LN	33540-6	CRL, Hansmann 1986
LN	33092-8	CRL, Jeanty 1982
LN	11917-2	CRL, Jeanty 1984
LN	11913-1	CRL, Nelson 1981
LN	33093-6	CRL, Osaka 1989
LN	33094-4	CRL, Rempen 1991
LN	11914-9	CRL, Robinson 1975
LN	33095-1	CRL, Shinozuka 1996
LN	33096-9	CRL, Tokyo 1986
LN	33097-7	Fibula, Jeanty 1983
LN	11918-0	Fibula, Merz 1987
LN	33098-5	FL, Chitty 1997
LN	11920-6	FL, Hadlock 1984
LN	11921-4	FL, Hansmann 1985
LN	33541-4	FL, Hansmann 1986
LN	11922-2	FL, Hohler 1982
LN	33099-3	FL, Jeanty 1982
LN	11923-0	FL, Jeanty 1984
LN	33100-9	FL, Lessoway 1998
LN	11924-8	FL, Merz 1987
LN	33542-2	FL, Merz 1988
LN	33101-7	FL, Osaka 1989
LN	33102-5	FL, Shinozuka 1996

Coding Scheme Designator	Code Value	Code Meaning
LN	33103-3	FL, Tokyo 1986
LN	11926-3	Foot Length, Mercer 1987
LN	33104-1	GS, Daya 1991
LN	33105-8	GS, Hansmann 1979
LN	33106-6	GS, Hansmann 1982
LN	11928-9	GS, Hellman 1969
LN	33107-4	GS, Nyberg 1992
LN	11929-7	GS, Rempen 1991
LN	33108-2	GS, Tokyo 1986
LN	33109-0	HC, ASUM 2000
LN	33110-8	HC measured, Chitty 1997
LN	33111-6	HC derived, Chitty 1997
LN	11932-1	HC, Hadlock 1984
LN	33112-4	HC, Hansmann 1985
LN	33543-0	HC, Hansmann 1986
LN	33113-2	HC, Jeanty 1982
LN	11934-7	HC, Jeanty 1984
LN	33114-0	HC, Lessoway 1998
LN	33115-7	HC Merz, 1988
LN	33116-5	Humerus Length, ASUM 2000
LN	11936-2	Humerus, Jeanty 1984
LN	11937-0	Humerus, Merz 1987
LN	33117-3	Humerus Length, Osaka 1989
LN	33118-1	Length of Vertebra, Tokyo 1986
LN	33119-9	OFD, ASUM 2000
LN	33544-8	OFD, Hansmann 1985
LN	33120-7	OFD, Hansmann 1986
LN	33121-5	OFD, Lessoway 1998
LN	33122-3	IOD, Mayden 1982
LN	33123-1	IOD, Trout 1994
LN	33545-5	BD, Jeanty 1982
LN	33124-9	OOD, Mayden, 1982
LN	33125-6	OOD, Trout 1994
LN	33126-4	Radius, Jeanty 1983
LN	11939-6	Radius, Merz 1987
LN	33127-2	Spine Length, Tokyo, 1989
LN	11941-2	Tibia, Jeanty 1984
LN	33128-0	TAD, Eriksen 1985
LN	33129-8	TAD Hansmann, 1979
LN	33130-6	TAD, Tokyo 1986
LN	33131-4	ThC, Chitkara 1987

Coding Scheme Designator	Code Value	Code Meaning
LN	33132-2	TCD, Chitty 1994
LN	33133-0	TCD, Goldstein 1987
LN	33134-8	TCD, Hill 1990
LN	33135-5	TCD, Nimrod 1986
LN	33136-3	Transverse Thoracic Diameter, Hansmann 1985
LN	33137-1	Transverse Thoracic Diameter, Lessoway 1998
LN	33138-9	Fetal Trunk Cross-Sectional Area, Osaka 1989
LN	11944-6	Ulna, Jeanty 1984
LN	11945-3	Ulna, Merz 1987

CID 12014 OB Fetal Body Weight Equations and Tables

These terms define a functional relationship to estimated fetal body mass from a biometric measurement.

Type: **Extensible**
Version: **20030130**

Table CID 12014. OB Fetal Body Weight Equations and Tables

Coding Scheme Designator	Code Value	Code Meaning
LN	11756-4	EFW by AC, Campbell 1975
LN	11738-2	EFW by AC, BPD, Hadlock 1984
LN	11734-1	EFW by AC, BPD, FL, Hadlock 1984
LN	11735-8	EFW by AC, BPD, FL, Hadlock 1985
LN	11732-5	EFW by AC, BPD, FL, HC, Hadlock 1985
LN	11750-7	EFW by AC, FL, Hadlock 1984
LN	11751-5	EFW by AC, FL, Hadlock 1985
LN	11746-5	EFW by AC, FL, HC, Hadlock 1985
LN	11754-9	EFW by AC, HC Hadlock 1984
LN	33139-7	EFW by BPD, TTD, Hansmann 1986
LN	11739-0	EFW by AC and BPD, Shepard 1982
LN	33140-5	EFW by BPD, FTA, FL, Osaka 1990
LN	33141-3	EFW1 by Shinozuka 1996
LN	33142-1	EFW2 by Shinozuka 1996
LN	33143-9	EFW3 by Shinozuka 1996
LN	33144-7	EFW by BPD, APAD, TAD, FL, Tokyo 1987

CID 12015 Fetal Growth Equations and Tables

These terms specify biometric growth parameter of a population distribution as a function of gestational age. The term may also specify the population's distribution, and so enable calculating a percentile rank or Z-score relative to the distribution.

Type: **Extensible**
Version: **20030130**

Table CID 12015. Fetal Growth Equations and Tables

Coding Scheme Designator	Code Value	Code Meaning
LN	33145-4	AC by GA, ASUM 2000
LN	33146-2	AC by GA, Hadlock 1984
LN	33147-0	AC (measured) by GA, Chitty 1994
LN	33546-3	AC (derived) by GA, Chitty 1994
LN	33148-8	AC by GA, Merz 1988
LN	33149-6	AC by GA, Shinozuka 1996
LN	33150-4	AxT by GA, Shinozuka 1996
LN	33151-2	BPD by GA, ASUM 2000
LN	33198-3	BPD by GA, Hadlock 1984
LN	33556-2	BPD outer-inner by GA, Chitty 1994
LN	33152-0	BPD outer-outer by GA, Chitty 1994
LN	33153-8	BPD by GA, Jeanty 1982
LN	33154-6	BPD by GA, Merz 1988
LN	33155-3	BPD by GA, Rempen 1991
LN	33156-1	BPD by GA, Shinozuka 1996
LN	33157-9	Cephalic Index by GA, Chitty 1994
LN	33158-7	Cephalic Index by GA, Hadlock 1981
LN	33159-5	CRL by GA ASUM 2000
LN	33160-3	CRL by GA, Rempen1991
LN	33161-1	CRL by GA, Shinozuka 1996
LN	33162-9	EFW by GA, Hadlock 1991
LN	33163-7	EFW by GA, Hansmann 1986
LN	33164-5	Fibula by GA, Jeanty 1983
LN	33165-2	FL by GA, ASUM 2000
LN	33166-0	FL by GA, Hadlock 1984
LN	33167-8	FL by GA, Chitty 1994
LN	33168-6	FL by GA, Jeanty 1982
LN	33169-4	FL by GA, Merz 1988
LN	33170-2	FL by GA, Shinozuka 1996
LN	33171-0	GS by GA, Rempen 1991
LN	33172-8	HC by GA, ASUM 2000
LN	33173-6	HC by GA, Hadlock 1984
LN	33174-4	HC derived by GA, Chitty 1994
LN	33175-1	HC by GA, Jeanty 1982
LN	33176-9	HC by GA, Merz 1988
LN	33177-7	Humerus Length by GA, ASUM 2000
LN	33178-5	OFD by GA, ASUM 2000
LN	33179-3	OFD by GA, Chitty 1994
LN	33180-1	Radius by GA, Jeanty 1983
LN	33181-9	TCD by GA Goldstein 1987

Coding Scheme Designator	Code Value	Code Meaning
LN	33182-7	HC/AC by GA, Campbell 1977

CID 12016 Estimated Fetal Weight Percentile Equations and Tables

These terms specify the population distribution for use in Z-score and percentile rank.

Type: **Extensible**
Version: **20030130**

Table CID 12016. Estimated Fetal Weight Percentile Equations and Tables

Coding Scheme Designator	Code Value	Code Meaning
LN	33183-5	FWP by GA, Hadlock 1991
LN	33184-3	FWP by GA, Williams, 1982
LN	33185-0	FWP by GA, Alexander, 1996
LN	33186-8	Male Singleton BWP by GA, Arbuckle 1993
LN	33187-6	Female Singleton BWP by GA, Arbuckle 1993
LN	33199-1	Male Twins BWP by GA, Arbuckle 1993
LN	33188-4	Female Twins BWP by GA, Arbuckle 1993
LN	33189-2	FWP by GA, Brenner 1976
LN	33190-0	FWP by MA, Hadlock 1985

CID 12017 Growth Distribution Rank

Type: **Extensible**
Version: **20030130**

Table CID 12017. Growth Distribution Rank

Code Scheme	Code Value	Code Meaning
DCM	125012	Growth Percentile Rank
DCM	125013	Growth Z-score

CID 12018 OB-GYN Summary

Type: **Extensible**
Version: **20030130**

Table CID 12018. OB-GYN Summary

Coding Scheme Designator	Code Value	Code Meaning
LN	11878-6	Number of Fetuses by US
LN	11886-9	Gestational Age by ovulation date

CID 12019 OB-GYN Fetus Summary

Type: **Extensible**
Version: **20030130**

Table CID 12019. OB-GYN Fetus Summary

Coding Scheme Designator	Code Value	Code Meaning
LN	18185-9	Gestational Age
LN	11888-5	Composite Ultrasound Age
LN	11885-1	Gestational Age by LMP
LN	11727-5	Estimated Weight
LN	11767-1	EFW percentile rank
LN	11948-7	Fetal Heart Rate

CID 12030 Ultrasound Contrast/Bolus Agents

Type: **Extensible**
Version: **20090409**

Table CID 12030. Ultrasound Contrast/Bolus Agents

Coding Scheme Designator	Code Value	Code Meaning
DCM	125901	CARDIOsphere
NDC	11994-*011-04	Definity
DCM	125902	Echovist
DCM	125903	Imagify
DCM	125904	Levovist
NDC	00019-2707-03	Optison
DCM	125905	Sonazoid
DCM	125906	SonoVue
DCM	125907	Targestar-B
DCM	125908	Targestar-P

Note

1. See Controlled Terminology descriptions in Annex D for manufacturer references.

2. The generic formulation is not used for Code Meaning (0008,0104) because for ultrasonic contrast agents the physical properties of the agent are more significant than chemical formula in determining its acoustic properties.

CID 12031 Protocol Interval Events

Type: **Extensible**
Version: **20090409**

Table CID 12031. Protocol Interval Events

Coding Scheme Designator	Code Value	Code Meaning
DCM	125233	Start of drug dose administration
DCM	125234	Start of contrast agent administration
DCM	125235	Destruction of microbubbles
DCM	125236	Onset of exercise
DCM	125237	Cessation of exercise
DCM	125238	Onset of stimulation
DCM	125239	Cessation of stimulation

CID 12032 Transducer Scan Pattern

Type: **Extensible**
Version: **20090409**

Table CID 12032. Transducer Scan Pattern

Coding Scheme Designator	Code Value	Code Meaning
DCM	125240	Line scan pattern
DCM	125241	Plane scan pattern
DCM	125242	Volume scan pattern

CID 12033 Ultrasound Transducer Geometry

Type: **Extensible**
Version: **20090409**

Table CID 12033. Ultrasound Transducer Geometry

Coding Scheme Designator	Code Value	Code Meaning
DCM	125251	Non-imaging Doppler ultrasound transducer geometry
DCM	125252	Linear ultrasound transducer geometry
DCM	125253	Curved linear ultrasound transducer geometry
DCM	125254	Sector ultrasound transducer geometry
DCM	125255	Radial ultrasound transducer geometry
DCM	125256	Ring ultrasound transducer geometry

CID 12034 Ultrasound Transducer Beam Steering

Type: **Extensible**
Version: **20090409**

Table CID 12034. Ultrasound Transducer Beam Steering

Coding Scheme Designator	Code Value	Code Meaning
DCM	125257	Fixed beam direction
DCM	125258	Mechanical beam steering
DCM	125259	Phased beam steering

CID 12035 Ultrasound Transducer Application

Type: **Extensible**
Version: **20090409**

Table CID 12035. Ultrasound Transducer Application

Coding Scheme Designator	Code Value	Code Meaning
DCM	125261	External Transducer
DCM	125262	Transesophageal Transducer
DCM	125263	Endovaginal Transducer
DCM	125264	Endorectal Transducer
DCM	125265	Intravascular Transducer

CID 12101 Vascular Summary

Type: **Extensible**
Version: **20030327**

Table CID 12101. Vascular Summary

Coding Scheme Designator	Code Value	Code Meaning
DCM	121106	Comment

CID 12102 Temporal Periods Relating to Procedure or Therapy

Type: **Extensible**
Version: **20050110**

Table CID 12102. Temporal Periods Relating to Procedure or Therapy

Coding Scheme Designator	Code Value	Code Meaning
SRT	R-422A4	After Procedure
SRT	R-40FBA	During Procedure
SRT	R-40FB9	Before Procedure

CID 12103 Vascular Ultrasound Anatomic Location

Type: **Extensible**
Version: **20030327**

Table CID 12103. Vascular Ultrasound Anatomic Location

Coding Scheme Designator	Code Value	Code Meaning
Include CID 12104 “Extracranial Arteries”		
Include CID 12105 “Intracranial Cerebral Vessels”		
Include CID 12106 “Intracranial Cerebral Vessels (unilateral)”		
Include CID 12107 “Upper Extremity Arteries”		
Include CID 12108 “Upper Extremity Veins”		
Include CID 12109 “Lower Extremity Arteries”		
Include CID 12110 “Lower Extremity Veins”		
Include CID 12111 “Abdominal Arteries (lateral)”		
Include CID 12112 “Abdominal Arteries (unilateral)”		
Include CID 12113 “Abdominal Veins (lateral)”		
Include CID 12114 “Abdominal Veins (unilateral)”		
Include CID 12115 “Renal Vessels”		

CID 12104 Extracranial Arteries

This context group specifies the anatomic location for vascular observations

Type: **Extensible**
Version: **20030327**

Table CID 12104. Extracranial Arteries

Coding Scheme Designator	Code Value	Code Meaning
SRT	T-45160	Carotid Bifurcation
SRT	T-45170	Carotid Bulb
SRT	T-45100	Common Carotid Artery
SRT	T-45200	External Carotid Artery
SRT	T-45300	Internal Carotid Artery
SRT	T-46100	Subclavian Artery
SRT	T-45700	Vertebral Artery

CID 12105 Intracranial Cerebral Vessels

Type: **Extensible**
Version: **20050110**

Table CID 12105. Intracranial Cerebral Vessels

Coding Scheme Designator	Code Value	Code Meaning
SRT	T-45540	Anterior Cerebral Artery
SRT	T-45530	Anterior Communicating Artery
SRT	G-0368	Anterior-Middle Cerebral Artery Bifurcation
SRT	G-0369	Anterior-Posterior Cerebral Artery Bifurcation
SRT	T-45308	Carotid Siphon
SRT	T-45430	Central Retinal Artery
SRT	T-48286	Central Retinal Vein
SRT	T-45300	Internal Carotid Artery
SRT	R-102BB	Internal Carotid Artery C5 segment
SRT	R-102BC	Internal Carotid Artery C6 segment
SRT	R-102BD	Terminal internal carotid artery
SRT	T-45600	Middle Cerebral Artery
SRT	R-1024F	Middle Cerebral Artery M1 Segment
SRT	R-10251	Middle Cerebral Artery M2 Segment
SRT	T-45400	Ophthalmic Artery
SRT	T-45900	Posterior Cerebral Artery
SRT	R-10253	Posterior Cerebral Artery P1 Segment
SRT	R-10255	Posterior Cerebral Artery P2 Segment
SRT	T-45320	Posterior Communicating Artery

CID 12106 Intracranial Cerebral Vessels (unilateral)

Type: **Extensible**
Version: **20030327**

Table CID 12106. Intracranial Cerebral Vessels (Unilateral)

Coding Scheme Designator	Code Value	Code Meaning
SRT	T-45800	Basilar Artery

CID 12107 Upper Extremity Arteries

Type: **Extensible**
Version: **20050110**

Table CID 12107. Upper Extremity Arteries

Coding Scheme Designator	Code Value	Code Meaning
SRT	T-47100	Axillary Artery
SRT	T-47160	Brachial Artery
SRT	T-47340	Deep Palmar Arch of Radial Artery
SRT	T-46010	Innominate Artery
SRT	T-47300	Radial Artery
SRT	T-46100	Subclavian Artery
SRT	T-47240	Superficial Palmar Arch
SRT	T-47200	Ulnar Artery
SRT	T-47260	Digital artery of hand

CID 12108 Upper Extremity Veins

Type: **Extensible**
Version: **20030327**

Table CID 12108. Upper Extremity Veins

Coding Scheme Designator	Code Value	Code Meaning
SRT	T-49110	Axillary vein
SRT	T-48052	Basilic vein
SRT	T-49350	Brachial vein
SRT	T-49240	Cephalic vein
SRT	T-48620	Innominate vein
SRT	T-48170	Internal Jugular vein
SRT	T-49250	Median Cubital vein
SRT	T-49340	Radial vein
SRT	T-48330	Subclavian vein
SRT	T-49330	Ulnar vein
SRT	T-48610	Superior Vena Cava
SRT	T-49218	Deep Palmar Venous Arch
SRT	T-49217	Superficial Palmar Venous Arch

CID 12109 Lower Extremity Arteries

Type: **Extensible**
Version: **20050110**

Table CID 12109. Lower Extremity Arteries

Coding Scheme Designator	Code Value	Code Meaning
SRT	T-46710	Common Iliac Artery
SRT	R-10258	Common Iliac Artery Bifurcation

Coding Scheme Designator	Code Value	Code Meaning
SRT	T-47700	Anterior Tibial Artery
SRT	T-47400	Common Femoral Artery
SRT	T-47741	Dorsalis Pedis Artery
SRT	T-46910	External Iliac Artery
SRT	T-46740	Internal Iliac Artery
SRT	T-47630	Peroneal Artery
SRT	T-47690	Plantar Arterial Arch
SRT	T-47500	Popliteal Artery
SRT	T-47600	Posterior Tibial Artery
SRT	T-47440	Profunda Femoris Artery
SRT	T-47403	Superficial Femoral Artery

CID 12110 Lower Extremity Veins

Type: **Extensible**
Version: **20101103**

Table CID 12110. Lower Extremity Veins

Coding Scheme Designator	Code Value	Code Meaning
SRT	T-49630	Anterior Tibial Vein
SRT	T-49423	Lateral calf perforator
SRT	G-035B	Common Femoral Vein
SRT	T-48920	Common Iliac Vein
SRT	T-48930	External Iliac Vein
SRT	T-4942D	Gastrocnemius vein
SRT	G-036F	Giacomini vein
SRT	T-49530	Great Saphenous Vein
SRT	R-10259	Great Saphenous Vein of Thigh
SRT	R-1025A	Great Saphenous Vein of Calf
SRT	T-49550	Lesser Saphenous Vein
SRT	T-49640	Peroneal Vein
SRT	T-49650	Popliteal Vein
SRT	G-036E	Posterior arch vein
SRT	T-49620	Posterior Tibial Vein
SRT	T-49660	Profunda Femoris Vein
SRT	T-D930A	Saphenofemoral Junction
SRT	G-036B	Soleal vein
SRT	G-035A	Superficial Femoral Vein
SRT	T-4942C	Thigh perforator
SRT	T-48940	Internal iliac vein
SRT	T-4941A	Saphenopopliteal junction
SRT	T-4942A	Hunterian perforating vein
SRT	T-49426	Cockett's perforating vein

Coding Scheme Designator	Code Value	Code Meaning
SRT	T-49424	Boyd's perforating vein

CID 12111 Abdominal Arteries (lateral)

Type: **Extensible**
Version: **20050110**

Table CID 12111. Abdominal Arteries (Lateral)

Coding Scheme Designator	Code Value	Code Meaning
SRT	T-46640	Accessory Renal Artery
SRT	T-46410	Gastric Artery
SRT	T-46980	Ovarian Artery
SRT	T-46970	Testicular Artery
SRT	T-F1810	Umbilical Artery
SRT	T-46820	Uterine Artery

CID 12112 Abdominal Arteries (unilateral)

Type: **Extensible**
Version: **20050110**

Table CID 12112. Abdominal Arteries (Unilateral)

Coding Scheme Designator	Code Value	Code Meaning
SRT	T-42000	Aorta
SRT	T-42520	Infra-renal Aorta
SRT	T-42510	Supra-renal Aorta
SRT	T-46400	Celiac Axis
SRT	T-46421	Common Hepatic Artery
SRT	T-46710	Common Iliac Artery
SRT	T-46440	Gastroduodenal Artery
SRT	T-46520	Inferior Mesenteric Artery
SRT	T-46960	Lumbar Artery
SRT	T-46422	Proper Hepatic Artery
SRT	T-46423	Right Branch of Hepatic Artery
SRT	T-46427	Left Branch of Hepatic Artery
SRT	T-46460	Splenic Artery
SRT	T-46510	Superior Mesenteric Artery

CID 12113 Abdominal Veins (lateral)

Type: **Extensible**
Version: **20030327**

Table CID 12113. Abdominal Veins (Lateral)

Coding Scheme Designator	Code Value	Code Meaning
SRT	T-48920	Common iliac vein

Coding Scheme Designator	Code Value	Code Meaning
SRT	T-48820	Gastric vein
SRT	G-0370	Ileal vein
SRT	T-48780	Ovarian vein
SRT	T-48770	Testicular Vein
SRT	G-035E	First Lumbar Artery
SRT	G-035F	Second Lumbar Artery
SRT	G-0360	Third Lumbar Artery
SRT	G-0361	Fourth Lumbar Artery
SRT	G-0362	Fifth Lumbar Artery
SRT	G-0363	Sixth Lumbar Artery

CID 12114 Abdominal Veins (unilateral)

Type: **Extensible**
Version: **20030327**

Table CID 12114. Abdominal Veins (Unilateral)

Coding Scheme Designator	Code Value	Code Meaning
SRT	T-48720	Hepatic Vein
SRT	G-036D	Inferior Right Hepatic Vein
SRT	T-48727	Left Hepatic Vein
SRT	T-48726	Middle Hepatic Vein
SRT	T-48725	Right Hepatic Vein
SRT	T-48810	Portal Vein
SRT	T-4881F	Left Main Branch of Portal Vein
SRT	T-4882A	Right Main Branch of Portal Vein
SRT	T-48910	Inferior Mesenteric Vein
SRT	T-48710	Inferior Vena Cava
SRT	T-48890	Splenic Vein
SRT	T-48840	Superior Mesenteric Vein
SRT	G-036C	Transjugular Intrahepatic Portosystemic Shunt
SRT	T-48817	Umbilical Vein

CID 12115 Renal Vessels

Type: **Extensible**
Version: **20030327**

Table CID 12115. Renal Vessels

Coding Scheme Designator	Code Value	Code Meaning
SRT	T-46600	Renal Artery
SRT	G-035C	Hilar Artery
SRT	T-46659	Segmental Artery
SRT	T-4667C	Lobar Artery
SRT	T-4668A	Arcuate Artery of the Kidney

Coding Scheme Designator	Code Value	Code Meaning
SRT	T-4667D	Interlobar Artery of Kidney
SRT	T-46640	Accessory Renal Artery
SRT	T-46668	Perforating Artery of Kidney
SRT	T-48740	Renal Vein

CID 12116 Vessel Segment Modifiers

This context group is the set of modifiers that specify the position along a vessel segment.

Type: **Extensible**
Version: **20050110**

Table CID 12116. Vessel Segment Modifiers

Coding Scheme Designator	Code Value	Code Meaning
SRT	G-A119	Distal
SRT	G-A188	Mid-longitudinal
SRT	G-036A	Origin of vessel
SRT	G-A118	Proximal
SRT	R-1025B	Dilated portion of segment

CID 12117 Vessel Branch Modifiers

This context group is the set of modifiers to specify a particular vessel segment or branch.

Type: **Extensible**
Version: **20030327**

Table CID 12117. Vessel Branch Modifiers

Coding Scheme Designator	Code Value	Code Meaning
SRT	G-035D	Collateral branch of vessel
SRT	G-A115	Inferior
SRT	G-A104	Lateral
SRT	G-A101	Left
SRT	G-A332	Main
SRT	G-A109	Medial
SRT	G-A100	Right
SRT	G-A116	Superior

CID 12118 Measurement Orientation

Type: **Extensible**
Version: **20110125**

Table CID 12118. Measurement Orientation

Coding Scheme Designator	Code Value	Code Meaning
DCM	122675	Anterior-Posterior
SRT	G-A117	Transverse

Coding Scheme Designator	Code Value	Code Meaning
SRT	G-A143	Longitudinal

CID 12119 Vascular Ultrasound Property

Type: **Extensible**
Version: **20030327**

Table CID 12119. Vascular Ultrasound Property

Coding Scheme Designator	Code Value	Code Meaning
Include CID 12120 "Blood Velocity Measurements by Ultrasound"		
Include CID 12121 "Vascular Indices and Ratios"		
Include CID 12122 "Other Vascular Properties"		

CID 12120 Blood Velocity Measurements by Ultrasound

Type: **Extensible**
Version: **20030327**

Table CID 12120. Blood Velocity Measurements by Ultrasound

Coding Scheme Designator	Code Value	Code Meaning
LN	11653-3	End Diastolic Velocity
LN	11665-7	Minimum Diastolic Velocity
LN	11726-7	Peak Systolic Velocity
LN	20352-1	Time averaged mean velocity
LN	11692-1	Time averaged peak velocity

CID 12121 Vascular Indices and Ratios

Type: **Extensible**
Version: **20050110**

Table CID 12121. Vascular Indices and Ratios

Coding Scheme Designator	Code Value	Code Meaning
LN	20167-3	Acceleration Index
SRT	R-101BA	Lumen Area Stenosis
SRT	R-101BB	Lumen Diameter Stenosis
LN	12008-9	Pulsatility Index
LN	12023-8	Resistivity Index
LN	12144-2	Systolic to Diastolic Velocity Ratio
LN	33867-3	Velocity ratio

Note

This Context Group formerly included SNOMED codes G-0371 and G-0372, which have been replaced by R-101BA and R-101BB, respectively. See Annex J.

CID 12122 Other Vascular Properties

Type: **Extensible**

Version: 20050110

Table CID 12122. Other Vascular Properties

Coding Scheme Designator	Code Value	Code Meaning
LN	20168-1	Acceleration Time
LN	20217-6	Deceleration Time
SRT	G-0364	Vessel lumen diameter
SRT	R-1025C	Vessel Intimal Diameter
SRT	R-1025D	Vessel Intimal Cross-Sectional Area
SRT	G-0365	Vessel outside diameter
SRT	G-0366	Vessel lumen cross-sectional area
LN	33878-0	Volume flow
SRT	R-1025E	Vessel depth from surface
LN	20247-3	Peak Gradient
LN	20256-4	Mean Gradient
SRT	R-1025F	Length of Segment

CID 12123 Carotid Ratios

Type: Extensible
Version: 20030327

Table CID 12123. Carotid Ratios

Coding Scheme Designator	Code Value	Code Meaning
LN	33868-1	ICA/CCA velocity ratio

CID 12124 Renal Ratios

Type: Extensible
Version: 20030327

Table CID 12124. Renal Ratios

Coding Scheme Designator	Code Value	Code Meaning
LN	33869-9	Renal Artery/Aorta velocity ratio

CID 12140 Pelvic Vasculature Anatomical Location

Type: Extensible
Version: 20040322

Table CID 12140. Pelvic Vasculature Anatomical Location

Coding Scheme Designator	Code Value	Code Meaning
SRT	T-F1810	Umbilical Artery
SRT	T-F1820	Umbilical Vein
SRT	T-46980	Ovarian Artery
SRT	T-48780	Ovarian Vein
SRT	T-46820	Uterine Artery

Coding Scheme Designator	Code Value	Code Meaning
SRT	T-49010	Uterine Vein
SRT	T-F1412	Vitelline Artery of Placenta
SRT	T-F1413	Vitelline Vein of Placenta
SRT	T-46710	Common Iliac Artery

CID 12141 Fetal Vasculature Anatomical Location

Type: **Extensible**
Version: **20040322**

Table CID 12141. Fetal Vasculature Anatomical Location

Coding Scheme Designator	Code Value	Code Meaning
SRT	T-42000	Aorta
SRT	T-D0765	Descending Aorta
SRT	T-45600	Middle Cerebral Artery
SRT	T-48581	Pulmonary Vein
SRT	T-44000	Pulmonary Artery

CID 12200 Echocardiography Left Ventricle

Type: **Extensible**
Version: **20030918**

Table CID 12200. Echocardiography Left Ventricle

Coding Scheme Designator	Code Value	Code Meaning
Include CID 12220 "Echocardiography Common Measurements"		
Include CID 12201 "Left Ventricle Linear"		
Include CID 12240 "Left Ventricle Area"		
Include CID 12202 "Left Ventricle Volume"		
Include CID 12222 "Orifice Flow Properties"		
Include CID 12203 "Left Ventricle Other"		
Include CID 12239 "Cardiac Output Properties"		

CID 12201 Left Ventricle Linear

Type: **Extensible**
Version: **20030918**

Table CID 12201. Left Ventricle Linear

Coding Scheme Designator	Code Value	Code Meaning
LN	29436-3	Left Ventricle Internal End Diastolic Dimension
LN	29438-9	Left Ventricle Internal Systolic Dimension
LN	18051-3	Left Ventricular Fractional Shortening
LN	18154-5	Interventricular Septum Diastolic Thickness
LN	18155-2	Interventricular Septum to Posterior Wall Thickness Ratio

Coding Scheme Designator	Code Value	Code Meaning
LN	18054-7	Interventricular Septum % Thickening
LN	18158-6	Interventricular Septum Systolic Thickness
LN	18053-9	Left Ventricle Posterior Wall % Thickening
LN	18077-8	Left Ventricle diastolic major axis
LN	18076-0	Left Ventricle systolic major axis
LN	18156-0	Left Ventricle Posterior Wall Systolic Thickness
LN	18152-9	Left Ventricle Posterior Wall Diastolic Thickness
SRT	G-0377	Left Ventricle Semi-major Axis Diastolic Dimension
SRT	G-0378	Left Ventricle Truncated Semi-major Axis Diastolic Dimension

CID 12202 Left Ventricle Volume

Type: **Extensible**
Version: **20030918**

Table CID 12202. Left Ventricle Volume

Coding Scheme Designator	Code Value	Code Meaning
LN	18026-5	Left Ventricular End Diastolic Volume
LN	18148-7	Left Ventricular End Systolic Volume
LN	18043-0	Left Ventricular Ejection Fraction by US

CID 12203 Left Ventricle Other

Type: **Extensible**
Version: **20030918**

Table CID 12203. Left Ventricle Other

Coding Scheme Designator	Code Value	Code Meaning
LN	18087-7	Left Ventricle Mass
LN	18071-1	Left Ventricular Isovolumic Relaxation Time
SRT	G-037E	Left Ventricular Isovolumic Contraction Time
SRT	G-037A	Left Ventricular Peak Early Diastolic Tissue Velocity
SRT	G-037B	Ratio of MV Peak Velocity to LV Peak Tissue Velocity E-Wave
SRT	G-037C	LV Peak Diastolic Tissue Velocity During Atrial Systole
SRT	G-037D	Left Ventricular Peak Systolic Tissue Velocity
SRT	G-037F	Left Ventricular Index of Myocardial Performance

CID 12204 Echocardiography Right Ventricle

Type: **Extensible**
Version: **20080623**

Table CID 12204. Echocardiography Right Ventricle

Coding Scheme Designator	Code Value	Code Meaning
Include CID 12220 “Echocardiography Common Measurements”		

Coding Scheme Designator	Code Value	Code Meaning
Include CID 12222 "Orifice Flow Properties"		
SRT	F-04FD8	RV Stroke Volume
SRT	F-04FA5	RV Cardiac Output
SRT	F-04F84	RV Cardiac Index
SRT	F-04FE5	RV Stroke Index
LN	20304-2	Right Ventricular Internal Diastolic Dimension
LN	20305-9	Right Ventricular Internal Systolic Dimension
SRT	G-0381	Right Ventricular Index of Myocardial Performance
SRT	G-0380	Right Ventricular Peak Systolic Pressure
LN	18153-7	Right Ventricular Anterior Wall Diastolic Thickness
LN	18157-8	Right Ventricular Anterior Wall Systolic Thickness

CID 12205 Echocardiography Left Atrium

Type: **Extensible**
Version: **20030918**

Table CID 12205. Echocardiography Left Atrium

Coding Scheme Designator	Code Value	Code Meaning
Include CID 12220 "Echocardiography Common Measurements"		
LN	29469-4	Left Atrium Antero-posterior Systolic Dimension
LN	17985-3	Left Atrium to Aortic Root Ratio
LN	29486-8	Left Atrial Appendage Peak Velocity
LN	17977-0	Left Atrium Area A4C view
SRT	G-0383	Left Atrium Systolic Volume

CID 12206 Echocardiography Right Atrium

Type: **Extensible**
Version: **20030918**

Table CID 12206. Echocardiography Right Atrium

Coding Scheme Designator	Code Value	Code Meaning
Include CID 12220 "Echocardiography Common Measurements"		
LN	18070-3	Right Atrium Systolic Pressure
LN	17988-7	Right Atrium Area A4C view

CID 12207 Echocardiography Mitral Valve

Type: **Extensible**
Version: **20030918**

Table CID 12207. Echocardiography Mitral Valve

Coding Scheme Designator	Code Value	Code Meaning
Include CID 12220 "Echocardiography Common Measurements"		
Include CID 12222 "Orifice Flow Properties"		

Coding Scheme Designator	Code Value	Code Meaning
Include CID 12239 "Cardiac Output Properties"		
LN	17978-8	Mitral Valve A-Wave Peak Velocity
LN	18037-2	Mitral Valve E-Wave Peak Velocity
LN	18038-0	Mitral Valve E to A Ratio
SRT	G-0386	Mitral Valve AT/DT Ratio
SRT	G-0384	Mitral Valve E-Wave Deceleration Time
LN	18040-6	Mitral Valve E-F Slope by M-Mode
LN	18036-4	Mitral Valve EPSS, E wave
SRT	G-0385	Mitral Valve A-Wave Duration
LN	18057-0	Mitral Valve Diastolic Peak Instantaneous Gradient
SRT	G-0387	Mitral Valve Closure to Opening Time
LN	18035-6	Mitral Regurgitation dP/dt derived from Mitral Reg. velocity

Note

This Context Group includes measurements of the left ventricle only. For right ventricle measurements, see CID 12204 "Echocardiography Right Ventricle".

CID 12208 Echocardiography Tricuspid Valve

Type: **Extensible**
Version: **20030918**

Table CID 12208. Echocardiography Tricuspid Valve

Coding Scheme Designator	Code Value	Code Meaning
Include CID 12220 "Echocardiography Common Measurements"		
Include CID 12222 "Orifice Flow Properties"		
LN	18031-5	Tricuspid Valve E Wave Peak Velocity
LN	18030-7	Tricuspid Valve A Wave Peak Velocity
LN	18039-8	Tricuspid Valve E to A Ratio
LN	20296-0	Time from Q wave to Tricuspid Valve Opens
SRT	G-0389	Tricuspid Valve Closure to Opening Time
LN	18034-9	Tricuspid Regurgitation dP/dt

CID 12209 Echocardiography Pulmonic Valve

Type: **Extensible**
Version: **20030918**

Table CID 12209. Echocardiography Pulmonic Valve

Coding Scheme Designator	Code Value	Code Meaning
Include CID 12220 "Echocardiography Common Measurements"		
Include CID 12222 "Orifice Flow Properties"		
LN	18096-8	Pulmonic Valve Area by continuity
LN	18042-2	Pulmonic Valve Ejection Time
SRT	G-0388	Ratio of Pulmonic Valve Acceleration Time to Ejection Time

Coding Scheme Designator	Code Value	Code Meaning
LN	20295-2	Time from Q wave to Pulmonic Valve Closes

CID 12210 Echocardiography Pulmonary Artery

Type: **Extensible**
Version: **20030918**

Table CID 12210. Echocardiography Pulmonary Artery

Coding Scheme Designator	Code Value	Code Meaning
Include CID 12220 "Echocardiography Common Measurements"		
LN	18020-8	Main Pulmonary Artery Diameter
LN	18021-6	Right Pulmonary Artery Diameter
LN	18019-0	Left Pulmonary Artery Diameter
SRT	G-038A	Main Pulmonary Artery Peak Velocity

CID 12211 Echocardiography Aortic Valve

Type: **Extensible**
Version: **20030918**

Table CID 12211. Echocardiography Aortic Valve

Coding Scheme Designator	Code Value	Code Meaning
Include CID 12220 "Echocardiography Common Measurements"		
Include CID 12222 "Orifice Flow Properties"		
LN	17996-0	Aortic Valve Cusp Separation
LN	18041-4	Aortic Valve Ejection Time
SRT	G-0382	Ratio of Aortic Valve Acceleration Time to Ejection Time

CID 12212 Echocardiography Aorta

Type: **Extensible**
Version: **20030918**

Table CID 12212. Echocardiography Aorta

Coding Scheme Designator	Code Value	Code Meaning
Include CID 12220 "Echocardiography Common Measurements"		
LN	18015-8	Aortic Root Diameter
LN	18011-7	Aortic Arch Diameter
LN	18012-5	Ascending Aortic Diameter
LN	18014-1	Aortic Isthmus Diameter
LN	18013-3	Descending Aortic Diameter
LN	17995-2	Thoracic Aorta Coarctation Systolic Peak Instantaneous Gradient
LN	29460-3	Thoracic Aorta Coarctation Systolic Peak Velocity

CID 12214 Echocardiography Pulmonary Veins

Type: **Extensible**

Version: 20030918

Table CID 12214. Echocardiography Pulmonary Veins

Coding Scheme Designator	Code Value	Code Meaning
Include CID 12220 "Echocardiography Common Measurements"		
LN	29450-4	Pulmonary Vein Systolic Peak Velocity
LN	29451-2	Pulmonary Vein Diastolic Peak Velocity
LN	29452-0	Pulmonary Vein Systolic to Diastolic Ratio
LN	29453-8	Pulmonary Vein Atrial Contraction Reversal Peak Velocity
SRT	G-038B	Pulmonary Vein A-Wave Duration
SRT	G-038D	Pulmonary Vein D-Wave Velocity Time Integral
SRT	G-038C	Pulmonary Vein S-Wave Velocity Time Integral

CID 12215 Echocardiography Vena Cavae

Type: Extensible
Version: 20030918

Table CID 12215. Echocardiography Vena Cavae

Coding Scheme Designator	Code Value	Code Meaning
Include CID 12220 "Echocardiography Common Measurements"		
LN	18006-7	Inferior Vena Cava Diameter
LN	18050-5	Inferior Vena Cava % Collapse

CID 12216 Echocardiography Hepatic Veins

Type: Extensible
Version: 20030918

Table CID 12216. Echocardiography Hepatic Veins

Coding Scheme Designator	Code Value	Code Meaning
Include CID 12220 "Echocardiography Common Measurements"		
LN	29471-0	Hepatic Vein Systolic Peak Velocity
LN	29472-8	Hepatic Vein Diastolic Peak Velocity
LN	29473-6	Hepatic Vein Systolic to Diastolic Ratio
LN	29474-4	Hepatic Vein Atrial Contraction Reversal Peak Velocity

CID 12217 Echocardiography Cardiac Shunt

Type: Extensible
Version: 20030918

Table CID 12217. Echocardiography Cardiac Shunt

Coding Scheme Designator	Code Value	Code Meaning
Include CID 12220 "Echocardiography Common Measurements"		
LN	29462-9	Pulmonary-to-Systemic Shunt Flow Ratio

CID 12218 Echocardiography Congenital

Type: **Extensible**
Version: **20100317**

Table CID 12218. Echocardiography Congenital

Coding Scheme Designator	Code Value	Code Meaning
Include CID 12220 "Echocardiography Common Measurements"		
Include CID 12222 "Orifice Flow Properties"		
Include CID 12250 "Cardiac Ultrasound Common Linear Measurements"		

CID 12219 Pulmonary Vein Modifiers

Type: **Extensible**
Version: **20030918**

Table CID 12219. Pulmonary Vein Modifiers

Coding Scheme Designator	Code Value	Code Meaning
SRT	R-404A0	Right Upper Segment
SRT	R-4049E	Right Lower Segment
SRT	R-40491	Left Upper Segment
SRT	R-4214B	Left Lower Segment

CID 12220 Echocardiography Common Measurements

Type: **Extensible**
Version: **20030918**

Table CID 12220. Echocardiography Common Measurements

Coding Scheme Designator	Code Value	Code Meaning
LN	8867-4	Heart rate

CID 12221 Flow Direction

Type: **Extensible**
Version: **20100317**

Table CID 12221. Flow Direction

Coding Scheme Designator	Code Value	Code Meaning
SRT	R-42047	Antegrade Flow
SRT	R-42E61	Retrograde Flow
SRT	G-0367	Regurgitant Flow
SRT	F-32330	Left to right cardiovascular shunt
SRT	F-32340	Right to left cardiovascular shunt

Note

In a prior version of this Context Group, the code R-42E61 was specified for Regurgitant Flow. This has been corrected to be Retrograde Flow. Some applications might continue to send codeR-42E61 instead ofG-0367 for Regurgitant Flow.

CID 12222 Orifice Flow Properties

Type: **Extensible**
Version: **20100317**

Table CID 12222. Orifice Flow Properties

Coding Scheme Designator	Code Value	Code Meaning
LN	33878-0	Volume Flow
LN	34141-2	Peak Instantaneous Flow Rate
SRT	G-038E	Cardiovascular Orifice Area
SRT	G-038F	Cardiovascular Orifice Diameter
SRT	G-0390	Regurgitant Fraction
LN	11653-3	End Diastolic Velocity
LN	11726-7	Peak Systolic Velocity
LN	20352-1	Time Averaged Mean Velocity
LN	11692-1	Time Averaged Peak Velocity
LN	20247-3	Peak Gradient
LN	20256-4	Mean Gradient
LN	20354-7	Velocity Time Integral
LN	20280-4	Pressure Half-Time
LN	20168-1	Acceleration Time
LN	20217-6	Deceleration Time
LN	20216-8	Deceleration Slope
LN	12144-2	Systolic to Diastolic Velocity Ratio
LN	59102-4	Flow Radius
LN	59130-5	Alias velocity
LN	20167-3	Acceleration Slope
LN	59127-1	D-E Slope
LN	59128-9	E-F Slope
LN	59103-2	A-C Interval
LN	59104-0	Peak E wave/Peak A wave by US
LN	59106-5	Stenosis Peak Gradient
LN	59107-3	Stenosis Peak Velocity
LN	59079-4	Peak Reversal Velocity during Atrial Contraction
LN	59080-2	E-Wave Peak Velocity
LN	59081-0	A-Wave Peak Velocity
LN	59111-5	E Velocity to Annulus E Velocity Ratio
LN	59115-6	Velocity of Flow Propagation

Note

1. In a prior version of this Context Group, the code 11726-7 was specified for Peak Velocity. This has been corrected to be Peak Systolic Velocity. Some applications might continue to send code 11726-7 instead of 20351-3 for Peak Velocity.

2. In a prior version of this Context Group, the code 20352-1 was specified for Mean Velocity. This has been corrected to be Time Averaged Mean Velocity. Some applications might continue to send code 20352-1 instead of 11692-1 for Time Averaged Peak Velocity.

CID 12223 Echocardiography Stroke Volume Origin

Type: **Extensible**
Version: **20030918**

Table CID 12223. Echocardiography Stroke Volume Origin

Coding Scheme Designator	Code Value	Code Meaning
SRT	T-32600	Left Ventricle
SRT	T-32650	Left Ventricle Outflow Tract
SRT	T-32550	Right Ventricle Outflow Tract
SRT	T-35300	Mitral Valve
SRT	T-42000	Aorta

CID 12224 Ultrasound Image Modes

Type: **Extensible**
Version: **20100317**

Table CID 12224. Ultrasound Image Modes

Coding Scheme Designator	Code Value	Code Meaning	SNOMED-CT Concept ID Equivalent
SRT	G-03A2	2D mode	399064001
SRT	R-409E2	Doppler Color Flow	261197005
SRT	G-0394	M mode	399155008
SRT	R-409E4	Doppler Pulsed	261199008
SRT	R-409E3	Doppler Continuous Wave	261198000
SRT	P0-02241	Power Doppler	425704008
SRT	P0-02242	3D mode	426865009
SRT	P5-B0128	Tissue Doppler Imaging	439858009

CID 12226 Echocardiography Image View

Type: **Extensible**
Version: **20100317**

Table CID 12226. Echocardiography Image View

Coding Scheme Designator	Code Value	Code Meaning
SRT	G-A19B	Apical two chamber
SRT	G-A19C	Apical four chamber
SRT	G-0395	Apical long axis
SRT	G-0396	Parasternal long axis
SRT	G-0577	Parasternal long axis view of the RV inflow tract
SRT	G-0578	Parasternal long axis view of the RV outflow tract
SRT	G-0397	Parasternal short axis

Coding Scheme Designator	Code Value	Code Meaning
SRT	G-0398	Parasternal short axis at the aortic valve level
SRT	G-0399	Parasternal short axis at the level of the mitral chords
SRT	G-039A	Parasternal short axis at the Mitral Valve level
SRT	G-039B	Parasternal short axis at the Papillary Muscle level
SRT	G-039C	Right Ventricular Inflow Tract View
SRT	G-039D	Right Ventricular Outflow Tract View
SRT	G-039E	Subcostal long axis
SRT	G-039F	Subcostal short axis
SRT	G-03A0	Suprasternal long axis
SRT	G-03A1	Suprasternal short axis
SRT	R-40B0E	Transesophageal short axis view
SRT	R-40AFF	Subcostal view of cardiac outlets directed anteriorly
SRT	G-0579	Subcostal short axis view at papillary muscle level
SRT	G-057B	Subcostal short axis view at mitral valve level
SRT	G-057E	Subcostal short axis view at aortic valve level
SRT	G-057C	Subcostal short axis view at venous inflow level
SRT	R-40B0A	Subcostal oblique coronal view
SRT	R-40B00	Suprasternal coronal view
SRT	R-40B01	Suprasternal sagittal view
SRT	G-057D	Suprasternal long axis view of aortic arch

CID 12227 Echocardiography Measurement Method

Type: **Extensible**
Version: **20030918**

Table CID 12227. Echocardiography Measurement Method

Coding Scheme Designator	Code Value	Code Meaning
Include CID 12228 “Echocardiography Volume Methods”		
Include CID 12229 “Echocardiography Area Methods”		
Include CID 12230 “Gradient Methods”		
Include CID 12231 “Volume Flow Methods”		
Include CID 12232 “Myocardium Mass Methods”		

CID 12228 Echocardiography Volume Methods

Type: **Extensible**
Version: **20100317**

Table CID 12228. Echocardiography Volume Methods

Coding Scheme Designator	Code Value	Code Meaning
DCM	125204	Area-Length Biplane
DCM	125205	Area-Length Single Plane
DCM	125211	Biplane Ellipse
DCM	125226	Single Plane Ellipse

Coding Scheme Designator	Code Value	Code Meaning
DCM	125206	Cube Method
DCM	125207	Method of Disks, Biplane
DCM	125208	Method of Disks, Single Plane
DCM	125209	Teichholz
DCM	125227	Modified Simpson
DCM	125228	Bullet Method

CID 12229 Echocardiography Area Methods

Type: **Extensible**
Version: **20030918**

Table CID 12229. Echocardiography Area Methods

Coding Scheme Designator	Code Value	Code Meaning
DCM	125210	Area by Pressure Half-Time
DCM	125212	Continuity Equation
DCM	125213	Continuity Equation by Mean Velocity
DCM	125214	Continuity Equation by Peak Velocity
DCM	125215	Continuity Equation by Velocity Time Integral
DCM	125216	Proximal Isovelocity Surface Area
DCM	125220	Planimetry

CID 12230 Gradient Methods

Type: **Extensible**
Version: **20030918**

Table CID 12230. Gradient Methods

Coding Scheme Designator	Code Value	Code Meaning
DCM	125217	Full Bernoulli
DCM	125218	Simplified Bernoulli

CID 12231 Volume Flow Methods

Type: **Extensible**
Version: **20030918**

Table CID 12231. Volume Flow Methods

Coding Scheme Designator	Code Value	Code Meaning
DCM	125219	Doppler Volume Flow
DCM	125216	Proximal Isovelocity Surface Area

CID 12232 Myocardium Mass Methods

Type: **Extensible**
Version: **20100317**

Table CID 12232. Myocardium Mass Methods

Coding Scheme Designator	Code Value	Code Meaning
DCM	125221	Left Ventricle Mass by M-mode
DCM	125222	Left Ventricle Mass by Truncated Ellipse
DCM	125270	Left Ventricle Mass by Area Length
DCM	125271	Left Ventricle Mass by M-mode - adjusted by Height
DCM	125272	Left Ventricle Mass by Truncated Ellipse - adjusted by Height
DCM	125273	Left Ventricle Mass by Area Length - adjusted by Height

CID 12233 Cardiac Phase

Type: **Extensible**
Version: **20100317**

Table CID 12233. Cardiac Phase

Coding Scheme Designator	Code Value	Code Meaning
SRT	F-32020	Systole
SRT	F-32010	Diastole
SRT	F-32011	End Diastole
SRT	R-FAB5B	End Systole
SRT	R-40B1B	Early Diastole
SRT	F-32021	Peak Systolic
SRT	F-32030	Atrial Systole
SRT	F-32040	Ventricular Systole
SRT	R-40B12	Ventricular Isovolumic Contraction
SRT	R-40B11	Ventricular Ejection
SRT	R-40B10	Ventricular Isovolumic Relaxation
SRT	R-40B1C	Diastolic Rapid Inflow
SRT	R-40B21	Diastasis

CID 12234 Respiration State

Type: **Extensible**
Version: **20030918**

Table CID 12234. Respiration State

Coding Scheme Designator	Code Value	Code Meaning
SRT	F-20010	Inspiration
SRT	F-20020	Expiration

CID 12235 Mitral Valve Anatomic Sites

Type: **Extensible**
Version: **20040614**

Table CID 12235. Mitral Valve Anatomic Sites

Coding Scheme Designator	Code Value	Code Meaning
SRT	G-0391	Medial Mitral Annulus
SRT	G-0392	Lateral Mitral Annulus
SRT	T-35313	Mitral Annulus

CID 12236 Echo Anatomic Sites

Type: **Extensible**
Version: **20110818**

Table CID 12236. Echo Anatomic Sites

Coding Scheme Designator	Code Value	Code Meaning
Include CID 12235 "Mitral Valve Anatomic Sites"		
Include CID 12223 "Echocardiography Stroke Volume Origin"		
Include CID 12241 "Tricuspid Valve Finding Sites"		
Include CID 12242 "Aortic Valve Finding Sites"		
Include CID 12243 "Left Ventricle Finding Sites"		
Include CID 12244 "Congenital Finding Sites"		
SRT	D4-32030	Thoracic Aortic Coarctation
SRT	D3-90008	Pericardial effusion

CID 12237 Echocardiography Anatomic Site Modifiers

Type: Extensible Version: 20030918

Type: **Extensible**
Version: **20030918**

Table CID 12237. Echocardiography Anatomic Site Modifiers

Coding Scheme Designator	Code Value	Code Meaning
Include CID 12219 "Pulmonary Vein Modifiers"		

CID 12238 Wall Motion Scoring Schemes

Type: **Extensible**
Version: **20050321**

Table CID 12238. Wall Motion Scoring Schemes

Coding Scheme Designator	Code Value	Code Meaning
DCM	125223	4 Point Segment Finding Scale
DCM	125224	5 Point Segment Finding Scale
DCM	125225	5 Point Segment Finding Scale With Graded Hypokinesis

CID 12239 Cardiac Output Properties

Type: **Extensible**
Version: **20030918**

Table CID 12239. Cardiac Output Properties

Coding Scheme Designator	Code Value	Code Meaning	Equivalent LOINC Code Value
SRT	F-32120	Stroke Volume	20562-5
SRT	F-32100	Cardiac Output	8741-1
SRT	F-32110	Cardiac Index	
SRT	F-00078	Stroke Index	

CID 12240 Left Ventricle Area

Type: **Extensible**
Version: **20030918**

Table CID 12240. Left Ventricle Area

Coding Scheme Designator	Code Value	Code Meaning
SRT	G-0374	Left Ventricular Systolic Area
SRT	G-0375	Left Ventricular Diastolic Area
SRT	G-0376	Left Ventricular Fractional Area Change
SRT	G-0379	Left Ventricle Epicardial Diastolic Area, psax pap view

CID 12241 Tricuspid Valve Finding Sites

Type: **Extensible**
Version: **20040614**

Table CID 12241. Tricuspid Valve Finding Sites

Coding Scheme Designator	Code Value	Code Meaning
SRT	T-35111	Tricuspid Annulus

CID 12242 Aortic Valve Finding Sites

Type: **Extensible**
Version: **20040614**

Table CID 12242. Aortic Valve Finding Sites

Coding Scheme Designator	Code Value	Code Meaning
SRT	T-35410	Aortic Valve Ring

CID 12243 Left Ventricle Finding Sites

Type: **Extensible**
Version: **20040614**

Table CID 12243. Left Ventricle Finding Sites

Coding Scheme Designator	Code Value	Code Meaning
SRT	T-32650	Left Ventricle Outflow Tract

CID 12244 Congenital Finding Sites

Type: **Extensible**

Version: **20040614**

Table CID 12244. Congenital Finding Sites

Coding Scheme Designator	Code Value	Code Meaning
SRT	D4-31150	Ventricular Septal Defect
SRT	D4-31220	Atrial Septal Defect

CID 12245 Cardiac Ultrasound Report Titles

Type: **Extensible**
Version: **20100317**

Table CID 12245. Cardiac Ultrasound Report Titles

Coding Scheme Designator	Code Value	Code Meaning
DCM	125195	Pediatric Cardiac Ultrasound Report
DCM	125196	Fetal Cardiac Ultrasound Report
DCM	125197	Adult Congenital Cardiac Ultrasound Report

CID 12246 Cardiac Ultrasound Indication for Study

Type: **Extensible**
Version: **20100317**

Table CID 12246. Cardiac Ultrasound Indication for Study

Coding Scheme Designator	Code Value	Code Meaning
SRT	F-0A44A	Fever
SRT	F-24210	Hemoptysis
SRT	R-00302	Murmur
SRT	D4-31000	Congenital heart disease
SRT	F-37000	Chest Pain
SRT	D3-13040	Coronary Artery Disease
SRT	F-03C97	Heart disease risk factors
SRT	F-201B3	Dyspnea
SRT	F-38002	Abnormal ECG
SRT	D3-30000	Arrhythmia
SRT	D3-13012	Angina pectoris
SRT	D3-02000	Hypertension
SRT	F-37150	Palpitations
SRT	D3-31290	Supraventricular tachycardia
SRT	D3-00006	Syncope
SRT	D3-33120	Left bundle branch block
SRT	D3-10800	Valvular heart disease
SRT	P0-05DA0	Imaging guidance

CID 12247 Pediatric, Fetal and Congenital Cardiac Surgical Interventions

Type: **Extensible**

Version: **20100317**

Table CID 12247. Pediatric, Fetal and Congenital Cardiac Surgical Interventions

Coding Scheme Designator	Code Value	Code Meaning
SRT	P1-31919	Arterial switch operation
SRT	P1-31018	Implantation of baffle, atrial or interatrial
SRT	P1-31872	Atrial septal defect repair
SRT	P1-31846	Percutaneous prosthetic closure of atrial septal defect
SRT	P1-31037	Repair of defect of the atrioventricular septum
SRT	P1-36957	Blalock-Taussig shunt, pulmonary-subclavian artery anastomosis
SRT	P1-36956	Central aortopulmonary shunt operation
SRT	P1-34001	Repair of coarctation of aorta
SRT	P5-39106	Coarctation of the Aorta Balloon Angioplasty
SRT	P0-06135	Coarctation of the Aorta Angioplasty with Implant of Stent
SRT	P1-31088	Damus-Stansel-Kaye operation
SRT	P1-31926	Creation of conduit of right atrium and pulmonary artery
SRT	P1-36993	Lateral-Caval Fontan procedure
SRT	P1-3696A	Hemi-Fontan operation
SRT	P1-36997	Left Glenn shunt procedure
SRT	P1-36994	Left-sided bidirectional Glenn shunt procedure
SRT	P1-31917	Mustard operation
SRT	P1-31089	Norwood type operation
SRT	P0-057E8	Closure of ductus arteriosus with clip
SRT	P0-00E0B	Patent ductus arteriosus coil or device closure
SRT	P1-38803	Partial anomalous pulmonary venous connection operation
SRT	P1-31920	Rastelli operation
SRT	P1-36995	Right Glenn shunt procedure
SRT	P1-36996	Right-sided bidirectional Glenn shunt procedure
SRT	P0-00C6B	Construction of LV to aorta tunnel w RV to PA valved conduit
SRT	P1-30A31	Radical aortopulmonary reconstruct w RV to PA valveless conduit
SRT	P1-3180D	Sano procedure
SRT	P1-31003	Atrial inversion operation using atrial wall
SRT	P0-0530F	Repair of total anomalous pulmonary venous connection
SRT	P1-32504	Implantation of heart valve prosthesis or synthetic device
SRT	P1-32502	Implantation of heart valve with tissue graft
SRT	P1-31876	Correction of ventricular septal defect
SRT	P1-31850	Ventricular septal defect device closure

CID 12248 Cardiac Ultrasound Summary Codes

Type: **Extensible**
Version: **20100317**

Table CID 12248. Cardiac Ultrasound Summary Codes

Coding Scheme Designator	Code Value	Code Meaning
SRT	D4-31810	Congenital stenosis of aortic valve
SRT	D4-31220	Atrial Septal Defect
SRT	D3-29022	Aortic regurgitation
SRT	D3-29021	Aortic stenosis
SRT	D3-10008	Cardiomegaly
SRT	D4-32014	Coarctation of the Aorta
SRT	D4-31303	Common atrioventricular canal
SRT	D4-31010	Complete transposition of great vessels
SRT	M-04100	Cyanosis
SRT	D4-31B16	Dextrocardia
SRT	D3-83001	Interrupted Aortic Arch
SRT	D4-31B24	Mesocardia
SRT	D3-81660	Acute febrile mucocutaneous lymph node syndrome
SRT	D3-29013	Mitral valve prolapse
SRT	D3-29012	Mitral regurgitation
SRT	D3-29011	Mitral stenosis
SRT	D4-33622	Partial anomalous pulmonary venous connection
SRT	D4-31310	Atrial septal defect with endocardial cushion defect, partial type
SRT	D3-29051	Pulmonic valve stenosis
SRT	D3-17100	Rheumatic Fever
SRT	D4-31110	Tetralogy of Fallot
SRT	D4-31159	Ventricular Septal Defect (VSD)
SRT	D4-31040	Corrected transposition of great vessels
SRT	D3-29082	Pulmonary atresia with intact ventricular septum
SRT	D4-31611	Pulmonary atresia with ventricular septal defect
SRT	D4-31A00	Hypoplastic left heart syndrome
SRT	D4-31125	Functional Single Ventricle

CID 12249 Cardiac Ultrasound Fetal Summary Codes

Type: **Extensible**
Version: **20100317**

Table CID 12249. Cardiac Ultrasound Fetal Summary Codes

Coding Scheme Designator	Code Value	Code Meaning
Include CID 12248 "Cardiac Ultrasound Summary Codes"		
SRT	F-0518A	Edema of fetal scalp
SRT	F-8612F	Edema of fetal chest wall

CID 12250 Cardiac Ultrasound Common Linear Measurements

Type: **Extensible**
Version: **20100317**

Table CID 12250. Cardiac Ultrasound Common Linear Measurements

Coding Scheme Designator	Code Value	Code Meaning
SRT	G-A22A	Length
SRT	M-02550	Diameter
SRT	G-A193	Major Axis
SRT	G-A194	Minor Axis
SRT	M-02560	Circumference
SRT	G-A196	Radius
LN	59089-3	ROI Thickness by US
LN	59090-1	ROI Internal Dimension by US

CID 12251 Cardiac Ultrasound Linear Valve Measurements

Type: **Extensible**
Version: **20100317**

Table CID 12251. Cardiac Ultrasound Linear Valve Measurements

Coding Scheme Designator	Code Value	Code Meaning
Include CID 12250 "Cardiac Ultrasound Common Linear Measurements"		
LN	59091-9	D-E Excursion
LN	59109-9	Leaflet Separation
LN	59110-7	Leaflet Thickness
LN	59122-2	C-E Distance

CID 12252 Cardiac Ultrasound Cardiac Function

Type: **Extensible**
Version: **20100317**

Table CID 12252. Cardiac Ultrasound Cardiac Function

Coding Scheme Designator	Code Value	Code Meaning
SRT	F-32070	Cardiac ejection fraction
LN	59117-2	Mean Velocity of Circumferential Fiber Shortening (Mean VcFv)
LN	59118-0	HR-Corrected Mean Velocity of Circumferential Fiber Shortening
LN	59092-7	% Thickening
LN	59132-1	Fractional Shortening

CID 12253 Cardiac Ultrasound Area Measurements

Type: **Extensible**
Version: **20100317**

Table CID 12253. Cardiac Ultrasound Area Measurements

Coding Scheme Designator	Code Value	Code Meaning
LN	20226-7	Flow Area
SRT	G-A166	Area
LN	59123-0	Jet Area

CID 12254 Cardiac Ultrasound Hemodynamic Measurements

Type: **Extensible**
Version: **20100317**

Table CID 12254. Cardiac Ultrasound Hemodynamic Measurements

Coding Scheme Designator	Code Value	Code Meaning
DCM	122182	R-R interval
DCM	109072	Tau
DCM	109071	Indicator mean transit time
LN	59082-8	Closure to Opening Time
LN	59083-6	Isovolumic Relaxation Time
LN	59084-4	Isovolumic Contraction Time
LN	20222-6	Ejection Time
LN	59085-1	Pre-Ejection Period
LN	59119-8	Filling Time
SRT	F-31000	Blood Pressure
LN	59086-9	Heart Rate-Corrected Ejection Time
LN	59087-7	Heart Rate-Corrected Pre-Ejection Period
LN	59105-7	A-Wave Duration
LN	59088-5	Pre-Ejection Period/Ejection Time Ratio
LN	59108-1	Envelope Duration
LN	59121-4	Time to Peak by US
LN	59120-6	dP/dt by US

CID 12255 Cardiac Ultrasound Myocardium Measurements

Type: **Extensible**
Version: **20100317**

Table CID 12255. Cardiac Ultrasound Myocardium Measurements

Coding Scheme Designator	Code Value	Code Meaning
DCM	122447	Wall Mass
LN	59099-2	Myocardial Performance Index (Tei)
LN	59094-3	Endocardial Area
LN	59093-5	Epicardial Area

CID 12257 Cardiac Ultrasound Left Ventricle

Type: **Extensible**
Version: **20100317**

Table CID 12257. Cardiac Ultrasound Left Ventricle

Coding Scheme Designator	Code Value	Code Meaning
Include CID 12220 “Echocardiography Common Measurements”		
Include CID 12222 “Orifice Flow Properties”		
Include CID 12239 “Cardiac Output Properties”		

Coding Scheme Designator	Code Value	Code Meaning
Include CID 12250 "Cardiac Ultrasound Common Linear Measurements"		
Include CID 12252 "Cardiac Ultrasound Cardiac Function"		
Include CID 12253 "Cardiac Ultrasound Area Measurements"		
Include CID 12254 "Cardiac Ultrasound Hemodynamic Measurements"		
Include CID 12255 "Cardiac Ultrasound Myocardium Measurements"		
SRT	G-D705	Volume
LN	18155-2	Interventricular Septum to Posterior Wall Thickness Ratio
SRT	G-037B	Ratio of MV Peak Velocity to LV Peak Tissue Velocity E-Wave
LN	59097-6	Left Ventricle Meridional Wall Stress
LN	59095-0	Time to Left Ventricle S Tissue Velocity
LN	59096-8	Time to Left Ventricle E Tissue Velocity
LN	59124-8	Tissue Velocity Time Integral (VTI) for the area under Left Ventricle E wave
LN	59125-5	Tissue Velocity Time Integral (VTI) for the area under Left Ventricle A wave
LN	59129-7	Left Ventricle E to A Tissue Velocity Ratio
LN	59133-9	Peak Tissue Velocity

CID 12258 Cardiac Ultrasound Right Ventricle

Type: **Extensible**
Version: **20100317**

Table CID 12258. Cardiac Ultrasound Right Ventricle

Coding Scheme Designator	Code Value	Code Meaning
Include CID 12220 "Echocardiography Common Measurements"		
Include CID 12222 "Orifice Flow Properties"		
Include CID 12250 "Cardiac Ultrasound Common Linear Measurements"		
Include CID 12253 "Cardiac Ultrasound Area Measurements"		
Include CID 12254 "Cardiac Ultrasound Hemodynamic Measurements"		
Include CID 12255 "Cardiac Ultrasound Myocardium Measurements"		
SRT	G-D705	Volume

CID 12259 Cardiac Ultrasound Ventricles Measurements

Type: **Extensible**
Version: **20100317**

Table CID 12259. Cardiac Ultrasound Ventricles Measurements

Coding Scheme Designator	Code Value	Code Meaning
Include CID 12257 "Cardiac Ultrasound Left Ventricle"		
Include CID 12258 "Cardiac Ultrasound Right Ventricle"		

CID 12260 Cardiac Ultrasound Pulmonary Artery

Type: **Extensible**

Version: **20100317**

Table CID 12260. Cardiac Ultrasound Pulmonary Artery

Coding Scheme Designator	Code Value	Code Meaning
Include CID 12220 "Echocardiography Common Measurements"		
Include CID 12222 "Orifice Flow Properties"		
Include CID 12250 "Cardiac Ultrasound Common Linear Measurements"		
Include CID 12253 "Cardiac Ultrasound Area Measurements"		
Include CID 12254 "Cardiac Ultrasound Hemodynamic Measurements"		

CID 12261 Cardiac Ultrasound Pulmonary Vein

Type: **Extensible**
Version: **20100317**

Table CID 12261. Cardiac Ultrasound Pulmonary Vein

Coding Scheme Designator	Code Value	Code Meaning
Include CID 12220 "Echocardiography Common Measurements"		
Include CID 12222 "Orifice Flow Properties"		
Include CID 12254 "Cardiac Ultrasound Hemodynamic Measurements"		
Include CID 3612 "Blood Velocity Measurements"		
LN	59112-3	Pulmonary Vein A Duration Mitral Valve A Duration Ratio
LN	59113-1	Pulmonary Vein A VTI to Mitral Valve VTI Ratio
LN	59114-9	Pulm Vein A duration to MV A duration difference

CID 12262 Cardiac Ultrasound Pulmonary Valve

Type: **Extensible**
Version: **20100317**

Table CID 12262. Cardiac Ultrasound Pulmonary Valve

Coding Scheme Designator	Code Value	Code Meaning
Include CID 12220 "Echocardiography Common Measurements"		
Include CID 12222 "Orifice Flow Properties"		
Include CID 12239 "Cardiac Output Properties"		
Include CID 12251 "Cardiac Ultrasound Linear Valve Measurements"		
Include CID 12252 "Cardiac Ultrasound Cardiac Function"		
Include CID 12253 "Cardiac Ultrasound Area Measurements"		
Include CID 12254 "Cardiac Ultrasound Hemodynamic Measurements"		
LN	59101-6	Pulmonary Artery Pressure using Accel Time
LN	20295-2	Time from Q wave to Pulmonic Valve Closes
LN	59100-8	A-Wave Amplitude
LN	59126-3	B-C Slope

CID 12263 Cardiac Ultrasound Venous Return Pulmonary Measurements

Type: **Extensible**
Version: **20100317**

Table CID 12263. Cardiac Ultrasound Venous Return Pulmonary Measurements

Coding Scheme Designator	Code Value	Code Meaning
Include CID 12261 "Cardiac Ultrasound Pulmonary Vein"		
Include CID 12262 "Cardiac Ultrasound Pulmonary Valve"		

CID 12264 Cardiac Ultrasound Venous Return Systemic Measurements

Type: **Extensible**
Version: **20100317**

Table CID 12264. Cardiac Ultrasound Venous Return Systemic Measurements

Coding Scheme Designator	Code Value	Code Meaning
Include CID 12220 "Echocardiography Common Measurements"		
Include CID 12222 "Orifice Flow Properties"		
Include CID 12239 "Cardiac Output Properties"		
Include CID 12250 "Cardiac Ultrasound Common Linear Measurements"		
Include CID 12252 "Cardiac Ultrasound Cardiac Function"		
Include CID 12253 "Cardiac Ultrasound Area Measurements"		
Include CID 12254 "Cardiac Ultrasound Hemodynamic Measurements"		
Include CID 3612 "Blood Velocity Measurements"		

CID 12265 Cardiac Ultrasound Atria and Atrial Septum Measurements

Type: **Extensible**
Version: **20100317**

Table CID 12265. Cardiac Ultrasound Atria and Atrial Septum Measurements

Coding Scheme Designator	Code Value	Code Meaning
Include CID 12220 "Echocardiography Common Measurements"		
Include CID 12222 "Orifice Flow Properties"		
Include CID 12250 "Cardiac Ultrasound Common Linear Measurements"		
Include CID 12253 "Cardiac Ultrasound Area Measurements"		
Include CID 12255 "Cardiac Ultrasound Myocardium Measurements"		
SRT	G-D705	Volume
LN	17985-3	Left Atrium to Aortic Root Ratio
LN	59131-3	Left Atrium Volume to Right Atrium Volume Ratio

CID 12266 Cardiac Ultrasound Mitral Valve

Type: **Extensible**
Version: **20100317**

Table CID 12266. Cardiac Ultrasound Mitral Valve

Coding Scheme Designator	Code Value	Code Meaning
Include CID 12220 "Echocardiography Common Measurements"		
Include CID 12222 "Orifice Flow Properties"		
Include CID 12239 "Cardiac Output Properties"		
Include CID 12251 "Cardiac Ultrasound Linear Valve Measurements"		
Include CID 12252 "Cardiac Ultrasound Cardiac Function"		
Include CID 12253 "Cardiac Ultrasound Area Measurements"		
Include CID 12254 "Cardiac Ultrasound Hemodynamic Measurements"		
Include CID 3612 "Blood Velocity Measurements"		
LN	18035-6	Mitral Regurgitation dP/dt derived from Mitral Reg. velocity
LN	59098-4	Mitral Valve E-septal Separation
LN	18036-4	Mitral Valve EPSS, E wave

CID 12267 Cardiac Ultrasound Tricuspid Valve

Type: **Extensible**
Version: **20100317**

Table CID 12267. Cardiac Ultrasound Tricuspid Valve

Coding Scheme Designator	Code Value	Code Meaning
Include CID 12220 "Echocardiography Common Measurements"		
Include CID 12222 "Orifice Flow Properties"		
Include CID 12239 "Cardiac Output Properties"		
Include CID 12251 "Cardiac Ultrasound Linear Valve Measurements"		
Include CID 12252 "Cardiac Ultrasound Cardiac Function"		
Include CID 12253 "Cardiac Ultrasound Area Measurements"		
Include CID 12254 "Cardiac Ultrasound Hemodynamic Measurements"		
Include CID 3612 "Blood Velocity Measurements"		
SRT	R-003A9	Tricuspid Diastolic Filling Period (DFPt)
LN	20296-0	Time from Q wave to Tricuspid Valve Opens

CID 12268 Cardiac Ultrasound Atrioventricular Valves Measurements

Type: **Extensible**
Version: **20100317**

Table CID 12268. Cardiac Ultrasound Atrioventricular Valves Measurements

Coding Scheme Designator	Code Value	Code Meaning
Include CID 12266 "Cardiac Ultrasound Mitral Valve"		
Include CID 12267 "Cardiac Ultrasound Tricuspid Valve"		

CID 12269 Cardiac Ultrasound Interventricular Septum Measurements

Type: **Extensible**
Version: **20100317**

Table CID 12269. Cardiac Ultrasound Interventricular Septum Measurements

Coding Scheme Designator	Code Value	Code Meaning
Include CID 12220 "Echocardiography Common Measurements"		
Include CID 12222 "Orifice Flow Properties"		
Include CID 12250 "Cardiac Ultrasound Common Linear Measurements"		
Include CID 12253 "Cardiac Ultrasound Area Measurements"		

CID 12270 Cardiac Ultrasound Aortic Valve

Type: **Extensible**
Version: **20100317**

Table CID 12270. Cardiac Ultrasound Aortic Valve

Coding Scheme Designator	Code Value	Code Meaning
Include CID 12220 "Echocardiography Common Measurements"		
Include CID 12222 "Orifice Flow Properties"		
Include CID 12239 "Cardiac Output Properties"		
Include CID 12250 "Cardiac Ultrasound Common Linear Measurements"		
Include CID 12252 "Cardiac Ultrasound Cardiac Function"		
Include CID 12253 "Cardiac Ultrasound Area Measurements"		
Include CID 12254 "Cardiac Ultrasound Hemodynamic Measurements"		
LN	17996-0	Aortic Valve Cusp Separation

CID 12271 Cardiac Ultrasound Outflow Tracts Measurements

Type: **Extensible**
Version: **20100317**

Table CID 12271. Cardiac Ultrasound Outflow Tracts Measurements

Coding Scheme Designator	Code Value	Code Meaning
Include CID 12257 "Cardiac Ultrasound Left Ventricle"		
Include CID 12258 "Cardiac Ultrasound Right Ventricle"		
Include CID 12262 "Cardiac Ultrasound Pulmonary Valve"		
Include CID 12270 "Cardiac Ultrasound Aortic Valve"		

CID 12272 Cardiac Ultrasound Semilunar Valves, Annulate and Sinuses Measurements

Type: **Extensible**
Version: **20100317**

Table CID 12272. Cardiac Ultrasound Semilunar Valves, Annulate and Sinuses Measurements

Coding Scheme Designator	Code Value	Code Meaning
Include CID 12262 "Cardiac Ultrasound Pulmonary Valve"		
Include CID 12270 "Cardiac Ultrasound Aortic Valve"		

CID 12273 Cardiac Ultrasound Aortic Sinotubular Junction

Type: **Extensible**
Version: **20100317**

Table CID 12273. Cardiac Ultrasound Aortic Sinotubular Junction

Coding Scheme Designator	Code Value	Code Meaning
Include CID 12220 "Echocardiography Common Measurements"		
Include CID 12222 "Orifice Flow Properties"		
Include CID 12250 "Cardiac Ultrasound Common Linear Measurements"		
LN	59116-4	Aortic Sinotubular Junction to Aortic Root Ratio

CID 12274 Cardiac Ultrasound Aorta Measurements

Type: **Extensible**
Version: **20100317**

Table CID 12274. Cardiac Ultrasound Aorta Measurements

Coding Scheme Designator	Code Value	Code Meaning
Include CID 12220 "Echocardiography Common Measurements"		
Include CID 12222 "Orifice Flow Properties"		
Include CID 12250 "Cardiac Ultrasound Common Linear Measurements"		
Include CID 12270 "Cardiac Ultrasound Aortic Valve"		
Include CID 12273 "Cardiac Ultrasound Aortic Sinotubular Junction"		

CID 12275 Cardiac Ultrasound Coronary Arteries Measurements

Type: **Extensible**
Version: **20100317**

Table CID 12275. Cardiac Ultrasound Coronary Arteries Measurements

Coding Scheme Designator	Code Value	Code Meaning
Include CID 12220 "Echocardiography Common Measurements"		
Include CID 12222 "Orifice Flow Properties"		
Include CID 12250 "Cardiac Ultrasound Common Linear Measurements"		

CID 12276 Cardiac Ultrasound Aorto Pulmonary Connections Measurements

Type: **Extensible**
Version: **20100317**

Table CID 12276. Cardiac Ultrasound Aorto Pulmonary Connections Measurements

Coding Scheme Designator	Code Value	Code Meaning
Include CID 12220 "Echocardiography Common Measurements"		
Include CID 12222 "Orifice Flow Properties"		
Include CID 3612 "Blood Velocity Measurements"		
LN	29462-9	Pulmonary-to-Systemic Shunt Flow Ratio

CID 12277 Cardiac Ultrasound Pericardium and Pleura Measurements

Type: **Extensible**
Version: **20100317**

Table CID 12277. Cardiac Ultrasound Pericardium and Pleura Measurements

Coding Scheme Designator	Code Value	Code Meaning
Include CID 12250 "Cardiac Ultrasound Common Linear Measurements"		

CID 12279 Cardiac Ultrasound Fetal General Measurements

Type: **Extensible**
Version: **20100317**

Table CID 12279. Cardiac Ultrasound Fetal General Measurements

Coding Scheme Designator	Code Value	Code Meaning
Include CID 12004 "Fetal Biometry Ratios"		
LN	11988-3	Thoracic Circumference
LN	33068-8	Thoracic Area
LN	59073-7	Cardiac Circumference, transverse by US
LN	59074-5	Cardiothoracic Circumference Ratio
LN	59075-2	Cardiac Cross-sectional Area, transverse by US
LN	59076-0	Cardiothoracic Area Ratio
LN	11820-8	Biparietal Diameter
LN	33069-6	Nuchal Translucency
LN	11963-6	Femur Length
LN	11979-2	Abdominal Circumference
LN	11818-2	Anterior-Posterior Abdominal Diameter
LN	11819-0	Anterior-Posterior Trunk Diameter
LN	11824-0	BPD area corrected
LN	11860-4	Cisterna Magna
LN	11984-2	Head Circumference
LN	11851-3	Occipital-Frontal Diameter
LN	11862-0	Tranverse Abdominal Diameter
LN	11863-8	Trans Cerebellar Diameter
LN	11864-6	Transverse Thoracic Diameter
LN	59077-8	Foramen Ovale Diameter/Aortic Root Diameter
LN	59078-6	Left Ventricle/Right Ventricle Diameter Ratio
SRT	F-00AA0	Number of umbilical arteries

CID 12280 Cardiac Ultrasound Target Sites

Type: **Extensible**
Version: **20100317**

Table CID 12280. Cardiac Ultrasound Target Sites

Coding Scheme Designator	Code Value	Code Meaning
SRT	R-4210B	Anterior Wall
SRT	R-42175	Posterior Wall
SRT	T-3500E	Cardiac valve annulus
SRT	T-42340	Preductal region of aortic arch
SRT	T-42350	Postductal region of aortic arch
SRT	R-421AA	Vena Contracta
SRT	T-42304	Transverse Aortic Arch
SRT	M-36700	Effusion
SRT	T-35002	Cardiac Valve Leaflet
SRT	T-44200	Right Pulmonary Artery
SRT	T-44400	Left Pulmonary Artery
SRT	T-32550	Right Ventricle Outflow Tract
SRT	T-32650	Left Ventricle Outflow Tract
SRT	T-48510	Right Superior Pulmonary Vein
SRT	T-48520	Right Inferior Pulmonary Vein
SRT	T-48530	Left Superior Pulmonary Vein
SRT	T-48540	Left Inferior Pulmonary Vein
SRT	T-48505	Pulmonary Vein Right Middle Segment
SRT	T-F6859	Pulmonary Vein Common Left Segment
SRT	T-F6858	Pulmonary Vein Common Right Segment
SRT	M-2460C	Pulmonary Vein confluence to Atrium Connection

CID 12281 Cardiac Ultrasound Target Site Modifiers

Type: **Extensible**
Version: **20100317**

Table CID 12281. Cardiac Ultrasound Target Site Modifiers

Coding Scheme Designator	Code Value	Code Meaning
SRT	G-A104	Lateral
SRT	G-A109	Medial
SRT	G-A105	Anterior
SRT	G-A106	Posterior
SRT	G-A115	Inferior
SRT	G-A119	Distal
SRT	G-A118	Proximal
SRT	G-A109	Middle

CID 12282 Cardiac Ultrasound Venous Return Systemic Finding Sites

Type: **Extensible**
Version: **20100317**

Table CID 12282. Cardiac Ultrasound Venous Return Systemic Finding Sites

Coding Scheme Designator	Code Value	Code Meaning
SRT	T-48610	Superior Vena Cava
SRT	M-2460D	Right Superior Vena Cava
SRT	T-48611	Left Superior Vena Cava
SRT	T-48710	Inferior Vena Cava
SRT	T-48720	Hepatic Vein
SRT	T-D087E	Hemi-Fontan Pathway
SRT	T-D0884	Glenn Pathway
SRT	T-D087C	Fontan Pathway
SRT	T-D087D	Fontan Inferior Vena Cava Pathway
SRT	T-D0882	Fontan Fenestration
SRT	T-D0880	Fontan Pulmonary Artery Connection
SRT	DD-66228	Fontan Baffle Leak
SRT	T-D0887	Mustard or Senning Superior Vena Cava Pathway
SRT	T-D0888	Mustard or Senning Inferior Vena Cava Pathway
SRT	T-D0885	Mustard or Senning Common Systemic Venous Pathway

CID 12283 Cardiac Ultrasound Venous Return Pulmonary Finding Sites

Type: **Extensible**
Version: **20100317**

Table CID 12283. Cardiac Ultrasound Venous Return Pulmonary Finding Sites

Coding Scheme Designator	Code Value	Code Meaning
SRT	T-48581	Pulmonary Vein
SRT	T-4858F	Pulmonary Vein Great Vessel
SRT	M-20103	Cor Triatriatum Orifice
SRT	T-D087B	Pulmonary Vein to Atrium Connection
SRT	T-D0886	Mustard or Senning Pulmonary Venous Pathway

CID 12284 Cardiac Ultrasound Atria and Atrial Septum Finding Sites

Type: **Extensible**
Version: **20100317**

Table CID 12284. Cardiac Ultrasound Atria and Atrial Septum Finding Sites

Coding Scheme Designator	Code Value	Code Meaning
SRT	T-32200	Right Atrium
SRT	T-32300	Left Atrium
SRT	D4-31320	Common Atrium
SRT	T-32310	Left Auricular Appendage
SRT	T-32210	Right Auricular Appendage
SRT	T-32150	Interatrial Septum Structure
SRT	D4-31220	Atrial Septal Defect

Coding Scheme Designator	Code Value	Code Meaning
SRT	T-32156	Limbus of Fossa Ovalis
SRT	D4-31012	Patent Foramen Ovale
SRT	T-D0882	Fontan Fenestration
SRT	DD-66228	Fontan Baffle Leak

CID 12285 Cardiac Ultrasound Atrioventricular Valves Finding Sites

Type: **Extensible**
Version: **20100317**

Table CID 12285. Cardiac Ultrasound Atrioventricular Valves Finding Sites

Coding Scheme Designator	Code Value	Code Meaning
SRT	T-35300	Mitral Valve
SRT	T-35100	Tricuspid Valve
SRT	T-35008	Common (non-mitral, non-tricuspid) Atrioventricular Valve Structure

CID 12286 Cardiac Ultrasound Interventricular Septum Finding Sites

Type: **Extensible**
Version: **20100317**

Table CID 12286. Cardiac Ultrasound Interventricular Septum Finding Sites

Coding Scheme Designator	Code Value	Code Meaning
SRT	T-32410	Interventricular Septum
SRT	D4-31150	Ventricular Septal Defect
SRT	M-20102	Bulboventricular Foramen

CID 12287 Cardiac Ultrasound Ventricles Finding Sites

Type: **Extensible**
Version: **20100317**

Table CID 12287. Cardiac Ultrasound Ventricles Finding Sites

Coding Scheme Designator	Code Value	Code Meaning
SRT	T-32600	Left Ventricle
SRT	T-32500	Right Ventricle
SRT	D4-31120	Common Ventricle

CID 12288 Cardiac Ultrasound Outflow Tracts Finding Sites

Type: **Extensible**
Version: **20100317**

Table CID 12288. Cardiac Ultrasound Outflow Tracts Finding Sites

Coding Scheme Designator	Code Value	Code Meaning
SRT	T-32600	Left Ventricle
SRT	T-32500	Right Ventricle

Coding Scheme Designator	Code Value	Code Meaning
SRT	T-D0879	Rastelli Interventricular Tunnel
SRT	T-D087F	Right Ventricle to Pulmonary Artery Conduit Anastomosis
SRT	T-D0881	Left Ventricle to Pulmonary Artery Conduit Anastomosis
SRT	T-35400	Aortic Valve
SRT	T-35200	Pulmonic Valve

CID 12289 Cardiac Ultrasound Semilunar Valves, Annulate and Sinuses Finding Sites

Type: **Extensible**
Version: **20100317**

Table CID 12289. Cardiac Ultrasound Semilunar Valves, Annulus and Sinuses Finding Sites

Coding Scheme Designator	Code Value	Code Meaning
SRT	T-35400	Aortic Valve
SRT	T-42110	Root of Aorta
SRT	T-35200	Pulmonic Valve
SRT	T-35014	Truncal Valve Structure
SRT	T-D087A	Neoaortic Valve
SRT	T-D0883	Neoaortic Root

CID 12290 Cardiac Ultrasound Pulmonary Arteries Finding Sites

Type: **Extensible**
Version: **20100317**

Table CID 12290. Cardiac Ultrasound Pulmonary Arteries Finding Sites

Coding Scheme Designator	Code Value	Code Meaning
SRT	T-44100	Pulmonary Trunk
SRT	T-44000	Pulmonary Artery
SRT	T-D0877	Aorta to Pulmonary Artery Connection

CID 12291 Cardiac Ultrasound Aorta Finding Sites

Type: **Extensible**
Version: **20100317**

Table CID 12291. Cardiac Ultrasound Aorta and Coronary Arteries Finding Sites

Coding Scheme Designator	Code Value	Code Meaning
SRT	T-42110	Root of Aorta
SRT	T-42200	Structure Sinus of Valsalva
SRT	T-42220	Left Sinus of Valsalva
SRT	T-42210	Right Sinus of Valsalva
SRT	T-42231	Non-coronary Sinus
SRT	T-42102	Aortic Sinotubular Junction
SRT	T-42100	Ascending Aorta

Coding Scheme Designator	Code Value	Code Meaning
SRT	T-42300	Aortic Arch
SRT	T-42310	Aortic Isthmus
SRT	D4-32014	Coarctation of Aorta
SRT	T-42070	Thoracic Aorta
SRT	T-42500	Abdominal Aorta
SRT	T-42510	Supra Renal Aorta
SRT	T-42520	Infra-Renal Aorta
SRT	T-46010	Innominate Artery
SRT	T-45110	Right Common Carotid Artery
SRT	T-46110	Right Subclavian Artery
SRT	T-45120	Left Common Carotid Artery
SRT	T-46120	Left Subclavian Artery

CID 12292 Cardiac Ultrasound Coronary Arteries Finding Sites

Type: **Extensible**
Version: **20100317**

Table CID 12292. Cardiac Ultrasound Aorta and Coronary Arteries Finding Sites

Coding Scheme Designator	Code Value	Code Meaning
SRT	T-43107	Left Main Coronary Artery
SRT	T-43120	Circumflex Coronary Artery
SRT	T-43121	Proximal Circumflex Coronary Artery
SRT	T-43127	Mid Circumflex Coronary Artery
SRT	T-43122	Distal Circumflex Coronary Artery
SRT	T-43110	Anterior Descending Branch of Left Coronary Artery
SRT	T-43002	Septal Artery
SRT	T-43203	Right Coronary Artery
SRT	T-D0878	Posterior Descending Coronary Artery

CID 12293 Cardiac Ultrasound Aortopulmonary Connections Finding Sites

Type: **Extensible**
Version: **20100317**

Table CID 12293. Cardiac Ultrasound Aorto Pulmonary Connections Finding Sites

Coding Scheme Designator	Code Value	Code Meaning
SRT	D4-32012	Patent Ductus Arteriosus
SRT	T-D0877	Aorta to Pulmonary Artery Connection
SRT	D1-50666	Arteriovenous Fistula

CID 12294 Cardiac Ultrasound Pericardium and Pleura Finding Sites

Type: **Extensible**
Version: **20100317**

Table CID 12294. Cardiac Ultrasound Pericardium and Pleura Finding Sites

Coding Scheme Designator	Code Value	Code Meaning
SRT	T-39000	Pericardium
SRT	T-29000	Pleura
SRT	T-29200	Left Pleura
SRT	T-29100	Right Pleura

C Acquisition and Protocol Context Templates (Normative)

This Annex specifies the content of Templates for Acquisition and Protocol Context required by DICOM IODs.

Templates for Acquisition and Protocol Context

TID 3401 ECG Acquisition Context

Type: **Extensible**
Order: **Non-Significant**

Table TID 3401. ECG Acquisition Context

	VT	Concept Name	VM	Req Type	Condition	Value Set Constraint
1	CODE	DT (10:11345, MDC, "Lead System")	1	U		BCID 3263 “Electrode Placement Values”
2	CODE	DT (109054, DCM, "Patient State")	1	U		BCID 3262 “ECG Patient State Values”
3	NUMERIC	DT (109055, DCM, "Protocol Stage")	1	U		UNITS = EV ({stage}, UCUM, "stage")
4	CODE	DT (109056, DCM, "Stress Protocol")	1	U		BCID 3261 “Stress Protocols”
5	NUMERIC	DCID 3690 “ECG Control Variables Numeric”	1-n	U		
6	TEXT	DCID 3691 “ECG Control Variables Text”	1-n	U		

TID 3403 Catheterization Acquisition Context

Type: **Extensible**
Order: **Non-Significant**

Table TID 3403. Catheterization Acquisition Context

	VT	Concept Name	VM	Req Type	Condition	Value Set Constraint
1	CODE	EV (G-72BB, SRT, "Catheterization Procedure Phase")	1	U		BCID 3250 “Catheterization Procedure Phase”
2	CODE	EV (109058, DCM, "Contrast Phase")	1	U		BCID 3600 “Relative Times”
3	CODE	EV (109059, DCM, "Physiological challenges")	1	U		BCID 3271 “Hemodynamic Physiological Challenges”
4	NUMERIC	EV (109060, DCM, "Procedure Step Number")	1	U		UNITS = EV ({step}, UCUM, "step")
5	TEXT	EV (121124, DCM, "Procedure Action ID")	1	U		

Note

See TID 3100 “Procedure Action” in Annex A for description of Procedure Action ID used in Row 5.

TID 3450 Cardiac Electrophysiology Acquisition Context

Type: **Extensible**
Order: **Non-Significant**

Table TID 3450. Cardiac Electrophysiology Acquisition Context

	VT	Concept Name	VM	Req Type	Condition	Value Set Constraint
1	CODE	EV (109061, DCM, "EP Procedure Phase")	1	U		BCID 3254 “Electrophysiology Procedure Phase”
2	NUM	EV (109060, DCM, "Procedure Step Number")	1	U		UNITS = EV ({step}, UCUM, "step")
3	TEXT	EV (109063, DCM, "Pulse train definition")	1	U		

TID 3460 Projection Radiography Acquisition Context

Type: **Extensible**
Order: **Non-Significant**

Table TID 3460. Projection Radiography Acquisition Context

	VT	Concept Name	VM	Req Type	Condition	Value Set Constraint
1	CODE	DT (F-047E7, SRT, "Functional observable")	1-n	U		BCID 91 “Functional Condition Present During Acquisition”
2	CODE	DT (F-043E6, SRT, "Respiration Observable")	1	U		BCID 3823 “Respiratory Status”
3	CODE	DT (F-13006, SRT, "Joint position")	1	U		BCID 92 “Joint Position During Acquisition”
4	CODE	DT (109132, DCM, "Joint positioning method")	1	U		BCID 93 “Joint Positioning Method”
5	CODE	DT (109133, DCM, "Physical force")	1-n	U		BCID 94 “Physical Force Applied During Acquisition”

TID 3470 NM/PET Acquisition Context

Type: **Extensible**
Order: **Non-Significant**

Table TID 3470. NM/PET Acquisition Context

	VT	Concept Name	VM	Req Type	Condition	Value Set Constraint
1	CODE	DT (109054, DCM, "Patient State")	1	M		DCID 3101 “Cardiac Procedural State Values”
2	INCLUDE	BTID 3471 “PET Covariates Acquisition Context”	1	U		

TID 3471 PET Covariates Acquisition Context

Type: **Extensible**
Order: **Non-Significant**

Table TID 3471. PET Covariates Acquisition Context

	VT	Concept Name	VM	Req Type	Condition	Value Set Constraint
1	NUMERIC	(14749-6, LN, "Glucose")	1	U		UNITS = EV (mmol/l, UCUM, "mmol/l")
2	DATE	(109081, DCM, "Glucose Measurement Date")	1	MC	IFF Row 1 is present	

	VT	Concept Name	VM	Req Type	Condition	Value Set Constraint
3	TIME	(109082, DCM, "Glucose Measurement Time")	1	MC	IFF Row 1 is present	

TID 8001 Specimen Preparation

This template describes a single specimen preparation step.

Type: **Extensible**
Order: **Significant**

Table TID 8001. Specimen Preparation

	VT	Concept Name	VM	Req Type	Condition	Value Set Constraint
1	TEXT	EV (121041, DCM, "Specimen Identifier")	1	M		
2	TEXT	EV (111724, DCM, "Issuer of Specimen Identifier")	1	U		
3	CODE	EV (111701, DCM, "Processing type")	1	M		DCID 8111 “Specimen Preparation Procedure”
4	DATETIME	DT (111702, DCM, "DateTime of processing")	1	U		
5	TEXT	DT (111703, DCM, "Processing step description")	1	U		
6	CODE	DT (111703, DCM, "Processing step description")	1	U		DCID 8113 “Specimen Preparation Steps”
7	CODE	DT (P3-02000, SRT, "Specimen Collection")	1	MC	IFF Row 3 Processing Type value is (P3-02000, SRT, "Specimen Collection")	BCID 8109 “Specimen Collection Procedure”
8	INCLUDE	DTID 8002 “Specimen Sampling”	1	MC	IFF Row 3 Processing Type value is (P3-4000A, SRT, "Specimen Sampling")	
9	INCLUDE	DTID 8003 “Specimen Staining”	1	MC	IFF Row 3 Processing type value is (P3-00003, SRT, "Staining")	
10	CODE	DT (F-6221B, SRT, "Tissue Fixative")	1	U		BCID 8114 “Specimen Fixatives”
11	CODE	DT (F-6221A, SRT, "Embedding medium")	1	U		BCID 8115 “Specimen Embedding Media”

Content Item Descriptions

Row 1	For sampling steps (which create a child specimen from a parent), the ID is that of the child specimen. For other preparation steps, the ID of a specimen does not change during the processing.
Rows 5, 6	The issuer shall be formatted in accordance with the HL7v2 Hierarchic Designator Data Type. That format is [*Namespace ID*]^[*Universal ID*^ *Universal ID Type*], where *Namespace ID*identifies an entity within the local namespace or domain, *Universal ID*is a universal or unique identifier for an entity, and *Universal ID Type*specifies the standard format of the Universal ID (see HL7 v2 Section 2.A.33).

TID 8002 Specimen Sampling

Type: **Extensible**
Order: **Significant**

Table TID 8002. Specimen Sampling

	VT	Concept Name	VM	Req Type	Condition	Value Set Constraint
1	CODE	DT (111704, DCM, "Sampling Method")	1	M		BCID 8110 “Specimen Sampling Procedure”
2	TEXT	DT (111705, DCM, "Parent Specimen Identifier")	1	M		
3	TEXT	DT (111706, DCM, "Issuer of Parent Specimen Identifier")	1	U		
4	CODE	DT (111707, DCM, "Parent specimen type")	1	M		BCID 8103 “Anatomic Pathology Specimen Types”
5	TEXT	DT (111708, DCM, "Position Frame of Reference")	1	U		
6	TEXT	DT (111709, DCM, "Location of sampling site")	1	U		
7	NUMERIC	DT (111710, DCM, "Location of sampling site X offset")	1	U		
8	NUMERIC	DT (111711, DCM, "Location of sampling site Y offset")	1	U		
9	NUMERIC	DT (111712, DCM, "Location of sampling site Z offset")	1	U		
10	IMAGE	DT (111709, DCM, "Location of sampling site")	1	U		

Content Item Descriptions

Rows 5, 6	The Issuer of Specimen Identifier shall be formatted in accordance with the HL7 v2 Hierarchic Designator data type (see HL7 v2.6 Section 2.A.33), i.e., [*Namespace ID*]^[*Universal ID^Universal ID Type*]
Row 5	Description of coordinate system and origin reference point on parent specimen or parent specimen container used for localizing the sampling site
Rows 7-9	The X, Y and Z locations are used as needed to describe the sampling site; not all may be needed. E.g., resection from 10 cm along the colon may be described as only a Y dimension location.
Row 10	Reference to image of parent specimen localizing the sampling site; may include referenced Presentation State object

TID 8003 Specimen Staining

Type: **Extensible**
Order: **Significant**

Table TID 8003. Specimen Staining

	VT	Concept Name	VM	Req Type	Condition	Value Set Constraint
1	CODE	DT (G-C350, SRT, "Using substance")	1-n	MC	IF Row 2 not present	DCID 8112 “Specimen Stains”
2	TEXT	DT (G-C350, SRT, "Stain")	1	MC	IF Row 1 not present	

TID 8004 Specimen Localization

Type: **Extensible**
Order: **Significant**

Table TID 8004. Specimen Localization

	VT	Concept Name	VM	Req Type	Condition	Value Set Constraint
1	TEXT	DT (111708, DCM, "Position Frame of Reference")	1	U		
2	TEXT	DT (111718, DCM, "Location of Specimen")	1	U		
3	NUMERIC	DT (111719, DCM, "Location of Specimen X offset")	1	U		
4	NUMERIC	DT (111720, DCM, "Location of Specimen Y offset")	1	U		
5	NUMERIC	DT (111721, DCM, "Location of Specimen Z offset")	1	U		
6	IMAGE	DT (111718, DCM, "Location of Specimen")	1	U		
7	COMPOSITE	DT (111718, DCM, "Location of Specimen")	1	U		Presentation State SOP Instance reference
8	TEXT	DT (111723, DCM, "Visual Marking of Specimen")	1	U		

Content Item Descriptions

Row 1	Description of coordinate system and origin reference point used for localizing the Specimen. The value "CURRENT IMAGE " identifies the frame of reference as the pixel space of the Image SOP Instance in which this Content Item occurs.
Row 2	Description of specimen location, either in absolute terms or relative to the Position Frame Reference of Row 1
Rows 3-5	Location of specimen (nominal center) relative to the Position Frame Reference of Row 1. The Content Items include the units of measurement (e.g., mm). If Row 1 value is "CURRENT IMAGE ", measurement shall be from the top left hand corner of the Pixel Data of the SOP Instance, using units of ({pixel}, UCUM, "Pixels").
Row 6	Reference to image of container localizing the specimen; may include referenced Presentation State object
Row 7	Reference to Presentation State object for this SOP Instance, with annotations localizing the specimen
Row 8	Description of visual distinguishing identifiers, e.g., ink, or a particular shape of the specimen

TID 8010 Slide Imaging Parameters

This template describes protocol parameters for a Slide Imaging Procedure Step. As an extensible template, additional items may be included using other concept names from standard or private coding schemes.

Type: **Extensible**
Order: **Significant**

Table TID 8010. Slide Imaging Parameters

	VT	Concept Name	VM	Req Type	Condition	Value Set Constraint
1	CODE	EV (112706, DCM, "Illumination Method")	1-n	U		DCID 8123 “Microscopy Illumination Method”
2	NUMERIC	EV (112707, DCM, "Number of focal planes")	1	UC	XOR Row 3	UNITS = EV ({planes}, UCUM, "planes")
3	CODE	EV (112707, DCM, "Number of focal planes")	1	UC	XOR Row 2	DT (112714, DCM, "Multiple planes")
4	NUMERIC	EV (112708, DCM, "Focal plane Z offset")	1-n	U		UNITS = EV (um, UCUM, "um")

	VT	Concept Name	VM	Req Type	Condition	Value Set Constraint
5	CODE	EV (112709, DCM, "Magnification selection")	1	U		DCID 8132 “Magnification Selection”
6	NUMERIC	EV (112710, DCM, "Illumination wavelength")	1-n	U		UNITS = EV (nm, UCUM, "nm")
7	CODE	EV (112711, DCM, "Illumination spectral band")	1-n	U		DCID 8122 “Microscopy Illuminator and Sensor Color”
8	CODE	EV (112712, DCM, "Optical filter type")	1-n	U		DCID 8124 “Microscopy Filter”
9	CODE	EV (112713, DCM, "Tissue selection method")	1	U		DCID 8133 “Tissue Selection”

TID 15100 Contrast Agent/Pre-Medication Protocol Context

This Template specifies medications to be administered prior to a diagnostic imaging protocol, imaging contrast agents to be used in the protocol, and/or bolus agents to be used in the protocol. Each medication or agent may be modified by a specified route of administration. The top level Content Items of this template may appear in any order in the Protocol Context Sequence, hence the order in this template is not significant. There may be significance in the order in which the Content Items are included in the Protocol Context Sequence, e.g., the requested order in which pre-medications are to be administered.

Type: **Extensible**
Order: **Non-Significant**

Table TID 15100. Contrast Agent/Pre-Medication Protocol Context

	NL	VT	Concept Name	VM	Req Type	Condition	Value Set Constraint
1		CODE	EV (123011, DCM, "Contrast/Bolus Agent")	1-n	U		BCID 12 “Radiographic Contrast Agent”
2	>	CODE	EV (G-C340, SRT, "Route of Administration")	1	U		BCID 11 “Route of Administration”
3		CODE	EV (123012, DCM, "Pre-Medication")	1-n	U		
4	>	CODE	EV (G-C340, SRT, "Route of Administration")	1	U		BCID 11 “Route of Administration”

TID 15101 NM/PET Protocol Context

Type: **Extensible**
Order: **Significant**

Table TID 15101. NM/PET Protocol Context

	NL	VT	Concept Name	VM	Req Type	Condition	Value Set Constraint
1		CODE	EV ~~(123001, DCM, "Radiopharmaceutical")~~*(F-61FDB, SRT, "Radiopharmaceutical agent")*	1	M		BCID 25 “Radiopharmaceuticals”
2	>	CODE	EV (C-~~B1000~~*10072*, SRT, "~~Diagnostic Radioisotope~~*Radionuclide*)	1	U		BCID 18 “Isotopes in Radiopharmaceuticals”
3	*>*	*UIDREF*	*EV (113503, DCM, "Radiopharmaceutical Administration Event UID")*	*1*	*U*		
~~3~~*4*	>	DATETIME	EV (123003, DCM, "Radiopharmaceutical Start Time")	1	U		

	NL	VT	Concept Name	VM	Req Type	Condition	Value Set Constraint
~~4~~5	>	DATETIME	EV (123004, DCM, "Radiopharmaceutical Stop Time")	1	U		
~~5~~6	>	NUMERIC	EV (123005, DCM, "Radiopharmaceutical Volume")	1	U		UNITS = DT (cm3, UCUM, "cm3")
~~6~~7	>	NUMERIC	EV (123006, DCM, "Radionuclide Total Dose")	1	U		UNITS = DT (Bq, UCUM, "Bq")
~~7~~8	>	NUMERIC	EV (123007, DCM, "Radiopharmaceutical Specific Activity")	1	U		UNITS = DT (Bq/mol, UCUM, "Bq/mol")
~~8~~9	>	CODE	EV (G-C340, SRT, "Route of Administration")	1	U		BCID 11 “Route of Administration”
~~9~~10	>	NUMERIC	EV (123009, DCM, "Radionuclide Syringe Counts")	1	U		UNITS = DT ({counts}/s, UCUM "counts/s")
~~10~~11	>	NUMERIC	EV (123010, DCM, "Radionuclide Residual Syringe Counts")	1	U		UNITS = DT ({counts}/s, UCUM "counts/s")
~~11~~12		NUMERIC	EV (14749-6, LN, "Glucose")	1	U		UNITS = EV (mmol/l, UCUM, "mmol/l")
~~12~~13	>	DATE	EV (109081, DCM, "Glucose Measurement Date")	1	M		
~~13~~14	>	TIME	EV (109082, DCM, "Glucose Measurement Time")	1	M		

TID 15200 JJ1017 Protocol Context

This Template defines protocol context concepts to support the requirements of Japanese Guideline JJ1017. This is expected to be used with Scheduled or Performed Protocol Codes from Coding Scheme JJ1017-16M defined in Guideline JJ1017.

Type: **Extensible**
Order: **Significant**

Table TID 15200. JJ1017 Protocol Context

	NL	VT	Concept Name	VM	Req Type	Condition	Value Set Constraint
1		CODE	EV (123016, DCM, "Imaging Conditions")	1	M		Baseline terms from Coding Scheme JJ1017-16S of JJ1017 version 3.0

D DICOM Controlled Terminology Definitions (Normative)

This Annex specifies the meanings of codes defined in DICOM, either explicitly or by reference to another part of DICOM or an external reference document or standard.

DICOM Code Definitions (Coding Scheme Designator "DCM" Coding Scheme Version "01")

Table D-1. DICOM Controlled Terminology Definitions

Code Value	Code Meaning	Definition	Notes
ARCHIVE	Archive	Archive device.	
AR	Autorefraction	Autorefraction device.	
AS	*Angioscopy*	*Angioscopy device*	*Retired*
AU	Audio	Audio object.	
BDUS	Ultrasound Bone Densitometry	Ultrasound Bone Densitometry (modality).	
BI	Biomagnetic imaging	Biomagnetic imaging device.	
BMD	Bone Mineral Densitometry	Bone Mineral Densitometry by X-Ray (modality), including dual-energy X-Ray absorptiometry (DXA) and morphometric X-Ray absorptiometry (MXA).	
CAD	Computer Assisted Detection/Diagnosis	Computer Assisted Detection/Diagnosis device.	
CAPTURE	Image Capture	Image Capture Device, includes video capture.	
CD	*Color flow Doppler*	*Color flow Doppler*	*Retired* *Replaced by (US, DCM, "Ultrasound")*
CF	*Cinefluorography*	*Cinefluorography*	*Retired* *Replaced by (RF, DCM, "Radiofluoroscopy")*
COMP	Computation Server	Computation Server; includes radiotherapy planning.	
CP	*Culposcopy*	*Culposcopy*	*Retired*
CR	Computed Radiography	Computed Radiography device.	
CS	*Cystoscopy*	*Cystoscopy*	*Retired*
CT	Computed Tomography	Computed Tomography device.	
DD	*Duplex Doppler*	*Duplex Doppler*	*Retired* *Replaced by (US, DCM, "Ultrasound")*
DF	*Digital fluoroscopy*	*Digital fluoroscopy*	*Retired* *Replaced by (RF, DCM, "Radiofluoroscopy")*
DG	Diaphanography	Diaphanography device.	
DM	*Digital microscopy*	*Digital microscopy*	*Retired*

Code Value	Code Meaning	Definition	Notes
DOCD	Document Digitizer Equipment	Equipment that digitized hardcopy documents and imported them.	
DS	*Digital Subtraction Angiography*	*Digital Subtraction Angiography*	*Retired* *Replaced by (XA, DCM, "X-Ray Angiography")*
DSS	Department System Scheduler	Department System Scheduler, workflow manager; includes RIS.	
DX	Digital Radiography	Digital Radiography device.	
EC	*Echocardiography*	*Echocardiography*	*Retired* *Replaced by (US, DCM, "Ultrasound")*
ECG	Electrocardiography	Electrocardiography device.	
EPS	Cardiac Electrophysiology	Cardiac Electrophysiology device.	
ES	Endoscopy	Endoscopy device.	
F	Female	Female sex.	
FA	*Fluorescein angiography*	*Fluorescein angiography*	*Retired* *Replaced by (OP, DCM, "Ophthalmic photography")*
FC	Female changed to Male	Female sex changed to Male sex.	
FILMD	Film Digitizer	Film Digitizer.	
FP	Female Pseudohermaphrodite	Female Pseudohermaphrodite.	
FS	*Fundoscopy*	*Fundoscopy*	*Retired*
GM	General Microscopy	General Microscopy device.	
H	Hermaphrodite	Hermaphrodite.	
HC	Hard Copy	Hard Copy.	
HD	Hemodynamic Waveform	Hemodynamic Waveform acquisition device.	
IO	Intra-oral Radiography	Intra-oral Radiography device.	
IVUS	Intravascular Ultrasound	Intravascular Ultrasound device.	
KER	Keratometry	Keratometry device.	
KO	Key Object Selection	Key Object Selection object.	
LEN	Lensometry	Lensometry device.	
LOG	Procedure Logging	Procedure Logging device; includes cath lab logging.	
LP	*Laparoscopy*	*Laparoscopy*	*Retired*
LS	Laser surface scan	Laser surface scan device.	
M	Male	Male sex.	
MA	*Magnetic resonance angiography*	*Magnetic resonance angiography*	*Retired* *Replaced by (MR, DCM, "Magnetic resonance")*
MC	Male changed to Female	Male sex changed to Female sex.	

Code Value	Code Meaning	Definition	Notes
MCD	Media Creation Device	A device that creates DICOM PS3.10 interchange media. E.g., a CD creator that is managed by the Media Creation Management Service Class.	
MEDIM	Portable Media Importer Equipment	Equipment that retrieved and imported objects from interchange Media.	
MG	Mammography	Mammography device.	
MP	Male Pseudohermaphrodite	Male Pseudohermaphrodite.	
MR	Magnetic Resonance	Magnetic Resonance device.	
MS	*Magnetic resonance spectroscopy*	*Magnetic resonance spectroscopy*	*Retired* *Replaced by (MR, DCM, "Magnetic resonance")*
NEARLINE	Nearline	Instances need to be retrieved from relatively slow media such as optical disk or tape.	
NM	Nuclear Medicine	Nuclear Medicine device.	
OAM	Ophthalmic Axial Measurements	Measurements of the axial length of the eye, which are done by various devices.	
OCT	Optical Coherence Tomography	Modality device that uses an interferometric, non-invasive optical tomographic technique to image 2D slices and 3D volumes of tissue using visible and near visible frequencies.	
OFFLINE	Offline	Instances need to be retrieved by manual intervention.	
ONLINE	Online	Instances are immediately available.	
OP	Ophthalmic photography	Ophthalmic photography modality.	
OPM	Ophthalmic Mapping	Modality device that measures corneal topography, corneal or retinal thickness, and other similar parameters that are typically displayed as maps.	
OPR	Ophthalmic Refraction	Modality device that measures the refractive characteristics of the eye.	
OPT	Ophthalmic Tomography	Tomography of the eye acquired by a modality that is based on light and optical principles. Tomography based on other principles, such as ultrasound, is excluded.	
OPV	Ophthalmic Visual Field	Modality device that measures visual fields and perform visual perimetry.	
OT	Other Modality	Other Modality device.	
PR	Presentation State	Presentation State object.	
PRINT	Hard Copy Print Server	Hard Copy Print Server; includes printers with embedded DICOM print server.	
PT	Positron emission tomography	Positron emission tomography (PET) device.	
PX	Panoramic X-Ray	Panoramic X-Ray device.	
REG	Registration	Registration.	
RF	Radiofluoroscopy	Radiofluoroscopy device.	
RG	Radiographic imaging	Radiographic imaging (conventional film/screen).	

Code Value	Code Meaning	Definition	Notes
RT	Radiation Therapy Device	Radiation Therapy Device; includes linear accelerator, proton therapy.	
RTDOSE	Radiotherapy Dose	Radiotherapy Dose.	
RTIMAGE	Radiotherapy Image	Radiotherapy Imaging device; includes portal imaging.	
RTPLAN	Radiotherapy Plan	Radiotherapy Plan.	
RTRECORD	Radiotherapy Treatment Record	Radiotherapy Treatment Record.	
RTSTRUCT	Radiotherapy Structure Set	Radiotherapy Structure Set.	
SEG	Segmentation	Segmentation.	
SM	Slide Microscopy	Slide Microscopy.	
SMR	Stereometric Relationship	Stereometric image pairing modality.	
SR	Structured Report Document	Structured Report Document.	
SRF	Subjective Refraction	Subjective Refraction device.	
ST	*Single-photon emission computed tomography*	*Single-photon emission computed tomography (SPECT) device*	*Retired* *Replaced by (NM, DCM, "Nuclear Medicine")*
TG	Thermography	Thermography device.	
U	Unknown Sex	Unknown Sex.	
UNAVAILABLE	Unavailable	Instances cannot be retrieved.	
US	Ultrasound	Ultrasound device.	
VA	Visual Acuity	Visual Acuity device.	
VF	*Videofluorography*	*Videofluorography*	*Retired* *Replaced by (RF, DCM, "Radiofluoroscopy")*
VIDD	Video Tape Digitizer Equipment	Equipment that digitizes video tape and imports it.	
WSD	Workstation	Workstation.	
XA	X-Ray Angiography	X-Ray Angiography device.	
XC	External-camera Photography	External-camera Photography device.	
109001	Digital timecode (NOS)	A signal transmitted for the purpose of interchange of the current time, not specific to any source or methodology.	
109002	ECG-based gating signal, processed	A signal that is generated for each detection of a heart beat.	
109003	IRIG-B timecode	A signal transmitted by the Inter-Range Instrumentation Group for the purpose of synchronizing time clocks.	
109004	X-Ray Fluoroscopy On Signal	A signal that indicates that X-Ray source has been activated for fluoroscopy use.	
109005	X-Ray On Trigger	A signal that indicated that the X-Ray source has been activated for image recording.	
109006	Differential signal	An electrical signal derived from two electrodes.	
109007	His bundle electrogram	An electrophysiological recording from the HIS nerve bundle.	

Code Value	Code Meaning	Definition	Notes
109008	Monopole signal	An electrical signal from one electrode relative to an indifferent potential.	
109009	Pacing (electrical) stimulus, voltage	The voltage stimulus during cardiac pacing.	
109010	Radio frequency ablation, power	The power injected during RF ablation procedure.	
109011	Voltage measurement by basket catheter	Electrophysiological signals acquired using a multi-splined catheter each equipped with multiple electrodes.	
109012	Voltage measurement by mapping catheter	Electrophysiological signals acquired using a steerable catheter.	
109013	Voltage measurement, NOS	A voltage measurement not otherwise specified.	
109014	35% of thermal CO	A signal point that is 35% of the peak thermal cardiac output signal.	
109015	70% of thermal CO	A signal point that is 70% of the peak thermal cardiac output signal.	
109016	A wave peak pressure	The peak pressure of each heart beat in the atrium caused by the atrial contraction.	
109017	A wave pressure, average	The average of several A wave pressure measurements.	
109018	Beat detected (accepted)	An identified cardiac beat used in the determination of a measurement.	
109019	Beat detected (rejected)	An identified cardiac beat not used in the determination of a measurement.	
109020	*Diastolic pressure, average*	*The average of several diastolic pressure measurements*	*Retired. Replaced by (F-00E22, SRT, "Average diastolic blood pressure")*
109021	*Diastolic pressure nadir*	*The lowest pressure value excluding any undershoot artifact.*	*Retired. Replaced by (F-00E1F, SRT, "Minimum diastolic blood pressure")*
109022	*End diastole*	*The moment at the end of the diastolic phase of the cardiac cycle.*	*Retired. Replaced by (F-32011, SRT, "End diastole")*
109023	End of expiration	The moment at the end of respiratory expiration.	
109024	End of inspiration	The moment at the end of respiratory inspiration.	
109025	Max dp/dt	The maximum positive rate of change of pressure.	
109026	Max neg dp/dt	The maximum negative rate of change of pressure.	
109027	*Mean blood pressure*	*The average blood pressure value, generally over 2 or more seconds*	*Retired. Replaced by (F-31150, SRT, "Mean blood pressure")*
109028	Peak of thermal cardiac output bolus	The peak change in blood temperature during a thermal cardiac output measurement.	
109029	Start of expiration	The moment respiratory expiration begins.	
109030	Start of inspiration	The moment of respiratory inspiration begins.	

Code Value	Code Meaning	Definition	Notes
109031	Start of thermal cardiac output bolus	The first discernible blood temperature change following the injectate during a thermal cardiac output measurement.	
109032	*Systolic pressure, average*	*The average of several systolic blood pressure measurements.*	*Retired. Replaced by (F-00E14, SRT, "Average systolic blood pressure")*
109033	*Systolic peak pressure*	*The highest systolic blood pressure value excluding any overshoot artifact*	*Retired. Replaced by (F-00E11, SRT, "Maximum systolic blood pressure")*
109034	V wave peak pressure	The peak pressure of each heart beat in the atrium caused by the filling of the atrium.	
109035	V wave pressure, average	The average of several V wave pressure measurements.	
109036	Valve close	The moment at which a heart valve closes.	
109037	Valve open	The moment at which a heart valve opens.	
109038	Ablation off	The moment when RF ablation current is turned off.	
109039	Ablation on	The moment when RF ablation current is turned on.	
109040	HIS bundle wave	The moment in the cardiac cycle when the HIS bundle nerves depolarize.	
109041	P wave	The surface electrocardiogram of the atrial contraction.	
109042	Q wave	The first negative deflection of the electrocardiogram cause by ventricular depolarization.	
109043	R wave	The first positive deflection the electrocardiogram cause by ventricular depolarization.	
109044	S wave	The first negative deflection after the R wave.	
109045	Start of atrial contraction	The beginning of the atrial contraction.	
109046	Start of atrial contraction (subsequent)	The beginning of the second atrial contraction of two consecutive beats.	
109047	Stimulation at rate 1 interval	The stimulation interval during cardiac stimulation first used in a pacing train.	
109048	Stimulation at rate 2 interval	The stimulation interval different from the first stimulation interval used in a pacing train.	
109049	Stimulation at rate 3 interval	A stimulation interval different from and subsequent to the second interval in a pacing train.	
109050	Stimulation at rate 4 interval	Describes a stimulation interval different from and subsequent to the third interval in a pacing train.	
109051	T wave	The electrocardiogram deflection caused by ventricular repolarization.	
109052	V wave	The peak pressure of each heart beat monitored in the atrium caused by the filling of the atrium.	

Code Value	Code Meaning	Definition	Notes
109053	V wave of next beat	The second V wave measurement of two consecutive beats.	
109054	Patient State	A description of the physiological condition of the patient.	
109055	Protocol Stage	The exercise level during a progressive cardiac stress test.	
109056	Stress Protocol	A series of physiological challenges designed to progressively increase the work of the heart.	
109057	*Catheterization Procedure Phase*	*A subpart of a cardiac catheterization procedure*	*Retired. Replaced by (G-72BB, SRT, "Catheterization Procedure Phase")*
109058	Contrast Phase	The subpart of a cardiac catheterization procedure in which a radio-opaque contrast medium is injected into the patient.	
109059	Physiological challenges	Physical changes administered to a patient in order to elicit an physiological response.	
109060	Procedure Step Number	Enumeration of a subpart of a catheterization procedure.	
109061	EP Procedure Phase	A subpart of en electrophysiological procedure.	
109063	Pulse train definition	A means of defining a series of cardiac stimulation pulses.	
109070	*End of systole*		*Retired. Replaced by (R-FAB5B, SRT, "End systole")*
109071	Indicator mean transit time	Time for a median particle to travel from point of injection to point of detection.	
109072	Tau	The time constant of isovolumic pressure fall.	
109073	V max myocardial	Maximum velocity of myocardial contractility.	
109080	Real time acquisition	Total time for the acquisition is shorter than cardiac cycle, no gating is applied; see Cardiac Synchronization Technique (0018,9037).	
109081	Prospective gating	Certain thresholds have been set for a gating window that defines the acceptance of measurement data during the acquisition; see Cardiac Synchronization Technique (0018,9037).	
109082	Retrospective gating	Certain thresholds have been set for a gating window that defines the acceptance of measurement data after the acquisition; see Cardiac Synchronization Technique (0018,9037).	
109083	Paced	There is a constant RR interval, which makes thresholding not required; see Cardiac Synchronization Technique (0018,9037). E.g., Pacemaker.	

Code Value	Code Meaning	Definition	Notes
109091	*Cardiac Stress State*	*Imaging after injection of tracer during increased cardiac workload or increased myocardial blood flow, achieved by either exercise or pharmacologic means.*	*Retired. Replaced by (F-05019, SRT, "Cardiac stress state").*
109092	Reinjection State	Imaging after injection of additional tracer under resting conditions.	
109093	Redistribution State	Imaging after allowing a moderate amount of time for tracer to move from its initial sites of uptake. Example: For Thallium imaging this would correspond to imaging 2-6 hours after injection.	
109094	Delayed Redistribution State	Imaging after allowing an extended amount of time for tracer to move from its initial sites of uptake. Example: For Thallium imaging this would correspond to imaging more than 6 hours after injection.	
109095	*Peak stress state*	*Peak Cardiac stress state*	*Retired. Replaced by (F-05028, SRT, "Peak stress state")*
109096	*Recovery state*	*Recovery from cardiac stress*	*Retired. Replaced by (F-05018, SRT, "Cardiac stress Recovery state")*
109101	Acquisition Equipment	Equipment that originally acquired the data stored within composite instances. E.g., a CT, MR or Ultrasound modality.	
109102	Processing Equipment	Equipment that has processed composite instances to create new composite instances. E.g., a 3D Workstation.	
109103	Modifying Equipment	Equipment that has modified existing composite instances (without creating new composite instances). E.g., a QA Station or Archive.	
109104	De-identifying Equipment	Equipment that has modified an existing composite instance to remove patient identifying information.	
109105	Frame Extracting Equipment	Equipment that has processed composite instances to create new composite instances by extracting selected frames from the original instance.	
109106	Enhanced Multi-frame Conversion Equipment	Equipment that has processed composite instances to create new composite instances by converting classic single frame images to enhanced multi-frame image, or vice versa and updating other instances to maintain referential integrity.	

Code Value	Code Meaning	Definition	Notes
109110	Voice	The sound of a human's speech, recorded during a procedure.	May include the patient's voice, or the voice of staff present in the room, or an operator's voice (whether for the purpose of recording a narrative accompanying a procedure or not).
109111	Operator's narrative	The voice of a device operator, recorded during a procedure.	
109112	Ambient room environment	The ambient sound recorded during a procedure, which may or may not include voice and other types of sound.	
109113	Doppler audio	The Doppler waveform recorded as an audible signal.	
109114	Phonocardiogram	The sound of the human heart beating.	Such as might be recorded from an electronic stethoscope.
109115	Physiological audio signal	Any sound made by the human body.	May include the sound of the heart, but also sound from other organs, such as bowel sounds or bruits from vessels, or sounds of respiration. Not intended to include voice.
109116	Arterial Pulse Waveform	A digitized signal from the patient arterial system collected through pulse oximetry or other means.	
109117	Respiration Waveform	A digitized signal from the patient respiratory system representing respiration.	
109120	On admission to unit	The occasion on which a procedure was performed on admission to a specialist unit. E.g., intensive care.	
109121	On discharge	The occasion on which a procedure was performed on discharge from hospital as an in-patient.	
109122	On discharge from unit	The occasion on which a procedure was performed on discharge from a specialist unit. E.g., intensive care.	
109123	Pre-intervention	The occasion on which a procedure was performed immediately prior to non-surgical intervention. E.g, percutaneous angioplasty, biopsy.	
109124	Post-intervention	The occasion on which a procedure was performed immediately after to non-surgical intervention. E.g, percutaneous angioplasty, biopsy.	
109125	At last appointment	The occasion on which a procedure was performed at the most recent outpatient visit.	
109132	Joint position method	The active or passive joint positioning during acquisition.	
109133	Physical force	A physical force applied during acquisition.	

Code Value	Code Meaning	Definition	Notes
109134	Prior to voiding	Prior to voiding.	
109135	Post voiding	Post voiding.	
109136	Neutral musculoskeletal position	Neutral musculoskeletal position.	
109200	America Kennel Club	America Kennel Club.	
109201	America's Pet Registry Inc.	America's Pet Registry Inc.	
109202	American Canine Association	American Canine Association.	
109203	American Purebred Registry	American Purebred Registry.	
109204	American Rare Breed Association	American Rare Breed Association.	
109205	Animal Registry Unlimited	Animal Registry Unlimited.	
109206	Animal Research Foundation	Animal Research Foundation.	
109207	Canadian Border Collie Association	Canadian Border Collie Association.	
109208	Canadian Kennel Club	Canadian Kennel Club.	
109209	Canadian Livestock Records Association	Canadian Livestock Records Association.	
109210	Canine Federation of Canada	Canine Federation of Canada.	
109211	Continental Kennel Club	Continental Kennel Club.	
109212	Dog Registry of America	Dog Registry of America.	
109213	Federation of International Canines	Federation of International Canines.	
109214	International Progressive Dog Breeders' Alliance	International Progressive Dog Breeders' Alliance.	
109215	National Kennel Club	National Kennel Club.	
109216	North American Purebred Dog Registry	North American Purebred Dog Registry.	
109217	United All Breed Registry	United All Breed Registry.	
109218	United Kennel Club	United Kennel Club.	
109219	Universal Kennel Club International	Universal Kennel Club International.	
109220	Working Canine Association of Canada	Working Canine Association of Canada.	
109221	World Kennel Club	World Kennel Club.	
109222	World Wide Kennel Club	World Wide Kennel Club.	
109701	*Overall image quality evaluation*	*Evaluation of overall image quality as described in section 7.3.2 of [IEC 62563-1].*	
109702	*Grayscale resolution evaluation*	*Visual verification of sufficient grayscale resolution based on 8 and 10-bit markers as described in section 7.3.3 of [IEC 62563-1].*	
109703	*Luminance response evaluation*	*Visual evaluation of luminance response using the TG18-CT test pattern as described in section 7.3.4 of [IEC 62563-1].*	
109704	*Luminance uniformity evaluation*	*Visual detection of luminance non-uniformities as described in section 7.3.5 of [IEC 62563-1].*	
109705	*Chromaticity evaluation*	*Visual verification of color uniformity as described in section 7.3.6 of [IEC 62563-1].*	
109706	*Pixel faults evaluation*	*Visual detection of defective pixels on dark (TG18-UN80) and bright (TG18-UN10) images as described in section 7.3.7 of [IEC 62563-1].*	

Code Value	Code Meaning	Definition	Notes
109707	*Veiling glare evaluation*	*Visual evaluation of veiling glare by looking at low contrast objects on 2 test patterns as described in section 7.3.8 of [IEC 62563-1].*	
109708	*Geometrical image evaluation*	*Visual evaluation of geometry, phase/clock correction and clipping as described in section 7.3.9 of [IEC 62563-1].*	
109709	*Angular viewing evaluation*	*Visual evaluation of viewing angle as described in section 7.3.10 of [IEC 62563-1].*	
109710	*Clinical evaluation*	*Visual evaluation of the appearance of clinical images as described in section 7.3.11 of [IEC 62563-1].*	
109801	*TG18-QC Pattern*	*AAPM TG18-QC Pattern used for evaluation of resolution, luminance, distortion, artifacts.* *See [AAPM OR 03].*	
109802	*TG18-BR Pattern*	*AAPM TG18-BR Pattern used for the evaluation of the display of low-contrast, fine-detail image structures* *See [AAPM OR 03].*	
109803	*TG18-PQC Pattern*	*AAPM TG18-PQC Pattern used for evaluation of resolution, luminance, contrast transfer for prints.* *See [AAPM OR 03].*	
109804	*TG18-CT Pattern*	*AAPM TG18-CT Pattern used for evaluation of luminance response.* *See [AAPM OR 03].*	
109805	*TG18-LN8-01 Pattern*	*The 1st image in the AAPM TG18-LN8 set used for DICOM grayscale calibration.* *See [AAPM OR 03].*	
109806	*TG18-LN8-02 Pattern*	*The 2nd image in the AAPM TG18-LN8 set used for DICOM grayscale calibration.* *See [AAPM OR 03].*	
109807	*TG18-LN8-03 Pattern*	*The 3rd image in the AAPM TG18-LN8 set used for DICOM grayscale calibration.* *See [AAPM OR 03].*	
109808	*TG18-LN8-04 Pattern*	*The 4th image in the AAPM TG18-LN8 set used for DICOM grayscale calibration.* *See [AAPM OR 03].*	
109809	*TG18-LN8-05 Pattern*	*The 5th image in the AAPM TG18-LN8 set used for DICOM grayscale calibration.* *See [AAPM OR 03].*	
109810	*TG18-LN8-06 Pattern*	*The 6th image in the AAPM TG18-LN8 set used for DICOM grayscale calibration.* *See [AAPM OR 03].*	

Code Value	Code Meaning	Definition	Notes
109811	*TG18-LN8-07 Pattern*	*The 7th image in the AAPM TG18-LN8 set used for DICOM grayscale calibration.* *See [AAPM OR 03].*	
109812	*TG18-LN8-08 Pattern*	*The 8th image in the AAPM TG18-LN8 set used for DICOM grayscale calibration.* *See [AAPM OR 03].*	
109813	*TG18-LN8-09 Pattern*	*The 9th image in the AAPM TG18-LN8 set used for DICOM grayscale calibration.* *See [AAPM OR 03].*	
109814	*TG18-LN8-10 Pattern*	*The 10th image in the AAPM TG18-LN8 set used for DICOM grayscale calibration series.* *See [AAPM OR 03].*	
109815	*TG18-LN8-11 Pattern*	*The 11th image in the AAPM TG18-LN8 set used for DICOM grayscale calibration.* *See [AAPM OR 03].*	
109816	*TG18-LN8-12 Pattern*	*The 12th image in the AAPM TG18-LN8 set used for DICOM grayscale calibration.* *See [AAPM OR 03].*	
109817	*TG18-LN8-13 Pattern*	*The 13th image in the AAPM TG18-LN8 set used for DICOM grayscale calibration.* *See [AAPM OR 03].*	
109818	*TG18-LN8-14 Pattern*	*The 14th image in the AAPM TG18-LN8 set used for DICOM grayscale calibration.* *See [AAPM OR 03].*	
109819	*TG18-LN8-15 Pattern*	*The 15th image in the AAPM TG18-LN8 set used for DICOM grayscale calibration.* *See [AAPM OR 03].*	
109820	*TG18-LN8-16 Pattern*	*The 16th image in the AAPM TG18-LN8 set used for DICOM grayscale calibration.* *See [AAPM OR 03].*	
109821	*TG18-LN8-17 Pattern*	*The 17th image in the AAPM TG18-LN8 set used for DICOM grayscale calibration.* *See [AAPM OR 03].*	
109822	*TG18-LN8-18 Pattern*	*The 18th image in the AAPM TG18-LN8- set used for DICOM grayscale calibration.* *See [AAPM OR 03].*	
109823	*TG18-LN12-01 Pattern*	*The 1st image in the AAPM TG18-LN12 set used for DICOM grayscale calibration.* *See [AAPM OR 03].*	

Code Value	Code Meaning	Definition	Notes
109824	*TG18-LN12-02 Pattern*	*The 2nd image in the AAPM TG18-LN12 set used for DICOM grayscale calibration.* *See [AAPM OR 03].*	
109825	*TG18-LN12-03 Pattern*	*The 3rd image in the AAPM TG18-LN12 set used for DICOM grayscale calibration.* *See [AAPM OR 03].*	
109826	*TG18-LN12-04 Pattern*	*The 4th image in the AAPM TG18-LN12 set used for DICOM grayscale calibration.* *See [AAPM OR 03].*	
109827	*TG18-LN12-05 Pattern*	*The 5th image in the AAPM TG18-LN12 set used for DICOM grayscale calibration.* *See [AAPM OR 03].*	
109828	*TG18-LN12-06 Pattern*	*The 6th image in the AAPM TG18-LN12 set used for DICOM grayscale calibration.* *See [AAPM OR 03].*	
109829	*TG18-LN12-07 Pattern*	*The 7th image in the AAPM TG18-LN12 set used for DICOM grayscale calibration.* *See [AAPM OR 03].*	
109830	*TG18-LN12-08 Pattern*	*The 8th image in the AAPM TG18-LN12 set used for DICOM grayscale calibration.* *See [AAPM OR 03].*	
109831	*TG18-LN12-09 Pattern*	*The 9th image in the AAPM TG18-LN12 set used for DICOM grayscale calibration.* *See [AAPM OR 03].*	
109832	*TG18-LN12-10 Pattern*	*The 10th image in the AAPM TG18-LN12 set used for DICOM grayscale calibration.* *See [AAPM OR 03].*	
109833	*TG18-LN12-11 Pattern*	*The 11th image in the AAPM TG18-LN12 set used for DICOM grayscale calibration.* *See [AAPM OR 03].*	
109834	*TG18-LN12-12 Pattern*	*The 12th image in the AAPM TG18-LN12 set used for DICOM grayscale calibration.* *See [AAPM OR 03].*	
109835	*TG18-LN12-13 Pattern*	*The 13th image in the AAPM TG18-LN12 set used for DICOM grayscale calibration.* *See [AAPM OR 03].*	
109836	*TG18-LN12-14 Pattern*	*The 14th image in the AAPM TG18-LN12 set used for DICOM grayscale calibration.* *See [AAPM OR 03].*	

Code Value	Code Meaning	Definition	Notes
109837	*TG18-LN12-15 Pattern*	*The 15th image in the AAPM TG18-LN12 set used for DICOM grayscale calibration.* *See [AAPM OR 03].*	
109838	*TG18-LN12-16 Pattern*	*The 16th image in the AAPM TG18-LN12 set used for DICOM grayscale calibration.* *See [AAPM OR 03].*	
109839	*TG18-LN12-17 Pattern*	*The 17th image in the AAPM TG18-LN12 set used for DICOM grayscale calibration.* *See [AAPM OR 03].*	
109840	*TG18-LN12-18 Pattern*	*The 18th image in the AAPM TG18-LN12 set used for DICOM grayscale calibration.* *See [AAPM OR 03].*	
109841	*TG18-UN10 Pattern*	*The AAPM TG18-UN10 Pattern used for evaluation of luminance and color uniformity, and angular response.* *See [AAPM OR 03].*	
109842	*TG18-UN80 Pattern*	*The AAPM TG18-UN80 Pattern used for evaluation of luminance and color uniformity, and angular response.* *See [AAPM OR 03].*	
109843	*TG18-UNL10 Pattern*	*The AAPM TG18-UNL10 Pattern is the AAPM TG-18 UN10 Pattern with added defining lines.* *See [AAPM OR 03].*	
109844	*TG18-UNL80 Pattern*	*The AAPM TG18-UNL80 Pattern is the AAPM TG-18 UN80 Pattern with added defining lines.* *See [AAPM OR 03].*	
109845	*TG18-AD Pattern*	*The AAPM TG18-AD Pattern used for visual evaluation of the reflection of ambient light from the display.* *See [AAPM OR 03].*	
109846	*TG18-MP Pattern*	*The AAPM TG18-MP Pattern used for evaluation of Luminance response (bit-depth resolution).* *See [AAPM OR 03].*	
109847	*TG18-RH10 Pattern*	*The AAPM TG18-RH10 Pattern used for LSF-line spectra function-(1k and 2k) evaluation by 5 horizontal lines at 10% luminance level.* *See [AAPM OR 03].*	

Code Value	Code Meaning	Definition	Notes
109848	*TG18-RH50 Pattern*	*The AAPM TG18-RH50 Pattern used for LSF-line spectra function-(1k and 2k) evaluation by 5 horizontal lines at 50% luminance level.* *See [AAPM OR 03].*	
109849	*TG18-RH89 Pattern*	*The AAPM TG18-RH89 Pattern used for LSF-line spectra function-(1k and 2k) evaluation by 5 horizontal lines at 89% luminance level.* *See [AAPM OR 03].*	
109850	*TG18-RV10 Pattern*	*The AAPM TG18-RV10 Pattern used for LSF-line spectra function-(1k and 2k) evaluation by 5 vertical lines at 10% luminance level.* *See [AAPM OR 03].*	
109851	*TG18-RV50 Pattern*	*The AAPM TG18-RV50 Pattern used for LSF-line spectra function-(1k and 2k) evaluation by 5 vertical lines at 50% luminance level.* *See [AAPM OR 03].*	
109852	*TG18-RV89 Pattern*	*The AAPM TG18-RV89 Pattern used for LSF-line spectra function-(1k and 2k) evaluation by 5 vertical lines at 89% luminance level.* *See [AAPM OR 03].*	
109853	*TG18-PX Pattern*	*The AAPM TG18-PX Pattern used for the assessment of display resolution.* *See [AAPM OR 03].*	
109854	*TG18-CX Pattern*	*The AAPM TG18-CX Pattern used to assess display resolution and resolution uniformity.* *See [AAPM OR 03].*	
109855	*TG18-LPH10 Pattern*	*The AAPM TG18-LPH10 Pattern used to assess display resolution. This pattern has horizontal bars consisting of alternating single-pixel-wide lines across the faceplate of display. The lines have a 12% positive contrast against 10% background level of the maximum pixel value.* *See [AAPM OR 03].*	

Code Value	Code Meaning	Definition	Notes
109856	*TG18-LPH50 Pattern*	*The AAPM TG18-LPH50 Pattern used to assess display resolution. This pattern has horizontal bars consisting of alternating single-pixel-wide lines across the faceplate of display. The lines have a 50% positive contrast against 10% background level of the maximum pixel value.* *See [AAPM OR 03].*	
109857	*TG18-LPH89 Pattern*	*The AAPM TG18-LPH89 Pattern used to assess display resolution. This pattern has horizontal bars consisting of alternating single-pixel-wide lines across the faceplate of display. The lines have a 12% positive contrast against 89% background level of the maximum pixel value.* *See [AAPM OR 03].*	
109858	*TG18-LPV10 Pattern*	*The AAPM TG18-LPV10 Pattern used to assess display resolution. This pattern has vertical bars consisting of alternating single-pixel-wide lines across the faceplate of display. The lines have a 12% positive contrast against 10% background level of the maximum pixel value.* *See [AAPM OR 03].*	
109859	*TG18-LPV50 Pattern*	*The AAPM TG18-LPV50 Pattern used to assess display resolution. This pattern has vertical bars consisting of alternating single-pixel-wide lines across the faceplate of display. The lines have a 12% positive contrast against 50% background level of the maximum pixel value.* *See [AAPM OR 03].*	
109860	*TG18-LPV89 Pattern*	*The AAPM TG18-LPV89 Pattern used to assess display resolution. This pattern has vertical bars consisting of alternating single-pixel-wide lines across the faceplate of display. The lines have a 12% positive contrast against 89% background level of the maximum pixel value.* *See [AAPM OR 03].*	
109861	*TG18-AFC Pattern*	*The AAPM TG18-AFC Pattern used to assess display noise.* *See [AAPM OR 03]*	
109862	*TG18-NS10 Pattern*	*The AAPM TG18-NS10 Pattern is AAPM TG18-RV10/RH10 with only difference being the absence of the single line at the center of the measurement area.* *See [AAPM OR 03].*	

Code Value	Code Meaning	Definition	Notes
109863	*TG18-NS50 Pattern*	*The AAPM TG18-NS50 Pattern is AAPM TG18-RV50/RH50 with only difference being the absence of the single line at the center of the measurement area.* *See [AAPM OR 03].*	
109864	*TG18-NS89 Pattern*	*The AAPM TG18-NS89 Pattern is AAPM TG18-RV89/RH89 with only difference being the absence of the single line at the center of the measurement area.* *See [AAPM OR 03].*	
109865	*TG18-GV Pattern*	*The TG18-GV Pattern used to assess display veiling.* *See [AAPM OR 03].*	
109866	*TG18-GVN Pattern*	*The TG18-GVN Pattern used to assess display veiling. This pattern is identical to AAPM TG18-GV Pattern except that the large-diameter white circle is replaced with a black circle, creating a completely black pattern except for the presence of low-contrast targets.* *See [AAPM OR 03].*	
109867	*TG18-GQ Pattern*	*The TG18-GQ Pattern used for quantitative assessment of veiling glare. This pattern is identical to TG18-GV except that is lacks the central low-contrast objects.* *See [AAPM OR 03].*	
109868	*TG18-GQN Pattern*	*TG18-GQN Pattern used for the quantitative assessment of veiling glare. This pattern is identical to AAPM TG18-GQ Pattern except that the large-diameter white circle is replaced with a black circle, creating a completely black pattern except for the presence of low-contrast targets.* *See [AAPM OR 03].*	
109869	*TG18-GQB Pattern*	*The TG18-GQB Pattern used for the quantitative assessment of veiling glare. This pattern is identical to AAPM TG18-GQ Pattern except eliminating the central black circle.* *See [AAPM OR 03].*	
109870	*TG18-GA03 Pattern*	*The TG18-GA03 Pattern used for quantitative assessment of veiling glare. This pattern is identical to TG18-GQ except that the radius of the central black circle is varied as r = 3.* *See [AAPM OR 03].*	

Code Value	Code Meaning	Definition	Notes
109871	*TG18-GA05 Pattern*	*The TG18-GA05 Pattern This pattern is identical to TG18-GQ except that the radius of the central black circle is varied as r = 5.* *See [AAPM OR 03].*	
109872	*TG18-GA08 Pattern*	*The TG18-GA08 Pattern used for quantitative assessment of veiling glare. This pattern is identical to TG18-GQ except that the radius of the central black circle is varied as r = 8.* *See [AAPM OR 03].*	
109873	*TG18-GA10 Pattern*	*The TG18-GA10 Pattern used for quantitative assessment of veiling glare. This pattern is identical to TG18-GQ except that the radius of the central black circle is varied as r = 10.* *See [AAPM OR 03].*	
109874	*TG18-GA15 Pattern*	*The TG18-GA15 Pattern used for quantitative assessment of veiling glare. This pattern is identical to TG18-GQ except that the radius of the central black circle is varied as r = 15.*	
109875	*TG18-GA20 Pattern*	*The TG18-GA20 Pattern used for quantitative assessment of veiling glare. This pattern is identical to TG18-GQ except that the radius of the central black circle is varied as r = 20.* *See [AAPM OR 03].*	
109876	*TG18-GA25 Pattern*	*The TG18-GA25 Pattern used for quantitative assessment of veiling glare. This pattern is identical to TG18-GQ except that the radius of the central black circle is varied as r = 25.* *See [AAPM OR 03].*	
109877	*TG18-GA30 Pattern*	*The TG18-GA30 Pattern used for quantitative assessment of veiling glare. This pattern is identical to TG18-GQ except that the radius of the central black circle is varied as r = 30.* *See [AAPM OR 03].*	
109878	*TG18-CH Image*	*The AAPM TG18-CH Image is a reference anatomical PA chest image.* *See [AAPM OR 03].*	
109879	*TG18-KN Image*	*The AAPM TG18-KN Image is a reference anatomical knee image.* *See [AAPM OR 03].*	
109880	*TG18-MM1 Image*	*The AAPM TG18-MM1 Image is a reference anatomical mammogram image.* *See [AAPM OR 03].*	

Code Value	Code Meaning	Definition	Notes
109881	*TG18-MM2 Image*	*The AAPM TG18-MM2 Image is a reference anatomical mammogram image.* *See [AAPM OR 03].*	
109901	*OIQ Pattern*	*The IEC OIQ Pattern is used as an alternative to the TG18-QC Pattern.* *See [IEC 62563-1].*	
109902	*ANG Pattern*	*The IEC ANG Pattern used for angular viewing evaluation.* *See [IEC 62563-1].*	
109903	*GD Pattern*	*The IEC GD Pattern used for geometrical image evaluation.* *See [IEC 62563-1].*	
109904	*BN01 Pattern*	*The IEC BN01 Pattern is used as analternative to the TG18-LN-01 Pattern, to avoid the use of a cone or baffle with LCDs.* *See [IEC 62563-1].*	
109905	*BN02 Pattern*	*The IEC BN02 Pattern is used as analternative to the TG18-LN-02 Pattern, to avoid the use of a cone or baffle with LCDs.* *See [IEC 62563-1].*	
109906	*BN03 Pattern*	*The IEC BN03 Pattern is used as analternative to the TG18-LN-03 Pattern, to avoid the use of a cone or baffle with LCDs.* *See [IEC 62563-1].*	
109907	*BN04 Pattern*	*The IEC BN04 Pattern is used as analternative to the TG18-LN-04 Pattern, to avoid the use of a cone or baffle with LCDs.* *See [IEC 62563-1].*	
109908	*BN05 Pattern*	*The IEC BN05 Pattern is used as analternative to the TG18-LN-05 Pattern, to avoid the use of a cone or baffle with LCDs.* *See [IEC 62563-1].*	
109909	*BN06 Pattern*	*The IEC BN06 Pattern is used as analternative to the TG18-LN-06 Pattern, to avoid the use of a cone or baffle with LCDs.* *See [IEC 62563-1].*	
109910	*BN07 Pattern*	*The IEC BN07 Pattern is used as analternative to the TG18-LN-07 Pattern, to avoid the use of a cone or baffle with LCDs.* *See [IEC 62563-1].*	

Code Value	Code Meaning	Definition	Notes
109911	*BN08 Pattern*	*The IEC BN08 Pattern is used as analternative to the TG18-LN-08 Pattern, to avoid the use of a cone or baffle with LCDs.* *See [IEC 62563-1].*	
109912	*BN09 Pattern*	*The IEC BN09 Pattern is used as analternative to the TG18-LN-09 Pattern, to avoid the use of a cone or baffle with LCDs.* *See [IEC 62563-1].*	
109913	*BN10 Pattern*	*The IEC BN10 Pattern is used as analternative to the TG18-LN-10 Pattern, to avoid the use of a cone or baffle with LCDs.* *See [IEC 62563-1].*	
109914	*BN11 Pattern*	*The IEC BN11 Pattern is used as analternative to the TG18-LN-11 Pattern, to avoid the use of a cone or baffle with LCDs.* *See [IEC 62563-1].*	
109915	*BN12 Pattern*	*The IEC BN12 Pattern is used as analternative to the TG18-LN-12 Pattern, to avoid the use of a cone or baffle with LCDs.* *See [IEC 62563-1].*	
109916	*BN13 Pattern*	*The IEC BN13 Pattern is used as analternative to the TG18-LN-13 Pattern, to avoid the use of a cone or baffle with LCDs.* *See [IEC 62563-1].*	
109917	*BN14 Pattern*	*The IEC BN14 Pattern is used as analternative to the TG18-LN-14 Pattern, to avoid the use of a cone or baffle with LCDs.* *See [IEC 62563-1].*	
109918	*BN15 Pattern*	*The IEC BN15 Pattern is used as analternative to the TG18-LN-15 Pattern, to avoid the use of a cone or baffle with LCDs.* *See [IEC 62563-1].*	
109919	*BN16 Pattern*	*The IEC BN16 Pattern is used as analternative to the TG18-LN-16 Pattern, to avoid the use of a cone or baffle with LCDs.* *See [IEC 62563-1].*	
109920	*BN17 Pattern*	*The IEC BN17 Pattern is used as analternative to the TG18-LN-17 Pattern, to avoid the use of a cone or baffle with LCDs.* *See [IEC 62563-1].*	
109921	*BN18 Pattern*	*The IEC BN18 Pattern is used as analternative to the TG18-LN-18 Pattern, to avoid the use of a cone or baffle with LCDs.* *See [IEC 62563-1].*	

Code Value	Code Meaning	Definition	Notes
109931	*DIN Grayscale Pattern*	*Test image "Bild 2" for the gray-scale reproduction of imaging devices.* *See [DIN 6868-57].*	
109932	*DIN Geometry Pattern*	*Test image "Bild 3" for the geometrical imaging properties of imaging devices.* *See [DIN 6868-57].*	
109933	*DIN Resolution Pattern*	*Test image "Bild 5" for displaying the spatial and contrast resolution as well as the line structure of imaging devices.* *See [DIN 6868-57].*	
109941	*White Pattern*	*An alternative to AAPM TG18-UN80, specified at 100% of maximum pixel value.*	
109943	*SMPTE Pattern*	*A standard display test pattern.* *See [SMPTE RP133].* *A pattern is available at http://www.dclunie.com/images/smpte.512.512.8.gif.*	
109991	*CRT Display*	*A Display Device that displays images on a Cathode Ray Tube.*	
109992	*Liquid Crystal Display*	*A Display Device that displays images on a Liquid Crystal Display.*	
109993	*Plasma Display*	*A Display Device that displays images on a Plasma Display.*	
109994	*OLED*	*A Display Device that displays images on an Organic Light Emitting Diode based display.*	
109995	*DLP Rear Projection System*	*A Display Device that projects images on a surface from behind using a Digital Light Processing Projector.*	
109996	*DLP Front Projection System*	*A Display Device that projects images on a surface from in front using a Digital Light Processing Projector.*	
109997	*CRT Rear Projection System*	*A Display Device that projects images on a surface from behind using a Cathode Ray Tube.*	
109998	*CRT Front Projection System*	*A Display Device that projects images on a surface from in front using a Cathode Ray Tube.*	
109999	*Other Projection System*	*A Display Device that projects images on a surface from an unspecified direction using an unspecified means.*	
110001	Image Processing	Image processing work item.	
110002	Quality Control	Quality control work item.	
110003	Computer Aided Diagnosis	Computer aided diagnosis work item.	
110004	Computer Aided Detection	Computer aided detection work item.	
110005	Interpretation	Interpretation work item.	
110006	Transcription	Transcription work item.	

Code Value	Code Meaning	Definition	Notes
110007	Report Verification	Report verification work item.	
110008	Print	Print work item.	
110009	No subsequent Workitems		
110010	Film	Film type of output.	
110011	Dictation	Dictation type of output.	
110012	Transcription	Transcription type of output.	
110013	Media Import	The procedure to read DICOM instances from DICOM interchange media, coerce identifying attributes into the local namespace if necessary, and make the instances available.	
110020	Sheet Film Digitized	Digitization of Sheet Film.	
110021	Cine Film Digitized	Digitization of Cine Film.	
110022	Video Tape Digitized	Digitization of Video Tape.	
110023	Paper Digitized	Digitization of pages of a paper document (Units may be specified as Pages, Documents).	
110024	CD Imported	Importation of CD.	
110025	DVD Imported	Importation of DVD.	
110026	MOD Imported	Importation of MOD.	
110027	Studies Imported	Importation of DICOM Studies.	
110028	Instances Imported	Importation of DICOM Composite Instances.	
110030	USB Disk Emulation	A device that connects using the USB hard drive interface. These may be USB-Sticks, portable hard drives, and other technologies.	
110031	Email	Email and email attachments used as a media for data transport.	
110032	CD	CD-R, CD-ROM, and CD-RW media used for data transport.	
110033	DVD	DVD, DVD-RAM, and other DVD formatted media used for data transport.	
110034	Compact Flash	Media that comply with the Compact Flash standard.	
110035	Multi-media Card	Media that comply with the Multi-media Card standard.	
110036	Secure Digital Card	Media that comply with the Secure Digital Card standard.	
110037	URI	URI Identifier for network or other resource, see RFC 3968.	
110038	Paper Document	Any paper or similar document.	
110100	Application Activity	Audit event: Application Activity has taken place.	
110101	Audit Log Used	Audit event: Audit Log has been used.	
110102	Begin Transferring DICOM Instances	Audit event: Storage of DICOM Instances has begun.	

Code Value	Code Meaning	Definition	Notes
110103	DICOM Instances Accessed	Audit event: DICOM Instances have been created, read, updated, or deleted -audit event.	
110104	DICOM Instances Transferred	Audit event: Storage of DICOM Instances has been completed.	
110105	DICOM Study Deleted	Audit event: Entire Study has been deleted.	
110106	Export	Audit event: Data has been exported out of the system.	
110107	Import	Audit event: Data has been imported into the system.	
110108	Network Entry	Audit event: System has joined or left network.	
110109	Order Record	Audit event: Order has been created, read, updated or deleted.	
110110	Patient Record	Audit event: Patient Record has been created, read, updated, or deleted.	
110111	Procedure Record	Audit event: Procedure Record has been created, read, updated, or deleted.	
110112	Query	Audit event: Query has been made.	
110113	Security Alert	Audit event: Security Alert has been raised.	
110114	User Authentication	Audit event: User Authentication has been attempted.	
110120	Application Start	Audit event: Application Entity has started.	
110121	Application Stop	Audit event: Application Entity has stopped.	
110122	Login	Audit event: User login has been attempted.	
110123	Logout	Audit event: User logout has been attempted.	
110124	Attach	Audit event: Node has been attached.	
110125	Detach	Audit event: Node has been detached.	
110126	Node Authentication	Audit event: Node Authentication has been attempted.	
110127	Emergency Override Started	Audit event: Emergency Override has started.	
110128	Network Configuration	Audit event: Network configuration has been changed.	
110129	Security Configuration	Audit event: Security configuration has been changed.	
110130	Hardware Configuration	Audit event: Hardware configuration has been changed.	
110131	Software Configuration	Audit event: Software configuration has been changed.	
110132	Use of Restricted Function	Audit event: A use of a restricted function has been attempted.	
110133	Audit Recording Stopped	Audit event: Audit recording has been stopped.	
110134	Audit Recording Started	Audit event: Audit recording has been started.	
110135	Object Security Attributes Changed	Audit event: Security attributes of an object have been changed.	

Code Value	Code Meaning	Definition	Notes
110136	Security Roles Changed	Audit event: Security roles have been changed.	
110137	User security Attributes Changed	Audit event: Security attributes of a user have been changed.	
110138	Emergency Override Stopped	Audit event: Emergency Override has Stopped.	
110139	Remote Service Operation Started	Audit event: Remote Service Operation has Begun.	
110140	Remote Service Operation Stopped	Audit event: Remote Service Operation has Stopped.	
110141	Local Service Operation Started	Audit event: Local Service Operation has Begun.	
110142	Local Service Operation Stopped	Audit event: Local Service Operation Stopped.	
110150	Application	Audit participant role ID of software application.	
110151	Application Launcher	Audit participant role ID of software application launcher, i.e., the entity that started or stopped an application.	
110152	Destination Role ID	Audit participant role ID of the receiver of data.	
110153	Source Role ID	Audit participant role ID of the sender of data.	
110154	Destination Media	Audit participant role ID of media receiving data during an export.	
110155	Source Media	Audit participant role ID of media providing data during an import.	
110180	Study Instance UID	ParticipantObjectID type: Study Instance UID.	
110181	SOP Class UID	ParticipantObjectID type: SOP Class UID.	
110182	Node ID	ID of a node that is a participant object of an audit message.	
110190	Issuer of Identifier	System, organization, agency, or department that has assigned an instance identifier (such as placer or filler number, patient or provider identifier, etc.).	
110500	Doctor canceled procedure	Procedure order canceled by requesting physician or other authorized physician.	
110501	Equipment failure	Equipment failure prevented completion of procedure.	
110502	Incorrect procedure ordered	Procedure discontinued due to incorrect procedure being ordered.	
110503	Patient allergic to media/contrast	Procedure discontinued due to patient allergy to media/contrast (reported or reaction).	
110504	Patient died	Procedure discontinued due to death of Patient.	
110505	Patient refused to continue procedure	Procedure discontinued due to patient refusal to continue procedure.	
110506	Patient taken for treatment or surgery	Procedure discontinued due to patient being taken for treatment or surgery.	

Code Value	Code Meaning	Definition	Notes
110507	Patient did not arrive	Patient did not arrive for procedure.	
110508	Patient pregnant	Procedure discontinued due to patient pregnancy (reported or determined).	
110509	Change of procedure for correct charging	Procedure discontinued to restart with new procedure code for correct charging.	
110510	Duplicate order	Procedure discontinued due to duplicate orders received for same procedure.	
110511	Nursing unit cancel	Procedure order canceled by nursing unit.	
110512	Incorrect side ordered	Procedure discontinued due to incorrect side (laterality) being ordered.	
110513	Discontinued for unspecified reason	Procedure discontinued for unspecified reason.	
110514	Incorrect worklist entry selected	Procedure discontinued due to incorrect patient or procedure step selected from modality worklist.	
110515	Patient condition prevented continuing	Patient condition prevented continuation of procedure.	
110516	Equipment change	Procedure step is discontinued to change to other equipment or modality.	
110518	Patient Movement	A movement of the patient affecting test quality.	
110519	Operator Error	An error of the operator affecting test quality.	
110521	Objects incorrectly formatted	One or more of the objects is malformed.	
110522	Object Types not supported	Receiving System is unable to accept the object type.	
110523	Object Set incomplete	One or more objects associated with the object set is missing.	
110524	Media Failure	The contents of the Media could not be accessed properly.	
110526	Resource pre-empted	Procedure discontinued due to necessary equipment, staff or other resource becoming (temporarily) unavailable to the procedure.	
110527	Resource inadequate	Procedure discontinued due to necessary equipment, staff or other resource being inadequate to complete the procedure.	
110528	Discontinued Procedure Step rescheduled	A new Procedure Step has been scheduled to replace the Discontinued Procedure Step.	
110529	Discontinued Procedure Step rescheduling recommended	It is recommended that a new Procedure Step be scheduled to replace the Discontinued Procedure Step.	

Code Value	Code Meaning	Definition	Notes
110700	Ventral Diencephalon	Ventral structures of the diencephalon that cannot readily be distinguished on MR imaging, including the hypothalamus, mammillary body, subthalamic nuclei, substantia nigra, red nucleus, lateral geniculate nucleus, medial geniculate nucleus, zona incerta, cerebral peduncle, lenticular fasciculus, medial lemniscus, and optic tract. See http://neuromorphometrics.org:8080/Seg/html/segmentation/ventral%20diencephalon.html.	
110701	White Matter T1 Hypointensity	Area(s) of reduced intensity on T1 weighted images relative to the surrounding white matter. These may be indicative of age-related or neurodegenerative white matter lesions, and may be co-located with areas of white matter T2 hyperintensity, but the concept is specifically confined to the MR appearance on T1 weighted images.	
110702	White Matter T2 Hyperintensity	Area(s) of increased intensity on T2 weighted images relative to the surrounding white matter. These may be indicative of age-related or neurodegenerative white matter lesions, and may be co-located with areas of white matter T1 hypointensity, but the concept is specifically confined to the MR appearance on T2 weighted images.	
110800	Spin Tagging Perfusion MR Signal Intensity	Signal intensity of a Spin tagging Perfusion MR image. Spin tagging is a technique for the measurement of blood perfusion, based on magnetically labeled arterial blood water as an endogenous tracer.	
110801	Contrast Agent Angio MR Signal Intensity	Signal intensity of a Contrast Agent Angio MR image.	
110802	Time Of Flight Angio MR Signal Intensity	Signal intensity of a Time-of-flight (TOF) MR image. Time-of-flight (TOF) is based on the phenomenon of flow-related enhancement of spins entering into an imaging slice. As a result of being unsaturated, these spins give more signal that surrounding stationary spins.	
110803	Proton Density Weighted MR Signal Intensity	Signal intensity of a Proton Density Weighted MR image. All MR images have intensity proportional to proton density. Images with very little T1 or T2 weighting are called 'PD-weighted'.	
110804	T1 Weighted MR Signal Intensity	Signal intensity of T1 Weighted MR image. A T1 Weighted MR image is created typically by using short TE and TR times.	

Code Value	Code Meaning	Definition	Notes
110805	T2 Weighted MR Signal Intensity	Signal intensity of a T2 Weighted MR image. T2 Weighted image contrast state is approached by imaging with a TR long compared to tissue T1 (to reduce T1 contribution to image contrast) and a TE between the longest and shortest tissue T2s of interest.	
110806	T2* Weighted MR Signal Intensity	Signal intensity of a T2* Weighted MR image. The T2* phenomenon results from molecular interactions (spin spin relaxation) and local magnetic field non-uniformities, which cause the protons to precess at slightly different frequencies.	
110807	Field Map MR Signal Intensity	Signal intensity of a Field Map MR image. A Field Map MR image provides a direct measure of the B_0 inhomogeneity at each point in the image.	
110808	Fractional Anisotropy	Coefficient reflecting the fractional anisotropy of the tissues, derived from a diffusion weighted MR image. Fractional anisotropy is proportional to the square root of the variance of the Eigen values divided by the square root of the sum of the squares of the Eigen values.	
110809	Relative Anisotropy	Coefficient reflecting the relative anisotropy of the tissues, derived from a diffusion weighted MR image.	
110810	Volumetric Diffusion Dxx Component	Dxx Component of the diffusion tensor, quantifying the molecular mobility along the X axis.	
110811	Volumetric Diffusion Dxy Component	Dxy Component of the diffusion tensor, quantifying the correlation of molecular displacements in the X and Y directions.	
110812	Volumetric Diffusion Dxz Component	Dxz Component of the diffusion tensor, quantifying the correlation of molecular displacements in the X and Z directions.	
110813	Volumetric Diffusion Dyy Component	Dyy Component of the diffusion tensor, quantifying the molecular mobility along the Y axis.	
110814	Volumetric Diffusion Dyz Component	Dyz Component of the diffusion tensor, quantifying the correlation of molecular displacements in the Y and Z directions.	
110815	Volumetric Diffusion Dzz Component	Dzz Component of the diffusion tensor, quantifying the molecular mobility along the Z axis.	

Code Value	Code Meaning	Definition	Notes
110816	T1 Weighted Dynamic Contrast Enhanced MR Signal Intensity	Signal intensity of a T1 Weighted Dynamic Contrast Enhanced MR image. A T1 Weighted Dynamic Contrast Enhanced MR image reflects the dynamics of diffusion of the exogenous contrast media from the blood pool into the extra vascular extracellular space (EES) of the brain at a rate determined by the blood flow to the tissue, the permeability of the Brain Blood Barrier (BBB), and the surface area of the perfusing vessels.	
110817	T2 Weighted Dynamic Contrast Enhanced MR Signal Intensity	Signal intensity of a T2 Weighted Dynamic Contrast Enhanced MR image. A T2 Weighted Dynamic Contrast Enhanced MR image reflects the T2 of tissue decrease as the Gd contrast agent bolus passes through the brain.	
110818	T2* Weighted Dynamic Contrast Enhanced MR Signal Intensity	Signal intensity of a T2* Weighted Dynamic Contrast Enhanced MR image. A T2* Weighted Dynamic Contrast Enhanced MR image reflects the T2* of tissue decrease as the Gd contrast agent bolus passes through the brain.	
110819	Blood Oxygenation Level	Signal intensity of a Blood Oxygenation Level image. BOLD imaging is sensitive to blood oxygenation (but also to cerebral blood flow and volume). This modality is essentially used for detecting brain activation (functional MR).	
110820	Nuclear Medicine Projection Activity	Accumulated decay event counts in a nuclear medicine projection image.	
110821	Nuclear Medicine Tomographic Activity	Accumulated decay event counts in a Nuclear Medicine Tomographic image (including PET).	
110822	Spatial Displacement X Component	Spatial Displacement along axis X of a non linear deformable spatial registration image. The X axis is defined in reference to the patient's orientation, and is increasing to the left hand side of the patient.	
110823	Spatial Displacement Y Component	Spatial Displacement along axis Y of a non linear deformable spatial registration image. The Y axis is defined in reference to the patient's orientation, and is increasing to the posterior side of the patient.	
110824	Spatial Displacement Z Component	Spatial Displacement along axis Z of a Non linear deformable spatial registration image. The Z axis is defined in reference to the patient's orientation, and is increasing toward the head of the patient.	
110825	Hemodynamic Resistance	Measured resistance to the flow of blood. E.g., through the vasculature or through a heart value.	

Code Value	Code Meaning	Definition	Notes
110826	Indexed Hemodynamic Resistance	Measured resistance to the flow of blood. E.g., through the vasculature or through a heart value, normalized to a particular indexed scale.	
110827	Tissue Velocity	Velocity of tissue based on Doppler measurements.	
110828	Flow Velocity	Velocity of blood flow based on Doppler measurements.	
110829	Flow Variance	Statistical variance of blood velocity relative to mean.	
110830	Elasticity	Scalar value related to the elastic properties of the tissue.	
110831	Perfusion	Scalar value related to the volume of blood perfusing into tissue.	
110832	Speed of sound	Speed of sound in tissue.	
110833	Ultrasound Attenuation	Reduction in strength of ultrasound signal as the wave.	
110834	RGB R Component	Red component of a true color image (RGB).	
110835	RGB G Component	Green component of a true color image (RGB).	
110836	RGB B Component	Blue component of a true color image (RGB).	
110837	YBR FULL Y Component	Y (Luminance) component of a YBR FULL image, as defined in JPEG 2000.	
110838	YBR FULL CB Component	CB (Blue chrominance) component of a YBR FULL image, as defined in JPEG 2000.	
110839	YBR FULL CR Component	CR (Red chrominance) component of a YBR FULL image, as defined in JPEG 2000.	
110840	YBR PARTIAL Y Component	Y (Luminance) component of a YBR PARTIAL image, as defined in JPEG 2000.	
110841	YBR PARTIAL CB Component	CB (Blue chrominance) component of a YBR PARTIAL image, as defined in JPEG 2000.	
110842	YBR PARTIAL CR Component	CR (Red chrominance) component of a YBR PARTIAL image, as defined in JPEG 2000.	
110843	YBR ICT Y Component	Y (Luminance) component of a YBR ICT image (Irreversible Color Transform), as defined in JPEG 2000.	
110844	YBR ICT CB Component	CB (Blue chrominance) component of a YBR ICT image (Irreversible Color Transform), as defined in JPEG 2000.	
110845	YBR ICT CR Component	CR (Red chrominance) component of a YBR ICT image (Irreversible Color Transform), as defined in JPEG 2000.	
110846	YBR RCT Y Component	Y (Luminance) component of a YBR RCT image (Reversible Color Transform), as defined in JPEG 2000.	
110847	YBR RCT CB Component	CB (Blue chrominance) component of a YBR RCT image (Reversible Color Transform), as defined in JPEG 2000.	

Code Value	Code Meaning	Definition	Notes
110848	YBR RCT CR Component	CR (Red chrominance) component of a YBR RCT image (Reversible Color Transform), as defined in JPEG 2000.	
110849	Echogenicity	The ability of a material to create an ultrasound return echo.	
110850	X-Ray Attenuation	Decrease in the number of photons in an X-Ray beam due to interactions with the atoms of a material substance. Attenuation is due primarily to two processes, absorption and scattering.	
110851	X-Ray Attenuation Coefficient	Coefficient that describes the fraction of a beam of X-Rays or gamma rays that is absorbed or scattered per unit thickness of the absorber. This value basically accounts for the number of atoms in a cubic cm volume of material and the probability of a photon being scattered or absorbed from the nucleus or an electron of one of these atoms.	
110852	MR signal intensity	Signal intensity of an MR image, not otherwise specified.	
110853	Binary Segmentation	Binary value denoting that the segmented property is present.	
110854	Fractional Probabilistic Segmentation	Probability, defined as a percentage, that the segmented property occupies the spatial area defined by the voxel.	
110855	Fractional Occupancy Segmentation	Percentage of the voxel area occupied by the segmented property.	
110856	Linear Displacement	Spatial dimension, denoting a linear displacement.	
110857	Photon Energy	Dimension denoting the energy (frequency or wavelength) of photons.	
110858	Time	Dimension used to sequence events, to compare the duration of events and the intervals between events.	
110859	Angle	Spatial dimension, denoting an angle.	
110860	Left-Right Axis	A spatial dimension axis running along a line between the patient's left and right side.	
110861	Head-Foot Axis	A spatial dimension axis running along a line between the patient's head and foot.	
110862	Anterior-Posterior Axis	A spatial dimension axis running along a line between the patient's anterior and posterior sides.	
110863	Apex-Base Axis	A spatial dimension axis running along a line between the apex and base of an organ, object, or chamber.	
110864	Anterior-Inferior Axis	A spatial dimension axis running along a line between the anterior and inferior sides of an organ, object, or chamber.	
110865	Septum-Wall Axis	A spatial dimension axis running along a line between the septum and wall of a chamber.	

Code Value	Code Meaning	Definition	Notes
110866	Right To Left	Orientation of a spatial dimension where increasing values run from the right to the left side of the patient.	
110867	Left To Right	Orientation of a spatial dimension where increasing values run from the left to the right side of the patient.	
110868	Head To Foot	Orientation of a spatial dimension where increasing values run from the head to the foot of the patient.	
110869	Foot To Head	Orientation of a spatial dimension where increasing values run from the foot to the head of the patient.	
110870	Anterior To Posterior	Orientation of a spatial dimension where increasing values run from the anterior to the posterior side of the patient.	
110871	Posterior To Anterior	Orientation of a spatial dimension where increasing values run from the posterior to the anterior side of the patient.	
110872	Apex To Base	Orientation of a spatial dimension where increasing values run from the apex to the base.	
110873	Base To Apex	Orientation of a spatial dimension where increasing values run from the base to the apex.	
110874	Anterior To Inferior	Orientation of a spatial dimension where increasing values run from the anterior to the inferior.	
110875	Inferior To Anterior	Orientation of a spatial dimension where increasing values run from the inferior to the anterior.	
110876	Septum To Wall	Orientation of a spatial dimension where increasing values run from the septum of a chamber to the opposite wall.	
110877	Wall To Septum	Orientation of a spatial dimension where increasing values run from the opposite wall to the septum of a chamber.	
110901	Image Position (Patient) X	The x coordinate of the upper left hand corner (center of the first voxel transmitted) of the image, with respect to the patient-based coordinate system.	
110902	Image Position (Patient) Y	The y coordinate of the upper left hand corner (center of the first voxel transmitted) of the image, with respect to the patient-based coordinate system.	
110903	Image Position (Patient) Z	The z coordinate of the upper left hand corner (center of the first voxel transmitted) of the image, with respect to the patient-based coordinate system.	
110904	Image Orientation (Patient) Row X	The x value of the first row direction cosine with respect to the patient, with respect to the patient-based coordinate system.	

Code Value	Code Meaning	Definition	Notes
110905	Image Orientation (Patient) Row Y	The y value of the first row direction cosine with respect to the patient, with respect to the patient-based coordinate system.	
110906	Image Orientation (Patient) Row Z	The z value of the first row direction cosine with respect to the patient, with respect to the patient-based coordinate system.	
110907	Image Orientation (Patient) Column X	The x value of the first column direction cosine with respect to the patient, with respect to the patient-based coordinate system.	
110908	Image Orientation (Patient) Column Y	The y value of the first column direction cosine with respect to the patient, with respect to the patient-based coordinate system.	
110909	Image Orientation (Patient) Column Z	The z value of the first column direction cosine with respect to the patient, with respect to the patient-based coordinate system.	
110910	Pixel Data Rows	Number of rows in the pixel data of the image.	
110911	Pixel Data Columns	Number of columns in the pixel data of the image.	
111001	Algorithm Name	The name assigned by a manufacturer to a specific software algorithm.	
111002	Algorithm Parameters	The input parameters used by a manufacturer to configure the behavior of a specific software algorithm.	
111003	Algorithm Version	The software version identifier assigned by a manufacturer to a specific software algorithm.	
111004	Analysis Performed	The type of correlation applied to detection results. E.g., temporal, spatial.	
111005	Assessment Category	Assignment of intermediate or overall interpretation results to a general category.	
111006	*Breast composition*	*Assessment of annotating tissues in breast; generally including fatty, mixed or dense*	*Retired. Replaced by (F-01710, SRT, "Breast composition").*
111007	Breast Outline including Pectoral Muscle Tissue	Purpose of reference for an SCOORD content item that is an outline of the breast that includes the pectoral muscle tissue	Purpose of Reference for content item of value type COMPOSITE or SCOORD
111008	Calcification Distribution	The type of distribution associated with detected calcifications.	
111009	Calcification Type	Identification of the morphology of detected calcifications.	
111010	Center	Purpose of reference for an SCOORD content item that identifies the central point of a finding or feature	Purpose of Reference for content item of value type COMPOSITE or SCOORD
111011	Certainty of Feature	The likelihood that the feature analyzed is in fact the type of feature identified.	

Code Value	Code Meaning	Definition	Notes
111012	Certainty of Finding	The likelihood that the finding detected is in fact the type of finding identified.	
111013	Certainty of Impression	The certainty that a device places on an impression, where 0 equals no certainty and 100 equals certainty.	
111014	Clockface or region	A location identifier based on clockface numbering or anatomic subregion.	
111015	Composite Feature	An item that is an inferred correlation relating two or more individual findings or features.	
111016	Composite type	The inferred relationship between the findings or features making up a composite feature.	
111017	CAD Processing and Findings Summary	General assessment of whether or not CAD processing was successful, and whether any findings resulted.	
111018	Content Date	The date the data creation started.	
111019	Content Time	The time the data creation started.	
111020	Depth	A location identifier based on a feature's inferred distance from the surface of the associated anatomy.	
111021	Description of Change	A textual description of the change that occurred over time in a qualitative characteristic of a feature.	
111022	Detection Performed	The type of finding sought after by a specific algorithm applied to one image.	
111023	Differential Diagnosis/Impression	A general change that occurred within an imaged area between a prior imaging procedure and the current imaging procedure.	
111024	Failed Analyses	A group of analysis algorithms that were attempted, but failed.	
111025	Failed Detections	A group of detection algorithms that were attempted, but failed.	
111026	Horizontal Pixel Spacing	For projection radiography, the horizontal physical distance measured at the front plane of an Image Receptor housing between the center of each pixel. For tomographic images, the horizontal physical distance in the patient between the center of each pixel.	
111027	Image Laterality	Laterality of (possibly paired) body part contained in an image.	
111028	Image Library	A container that references all image data used as evidence to produce a report.	
111029	Image Quality Rating	A numeric value in the range 0 to 100, inclusive, where 0 is worst quality and 100 is best quality.	
111030	Image Region	Purpose of reference for an SCOORD content item that identifies a specific region of interest within an image	Purpose of Reference for content item of value type COMPOSITE or SCOORD

Code Value	Code Meaning	Definition	Notes
111031	Image View	The projection of the anatomic region of interest on an image receptor.	
111032	Image View Modifier	Modifier for Image View.	
111033	Impression Description	Free-form text describing the overall or an individual impression.	
111034	Individual Impression/Recommendation	A container for a group of related results from interpretation of one or more images and associated clinical information.	
111035	Lesion Density	The X-Ray attenuation of a lesion relative to the expected attenuation of an equal volume of fibroglandular breast tissue.	
111036	Mammography CAD Report	A structured report containing the results of computer-aided detection or diagnosis applied to breast imaging and associated clinical information.	
111037	Margins	The characteristic of the boundary, edges or border of a detected lesion.	
111038	Number of calcifications	The quantity of calcifications detected within an identified group or cluster.	
111039	Object type	A non-lesion object identified within one or more images.	
111040	Original Source	Purpose of reference for a COMPOSITE content item that identifies it as the original source of evidence for another content item in the report	Purpose of Reference for content item of value type COMPOSITE or SCOORD
111041	Outline	Purpose of reference for an SCOORD content item that identifies the outline or bounding region of a finding or feature	Purpose of Reference for content item of value type COMPOSITE or SCOORD
111042	Pathology	The inferred type of disease associated with an identified feature.	
111043	Patient Orientation Column	The patient orientation relative to the image plane, specified by a value that designates the anatomical direction of the positive column axis (top to bottom).	
111044	Patient Orientation Row	The patient orientation relative to the image plane, specified by a value that designates the anatomical direction of the positive row axis (left to right).	
111045	Pectoral Muscle Outline	Purpose of reference for an SCOORD content item that is an outline of the pectoral muscle tissue only	Purpose of Reference for content item of value type COMPOSITE or SCOORD
111046	Percent Fibroglandular Tissue	Percent of breast area that is mammographically dense, excluding pectoralis muscle.	
111047	Probability of cancer	The likelihood that an identified finding or feature is cancerous.	
111048	Quadrant location	A location identifier based on the division of an area into four regions.	

Code Value	Code Meaning	Definition	Notes
111049	Qualitative Difference	A qualitative characteristic of a feature that has changed over time.	
111050	Quality Assessment	The effect of the quality of an image on its usability.	
111051	Quality Control Standard	The quality control standard used to make a quality assessment.	
111052	Quality Finding	A specific quality related deficiency detected within an image.	
111053	Recommended Follow-up	Recommended type of follow-up to an imaging procedure, based on interpreted results.	
111054	Recommended Follow-up Date	Recommended follow-up date to an imaging procedure, based on interpreted results.	
111055	Recommended Follow-up Interval	Recommended follow-up interval to an imaging procedure, based on interpreted results.	
111056	Rendering Intent	The recommendation of the producer of a content item regarding presentation of the content item by recipients of the report.	
111057	Scope of Feature	An indication of how widespread the detection of a feature is within the analyzed image data set.	
111058	Selected Region Description	A textual description of the contents of a selected region identified within an image.	
111059	Single Image Finding	An item that was detected on one image.	
111060	Study Date	Date on which the acquisition of the study information was started.	
111061	Study Time	Time at which the acquisition of the study information was started.	
111062	Successful Analyses	A group of analysis algorithms that were attempted and completed successfully.	
111063	Successful Detections	A group of detection algorithms that were attempted and completed successfully.	
111064	Summary of Detections	An overall indication of whether the CAD detection algorithms applied were completed successfully.	
111065	Summary of Analyses	An overall indication of whether the CAD analysis algorithms applied were completed successfully.	
111066	Vertical Pixel Spacing	For projection radiography, the vertical physical distance measured at the front plane of an Image Receptor housing between the center of each pixel. For tomographic images, the vertical physical distance in the patient between the center of each pixel.	
111069	Crosstable		

Code Value	Code Meaning	Definition	Notes
111071	CAD Operating Point	One of a number of discrete points on the Receiver-Operator Characteristics (ROC) curve that reflects the expected sensitivity and specificity of a CAD algorithm, where zero indicates the highest specificity, lowest sensitivity operating point. The value should not exceed the Maximum CAD Operating Point.	
111072	Maximum CAD Operating Point	The maximum value of CAD Operating Point for the specific CAD algorithm used.	
111081	CAD Operating Point Description	The intended interpretation of a CAD Operating Point.	
111086	False Markers per Image	The number of false CAD markers per image. Correlates to inverse of Image Specificity.	
111087	False Markers per Case	The number of false markers per collection of images that are CAD processed as a group. Correlates to inverse of Case Specificity.	
111088	Case Sensitivity	The percentage of cancers that should be detected by a CAD algorithm where CAD marks the cancers in at least one view.	
111089	Lesion Sensitivity	The percentage of cancers that should be detected by a CAD algorithm where CAD marks the cancers in each view.	
111090	Case Specificity	The percentage of cases (collections of images CAD processed as a group) without cancer that have no CAD findings whatsoever. Correlates to inverse of False Markers per Case.	
111091	Image Specificity	The percentage of images without cancer that have no CAD findings whatsoever. Correlates to inverse of False Markers per Image.	
111092	Recommended CAD Operating Point	The CAD operating point that is recommended for initial display by the creator of the structured report.	
111093	CAD Operating Point Table	A list of CAD operating points including their corresponding characteristics.	
111099	Selected region	A specific area of interest noted within an image.	
111100	Breast geometry	The surface shape of all or a portion of breast related anatomy.	
111101	Image Quality	Image quality incorporates the following clinical image evaluation parameters: assessment of positioning, compression, artifacts, exposure, contrast, sharpness, and labeling.	
111102	Non-lesion	A finding or feature that is identified as a non-anatomic foreign object.	

Code Value	Code Meaning	Definition	Notes
111103	*Density*	*A space-occupying lesion identified in a single image or projection*	*Retired. Replaced by (F-01796, SRT, "Mammography breast density").*
111104	*Individual Calcification*	*A single identified calcification*	*Retired. Replaced by (F-01776, SRT, "Individual Calcification").*
111105	*Calcification Cluster*	*Multiple calcifications identified as occupying a small area of tissue (less than 2 cc)*	*Retired. Replaced by (F-01775, SRT, "Calcification Cluster").*
111111	Cooper's ligament changes	Straightening or thickening of Cooper's ligaments.	
111112	Mass in the skin	An abnormality noted at imaging within the dermis of the breast.	
111113	Mass on the skin	An abnormality noted at imaging on the epidermis of the breast.	
111120	Post Procedure Mammograms for Marker Placement	An assessment category to indicate that images have been acquired to assess marker placement following a breast interventional procedure.	
111121	Follow-up post biopsy as directed by clinician	An indication that the patient should seek post procedural follow-up directives from a clinical health care provider.	
111122	Known biopsy proven malignancy - take appropriate action	A recommendation on a patient with known cancer to take steps appropriate to the diagnosis.	
111123	Marker placement	Positioning of a radiopaque marker.	
111124	Personal history of breast cancer with mastectomy	Patient has previous diagnosis of breast cancer resulting in mastectomy.	
111125	Known biopsy proven malignancy	Patient has had biopsy containing proven malignancy.	
111126	Image detected mass	Patient has a finding of mass reported on a prior imaging exam.	
111127	Targeted	A breast imaging procedure performed on a specific area of the breast.	
111128	Survey	A breast imaging procedure performed on the entire breast.	
111129	Clustered microcysts	A cluster of tiny anechoic foci each smaller than 2-3 mm in diameter with thin (less than 0.5 mm) intervening septations and no discrete solid components.	
111130	Complicated cyst	A fluid filled mass most commonly characterized by homogeneous low-level internal echoes on ultrasound.	
111135	Additional projections	Views not inclusive of MLO and CC (BI-RADS®).	
111136	Spot magnification view(s)	A spot or coned down compression of the breast providing a reduction in the thickness and a magnification of the localized area of interest and improved separation of breast tissue.	

Code Value	Code Meaning	Definition	Notes
111137	*Ultrasound*		*Retired. Replaced by (P5-B0099, SRT, "Ultrasound procedure").*
111138	Old films for comparison	Obtain previous mammography studies to compare to present study.	
111139	*Ductography*	*A medical procedure used for the sampling of mammary duct tissue*	*Retired. Replaced by (P5-40060, SRT, "Mammary ductogram").*
111140	Normal interval follow-up	Follow up study at 12 months for women ≥ 40 years of age having a prior negative study and no mitigating risk factors for breast cancer.	
111141	Any decision to biopsy should be based on clinical assessment	Any decision to perform tissue acquisition should be based on clinical assessment.	
111142	Follow-up at short interval (1-11 months)	Follow-up at short interval (1-11 months).	
111143	Biopsy should be considered	Tissue acquisition should be considered.	
111144	Needle localization and biopsy	Breast tissue acquisition following the identification of an area of concern with the placement of a needle or needle-wire assembly.	
111145	Histology using core biopsy	Pathologic analysis of breast tissue and lesions using core tissue samples.	
111146	Suggestive of malignancy - take appropriate action	Lesions that do not have the characteristic morphologies of breast cancer but have a definite probability of being malignant. There is a sufficient concern to urge a biopsy.	
111147	Cytologic analysis	Cellular analysis of specimen.	
111148	Biopsy should be strongly considered	Tissue acquisition should be strongly considered.	
111149	Highly suggestive of malignancy - take appropriate action	Lesions have a high probability of being cancer, which require additional action.	
111150	Presentation Required: Rendering device is expected to present	The producer of a report intends for a recipient of the report to present or display the associated content item.	
111151	Presentation Optional: Rendering device may present	The producer of a report considers the presentation or display of the associated content item by a recipient to be optional.	
111152	Not for Presentation: Rendering device expected not to present	The producer of a report intends for a recipient of the report NOT to present or display the associated content item.	
111153	Target content items are related temporally	The associated content items are identified as being the same finding or feature at different points in time.	
111154	Target content items are related spatially	The associated content items are identified as being the same finding or feature on different projections taken at the same point in time.	
111155	Target content items are related contra-laterally	The associated content items are identified as being related side-to-side.	

Code Value	Code Meaning	Definition	Notes
111156	Feature detected on the only image	There is one image in the interpreted data set.	
111157	Feature detected on only one of the images	There is more than one image of the same modality in the interpreted data set.	
111158	Feature detected on multiple images	There is more than one image of the same modality in the interpreted data set.	
111159	Feature detected on images from multiple modalities	The interpreted data set contains images from multiple modalities.	
111168	*Scar tissue*	*The fibrous tissue replacing normal tissues destroyed by disease or injury*	*Retired. Replaced by (M-78060, SRT, "Scar tissue").*
111170	*J Wire*	*A medical appliance used for localization of non palpable breast lesions to insure that the proper area is removed in a surgical biopsy*	*Retired. Replaced by (A-1016B, SRT, "J Wire").*
111171	*Pacemaker*	*A medical appliance used for regulating cardiac rhythms*	*Retired. Replaced by (A-11101, SRT, "Cardiac Pacemaker").*
111172	*Paddle*	*A compression device used for obtaining mammographic images*	*Retired. Replaced by (A-10042, SRT, "Compression paddle").*
111173	*Collimator*	*A device used for restricting an X-Ray beam*	*Retired. Replaced by (A-10044, SRT, "Collimator").*
111174	*ID Plate*	*An area designated on a radiographic film for facility and patient ID information*	*Retired. Replaced by (A-16016, SRT, "ID Plate").*
111175	Other Marker	Site specific markers.	
111176	Unspecified	The value of the concept is not specified	This term may not be used in Context Group Extensions; see Section 7.2.3
111177	View and Laterality Marker is missing	Image quality deficiency according to MQSA.	
111178	View and Laterality Marker does not have both view and laterality	Image quality deficiency according to MQCM.	
111179	View and Laterality Marker does not have approved codes	Image quality deficiency according to MQCM.	
111180	View and Laterality Marker is not near the axilla	Image quality deficiency according to MQCM.	
111181	View and Laterality Marker overlaps breast tissue	Image quality deficiency according to MQCM.	
111182	View and Laterality Marker is partially obscured	Image quality deficiency according to MQCM.	
111183	View and Laterality Marker is incorrect	Image quality deficiency.	
111184	View and Laterality Marker is off image	Image quality deficiency.	
111185	Flash is not near edge of film	Image quality deficiency according to MQCM.	
111186	Flash is illegible, does not fit, or is lopsided	Image quality deficiency according to MQSA.	
111187	Flash doesn't include patient name and additional patient id	Image quality deficiency according to MQCM.	
111188	Flash doesn't include date of examination	Image quality deficiency according to MQCM.	

Code Value	Code Meaning	Definition	Notes
111189	Flash doesn't include facility name and location	Image quality deficiency according to MQSA.	
111190	Flash doesn't include technologist identification	Image quality deficiency according to MQCM.	
111191	Flash doesn't include cassette/screen/detector identification	Image quality deficiency according to MQCM.	
111192	Flash doesn't include mammography unit identification	Image quality deficiency according to MQCM.	
111193	Date sticker is missing	Image quality deficiency according to MQCM.	
111194	Technical factors missing	Image quality deficiency according to MQCM.	
111195	Collimation too close to breast	Image quality deficiency according to MQCM.	
111196	Inadequate compression	Image quality deficiency according to MQCM.	
111197	MLO Insufficient pectoral muscle	Image quality deficiency according to MQCM.	
111198	MLO No fat is visualized posterior to fibroglandular tissues	Image quality deficiency according to MQCM.	
111199	MLO Poor separation of deep and superficial breast tissues	Image quality deficiency according to MQCM.	
111200	MLO Evidence of motion blur	Image quality deficiency according to MQCM.	
111201	MLO Inframammary fold is not open	Image quality deficiency according to MQCM.	
111202	CC Not all medial tissue visualized	Image quality deficiency according to MQCM.	
111203	CC Nipple not centered on image	Image quality deficiency according to MQCM.	
111204	CC Posterior nipple line does not measure within 1 cm of MLO	Image quality deficiency according to MQCM.	
111205	Nipple not in profile	Image quality deficiency.	
111206	Insufficient implant displacement incorrect	Image quality deficiency according to MQCM.	
111207	Image artifact(s)	Signals that do not faithfully reproduce actual anatomic structures because of distortion or of addition or deletion of information.	
111208	Grid artifact(s)	Feature(s) arising from the acquisition unit's anti-scatter grid mechanism. For two-dimensional systems, such features include those of mechanically damaged or incorrectly positioned grids. For moving or Bucky grids, artifacts may result from intentional grid motion that is inadequate in duration or velocity uniformity.	

Code Value	Code Meaning	Definition	Notes
111209	Positioning	Inadequate arrangement of the anatomy of interest with respect to the X-Ray field and image detector sensitive area. Examples: 1) positioning is "cutoff" when the projection of anatomy of interest falls outside the sensitive area of the detector; 2) "cone cut", in which the X-Ray field does not adequately cover the anatomy of interest; 3) detector's sensitive surface is too small to cover the projection of the anatomy of interest; 4) improper angular orientation or "rotation" of anatomy of interest with respect to the X-Ray source, or detector; 5) projection of other anatomy or clothing over the anatomy of interest in the image.	
111210	Motion blur	Unacceptable image blur resulting from motion of the anatomy of interest during exposure or the inadequately compensated motion of X-Ray source with respect to the image detector during exposure.	
111211	Under exposed	Inadequate number of quanta reached the detector during exposure. Reasons for under exposed images include low kVp, low mAs product, excess Source Image Distance. Under exposed images have inadequate signal and higher noise in the areas of interest.	
111212	Over exposed	An excess number of quanta reached the detector during exposure. Reasons for over exposed images include high kVp, high mAs product, short Source Image Distance. Over exposed images have high signal and lower noise in the areas of interest. Over exposed area may demonstrate lack of contrast from over saturation of the detector.	
111213	No image	No evidence of a patient exposure.	
111214	Detector artifact(s)	Superposed features or flaws of the detector.	
111215	Artifact(s) other than grid or detector artifact	Features or discontinuities arising from causes other than the anti-scatter grid and image detector.	
111216	Mechanical failure	Failure of the device to operate according to mechanical design specifications.	
111217	Electrical failure	Failure of a device to operate according to electrical design specifications.	
111218	Software failure	Attributable to software used in generation or handling of image.	
111219	Inappropriate image processing	Images processed inappropriately, not following appropriate protocol.	
111220	Other failure	Failure that is not mechanical or electrical or otherwise described.	
111221	Unknown failure	Unidentified or unknown cause of failure.	
111222	Succeeded	The attempted process was completely successful.	

Code Value	Code Meaning	Definition	Notes
111223	Partially Succeeded	The attempted process succeeded in some ways, but failed in others.	
111224	Failed	The attempted process completely failed.	
111225	Not Attempted	No process was performed.	
111233	Individual Impression / Recommendation Analysis	Analysis of a related group of findings or features detected during image data inspection, to produce a summary impression and/or recommendation.	
111234	Overall Impression / Recommendation Analysis	Analysis of all groups of findings or features, to produce a single impression and/or recommendation.	
111235	Unusable - Quality renders image unusable	The usability of an image for diagnostic interpretation or CAD, based on a quality control standard.	
111236	Usable - Does not meet the quality control standard	The usability of an image for diagnostic interpretation or CAD, based on a quality control standard.	
111237	Usable - Meets the quality control standard	The usability of an image for diagnostic interpretation or CAD, based on a quality control standard.	
111238	Mammography Quality Control Manual 1999, ACR	An image quality control standard specified by the American College of Radiology.	
111239	Title 21 CFR Section 900, Subpart B	An image quality control standard in the US Code of Federal Regulations.	
111240	Institutionally defined quality control standard	An image quality control standard specified or adopted by the institution responsible for the document.	
111241	All algorithms succeeded; without findings	No findings resulted upon successful completion of all attempted computer-aided detection and/or analysis.	
111242	All algorithms succeeded; with findings	One or more findings resulted upon successful completion of all attempted computer-aided detection and/or analysis.	
111243	Not all algorithms succeeded; without findings	No findings resulted from the attempted computer-aided detection and/or analysis, but one or more failures occurred in the process.	
111244	Not all algorithms succeeded; with findings	One or more findings resulted from the attempted computer-aided detection and/or analysis, but one or more failures occurred in the process.	
111245	No algorithms succeeded; without findings	All of the attempted computer-aided detection and/or analysis failed, so there could be no findings.	
111248	*Adenolipoma*	*A benign tumor having glandular characteristics but composed of fat, with the presence of normal mammary ducts*	*Retired. Replaced by (M-83240, SRT, "Adenolipoma").*
111249	*Ductal hyperplasia*		*Retired. Replaced by (M-72170, SRT, "Ductal hyperplasia, Usual").*

Code Value	Code Meaning	Definition	Notes
111250	*Adenomyoepithelioma*	*Neoplasms composed of myoepithelial cells*	*Retired. Replaced by (M-89830, SRT, "Adenomyoepithelioma").*
111251	Normal axillary node	Axillary node that is normal in appearance with no associated pathology.	
111252	Axillary node with calcifications	Axillary node containing calcifications.	
111253	Axillary node hyperplasia	Excessive proliferation of normal tissue arrangement of the axillary node.	
111254	*Asynchronous involution*		*Retired. Replaced by (F-8A063, SRT, "Asynchronous involution of breast").*
111255	Benign cyst with blood	Cyst with benign morphology containing blood.	
111256	Benign Calcifications	Calcifications having typically benign morphology. They are not of intermediate or high probability of concern for malignancy.	
111257	*Intracystic papilloma*	*Growing within a cystic adenoma, filling the cavity with a mass of branching epithelial processes*	*Retired. Replaced by (M-85040, SRT, "Intracystic papilloma").*
111258	Ductal adenoma	Adenoma located in mammary duct, present as discrete sclerotic nodules, solitary or multiple.	
111259	Diabetic fibrous mastopathy	The occurrence of fibrous tumor-forming stromal proliferation in patients with diabetes mellitus.	
111260	*Extra abdominal desmoid*	*A deep seated firm tumor frequently occurring on the chest consisting of collagenous tissue that infiltrates surround muscle; frequently recurs but does not metastasize*	*Retired. Replaced by (M-88211, SRT, "Extra abdominal desmoid").*
111262	*Epidermal inclusion cyst*	*A cyst formed of a mass of epithelial cells, as a result of trauma has been pushed beneath the epidermis. The cyst is lined with squamous epithelium and contains concentric layers or keratin*	*Retired. Replaced by (M-33410, SRT, "Epidermal inclusion cyst").*
111263	Fibroadenomatoid hyperplasia	Excessive proliferation of fibroadenoma tissue.	
111264	Fibroadenolipoma	A lipoma with an abundant stroma of fibrous tissue.	
111265	*Foreign body (reaction)*		*Retired. Replaced by (M-44140, SRT, "Foreign body (reaction) ").*
111269	*Galactocele*	*Retention cyst caused by occlusion of a lactiferous duct*	*Retired. Replaced by (D7-90364, SRT, "Galactocele").*
111271	*Hemangioma - nonparenchymal, subcutaneous*	*A congenital anomaly that leads to a proliferation of blood vessels leading to a mass that resembles a neoplasm, not located in parenchymal areas but subcutaneous*	*Retired. Replaced by (D3-F0620, SRT, "Hemangioma of subcutaneous tissue").*

Code Value	Code Meaning	Definition	Notes
111273	*Hyperplasia, usual*		*Retired. Replaced by (M-72000, SRT, "Hyperplasia, usual").*
111277	Juvenile papillomatosis	A form of fibrocystic disease in young woman with florid and sclerosing adenosis that microscopically may suggest carcinoma.	
111278	*Lactating adenoma*	*Enlarging masses during lactation. A circumscribed benign tumor composed primarily of glandular structures with scanty stroma, with prominent secretory changes in the duct*	*Retired. Replaced by (M-82040, SRT, "Lactating adenoma").*
111279	Lactational change	Changes related to the process of lactation.	
111281	Large duct papilloma	A papilloma pertaining to large mammary duct.	
111283	*Myofibroblastoma*	*Solitary or multiple tumors of muscles and fibrous tissues, or tumors composed of myofibroblasts*	*Retired. Replaced by (M-88250, SRT, "Myofibroblastoma").*
111284	Microglandular adenosis	Irregular clusters of small tubules are present in adipose or fibrous tissue, resembling tubular carcinoma but lacking stromal fibroblastic proliferation.	
111285	Multiple Intraductal Papillomas	Papilloma typically involving an aggregate of adjacent ducts in the periphery of the breast, likely representing involvement of several foci of one or two duct systems.	
111286	No abnormality	No abnormality.	
111287	Normal breast tissue	Normal breast tissue.	
111288	*Neurofibromatosis*	*Condition in which there are tumors of various sizes on peripheral nerves. They may be neuromas or fibromas*	*Retired. Replaced by (M-95401, SRT, "Neurofibromatosis").*
111290	Oil cyst (fat necrosis cyst)	A cyst resulting from the loss of the epithelial lining of a sebaceous dermoid or lacteal cyst.	
111291	Post reduction mammoplasty	Breast tissue with characteristics of a benign nature, following breast reduction surgery.	
111292	Pseudoangiomatous stromal hyperplasia	A benign stromal lesion composed of intermixed stromal and epithelial elements. The lobular and duct structures of the breast parenchyma are separated by an increased amount of stroma, non specific proliferative epithelial changes include hyperplasia of duct and lobular epithelium often with accentuation of myoepithelial cells and aprocine metaplasia with or without cyst formation.	
111293	*Radial scar*	*An nonencapsulated stellate lesion consisting of a fibroelastic core and radiating bands of fibrous connective tissue containing lobules manifesting adenosis and ducts with papillary or diffuse intraductal hyperplasia*	*Retired. Replaced by (M-78731, SRT, "Radial scar").*
111294	*Sclerosing adenosis*	*Prominent interductal fibrosis of the terminal ductules*	*Retired. Replaced by (M-74220, SRT, "Sclerosing adenosis").*

Code Value	Code Meaning	Definition	Notes
111296	Silicone granuloma	Nodular inflammatory lesions due to the presence of silicone in the breast tissue.	
111297	Nipple Characteristic	The morphologic status of the nipple.	
111298	Virginal hyperplasia	Spontaneous excessive proliferation of breast tissue, usually found in younger women.	
111299	Peripheral duct papillomas	Papilloma(s) pertaining the peripheral ducts.	
111300	Axillary node with lymphoma	Axillary node with lymphoid tissue neoplasm.	
111301	Axillary nodal metastases	Metastatic disease to the axillary node.	
111302	*Angiosarcoma*	*A malignant neoplasm occurring most often in breast and skin, believed to originate from endothelial cells of blood vessels, microscopically composed of closely packed round or spindle shaped cells, some of which line small spaces resembling vascular clefts*	*Retired. Replaced by (M-91203, SRT, "Angiosarcoma").*
111303	Blood vessel (vascular) invasion	Histological changes to the vascular system related to an invasive process.	
111304	Carcinoma in children	Carcinoma of the breast found in patients less than 20 years of age.	
111305	Carcinoma in ectopic breast	A carcinoma found in supernumerary breasts and aberrant breast tissue.	
111306	Carcinoma with endocrine differentiation	A carcinoma that synthesizes substances, including hormones, not considered to be normal products of the breast.	
111307	Basal cell carcinoma of nipple	A basal cell carcinoma that arises in the nipple of the breast.	
111308	*Carcinoma with metaplasia*		*Retired. Replaced by (M-85733, SRT, "Carcinoma with metaplasia").*
111309	Cartilaginous and osseous change	Tissue changes to bones and cartilage.	
111310	Carcinoma in pregnancy and lactation	Carcinoma of the breast presenting during pregnancy or lactation.	
111311	*Carcinosarcoma*	*A malignant neoplasm that contains elements of carcinoma and sarcoma, so extensively intermixed as to indicate neoplasia of epithelial and mesenchymal tissue*	*Retired. Replaced by (M-89803, SRT, "Carcinosarcoma").*
111312	Intraductal comedocarcinoma with necrosis	Comedocarcinoma of a duct with areas of necrotic tissue.	
111313	Intraductal carcinoma, low grade	A non-invasive carcinoma restricted to the glandular lumen characterized by less aggressive malignant cytologic features and behavior.	
111314	*Intraductal carcinoma micro-papillary*		*Retired. Replaced by (M-85072, SRT, "Intraductal carcinoma micro-papillary").*

Code Value	Code Meaning	Definition	Notes
111315	Intracystic papillary carcinoma	A malignant neoplasm characterized by the formation of numerous, irregular, finger-like projections of fibrous stroma that is covered with a surface layer of neoplastic epithelial cells found in a cyst.	
111316	Invasive and in-situ carcinoma	Carcinoma with both characteristics of localized and spreading disease.	
111317	*Invasive lobular carcinoma*		*Retired. Replaced by (M-85203, SRT, "Invasive lobular carcinoma").*
111318	Leukemic infiltration	Mammary infiltrates as a secondary manifestation in patients with established leukemia.	
111320	Lympathic vessel invasion	Histological changes to the lymphatic system related to an invasive process.	
111321	*Lymphoma*	*A heterogeneous group of neoplasms arising in the reticuloendoethelial and lymphatic systems*	*Retired. Replaced by (M-95903, SRT, "Lymphoma").*
111322	Occult carcinoma presenting with axillary lymph node metastases	A small carcinoma, either asymptomatic or giving rise to metastases without symptoms due to the primary carcinoma presenting with metastatic disease in the axillary lymph nodes.	
111323	Metastatic cancer to the breast	A malignant lesion in the breast with morphologic patterns not typical of breast carcinoma arising from a non-mammary malignant neoplasm.	
111324	Metastatic cancer to the breast from the colon	A malignant lesion in the breast with morphologic patterns not typical of breast carcinoma arising from a neoplasm in the colon.	
111325	Metastatic cancer to the breast from the lung	A malignant lesion in the breast with morphologic patterns not typical of breast carcinoma arising from a neoplasm in the lung.	
111326	Metastatic melanoma to the breast	A malignant lesion in the breast with morphologic patterns not typical of breast carcinoma arising from a melanoma.	
111327	Metastatic cancer to the breast from the ovary	A malignant lesion in the breast with morphologic patterns not typical of breast carcinoma arising from a neoplasm in the ovary.	
111328	Metastatic sarcoma to the breast	A malignant lesion in the breast with morphologic patterns not typical of breast carcinoma arising from a sarcoma.	
111329	Multifocal intraductal carcinoma	Multiple foci of non-invasive carcinoma restricted to the glandular lumen.	
111330	Metastatic disease to axillary node	A malignant lesion in an axillary node arising from a non-axillary neoplasm.	

Code Value	Code Meaning	Definition	Notes
111331	*Malignant fibrous histiocytoma*		*Retired. Replaced by (M-88303, SRT, "Malignant fibrous histiocytoma").*
111332	Multifocal invasive ductal carcinoma	Multiple sites of ductal carcinoma.	
111333	Metastasis to an intramammary lymph node	A malignant lesion in a intramammary lymph node arising from a non-intramammary lymph node neoplasm.	
111334	Malignant melanoma of nipple	A malignant melanoma of the skin that arises in the nipple of the breast.	
111335	*Neoplasm of the mammary skin*		*Retired. Replaced by (D0-F035F, SRT, "Neoplasm of the mammary skin").*
111336	*Papillary carcinoma in-situ*		*Retired. Replaced by (M-80502, SRT, "Papillary carcinoma in-situ").*
111338	Recurrent malignancy	Recurrent malignancy.	
111340	Squamous cell carcinoma of the nipple	Squamous cell carcinoma to the terminal portion of the alveolar.	
111341	Intraductal carcinoma, high grade	A non-invasive carcinoma restricted to the glandular lumen characterized by more aggressive malignant cytologic features and behavior.	
111342	*Invasive cribriform carcinoma*		*Retired. Replaced by (M-82013, SRT, "Invasive cribriform carcinoma").*
111343	Angular margins	An indication that some or all of the margin of a lesion has sharp corners, often forming acute angles.	
111344	Fine pleomorphic calcification	Calcifications that vary in sizes and shapes and are usually smaller than0.5 mm in diameter.	
111345	Macrocalcifications	Coarse calcifications that are 0.5 mm or greater in size.	
111346	Calcifications within a mass	An indicator that calcifications are imbedded within a mass.	
111347	Calcifications outside of a mass	An indicator that calcifications are imaged outside of a mass finding.	
111350	Breast background echotexture	Tissue composition of the breast noted on sonography.	
111351	Homogeneous fat echotexture	Fat lobules and uniformly echogenic bands of supporting structures comprise the bulk of breast tissue.	
111352	Homogeneous fibroglandular echotexture	A uniformly echogenic layer of fibroglandular tissue is seen beneath a thin layer of subcutaneous fat.	
111353	Heterogeneous echotexture	The breast texture is characterized by multiple small areas of increased and decreased echogenicity.	

Code Value	Code Meaning	Definition	Notes
111354	Orientation	Referential relationship of the finding to the imaging device as noted on sonography.	
111355	Parallel	The long axis of a lesion parallels the skin line ("wider-than-tall" or in a horizontal orientation).	
111356	Not parallel	The anterior-posterior or vertical dimension is greater than the transverse or horizontal dimension.	
111357	Lesion boundary	The lesion boundary describes the transition zone between themas and the surrounding tissue.	
111358	Abrupt interface	The sharp demarcation between the lesion and surrounding tissue can be imperceptible or a distinct well-defined echogenic rim of any thickness.	
111359	Echogenic halo	There is no sharp demarcation between the mass and the surrounding tissue, which is bridged by an echogenic transition zone.	
111360	Echo pattern	An imaging characteristic of resonance noted during sonography.	
111361	Anechoic	Without internal echoes.	
111362	Hyperechoic	Having increased echogenicity relative to fat or equal to fibroglandular tissue.	
111363	Complex	Mass contains both anechoic and echogenic components.	
111364	Hypoechoic	Defined relative to fat; masses are characterized by low-level echoes throughout. E.g., appearance of a complicated cyst or fibroadenoma.	
111365	Isoechoic	Having the same echogenicity as fat (a complicated cyst or fibroadenoma may be isoechoic or hypoechoic).	
111366	Posterior acoustic features	The attenuation characteristics of a mass with respect to its acoustic transmission.	
111367	No posterior acoustic features	No posterior shadowing or enhancement.	
111368	Posterior enhancement	Increased posterior echoes.	
111369	Posterior shadowing	Decreased posterior echoes; edge shadows are excluded.	
111370	Combined posterior enhancement and shadowing	More than one pattern of posterior attenuation, both shadowing and enhancement.	
111371	Identifiable effect on surrounding tissues	Sonographic appearance of adjacent structures relative to a mass finding.	
111372	Vascularity	Characterization of vascularization in region of interest.	
111373	Vascularity not present	Vascularity not evident, such as on ultrasound.	
111374	Vascularity not assessed	Vascularity not evaluated.	

Code Value	Code Meaning	Definition	Notes
111375	Vascularity present in lesion	Vascularity on imaging is seen within a lesion.	
111376	Vascularity present immediately adjacent to lesion	Vascularity on imaging is seen immediately adjacent to a lesion.	
111377	Diffusely increased vascularity in surrounding tissue	Vascularity on imaging is considered diffusely elevated within the surrounding breast tissue.	
111380	Correlation to other Findings	Relationship of the new anomaly to other clinical or imaging anomalies.	
111381	Correlates to physical exam findings	An indication that the current imaging finding relates to a finding from a clinical breast exam.	
111382	Correlates to mammography findings	An indication that the current imaging finding relates to a finding from a mammography exam.	
111383	Correlates to MRI findings	An indication that the current imaging finding relates to a finding from a breast MRI exam.	
111384	Correlates to ultrasound findings	An indication that the current imaging finding relates to a finding from a breast ultrasound exam.	
111385	Correlates to other imaging findings	An indication that the current imaging finding relates to a finding from an imaging exam.	
111386	No correlation to other imaging findings	An indication that the current imaging finding has no relation to findings from any other imaging exam.	
111387	No correlation to clinical findings	An indication that the current imaging finding has no relation to any other clinical findings.	
111388	Malignancy Type	Classification of the cancer as invasive, DCIS, or other.	
111389	Invasive breast carcinoma	A malignancy that has spread beyond an area of focus.	
111390	Other malignancy type	A breast cancer with malignant pathology findings that are not classified as invasive or in situ.	
111391	Menstrual Cycle Phase	A specific timeframe during menses.	
111392	1st week	In the first week of the menstrual cycle phase, that is, one week following menses.	
111393	2nd week	In the second week of the menstrual cycle phase, that is, two weeks following menses.	
111394	3rd week	In the third week of the menstrual cycle phase, that is, three weeks following menses.	
111395	Estimated Timeframe	An estimated period of time.	
111396	< 3 months ago	An event occurred less than 3 months ago.	
111397	4 months to 1 year ago	An event occurred between 4 months and 1 year ago.	
111398	> 1 year ago	An event occurred longer than 1 year ago.	
111399	Timeframe uncertain	The timing of an event is not recalled.	
111400	Breast Imaging Report	Report title for the diagnostic report for one or more breast imaging or intervention procedures.	

Code Value	Code Meaning	Definition	Notes
111401	Reason for procedure	Concept name for the description of why a procedure has been performed.	
111402	Clinical Finding	A finding during clinical examination (i.e., history and physical examination) such as pain, palpable mass or discharge.	
111403	Baseline screening mammogram	First screening mammogram taken for patient that is used as a comparison baseline for further examinations.	
111404	First mammogram ever	First mammogram taken for a patient without regard to whether it was for screening or a diagnostic procedure.	
111405	Implant type	Concept name for the material of which a breast prosthetic device is constructed.	
111406	Number of similar findings	A numeric count of findings classified as similar in nature.	
111407	Implant finding	Concept name for the status of a breast prosthetic device as noted by imaging.	
111408	Film Screen Mammography	Mammogram using traditional X-Ray film.	
111409	Digital Mammography	Mammogram using a digital image acquisition system.	
111410	Surgical consult	Referred for evaluation by a surgeon.	
111411	Mammography CAD	Computer aided detection and/or computer aided diagnosis for mammography.	
111412	Narrative Summary	Concept name for a text-based section of a report.	
111413	Overall Assessment	A title for a report section that summarizes all interpretation results for a report with one overriding assessment. E.g., benign or negative.	
111414	Supplementary Data	Concept name for a collection of supporting evidence for a report.	
111415	Additional evaluation requested from prior study	Prior study indicates that additional imaging be performed to further evaluate a suspicious or questionable anatomic region.	
111416	Follow-up at short interval from prior study	The prior study recommended a follow-up breast imaging exam in 1 to 11 months (generally in 6 months).	
111417	History of breast augmentation, asymptomatic	Prior breast augmentation (breast enlargement) and is not presenting with any symptoms.	
111418	Review of an outside study	Review or second opinion made on an image performed outside of the facility.	
111419	Additional evaluation requested from abnormal screening exam	Additional breast imaging performed at the time of the patient's screening mammogram.	
111420	History of benign breast biopsy	Patient has had previous benign breast biopsies.	
111421	Personal history of breast cancer with breast conservation therapy	Patient has had a prior surgery such as a lumpectomy or quadrantectomy to remove malignant breast tissue, but breast tissue remains.	

Code Value	Code Meaning	Definition	Notes
111423	Physical Examination Results	The results of a physical examination performed on the patient, possibly including the results of inspection, palpation, auscultation, or percussion.	
111424	Comparison to previous findings	The result of assessing the current imaging exam in comparison to previous imaging exams.	
111425	Intraluminal filling defect	An abnormality observed during ductography where the ductal system within the breast fills in an abnormal pattern. Ductography is an imaging exam in which a radio opaque contrast media is introduced into the ductal system of the breast through the nipple and images of the ductal system are obtained.	
111426	Multiple filling defect	During ductography an observation of more than one filling abnormality within the breast ductal system.	
111427	Abrupt duct termination	An abnormality observed during ductography where the ductal system within the breast terminates in an unusual fashion.	
111428	Extravasation	Abnormal flowage of contrast media within the breast noted on ductography.	
111429	Duct narrowing	An abnormality observed during ductography where the ductal system within the breast appears narrow.	
111430	Cyst fill	During ductography an observation of the contrast media filling a cyst within the breast.	
111431	Instrument Approach	The area and line within the anatomy through which a needle or instrument passes during an interventional procedure.	
111432	Inferolateral to superomedial	The line within the anatomy from the lower outer to the upper inner aspect. E.g., through which a needle or instrument passes in an interventional procedure.	
111433	Inferomedial to superolateral	The line within the anatomy from the lower inner to the upper outer aspect. E.g., through which a needle or instrument passes in an interventional procedure.	
111434	Superolateral to inferomedial	The line within the anatomy from the upper outer to the lower inner aspect. E.g., through which a needle or instrument passes in an interventional procedure.	
111435	Superomedial to inferolateral	The line within the anatomy from the upper inner to the lower outer aspect. E.g., through which a needle or instrument passes in an interventional procedure.	
111436	Number of passes	The number of times a biopsy instrument is passed through an area of interest.	
111437	Number of specimens	The number of biopsy specimens obtained from an interventional procedure.	

Code Value	Code Meaning	Definition	Notes
111438	Needle in target	An indicator of whether or not a biopsy or localizing needle in an interventional procedure is seen to be in the area of interest.	
111439	Number of needles around target	The number of localizing needles placed around the area of interest in an interventional procedure.	
111440	Incision made	An indicator of whether or not an incision was made in the anatomy during an interventional procedure.	
111441	*Microclip placed*	*An indicator of whether or not a radio opaque microclip was placed in the anatomy during an interventional procedure.*	*Retired. Replaced by (111123, DCM, "Marker placement")*
111442	Confirmation of target	An indicator of the degree of success of an interventional procedure.	
111443	Target completely contained in the specimen	An indicator that during an interventional procedure the area of interest was fully excised and is noted in the resultant biopsy specimen.	
111444	Target partially obtained in the specimen	An indicator that during an interventional procedure the area of interest was partially excised and is noted in the resultant biopsy specimen.	
111445	Target not in the specimen	An indicator that following an interventional procedure the area of interest is not seen in the resultant biopsy specimen.	
111446	Calcifications seen in the core	An indicator that following an interventional procedure the targeted calcifications are noted in the resultant biopsy specimen.	
111447	Lesion completely removed	An indicator that during an interventional procedure the area of interest was fully excised and is noted in the resultant biopsy specimen.	
111448	Lesion partially removed	An indicator that during an interventional procedure the area of interest was partially excised and is noted in the resultant biopsy specimen.	
111449	Fluid obtained	An indicator that during an interventional procedure fluid was successfully aspirated.	
111450	Light brown color	Color that is a light shade of brown.	
111451	Dark red color	Color that is a dark shade of red.	
111452	Dark brown color	Color that is a dark shade of brown.	
111453	Bright red color	Color that is a bright shade of red.	
111454	Blood tinged color	Color that is tinged with the color of blood.	
111455	Occult blood test result	An indicator of whether or not the fluid obtained during an interventional procedure contains red blood cells.	
111456	Action on fluid	An indicator of whether or not fluid during an interventional procedure was sent for cytological analysis or simply discarded.	

Code Value	Code Meaning	Definition	Notes
111457	Sent for analysis	An indicator that fluid obtained during an interventional procedure was sent to a laboratory for analysis.	
111458	Discarded	An indicator that fluid obtained during an interventional procedure was discarded.	
111459	Mass with calcifications	A radiopaque density noted during diagnostic imaging that has associated calcific densities.	
111460	Complex cyst	A fluid-filled sac with greater than normal characteristics.	
111461	Intracystic lesion	A tumor within a cyst.	
111462	Solid mass	A tumor or lesion.	
111463	Supplementary Data for Intervention	Supporting evidence for interpretation results of an interventional procedure.	
111464	Procedure Modifier	A descriptor that further qualifies or characterizes a type of procedure.	
111465	Needle Gauge	Needle size (diameter) characterization. E.g., of a biopsy needle.	
111466	Severity of Complication	An indicator of the gravity of a problem experienced by a patient, related to a procedure that was performed.	
111467	Needle Length	Distance from the hub or bushing to the tip of the needle.	
111468	Pathology Results	The collection of observations and findings from pathologic analysis.	
111469	Sampling DateTime	The date and time that the sample was collected from the patient.	
111470	Uninvolved	Indicates that the margin of the biopsy specimen was not involved with the tumor.	
111471	Involved	Indicates that the margin of the biopsy specimen was involved with the tumor.	
111472	Nipple involved	Indicates whether the nipple was involved in an interventional procedure or pathologic analysis.	
111473	Number of nodes removed	Indicates the number of lymph nodes removed.	
111474	Number of nodes positive	Indicates the number of lymph nodes removed that contain cancer cells.	
111475	Estrogen receptor	The result of a test for the presence of a protein that binds with estrogen.	
111476	Progesterone receptor	The result of a test for the presence of a protein that binds with progesterone.	
111477	S Phase	Indicates the percentage of cells in S phase. Cell division is defined by phases; the S phase is the stage during which DNA replicates.	
111478	Non-bloody discharge (from nipple)	The visible emission of non-bloody fluid from the nipple.	
111479	Difficult physical/clinical examination	The inability to discern normal versus abnormal breast tissue during palpation.	

Code Value	Code Meaning	Definition	Notes
111480	Cancer elsewhere	An indication that a patient has or had a malignant occurrence in an area of the body other than the breast.	
111481	Saline implant	A salt water filled prosthetic device implanted in the breast.	
111482	Polyurethane implant	A polymer based (plastic) prosthetic device implanted in the breast.	
111483	Percutaneous silicone injection	The introduction of polymeric organic silicon based material through the skin, as for breast augmentation or reconstruction.	
111484	Combination implant	A prosthetic device that contains more than one material implanted in the breast.	
111485	Pre-pectoral implant	A breast implant placed in front of the pectoralis major muscle.	
111486	Retro-pectoral implant	A breast implant placed behind the pectoralis major muscle.	
111487	Mammographic (crosshair)	Using X-Ray technique and a superimposed set of crossed lines for detection or placement.	
111488	Mammographic (grid)	Using X-Ray technique and a superimposed aperture for detection or placement.	
111489	Palpation guided	Using physical touch for detection or placement.	
111490	Vacuum assisted	The performance of a biopsy procedure using a vacuum device attached to the biopsy needle.	
111491	Abnormal discharge	Unusual or unexpected emission of fluid.	
111492	No complications	Having experienced no adverse medical conditions related to or resulting from an interventional procedure.	
111494	Stage 0	TNM grouping of tumor stage, from AJCC, where primary tumor is Tis, regional lymph node is N0, and distant metastasis is M0.	
111495	Stage I	TNM grouping of tumor stage, from AJCC, where primary tumor is T1, regional lymph node is N0, and distant metastasis is M0.	
111496	Stage IIA	TNM grouping of tumor stage, from AJCC, where primary tumor is T0 or T1, with regional lymph node N1 and distant metastasis is M0, or T2 with N0 and M0.	
111497	Stage IIB	TNM grouping of tumor stage, from AJCC, where primary tumor is T2, with regional lymph node N1 and distant metastasis is M0, or T3 with N0 and M0.	
111498	Stage IIIA	TNM grouping of tumor stage, from AJCC, where primary tumor is T0, T1 or T2, with regional lymph node N2 and distant metastasis is M0, or T3 with N1 or N2 and M0.	

Code Value	Code Meaning	Definition	Notes
111499	Stage IIIB	TNM grouping of tumor stage, from AJCC, where primary tumor is T4, regional lymph node is N0, N1 or N2, and distant metastasis is M0.	
111500	Stage IIIC	TNM grouping of tumor stage, from AJCC, where primary tumor is any T value, regional lymph node is N3, and distant metastasis is M0.	
111501	Stage IV	TNM grouping of tumor stage, from AJCC, where primary tumor is any T value, regional lymph node is any N value, and distant metastasis is M1.	
111502	Bloom-Richardson Grade	Histologic tumor grade (sometimes called Scarff-Bloom-Richardson grade) is based on the arrangement of the cells in relation to each other -- whether they form tubules, how closely they resemble normal breast cells (nuclear grade) and how many of the cancer cells are in the process of dividing (mitotic count).	
111503	Normal implants	Breast prosthetic devices are intact, not leaking, and are in a normal shape and form.	
111504	Asymmetric implants	Breast prosthetic devices are not symmetric, equal, corresponding in form, or are in one breast (unilateral).	
111505	Calcified implant	Fibrous or calcific contracture of the tissue capsule that forms around a breast prosthetic device.	
111506	Distorted implant	Breast prosthetic device is twisted out of normal shape or form.	
111507	Silicone-laden lymph nodes	Silicone from breast prosthetic device found in lymphatic tissue.	
111508	Free silicone	Silicone found in breast tissue outside of the prosthetic capsule or implant membrane.	
111509	Herniated implant	Protrusion of part of the structure normally encapsulating the content of the breast prosthetic device.	
111510	Explantation	Evidence of removal of a breast prosthetic device.	
111511	Relevant Patient Information for Breast Imaging	Historical patient health information of interest to the breast health clinician.	
111512	*Medication History*	*Information regarding usage by the patient of certain medications, such as hormones.*	*Retired. Replaced by (10160-0, LN, "History Of Medication Use")*
111513	Relevant Previous Procedures	Interventional or non-interventional procedures previously performed on the patient, such as breast biopsies.	
111514	*Relevant Indicated Problems*	*Abnormal conditions experienced by the patient that serve as the reason for performing a procedure, such as a breast exam.*	*Retired. Replaced by (11450-4, LN, "Problem List")*

Code Value	Code Meaning	Definition	Notes
111515	Relevant Risk Factors	Personal, familial, and other health factors that may indicate an increase in the patient's chances of developing a health condition or disease, such as breast cancer.	
111516	Medication Type	A classification of a medicinal substance, such as hormonal contraceptive or antibiotic.	
111517	Relevant Patient Information	Historical patient health information for general purpose use.	
111518	Age when first menstrual period occurred	The age of the patient at the first occurrence of menses.	
111519	Age at First Full Term Pregnancy	The age of the patient at the time of her first full term pregnancy.	
111520	Age at Menopause	The age of the patient at the cessation of menses.	
111521	Age when hysterectomy performed	The age of the patient at the time her uterus was removed.	
111522	Age when left ovary removed	The age of the patient at the time she had her left ovary removed.	
111523	Age when right ovary removed	The age of the patient at the time she had her right ovary removed.	
111524	Age Started	The age of a patient on the first occurrence of an event, such as the first use of a medication.	
111525	Age Ended	The age of a patient on the last occurrence of an event, such as the last use of a medication.	
111526	DateTime Started	The date and time of the first occurrence of an event, such as the first use of a medication.	
111527	DateTime Ended	The date and time of the last occurrence of an event, such as the last use of a medication.	
111528	Ongoing	An indicator of whether an event is still in progress, such as the use of a medication or substance, or environmental exposure.	
111529	Brand Name	Product name of a device or substance, such as medication, to identify it as the product of a single firm or manufacturer.	
111530	Risk Factor modifier	A descriptor that further qualifies or characterizes a risk factor.	
111531	Previous Procedure	A prior non-interventional exam or interventional procedure performed on a patient.	
111532	Pregnancy Status	Describes the pregnancy state of a referenced subject.	
111533	Indicated Problem	A symptom experienced by a patient that is used as the reason for performing an exam or procedure.	

Code Value	Code Meaning	Definition	Notes
111534	Role of person reporting	The function of the individual who is reporting information on a patient, which could be a specific health care related profession, the patient him/herself, or a relative or friend.	
111535	DateTime problem observed	The date and time that a symptom was noted.	
111536	DateTime of last evaluation	The date and time of the most recent evaluation of an indicated problem.	
111537	Family Member with Risk Factor	A patient's biological relative who exhibits a health factor that may indicate an increase in the patient's chances of developing a particular disease or medical problem.	
111538	Age at Occurrence	The age at which an individual experienced a specific event, such as breast cancer.	
111539	Menopausal phase	The current stage of an individual in her gynecological development.	
111540	Side of Family	An indicator of paternal or maternal relationship.	
111541	Maternal	Relating to biological female parentage.	
111542	Unspecified gynecological hormone	A gynecological hormone for which the specific type is not specified. E.g., contraceptive, estrogen, Tamoxifen.	
111543	Breast feeding history	An indicator of whether or not a patient ever provided breast milk to her offspring.	
111544	Average breast feeding period	The average length of time that a patient provided breast milk to her offspring.	
111545	Substance Use History	Information regarding usage by the patient of certain legal or illicit substances.	
111546	Used Substance Type	A classification of a substance, such as alcohol or a legal or illicit drug.	
111547	Environmental Exposure History	Information regarding exposure of the patient to potentially harmful environmental factors.	
111548	Environmental Factor	A classification of a potentially harmful substance or gas in a subject's environment, such as asbestos, lead, or carcinogens.	
111549	Previous Reports	Previous Structured Reports that could have relevant information for a current imaging service request.	
111550	Personal breast cancer history	An indication that a patient has had a previous malignancy of the breast.	
111551	History of endometrial cancer	Indicates a previous occurrence of cancer of the lining of the uterus.	
111552	History of ovarian cancer	Indicates a previous occurrence of cancer of the lining of the ovary.	
111553	History of high risk lesion on previous biopsy	Indicates a prior diagnosis of pre-cancerous cells or tissue removed for pathologic evaluation.	
111554	Post menopausal patient	A female patient whose menstrual periods have ceased.	

Code Value	Code Meaning	Definition	Notes
111555	Late child bearing (after 30)	A female patient whose first child was born after the patient was 30 years old.	
111556	BRCA1 breast cancer gene	The first level genetic marker indicating risk for breast cancer.	
111557	BRCA2 breast cancer gene	The second level genetic marker indicating risk for breast cancer.	
111558	BRCA3 breast cancer gene	The third level genetic marker indicating risk for breast cancer.	
111559	Weak family history of breast cancer	A patient's biological aunt, grandmother, or female cousin was diagnosed with breast cancer. Definition from BI-RADS®.	
111560	Intermediate family history of breast cancer	A patient's biological mother or sister was diagnosed with breast cancer after they had gone through menopause. Definition from BI-RADS®.	
111561	Very strong family history of breast cancer	A patient's biological mother or sister was diagnosed with breast cancer before they had gone through menopause, or more than one of the patient's first-degree relatives (biological mother or sister) were diagnosed with breast cancer after they had gone through menopause. Definition from BI-RADS®.	
111562	Family history of prostate cancer	Previous diagnosis of a malignancy of the prostate gland in a biological relative.	
111563	Family history unknown	The health record of a patient's biological relatives is not known.	
111564	Nipple discharge cytology	The study of cells obtained from fluid emitted from the breast.	
111565	Uterine malformations	A developmental abnormality resulting in an abnormal shape of the uterus.	
111566	Spontaneous Abortion	A naturally occurring premature expulsion from the uterus of the products of conception - the embryo or a nonviable fetus.	
111567	Gynecologic condition	An ailment/abnormality or state of the female reproductive tract.	
111568	Gynecologic surgery	A surgical operation performed on any portion of the female reproductive tract.	
111569	Previous LBW or IUGR birth	Prior pregnancy with a low birth weight baby or a fetus with Intrauterine Growth Restriction or Retardation.	
111570	Previous fetal malformation/syndrome	History of at least one prior pregnancy with fetal anatomic abnormality(s).	
111571	Previous RH negative or blood dyscrasia at birth	History of delivering a Rhesis Isoimmunization affected child(ren) or a child(ren) with another blood disorder.	
111572	History of multiple fetuses	History of at least one pregnancy that contained more than one fetus. E.g., twins, triplets, etc..	

Code Value	Code Meaning	Definition	Notes
111573	Current pregnancy, known or suspected malformations/syndromes	At least one fetus of this pregnancy has an anatomic abnormality(s) that is known to exist, or a "marker" is present that suggests the abnormality(s) may be present.	
111574	Family history, fetal malformation/syndrome	Biological relatives have previously conceived a fetus with an anatomic abnormality(s).	
111575	High	A subjective descriptor for an elevated amount of exposure, use, or dosage, incurring high risk of adverse effects.	
111576	Medium	A subjective descriptor for a moderate amount of exposure, use, or dosage, incurring medium risk of adverse effects.	
111577	Low	A subjective descriptor for a limited amount of exposure, use, or dosage, incurring low risk of adverse effects.	
111578	Dose frequency	A measurement of the rate of occurrence of which a patient takes a certain medication.	
111579	Rate of exposure	The quantity per unit of time that a patient was or is being exposed to an environmental irritant.	
111580	Volume of use	The quantity per unit of time that a medication or substance was or is being used.	
111581	Relative dose amount	A qualitative descriptor for the amount of a medication that was or is being taken.	
111582	Relative amount of exposure	A qualitative descriptor for the amount of present or past exposure to an environmental irritant.	
111583	Relative amount of use	A qualitative descriptor for the amount of a medication or substance that was or is being used.	
111584	Relative dose frequency	A qualitative descriptor for the frequency with which a medication was or is being taken.	
111585	Relative frequency of exposure	A qualitative descriptor for the frequency of present or past exposure to an environmental irritant.	
111586	Relative frequency of use	A qualitative descriptor for the frequency with which a medication or substance was or is being used.	
111587	No known exposure	Patient is not known to have been exposed to or used the substance or medication.	
111590	Recall for technical reasons	Patient returns for additional images to improve the quality of the most recent exam.	
111591	Recall for imaging findings	Patient returns for additional images to clarify findings from the most recent exam.	
111592	Recall for patient symptoms/ clinical findings	Patient returns for additional images to clarify symptoms or signs reported by the patient or a healthcare professional at the time of the most recent exam.	

Code Value	Code Meaning	Definition	Notes
111593	LBW or IUGR	Number of births with low birth weight or intrauterine growth restriction.	
111601	*Green filter*	*Filter that transmits green light while blocking the other colors, typically centered at 510-540 nm*	*Retired. Replaced by (A-010E2, SRT, "Green optical filter")*
111602	*Red filter*	*Filter that transmits red light while blocking the other colors, typically centered at 630-680 nm*	*Retired. Replaced by (A-010DF, SRT, "Red optical filter")*
111603	*Blue filter*	*Filter that transmits blue while blocking the other colors, typically centered at 460-480 nm*	*Retired. Replaced by (A-010DA, SRT, "Blue optical filter")*
111604	*Yellow-green filter*	*A filter of 560nm that is used for retinal imaging and can provide good contrast and good visibility of the retinal vasculature*	*Retired. Replaced by (A-010E0, SRT, "Yellow-green optical filter")*
111605	*Blue-green filter*	*A filter of 490nm that is used for retinal imaging because of excessive scattering of some retinal structures at very short wavelengths*	*Retired. Replaced by (A-010D8, SRT, "Blue-green optical filter")*
111606	*Infrared filter*	*Filter that transmits the infrared spectrum, which is light that lies outside of the visible spectrum, with wavelengths longer than those of red light, while blocking visible light*	*Retired. Replaced by (A-010DC, SRT, "Infrared optical filter")*
111607	*Polarizing filter*	*A filter that reduces reflections from non-metallic surfaces such as glass or water by blocking light waves that are vibrating at selected angles to the filter.*	*Retired. Replaced by (A-010E1, SRT, "Polarizing optical filter")*
111609	No filter	No filter used.	
111621	Field 1 for Joslin 3 field	Joslin NM-1 is a 45 degree field focused centrally between the temporal margin of optic disc and the center of the macula: Center the camera on the papillomacular bundle midway between the temporal margin of the optic disc and the center of the macula. The horizontal centerline of the image should pass directly through the center of the disc.	
111622	Field 2 for Joslin 3 field	Joslin NM-2 is a 45 degree field focused superior temporal to the optic disc: Center the camera laterally approximately one-half disc diameter temporal to the center of the macula. The lower edge of the field is tangent to a horizontal line passing through the upper edge of the optic disc. The image is taken temporal to the macula but includes more retinal nasal and superior to the macula than standard field 2.	
111623	Field 3 for Joslin 3 field	Joslin NM-3 is a 45 degree field focused nasal to the optic disc: This field is nasal to the optic disc and may include part of the optic disc. The horizontal centerline of the image should pass tangent to the lower edge of the optic disc.	

Code Value	Code Meaning	Definition	Notes
111625	Diffuse direct illumination	A broad or "soft" light supplied from a single source.	
111626	Scheimpflug Camera	A slit reflected light microscope, which has the ability to form an image of the back scattered light from the eye in a sagittal plane. Scheimpflug cameras are able to achieve a wide depth of focus by employing the "Sheimpflug principle" where the lens and image planes are not parallel with each other. Rotating Sheimplug cameras are able to generate three-dimensional images and calculate measurements of the anterior chamber of the eye.	
111627	Scotopic light	Lighting condition approximately 0.04 lux.	
111628	Mesopic light	Lighting condition approximately 4 lux.	
111629	Photopic light	Lighting condition approximately 40 lux.	
111630	Dynamic light	Acquisition preceded by intense light.	
111631	Average Glandular Dose	Calculated from values of entrance exposure in air, the X-Ray beam quality (half-value layer), and compressed breast thickness, is the energy deposited per unit mass of glandular tissue averaged over all the glandular tissue in the breast.	
111632	Anode Target Material	The primary material in the anode of an X-Ray source.	
111633	Compression Thickness	The average thickness of the body part examined when compressed, if compression has been applied during X-Ray exposure.	
111634	Half Value Layer	Thickness of Aluminum required to reduce the X-Ray output at the patient entrance surface by a factor of two.	
111635	X-Ray Grid	An anti-scatter device based on radiation absorbing strips above the detector. E.g., in the patient support.	
111636	Entrance Exposure at RP	Exposure measurement in air at the reference point that does not include back scatter, according to MQCM 1999.	
111637	Accumulated Average Glandular Dose	Average Glandular Dose to a single breast accumulated over multiple images.	
111638	Patient Equivalent Thickness	Value of the control variable used to parametrize the Automatic Exposure Control (AEC) closed loop. E.g., "Water Value".	
111641	Fixed grid	An X-Ray Grid that does not move during exposure.	
111642	Focused grid	An X-Ray Grid with radiation absorbing strips that are focused toward the focal spot, to eliminate grid cutoff.	
111643	Reciprocating grid	An X-Ray Grid that is designed to move during exposure, to eliminate the appearance of grid lines on the image.	

Code Value	Code Meaning	Definition	Notes
111644	Parallel grid	An X-Ray Grid with radiation absorbing strips that are parallel to each other and that is used only with long source to image distances.	
111645	Crossed grid	An X-Ray Grid with crossed radiation absorbing strips used for more complete cleanup of scatter radiation.	
111646	No grid	No X-Ray Grid was used due to low scatter conditions.	
111671	Spectacle Prescription Report	The spectacle prescription for a patient.	
111672	Add Near	Refractive measurements of the eye to correct for inability to focus at near while wearing the distance prescription.	
111673	Add Intermediate	Refractive measurements of the eye to correct for inability to focus at intermediate distance while wearing the distance prescription.	
111674	Add Other	Refractive measurements of the eye to correct for inability to focus at the specified distance while wearing the distance prescription.	
111675	Horizontal Prism Power	The power of a prism to bend light in the horizontal direction, in prism diopters.	
111676	Horizontal Prism Base	Direction of the base of a horizontal prism -- either in (toward the nose), or out (away from the nose).	
111677	Vertical Prism Power	The power of a prism to bend light in the vertical direction, in prism diopters.	
111678	Vertical Prism Base	Direction of the base of a vertical prism -- either up, or down.	
111679	Distance Pupillary Distance	Distance in mm between the pupils when the patient's object of regard is in the distance.	
111680	Near Pupillary Distance	Distance in mm between the pupils when the patient's object of regard is at near.	
111685	Autorefraction Visual Acuity	A patient's vision with the correction measured by an autorefractor in place.	
111686	Habitual Visual Acuity	A patient's vision with whichever vision correction the patient customarily wears.	
111687	Prescription Visual Acuity	A patient's vision with the final spectacle prescription in place.	
111688	Right Eye Rx	The spectacle prescription for the right eye.	
111689	Left Eye Rx	The spectacle prescription for the left eye.	
111690	Macular Grid Thickness and Volume Report	A macular grid thickness and volume report for a patient. The macular grid is an analytic tool described in PS3.1.	
111691	Number of Images Used for Macular Measurements	Number of images used for the macular grid measurement.	
111692	Number of Samples Used per Image	Number of samples used per Image for analysis.	

Code Value	Code Meaning	Definition	Notes
111693	Analysis Quality Rating	A numeric rating of the quality of the entire analysis with respect to grading and diagnostic purposes. Higher numbers indicate greater quality.	
111694	Image Set Quality Rating	A numeric rating of the quality of an entire image set with respect to grading and diagnostic purposes. Higher numbers indicate greater quality.	
111695	Interfering Tears or Drops	Tear film or drops affecting test quality.	
111696	Visual Fixation Quality During Acquisition	The assessment of the centricity and persistence of the visual fixation (direction of gaze) during the acquisition.	
111697	Visual Fixation Quality Problem	The reason why the patient's visual fixation was not steady or was indeterminate.	
111698	Ophthalmic Macular Grid Problem	The reason why the macular grid measurements may be questionable.	
111700	Specimen Container Identifier	Identifier of container (box, block, microscope slide, etc.) for the specimen under observation.	
111701	Processing type	Type of processing that tissue specimen underwent.	
111702	DateTime of processing	Date and time of processing step.	
111703	Processing step description	Description of the individual step in the tissue processing sequence.	
111704	Sampling Method	Method of sampling used to derive specimen from its parent.	
111705	Parent Specimen Identifier	Identifier of the parent specimen that gave rise to the current specimen.	
111706	Issuer of Parent Specimen Identifier	Assigning authority for parent specimen's identifier.	
111707	Parent specimen type	Parent specimen type that gave rise to current specimen.	
111708	Position Frame of Reference	Description of coordinate system and origin reference point on parent specimen, or parent specimen container, or image used for localizing the sampling site or location within container or image.	
111709	Location of sampling site	Reference to image of parent specimen localizing the sampling site; may include referenced Presentation State object.	
111710	Location of sampling site X offset	Location of sampling site of specimen (nominal center) relative to the Position Frame of Reference.	
111711	Location of sampling site Y offset	Location of sampling site of specimen (nominal center) relative to the Position Frame of Reference.	
111712	Location of sampling site Z offset	Location of sampling site of specimen (nominal center) relative to the Position Frame of Reference.	

Code Value	Code Meaning	Definition	Notes
111718	Location of Specimen	Description of specimen location, either in absolute terms or relative to the Position Frame of Reference.	
111719	Location of Specimen X offset	Location of specimen (nominal center) relative to the Position Frame of Reference in the X dimension.	
111720	Location of Specimen Y offset	Location of specimen (nominal center) relative to the Position Frame of Reference in the Y dimension.	
111721	Location of Specimen Z offset	Location of specimen (nominal center) relative to the Position Frame of Reference in the Z dimension.	
111723	Visual Marking of Specimen	Description of visual distinguishing identifiers. E.g., ink, or a particular shape of the specimen.	
111724	Issuer of Specimen Identifier	Assigning authority for specimen identifier.	
111726	Dissection with entire specimen submission	Dissection of specimen with submission of all its sections for further processing or examination.	
111727	Dissection with representative sections submission	Dissection of specimen with submission of representative sections for further processing or examination.	
111729	Specimen storage	A workflow step, during which tissue specimens are stored in a climate-controlled environment.	
111741	Transmission illumination	Transmission illumination method for specimen microscopy.	
111742	Reflection illumination	Reflection illumination method for specimen microscopy.	
111743	Epifluorescence illumination	Epifluorescence illumination method for specimen microscopy.	
111744	Brightfield illumination	Brightfield illumination method for specimen microscopy.	
111745	Darkfield illumination	Darkfield illumination method for specimen microscopy.	
111746	Oblique illumination	Oblique illumination method for specimen microscopy.	
111747	Phase contrast illumination	Phase contrast illumination method for specimen microscopy.	
111748	Differential interference contrast	Differential interference contrast method for specimen microscopy.	
111749	Total internal reflection fluorescence	Total internal reflection fluorescence method for specimen microscopy.	
111750	Ultrasound Contact	A method of obtaining ophthalmic axial measurements that uses ultrasound, and that requires applanation of the cornea.	
111751	Ultrasound Immersion	A method of obtaining ophthalmic axial measurements that uses ultrasound, and that requires immersion of the patient's eye in fluid as he lies in a supine position.	

Code Value	Code Meaning	Definition	Notes
111752	Optical	A method of obtaining ophthalmic axial measurements that uses light.	
111753	Manual Keratometry	Measurements taken of the corneal curvature using a manual keratometer.	
111754	Auto Keratometry	Measurements taken of the corneal curvature using an automated keratometer.	
111755	Simulated Keratometry	Simulated Keratometry measurements derived from corneal topography.	
111756	Equivalent K-reading	Corneal power measurements using Scheimpflug camera.	
111760	Haigis	The Haigis IOL calculation formula. Haigis W, Lege B, Miller N, Schneider B. Comparison of immersion ultrasound biometry and partial coherence interferometry for intraocular lens calculation according to Haigis. Graefes Arch Clin Exp Ophthalmol 2000;238:765-73.	
111761	Haigis-L	The Haigis-L IOL calculation formula. Haigis W. Intraocular lens calculation after refractive surgery for myopia: Haigis-L formula. J Cataract Refract Surg. 2008 Oct;34(10):1658-63.	
111762	Holladay 1	The Holladay 1 IOL calculation formula. Holladay JT, Prager TC, Chandler TY, Musgrove KH, Lewis JW, Ruiz RS. A three-part system for refining intraocular lens power calculations. J Cataract Refract Surg. 1988; 14:17-24.	
111763	Holladay 2	The Holladay 2 IOL calculation formula.	
111764	Hoffer Q	The Hoffer Q IOL calculation formula. Hoffer KJ. The Hoffer Q formula: a comparison of theoretic and regression formulas. J Cataract Refract Surg 1993;19:700-12. Errata. J Cataract Refract Surg 1994;20:677 and 2007;33:2-3.	
111765	Olsen	The Olsen IOL calculation formula. Olsen T. Calculation of intraocular lens power: a review. Acta Ophthalmol. Scand. 2007: 85: 472-485.	
111766	SRKII	The SRKII IOL calculation formula. Sanders DR, Retzlaff J, Kraff MC. Comparison of the SRK II formula and other second generation formulas. J Cataract Refract Surg. 1988 Mar;14(2):136-41.	
111767	SRK-T	The SRK-T IOL calculation formula. Retzlaff JA, Sanders DR, Kraff MC. Development of the SRK/T intraocular lens implant power calculation formula. J Cataract Refract Surg 1990;16:333-40. Erratum 1990;16:528.	

Code Value	Code Meaning	Definition	Notes
111768	ACD Constant	The "ACD Constant" used in IOL calculation.	
111769	Haigis a0	The "Haigis a0" constant used in IOL calculation.	
111770	Haigis a1	The "Haigis a1" constant used in IOL calculation.	
111771	Haigis a2	The "Haigis a2" constant used in IOL calculation.	
111772	Hoffer pACD Constant	The "Hoffer pACD Constant" used in IOL calculation.	
111773	Surgeon Factor	The "Surgeon Factor" constant used in IOL calculation.	
111776	Front Of Cornea To Front Of Lens	Anterior chamber depth defined as the front of the cornea to the front of the lens.	
111777	Back Of Cornea To Front Of Lens	Anterior chamber depth defined as the back of the cornea to the front of the lens.	
111778	Single or Anterior Lens	Refers to the anterior lens when there are two lenses in the eye. The distance, in mm, from the anterior surface of the lens to the posterior surface of the lens.	
111779	Posterior Lens	Refers to the posterior lens when there are two lenses in the eye. The distance, in mm, from the anterior surface of the lens to the posterior surface of the lens.	
111780	Measurement From This Device	Value obtained from measurements taken by the device creating this SOP Instance.	
111781	External Data Source	Value obtained by data transfer from an external source - not from measurements taken by the device providing the value.	
111782	Axial Measurements SOP Instance	Axial Measurements DICOM SOP Instance.	
111783	Refractive Measurements SOP Instance	Refractive Measurements DICOM SOP Instance.	
111786	Standard Deviation of measurements used	Standard Deviation is a simple measure of the variability of a data set.	
111787	Signal to Noise Ratio	Signal to Noise Ratio of the data samples taken to create a measurement.	
111800	Visual Field 24-2 Test Pattern	Test pattern, nominally covering an area within 24° of fixation. Consists of 54 test points a minimum of 3° from each meridian and placed 6° apart. The "-2" distinguishes this from another 24° pattern (no longer supported).	
111801	Visual Field 10-2 Test Pattern	Test pattern, nominally covering an area within 10° of fixation. Consists of 68 test points a minimum of 1° from each meridian and placed 2° apart. The "-2" in this case indicates its point layout to be similar to the 30-2 and 24-2.	

Code Value	Code Meaning	Definition	Notes
111802	Visual Field 30-2 Test Pattern	Test pattern consisting of test point locations within 30° of fixation. Consists of 76 test points a minimum of 3° from each meridian and placed 6° apart. The "-2" distinguishes this from another 30° pattern (no longer supported).	
111803	Visual Field 60-4 Test Pattern	Test pattern consisting of 60 test point locations between 30° and 60° of fixation a minimum of 6° from each meridian and placed 12° apart. The "-4" distinguishes this from a similar 60° pattern having 4 additional points.	
111804	Visual Field Macula Test Pattern	Test pattern consisting of 16 test point locations within 10° of fixation a minimum of 1° from each meridian and placed 2° apart.	
111805	Visual Field Central 40 Point Test Pattern	Test pattern consisting of 40 test point locations within 30° of fixation that spread out radially from fixation.	
111806	Visual Field Central 76 Point Test Pattern	Test pattern consisting of 76 test point locations within 30° of fixation a minimum of 3° from each meridian and placed 6° apart.	
111807	Visual Field Peripheral 60 Point Test Pattern	Test pattern consisting of 60 test point locations between 30° and 60° of fixation a minimum of 6° from each meridian and placed 12° apart.	
111808	Visual Field Full Field 81 Point Test Pattern	Test pattern consisting of 81 test point locations within 60° of fixation that spread out radially from fixation.	
111809	Visual Field Full Field 120 Point Test Pattern	Test pattern consisting of 120 test point locations within 60° of fixation that spread out radially from fixation, concentrated in the nasal hemisphere.	
111810	Visual Field G Test Pattern	Test pattern for Glaucoma and general visual field assessment with 59 test locations of which 16 test locations are in the macular area (up to 10° eccentricity) and where the density of test location is reduced with eccentricity. The test can be extended with the inclusion of 14 test locations between 30° and 60° eccentricity, 6 of which are located at the nasal step.	
111811	Visual Field M Test Pattern	Test pattern for the macular area. Orthogonal test pattern with 0.7° spacing within the central 4° of eccentricity and reduced density of test locations between 4 and 10, 5° of eccentricity. 81 test locations over all. The test can be extended to include the test locations of the Visual Field G Test Pattern between 10, 5° and 60°.	

Code Value	Code Meaning	Definition	Notes
111812	Visual Field 07 Test Pattern	Full field test pattern with 48 test locations from 0-30° and 82 test locations from 30-70°. Reduced test point density with increased eccentricity. Can be combined with screening and threshold strategies.	
111813	Visual Field LVC Test Pattern	Low Vision Central. Orthogonal off-center test pattern with 6° spacing. 75 test locations within the central 30°. Corresponds with the 32/30-2 excluding the 2 locations at the blind spot, including a macular test location. The LVC is linked with a staircase threshold strategy starting at 0 dB intensity and applies stimulus area V.	
111814	Visual Field Central Test Pattern	General test corresponding to the 30-2 but excluding the 2 test locations in the blind spot area, hence with 74 instead of 76 test locations.	
111815	Visual Field SITA-Standard Test Strategy	Swedish Interactive Thresholding Algorithm (SITA). Strategy gains testing efficiency through use of visual field and information theory models. In: Bengtsson B, Olsson J, Heijl A, Rootzen H. A new generation of algorithms for computerized threshold perimetry, SITA. Acta Ophthalmologica Scandinavica, 1997, 75: 368-375.	
111816	Visual Field SITA-SWAP Test Strategy	Adaptation of SITA testing methods to Blue-Yellow testing.	
111817	Visual Field SITA-Fast Test Strategy	Similar to SITA-Standard but with less strict criteria for closing test points. Intended for patients who must be tested in the shortest possible time. In: Bengtsson B, Hejl A. SITA Fast, a new rapid perimetric threshold test. Description of methods and evaluation in patients with manifest and suspect glaucoma. Acta Ophthalmologica Scandinavica, 1998, 76: 431-437.	
111818	Visual Field Full Threshold Test Strategy	Threshold test algorithm that determines a patient's sensitivity at each test point in the threshold test pattern by adjusting intensity by 4 dB steps until the patient changes their response, and then adjusts the intensity in the opposite direction by 2 dB steps until the patient changes their response again. The last stimulus seen by the patient is recognized as the threshold for that point. The starting values are determined by first thresholding a "primary" point in each quadrant then using the results of each primary point to determine the starting values for neighboring points.	

Code Value	Code Meaning	Definition	Notes
111819	Visual Field FastPac Test Strategy	Similar to the Full Threshold algorithm except that it steps by 3 dB and only crosses the threshold only once. In: Flanagan JG, Wild JM, Trope GE. Evaluation of FASTPAC, a new strategy for threshold estimation with the Humphrey Field Analyzer, in a glaucomatous population. Ophthalmology, 1993, 100: 949-954.	
111820	Visual Field Full From Prior Test Strategy	Identical to Full Threshold except that starting values are determined by the results of a previous test performed using the same test pattern and the Full Threshold test strategy.	
111821	Visual Field Optima Test Strategy	Similar to FastPac except that the steps are pseudo-dynamic (differ based on the intensity of the last presentation).	
111822	Visual Field Two-Zone Test Strategy	Suprathreshold testing strategy, in which each point is initially tested using stimulus that is 6 dB brighter than the expected hill of vision. If the patient does not respond, the stimulus is presented a second time at the same brightness. If the patient sees either presentation, the point is marked as "seen"; otherwise it is marked as "not seen".	
111823	Visual Field Three-Zone Test Strategy	An extension of the two-zone strategy in which test points where the second stimulus is not seen are presented with a third stimulus at maximum brightness.	
111824	Visual Field Quantify-Defects Test Strategy	An extension of the two-zone strategy, in which test points where the second stimulus is not seen receive threshold testing to quantify the depth of any detected scotomas.	
111825	Visual Field TOP Test Strategy	Tendency Oriented Perimetry. Fast thresholding algorithm. Test strategy makes use of the interaction between neighboring test locations to reduce the test time compared to normal full threshold strategy by 60-80%. In: Morales J, Weitzman ML, Gonzalez de la Rosa M. Comparison between Tendency-Oriented Perimetry (TOP) and octopus threshold perimetry. Ophthalmology, 2000, 107: 134-142.	
111826	Visual Field Dynamic Test Strategy	Dynamic strategy is a fast thresholding strategy reducing test duration by adapting the dB step sizes according to the frequency-of-seeing curve of the threshold. Reduction of test time compared to normal full threshold strategy 30-50%.	

Code Value	Code Meaning	Definition	Notes
111827	Visual Field Normal Test Strategy	Traditional full threshold staircase strategy. Initial intensities are presented, based on anchor point sensitivities in each quadrant and based on already known neighboring sensitivities. In a first run, thresholds are changed in 4dB steps until the first response reversal. Then the threshold is changed in 2 dB steps until the second response reversal. The threshold is calculated as the average between the last seen and last not-seen stimulus, supposed to correspond with the 50% point in the frequency-of-seeing curve.	
111828	Visual Field 1-LT Test Strategy	One level screening test: Each test location is tested with a single intensity. The result is shown as seen or not-seen. The intensity can either be a 0 dB stimulus or a predefined intensity.	
111829	Visual Field 2-LT Test Strategy	Two level screening test: Each test location is initially tested 6 dB brighter than the age corrected normal value.	
111830	Visual Field LVS Test Strategy	Low Vision Strategy is a full threshold normal strategy with the exception that it starts at 0 dB intensity and applies stimulus area V.	
111831	Visual Field GATE Test Strategy	German Adaptive Threshold Estimation is a fast strategy based on a modified 4-2 staircase algorithm, using prior visual fields to calculate the starting intensity. In: Chiefer U, Pascual JP, Edmunds B, Feudner E, Hoffmann EM, Johnson CA, Lagreze WA, Pfeiffer N, Sample PA, Staubach F, Weleber RG, Vonthein R, Krapp E, Paetzold J. Comparison of the new perimetric GATE strategy with conventional full-threshold and SITA standard strategies. Investigative Ophthalmology and Visual Science, 2009, 51: 488-494.	
111832	Visual Field GATEi Test Strategy	Similar to GATE. The i stands for initial. If there was no prior visual field test to calculate the starting values, an anchor point method is used to define the local start values.	
111833	Visual Field 2LT-Dynamic Test Strategy	A test started as two level screening test. In the course of the test, the threshold of relative defects and/or normal test locations has been quantified using the dynamic threshold strategy.	
111834	Visual Field 2LT-Normal Test Strategy	A test started as two level screening test. In the course of the test, the threshold of relative defects and/or normal test locations has been quantified using the normal full threshold strategy.	
111835	Visual Field Fast Threshold Test Strategy	Takes neighborhood test point results into account and offers stimuli with an adapted value to save time.	

Code Value	Code Meaning	Definition	Notes
111836	Visual Field CLIP Test Strategy	Continuous Luminance Incremental Perimetry, which measures at first the individual reaction time of the patient and threshold values in every quadrant. The starting value for the main test is slightly below in individual threshold.	
111837	Visual Field CLASS Strategy	A supra threshold screening strategy. The starting stimuli intensities depend on the classification of the patient's visual hill by measuring the central (fovea) or peripheral (15° meridian) threshold. The result of each dot slightly underestimates the sensitivity value (within 5 dB).	
111838	Age corrected	Mode for determining the starting luminance for screening test points - the starting luminance s is chosen based on the age of the patient.	
111839	Threshold related	Mode for determining the starting luminance for screening test points - the starting luminance is chosen based on the results of thresholding a set of "primary" test points (one in each quadrant).	
111840	Single luminance	Mode for determining the starting luminance for screening test points - in this case, all starting luminance is set to the same value.	
111841	Foveal sensitivity related	Mode for determining the starting luminance for screening test points - the starting luminance is chosen based on the result of the foveal threshold value.	
111842	Related to non macular sensitivity	Mode for determining the starting luminance for screening test points - the starting luminance is chosen based on the result of four threshold values measured near the 15° meridian (one in each quadrant).	
111843	Automated Optical	Real time evaluation of the camera image to recognize blinks and fixation losses with influence on the test procedure. Blinks that interfere with stimuli presentation cause the automated repetition of such stimulus presentations. Fixation losses can be used to delay the stimulus presentation until correct fixation is regained.	
111844	Blind Spot Monitoring	A method of monitoring the patient's fixation by periodically presenting stimulus in a location on the background surface that corresponds to the patient's blind spot.	
111845	Macular Fixation Testing	A method of monitoring the patient's fixation by presenting the stimulus to the patient's macula.	
111846	Observation by Examiner	A method of monitoring the patient's fixation by observation from the examiner of the patient.	
111847	Outside normal limits	Analysis Results are outside normal limits.	

Code Value	Code Meaning	Definition	Notes
111848	Borderline	Analysis Results are borderline.	
111849	Abnormally high sensitivity	Analysis Results identify abnormally high sensitivity.	
111850	General reduction in sensitivity	Analysis Results identify general reduction in sensitivity.	
111851	Borderline and general reduction in sensitivity	Analysis Results identify Borderline and general reduction in sensitivity.	
111852	Visual Field Index	Index of a patient's remaining visual field normalized for both age and generalized defect.	
111853	Visual Field Loss Due to Diffuse Defect	Estimate of the portion of a patient's visual field loss that is diffuse (i.e., spread evenly across all portions of the visual field).	
111854	Visual Field Loss Due to Local Defect	Estimate of the portion of a patient's visual field loss that is local (i.e., not spread evenly across all portions of the visual field).	
111855	Glaucoma Hemifield Test Analysis	An analysis of asymmetry between zones of the superior and inferior visual field. It is designed to be specific for defects due to glaucoma.	
111856	Optical Fixation Measurements	The data output of an optical fixation monitoring process, consisting of a list of positive and negative numbers indicating the quality of patient fixation over the course of a visual field test. The value 0 represents the initial fixation. Negative numbers indicate a measuring error (i.e., the patient blinked). Positive numbers quantify the degree of eccentricity from initial fixation.	
111900	Macula centered	An image of at least 15° angular subtend that is centered on the macula; see Section U.1.8 “Relative Image Position Definitions” in PS3.17.	
111901	Disc centered	An image of at least 15° angular subtend that is centered on the optic disc; see Section U.1.8 “Relative Image Position Definitions” in PS3.17.	
111902	Lesion centered	An image of any angular subtend that is centered on a lesion located in any region of the fundus; see Section U.1.8 “Relative Image Position Definitions” in PS3.17.	
111903	Disc-macula centered	An image of at least 15° angular subtend centered midway between the disc and macula and containing at least a portion of the disc and both the disc and the macula; see Section U.1.8 “Relative Image Position Definitions” in PS3.17.	

Code Value	Code Meaning	Definition	Notes
111904	Mid-peripheral-superior	An image of at least 15° angular subtend positioned between the central zone and the equator, and spanning both the superior-temporal and superior-nasal quadrants of the fundus; see Section U.1.8 “Relative Image Position Definitions” in PS3.17.	
111905	Mid-peripheral-superior temporal	An image of at least 15° angular subtend positioned between the central zone and the equator in the superior-temporal quadrant of the fundus; see Section U.1.8 “Relative Image Position Definitions” in PS3.17.	
111906	Mid-peripheral-temporal	An image of at least 15° angular subtend positioned between the central zone and the equator, and spanning both the superior-temporal and inferior-temporal quadrants of the fundus; see Section U.1.8 “Relative Image Position Definitions” in PS3.17.	
111907	Mid-peripheral-inferior temporal	An image of at least 15° angular subtend positioned between the central zone and the equator in the inferior-temporal quadrant of the fundus; see Section U.1.8 “Relative Image Position Definitions” in PS3.17.	
111908	Mid-peripheral-inferior	An image of at least 15° angular subtend positioned between the central zone and the equator, and spanning both the inferior-temporal and inferior-nasal quadrants of the fundus; see Section U.1.8 “Relative Image Position Definitions” in PS3.17.	
111909	Mid-peripheral-inferior nasal	An image of at least 15° angular subtend positioned between the central zone and the equator in the inferior-nasal quadrant of the fundus; see Section U.1.8 “Relative Image Position Definitions” in PS3.17.	
111910	Mid-peripheral-nasal	An image of at least 15° angular subtend positioned between the central zone and the equator, and spanning both the superior-nasal and inferior-nasal quadrants of the fundus; see Section U.1.8 “Relative Image Position Definitions” in PS3.17.	
111911	Mid-peripheral-superior nasal	An image of at least 15° angular subtend positioned between the central zone and the equator in the superior-nasal quadrant of the fundus; see Section U.1.8 “Relative Image Position Definitions” in PS3.17.	
111912	Peripheral-superior	An image of at least 15° angular subtend positioned between the equator and the ora serrata, and spanning both the superior temporal and superior nasal quadrants of the fundus; see Section U.1.8 “Relative Image Position Definitions” in PS3.17.	

Code Value	Code Meaning	Definition	Notes
111913	Peripheral-superior temporal	An image of at least 15° angular subtend positioned between the equator and ora serrata in the superior-temporal quadrant of the fundus; see Section U.1.8 “Relative Image Position Definitions” in PS3.17.	
111914	Peripheral-temporal	An image of at least 15° angular subtend positioned between the equator and ora serrata, and spanning both the superior-temporal and inferior-temporal quadrants of the fundus; see Section U.1.8 “Relative Image Position Definitions” in PS3.17.	
111915	Peripheral-inferior temporal	An image of at least 15° angular subtend positioned between the equator and ora serrata in the inferior-temporal quadrant of the fundus; see Section U.1.8 “Relative Image Position Definitions” in PS3.17.	
111916	Peripheral-inferior	An image of at least 15° angular subtend positioned between the equator and ora serrata, and spanning both the inferior-temporal and inferior-nasal quadrants of the fundus; see Section U.1.8 “Relative Image Position Definitions” in PS3.17.	
111917	Peripheral-inferior nasal	An image of at least 15° angular subtend positioned between the equator and ora serrata in the inferior-nasal quadrant of the fundus; see Section U.1.8 “Relative Image Position Definitions” in PS3.17.	
111918	Peripheral-nasal	An image of at least 15° angular subtend positioned between the equator and ora serrata, and spanning both the superior-nasal and inferior-nasal quadrants of the fundus; see Section U.1.8 “Relative Image Position Definitions” in PS3.17.	
111919	Peripheral-superior nasal	An image of at least 15° angular subtend positioned between the equator and ora serrata in the superior-nasal quadrant of the fundus; see Section U.1.8 “Relative Image Position Definitions” in PS3.17.	
111920	Time domain	Identifies the use of physical signals with respect to time to capture information.	
111921	Spectral domain	Identifies the use of physical signals with respect to multiple frequencies to capture information.	
111922	No corneal compensation	No compensation algorithm for corneal birefringence.	
111923	Corneal birefringence compensation	Algorithm to compensate for variability in corneal birefringence.	
111924	Retinal topography	Measurement of the retinal surface contour relative to an assigned datum plane.	

Code Value	Code Meaning	Definition	Notes
111925	Retinal nerve fiber layer thickness	Measurement approximating the distance related to the structure between the internal limiting membrane (ILM) and the outer boarder of the retinal nerve fiber layer (RNFL); see Section III.6 “Retinal Thickness Definition” in PS3.17.	
111926	Ganglion cell complex thickness	Measurement approximating the distance related to the structure between the ILM and the outer border of the inner plexiform layer (IPL), called the ganglion cell complex (GCC); see Section III.6 “Retinal Thickness Definition” in PS3.17.	
111927	Total retinal thickness (ILM to IS-OS)	Measurement approximating the distance related to the structure between the ILM and the inner-outer segment junction (IS-OS); see Section III.6 “Retinal Thickness Definition” in PS3.17.	
111928	Total retinal thickness (ILM to RPE)	Measurement approximating the distance related to the structure between the ILM and the retinal pigment epithelium (RPE); see Section III.6 “Retinal Thickness Definition” in PS3.17.	
111929	Total retinal thickness (ILM to BM)	Measurement approximating the distance related to the structure between the ILM and the Bruch's membrane (BM); see Section III.6 “Retinal Thickness Definition” in PS3.17.	
111930	Absolute ophthalmic thickness	Thickness of a component of the posterior segment of the eye. E.g., thickness of retina, choroid, etc.	
111931	Thickness deviation category from normative data	Ophthalmic Thickness map based upon statistical significance category (such as percentile) from a normative data set.	
111932	Thickness deviation from normative data	Ophthalmic Thickness map based upon deviation (such as microns) from a normative data set.	
111933	Related ophthalmic thickness map	Ophthalmic Thickness Map related to another Ophthalmic Thickness Map or another SOP Instance.	
111934	Disc-Fovea	An anatomic point centered midway between the disc and fovea centralis.	
111935	p>5%	Assuming the null hypothesis is true, the conditional percent probability of observing this result is not statistically significant.	
111936	p<5%	Assuming the null hypothesis is true, the conditional percent probability of observing this result is statistically significant, 95% unlikely to happen by chance.	
111937	p<2%	Assuming the null hypothesis is true, the conditional percent probability of observing this result is statistically significant, 98% unlikely to happen by chance.	

Code Value	Code Meaning	Definition	Notes
111938	p<1%	Assuming the null hypothesis is true, the conditional percent probability of observing this result is statistically significant, 99% unlikely to happen by chance.	
111939	p<0.5%	Assuming the null hypothesis is true, the conditional percent probability of observing this result is statistically significant, 99.5% unlikely to happen by chance.	
111940	Corneal axial power map	A two dimensional representation of the axial curvature of the cornea. Axial curvature is calculated from the reciprocal of the distance from a point on a meridian normal at the point to the corneal topographer axis. Also known as sagittal curvature.	
111941	Corneal instantaneous power map	A two dimensional representation of the instantaneous curvature of the cornea. Instantaneous curvature is calculated from the reciprocal of the distance from a point on a meridian normal at the point to the center of curvature of that point. Also called tangential curvature.	
111942	Corneal refractive power map	A two dimensional representation of the refractive power of the cornea. Corneal refractive power is calculated using Snell's Law.	
111943	Corneal elevation map	A two dimensional representation of the elevation of the cornea. Elevation is calculated as the distance from a point on the corneal surface to a point on a reference surface along a line parallel to the corneal topographer axis. For the purpose of visualization the reference surface is usually a sphere or an ellipse.	
111944	Corneal wavefront map	A two dimensional representation of a wavefront aberration surface of the cornea. Wavefront aberration surface is calculated from the corneal elevation data fit with either the Zernike polynomial series or the Fourier Series. Maps generally display total aberrations and selectable higher order aberrations.	
111945	Elevation-based corneal tomographer	A device that measures corneal anterior surface shape using elevation-based methods (stereographic and light slit-based). Rasterstereography images a grid pattern illuminating the fluorescein dyed tear film with 2 cameras to produce 3D. Slit-based devices scan the cornea, usually by rotation about the instrument axis centered on the cornea vertex.	

Code Value	Code Meaning	Definition	Notes
111946	Reflection-based corneal topographer	A reflection-based device that projects a pattern of light onto the cornea and an image of the reflection of that pattern from the tear film is recorded in one video frame. Light patterns include the circular mire pattern (Placido disc) and spot matrix patterns. Sequential scanning of light spots reflected from the corneal surface is also used requiring multiple video frames for recording.	
111947	Interferometry-based corneal tomographer	An Interference-based device that projects a beam of light onto and through the cornea. Light reflected from within the cornea is combined with a reference beam giving rise to an interference pattern. Appropriately scanned, this imaging is used to construct 3-dimensional images of the cornea from anterior to posterior surfaces. E.g., swept source OCT.	
112000	Chest CAD Report	A structured report containing the results of computer-aided detection or diagnosis applied to chest imaging and associated clinical information.	
112001	Opacity	The shadow of an absorber that attenuates the X-Ray beam more effectively than do surrounding absorbers. In a radiograph, any circumscribed area that appears more nearly white (of lesser photometric density) than its surround [Fraser and Pare].	
112002	Series Instance UID	A unique identifier for a series of DICOM SOP instances.	
112003	Associated Chest Component	A named anatomic region within the chest cavity.	
112004	Abnormal interstitial pattern	A collection of opacities detected within the continuum of loose connective tissue throughout the lung, that is not expected in a diagnostically normal radiograph.	
112005	Radiographic anatomy	A type of anatomy that is expected to be detectable on a radiographic (X-Ray based) image.	
112006	Distribution Descriptor	Characteristic of the extent of spreading of a finding or feature.	
112007	Border definition	Characteristic of the clarity of the boundary or edges of a finding or feature.	
112008	Site involvement	The part(s) of the anatomy affected or encompassed by a finding or feature.	
112009	Type of Content	Characteristic of the matter or substance within a finding or feature.	
112010	Texture Descriptor	Characteristic of the surface or consistency of a finding or feature.	
112011	Positioner Primary Angle	Position of the X-Ray beam about the patient from the RAO to LAO direction where movement from RAO to vertical is positive.	

Code Value	Code Meaning	Definition	Notes
112012	Positioner Secondary Angle	Position of the X-Ray beam about the patient from the caudal to cranial direction where movement from caudal to vertical is positive.	
112013	Location in Chest	The zone, lobe or segment within the chest cavity in which a finding or feature is situated.	
112014	Orientation Descriptor	Vertical refers to orientation parallel to the superior-inferior (cephalad-caudad) axis of the body, with horizontal being perpendicular to this, and an oblique orientation having projections in both the horizontal and vertical.	
112015	Border shape	Characteristic of the shape formed by the boundary or edges of a finding or feature.	
112016	Baseline Category	Indicates whether a finding was considered a target lesion, non-target lesion, or non-lesion during evaluation of a baseline series, according to a method such as RECIST.	
112017	Cavity extent as percent of volume	The extent of a detected cavity, represented as the percent of the surrounding volume that it occupies.	
112018	Calcification extent as percent of surface	The extent of a detected calcification, represented as the percent of the surrounding surface that it occupies.	
112019	Calcification extent as percent of volume	The extent of a detected calcification, represented as the percent of the surrounding volume that it occupies.	
112020	Response Evaluation	A heading for the reporting of response evaluation for treatment of solid tumors.	
112021	Response Evaluation Method	The system applied in the reporting of response evaluation for treatment of solid tumors.	
112022	RECIST	Response Evaluation Criteria In Solid Tumors; see Normative References.	
112023	Composite Feature Modifier	A term that further specifies the name of an item that is an inferred correlation relating two or more individual findings or features.	
112024	Single Image Finding Modifier	A term that further specifies the name of an item that was detected on one image.	
112025	Size Descriptor	A qualitative descriptor for the extent of a finding or feature.	
112026	Width Descriptor	A qualitative descriptor for the thickness of tubular structures, such as blood vessels.	
112027	Opacity Descriptor	A characteristic that further describes the nature of an opacity.	
112028	Abnormal Distribution of Anatomic Structure	The type of adverse affect that a finding or feature is having on the surrounding anatomy.	

Code Value	Code Meaning	Definition	Notes
112029	WHO	Response evaluation method as defined in chapter 5, "Reporting of Response" of the WHO Handbook for Reporting Results for Cancer Treatment; see Normative References.	
112030	Calcification Descriptor	Identification of the morphology of detected calcifications.	
112031	Attenuation Coefficient	A quantitative numerical statement of the relative attenuation of the X-Ray beam at a specified point. Usually expressed in Hounsfield units [referred to as CT Number in Fraser and Pare].	
112032	Threshold Attenuation Coefficient	An X-Ray attenuation coefficient that is used as a threshold. E.g., in calcium scoring.	
112033	Abnormal opacity	An opacity that is not expected in a diagnostically normal radiograph.	
112034	Calculation Description	A textual description of the mathematical method of calculation that resulted in a calculated value.	
112035	Performance of Pediatric and Adult Chest Radiography, ACR	American College of Radiology. ACR Standard for the Performance of Pediatric and Adult Chest Radiography. In: Standards. Reston, Va: 2001:95-98.	
112036	ACR Position Statement	American College of Radiology. ACR Position Statement for Quality Control and Improvement, Safety, Infection Control, and Patient Concerns. In: *Practice Guidelines and Technical Standards*. Reston, Va: 2001:iv.	
112037	Non-lesion Modifier	A descriptor for a non-lesion object finding or feature, used to indicate whether the object was detected as being internal or external to the patient's body.	
112038	Osseous Modifier	A concept modifier for an Osseous Anatomy, or bone related, finding.	
112039	Tracking Identifier	A text label used for tracking a finding or feature, potentially across multiple reporting objects, over time. This label shall be unique within the domain in which it is used.	
112040	Tracking Unique Identifier	A unique identifier used for tracking a finding or feature, potentially across multiple reporting objects, over time.	
112041	Target Lesion Complete Response	Disappearance of all target lesions.	
112042	Target Lesion Partial Response	At least a 30% decrease in the sum of the Longest Diameter of target lesions, taking as reference the baseline sum Longest Diameter.	
112043	Target Lesion Progressive Disease	At least a 20% increase in the sum of the Longest Diameter of target lesions, taking as reference the smallest sum Longest Diameter recorded since the treatment started, or the appearance of one or more new lesions.	

Code Value	Code Meaning	Definition	Notes
112044	Target Lesion Stable Disease	Neither sufficient shrinkage to qualify for Partial Response nor sufficient increase to qualify for Progressive Disease, taking as reference the smallest sum Longest Diameter since the treatment started.	
112045	Non-Target Lesion Complete Response	Disappearance of all non-target lesions and normalization of tumor marker level.	
112046	Non-Target Lesion Incomplete Response or Stable Disease	Persistence of one or more non-target lesions and/or maintenance of tumor marker level above the normal limits.	
112047	Non-Target Lesion Progressive Disease	Appearance of one or more new lesions and/or unequivocal progression of existing non-target lesions.	
112048	Current Response	The current response evaluation for treatment of solid tumors, according to a method such as RECIST.	
112049	Best Overall Response	Best response recorded from the start of the treatment until disease progression/recurrence, taking as reference for Progressive Disease the smallest measurements recorded since the treatment started, according to a method such as RECIST.	
112050	Anatomic Identifier	A text identifier of an anatomic feature when a multiplicity of features of that type may be present, such as "Rib 1", "Rib 2" or thoracic vertebrae "T1" or "T2".	
112051	Measurement of Response	A measured or calculated evaluation of response. E.g., according to a method such as RECIST, the value would be the calculated sum of the lengths of the longest axes of a set of target lesions.	
112052	Bronchovascular	Of or relating to a bronchial (lung) specific channel for the conveyance of a body fluid.	
112053	Osseous	Of, relating to, or composed of bone.	
112054	Secondary pulmonary lobule	The smallest unit of lung surrounded by connective tissue septa; the unit of lung subtended by any bronchiole that gives off three to five terminal bronchioles [Fraser and Pare].	
112055	Agatston scoring method	A method of calculating an overall calcium score, reflecting the calcification of coronary arteries, based on the maximum X-Ray attenuation coefficient and the area of calcium deposits.	
112056	Volume scoring method	A method of calculating an overall calcium score, reflecting the calcification of coronary arteries, based on the volume of each calcification, typically expressed in mm3.	
112057	Mass scoring method	A method of calculating an overall calcium score, reflecting the calcification of coronary arteries, based on the total mass of calcification, typically expressed in mg.	

Code Value	Code Meaning	Definition	Notes
112058	Calcium score	A measure often arrived at through calculation of findings from CT examination, which is a common predictor of significant stenosis of the coronary arteries.	
112059	Primary complex	The combination of a focus of pneumonia due to a primary infection with granulomas in the draining hilar or mediastinal lymph nodes [Fraser and Pare].	
112060	Oligemia	General or local decrease in the apparent width of visible pulmonary vessels, suggesting less than normal blood flow (reduced blood flow) [Fraser and Pare].	
112061	Abnormal lines (1D)	Linear opacity of very fine width, i.e., a nearly one dimensional opacity.	
112062	Abnormal lucency	Area of abnormal very low X-Ray attenuation, typically lower than aerated lung when occurring in or projecting over lung, or lower than soft tissue when occurring in or projecting over soft tissue.	
112063	Abnormal calcifications	A calcific opacity within the lung that may be organized, but does not display the trabecular organization of true bone [Fraser and Pare].	
112064	Abnormal texture	Relatively homogeneous, extended, pattern of abnormal opacity in the lung, typically low in contrast.	
112065	Reticulonodular pattern	A collection of innumerable small, linear, and nodular opacities that together produce a composite appearance resembling a net with small superimposed nodules. The reticular and nodular elements are dimensionally of similar magnitude [Fraser and Pare].	
112066	Beaded septum sign	Irregular septal thickening that suggests the appearance of a row of beads; usually a sign of lymphangitic carcinomatosis, but may also occur rarely in sarcoidosis [Fraser and Pare].	
112067	Nodular pattern	A collection of innumerable, small discrete opacities ranging in diameter from 2-10 mm, generally uniform in size and widespread in distribution, and without marginal spiculation [Fraser and Pare].	
112068	Pseudoplaque	An irregular band of peripheral pulmonary opacity adjacent to visceral pleura that simulates the appearance of a pleural plaque and is formed by coalescence of small nodules [Fraser and Pare] .	
112069	Signet-ring sign	A ring of opacities (usually representing a dilated, thick-walled bronchus) in association with a smaller, round, soft tissue opacity (the adjacent pulmonary artery) suggesting a "signet ring" [Fraser and Pare].	

Code Value	Code Meaning	Definition	Notes
112070	Air bronchiologram	Equivalent of air bronchogram, but in airways assumed to be bronchioles because of peripheral location and diameter [Fraser and Pare].	
112071	Air bronchogram	Radiographic shadow of an air-containing bronchus; presumed to represent an air-containing segment of the bronchial tree (identity often inferred) [Fraser and Pare].	
112072	Air crescent	Air in a crescentic shape in a nodule or mass, in which the air separates the outer wall of the lesion from an inner sequestrum, which most commonly is a fungus ball of *Aspergillus*species [Fraser and Pare].	
112073	Halo sign	Ground-glass opacity surrounding the circumference of a nodule or mass. May be a sign of invasive aspergillosis or hemorrhage of various causes [Fraser and Pare].	
112074	Target Lesion at Baseline	Flag denoting that this lesion was identified, at baseline, as a target lesion intended for tracking over time [RECIST].	
112075	Non-Target Lesion at Baseline	Flag denoting that this lesion was not identified, at baseline, as a target lesion, and was not intended for tracking over time [RECIST].	
112076	Non-Lesion at Baseline	Flag denoting that this finding was identified, at baseline, as a category other than a lesion, and was not intended for tracking over time [RECIST].	
112077	Vasoconstriction	Local or general reduction in the caliber of visible pulmonary vessels, presumed to result from decreased flow occasioned by contraction of muscular pulmonary arteries [Fraser and Pare].	
112078	Vasodilation	Local or general increase in the width of visible pulmonary vessels resulting from increased pulmonary blood flow [Fraser and Pare].	
112079	Architectural distortion	A manifestation of lung disease in which bronchi, pulmonary vessels, a fissure or fissures, or septa of secondary pulmonary lobules are abnormally displaced [Fraser and Pare].	
112080	Mosaic perfusion	A patchwork of regions of varied attenuation, interpreted as secondary to regional differences in perfusion [Fraser and Pare].	
112081	Pleonemia	Increased blood flow to the lungs or a portion thereof, manifested by a general or local increase in the width of visible pulmonary vessels [Fraser and Pare].	

Code Value	Code Meaning	Definition	Notes
112082	Interface	The common boundary between the shadows of two juxtaposed structures or tissues of different texture or opacity (edge, border) [Fraser and Pare].	
112083	Line	A longitudinal opacity no greater than 2 mm in width [Fraser and Pare].	
112084	Lucency	The shadow of an absorber that attenuates the primary X-Ray beam less effectively than do surrounding absorbers. In a radiograph, any circumscribed area that appears more nearly black (of greater photometric density) than its surround [Fraser and Pare].	
112085	Midlung window	A midlung region, characterized by the absence of large blood vessels and by a paucity of small blood vessels, that corresponds to the minor fissure and adjacent peripheral lung [Fraser and Pare].	
112086	Carina angle	The angle formed by the right and left main bronchi at the tracheal bifurcation [Fraser and Pare].	
112087	Centrilobular structures	The pulmonary artery and its immediate branches in a secondary lobule; HRCT depicts these vessels in certain cases; a.k.a. core structures or lobular core structures [Fraser and Pare].	
112088	Anterior junction line	A vertically oriented linear or curvilinear opacity approximately 1-2 mm wide, commonly projected on the tracheal air shadow [Fraser and Pare].	
112089	Posterior junction line	A vertically oriented, linear or curvilinear opacity approximately 2 mm wide, commonly projected on the tracheal air shadow, and usually slightly concave to the right [Fraser and Pare].	
112090	Azygoesophageal recess interface	A space in the right side of the mediastinum into which the medial edge of the right lower lobe extends [Fraser and Pare].	
112091	Paraspinal line	A vertically oriented interface usually seen in a frontal chest radiograph to the left of the thoracic vertebral column [Fraser and Pare].	
112092	Posterior tracheal stripe	A vertically oriented linear opacity ranging in width from 2-5 mm, extending from the thoracic inlet to the bifurcation of the trachea, and visible only on lateral radiographs of the chest [Fraser and Pare].	
112093	Right tracheal stripe	A vertically oriented linear opacity approximately 2-3 mm wide extending from the thoracic inlet to the right tracheobronchial angle [Fraser and Pare].	
112094	Stripe	A longitudinal composite opacity measuring 2-5 mm in width; acceptable when limited to anatomic structures within the mediastinum [Fraser and Pare].	

Code Value	Code Meaning	Definition	Notes
112095	Hiatus	A gap or passage through an anatomical part or organ; *especially* **:**a gap through which another part or organ passes.	
112096	Rib Scalene Tubercle	A small rounded elevation or eminence on the first rib for the attachment of the scalenus anterior.	
112097	Vertebral Intervertebral Notch	A groove that serves for the transmission of the vertebral artery.	
112098	Subscapular Fossa	The concave depression of the anterior surface of the scapula.	
112099	Scapular Spine	A sloping ridge dividing the dorsal surface of the scapula into the supraspinatous fossa (above), and the infraspinatous fossa (below).	
112100	Scapular Supraspinatus Fossa	The portion of the dorsal surface of the scapula above the scapular spine.	
112101	Scapular Infraspinatus Fossa	The portion of the dorsal surface of the scapula below the scapular spine.	
112102	Aortic knob	The portion of the aortic arch that defines the transition between its ascending and descending limbs.	
112103	Arch of the Azygos vein	Section of Azygos vein near the fourth thoracic vertebra, where it arches forward over the root of the right lung, and ends in the superior vena cava, just before that vessel pierces the pericardium.	
112104	Air-fluid level	A local collection of gas and liquid that, when traversed by a horizontal X-Ray beam, creates a shadow characterized by a sharp horizontal interface between gas density above and liquid density below [Fraser and Pare].	
112105	Corona radiata	A circumferential pattern of fine linear spicules, approximately 5 mm long, extending outward from the margin of a solitary pulmonary nodule through a zone of relative lucency [Fraser and Pare].	
112106	Honeycomb pattern	A number of closely approximated ring shadows representing air spaces 5-10 mm in diameter with walls 2-3 mm thick that resemble a true honeycomb; implies "end-stage" lung [Fraser and Pare].	
112107	Fleischner's line(s)	A straight, curved, or irregular linear opacity that is visible in multiple projections; usually situated in the lower half of the lung; vary markedly in length and width [Fraser and Pare].	
112108	Intralobular lines	Fine linear opacities present in a lobule when the intralobular interstitium is thickened. When numerous, they may appear as a fine reticular pattern [Fraser and Pare].	

Code Value	Code Meaning	Definition	Notes
112109	Kerley A line	Essentially straight linear opacity 2-6 cm in length and 1-3 mm in width, usually in an upper lung zone [Fraser and Pare].	
112110	Kerley B line	A straight linear opacity 1.5-2 cm in length and 1-2 mm in width, usually at the lung base [Fraser and Pare].	
112111	Kerley C lines	A group of branching, linear opacities producing the appearing of a fine net, at the lung base [Fraser and Pare].	
112112	Parenchymal band	Elongated opacity, usually several millimeters wide and up to about 5 cm long, often extending to the pleura, which may be thickened and retracted at the site of contact [Fraser and Pare].	
112113	Reticular pattern	A collection of innumerable small linear opacities that together produce an appearance resembling a net [Fraser and Pare].	
112114	Septal line(s)	Usually used in the plural, a generic term for linear opacities of varied distribution produced when the interstitium between pulmonary lobules is thickened [Fraser and Pare].	
112115	Subpleural line	A thin curvilinear opacity, a few millimeters or less in thickness, usually less than 1 cm from the pleural surface and paralleling the pleura [Fraser and Pare].	
112116	Tramline shadow	Parallel or slightly convergent linear opacities that suggest the planar projection of tubular structures and that correspond in location and orientation to elements of the bronchial tree [Fraser and Pare].	
112117	Tubular shadow	Paired, parallel, or slightly convergent linear opacities presumed to represent the walls of a tubular structure seen en face; used if the anatomic nature of a shadow is obscure [Fraser and Pare].	
112118	Density	The opacity of a radiographic shadow to visible light; film blackening; the term should never be used to mean an "opacity" or "radiopacity" [Fraser and Pare].	
112119	Dependent opacity	Subpleural increased attenuation in dependent lung. The increased attenuation disappears when the region of lung is nondependent; a.k.a. dependent increased attenuation [Fraser and Pare].	
112120	Ground glass opacity	Hazy increased attenuation of lung, but with preservation of bronchial and vascular margins; caused by partial filling of air spaces, interstitial thickening, partial collapse of alveoli, normal expiration, or increased capillary blood volume [Fraser and Pare].	

Code Value	Code Meaning	Definition	Notes
112121	Infiltrate	Any ill-defined opacity in the lung [Fraser and Pare].	
112122	Micronodule	Discrete, small, round, focal opacity of at least soft tissue attenuation and with a diameter no greater than 7 mm [Fraser and Pare].	
112123	Phantom tumor (pseudotumor)	A shadow produced by a local collection of fluid in one of the interlobar fissures, usually elliptic in one radiographic projection and rounded in the other, resembling a tumor [Fraser and Pare].	
112124	Shadow	Any perceptible discontinuity in film blackening attributed to the attenuation of the X-Ray beam by a specific anatomic absorber or lesion on or within the body of the patient; to be employed only when more specific identification is not possible [Fraser and Pare].	
112125	Small irregular opacities	Term used to define a reticular pattern specific to pneumoconioses [Fraser and Pare].	
112126	Small rounded opacities	Term used to define a nodular pattern specific to pneumoconioses [Fraser and Pare].	
112127	Tree-in-bud sign	Nodular dilation of centrilobular branching structures that resembles a budding tree and represents exudative bronchiolar dilation [Fraser and Pare].	
112128	Granular pattern	Any extended, finely granular pattern of pulmonary opacity within which normal anatomic details are partly obscured [Fraser and Pare].	
112129	Miliary pattern	A collection of tiny discrete opacities in the lungs, each measuring 2 mm or less in diameter, generally uniform in size and widespread in distribution [Fraser and Pare].	
112130	Mosaic pattern	Generalized pattern of relatively well defined areas in the lung having different X-Ray attenuations due to a longstanding underlying pulmonary disease.	
112131	Extremely small	A qualitative descriptor of a size that is dramatically less than typical.	
112132	Very small	A qualitative descriptor of a size that is considerably less than typical.	
112133	Too small	A qualitative descriptor of a size that is so small as to be abnormal versus expected size.	
112134	Elliptic	Shaped like an ellipse (oval).	
112135	Lobulated	A border shape that is made up of, provided with, or divided into lobules (small lobes, curved or rounded projections or divisions).	

Code Value	Code Meaning	Definition	Notes
112136	Spiculated	Radially orientated border shape.	
112137	Sharply defined	The border of a shadow (opacity) is sharply defined [Fraser and Pare].	
112138	Distinctly defined	The border of a shadow (opacity) is distinctly defined [Fraser and Pare].	
112139	Well demarcated	The border of a shadow (opacity) is well distinct from adjacent structures [Fraser and Pare].	
112140	Sharply demarcated	The border of a shadow (opacity) is sharply distinct from adjacent structures [Fraser and Pare].	
112141	Poorly demarcated	The border of a shadow (opacity) is poorly distinct from adjacent structures [Fraser and Pare].	
112142	Circumscribed	A shadow (opacity) possessing a complete or nearly complete visible border [Fraser and Pare].	
112143	Air	Inspired atmospheric gas. The word is sometimes used to describe gas within the body regardless of its composition or site [Fraser and Pare].	
112144	Soft tissue	Material having X-Ray attenuation properties similar to muscle.	
112145	Calcium	Material having X-Ray attenuation properties similar to calcium, a silver-white bivalent metallic element occurring in plants and animals.	
112146	Acinar	A pulmonary opacity 4-8 mm in diameter, presumed to represent anatomic acinus, or a collection of opacities in the lung, each measuring 4-8 mm in diameter, and together producing an extended, homogeneous shadow [Fraser and Pare].	
112147	Air space	The gas-containing portion of the lung parenchyma, including the acini and excluding the interstitium [Fraser and Pare].	
112148	Fibronodular	Sharply defined, approximately circular opacities occurring singly or in clusters, usually in the upper lobes [Fraser and Pare].	
112149	Fluffy	A shadow (opacity) that is ill-defined, lacking clear-cut margins [Fraser and Pare].	
112150	Linear	A shadow resembling a line; any elongated opacity of approximately uniform width [Fraser and Pare].	
112151	Profusion	The number of small opacities per unit area or zone of lung. In the International Labor Organization (ILO) classification of radiographs of the pneumoconioses, the qualifiers 0 through 3 subdivide the profusion into 4 categories. The profusion categories may be further subdivided by employing a 12-point scale [Fraser and Pare].	

Code Value	Code Meaning	Definition	Notes
112152	Silhouette sign	The effacement of an anatomic soft tissue border by either a normal anatomic structure or a pathologic state such as airlessness of adjacent lung or accumulation of fluid in the contiguous pleural space; useful in detecting and localizing an opacity along the axis of the X-Ray beam [Fraser and Pare].	
112153	Subpleural	Situated or occurring between the pleura and the body wall.	
112154	Bat's wing distribution	Spatial arrangement of opacities that bears vague resemblance to the shape of a bat in flight; bilaterally symmetric [Fraser and Pare].	
112155	Butterfly distribution	Spatial arrangement of opacities that bears vague resemblance to the shape of a butterfly in flight; bilaterally symmetric [Fraser and Pare].	
112156	Centrilobular	Referring to the region of the bronchioloarteriolar core of a secondary pulmonary lobule [Fraser and Pare].	
112157	Coalescent	The joining together of a number of opacities into a single opacity [Fraser and Pare].	
112158	Lobar	Of or relating to a lobe (a curved or rounded projection or division). E.g., involving an entire lobe of the lung.	
112159	Hyper-acute	Extremely or excessively acute, as a qualitative measure of severity.	
112160	Homogeneous (uniform opacity)	Of uniform opacity or texture throughout [Fraser and Pare].	
112161	Inhomogeneous	Lack of homogeneity in opacity or texture.	
112162	Target	Discrete opacity centrally within a larger opacity, as a calcification descriptor.	
112163	Fibrocalcific	Pertaining to sharply defined, linear, and/or nodular opacities containing calcification(s) [Fraser and Pare].	
112164	Flocculent	Calcifications made up of loosely aggregated particles, resembling wool.	
112165	*Difference in border shape*	*A change in the shape formed by the boundary or edges of a finding or feature.*	*Retired. Replaced by (F-0517E, SRT, "Difference in border shape")*
112166	*Difference in border definition*	*A change in the clarity of the boundary or edges of a finding or feature.*	*Retired. Replaced by (F-05166, SRT, "Difference in border definition")*
112167	*Difference in distribution*	*A change in the extent of spreading of a finding or feature.*	*Retired. Replaced by (F-0516C, SRT, "Difference in distribution")*
112168	*Difference in site involvement*	*A change in the part(s) of the anatomy affected or encompassed by a finding or feature.*	*Retired. Replaced by (F-05170, SRT, "Difference in site involvement")*

Code Value	Code Meaning	Definition	Notes
112169	*Difference in Type of Content*	*A change in the matter or substance within a finding or feature.*	*Retired. Replaced by (F-05167, SRT, "Difference in substance")*
112170	*Difference in Texture*	*A change in the surface or consistency of a finding or feature.*	*Retired. Replaced by (F-0516A, SRT, "Difference in texture")*
112171	Fiducial mark	A location in image space, which may or may not correspond to an anatomical reference, which is often used for registering data sets.	
112172	Portacath	Connected to an injection chamber placed under the skin in the upper part of the chest. When it is necessary to inject some drug, a specific needle is put in the chamber through the skin and a silicon membrane. The advantage of a portacath is that it may be left in place several months contrarily of "classical" catheters.	
112173	Chest tube	A tube inserted into the chest wall from outside the body, for drainage. Sometimes used for collapsed lung. Usually connected to a receptor placed lower than the insertion site.	
112174	Central line	A tube placed into the subclavian vein to deliver medication directly into the venous system.	
112175	Kidney stent	A stent is a tube inserted into another tube. Kidney stent is a tube that is inserted into the kidney, ureter, and bladder, to help drain urine. Usually inserted through a scoping device presented through the urethra.	
112176	Pancreatic stent	A stent is a tube inserted into another tube. Pancreatic stent is inserted through the common bile duct to the pancreatic duct, to drain bile.	
112177	Nipple ring	A non-lesion object that appears to be a circular band, attached to the body via pierced nipple.	
112178	Coin	A non-lesion object that appears to be a flat round piece of metal.	
112179	Minimum Attenuation Coefficient	The least quantity assignable, admissible, or possible; the least of a set of X-Ray attenuation coefficients.	
112180	Maximum Attenuation Coefficient	The greatest quantity or value attainable or attained; the largest of a set of X-Ray attenuation coefficients.	
112181	Mean Attenuation Coefficient	The value that is computed by dividing the sum of a set of X-Ray attenuation coefficients by the number of values .	
112182	Median Attenuation Coefficient	The value in an ordered set of X-Ray attenuation coefficients, below and above which there is an equal number of values.	

Code Value	Code Meaning	Definition	Notes
112183	Standard Deviation of Attenuation Coefficient	For a set of X-Ray attenuation coefficients: 1) a measure of the dispersion of a frequency distribution that is the square root of the arithmetic mean of the squares of the deviation of each of the class frequencies from the arithmetic mean of the frequency distribution; 2) a parameter that indicates the way in which a probability function or a probability density function is centered around its mean and that is equal to the square root of the moment in which the deviation from the mean is squared.	
112184	Performance of Pediatric and Adult Thoracic CT	American College of Radiology. ACR Standard for the Performance of Pediatric and Adult Thoracic Computed Tomography (CT). In: Standards. Reston, Va: 2001:103-107.	
112185	Performance of CT for Detection of Pulmonary Embolism in Adults	American College of Radiology. ACR Standard for the Performance of Computed Tomography for the Detection of Pulmonary Embolism in Adults. In: Standards. Reston, Va: 2001:109-113.	
112186	Performance of High-Resolution CT of the Lungs in Adults	American College of Radiology. ACR Standard for the Performance of High-Resolution Computed Tomography (HRCT) of the Lungs in Adults. In: Standards. Reston, Va: 2001:115-118.	
112187	Unspecified method of calculation	The method of calculation of a measurement or other type of numeric value is not specified.	
112188	Two-dimensional method	The calculation method was performed in two-dimensional space.	
112189	Three-dimensional method	The calculation method was performed in three-dimensional space.	
112191	Breast tissue density	The relative density of parenchymal tissue as a proportion of breast volume.	
112192	Volume of parenchymal tissue	The volume of parenchymal tissue.	
112193	Volume of breast	The volume of the breast.	
112194	Mass of parenchymal tissue	The mass of parenchymal tissue.	
112195	Mass of breast	The mass of the breast.	
112196	Area of Vascular Calcification	A measured or calculated area of vascular calcification.	
112197	Volume of Vascular Calcification	A measured or calculated volume of vascular calcification.	
112198	Percentage of Vascular Calcification	A measured or calculated percentage of vascular calcification.	
112199	Mass of Vascular Calcification	A measured or calculated mass of vascular calcification.	
112200	Average calcification distance in a calcification cluster	The average nearest neighbor distance of all individual microcalcifications in a cluster.	

Code Value	Code Meaning	Definition	Notes
112201	Standard deviation distance of calcifications in a cluster	The standard deviation of nearest neighbor distance of all individual microcalcifications in a cluster.	
112220	Colon CAD Report	A structured report containing the results of computer-aided detection or diagnosis applied to colon imaging and associated clinical information.	
112222	Colon Overall Assessment	Overall interpretation of the colon using C-RADS categorization system.	
112224	Image Set Properties	Characteristics of a set of images.	
112225	Slice Thickness	Nominal slice thickness, in mm.	
112226	Spacing between slices	Distance between contiguous images, measured from the center-to-center of each image.	
112227	Frame of Reference UID	Uniquely identifies groups of composite instances that have the same coordinate system that conveys spatial and/or temporal information.	
112228	Recumbent Patient Position with respect to gravity	Patient orientation with respect to downward direction (gravity).	
112229	Identifying Segment	Distinguishes a part of a segmentation.	
112232	Polyp stalk width	The diameter of a polyp stalk measured perpendicular to the axis of the stalk.	
112233	Distance from anus	The length of the path following the centerline of the colon from the anus to the area of interest.	
112238	Anatomic non-colon	A location in the body that is outside the colon.	
112240	C0 - Inadequate Study/Awaiting Prior Comparisons	An inadequate study or a study that is awaiting prior comparisons. The study may have inadequate preparation and cannot exclude lesions greater than or equal to ten millimeters owing to presence of fluid or feces. The study may have inadequate insufflation where one or more colonic segments collapsed on both views. Based on "CT Colonography Reporting and Data System: A Consensus Proposal", Radiology, July 2005; 236:3-9.	
112241	C1 - Normal Colon or Benign Lesion	The study has a normal colon or benign lesion, with the recommendation to continue routine screening. The study has no visible abnormalities of the colon. The study has no polyps greater than six millimeters. The study may have lipoma, inverted diverticulum, or nonneoplastic findings, such as colonic diverticula. Based on "CT Colonography Reporting and Data System: A Consensus Proposal", Radiology, July 2005; 236:3-9.	

Code Value	Code Meaning	Definition	Notes
112242	C2 - Intermediate Polyp or Indeterminate Finding	The study has an intermediate polyp or indeterminate finding and surveillance or colonoscopy is recommended. There may be intermediate polyps between six and nine millimeters and there are less than three in number. The study may have an intermediate finding and cannot exclude a polyp that is greater than or equal to six millimeters in a technically adequate exam. Based on "CT Colonography Reporting and Data System: A Consensus Proposal", Radiology, July 2005; 236:3-9.	
112243	C3 - Polyp, Possibly Advanced Adenoma	The study has a polyp, possibly advanced adenoma, and a follow-up colonoscopy is recommended. The study has a polyp greater than or equal to ten millimeters or the study has three or more polyps that are each between six to nine millimeters. Based on "CT Colonography Reporting and Data System: A Consensus Proposal", Radiology, July 2005; 236:3-9.	
112244	C4 - Colonic Mass, Likely Malignant	The study has a colonic mass, likely malignant, and surgical consultation is recommended. The lesion compromises bowel lumen and demonstrates extracolonic invasion. Based on "CT Colonography Reporting and Data System: A Consensus Proposal", Radiology, July 2005; 236:3-9.	
112248	ACR Guideline, Performance of Adult CT Colonography	American College of Radiology Practice Guideline for the Performance of Computed Tomography (CT) Colonography in Adults. In: *Practice Guidelines and Technical Standards.*Reston, Va: American College of Radiology;2006:371-376.	
112249	ACR Standard, CT medical physics performance monitoring	American College of Radiology Technical Standard for Diagnostic Medical Physics Performance Monitoring of Computed Tomography (CT) Equipment. In: *Practice Guidelines and Technical Standards.*Reston, Va: American College of Radiology;2006:945-948.	
112300	AP+45	View Orientation Modifier indicates that the view orientation of the imaging plane is rotated +45° along the cranial-caudal axis.	
112301	AP-45	View Orientation Modifier indicates that the view orientation of the imaging plane is rotated -45° along the cranial-caudal axis.	
112302	Anatomical axis of femur	The axis following the shaft of the femur.	
112303	Acetabular Center of Rotation	Center of Rotation of the natural Acetabulum.	
112304	Femur Head Center of Rotation	Center of Rotation of the natural femur head.	

Code Value	Code Meaning	Definition	Notes
112305	Acetabular Cup Shell	Prosthetic component implanted into the acetabulum. Provides hold for the insert that is mounted inside the cup. 	
112306	Acetabular Cup Insert	Prosthetic pelvic joint component. Inserted into the cup, takes in the femoral head replacement. 	
112307	Acetabular Cup Monoblock	Prosthetic pelvic joint cup including insert. 	
112308	Femoral Head Ball Component	Component for Femoral Head Prosthesis where the conic intake for the stem neck can be exchanged. Combined with a Femoral Head Cone Taper Component. 	
112309	Femoral Head Cone Taper Component	Exchangeable neck intake for composite femoral head prosthesis. Combined with a Femoral Head Ball Component.	
112310	Femoral Stem	Prosthesis Implanted into the femoral bone to provide force transmission between joint replacement and bone. On the proximal end a conic neck holds the femoral head replacement. 	

Code Value	Code Meaning	Definition	Notes
112311	Femoral Stem Distal Component	Distal half of a modular stem prosthesis system. Combined with a Stem Proximal Component. 	
112312	Femoral Stem Proximal Component	Proximal half of a modular stem prosthesis system. Combined with a Stem Distal Component. 	
112313	Femoral Stem Component	Stem prosthetic component with a modular insert for an exchangeable neck component. Combined with a Neck Component. 	
112314	Neck Component	Prosthetic Neck to be combined with a Stem Component. 	

Code Value	Code Meaning	Definition	Notes
112315	Monoblock Stem	Prosthetic Stem and Femoral Head in one piece. 	
112316	Prosthetic Shaft Augment	A proximal attachment to the shaft used to compensate for bone deficiencies or bone loss. 	
112317	Femoral Head Resurfacing Component	Artificial femur head surface needed for the partial replacement of the femoral head where only the surface is replaced. 	
112318	Pinning	Fixation using a pin.	
112319	Sewing	Fixation sewing several objects together.	
112320	Bolting	Fixation using a bolt.	
112321	Wedging	Fixation due to forcing an object into a narrow space.	
112325	Distal Centralizer	Attachment to the distal end of a cemented stem assuring that the stem is in a central position inside the drilled femoral canal before cementation. 	
112340	Generic 2D Planning	Planning by an unspecified 2D method.	
112341	Generic 3D Planning	Planning by an unspecified 3D method.	
112342	Generic Planning for Hip Replacement	Planning of a Hip Replacement, by an unspecified method.	
112343	Generic Planning for Knee Replacement	Planning of Knee Replacement, by an unspecified method.	

Code Value	Code Meaning	Definition	Notes
112344	Müller Method Planning for Hip Replacement	Planning of Hip Replacement according to the procedure of M. E. Müller [Eggli et. al.1998].	
112345	Implantation Plan	A Report containing the results of an Implantation Planning Activity.	
112346	Selected Implant Component	A selection of one Implant Component.	
112347	Component ID	Identification ID of an Implant Component.	
112348	Implant Template	An implant template describing the properties (2D/3D geometry and other data) of one Implant Component.	
112350	Component Connection	A connection of two Connected Implantation Plan Components.	
112351	Mating Feature Set ID	ID of a Mating Feature Set in an Implant Component.	
112352	Mating Feature ID	ID of the Mating Feature in a Mating Feature Set in an Implant Component.	
112353	Spatial Registration	The Spatial Registration of one or more Implant Components.	
112354	Patient Image	Patient Images used for an implantation planning activity.	
112355	Assembly	A collection of Component Connections of Implant Components.	
112356	User Selected Fiducial	Fiducials that are selected by the user and may or may not belong to anatomical landmarks.	
112357	Derived Fiducial	Fiducials that represent geometric characteristics, such as center of rotation, and are derived from other fiducials.	
112358	Information used for planning	All parameters and data that were used for the planning activity.	
112359	Supporting Information	A description of the plan as encapsulated PDF SOP Instance.	
112360	Implant Component List	A list of all Implant Components selected for an implantation.	
112361	Patient Data Used During Planning	Reference to objects containing patient data that is used for planning.	
112362	Degrees of Freedom Specification	A specification of the values from one or more Degrees of Freedom.	
112363	Degree of Freedom ID	ID of one Degree of Freedom.	
112364	Related Patient Data Not Used During Planning	Reference to objects containing patient data that were not used for planning but are somehow related.	
112365	Related Implantation Reports	Implantation Reports that are somehow related. E.g., contemporaneous implantations that are independent.	
112366	Implant Assembly Template	Implant Assembly Template.	
112367	Planning Information for Intraoperative Usage	Information that is intended to be used intra-operatively.	

Code Value	Code Meaning	Definition	Notes
112368	Implantation Patient Positioning	Position of the patient on the operating room table.	
112369	Fiducial Intent	Intended use of the fiducial.	
112370	Component Type	Type of an Implant Component.	
112371	Manufacturer Implant Template	Implant Template released by the Manufacturer.	
112372	Derived Planning Images	Images that are created by a planning application.	
112373	Other Derived Planning Data	Data that is created by a planning application.	
112374	Connected Implantation Plan Component	One Implant Component that is connected to another Implant Component.	
112375	Planning Method	The method used for planning.	
112376	Degree of Freedom Exact Translational Value	Defines the exact value that was planned for translation.	
112377	Degree of Freedom Minimum Translational Value	Defines the minimum value that was planned for translation.	
112378	Degree of Freedom Maximum Translational Value	Defines the maximum value that was planned for translation.	
112379	Degree of Freedom Exact Rotational Translation Value	Defines the exact value that was planned for rotation.	
112380	Degree of Freedom Minimum Rotational Value	Defines the minimum value that was planned for rotation.	
112381	Degree of Freedom Maximum Rotational Value	Defines the maximum value that was planned for rotation.	
112700	Peri-operative Photographic Imaging	Procedure step protocol for photographic imaging of surgical procedures, including photography of specimens collected.	
112701	Gross Specimen Imaging	Procedure step protocol for imaging gross specimens, typically with a photographic camera (modality XC), and planning further dissection.	
112702	Slide Microscopy	Procedure step protocol for imaging slide specimens.	
112703	Whole Slide Imaging	Procedure step protocol for imaging slide specimens using a whole slide scanner.	
112704	WSI 20X RGB	Procedure step protocol for imaging slide specimens using a whole slide scanner with a 20X nominal objective lens, in full color, with a single imaging focal plane across the image.	
112705	WSI 40X RGB	Procedure step protocol for imaging slide specimens using a whole slide scanner with a 40X nominal objective lens, in full color, with a single imaging focal plane across the image.	
112706	Illumination Method	Technique of illuminating specimen.	
112707	Number of focal planes	Number of focal planes for a microscopy image acquisition.	

Code Value	Code Meaning	Definition	Notes
112708	Focal plane Z offset	Nominal distance above a reference plane (typically a slide glass substrate top surface) of the focal plane.	
112709	Magnification selection	Microscope magnification based on nominal objective lens power.	
112710	Illumination wavelength	Nominal center wavelength for an imaging spectral band.	
112711	Illumination spectral band	Name (coded) for an imaging spectral band.	
112712	Optical filter type	Type of filter inserted into the optical imaging path.	
112713	Tissue selection method	Technique for identifying tissue to be imaged versus area of slide not to be imaged.	
112714	Multiple planes	Imaging performed at multiple imaging (focal) planes.	
112715	5X	Nominal 5 power objective lens, resulting in a digital image at approximately 2 um/pixel spacing.	
112716	10X	Nominal 10 power objective lens, resulting in a digital image at approximately 1 um/pixel spacing.	
112717	20X	Nominal 20 power microscope objective lens, resulting in a digital image at approximately 0.5 um/pixel spacing.	
112718	40X	Nominal 40 power microscope objective lens, with a combined condenser and objective lens numerical aperture of approximately 1.3, resulting in a digital image at approximately 0.25 um/pixel spacing.	
112719	Nominal empty tile suppression	Equipment-specific nominal or default method for identifying tiles without tissue imaged for suppression from inclusion in image object.	
112720	High threshold empty tile suppression	Equipment-specific high threshold method for identifying tiles without tissue imaged for suppression from inclusion in image object.	
112721	No empty tile suppression	Tiles without tissue imaged are not suppressed from inclusion in image object.	
113000	Of Interest	Of Interest.	
113001	Rejected for Quality Reasons	Rejected for Quality Reasons.	
113002	For Referring Provider	For Referring Provider.	
113003	For Surgery	For Surgery.	
113004	For Teaching	For Teaching.	
113005	For Conference	For Conference.	
113006	For Therapy	For Therapy.	
113007	For Patient	For Patient.	
113008	For Peer Review	For Peer Review.	
113009	For Research	For Research.	
113010	Quality Issue	Quality Issue.	

Code Value	Code Meaning	Definition	Notes
113011	Document Title Modifier	Document Title Modifier.	
113012	Key Object Description	Key Object Description.	
113013	Best In Set		
113014	Study		
113015	Series		
113016	Performed Procedure Step		
113017	Stage-View		
113018	For Printing	For Printing.	
113020	For Report Attachment	Selection of information objects for attachment to the clinical report of the Current Requested Procedure.	
113021	*For Litigation*	*List of objects that are related to litigation and should be specially handled. E.g., may apply if a complaint has been received regarding a patient, or a specific set of images has been the subject of a subpoena, and needs to be sequestered or excluded from automatic purging according to retention policy.*	
113026	Double exposure	Double exposure.	
113030	Manifest	A list of objects that have been exported out of one organizational domain into another domain. Typically, the first domain has no direct control over what the second domain will do with the objects.	
113031	Signed Manifest	A signed list of objects that have been exported out of one organizational domain into another domain, referenced securely with either Digital Signatures or MACs. Typically, the first domain has no direct control over what the second domain will do with the objects.	
113032	Complete Study Content	The list of objects that constitute a study at the time that the list was created.	
113033	Signed Complete Study Content	The signed list of objects that constitute a study at the time that the list was created, referenced securely with either Digital Signatures or MACs.	
113034	Complete Acquisition Content	The list of objects that were generated in a single procedure step.	
113035	Signed Complete Acquisition Content	The signed list of objects that were generated in a single procedure step, referenced securely with either Digital Signatures or MACs.	
113036	Group of Frames for Display	A list of frames or single-frame or entire multi-frame instances that together constitute a set for some purpose, such as might be displayed together in the same viewport, as distinct from another set that might be displayed in a separate viewport.	

Code Value	Code Meaning	Definition	Notes
113037	Rejected for Patient Safety Reasons	List of objects whose use is potentially harmful to the patient. E.g., an improperly labeled image could lead to dangerous surgical decisions.	
113038	Incorrect Modality Worklist Entry	List of objects that were acquired using an incorrect modality worklist entry, and that should not be used, since they may be incorrectly identified.	
113039	Data Retention Policy Expired	List of objects that have expired according to a defined data retention policy.	
113040	Lossy Compression	Lossy compression has been applied to an image.	
113041	Apparent Diffusion Coefficient	The image is derived by calculation of the apparent diffusion coefficient.	
113042	Pixel by pixel addition	The image is derived by the pixel by pixel addition of two images.	
113043	Diffusion weighted	The image is derived by calculation of the diffusion weighting.	
113044	Diffusion Anisotropy	The image is derived by calculation of the diffusion anisotropy.	
113045	Diffusion Attenuated	The image is derived by calculation of the diffusion attenuation.	
113046	Pixel by pixel division	The image is derived by the pixel by pixel division of two images.	
113047	Pixel by pixel mask	The image is derived by the pixel by pixel masking of one image by another.	
113048	Pixel by pixel Maximum	The image is derived by calculating the pixel by pixel maximum of two or more images.	
113049	Pixel by pixel mean	The image is derived by calculating the pixel by pixel mean of two or more images.	
113050	Metabolite Maps from spectroscopy data	The image is derived by calculating from spectroscopy data pixel values localized in two dimensional space based on the concentration of specific metabolites (i.e, at specific frequencies).	
113051	Pixel by pixel Minimum	The image is derived by calculating the pixel by pixel minimum of two or more images.	
113052	Mean Transit Time	The image is derived by calculating mean transit time values.	
113053	Pixel by pixel multiplication	The image is derived by the pixel by pixel multiplication of two images.	
113054	Negative Enhancement Integral	The image is derived by calculating negative enhancement integral values.	
113055	Regional Cerebral Blood Flow	The image is derived by calculating regional cerebral blood flow values.	
113056	Regional Cerebral Blood Volume	The image is derived by calculating regional cerebral blood volume values.	
113057	R-Coefficient Map	The image is derived by calculating R-Coefficient map values.	

Code Value	Code Meaning	Definition	Notes
113058	Proton Density map	The image is derived by calculating proton density values.	
113059	Signal Change Map	The image is derived by calculating signal change values.	
113060	Signal to Noise Map	The image is derived by calculating the signal to noise ratio.	
113061	Standard Deviation	The image is derived by calculating the standard deviation of two or more images.	
113062	Pixel by pixel subtraction	The image is derived by the pixel by pixel subtraction of two images.	
113063	T1 Map	The image is derived by calculating T1 values.	
113064	T2* Map	The image is derived by calculating T2* values.	
113065	T2 Map	The image is derived by calculating T2 values.	
113066	Time Course of Signal	The image is derived by calculating values based on the time course of signal.	
113067	Temperature encoded	The image is derived by calculating values based on temperature encoding.	
113068	Student's T-Test	The image is derived by calculating the value of the Student's T-Test statistic from multiple image samples.	
113069	Time To Peak map	The image is derived by calculating values based on the time to peak.	
113070	Velocity encoded	The image is derived by calculating values based on velocity encoded. E.g., phase contrast.	
113071	Z-Score Map	The image is derived by calculating the value of the Z-Score statistic from multiple image samples.	
113072	Multiplanar reformatting	The image is derived by reformatting in a flat plane other than that originally acquired.	
113073	Curved multiplanar reformatting	The image is derived by reformatting in a curve plane other than that originally acquired.	
113074	Volume rendering	The image is derived by volume rendering of acquired data.	
113075	Surface rendering	The image is derived by surface rendering of acquired data.	
113076	Segmentation	The image is derived by segmentation (classification into tissue types) of acquired data.	
113077	Volume editing	The image is derived by selectively editing acquired data (removing values from the volume), such as in order to remove obscuring structures or noise.	
113078	Maximum intensity projection	The image is derived by maximum intensity projection of acquired data.	

Code Value	Code Meaning	Definition	Notes
113079	Minimum intensity projection	The image is derived by minimum intensity projection of acquired data.	
113080	Glutamate and glutamine	For single-proton MR spectroscopy, the resonance peak corresponding to glutamate and glutamine.	
113081	Choline/Creatine Ratio	For single-proton MR spectroscopy, the ratio between the Choline and Creatine resonance peaks.	
113082	N-acetylaspartate /Creatine Ratio	For single-proton MR spectroscopy, the ratio between the N-acetylaspartate and Creatine resonance peaks.	
113083	N-acetylaspartate /Choline Ratio	For single-proton MR spectroscopy, the ratio between the N-acetylaspartate and Choline resonance peaks.	
113085	Spatial resampling	The image is derived by spatial resampling of acquired data.	
113086	Edge enhancement	The image is derived by edge enhancement.	
113087	Smoothing	The image is derived by smoothing.	
113088	Gaussian blur	The image is derived by Gaussian blurring.	
113089	Unsharp mask	The image is derived by unsharp masking.	
113090	Image stitching	The image is derived by stitching two or more images together.	
113091	Spatially-related frames extracted from the volume	Spatially-related frames in this image are representative frames from the referenced 3D volume data set.	
113092	Temporally-related frames extracted from the set of volumes	Temporally-related frames in this image are representative frames from the referenced 3D volume data set.	
113093	Polar to Rectangular Scan Conversion	Conversion of a polar coordinate image to rectangular (Cartesian) coordinate image.	
113094	Creatine and Choline	For single-proton MR spectroscopy, the resonance peak corresponding to creatine and choline.	
113095	Lipid and Lactate	For single-proton MR spectroscopy, the resonance peak corresponding to lipid and lactate.	
113096	Creatine+Choline/ Citrate Ratio	For single-proton MR spectroscopy, the ratio between the Choline and Creatine resonance peak and the Citrate resonance peak.	
113097	Multi-energy proportional weighting	Image pixels created through proportional weighting of multiple acquisitions at distinct X-Ray energies.	

Code Value	Code Meaning	Definition	Notes
113100	Basic Application Confidentiality Profile	De-identification using a profile defined in PS3.15 that requires removing all information related to the identity and demographic characteristics of the patient, any responsible parties or family members, any personnel involved in the procedure, the organizations involved in ordering or performing the procedure, additional information that could be used to match instances if given access to the originals, such as UIDs, dates and times, and private attributes, when that information is present in the non-Pixel Data Attributes, including graphics or overlays.	
113101	Clean Pixel Data Option	Additional de-identification according to an option defined in PS3.15 that requires any information burned in to the Pixel Data corresponding to the Attribute information specified to be removed by the Profile and any other Options specified also be removed.	
113102	Clean Recognizable Visual Features Option	Additional de-identification according to an option defined in PS3.15 that requires that sufficient removal or distortion of the Pixel Data shall be applied to prevent recognition of an individual from the instances themselves or a reconstruction of a set of instances.	
113103	Clean Graphics Option	Additional de-identification according to an option defined in PS3.15 that requires that any information encoded in graphics, text annotations or overlays corresponding to the Attribute information specified to be removed by the Profile and any other Options specified also be removed.	
113104	Clean Structured Content Option	Additional de-identification according to an option defined in PS3.15 that requires that any information encoded in SR Content Items or Acquisition Context Sequence Items corresponding to the Attribute information specified to be removed by the Profile and any other Options specified also be removed.	
113105	Clean Descriptors Option	Additional de-identification according to an option defined in PS3.15 that requires that any information that is embedded in text or string Attributes corresponding to the Attribute information specified to be removed by the Profile and any other Options specified also be removed.	
113106	Retain Longitudinal Temporal Information Full Dates Option	Retention of information that would otherwise be removed during de-identification according to an option defined in PS3.15 that requires that any dates and times be retained,.	

Code Value	Code Meaning	Definition	Notes
113107	Retain Longitudinal Temporal Information Modified Dates Option	Retention of information that would otherwise be removed during de-identification according to an option defined in PS3.15 that requires that any dates and times be modified in a manner that preserves temporal relationships. E.g., Study Date and Time.	
113108	Retain Patient Characteristics Option	Retention of information that would otherwise be removed during de-identification according to an option defined in PS3.15 that requires that any physical characteristics of the patient, which are descriptive rather than identifying information per se, be retained. E.g., Patient's Age, Sex, Size (height) and Weight.	
113109	Retain Device Identity Option	Retention of information that would otherwise be removed during de-identification according to an option defined in PS3.15 that requires that any information that identifies a device be retained. E.g., Device Serial Number.	
113110	Retain UIDs Option	Retention of information that would otherwise be removed during de-identification according to an option defined in PS3.15 that requires that UIDs be retained. E.g., SOP Instance UID.	
113111	Retain Safe Private Option	Retention of information that would otherwise be removed during de-identification according to an option defined in PS3.15 that requires that private attributes that are known not to contain identity information be retained. E.g., private SUV scale factor.	
113500	*Radiopharmaceutical Radiation Dose Report*	*The procedure report is a Radiopharmaceutical Radiation Dose report*	
113502	*Radiopharmaceutical Administration*	*Information pertaining to the administration of a radiopharmaceutical*	
113503	*Radiopharmaceutical Administration Event UID*	*Unique identification of a single radiopharmaceutical administration event.*	
113505	*Intravenous Extravasation Symptoms*	*Initial signs or symptoms of extravasation*	
113506	*Estimated Extravasation Activity*	*The estimated percentage of administered activity lost at the injection site. The estimation includes extravasation, paravenous administration and leakage at the injection site.*	
113507	*Administered activity*	*The calculated activity at the Radiopharmaceutical Start Time when the radiopharmaceutical is administered to the patient. The residual activity (i.e. radiopharmaceutical not administered) , if measured, is reflected in the calculated value. The estimated extravasation is not reflected in the calculated value.*	

Code Value	Code Meaning	Definition	Notes
113508	*Pre-Administration Measured Activity*	*Radioactivity measurement of radiopharmaceutical before or during the administration.*	
113509	*Post-Administration Measured Activity*	*Radioactivity measurement of radiopharmaceutical after the administration.*	
113510	*Drug Product Identifier*	*Registered drug establishment code for product, coding scheme example is NDC or RxNorm*	
113511	*Radiopharmaceutical Dispense Unit Identifier*	*The human readable identification of the specific radiopharmaceutical dispensed quantity or dose ("dose" as unit of medication delivery, not radiation dose measure) to be administered to the patient.*	
113512	*Radiopharmaceutical Lot Identifier*	*Identifies the vial, batch or lot number from which the individual dispense radiopharmaceutical quantity (dose) is produced. The Radiopharmaceutical Dispense Unit Identifier records the identification for each individual dose.*	
113513	*Reagent Vial Identifier*	*Identifies the lot or unit serial number for the reagent component for the radiopharmaceutical.*	
113514	*Radionuclide Vial Identifier*	*Identifies the lot or unit serial number for the radionuclide component for the radiopharmaceutical.*	
113516	*Prescription Identifier*	*Administered Product's Prescription Number*	
113517	*Organ Dose Information*	*Information pertaining to the estimated absorbed radiation dose to an organ.*	
113518	*Organ Dose*	*The absorbed radiation dose to organ*	
113520	*MIRD Pamphlet 1*	*Reference authority* *MIRD Pamphlet No.1 (rev) ,Society of Nuclear Medicine, 1976*	
113521	*ICRP Publication 53*	*Reference authority* *ICRP, 1988. Radiation Dose to Patients from Radiopharmaceuticals. ICRP Publication 53. Ann. ICRP 18 (1-4).*	
113522	*ICRP Publication 80*	*Reference authority* *ICRP, 1998. Radiation Dose to Patients from Radiopharmaceuticals (Addendum to ICRP Publication 53). ICRP Publication 80. Ann. ICRP 28 (3).*	
113523	*ICRP Publication 106*	*Reference authority* *ICRP, 2008. Radiation Dose to Patients from Radiopharmaceuticals - Addendum 3 to ICRP Publication 53. ICRP Publication 106. Ann. ICRP 38 (1-2).*	

Code Value	Code Meaning	Definition	Notes
113526	*MIRDOSE*	*Reference authority* *Stabin MG, Sparks RB, Crowe E (1994)* *MIRDOSE: personal computer software for internal dose assessment in nuclear medicine [Computer program]*	
113527	*OLINDA-EXM*	*Reference authority* *Stabin MG, Sparks RB, Crowe E (2005) OLINDA/EXM: The Second-Generation Personal Computer Software for Internal Dose Assessment in Nuclear Medicine [Computer program]*	
113528	*Package Insert*	*Reference authority* *The reported organ dose is based on radiopharmaceutical's package insert.*	
113529	*Institutionally Approved Estimates*	*Reference authority* *The reported organ dose is based on Institutionally approved estimates from the Radioactive Drug Research Committee (RDRC) of the institution itself.*	
113530	*Investigational New Drug*	*Reference authority* *The reported organ dose is based on an Investigation new drug.*	
113540	*Activity Measurement Device*	*The type of device that performed the activity measurement.*	
113541	*Dose Calibrator*	*The device that measures the radiation activity of the radiopharmaceutical*	
113542	*Infusion System*	*Radiopharmaceutical Infusion System*	
113543	*Generator*	*Radioisotope Generator*	
113550	*Fasting Duration*	*The number hours the patient has gone without food.*	
113551	*Hydration Volume*	*The amount of fluids the patient has consumed before the procedure.*	
113552	*Recent Physical Activity*	*A description of physical activity the patient performed before the start of the procedure, such as that which may affect imaging agent biodistribution.*	
113560	*Acute unilateral renal blockage*	*Blockage in one of the tubes (ureters) that drain urine from the kidneys*	
113561	*Low Thyroid Uptake*	*5% or less Thyroid Uptake of Iodine*	
113562	*High Thyroid Uptake*	*25% or higher Thyroid Uptake of Iodine*	
113563	*Severely Jaundiced*	*The patient exhibits symptoms severe of jaundice and/or has a Bilirubin >10 mg/dL.*	
113568	*Extravasation visible in image*	*Extravasation or paravenous administration of the product is visible in the images.*	

Code Value	Code Meaning	Definition	Notes
113570	*Cockroft-Gault Formula estimation of GFR*	*The measurement method of the Glomerular Filtration Rate is Cockroft-Gault Formula*	
113571	*CKD-EPI Formula estimation of GFR*	*The measurement method of the Glomerular Filtration Rate is CKD-EPI Formula*	
113572	*Glomerular Filtration Rate (MDRD)*	*The measurement method of the Glomerular Filtration Rate is MDRD*	
113573	*Glomerular filtration Rate non-black (MDRD)*	*The measurement method of the Glomerular Filtration Rate is non-black MDRD*	
113574	*Glomerular Filtration Rate black (MDRD)*	*The measurement method of the Glomerular Filtration Rate is black (MDRD)*	
113575	*Glomerular Filtration Rate female (MDRD)*	*The measurement method of the Glomerular Filtration Rate is female (MDRD)*	
113576	*Glomerular Filtration Rate Cystatin-based formula*	*The measurement method of the Glomerular Filtration Rate is Cystatin-based formula*	
113577	*Glomerular Filtration Rate Creatinine-based formula (Schwartz)*	*The measurement method of the Glomerular Filtration Rate is Creatinine-based formula (Schwartz)*	
113601	Small: < 32.0 cm lateral thickness	Small body thickness for calcium scoring adjustment. Lateral thickness is measured from skin-to-skin, at the level of the proximal ascending aorta, from an A/P localizer image.	
113602	Medium: 32.0-38.0 cm lateral thickness	Medium body thickness for calcium scoring adjustment. Lateral thickness is measured from skin-to-skin, at the level of the proximal ascending aorta, from an A/P localizer image.	
113603	Large: > 38.0 cm lateral thickness	Large body thickness for calcium scoring adjustment. Lateral thickness is measured from skin-to-skin, at the level of the proximal ascending aorta, from an A/P localizer image.	
113605	Irradiation Event Label	A human-readable label identifying an irradiation event.	
113606	Label Type	The type of a human-readable label.	
113607	Series Number	A number that identifies a Series. Corresponds to (0020,0011) in PS3.3.	
113608	Acquisition Number	A number that identifies an Acquisition. Corresponds to (0020,0012) in PS3.3.	
113609	Instance Number	A number that identifies an Instance. Corresponds to (0020,0013) in PS3.3.	
113611	Stationary Acquisition	Acquisition where the X-Ray source does not move in relation to the patient.	
113612	Stepping Acquisition	Acquisition where the X-Ray source moves laterally in relation to the patient.	
113613	Rotational Acquisition	Acquisition where the X-Ray source moves angularly in relation to the patient.	
113620	Plane A	Primary plane of a Biplane acquisition equipment.	
113621	Plane B	Secondary plane of a Biplane acquisition equipment.	
113622	Single Plane	Single plane acquisition equipment.	

Code Value	Code Meaning	Definition	Notes
113630	Continuous	Continuous X-Ray radiation is applied during an irradiation event.	
113631	Pulsed	Pulsed X-Ray radiation is applied during an irradiation event.	
113650	Strip filter	Filter with uniform thickness.	
113651	Wedge filter	Filter with variation in thickness from one edge to the opposite edge.	
113652	Butterfly filter	Filter with two triangular sections.	
113653	Flat filter	Filter with uniform thickness that is for spectral filtering only. E.g., filter out low energy portion of the X-Ray that would only contribute to skin dose, but not to image.	
113661	Outline of lobulations	A polyline defining the outline of a lobulated finding.	
113662	Inner limits of fuzzy margin	A polyline defining the inner limits of a finding with fuzzy margin.	
113663	Outer limits of fuzzy margin	A polyline defining the outer limits of a finding with fuzzy margin.	
113664	Outline of spiculations	A polyline defining the outline of the spiculations of a finding.	
113665	Linear spiculation	A polyline segment graphically indicating the location and direction of a spiculation of a finding.	
113666	Pixelated spiculations	A collection of points indicating the pixel locations of the spiculations of a finding.	
113669	Orthogonal location arc	Connected line segments indicating the center of location of a finding on an orthogonal view.	
113670	Orthogonal location arc inner margin	Connected line segments indicating the inner margin of the location of a finding on an orthogonal view.	
113671	Orthogonal location arc outer margin	Connected line segments indicating the outer location of a finding on an orthogonal view.	
113680	Quality Control Intent	This procedure is intended to gather data that is used for calibration or other quality control purposes.	
113681	Phantom	An artificial subject of an imaging study.	
113682	ACR Accreditation Phantom - CT	A phantom acceptable for the ACR Computed Tomography Accreditation program.	
113683	ACR Accreditation Phantom - MR	A phantom acceptable for the ACR Magnetic Resonance Imaging Accreditation program.	
113684	ACR Accreditation Phantom - Mammography	A phantom acceptable for the ACR Mammography Accreditation program.	
113685	ACR Accreditation Phantom - Stereotactic Breast Biopsy	A phantom acceptable for the ACR Stereotactic Breast Biopsy Accreditation program.	
113686	ACR Accreditation Phantom - ECT	A phantom acceptable for the ACR SPECT Accreditation program (but not for PET).	

Code Value	Code Meaning	Definition	Notes
113687	ACR Accreditation Phantom - PET	A phantom acceptable for the ACR PET Accreditation program (but not for SPECT).	
113688	ACR Accreditation Phantom - ECT/PET	A SPECT phantom with a PET faceplate acceptable for both the ACR SPECT and PET Accreditation programs.	
113689	ACR Accreditation Phantom - PET Faceplate	A PET faceplate (made to fit an existing flangeless or flanged ECT phantom) acceptable for the ACR PET Accreditation program.	
113690	IEC Head Dosimetry Phantom	A phantom used for CTDI measurement in head modes according to IEC 60601-2-44, Ed.2.1 (Head 16 cm diameter Polymethyl methacrylate PMMA).	
113691	IEC Body Dosimetry Phantom	A phantom used for CTDI measurement in body modes according to IEC 60601-2-44, Ed.2.1 (Body 32cm diameter Polymethyl methacrylate PMMA).	
113692	NEMA XR21-2000 Phantom	A phantom in accordance with NEMA standard XR-21-2000.	
113701	X-Ray Radiation Dose Report	X-Ray Radiation Dose Report.	
113702	Accumulated X-Ray Dose Data	X-Ray dose data accumulated over multiple irradiation events. E.g., for a study or a performed procedure step.	
113704	Projection X-Ray	Imaging using a point X-Ray source with a diverging beam projected onto a 2 dimensional detector.	
113705	Scope of Accumulation	Entity over which dose accumulation values are integrated.	
113706	Irradiation Event X-Ray Data	X-Ray dose data for a single Irradiation Event.	
113710	*Niobium or Niobium compound*	*Material containing Niobium or a Niobium compound*	*Retired. Replaced by (C-1190E, SRT, "Niobium or Niobium compound")*
113711	*Europium or Europium compound*	*Material containing Europium or a Europium compound*	*Retired. Replaced by (C-1190F, SRT, "Europium or Europium compound")*
113720	Calibration Protocol	Describes the method used to derive the calibration factor.	
113721	Irradiation Event Type	Denotes the type of irradiation event recorded.	
113722	Dose Area Product Total	Total calculated Dose Area Product (in the scope of the including report).	
113723	Calibration Date	Last calibration Date for the integrated dose meter or dose calculation.	
113724	Calibration Responsible Party	Individual or organization responsible for calibration.	
113725	Dose (RP) Total	Total Dose related to Reference Point (RP). (in the scope of the including report).	

Code Value	Code Meaning	Definition	Notes
113726	Fluoro Dose Area Product Total	Total calculated Dose Area Product applied in Fluoroscopy Modes (in the scope of the including report).	
113727	Acquisition Dose Area Product Total	Total calculated Dose Area Product applied in Acquisition Modes (in the scope of the including report).	
113728	Fluoro Dose (RP) Total	Dose applied in Fluoroscopy Modes, related to Reference Point (RP). (in the scope of the including report).	
113729	Acquisition Dose (RP) Total	Dose applied in Acquisition Modes, related to Reference Point (RP). (in the scope of the including report).	
113730	Total Fluoro Time	Total accumulated clock time of Fluoroscopy in the scope of the including report (i.e., the sum of the Irradiation Duration values for accumulated fluoroscopy irradiation events).	
113731	Total Number of Radiographic Frames	Accumulated Count of exposure pulses (single or multi-frame encoded) created from irradiation events performed with high dose (acquisition).	
113732	Fluoro Mode	Mode of application of X-Rays during Fluoroscopy.	
113733	KVP	Applied X-Ray Tube voltage at peak of X-Ray generation, in kilovolts; Mean value if measured over multiple peaks (pulses).	
113734	X-Ray Tube Current	Mean value of applied Tube Current.	
113735	*Exposure Time*	*Cumulative time the patient has received X-Ray exposure during the irradiation event*	*Retired. Replaced by (113824, DCM, "Exposure Time").*
113736	Exposure	Mean value of X-Ray Current Time product.	
113737	Distance Source to Reference Point	Distance to the Reference Point (RP) defined according to IEC 60601-2-43 or equipment defined.	
113738	Dose (RP)	Dose applied at the Reference Point (RP).	
113739	Positioner Primary End Angle	Positioner Primary Angle at the end of an irradiation event. For further definition see (112011, DCM, "Positioner Primary Angle").	
113740	Positioner Secondary End Angle	Positioner Secondary Angle at the end of an irradiation event. For further definition see (112012, DCM, "Positioner Secondary Angle").	
113742	Irradiation Duration	Clock time from the start of loading time of the first pulse until the loading time trailing edge of the final pulse in the same irradiation event. Note Loading time is defined in IEC 60601-1-3:2008, 3.37, and described in IEC 60601-2-54:2009, 203.4.101.3.	

Code Value	Code Meaning	Definition	Notes
113743	Patient Orientation	Orientation of the Patient with respect to Gravity.	
113744	Patient Orientation Modifier	Enhances or modifies the Patient orientation specified in Patient Orientation.	
113745	Patient Table Relationship	Orientation of the Patient with respect to the Head of the Table.	
113748	Distance Source to Isocenter	Distance from the X-Ray Source to the Equipment C-Arm Isocenter.(Center of Rotation).	
113750	Distance Source to Detector	Measured or calculated distance from the X-Ray source to the detector plane in the center of the beam.	
113751	Table Longitudinal Position	Table Longitudinal Position with respect to an arbitrary chosen reference by the equipment. Table motion towards LAO is positive assuming that the patient is positioned supine and its head is in normal position.	
113752	Table Lateral Position	Table Lateral Position with respect to an arbitrary chosen reference by the equipment. Table motion towards CRA is positive assuming that the patient is positioned supine and its head is in normal position.	
113753	Table Height Position	Table Height Position with respect to an arbitrary chosen reference by the equipment in (mm). Table motion downwards is positive.	
113754	Table Head Tilt Angle	Angle of the head-feet axis of the table in degrees relative to the horizontal plane. Positive values indicate that the head of the table is upwards.	
113755	Table Horizontal Rotation Angle	Rotation of the table in the horizontal plane (clockwise when looking from above the table).	
113756	Table Cradle Tilt Angle	Angle of the left-right axis of the table in degrees relative to the horizontal plane. Positive values indicate that the left of the table is upwards.	
113757	X-Ray Filter Material	X-Ray absorbing material used in the filter.	
113758	X-Ray Filter Thickness Minimum	The minimum thickness of the X-Ray absorbing material used in the filters.	
113759	Table Longitudinal End Position	Table Longitudinal Position at the end of an irradiation event; see (113751, DCM, "Table Longitudinal Position").	
113760	Table Lateral End Position	Table Lateral Position at the end of an irradiation event; see (113752, DCM, "Table Lateral Position").	
113761	Table Height End Position	Table Height Position at the end of an irradiation event; see (113753, DCM, "Table Height Position").	
113763	Calibration Uncertainty	Uncertainty of the 'actual' value.	

Code Value	Code Meaning	Definition	Notes
113764	Acquisition Plane	Identification of Acquisition Plane with Biplane systems.	
113766	Focal Spot Size	Nominal Size of Focal Spot of X-Ray Tube.	
113767	Average X-Ray Tube Current	Average X-Ray Tube Current averaged over time for pulse or for continuous Fluoroscopy.	
113768	Number of Pulses	Number of pulses applied by X-Ray systems during an irradiation event (acquisition run or pulsed fluoro).	
113769	Irradiation Event UID	Unique identification of a single irradiation event.	
113770	Column Angulation	Angle of the X-Ray beam in degree relative to an orthogonal axis to the detector plane.	
113771	X-Ray Filters	Devices used to modify the energy or energy distribution of X-Rays.	
113772	X-Ray Filter Type	Type of filter(s) inserted into the X-Ray beam. E.g., wedges.	
113773	X-Ray Filter Thickness Maximum	The maximum thickness of the X-Ray absorbing material used in the filters.	
113780	Reference Point Definition	System provided definition of the Reference Point used for Dose calculations.	
113788	Collimated Field Height	Distance between the collimator blades in pixel column direction as projected at the detector plane.	
113789	Collimated Field Width	Distance between the collimator blades in pixel row direction as projected at the detector plane.	
113790	Collimated Field Area	Collimated field area at image receptor. Area for compatibility with IEC 60601-2-43.	
113791	Pulse Rate	Pulse rate applied by equipment during Fluoroscopy.	
113792	Distance Source to Table Plane	Measured or calculated distance from the X-Ray source to the table plane in the center of the beam.	
113793	Pulse Width	(Average) X-Ray pulse width.	
113794	Dose Measurement Device	Calibrated device to perform dose measurements.	
113795	Acquired Image	Image acquired during a specified event.	
113800	DLP to E conversion via MC computation	Effective Dose evaluation from the product of Dose Length Product (DLP) and the Effective Dose Conversion Factor (E/DLP in units of mSv/mGy-cm), where the ratio is derived by means of Monte Carlo computations.	
113801	CTDIfreeair to E conversion via MC computation	Effective Dose evaluation from the product of the Mean CTDIfreeair and the ratio E/CTDIfreeair (mSv/mGy), where the ratio is derived by means of Monte Carlo computations.	

Code Value	Code Meaning	Definition	Notes
113802	DLP to E conversion via measurement	Effective Dose evaluation from the product of Dose Length Product (DLP) and the Effective Dose Conversion Factor (E/DLP in units of mSv/mGy-cm), where the ratio is derived by means of dosimetric measurements with an anthropomorphic phantom.	
113803	CTDIfreeair to E conversion via measurement	Effective Dose evaluation from the product of the Mean CTDIfreeair and the ratio E/CTDIfreeair (mSv/mGy), where the ratio is derived by means of dosimetric measurements with an anthropomorphic phantom.	
113804	Sequenced Acquisition	The CT acquisition was performed by acquiring single or multi detector data while rotating the source about the gantry while the table is not moving. Additional slices are acquired by incrementing the table position and again rotating the source about the gantry while the table is not moving.	
113805	Constant Angle Acquisition	The CT acquisition was performed by holding the source at a constant angle and moving the table to obtain a projection image. E.g., localizer.	
113806	Stationary Acquisition	The CT acquisition was performed by holding the table at a constant position and acquiring multiple slices over time at the same location.	
113807	Free Acquisition	The CT acquisition was performed while rotating the source about the gantry while the table movement is under direct control of a human operator or under the control of an analysis application. E.g., fluoro.	
113808	ICRP Pub 60	Reference authority 1990 Recommendations of the International Commission on Radiological Protection (ICRP Publication 60, published as the Annals of the ICRP Vol. 21, No. 1-3, Pergamon Press,1991).	
113809	Start of X-Ray Irradiation	Start, DateTime of the first X-Ray Irradiation Event of the accumulation within a Study.	
113810	End of X-Ray Irradiation	End, DateTime of the last X-Ray Irradiation Event of the accumulation within a Study.	
113811	CT Accumulated Dose Data	X-Ray dose accumulated over multiple CT irradiation events. E.g., for a study or a performed procedure step.	
113812	Total Number of Irradiation Events	Total number of events during the defined scope of accumulation.	
113813	CT Dose Length Product Total	The total dose length product defined scope of accumulation.	
113814	CT Effective Dose Total	The total Effective Dose at the defined scope of accumulation.	

Code Value	Code Meaning	Definition	Notes
113815	Patient Model	Identification of the reference-patient model used when Effective Dose is evaluated via Monte Carlo calculations or from a Dose Length Product conversion factor based on Monte Carlo calculations.	
113816	Condition Effective Dose measured	References the physical phantom and the type of dosimeter used when measurements are done to establish Effective Dose Conversion Factors (E/DLP) or ratios E/CTDIfreeair.	
113817	Effective Dose Phantom Type	Type of Effective Dose phantom used.	
113818	Dosimeter Type	Type of dosimeter used.	
113819	CT Acquisition	General description of the CT Irradiation event.	
113820	CT Acquisition Type	Method of the CT acquisition.	
113821	X-Ray Filter Aluminum Equivalent	Thickness of an equivalent filter in mm in Aluminum.	
113822	CT Acquisition Parameters	General description of the acquisition parameters.	
113823	Number of X-Ray Sources	Number of X-Ray sources.	
113824	Exposure Time	Total time the patient has received X-Ray exposure during the irradiation event.	
113825	Scanning Length	Length of the table travel during the entire tube loading, according to IEC 60601-2-44 Note Scanning Length might be longer than the programmed acquisition length (Length of Reconstructable Volume)	
113826	Nominal Single Collimation Width	The value of the nominal width referenced to the location of the isocenter along the z axis of a single row of acquired data in mm.	
113827	Nominal Total Collimation Width	The value of the nominal width referenced to the location of the isocenter along the z axis of the total collimation in mm over the area of active X-Ray detection.	
113828	Pitch Factor	For Spiral scanning: Pitch Factor = (Table Feed per Rotation (mm)) /(Nominal Total Collimation Width (mm)) For Sequenced scanning: Pitch Factor = (Table Feed per single Sequenced scan (mm)) /(Nominal Total Collimation Width (mm)).	
113829	CT Dose	General description of CT dose values.	
113830	Mean CTDIvol	"Mean CTDIvol" refers to the average value of the CTDIvol associated with this acquisition.	

Code Value	Code Meaning	Definition	Notes
113831	CT X-Ray Source Parameters	Identification, tube-potential, tube-current, and exposure-time parameters associated with an X-Ray source during an acquisition.	
113832	Identification of the X-Ray Source	Identifies the particular X-Ray source (in a multi-source CT system) for which the set of X-Ray source parameter values is reported.	
113833	Maximum X-Ray Tube Current	Maximum X-Ray tube current.	
113834	Exposure Time per Rotation	The exposure time for one rotation of the source around the object in s.	
113835	CTDIw Phantom Type	A label describing the type of phantom used for CTDIW measurement according to IEC 60601-2-44 (Head 16 cm diameter PMMA, Body 32 cm diameter PMMA).	
113836	CTDIfreeair Calculation Factor	The CTDIfreeair Calculation Factor is the CTDIfreeair per mAs, expressed in units of mGy/mAs. The CTDIfreeair Calculation Factor may be used in one method calculating Dose.	
113837	Mean CTDIfreeair	The average value of the free-in-air CTDI associated with this acquisition.	
113838	DLP	Dose Length Product (DLP), expressed in mGy-cm, is an index characterizing the product of the CTDIvol and the length scanned. For Spiral scanning, DLP = CTDIvol × Scanning Length. For Sequenced scanning, DLP = CTDIvol × Nominal Total Collimation Width × Cumulative Exposure Time / Exposure Time per Rotation. For Stationary and Free scanning, DLP = CTDIvol × Nominal Total Collimation Width.	
113839	Effective Dose	Effective dose in mSv.	
113840	Effective Dose Conversion Factor	Effective Dose per DLP, reference value for Effective Dose calculation, expressed in mSv/mGY.cm.	
113841	ICRP Pub 103	Effective Dose Reference authority 2007 Recommendations of the International Commission on Radiological Protection (ICRP Publication 103, published as the Annals of the ICRP Vol. 37, No. 2-4, Elsevier, 2007).	
113842	X-Ray Modulation Type	The type of exposure modulation used for the purpose of limiting the dose.	
113845	Exposure Index	Measure of the detector response to radiation in the relevant image region of an image acquired with a digital X-Ray imaging system as defined in IEC 62494-1; see PS3.3 definition of Exposure Index Macro.	
113846	Target Exposure Index	The target value used to calculate the Deviation Index as defined in IEC 62494-1; see PS3.3 definition of Exposure Index Macro.	

Code Value	Code Meaning	Definition	Notes
113847	Deviation Index	A scaled representation of the accuracy of the Exposure Index compared to the Target Exposure Index as defined in IEC 62494-1; see PS3.3 definition of Exposure Index Macro.	
113850	Irradiation Authorizing	The clinician responsible for determining that the irradiating procedure was appropriate for the indications.	
113851	Irradiation Administering	The person responsible for the administration of radiation.	
113852	Irradiation Event	An irradiation event is the loading of X-Ray equipment caused by a single continuous actuation of the equipment's irradiation switch, from the start of the loading time of the first pulse until the loading time trailing edge of the final pulse. Any automatic on-off switching of the irradiation source during the event is not treated as separate events, rather the event includes the time between start and stop of irradiation as triggered by the user. E.g., a pulsed fluoro X-Ray acquisition shall be treated as a single irradiation event.	
113853	Irradiation Event UID	Unique Identifier of an Irradiation Event.	
113854	Source of Dose Information	Method by which dose-related details of an Irradiation Event were obtained.	
113855	Total Acquisition Time	Total accumulated acquisition clock time in the scope of the including report (i.e., the sum of the Irradiation Duration values for accumulated acquisition irradiation events).	
113856	Automated Data Collection	Direct recording of data by a relevant system.	
113857	Manual Entry	Recording of data by a human operator, including manual transcription of electronic data.	
113858	MPPS Content	The data is taken from an MPPS SOP Instance.	
113859	Irradiating Device	A device exposing a patient to ionizing radiation.	
113860	15cm from Isocenter toward Source	15cm from the isocenter towards the X-Ray source; See IEC 60601-2-43.	
113861	30cm in Front of Image Input Surface	30cm in front (towards the tube) of the input surface of the image receptor; See FDA Federal Performance Standard for Diagnostic X-Ray Systems §1020.32(d) (7).	
113862	1cm above Tabletop	1cm above the patient tabletop or cradle; See FDA Federal Performance Standard for Diagnostic X-Ray Systems §1020.32(d) (7).	
113863	30cm above Tabletop	30cm above the patient tabletop of cradle; See FDA Federal Performance Standard for Diagnostic X-Ray Systems §1020.32(d) (7).	

Code Value	Code Meaning	Definition	Notes
113864	15cm from Table Centerline	15cm from the centerline of the X-Ray table and in the direction of the X-Ray source; See FDA Federal Performance Standard for Diagnostic X-Ray Systems §1020.32(d) (7).	
113865	Entrance exposure to a 4.2 cm breast thickness	Standard breast means a 4.2 centimeter (cm) thick compressed breast consisting of 50 percent glandular and 50 percent adipose tissue. See Department of Health and Human Services, Food and Drug Administration. Mammography quality standards; final rule. Federal Register. Oct. 28, 1997; 68(208):55852-55994; see 900.2(uu).	
113866	Copied From Image Attributes	The data is copied from information present in the image attributes. E.g., dose attributes such as CTDIvol (0018,9345).	
113867	Computed From Image Attributes	The data is computed from information present in the image attributes. E.g., by using dosimetry information for the specific irradiating device make and model, applied to technique information such as KVP and mAs.	
113868	Derived From Human-Readable Reports	The data is derived from human-readable reports. E.g., by natural language parsing of text reports, or optical character recognition from reports saved as images by the irradiating device.	
113870	Person Name	The name of a specific person.	
113871	Person ID	An identification number or code for a specific person.	
113872	Person ID Issuer	The organization that issued a Person ID.	
113873	Organization Name	The name of an organization.	
113874	Person Role in Organization	The role played by a person in an organization.	
113875	Person Role in Procedure	The role played by a person in a procedure.	
113876	Device Role in Procedure	The role played by a device in a procedure.	
113877	Device Name	The name used to refer to a device; usually locally unique.	
113878	Device Manufacturer	Manufacturer of a device.	
113879	Device Model Name	Model Name of a device.	
113880	Device Serial Number	Serial Number of a device.	
113890	All Planes	All planes of a multi-plane acquisition equipment.	

Code Value	Code Meaning	Definition	Notes
113893	Length of Reconstructable Volume	The length from which images may be reconstructed (i.e., excluding any overranging performed in a spiral acquisition that is required for data interpolation). Value is distinct from (1113825, DCM, "Scanning Length"), which is the actual length of the table travel during the entire tube loading, according to IEC 60601-2-44, and includes overranging. Also distinct from any actual Reconstructed Volume, which may depend on the slice thickness chosen for a particular reconstruction.	
113895	Top Z Location of Reconstructable Volume	The Z location that is the top (highest Z value) of the Reconstructable Volume. Specified as the Z component within the Patient Coordinate System defined by a specified Frame of Reference.	
113896	Bottom Z Location of Reconstructable Volume	The Z location that is the bottom (lowest Z value) of the Reconstructable Volume. Specified as the Z component within the Patient Coordinate System defined by a specified Frame of Reference.	
113897	Top Z Location of Scanning Length	The Z location that is the top (highest Z value) of the scanning length. Specified as the Z component within the Patient Coordinate System defined by a specified Frame of Reference.	
113898	Bottom Z Location of Scanning Length	The Z location that is the bottom (lowest Z value) of the scanning length. Specified as the Z component within the Patient Coordinate System defined by a specified Frame of Reference.	
113899	Exposed Range	The range along the z axis of the total volume irradiated, per IEC 60601-2-44, Ed. 3, 203.115(b). The start and stop of loading corresponding to the outer edge of the full width half maximum of the free-in-air dose profile for the beam collimation used.	
113900	Dose Check Alert Details	Report section about cumulative dose alerts during an examination.	
113901	DLP Alert Value Configured	Flag denoting whether a DLP Alert Value was configured.	
113902	CTDIvol Alert Value Configured	Flag denoting whether a CTDIvol Alert Value was configured.	
113903	DLP Alert Value	Cumulative Dose Length Product value configured to trigger an alert; see NEMA XR 25-2010 Dose Check Standard.	
113904	CTDIvol Alert Value	Cumulative CTDIvol value configured to trigger an alert; see NEMA XR 25-2010 Dose Check Standard.	

Code Value	Code Meaning	Definition	Notes
113905	Accumulated DLP Forward Estimate	A forward estimate of the accumulated DLP plus the estimated DLP for the next Protocol Element Group; see NEMA XR 25-2010 Dose Check Standard.	
113906	Accumulated CTDIvol Forward Estimate	A forward estimate at a given location of the accumulated CTDIvol plus the estimated CTDIvol for the next Protocol Element Group; see NEMA XR 25-2010 Dose Check Standard.	
113907	Reason for Proceeding	Reason provided for proceeding with a procedure that is projected to exceed a configured dose value.	
113908	Dose Check Notification Details	Report section about dose notifications during a protocol element.	
113909	DLP Notification Value Configured	Flag denoting whether a DLP Notification Value was configured.	
113910	CTDIvol Notification Value Configured	Flag denoting whether a CTDIvol Notification Value was configured.	
113911	DLP Notification Value	Dose Length Product value configured to trigger a notification for a given protocol element.	
113912	CTDIvol Notification Value	CTDIvol value configured to trigger a notification for a given protocol element.	
113913	DLP Forward Estimate	A forward estimate of the DLP for the next Protocol Element Group; see NEMA XR 25-2010 Dose Check Standard.	
113914	CTDIvol Forward Estimate	A forward estimate of the CTDIvol for the next Protocol Element Group; see NEMA XR 25-2010 Dose Check Standard.	
113921	Radiation Exposure	The amount of ionizing radiation to which the patient was exposed.	
113922	Radioactive Substance Administered	Type, amount and route of radioactive substance administered.	
113923	*Radiation Exposure and Protection Information*	*Exposure to ionizing radiation and associated preventive measures used to reduce the exposure of parts of the body like lead apron or eye, thyroid gland or gonad protection.*	*Retired. Replaced by (73569-6, LN, "Radiation Exposure and Protection Information")*
113930	Size Specific Dose Estimation	The Size-Specific Dose Estimate is a patient dose estimate that takes into account the size of the patient, such as described in AAPM Report 204 by using linear dimensions measured on the patient or patient images or estimated from patient age.	
113931	Measured Lateral Dimension	The side-to-side (left to right) dimension of the body part being scanned (per AAPM Report 204).	
113932	Measured AP Dimension	The thickness of the body part being scanned, in the antero-posterior dimension (per AAPM Report 204).	

Code Value	Code Meaning	Definition	Notes
113933	Derived Effective Diameter	The diameter of the patient at a given location along the Z-axis of the patient, assuming that the patient has a circular cross-section (per AAPM Report 204).	
113934	AAPM 204 Lateral Dimension	The Size Specific Dose Estimation is computed using Table 1B (32cm phantom) or Table 2B (16cm phantom) of AAPM Report 204.	
113935	AAPM 204 AP Dimension	The Size Specific Dose Estimation is computed using Table 1C (32cm phantom) or Table 2C (16cm phantom) of AAPM Report 204.	
113936	AAPM 204 Sum of Lateral and AP Dimension	The Size Specific Dose Estimation is computed using Table 1A (32cm phantom) or Table 2A (16cm phantom) of AAPM Report 204.	
113937	AAPM 204 Effective Diameter Estimated From Patient Age	The Size Specific Dose Estimation is computed using Table 1D (32cm phantom) or Table 2D (16cm phantom) using an effective diameter estimated from the patient's age using Table 3 of AAPM Report 204.	
113940	System Calculated	Values calculated from other existing parameters.	
113941	In Detector Plane	A segmented region of the detector surface within the irradiated area (but might not be near the center of the detector).	
113942	X-Ray Reading Device	A device that creates digital images from X-Ray detectors (Direct, Indirect or Storage).	
113943	X-Ray Source Data Available	Parameters related to the X-Ray source (generator, tube, etc) are available to the recording application.	
113944	X-Ray Mechanical Data Available	Parameters related to the X-Ray Mechanical System (Stand, Table) are available to the recording application.	
113945	X-Ray Detector Data Available	Parameters related to the X-Ray Detector are available to the recording application.	
113946	Projection Eponymous Name	Describes the radiographic method of patient, tube and detector positioning to achieve a well described projection or view.	
113947	Detector Type	Type of Detector used to acquire data. E.g., Images.	
113948	Direct Detector	Detector that directly transforms the input signal to pixel values.	
113949	Indirect Detector	Detector that transforms an intermediate signal into pixel values. E.g., a scintillator-based detector.	
113950	Storage Detector	Storage detector that stores a signal that is later transformed by a reader into pixel values. E.g., a phosphor-based detector.	
113951	Film	Film that is scanned to create pixel values.	

Code Value	Code Meaning	Definition	Notes
113952	Table Mount	The cassette/detector is mounted in the patient table.	
113953	Unmounted Detector	The cassette/detector is not mounted.. E.g., a cassette placed underneath the patient.	
113954	Upright Stand Mount	The cassette/detector is mounted in an upright stand.	
113955	C-Arm Mount	The cassette/detector is mounted on a c-arm.	
113956	CR/DR Mechanical Configuration	Method of mounting or positioning a CR/DR cassette or detector.	
113957	Fluoroscopy-Guided Projection Radiography System	An integrated projection radiography system capable of fluoroscopy.	
113958	Integrated Projection Radiography System	A projection radiography system where the X-Ray detector, X-Ray Source and gantry components are integrated and the managing system is able to access details of each component.	
113959	Cassette-based Projection Radiography System	A projection radiography system where the X-Ray detector, X-Ray Source and gantry components are not integrated. E.g., cassette-based CR and DR systems.	
113961	Reconstruction Algorithm	Description of the algorithm used when reconstructing the image from the data acquired during the acquisition process.	
113962	Filtered Back Projection	An algorithm for reconstructing an image from multiple projections by back-projecting the measured values along the line of the projection and filtering the result to reduce blurring.	
113963	Iterative Reconstruction	An algorithm for reconstructing an image from multiple projections by starting with an assumed reconstructed image, computing projections from the image, comparing the original projection data and updating the reconstructed image based upon the difference between the calculated and the actual projections.	
113970	Procedure Step To This Point	The period of time from the start of a Procedure Step until the time point established by the context of the reference.	
114000	Not a number	Measurement not available: Not a number (per IEEE 754).	
114001	Negative Infinity	Measurement not available: Negative Infinity (per IEEE 754).	
114002	Positive Infinity	Measurement not available: Positive Infinity (per IEEE 754).	
114003	Divide by zero	Measurement not available: Divide by zero (per IEEE 754).	
114004	Underflow	Measurement not available: Underflow (per IEEE 754).	
114005	Overflow	Measurement not available: Overflow (per IEEE 754).	

Code Value	Code Meaning	Definition	Notes
114006	Measurement failure	Measurement not available: Measurement failure.	
114007	Measurement not attempted	Measurement not available: Measurement not attempted.	
114008	Calculation failure	Measurement not available: Calculation failure.	
114009	Value out of range	Measurement not available: Value out of range.	
114010	Value unknown	Measurement not available: Value unknown.	
114011	Value indeterminate	Measurement not available: Value indeterminate.	
114201	Time of flight	Measures the time-of-flight of a light signal between the camera and the subject for each point of the image.	
114202	Interferometry	Interferometry is a family of techniques in which waves are superimposed in order to extract depth information about the scanned object.	
114203	Laser scanning	Laser scanning describes the general method to sample or scan a surface using laser technology.	
114204	Pattern projection	Projecting a narrow band of light onto a three-dimensionally shaped surface produces a line of illumination that appears distorted from other perspectives than that of the projector. It can be used for an exact geometric reconstruction of the surface shape.	
114205	Shape from shading	A technique for estimating the surface normal of an object by observing that object under different lighting conditions.	
114206	Shape from motion	A technique for estimating the surface normal of an object by observing that object under different motions.	
114207	Confocal imaging	An optical imaging technique used to increase optical resolution and contrast of a micrograph by using point illumination and a spatial pinhole to eliminate out-of-focus light in specimens that are thicker than the focal plane. It enables the reconstruction of 3D structures from the obtained images.	
114208	Point Cloud Algorithmic	Point cloud that was calculated by an algorithm.	
114209	Turntable Scan Method	Scanning the object from different views by placing it on a rotating table.	
114210	High resolution	Higher resolution with a longer acquisition time.	
114211	Fast mode	Lower resolution with a shorter acquisition time.	

Code Value	Code Meaning	Definition	Notes
114213	Iterative Closest Point	An algorithm employed to minimize the difference between two clouds of points. It iteratively revises the transformation (translation, rotation) needed to minimize the distance between the points of two point clouds.	
114215	Freehand	Human controlled minimization of the distance between the points of two point clouds.	
114216	Checkerboard	Scanning the object from different views by placing it in front of a checkerboard pattern.	
121001	Quotation Mode	Type of source for observations quoted from an external source.	
121002	Quoted Source	Reference to external source of quoted observations.	
121003	Document	Documentary source of quoted observations.	
121004	Verbal	Verbal source of quoted observations.	
121005	Observer Type	Type of observer that created the observations.	
121006	Person	Human observer created the observations.	
121007	Device	Automated device created the observations.	
121008	Person Observer Name	Name of human observer that created the observations.	
121009	Person Observer's Organization Name	Organization or institution with which the human observer is affiliated for the context of the current observation.	
121010	Person Observer's Role in the Organization	Organizational role of human observer for the context of the current observation.	
121011	Person Observer's Role in this Procedure	Procedural role of human observer for the context of the current observation.	
121012	Device Observer UID	Unique identifier of automated device that created the observations.	
121013	Device Observer Name	Institution-provided identifier of automated device that created the observations.	
121014	Device Observer Manufacturer	Manufacturer of automated device that created the observations.	
121015	Device Observer Model Name	Manufacturer-provided model name of automated device that created the observations.	
121016	Device Observer Serial Number	Manufacturer-provided serial number of automated device that created the observations.	
121017	Device Observer Physical Location During Observation	Location of automated device that created the observations whilst the observations were being made.	
121018	Procedure Study Instance UID	Unique identifier for the Study or Requested Procedure.	
121019	Procedure Study Component UID	Unique identifier for the Performed Procedure Step.	

Code Value	Code Meaning	Definition	Notes
121020	Placer Number	Identifier for the Order (or Service Request) assigned by the order placer system.	
121021	Filler Number	Identifier for the Order (or Service Request) assigned by the order filler system.	
121022	Accession Number	Identifier for the Order (or Service Request) assigned by the department information system.	
121023	Procedure Code	Type of procedure scheduled or performed.	
121024	Subject Class	Type of observation subject.	
121025	Patient	A patient is the subject of observations.	
121026	Fetus	Fetus of patient is the subject of observations.	
121027	Specimen	Specimen is the subject of observations.	
121028	Subject UID	Unique Identifier of patient or fetus who is the subject of observations.	
121029	Subject Name	Name of patient who is the subject of observations.	
121030	Subject ID	Identifier of patient or fetus who is the subject of observations.	
121031	Subject Birth Date	Birth Date of patient who is the subject of observations.	
121032	Subject Sex	Sex of patient who is the subject of observations.	
121033	Subject Age	Age of patient who is the subject of observations.	
121034	Subject Species	Species of patient who is the subject of observations.	
121035	Subject Breed	The breed of the subject.	
121036	Mother of fetus	Name of mother of fetus that is the subject of observations.	
121037	*Fetus number*		*Retired. Replaced by (11951-1, LN, "Fetus ID").*
121038	*Number of Fetuses*		*Retired. Replaced by (55281-0, LN, "Number of Fetuses").*
121039	Specimen UID	Unique Identifier of specimen that is the subject of observations.	
121040	*Specimen Accession Number*	*Accession Number of specimen that is the subject of observations*	*Retired.*
121041	Specimen Identifier	Identifier of specimen that is the subject of observations.	
121042	*Specimen Type*	*Coded category of specimen that is the subject of observations*	*Retired. Replaced by (R-00254, SRT, "Specimen Type")*
121043	*Slide Identifier*	*Identifier of specimen microscope slide that is the subject of observations*	*Retired. Replaced by (111700, DCM, "Specimen Container Identifier")*

Code Value	Code Meaning	Definition	Notes
121044	*Slide UID*	*Unique Identifier of specimen microscope slide that is the subject of observations*	*Retired.*
121045	Language		
121046	Country of Language		
121047	Language of Value		
121048	Language of Name and Value		
121049	Language of Content Item and Descendants		
121050	Equivalent Meaning of Concept Name		
121051	Equivalent Meaning of Value		
121052	Presence of property		
121053	*Present*		*Retired. Replaced by (G-A203, SRT, "Present")*
121054	*Absent*		*Retired. Replaced by (R-4089B, SRT, "Absent")*
121055	Path	A set of points on an image, that when connected by line segments, provide a polyline from which a linear measurement was inferred.	
121056	Area outline	A set of points on an image, that when connected by line segments, provide a closed polyline that is the border of a defined region from which an area, or two-dimensional measurement, was inferred.	
121057	Perimeter outline	A set of points on an image, that when connected by line segments, provide a closed polyline that is a two-dimensional border of a three-dimensional region's intersection with, or projection into the image.	
121058	Procedure reported		
121059	*Presence Undetermined*	*Presence or absence of a property is undetermined*	*Retired. Replaced by (R-4089B, SRT, "Undetermined")*
121060	*History*		*Retired. Replaced by (11329-0, LN, "History")*
121062	*Request*		*Retired. Replaced by (55115-0, LN, "Request")*
121064	*Current Procedure Descriptions*		*Retired. Replaced by (55111-9, LN, "Current Procedure Descriptions")*
121065	Procedure Description		
121066	*Prior Procedure Descriptions*		*Retired. Replaced by (55114-3, LN, "Prior Procedure Descriptions")*
121068	*Previous Findings*		*Retired. Replaced by (18834-2, LN, "Previous Findings")*
121069	Previous Finding		
121070	*Findings*		*Retired. Replaced by (18782-3, LN, "Findings")*

Code Value	Code Meaning	Definition	Notes
121071	Finding		
121072	*Impressions*		*Retired. Replaced by (19005-8, LN, "Impressions")*
121073	Impression		
121074	*Recommendations*		*Retired. Replaced by (18783-1, LN, "Recommendations")*
121075	Recommendation		
121076	*Conclusions*		*Retired. Replaced by (55110-1, LN, "Conclusions")*
121077	Conclusion		
121078	*Addendum*		*Retired. Replaced by (55107-7, LN, "Addendum")*
121079	Baseline		
121080	Best illustration of finding		
121081	Physician		
121082	Nurse		
121083	Technologist		
121084	Radiographer		
121085	Intern		
121086	Resident		
121087	Registrar		
121088	Fellow		
121089	Attending [Consultant]		
121090	Scrub nurse		
121091	Surgeon		
121092	Sonologist		
121093	Sonographer		
121094	Performing		
121095	Referring		
121096	Requesting		
121097	Recording		
121098	Verifying		
121099	Assisting		
121100	Circulating		
121101	Standby		
121102	Other sex	Other sex.	
121103	Undetermined sex	Sex of subject undetermined at time of encoding.	
121104	Ambiguous sex	Ambiguous sex.	
121105	Radiation Physicist	Radiation Physicist.	

Code Value	Code Meaning	Definition	Notes
121106	Comment	Comment.	
121109	*Indications for Procedure*	*Indications for Procedure*	*Retired. Replaced by (18785-6, LN, "Indications for Procedure")*
121110	*Patient Presentation*	*Patient condition at the beginning of a healthcare encounter*	*Retired. Replaced by (55108-5, LN, "Patient Presentation")*
121111	*Summary*	*Summary of a procedure, including most significant findings*	*Retired. Replaced by (55112-7, LN, "Summary")*
121112	Source of Measurement	Image or waveform used as source for measurement.	
121113	*Complications*	*Complications from a procedure*	*Retired. Replaced by (55109-3, LN, "Complications")*
121114	Performing Physician	Physician who performed a procedure.	
121115	Discharge Summary	Summary of patient condition upon Discharge from a healthcare facility.	
121116	Proximal Finding Site	Proximal Anatomic Location for a differential measurement; may be considered subtype of term (G-C0E3, SRT, "Finding Site"). E.g., distance or pressure gradient.	
121117	Distal Finding Site	Distal Anatomic Location for a differential measurement; may be considered subtype of term (G-C0E3, SRT, "Finding Site"). E.g., distance or pressure gradient.	
121118	Patient Characteristics	Patient Characteristics (findings).	
121120	Cath Lab Procedure Log	Time-stamped record of events that occur during a catheterization procedure.	
121121	Room identification	Room identification.	
121122	Equipment Identification	Equipment identification.	
121123	Patient Status or Event	A recorded Patient Status or an event involving a patient.	
121124	Procedure Action Item ID	Identification of a step, action, or phase of a procedure.	
121125	DateTime of Recording of Log Entry	DateTime of Recording of an Entry in an Event Log.	
121126	Performed Procedure Step SOP Instance UID	SOP Instance UID of a Performed Procedure Step.	
121127	Performed Procedure Step SOP Class UID	SOP Class UID of a Performed Procedure Step.	
121128	Procedure Action Duration	Duration of a step, action, or phase of a procedure.	
121130	Start Procedure Action Item	Beginning of a step, action, or phase of a procedure.	
121131	End Procedure Action Item	End of a step, action, or phase of a procedure.	
121132	Suspend Procedure Action Item	Suspension of a step, action, or phase of a procedure.	

Code Value	Code Meaning	Definition	Notes
121133	Resume Procedure Action Item	Resumption of a step, action, or phase of a procedure.	
121135	Observation DateTime Qualifier	Concept modifier for the DateTime of Recording of an Entry in an Event Log.	
121136	DateTime Unsynchronized	Recorded DateTime had its source in a system clock not synchronized to other recorded DateTimes.	
121137	DateTime Estimated	Recorded DateTime is estimated.	
121138	Image Acquired	Event of the acquisition of an image.	
121139	Modality	Type of data acquisition device.	
121140	Number of Frames	Number of Frames in a multi-frame image.	
121141	Image Type	Descriptor of an Image.	
121142	Acquisition Duration	Duration of the acquisition of an image or a waveform.	
121143	Waveform Acquired	Event of the acquisition of an image.	
121144	Document Title	Document Title.	
121145	Description of Material	Description of Material used in a procedure.	
121146	Quantity of Material	Quantity of Material used in a procedure.	
121147	Billing Code	Billing Code for materials used in a procedure.	
121148	Unit Serial Identifier	Unit or Device Serial Identifier.	
121149	Lot Identifier	Lot Identifier.	
121150	Device Code	Vendor or local coded value identifying a device.	
121151	Lesion Identifier	Identification of a Lesion observed during an imaging procedure.	
121152	Person administering drug/contrast	Person administering drug/contrast.	
121153	Lesion Risk	Assessment of the risk a coronary lesion presents to the health of a patient.	
121154	Intervention attempt identifier	Identifier for an attempted Intervention.	
121155	Deployment	Use of a device to deploy another device.	
121156	Percutaneous Entry Action	Action of a clinical professional at the site of percutaneous access to a patient's cardiovascular system.	
121157	Begin Circulatory Support	The action or event of beginning circulatory support for a patient.	
121158	End Circulatory Support	The action or event of ending circulatory support for a patient.	
121160	Oxygen Administration Rate	Rate of Oxygen Administration.	
121161	Begin Oxygen Administration	The action or event of beginning administration of oxygen to a patient.	
121162	End oxygen administration	The action or event of ending administration of oxygen to a patient.	
121163	By ventilator	Method of administration of oxygen to a patient by ventilator.	

Code Value	Code Meaning	Definition	Notes
121165	Patient Assessment Performed	The action or event of assessing the clinical status of a patient.	
121166	Begin Pacing	The action or event of beginning pacing support for a patient.	
121167	End Pacing	The action or event of ending pacing support for a patient.	
121168	Begin Ventilation	The action or event of beginning ventilation support for a patient.	
121169	End Ventilation	The action or event of ending ventilation support for a patient.	
121171	Tech Note	Procedural note originated by a technologist.	
121172	Nursing Note	Procedural note originated by a nurse.	
121173	Physician Note	Procedural note originated by a Physician.	
121174	Procedure Note	General procedural note.	
121180	*Key Images*	*List of references to images considered significant*	*Retired. Replaced by (55113-5, LN, "Key Images")*
121181	DICOM Object Catalog	List of references to DICOM SOP Instances.	
121190	Referenced Frames	Individual frames selected as a subset of a multi-frame image.	
121191	Referenced Segment	Segment selected as a subset of a segmentation image, specifically the pixels/voxels identified as belonging to the classification of the identified segment.	
121192	Device Subject	A device is the subject of observations.	
121193	Device Subject Name	Name or other identifier of a device that is the subject of observations.	
121194	Device Subject Manufacturer	Manufacturer of a device that is the subject of observations.	
121195	Device Subject Model Name	Model Name of a device that is the subject of observations.	
121196	Device Subject Serial Number	Serial Number of a device that is the subject of observations.	
121197	Device Subject Physical Location during observation	Physical Location of a device that is the subject of observations during those observations.	
121198	Device Subject UID	Unique Identifier of a device that is the subject of observations.	
121200	Illustration of ROI	Illustration of a region of interest.	
121201	*Area Outline*		*Retired. Replaced by (121056, DCM, "Area Outline").*
121202	*Area of Defined Region*		*Retired. Replaced by (G-A16A, SRT, "Area of defined region").*
121206	Distance	A one dimensional, or linear, numeric measurement.	
121207	Height	Vertical measurement value.	

Code Value	Code Meaning	Definition	Notes
121208	Inter-Marker Distance	Distance between marks on a device of calibrated size. E.g., a ruler.	
121210	*Path*		*Retired. Replaced by (121055, DCM, "Path").*
121211	Path length	A one dimensional, or linear, numeric measurement along a polyline.	
121213	*Perimeter Outline*		*Retired. Replaced by (121057, DCM, "Perimeter Outline").*
121214	Referenced Segmentation Frame	Frame selected from a segmentation image, specifically the pixels/voxels identified as belonging to the classification of the segment encompassing the identified frame.	
121216	Volume estimated from single 2D region	A three-dimensional numeric measurement that is approximate, based on a two-dimensional region in a single image.	
121217	Volume estimated from three or more non-coplanar 2D regions	A three-dimensional numeric measurement that is approximate, based on three or more non-coplanar two-dimensional image regions.	
121218	Volume estimated from two non-coplanar 2D regions	A three-dimensional numeric measurement that is approximate, based on two non-coplanar two-dimensional image regions.	
121219	Volume of bounding three dimensional region	A three-dimensional numeric measurement of the bounding region of a three-dimensional region of interest in an image set.	
121220	Volume of circumscribed sphere	A three-dimensional numeric measurement of the bounding sphere of a three-dimensional region of interest in an image set.	
121221	Volume of ellipsoid	A three-dimensional numeric measurement of an ellipsoid shaped three-dimensional region of interest in an image set.	
121222	Volume of sphere	A three-dimensional numeric measurement of a sphere shaped three-dimensional region of interest in an image set.	
121230	Path Vertex	Coordinates of a point on a defined path.	
121231	Volume Surface	Surface of an identified or measured volume.	
121232	Source series for segmentation	Series of image instances used as source data for a segmentation.	
121233	Source image for segmentation	Image instances used as source data for a segmentation.	
121242	Distance from nipple	Indicates the location of the area of interest as measured from the nipple of the breast.	
121243	Distance from skin	Indicates the location of the area of interest as measured from the most direct skin point of the breast.	
121244	Distance from chest wall	Indicates the location of the area of interest as measured from the chest wall.	
121301	Simultaneous Doppler		
121302	Simultaneous Hemodynamic		

Code Value	Code Meaning	Definition	Notes
121303	Simultaneous ECG		
121304	Simultaneous Voice Narrative		
121305	Simultaneous Respiratory Waveform	A waveform representing chest expansion and contraction due to respiratory activity, measured simultaneously with the acquisition of this Image.	
121306	Simultaneous Arterial Pulse Waveform	Arterial pulse waveform obtained simultaneously with acquisition of a referencing image.	
121307	Simultaneous Phonocardiographic Waveform	Phonocardiographic waveform obtained simultaneously with acquisition of a referencing image.	
121311	Localizer	Image providing an anatomical reference on the patient under examination, for the purpose of defining the location of the ensuing imaging.	
121312	Biopsy localizer	Image providing an anatomical reference on the patient under examination, for the purpose of planning or documenting a biopsy.	
121313	Other partial views	Image providing a partial view of the target anatomy, when the target anatomy is too large for a single image.	
121314	Other image of biplane pair	Image providing a view of the target anatomy in a different imaging plane, typically from a near perpendicular angle.	
121315	Other image of stereoscopic pair	Image providing a view of the target anatomy in a different imaging plane, typically with a small angular difference.	
121316	Images related to standalone object	Image related to a non-image information object.	
121317	Spectroscopy	Image where signals are identified and separated according to their frequencies. E.g., to identify individual chemicals, or individual nuclei in a chemical compound.	
121318	*Spectroscopy Data for Water Phase Correction*	*MR spectroscopy data acquired to correct the phase of the diagnostic data for the phase signal of the Water.*	
121320	Uncompressed predecessor	An image that has not already been lossy compressed that is used as the source for creation of a lossy compressed image.	
121321	Mask image for image processing operation	Image used as the mask for an image processing operation, such as subtraction.	
121322	Source image for image processing operation	Image used as the source for an image processing operation.	
121323	*Source series for image processing operation*	*Series used as the source for an image processing operation.*	
121324	Source Image	Image used as the source for a derived or compressed image.	
121325	Lossy compressed image	Image encoded with a lossy compression transfer syntax.	

Code Value	Code Meaning	Definition	Notes
121326	Alternate SOP Class instance	SOP Instance encoded with a different SOP Class but otherwise equivalent data.	
121327	Full fidelity image	Full fidelity image, uncompressed or lossless compressed.	
121328	Alternate Photometric Interpretation image	Image encoded with a different photometric interpretation.	
121329	Source image for montage	Image used as a source for a montage (stitched) image.	
121330	Lossy compressed predecessor	An image that has previously been lossy compressed that is used as the source for creation of another lossy compressed image.	
121331	Equivalent CDA Document	HL7 Document Architecture (CDA) Document that contains clinical content equivalent to the referencing Instance.	
121332	Complete Rendering for Presentation	Instance that contains a displayable complete rendering of the referencing Instance.	
121333	Partial Rendering for Presentation	Instance that contains a displayable partial rendering of the referencing Instance.	
121334	Extended Rendering for Presentation	Instance that contains a displayable complete rendering of the referencing Instance, plus additional content such as inline rendering of referenced images.	
121335	Source Document	Document whose content has been wholly or partially transformed to create the referencing document.	
121338	Anatomic image	Image showing structural anatomic features.	
121339	Functional image	Image showing physical or chemical activity.	
121340	Spectral filtered image	Image providing the same view of the target anatomy acquired using only a specific imaging wavelength, frequency or energy.	
121341	Device localizer	Image providing an anatomical reference on the patient under examination, for the purpose of documenting the location of device such as a diagnostic or therapeutic catheter.	
121342	Dose Image	Image providing a graphic view of the distribution of radiation dose.	
121346	Acquisition frames corresponding to volume	The referenced image is the source of spatially-related frames from which the referencing 3D volume data set was derived.	
121347	Volume corresponding to spatially-related acquisition frames	3D Volume containing the spatially-related frames in the referencing instance.	
121348	Temporal Predecessor	Instance acquired prior to the referencing instance in a set of consecutively acquired instances.	
121349	Temporal Successor	Instance acquired subsequent to the referencing instance in a set of consecutively acquired instances.	

Code Value	Code Meaning	Definition	Notes
121350	Same acquisition at lower resolution	Image of the same target area at lower resolution acquired in the same acquisition process.	
121351	Same acquisition at higher resolution	Image of the same target area at higher resolution acquired in the same acquisition process.	
121352	Same acquisition at different focal depth	Image of the same target area at different focal depth (Z-plane) acquired in the same acquisition process.	
121353	Same acquisition at different spectral band	Image of the same target area at different spectral band acquired in the same acquisition process.	
121354	Imaged container label	Image specifically targeting the container label.	
121358	For Processing predecessor	Source image from which FOR PRESENTATION images were created.	
121360	Replaced report	The reference is to a predecessor report that has been replaced by the current report.	
121361	Addended report	The reference is to a predecessor report to which the current report provides and addendum.	
121362	Preliminary report	A report that precedes the final report and may contain only limited information; it may be time sensitive, and it is not expected to contain all the reportable findings.	
121363	Partial report	A report that is not complete.	
121370	*Composed from prior doses*	*The dose object created was calculated by summation of existing, previously calculated, RT Dose instances.*	
121371	*Composed from prior doses and current plan*	*The dose object created was calculated by summation of existing, previously calculated, RT Dose instances and dose newly calculated by the application. The newly calculated dose may or may not exist as an independent object.*	
121372	*Source dose for composing current dose*	*RT Dose Instances used as source for calculated dose.*	
121380	Active Ingredient Undiluted Concentration	Concentration of the chemically or physically interesting (active) ingredient of a drug or contrast agent as delivered in product form from the manufacturer, typically in mg/ml.	
121381	Contrast/Bolus Ingredient Opaque	X-Ray absorption of the active ingredient of a contrast agent ingredient is greater than the absorption of water (tissue).	
121382	Quantity administered	Number of units of substance administered to a patient. E.g., tablets.	
121383	Mass administered	Mass of substance administered to a patient.	
121401	Derivation	Method of deriving or calculating a measured value. E.g., mean, or maximum of set.	

Code Value	Code Meaning	Definition	Notes
121402	Normality	Assessment of a measurement relative to a normal range of values; may be considered subtype of term (G-C0F2, SRT, "has interpretation").	
121403	Level of Significance	Significance of a measurement.	
121404	Selection Status	Status of selection of a measurement for further processing or use.	
121405	Population description	Description of a population of measurements.	
121406	Reference Authority	Bibliographic or clinical reference for a Description of a population of measurements.	
121407	Normal Range description	Description of a normal range of values for a measurement concept.	
121408	Normal Range Authority	Bibliographic or clinical reference for a Description of a normal range of values.	
121410	User chosen value	Observation value selected by user for further processing or use, or as most representative.	
121411	Most recent value chosen	Observation value is the recently obtained, and has been selected for further processing or use.	
121412	Mean value chosen	Observation value is the mean of several measurements, and has been selected for further processing or use.	
121414	Standard deviation of population	Standard deviation of a measurement in a reference population.	
121415	Percentile Ranking of measurement	Percentile Ranking of an observation value with respect a reference population.	
121416	Z-Score of measurement	Z-score of an observation value with respect a reference population, expressed as the dimensionless quantity (x-m) /s, where (x-m) is the deviation of the observation value (x) from the population mean (m), and s is the standard deviation of the population.	
121417	2 Sigma deviation of population	2 Sigma deviation of a measurement in a reference population.	
121420	Equation	Formula used to compute a derived measurement.	
121421	Equation Citation	Bibliographic reference to a formula used to compute a derived measurement; reference may be to a specific equation in a journal article.	
121422	Table of Values Citation	Bibliographic reference to a Table of Values used to look up a derived measurement.	
121423	Method Citation	Bibliographic reference to a method used to compute a derived measurement.	
121424	Table of Values	A Table of Values used to look up a derived measurement.	
121425	Index	Factor (divisor or multiplicand) for normalizing a measurement. E.g., body surface area used for normalizing hemodynamic measurements.	

Code Value	Code Meaning	Definition	Notes
121427	*Estimated*	*Measurement obtained by observer estimation, rather than with a measurement tool or by calculation*	*Retired. Replaced by (R-10260, SRT, "Estimated")*
121428	*Calculated*	*Measurement obtained by calculation*	*Retired. Replaced by (R-41D2D, SRT, "Calculated")*
121430	Concern	Identified issue about a state or process that has the potential to require intervention or management.	
121431	DateTime Concern Noted	DateTime concern noted (noted by whom is determined by context of use).	
121432	DateTime Concern Resolved	DateTime the concern was resolved.	
121433	DateTime Problem Resolved	DateTime the problem was resolved.	
121434	Service Delivery Location	Place at which healthcare services may be provided.	
121435	Service Performer	Identification of a healthcare provider who performed a healthcare service; may be either a person or an organization.	
121436	Medical Device Used	Type or identifier of a medical device used on, in, or by a patient.	
121437	*Pharmacologic and exercise stress test*	*Cardiac stress test using pharmacologic and exercise stressors*	*Retired. Replaced by (P2-31011, SRT, "Pharmacologic and exercise stress test")*
121438	*Paced stress test*	*Cardiac stress test using an implanted or external cardiac pacing device*	*Retired. Replaced by (P2-3110B, SRT, "Stress test using cardiac pacing")*
121439	*Correction of congenital cardiovascular deformity*	*Procedure for correction of congenital cardiovascular deformity*	*Retired.* *Replaced by (P1-080B4, SRT, "Correction of congenital cardiovascular deformity")*
121701	RT Patient Setup	Process of placing patient in the anticipated treatment position, including specification and location of positioning aids, and other treatment delivery accessories.	
121702	RT Patient Position Acquisition, single plane MV	Acquisition of patient positioning information prior to treatment delivery, using single-plane megavoltage imaging.	
121703	RT Patient Position Acquisition, dual plane MV	Acquisition of patient positioning information prior to treatment delivery, using dual-plane megavoltage imaging.	
121704	RT Patient Position Acquisition, single plane kV	Acquisition of patient positioning information prior to treatment delivery, using single-plane kilovoltage imaging.	
121705	RT Patient Position Acquisition, dual plane kV	Acquisition of patient positioning information prior to treatment delivery, using dual-plane kilovoltage imaging.	

Code Value	Code Meaning	Definition	Notes
121706	RT Patient Position Acquisition, dual plane kV/MV	Acquisition of patient positioning information prior to treatment delivery, using dual-plane combination kilovoltage and megavoltage imaging.	
121707	RT Patient Position Acquisition, CT kV	Acquisition of patient positioning information prior to treatment delivery, using kilovoltage CT imaging.	
121708	RT Patient Position Acquisition, CT MV	Acquisition of patient positioning information prior to treatment delivery, using megavoltage CT imaging.	
121709	RT Patient Position Acquisition, Optical	Acquisition of patient positioning information prior to treatment delivery, using optical imaging.	
121710	RT Patient Position Acquisition, Ultrasound	Acquisition of patient positioning information prior to treatment delivery, using ultrasound imaging.	
121711	RT Patient Position Acquisition, Spatial Fiducials	Acquisition of patient positioning information prior to treatment delivery, using spatial fiducials.	
121712	RT Patient Position Registration, single plane	Registration of intended and actual patient position prior to treatment delivery, using single-plane images.	
121713	RT Patient Position Registration, dual plane	Registration of intended and actual patient position prior to treatment delivery, using dual-plane images.	
121714	RT Patient Position Registration, 3D CT general	Registration of intended and actual patient position prior to treatment delivery, using 3D CT images and an unspecified registration approach.	
121715	RT Patient Position Registration, 3D CT marker-based	Registration of intended and actual patient position prior to treatment delivery, using 3D CT images and a marker-based registration approach.	
121716	RT Patient Position Registration, 3D CT volume-based	Registration of intended and actual patient position prior to treatment delivery, using 3D CT images and a volume-based registration approach.	
121717	RT Patient Position Registration, 3D on 2D reference	Registration of intended and actual patient position prior to treatment delivery, using 3D verification images and 2D reference images.	
121718	RT Patient Position Registration, 2D on 3D reference	Registration of intended and actual patient position prior to treatment delivery, using 2D verification images and 3D reference images.	
121719	RT Patient Position Registration, Optical	Registration of intended and actual patient position prior to treatment delivery, using optical images.	
121720	RT Patient Position Registration, Ultrasound	Registration of intended and actual patient position prior to treatment delivery, using ultrasound images.	
121721	RT Patient Position Registration, Spatial Fiducials	Registration of intended and actual patient position prior to treatment delivery, using spatial fiducials.	

Code Value	Code Meaning	Definition	Notes
121722	RT Patient Position Adjustment	Adjustment of patient position such that the patient is correctly positioned for treatment.	
121723	RT Patient Position In-treatment-session Review	Review of patient positioning information in the process of delivering a treatment session.	
121724	RT Treatment Simulation with Internal Verification	Simulated radiotherapy treatment delivery using verification integral to the Treatment Delivery System.	
121725	RT Treatment Simulation with External Verification	Simulated radiotherapy treatment delivery using verification by a external Machine Parameter Verifier.	
121726	RT Treatment with Internal Verification	Radiotherapy treatment delivery using verification integral to the Treatment Delivery System.	
121727	RT Treatment with External Verification	Radiotherapy treatment delivery using verification by a external Machine Parameter Verifier.	
121728	RT Treatment QA with Internal Verification	Quality assurance of a radiotherapy treatment delivery using verification integral to the Treatment Delivery System.	
121729	RT Treatment QA with External Verification	Quality assurance of a radiotherapy treatment delivery using verification by a external Machine Parameter Verifier.	
121730	RT Machine QA	Quality assurance of a Treatment Delivery Device.	
121731	RT Treatment QA by RT Plan Dose Check	Perform Quality Assurance on an RT Plan by evaluating dosimetric content of the current RT Plan.	
121732	RT Treatment QA by RT Plan Difference Check	Perform Quality Assurance on an RT Plan by comparing the content of previously quality-assessed RT Plans with the current RT Plan.	
121733	RT Treatment QA by RT Ion Plan Dose Check	Perform Quality Assurance on an RT Ion Plan by evaluating dosimetric content of the current RT Ion Plan.	
121734	RT Treatment QA with RT Ion Plan Difference Check	Perform Quality Assurance on an RT Ion Plan by comparing the content of previously quality-assessed RT Ion Plans by the current RT Ion Plan.	
121740	*Treatment Delivery Type*	*Indicates whether the treatment to be delivered is a complete fraction or a continuation of previous incompletely treated fraction.*	
122001	Patient called to procedure room	Patient called to procedure room.	
122002	Patient admitted to procedure room	Patient admitted to procedure room.	
122003	Patient given pre-procedure instruction	Patient given pre-procedure instruction.	
122004	Patient informed consent given	Patient informed consent given.	
122005	Patient advance directive given	Patient advance directive given.	
122006	Nil Per Os (NPO) status confirmed	Nil Per Os (NPO) status confirmed.	
122007	Patient assisted to table	Patient assisted to table.	

Code Value	Code Meaning	Definition	Notes
122008	Patient prepped and draped	Patient prepped and draped.	
122009	Patient connected to continuous monitoring	Patient connected to continuous monitoring.	
122010	Patient transferred to holding area	Patient transferred to holding area.	
122011	Patient transferred to surgery	Patient transferred to surgery.	
122012	Patient transferred to CCU	Patient transferred to CCU.	
122020	Patient disoriented	Patient disoriented.	
122021	Patient reports nausea	Patient reports nausea.	
122022	Patient reports discomfort	Patient reports discomfort.	
122023	Patient reports chest pain	Patient reports chest pain.	
122024	Patient reports no pain	Patient reports no pain.	
122025	Patient alert	Patient alert.	
122026	Patient restless	Patient restless.	
122027	Patient sedated	Patient sedated.	
122028	Patient asleep	Patient asleep.	
122029	Patient unresponsive	Patient unresponsive.	
122030	Patient has respiratory difficulty	Patient has respiratory difficulty.	
122031	Patient coughed	Patient coughed.	
122032	Patient disconnected from continuous monitoring	Patient disconnected from continuous monitoring.	
122033	Hemostasis achieved	Hemostasis achieved.	
122034	Hemostasis not achieved - oozing	Hemostasis not achieved - oozing.	
122035	Hemostasis not achieved - actively bleeding	Hemostasis not achieved - actively bleeding.	
122036	Patient given post-procedure instruction	Patient given post-procedure instruction.	
122037	Patient discharged from department	Patient discharged from department or laboratory.	
122038	Patient pronounced dead	Patient pronounced dead.	
122039	Patient transferred to morgue	Patient transferred to morgue.	
122041	Personnel Arrived	Identified personnel or staff arrived in procedure room.	
122042	Personnel Departed	Identified personnel or staff departed procedure room.	
122043	Page Sent To	Page sent to identified personnel or staff.	
122044	Consultation With	Consultation with identified personnel or staff.	
122045	Office called	Office of identified personnel or staff was called.	
122046	*Equipment failure*	*Equipment failure*	*Retired. Replaced by (110501, DCM, "Equipment failure")*
122047	Equipment brought to procedure room	Equipment brought to procedure room.	
122048	Equipment ready	Equipment ready for procedure.	
122049	Equipment removed	Equipment removed from procedure room.	
122052	Bioptome	Device for obtaining biopsy sample.	
122053	Valvular Intervention	Valvular Intervention.	
122054	Aortic Intervention	Aortic Intervention.	

Code Value	Code Meaning	Definition	Notes
122055	Septal Defect Intervention	Septal Defect Intervention.	
122056	Vascular Intervention	Vascular Intervention.	
122057	Myocardial biopsy	Myocardial biopsy.	
122058	Arterial conduit angiography	Arterial conduit angiography.	
122059	Single plane Angiography	Single plane Angiography.	
122060	Bi-plane Angiography	Bi-plane Angiography.	
122061	Percutaneous Coronary Intervention	Percutaneous Coronary Intervention.	
122062	*15-Lead ECG*	*15-Lead electrocardiography*	*Retired. Replaced by (P2-3120E, SRT, "15-Lead ECG")*
122072	Pre-procedure log	Log of events occurring prior to the current procedure.	
122073	Current procedure evidence	Analysis or measurements for current procedure (purpose of reference to evidence document).	
122075	Prior report for current patient	Prior report for current patient.	
122076	Consumable taken from inventory	Identifier of Consumable taken from inventory.	
122077	Consumable returned to inventory	Identifier of Consumable returned to inventory.	
122078	Remaining consumable disposed	Identifier of consumable whose remaining content has been disposed.	
122079	Consumable unusable	Identifier of Consumable determined to be unusable.	
122081	Drug start	Identifier of Drug whose administration has started.	
122082	Drug end	Identifier of Drug whose administration has ended.	
122083	Drug administered	Identifier of Drug administered as part of procedure.	
122084	Contrast start	Identifier of Contrast agent whose administration has started.	
122085	Contrast end	Identifier of Contrast agent whose administration has ended.	
122086	Contrast administered	Identifier of Contrast agent administered.	
122087	Infusate start	Identifier of Infusate whose administration has started.	
122088	Infusate end	Identifier of Infusate whose administration has ended.	
122089	Device crossed lesion	Action of a device traversing a vascular lesion.	
122090	Intervention Action	Action of a clinical professional performed on a patient for therapeutic purpose.	
122091	Volume administered	Volume of Drug, Contrast agent, or Infusate administered.	
122092	Undiluted dose administered	Undiluted dose of Drug, Contrast agent, or Infusate administered.	

Code Value	Code Meaning	Definition	Notes
122093	Concentration	Concentration of Drug, Contrast agent, or Infusate administered.	
122094	Rate of administration	Rate of Drug, Contrast agent, or Infusate administration.	
122095	Duration of administration	Duration of Drug, Contrast agent, or Infusate administration.	
122096	Volume unadministered or discarded	Volume of Drug, Contrast agent, or Infusate unadministered or discarded.	
122097	Catheter Curve	Numeric parameter of Curvature of Catheter.	
122098	Transmit Frequency	Transmit Frequency.	
122099	ST change from baseline	Measured change of patient electrocardiographic ST level relative to baseline measurement.	
122101	Aneurysm on cited vessel	Anatomic term modifier indicating aneurysm on cited vessel is the subject of the finding.	
122102	Graft to cited segment, proximal section	Anatomic term modifier indicating proximal section of graft to cited vessel is the subject of the finding.	
122103	Graft to cited segment, mid section	Anatomic term modifier indicating mid section of graft to cited vessel is the subject of the finding.	
122104	Graft to cited segment, distal section	Anatomic term modifier indicating distal section of graft to cited vessel is the subject of the finding.	
122105	DateTime of Intervention	DateTime of Intervention.	
122106	Duration of Intervention	Duration of Intervention.	
122107	*Baseline Stenosis Measurement*	*Lesion stenosis measured prior to any interventional procedure*	*Retired. Replaced by (R-101BB, SRT, "Lumen Diameter Stenosis"), post-coordinated with (G-7293, SRT, "Baseline Phase")*
122108	*Post-Intervention Stenosis Measurement*	*Lesion stenosis measured after an interventional procedure*	*Retired. Replaced by (R-101BB, SRT, "Lumen Diameter Stenosis"), post-coordinated with (G-7298, SRT, "Post-intervention Phase")*
122109	Baseline TIMI Flow	Assessment of perfusion across a coronary lesion measured prior to any interventional procedure.	
122110	Post-Intervention TIMI Flow	Assessment of perfusion across a coronary lesion measured after an interventional procedure.	
122111	Primary Intervention Device	Indication that device is the primary (first and/or most significant) device used for interventional therapy of a particular pathology. E.g., lesion.	
122112	Normal Myocardium	Normal Myocardium.	
122113	Sacrred Myocardial	Sacrred Myocardial.	

Code Value	Code Meaning	Definition	Notes
122114	Thinning Myocardium	Thinning Myocardium.	
122120	Hemodynamics Report	Hemodynamics Report.	
122121	Atrial pressure measurements	Atrial pressure measurements, report section.	
122122	Ventricular pressure measurements	Ventricular pressure measurements, report section.	
122123	Gradient assessment	Gradient assessment, report section.	
122124	Blood velocity measurements	Blood velocity measurements, report section.	
122125	Blood lab measurements	Blood lab measurements, report section.	
122126	Derived Hemodynamic Measurements	Derived Hemodynamic Measurements, report section.	
122127	Clinical Context	Clinical Context, report section.	
122128	Patient Transferred From	Location from which the patient was transferred.	
122129	PCI during this procedure	Indication that the procedure includes a percutaneous coronary intervention.	
122130	Dose Area Product	Radiation dose times area of exposure.	
122131	Degree of Thrombus	Finding of probability and/or severity of thrombus.	
122132	Severity of Calcification	Severity of Calcification, property of lesion.	
122133	Lesion Morphology	Lesion Morphology; form and/or structural properties of lesion.	
122134	Vessel Morphology	Vessel Morphology; form and/or structural properties of vessel.	
122138	Circulatory Support	Technique (device or procedure) of support for patient circulatory system; hemodynamic support.	
122139	Reason for Exam	Reason for Exam.	
122140	Comparison with Prior Exam Done	Indication that the current exam data has been compared with prior exam data.	
122141	Electrode Placement	Electrocardiographic electrode placement technique.	
122142	Acquisition Device Type	Acquisition Device Type.	
122143	Acquisition Device ID	Acquisition Device ID.	
122144	Quantitative Analysis	Quantitative Analysis, report section.	
122145	Qualitative Analysis	Qualitative Analysis, report section.	
122146	Procedure DateTime	The date and time on which a procedure was performed on a patient.	
122147	Clinical Interpretation	Clinical Interpretation, report section.	
122148	Lead ID	ECG Lead Identifier.	
122149	Beat Number	Beat Number; ordinal of cardiac cycle within an acquisition.	
122150	Compound Statement	Complex coded semantic unit, consisting of several coded components.	
122151	Trend	Trend (temporal progression) of a clinical condition, finding, or disease.	
122152	Statement	Coded semantic unit.	

Code Value	Code Meaning	Definition	Notes
122153	Statement Modifier	Coded modifier for a semantic unit.	
122154	Conjunctive Term	Conjunctive term between semantic units.	
122157	Probability	Probability.	
122158	ECG Global Measurements	ECG Global Measurements, report section.	
122159	ECG Lead Measurements	ECG Lead Measurements, report section.	
122160	Derived Area, Non-Valve	Derived cross-sectional area of a vessel or anatomic feature, other than a cardiac valve.	
122161	Pulmonary Flow	Rate of blood flow through Pulmonary artery.	
122162	Systemic Flow	Rate of blood flow through the aorta.	
122163	Discharge DateTime	DateTime of patient discharge from hospital admission.	
122164	Coronary Artery Bypass During This Admission	Indication that a Coronary Artery Bypass operation was performed during the current hospital admission.	
122165	Date of Death	Date of Death.	
122166	Death During This Admission	Indication that the patient died during the current hospital admission.	
122167	Death During Catheterization	Indication that the patient died during the current Catheterization procedure.	
122170	Type of Myocardial Infarction	Finding of type of Myocardial Infarction.	
122171	Coronary lesion > = 50% stenosis	Finding of Coronary lesion with greater than 50% stenosis.	
122172	Acute MI Present	Finding of Acute Myocardial Infarction Presence as indication for interventional procedure.	
122173	ST Elevation Onset DateTime	DateTime of first determination of elevated ECG ST segment, as indication of Myocardial Infarction.	
122175	Number of lesion interventions attempted	Number of lesion interventions attempted during current procedure.	
122176	Number of lesion interventions successful	Number of lesion interventions successful during current procedure, where the residual post intervention stenosis is less than or equal to 50% of the arterial luminal diameter, TIMI Flow is 3 and the minimal decrease in stenosis was 20%.	
122177	Procedure Result	Overall success of interventional procedure.	
122178	Lesion Intervention Information	Lesion Intervention Information, report section.	
122179	Peri-procedural MI occurred	Indication that Myocardial Infarction occurred during current procedure.	
122180	CK-MB baseline	Creatine Kinase-MB value at baseline (start of procedure).	
122181	CK-MB peak	Creatine Kinase-MB highest value measured during procedure.	
122182	R-R interval	Time interval between ECG R-wave peaks in subsequent cardiac cycles.	
122183	Blood temperature	Blood temperature.	

Code Value	Code Meaning	Definition	Notes
122185	Blood Oxygen content	Blood Oxygen content.	
122187	Blood Carbon dioxide saturation	Blood Carbon dioxide saturation.	
122188	Pulmonary Arterial Content (FCpa)	Pulmonary Arterial Content (FCpa).	
122189	Pulmonary Venous Content (FCpv)	Pulmonary Venous Content (FCpv).	
122190	Max dp/dt/P	Max dp/dt/P.	
122191	Ventricular End Diastolic pressure	Ventricular End Diastolic pressure.	
122192	Indicator appearance time	Elapsed time from injection of an indicator bolus until it is observed at another location.	
122193	Maximum pressure acceleration	Maximum pressure acceleration.	
122194	Ventricular Systolic blood pressure	Ventricular Systolic blood pressure.	
122195	Pulse Strength	Pulse Strength; palpable strength of systolic flow.	
122196	C wave pressure	The secondary peak pressure in the atrium during atrial contraction.	
122197	Gradient pressure, average	Gradient pressure, average.	
122198	Gradient pressure, peak	Gradient pressure, peak.	
122199	Pressure at dp/dt max	Pressure at dp/dt max.	
122201	Diastolic blood velocity, mean	Diastolic blood velocity, mean.	
122202	Diastolic blood velocity, peak	Diastolic blood velocity, peak.	
122203	Systolic blood velocity, mean	Systolic blood velocity, mean.	
122204	Systolic blood velocity, peak	Systolic blood velocity, peak.	
122205	Blood velocity, mean	Blood velocity, mean.	
122206	Blood velocity, minimum	Blood velocity, minimum.	
122207	Blood velocity, peak	Blood velocity, peak.	
122208	x-descent pressure	Venous or atrial pressure minimum during ventricular systole, after A-wave.	
122209	y-descent pressure	Venous or atrial pressure minimum when tricuspid valve opens during diastole, after V-wave.	
122210	z-point pressure	Atrial pressure upon closure of tricuspid and mitral valves.	
122211	Left Ventricular ejection time	Left Ventricular ejection time.	
122212	Left Ventricular filling time	Left Ventricular filling time.	
122213	Right Ventricular ejection time	Right Ventricular ejection time.	
122214	Right Ventricular filling time	Right Ventricular filling time.	
122215	Total Pulmonary Resistance	Total Pulmonary Resistance.	
122216	Total Vascular Resistance	Total Vascular Resistance.	
122217	Coronary Flow reserve	Coronary Flow reserve.	
122218	Diastolic/Systolic velocity ratio	Diastolic/Systolic velocity ratio.	
122219	Hyperemic ratio	Hyperemic ratio.	
122220	Hemodynamic Resistance Index	Hemodynamic Resistance Index.	
122221	Thorax diameter, sagittal	Thorax diameter, sagittal.	
122222	Procedure Environmental Characteristics	Environmental characteristics in the procedure room.	

Code Value	Code Meaning	Definition	Notes
122223	Room oxygen concentration	Oxygen concentration in the procedure room.	
122224	Room temperature	Temperature in the procedure room.	
122225	Room Barometric pressure	Barometric pressure in the procedure room.	
122227	Left to Right Flow	Left to Right Flow.	
122228	Right to Left Flow	Right to Left Flow.	
122229	Arteriovenous difference	Arteriovenous oxygen content difference.	
122230	10 Year CHD Risk	Framingham Study 10 Year CHD Risk.	
122231	Comparative Average10 Year CHD Risk	Framingham Study Comparative Average10 Year CHD Risk.	
122232	Comparative Low10 Year CHD Risk	Framingham Study Comparative Low10 Year CHD Risk.	
122233	LDL Cholesterol Score Sheet for Men	Framingham Study LDL Cholesterol Score Sheet for Men.	
122234	LDL Cholesterol Score Sheet for Women	Framingham Study LDL Cholesterol Score Sheet for Women.	
122235	Total Cholesterol Score Sheet for Men	Framingham Study Total Cholesterol Score Sheet for Men.	
122236	Total Cholesterol Score Sheet for Women	Framingham Study Total Cholesterol Score Sheet for Women.	
122237	Corrected Sinus Node Recovery Time	Corrected Sinus Node Recovery Time.	
122238	Max volume normalized to 50mmHg pulse pressure	Max volume normalized to 50mmHg pulse pressure.	
122239	Oxygen Consumption	Oxygen Consumption.	
122240	BSA = 3.207*WT^(0.7285-0.0188 log (WT)) *HT^0.3	Body Surface Area computed from patient height and weight: BSA = 3.207*WT[g]^(0.7285-0.0188 log (WT[g])) *HT[cm] ^ 0.3 [Boyd E, The growth of the surface area of the human body. Minneapolis: University of Minnesota Press, 1935, eq. (36)].	
122241	BSA = 0.007184*WT^ 0.425*HT^0.725	Body Surface Area computed from patient height and weight: BSA = 0.007184* WT[kg] ^ 0.425*HT[cm] ^ 0.725 [Dubois and Dubois, Arch Int Med 1916 17:863-71].	
122242	BSA = 0.0235*WT^0.51456*HT^ 0.42246	Body Surface Area computed from patient height and weight: BSA = 0.0235* WT[kg] ^0.51456*HT[cm]^ 0.42246 [Gehan EA, George SL, 'Estimation of human body surface area from height and weight', Cancer Chemother Rep 1970 54:225-35].	
122243	BSA = 0.024265*WT^0.5378*HT^0.3964	Body Surface Area computed from patient height and weight: BSA = 0.024265 * WT[kg] ^ 0.5378 * HT[cm] ^ 0.3964 [Haycock G.B., Schwartz G.J., Wisotsky D.H. 'Geometric method for measuring body surface area: A height weight formula validated in infants, children and adults.' The Journal of Pediatrics 1978 93:1:62-66].	

Code Value	Code Meaning	Definition	Notes
122244	BSA = (HT * WT/36) ^0.5	Body Surface Area computed from patient height and weight: BSA = (HT[m] * WT[kg] / 36) ^ 0.5 [Mosteller, R.D. 'Simplified Calculation of Body Surface Area.' N Engl J Med 1987 Oct 22;317(17):1098].	
122245	BSA = 1321+0.3433*WT	Body Surface Area computed from patient weight:BSA = 1321 + 0.3433 * WT[kg] (for pediatrics 3-30 kg) [Current, J.D. 'A Linear Equation For Estimating The Body Surface Area In Infants And Children', *The Internet Journal of Anesthesiology*. 1998. 2:2].	
122246	BSA = 0.0004688 * WT ^ (0.8168 - 0.0154 * log(WT))	BSA = 0.0004688 * (1000 * WT) ^ (0.8168 - 0.0154 * log(1000 * WT)) Where (WT is weight in kilogram) Units = m2 Boyd, Edith. *The Growth of the Surface Area of the Human Body*(originally published in 1935 by the University of Minnesota Press), Greenwood Press, Westport, Connecticut, 1975, p. 102.Equation (35).	
122247	VO2male = BSA (138.1 - 11.49 * loge(age) + 0.378 * HRf)	Equation for estimated oxygen consumption: VO2male = BSA (138.1 - 11.49 * loge(age) + 0.378 * HRf).	
122248	VO2female = BSA (138.1 - 17.04 * loge(age) + 0.378 * HRf)	Equation for estimated oxygen consumption: VO2female = BSA (138.1 - 17.04 * loge(age) + 0.378 * HRf).	
122249	VO2 = VeSTPD * 10 * (FIO2 - FE02)	Equation for estimated oxygen consumption: VO2 = VeSTPD * 10 * (FIO2 - FE02).	
122250	VO2 = 152 * BSA	Equation for estimated oxygen consumption: VO2 = 152 * BSA.	
122251	VO2 = 175 * BSA	Equation for estimated oxygen consumption: VO2 = 175 * BSA.	
122252	VO2 = 176 * BSA	Equation for estimated oxygen consumption: VO2 = 176 * BSA.	
122253	Robertson & Reid table	Robertson & Reid Table for estimated oxygen consumption.	
122254	Fleisch table	Fleisch table for estimated oxygen consumption.	
122255	Boothby table	Boothby table for estimated oxygen consumption.	
122256	if (prem age< 3days) P50 = 19.9	Estimate of Oxygen partial pressure at 50% saturation for premature infants less than 3 days old: P50 = 19.9.	
122257	if (age < 1day) P50 = 21.6	Estimate of Oxygen partial pressure at 50% saturation for infants less than 1 day old: P50 = 21.6.	

Code Value	Code Meaning	Definition	Notes
122258	if (age < 30day) P50 = 24.6	Estimate of Oxygen partial pressure at 50% saturation for infants less than 30 days old: P50 = 24.6.	
122259	if (age < 18y) P50 = 27.2	Estimate of Oxygen partial pressure at 50% saturation for patients less than 18 years old: P50 = 27.2.	
122260	if (age < 40y) P50 = 27.4	Estimate of Oxygen partial pressure at 50% saturation for patients less than 40 years old: P50 = 27.4.	
122261	if (age > 60y) P50 = 29.3	Estimate of Oxygen partial pressure at 50% saturation for patients more than 60 years old: P50 = 29.3.	
122262	Area = Flow / 44.5 * sqrt(Gradient[mmHg])	Cardiac valve area computed from flow and pressure gradient: Area = Flow / 44.5 * sqrt(Gradient[mmHg]) [Gorlin and Gorlin, Am Heart J, 1951].	
122263	MVA = Flow / 38.0 * sqrt(Gradient[mmHg])	Mitral valve area computed from flow and pressure gradient: Mitral valve Area = Flow / 38.0 * sqrt(Gradient[mmHg]) [Gorlin and Gorlin, Am Heart J, 1951].	
122265	BMI = Wt / Ht ^ 2	Body Mass Index computed from weight and height: BMI = Wt/Ht^2.	
122266	BSA = 0.007358 * WT ^ 0.425 * HT ^ 0.725	Body Surface Area computed from patient height and weight: BSA = 0.007358 * WT[kg] ^ 0.425 * HT[cm] ^ 0.725 (for East Asian adult, aged 15+ years) [Kanai Izumi, Masamitsu Kanai, 'Clinical examination method summary'].	
122267	BSA = 0.010265 * WT ^ 0.423 * HT ^ 0.651	Body Surface Area computed from patient height and weight: BSA = 0.010265 * WT[kg] ^ 0.423 * HT[cm] ^ 0.651 (For East Asian child aged 12-14 years).	
122268	BSA = 0.008883 * WT ^ 0.444 * HT ^ 0.663	Body Surface Area computed from patient height and weight: BSA = 0.008883* WT[kg] ^ 0.444 * HT[cm] ^ 0.663 (For East Asian child aged 6-11 years).	
122269	BSA = 0.038189 * WT ^ 0.423 * HT ^ 0.362	Body Surface Area computed from patient height and weight: BSA = 0.038189 * WT[kg] ^ 0.423 * HT[cm] ^ 0.362 (For East Asian child aged 1-5 years).	
122270	BSA = 0.009568 * WT ^ 0.473 * HT ^ 0.655	Body Surface Area computed from patient height and weight: BSA = 0.009568* WT[kg] ^ 0.473 * HT[cm] ^ 0.655 (For East Asian child aged 0-12 months).	
122271	Skin Condition Warm	Skin Condition Warm.	
122272	Skin Condition Cool	Skin Condition Cool.	
122273	Skin Condition Cold	Skin Condition Cold.	
122274	Skin Condition Dry	Skin Condition Dry.	
122275	Skin Condition Clammy	Skin Condition Clammy.	
122276	Skin Condition Diaphoretic	Skin Condition Diaphoretic.	

Code Value	Code Meaning	Definition	Notes
122277	Skin Condition Flush	Skin Condition Flush.	
122278	Skin Condition Mottled	Skin Condition Mottled.	
122279	Skin Condition Pale	Skin Condition Pale.	
122281	Airway unobstructed	Airway unobstructed.	
122282	Airway partially obstructed	Airway partially obstructed.	
122283	Airway severely obstructed	Airway severely obstructed.	
122288	Not Visualized	Anatomy could not be visualized for the purpose of evaluation.	
122291	Quantitative Arteriography Report	Quantitative Arteriography Report.	
122292	Quantitative Ventriculography Report	Quantitative Ventriculography Report.	
122301	Guidewire crossing lesion unsuccessful	Guidewire crossing lesion unsuccessful.	
122302	Guidewire crossing lesion successful	Guidewire crossing lesion successful.	
122303	Angioplasty balloon inflated	Angioplasty balloon inflated.	
122304	Angioplasty balloon deflated	Angioplasty balloon deflated.	
122305	Device deployed	Device deployed.	
122306	Stent re-expanded	Stent re-expanded.	
122307	Object removed	Object removed.	
122308	Radiation applied	Radiation applied.	
122309	Radiation removed	Radiation removed.	
122310	Interventional device placement unsuccessful	Interventional device placement unsuccessful.	
122311	Interventional device placed	Interventional device placed.	
122312	Intervention performed	Intervention performed.	
122313	Interventional device withdrawn	Interventional device withdrawn.	
122319	Catheter Size	Catheter Size.	
122320	Injectate Temperature	Injectate Temperature.	
122321	Injectate Volume	Injectate Volume.	
122322	Calibration Factor	Factor by which a measured or calculated value is multiplied to obtain the estimated real-world value.	
122325	IVUS Report	Intravascular Ultrasound Report.	
122330	EEM Diameter	External Elastic Membrane (EEM) diameter measured through the center point of the vessel. Center point of the vessel is defined as the center of gravity of the EEM area. The EEM is a discrete interface at the border between the media and the adventitia.	
122331	Plaque Plus Media Thickness	The distance from intimal leading edge to the external elastic membrane along any line passing through the luminal center, which is defined as the center of gravity of the lumen area.	
122332	Lumen Perimeter	Planimetered perimeter of the lumen.	
122333	EEM Cross-Sectional Area	Vessel area measured at the External Elastic Membrane (EEM), a discrete interface at the border between the media and the adventitia.	

Code Value	Code Meaning	Definition	Notes
122334	Plaque plus Media Cross-Sectional Area	Area within the EEM occupied by atheroma, regardless of lumen compromise. Plaque plus Media Area = EEM cross-sectional area - vessel lumen cross-sectional area.	
122335	In-Stent Neointimal Cross-Sectional Area	Measurement of in-stent restenosis. In-Stent Intimal Area = Stent cross-sectional area - vessel lumen cross-sectional area.	
122336	Vascular Volume measurement length	Longitudinal extent of the Vascular Volume Measurement. This is the distance from the distal edge to the proximal edge of the Volume measurement.	
122337	Relative position	Longitudinal distance from the closest edge of a fiducial feature or reference location to the start of the vascular measurement. This value will be a positive if the measurement is distal to the fiducial feature or reference location, or negative if the measurement is proximal to the fiducial feature or reference location.	
122339	Stent Volume Obstruction	In-Stent Neointimal Volume / Stent Volume.	
122340	Fiducial feature	Reference, normally anatomical, which is used for locating the position of a measurement.	
122341	Calcium Length	Longitudinal calcium length measurement.	
122343	Lumen Eccentricity Index	Measurement of vessel lumen eccentricity. Lumen Eccentricity Index = (maximum vessel lumen diameter - minimum vessel lumen diameter) / maximum vessel lumen diameter. Lumen diameters are measured through the center point of the lumen, which is defined as the center of gravity of the lumen area.	
122344	Plaque plus Media Eccentricity Index	Plaque plus Media Eccentricity Index = (maximum Plaque plus media thickness - minimum Plaque plus media thickness) / maximum Plaque plus media thickness.	
122345	Remodeling Index	Measurement of increase or decrease in EEM area that occurs during the development of atherosclerosis. Remodeling Index = Lesion EEM area / reference EEM area.	
122346	Stent Symmetry Index	Measurement of stent circularity. Stent Symmetry Index = (maximum stent diameter - minimum stent diameter) / maximum stent diameter.	
122347	Stent Expansion Index	Measurement of stent area relative to the reference lumen area. Stent Expansion Index = Minimum stent area / reference vessel lumen cross-sectional area.	

Code Value	Code Meaning	Definition	Notes
122348	Lumen Shape Index	Measurement of vessel lumen eccentricity. Lumen Shape Index = (2p * sqrt(Vessel lumen cross-sectional area / p) / Lumen Perimeter) 2 Reference: Tobis & Yock, "Intravascular Ultrasound Imaging", Chapter 7.	
122350	Lumen Diameter Ratio	Lumen diameter ratio = minimum vessel lumen diameter / maximum vessel lumen diameter, measured at the same cross section in the vessel. Lumen diameters are measured through the center point of the lumen, which is defined as the center of gravity of the lumen area.	
122351	Stent Diameter Ratio	Stent diameter ratio = Minimum stent diameter / Maximum stent diameter, measured at the same cross section in the vessel. Stent diameters are measured through the center point of the stent, which is defined as the center of gravity of the stent area.	
122352	EEM Diameter Ratio	EEM diameter ratio = minimum EEM diameter / maximum EEM diameter. Measured at the same cross section in the vessel.	
122354	Plaque Burden	Fractional area within the External Elastic Membrane (EEM) occupied by atheroma. Plaque Burden = (EEM area - vessel lumen cross-sectional area) / EEM area.	
122355	Arc of Calcium	Angular measurement of a Calcium deposit with the apex located at the center of the lumen, which is defined as the center of gravity of the lumen area.	
122356	Soft plaque	Plaque characterized by low density or echogenicity.	
122357	In-Stent Neointima	Abnormal thickening of the intima within the stented segment.	
122360	True Lumen	Lumen surrounded by all three layers of the vessel-intima, media, and adventitia.	
122361	False Lumen	A channel, usually parallel to the true lumen, which does not communicate with the true lumen over a portion of its length.	
122363	Plaque Rupture	Plaque ulceration with a tear detected in a fibrous cap.	
122364	Stent Gap	Length of gap between two consecutive stents.	
122367	T-1 Worst	Worst stenosis - the stenosis with the smallest lumen size within a vessel segment.	
122368	T-2 Secondary	2nd most severe stenosis within a vessel segment.	
122369	T-3 Secondary	3rd most severe stenosis within a vessel segment.	

Code Value	Code Meaning	Definition	Notes
122370	T-4 Secondary	4th most severe stenosis within a vessel segment.	
122371	EEM Volume	External Elastic Membrane (EEM) volume measured within a specified region. The EEM is a discrete interface at the border between the media and the Adventitia.	
122372	Lumen Volume	Lumen volume measured within a specified region.	
122374	In-Stent Neointimal Volume	The amount of plaque between the lumen and stent, within the stent region; In-stent restenosis. In-Stent Neointimal Volume = Stent Volume - Lumen Volume.	
122375	Native Plaque Volume	The amount of plaque between the stent and the EEM, within the stent region. Native Plaque Volume = EEM Volume - Stent Volume.	
122376	Total Plaque Volume	Total amount of plaque between the EEM and the Lumen, over the entire region that is measured. Total Plaque Volume = EEM Volume - Lumen Volume.	
122380	Proximal Reference	Proximal reference segment measurement site. Typically the site with the largest lumen proximal to a stenosis but within the same segment (usually within 10 mm of the stenosis with no major intervening branches).	
122381	Distal Reference	Distal reference segment measurement site. Typically the site with the largest lumen distal to a stenosis but within the same segment (usually within 10 mm of the stenosis with no major intervening branches).	
122382	Site of Lumen Minimum	Site of the smallest lumen in a vessel. E.g., due to a stenotic lesion.	
122383	Entire Pullback	Measurement region that encompasses the entire vessel imaged in a single pullback acquisition.	
122384	Stented Region	Measurement region occupied by the stent.	
122385	Proximal Stent Margin	Region starting at the proximal edge of the Stent and extending several millimeters (usually 5 mm) proximal to the Stent edge.	
122386	Distal Stent Margin	Region starting at the distal edge of the Stent and extending several millimeters (usually 5 mm) distal to the Stent edge.	
122387	Dissection Classification	Classification of dissections in a vessel.	
122388	Intra-stent Dissection	Separation of neointimal hyperplasia from stent struts, usually seen only after treatment of in-stent restenosis.	
122389	Vulnerable Plaque	Plaque with a thin cap fibrous atheroma that is at increased risk of rupture and thrombosis (or re-thrombosis) and rapid stenosis progression.	

Code Value	Code Meaning	Definition	Notes
122390	Eroded Plaque	Plaque erosions with no structural defect (beyond endothelial injury) or gap in the plaque.	
122391	Relative Stenosis Severity	Stenosis severity classifications of multiple lesions in a vessel.	
122393	Restenotic Lesion	A finding of a previously treated lesion in which stenosis has reoccurred.	
122394	Fibro-Lipidic Plaque	Loosely packed bundles of collagen fibers with regions of lipid deposition present. Region is cellular and no cholesterol clefts or necrosis are present. Some macrophage infiltration. Increase in extra cellular matrix.	
122395	Necrotic-Lipidic Plaque	Area within the plaque with very low echogenicity separated from the lumen and surrounded by more echogenic structures (fibrous cap). Highly lipidic necrotic region with remnants of foam cells and dead lymphocytes present. No collagen fibers are visible and mechanical integrity is poor. Cholesterol clefts and micro calcifications are visible.	
122398	Intimal Dissection	Dissection limited to the intima or atheroma, and not extending to the media.	
122399	Medial Dissection	Dissection in the arterial Media, extending into the media.	
122400	Simultaneously Acquired	The referenced information was acquired simultaneously with the information in the object in which the reference occurs.	
122401	Same Anatomy	Information acquired for the same anatomic region.	
122402	Same Indication	Information acquired for the same indication. E.g., to elucidate the same diagnostic question.	
122403	For Attenuation Correction	The referenced information was used to correct the data for differential attenuation through different anatomic tissue.	
122404	Reconstructed	Value estimated for a vessel in the absence of a stenosis.	
122405	Algorithm Manufacturer	Manufacturer of application used.	
122406	Left Atrial Ejection Fraction by Angiography	Left Atrial Ejection Fraction by Angiography.	
122407	Left Atrial ED Volume	Left Atrial End Diastolic Volume.	
122408	Left Atrial ES Volume	Left Atrial End Systolic Volume.	
122410	Contour Realignment	Contour repositioning of End Diastolic relative to End Systolic contour.	
122411	Threshold Value	The minimum standard deviation to define the hypokinesis and hyperkinesis.	
122417	Regional Abnormal Wall Motion	Report of differentiation of wall motion compared to normal.	

Code Value	Code Meaning	Definition	Notes
122421	Calibration Object	Object used for Calibration.	
122422	Calibration Method	Method used for Calibration.	
122423	Calibration Object Size	Size of calibration object.	
122428	Area Length Method	Method how long axis is positioned.	
122429	Volume Method	Model for cardiac chamber volume calculation.	
122430	Reference Method	Method to define original diameter of the artery.	
122431	Regression Slope ED	Relation between calculated End Diastolic volume and ventricular End Diastolic volume. The specific meaning is dependent on volume method used.	
122432	Regression Offset ED	Correction factor for the calculated End Diastolic volume and ventricular End Diastolic volume. The specific meaning is dependent on volume method used.	
122433	Regression Slope ES	Relation between calculated End Systolic volume and ventricular End Systolic volume. The specific meaning is dependent on volume method used.	
122434	Regression Offset ES	Correction factor for the calculated End Systolic volume and ventricular End Systolic volume. The specific meaning is dependent on volume method used.	
122435	Regression Volume Exponent	Exponent of volume in regression formula.	
122438	Reference Points	Container for spatial locations or coordinates used for calculation.	
122445	Wall Thickness	Average thickness of the chamber wall in the current view.	
122446	Wall Volume	Volume of the chamber wall estimated from the current view.	
122447	Wall Mass	Mass of the chamber wall (myocardium).	
122448	Wall Stress	Peak systolic stress of chamber wall.	
122449	Centerline Wall Motion Analysis	Method to calculate wall motion [example: Sheehan, 1986].	
122450	Normalized Chord Length	The length between End Diastolic and End Systolic contour perpendicular on the centerline normalized by a method dependent ventricular perimeter length. The centerline is the line equidistant between the End Diastolic and End Systolic contour [example: Sheehan, 1986].	
122451	Abnormal Region	The report of the boundaries of the abnormal (hyperkinetic, hypokinetic, a-kinetic) regions associated with the territory of the artery [example: Sheehan, 1986].	
122452	First Chord of Abnormal Region	The chord number specifying the begin of abnormal region [example: Sheehan, 1986].	
122453	Last Chord of Abnormal Region	The chord number specifying the end of abnormal region [example: Sheehan, 1986].	

Code Value	Code Meaning	Definition	Notes
122459	Territory Region Severity	Severity at the regional abnormality extent [example: Sheehan, 1986].	
122461	Opposite Region Severity	Severity at the opposite regional abnormality extent [example: Sheehan, 1986].	
122464	LAD Region in RAO Projection	Based on a total number of chords of 100 and RAO project the range of chords belonging to this circumferential extent lies between 5 - 85. [Sheehan, 1986].	
122465	RCA Region in ROA Projection	Based on a total number of chords of 100 and RAO project the range of chords belonging to this circumferential extent lies between 25 - 85. [Sheehan, 1986].	
122466	Single LAD Region in RAO Projection	Based on a total number of chords of 100 and RAO projection the range of chords belonging to this regional extent lies between 10 - 66 (hypokinetic) and 67 - 80 (hyperkinetic). [Sheehan, 1986].	
122467	Single RCA Region in RAO Projection	Based on a total number of chords of 100 and RAO projection the range of chords belonging to this regional extent lies between 51 - 80 (hypokinetic) and 10 - 50 (hyperkinetic). [Sheehan, 1986].	
122468	Multiple LAD Region in RAO Projection	Based on a total number of chords of 100 and RAO projection the range of chords belonging to this regional extent lies between 10 - 58 (hypokinetic) and 59 -80 (hyperkinetic). [Sheehan, 1986].	
122469	Multiple RCA Region in RAO Projection	Based on a total number of chords of 100 and RAO projection the range of chords belonging to this regional extent lies between 59 - 80 (hypokinetic) and 10 - 58 (hyperkinetic). [Sheehan, 1986].	
122470	LAD Region in LAO Projection	Based on a total number of chords of 100 and LAO projection the range of chords belonging to this regional extent lies between 50 -100 (hypokinetic) and 20 - 49 (hyperkinetic). [Sheehan, 1986].	
122471	RCA Region in LAO Projection	Based on a total number of chords of 100 and LAO projection the range of chords belonging to this regional extent lies between 19 - 67 (hypokinetic) and 68 - 100 (hyperkinetic). [Sheehan, 1986].	
122472	CFX Region in LAO Projection	Based on a total number of chords of 100 and LAO projection the range of chords belonging to this regional extent lies between 38 -74 (hypokinetic) and 75 - 100 (hyperkinetic). [Sheehan, 1986].	
122473	Circular Method	Method based on assumption that the image object is circular.	
122474	Densitometric Method	Method based on the gray value distribution of the image.	

Code Value	Code Meaning	Definition	Notes
122475	Center of Gravity	End Systolic contour realigned to End Diastolic contour based on the center of gravity.	
122476	Long Axis Based	End Systolic contour realigned to End Diastolic contour based on the mid point of the long axis. The long axis end points are defined as the posterior and apex.	
122477	No Realignment	No Contour Realignment applied.	
122480	Vessel Lumen Cross-Sectional Area	Calculated Vessel Lumen Cross-Sectional Area based on the referenced method.	
122481	Contour Start	Location of the beginning of a contour.	
122482	Contour End	Location of the end of a contour.	
122485	Sphere	Sphere is used as calibration object.	
122486	Geometric Isocenter	Object of interest in isocenter of image and pixel separation is calculated from geometric data.	
122487	Geometric Non-Isocenter	Object of interest not in isocenter of image and pixel separation is calculated from geometric data and out of isocenter distances.	
122488	Calibration Object Used	Object used for calibration. E.g., sphere.	
122489	Curve Fitted Reference	Application dependent method to calculate the reference diameter based on the multiple diameter values.	
122490	Interpolated Local Reference	Application dependent method to calculate reference by interpolation, based on the diameter of two or more user defined reference positions.	
122491	Mean Local Reference	Application dependent method to calculate by averaging the reference, based on the diameter of one or more user defined reference positions.	
122493	Radial Based Wall Motion Analysis	Method to calculate wall motion based on the lengths of the radials in the predefined regions [Ingels].	
122495	Regional Contribution to Ejection Fraction	Contribution of Region to global Ejection factor based on radial or landmark based wall motion method.	
122496	Radial Shortening	The reduction of area between End Systolic and End Diastolic based on radial wall motion analysis.	
122497	Landmark Based Wall Motion Analysis	Method to calculate wall motion based on the move of landmarks on the wall [Slager].	
122498	Slice Contribution to Ejection Fraction	Contribution to the ejection fraction of a specific slice region [Slager].	
122499	Frame to Frame Analysis	Method to calculate volumes of heart chambers for every image in a range.	

Code Value	Code Meaning	Definition	Notes
122501	Area of closed irregular polygon	The area is derived by considering a set of coordinates as a closed irregular polygon, accounting for inner angles. The exact method, such as by decomposition into triangles or quadrilaterals, is not specified, since it does not affect the numeric result, apart from the effect of numeric precision during computation of intermediate results.	
122502	Area of a closed NURBS	The area is derived by using a set of coordinates as control points for a Non Uniform Rational B-Spline (NURBS).	
122503	Integration of sum of closed areas on contiguous slices	The volume derived by integrating the sum of the areas on adjacent slices across the slice interval; each area is defined by a regular planar shape or by considering a set of coordinates as a closed irregular polygon, accounting for inner angles.	
122505	Calibration	Procedure used to calibrate measurements or measurement devices.	
122507	Left Contour	Left contour of lumen (direction proximal to distal).	
122508	Right Contour	Right contour of lumen (direction proximal to distal).	
122509	Diameter Graph	Ordered set of diameters values derived from contours (direction proximal to distal).	
122510	Length Luminal Segment	Length Luminal Segment.	
122511	Graph Increment	Increment value along X-axis in Diameter Graph.	
122516	Site of Maximum Luminal	Location of the maximum lumen area in a lesion or vessel.	
122517	Densitometric Luminal Cross-sectional Area Graph	Ordered set of cross-sectional Vessel Lumen Cross-Sectional Area values derived from contours (direction proximal to distal) based on densitometric method.	
122528	Position of Proximal Border	Position of proximal border of segment relative to the contour start (proximal end of analysis area).	
122529	Position of Distal Border	Position of distal border of segment relative to the contour start (proximal end of analysis area).	
122542	Plaque Area	Longitudinal cross sectional area of plaque.	
122544	Diameter Symmetry	Symmetry of stenosis (0 = complete asymmetry, 1 = complete symmetry); see Section T.2 “Definition of Diameter Symmetry with Arterial Plaques” in PS3.17.	
122545	Area Symmetry	Symmetry of plaque (0 = complete asymmetry, 1 = complete symmetry); see Section T.2 “Definition of Diameter Symmetry with Arterial Plaques” in PS3.17.	

Code Value	Code Meaning	Definition	Notes
122546	Inflow Angle	The average slope of the diameter function between the position of the minimum luminal diameter and the position of the proximal border of the segment.	
122547	Outflow Angle	The average slope of the diameter function between the position of the minimum luminal diameter and the position of the distal border of the segment.	
122548	Stenotic Flow Reserve	The relation between coronary pressure and coronary flow.	
122549	Poiseuille Resistance	Poiseuille Resistance at the location of the stenosis.	
122550	Turbulence Resistance	Turbulence Resistance at the location of the stenosis.	
122551	Pressure Drop at SFR	Pressure drop over the stenosis at maximum heart output.	
122554	Segmentation Method	Method for selection of vessel sub-segments.	
122555	Estimated Normal Flow	Estimate of the volume of blood flow in the absence of stenosis.	
122558	Area Length Kennedy	Area Length method defined by Kennedy [Kennedy, 1970].	
122559	Area Length Dodge	Area Length method defined by Dodge [Dodge, 1960].	
122560	Area Length Wynne	Area Length method defined by Wynne [Wynne].	
122562	Multiple Slices	Volume method based on multiple slice.	
122563	Boak	Volume method defined by Boak [Boak].	
122564	TS Pyramid	Volume method defined by Ferlinz [Ferlinz].	
122565	Two Chamber	Volume method defined by Graham [Graham].	
122566	Parallelepiped	Volume method defined by Arcilla [Arcilla].	
122572	BSA^1.219	Corrected Body Surface area for indexing the hemodynamic measurements for a pediatric patient.	
122574	Equidistant method	Method for selecting sub-segments that are all of the same length.	
122575	User selected method	Manually selected start and end of sub-segment.	
122582	Left ventricular posterobasal segment	Left ventricular posterobasal segment.	
122600	Cardiovascular Analysis Report	Report of a Cardiovascular Analysis, typically from a CT or MR study.	
122601	Ventricular Analysis	Ventricular Analysis.	
122602	Myocardial Perfusion Analysis	Myocardial Perfusion Analysis.	
122603	Calcium Scoring Analysis	Calcium Scoring Analysis.	
122604	Flow Quantification	Flow Quantification Analysis.	
122605	Vascular Morphological Analysis	Vascular Morphological Analysis.	
122606	Vascular Functional Analysis	Vascular Functional Analysis.	

Code Value	Code Meaning	Definition	Notes
122607	Thickening Analysis	Analysis of myocardial wall thickening.	
122608	Absolute Values Of Ventricular Measurements	Section Heading for absolute values of ventricular measurements.	
122609	Normalized Values Of Ventricular Measurements	Results of normalizing ventricular measurements.	
122611	Reference Point	Reference Point of a measurement.	
122612	Central breathing position	Central breathing position between inspiration and expiration.	
122616	Peak Ejection Rate	Peak of the ventricular ejection rate.	
122617	Peak Ejection Time	Time of the peak of ventricular ejection.	
122618	Peak Filling Rate	Peak of the fluid filling rate.	
122619	Peak Filling Time	Time interval until time of peak filling from a given reference point. E.g., end systole.	
122620	Papillary Muscle Excluded	Papillary muscle was excluded from the measurement.	
122621	Papillary Muscle Included	Papillary muscle was included in the measurement.	
122624	Wall Thickness Ratio end-systolic to end-diastolic	The ratio of the end-systolic wall thickness compared to the end-diastolic wall thickness.	
122627	Curve Fit Method	The method to smooth a ventricular volume as a function of time.	
122628	Baseline Result Correction	Baseline correction used in the calculation of the results.	
122631	Signal Earliest Peak Time	The time in a dynamic set of images at which the first peak of the signal is observed for the analyzed myocardial wall segments.	
122633	Signal Increase Start Time	This is the time at which the signal begins to increase.	
122634	Signal Time to Peak	Time interval between the beginning of the signal increase to the time at which the signal intensity reaches its first maximum in a dynamic set of images.	
122635	MR Perfusion Peak	Peak of the MR perfusion signal.	
122636	MR Perfusion Slope	Signal intensity as a function of time. It is the change in the signal intensity divided by the change in the time.	
122637	MR Perfusion Time Integral	MR perfusion time integral from baseline (foot time) to earliest peak.	
122638	Signal Baseline Start	First time point in a dynamic set of images used in the calculation of the baseline signal intensity for each myocardial wall segment.	
122639	Signal Baseline End	Last time point in a dynamic set of images used in the calculation of the baseline signal intensity for each myocardial wall segment.	
122640	Image Interval	The time delta between images in a dynamic set of images.	
122642	Velocity Encoding Minimum Value	The minimum velocity encoded by the phase encoding gradient.	

Code Value	Code Meaning	Definition	Notes
122643	Velocity Encoding Maximum Value	The maximum velocity encoded by the phase encoding gradient.	
122645	Net Forward Volume	Forward volume-reverse volume.	
122650	Area Based Method	Area Based Method for estimating volume or area.	
122651	Diameter Based Method	Diameter Based Method for estimating volume, area or diameter.	
122652	Volume Based Method	Volume Based Method for estimating volume.	
122655	NASCET	A method of diameter measurements according to NASCET (North American Symptomatic Carotid Endarterectomy Trial).	
122656	ECST	A method of diameter measurements according to ECST (European Carotid Surgery Trial).	
122657	Agatston Score Threshold	Agatston Score Threshold.	
122658	Calcium Mass Threshold	Calcium Mass Threshold.	
122659	Calcium Scoring Calibration	Calcium Scoring Calibration.	
122660	Calcium Volume	Calcium Volume.	
122661	Calcium Mass	Calcium Mass.	
122664	Late Contrast Enhancement	Delayed hyperenhancement of a tissue observed in an image acquired after injection of contrast media.	
122665	Time interval since injection of contrast media	Time interval since injection of contrast media.	
122666	Time relative to R-wave peak	Time relative to R-wave peak.	
122667	Blood velocity vs. time of cardiac cycle	Relationship between blood velocity and time relative to R-wave peak.	
122668	Time interval since detection of contrast bolus	Time interval since detection of contrast bolus.	
122670	Papillary Muscle Included/Excluded	Indicates if the papillary muscle was included or excluded in the measurement.	
122675	Anterior-Posterior	Anterior to Posterior direction.	
122680	endoleak	Persistent flow of blood into the stent-grafting.	
122683	Stent Fracture	Fracture of a stent.	
122684	Stent Disintegration	Disintegration of a stent.	
122685	Stent Composition	Material that a stent consists of.	
122686	Parent Vessel Finding	Finding about the characteristics of the parent vessel of a vessel.	
122687	Site of Lumen Maximum	Site of Maximal lumen diameter of a vessel.	
122698	X-Concept	The physical domain (time, space, etc.) to the horizontal axis of the graphical presentation.	
122699	Y-Concept	The physical domain (time, space, etc.) to the vertical axis of the graphical presentation.	
122700	Indications for Pharmacological Stress	Indications for Pharmacological Stress.	

Code Value	Code Meaning	Definition	Notes
122701	Procedure time base	Reference time for measurement of elapsed time in a procedure.	
122702	Treadmill speed	Treadmill speed.	
122703	Treadmill gradient	Treadmill gradient.	
122704	Ergometer power	Ergometer power.	
122705	Pharmacological Stress Agent Dose Rate	Pharmacological Stress Agent Dose Rate.	
122706	Rating of Perceived Exertion	Rating of Perceived Exertion.	
122707	Number of Ectopic Beats	Number of ectopic beats during a period of collection.	
122708	Double Product	Heart rate times systolic blood pressure.	
122709	Activity workload	Physical activity workload (intensity) measurement.	
122710	Time since start of stage	Elapsed time at stage.	
122711	Exercise duration after stress agent injection	Exercise duration after stress agent injection.	
122712	Imaging Start Time	Imaging Start Time.	
122713	Attenuation correction method	Attenuation correction method.	
122715	Pharmacological Stress Agent Dose	Pharmacological Stress Agent Dose.	
122716	Maximum Power Output Achieved	Maximum power output achieved during course of procedure.	
122717	Peak activity workload	Peak physical activity intensity measurement during course of procedure.	
122718	Peak Double Product	Peak Double Product measurement during course of procedure.	
122720	OSEM algorithm	Ordered subsets expectation maximization reconstruction algorithm.	
122721	Chang method	Chang attenuation correction method.	
122726	Algorithmic attenuation correction	Attenuation correction not based on image-based attenuation maps.	
122727	NM transmission attenuation correction	NM transmission attenuation correction.	
122728	CT-based attenuation correction	CT-based attenuation correction.	
122729	No Attenuation Correction	No attenuation correction.	
122730	Bazett QTc Algorithm	Bazett QT Correction Algorithm; QT/(RR ^ 0.5); Bazett HC. "An analysis of the time-relations of electrocardiograms" *Heart*7:353-370 (1920).	
122731	Hodges QTc Algorithm	Hodges QT Correction Algorithm; QT + 1.75 (heart rate-60); Hodges M, Salerno Q, Erlien D. "Bazett's QT correction reviewed. Evidence that a linear QT correction for heart rate is better." *J Am Coll Cardiol*1:694 (1983).	
122732	Fridericia QTc Algorithm	Fridericia QT Correction Algorithm; QT/(RR ^ 0.333); Fridericia LS. "The duration of systole in the electrocardiogram of normal subjects and of patients with heart disease" *Acta Med Scand*53:469-486 (1920).	

Code Value	Code Meaning	Definition	Notes
122733	Framingham QTc Algorithm	Framingham QT Correction Algorithm; QT + 0.154 (1- RR); Sagie A, Larson MG, Goldberg RJ, *et al*. "An improved method for adjusting the QT interval for heart rate (the Framingham Heart Study)." *Am J Cardiol*70:797-801(1992).	
122734	Borg RPE Scale	Borg Rating of Perceived Exertion Scale, range 6:20.	
122735	Borg CR10 Scale	Borg category ratio scale, open ended range with nominal range 0:10.	
122739	Overall study quality	Overall study quality.	
122740	Excellent image quality	Excellent image quality.	
122741	Good image quality	Good image quality.	
122742	Poor image quality	Poor image quality.	
122743	Body habitus attenuation	Image attenuation due to body physique (overweight).	
122744	Breast attenuation	Image attenuation due to breast tissue.	
122745	Diaphragmatic attenuation	Image attenuation due to diaphragm.	
122748	False positive defect finding	Finding of a defect is incorrect. E.g., from automated analysis.	
122750	Non-diagnostic - low heart rate	ECG is non-diagnostic due to low heart rate.	
122751	Non-diagnostic - resting ST abnormalities	ECG is non-diagnostic due to resting ST abnormalities.	
122752	Non-diagnostic - ventricular pacing or LBBB	ECG is non-diagnostic due to ventricular pacing or Left Bundle Branch Block.	
122753	Non-diagnostic ECG	ECG is non-diagnostic for presence of acute coronary syndrome.	
122755	Strongly positive	Strongly positive finding.	
122756	Strongly positive - ST elevation	Strongly positive finding - ST elevation.	
122757	ST Depression - Horizontal	Finding of ST segment depression with no slope.	
122758	ST Depression - Upsloping	Finding of ST segment depression with upslope.	
122759	ST Depression - Downsloping	Finding of ST segment depression with downslope.	
122760	Stress test score	Stress test score.	
122762	Number of diseased vessel territories	Number of diseased vessel territories.	
122764	Weight exceeds equipment limit	Patient weight exceeds equipment limit.	
122768	Difference in Ejection Fraction	Difference in Ejection Fraction.	
122769	Difference in ED LV Volume	Difference in End Diastolic Left Ventricular Volume.	
122770	Ratio of achieved to predicted maximal oxygen consumption	Ratio of achieved to predicted maximal oxygen consumption.	
122771	Ratio of achieved to predicted functional capacity	Ratio of achieved to predicted functional capacity.	
122772	Aerobic index	Workload (Watts) at target heart rate divided by body weight.	

Code Value	Code Meaning	Definition	Notes
122773	ST/HR Index	ST depression at peak exercise divided by the exercise-induced increase in heart rate [Kligfield P, Ameisen O, Okin PM. "Heart rate adjustment of ST segment depression for improved detection of coronary artery disease." Circulation 1989;79:245-55.].	
122775	Agreement with prior findings	Agreement with prior findings.	
122776	Disagreement with prior findings	Disagreement with prior findings.	
122781	Rest thallium/stress technetium procedure	Nuclear Medicine Rest thallium/stress technetium procedure.	
122782	Rest technetium/stress technetium 1 day procedure	Nuclear Medicine Rest technetium/stress technetium 1 day procedure.	
122783	Rest technetium/stress technetium 2 day procedure	Nuclear Medicine Rest technetium/stress technetium 2 day procedure.	
122784	Stress technetium/rest technetium 1 day procedure	Nuclear Medicine Stress technetium/rest technetium 1 day procedure.	
122785	NM Myocardial Viability procedure	Nuclear Medicine Myocardial Viability procedure.	
122791	PET Myocardial Perfusion, Rest only	Positron Emission Tomography Perfusion Imaging procedure, rest only.	
122792	PET Myocardial Perfusion, Stress only	Positron Emission Tomography Perfusion Imaging procedure, stress only.	
122793	PET Myocardial Perfusion, Rest and Stress	Positron Emission Tomography Perfusion Imaging procedure, rest and stress.	
122795	PET Myocardial Viability, Rest only	Positron Emission Tomography Myocardial Viability procedure, rest only.	
122796	PET Myocardial Viability, Stress only	Positron Emission Tomography Myocardial Viability procedure, stress only.	
122797	PET Myocardial Viability, Rest and Stress	Positron Emission Tomography Myocardial Viability procedure, rest and stress.	
122799	Anginal Equivalent	Group of symptoms heralding angina pectoris that does not include chest pain (dyspnea, diaphoresis, profuse vomiting in a diabetic patient, or arm or jaw pain).	
~~123001~~*123001*	~~Radiopharmaceutical~~*Radiopharmaceutical*	~~Active~~*Active ingredient (molecular) used for radioactive tracing.* ~~ingredient (molecular) used for radioactive tracing.~~	*Retired.* *Replaced by (F-61FDB, SRT, "Radiopharmaceutical agent").*
123003	Radiopharmaceutical Start Time	Time of radiopharmaceutical administration to the patient for imaging purposes.	
123004	Radiopharmaceutical Stop Time	Ending time of radiopharmaceutical administration to the patient for imaging purposes.	
123005	Radiopharmaceutical Volume	Volume of radiopharmaceutical administered to the patient.	
123006	Radionuclide Total Dose	Total amount of radionuclide administered to the patient at Radiopharmaceutical Start Time.	

Code Value	Code Meaning	Definition	Notes
123007	Radiopharmaceutical Specific Activity	Activity per unit mass of the radiopharmaceutical at Radiopharmaceutical Start Time.	
123009	Radionuclide Syringe Counts	Pre-injection syringe acquisition count rate.	
123010	Radionuclide Residual Syringe Counts	Syringe acquisition count rate following patient injection.	
123011	Contrast/Bolus Agent	Contrast or bolus agent.	
123012	Pre-Medication	Medication to be administered at the beginning of the Scheduled Procedure Step.	
123014	Target Region	Anatomic Region to be imaged.	
123015	Imaging Direction	Direction of imaging (includes view, transducer orientation, patient orientation, and/or projection).	
123016	Imaging Conditions	Imaging condition for refinement of protocol (includes secondary posture, instruction, X-Ray / electron beam energy or nuclide, and ultrasound modes), as used in JJ1017 v3.0.	
123019	Caudal 10 degree distal-cranioproximal oblique	Caudal 10 degree distal-cranioproximal oblique radiographic projection, defined per Smallwood et al.	
123101	Neighborhood Analysis	Surface processing utilizing predefined weighting factors (i.e., kernels) applied to different data values depending on their location relative to other data values within the data domain. Includes Low Pass, High Pass, Gaussian, Laplacian, etc.	
123102	Adaptive Filtering	Surface processing applied non-uniformly utilizing a priori knowledge of the system and/or relative locations of the data values within the data domain. Example: Neighborhood analysis where weighting factors are modified continuously based on predefined criteria.	
123103	Edge Detection	Surface processing through the exploitation of discontinuities in the data values within their domain. Includes Gradient filters.	
123104	Morphological Operations	Surface processing based on the connectivity of values based on the shape or structure of the data values within their domain. Includes erode, dilate, etc.	
123105	Histogram Analysis	Surface processing applied to the distribution of the data values. Includes thresholding, Bayesian Classification, etc.	
123106	Multi-Scale/Resolution Filtering	Surface processing accomplished through varying the data domain size. Include deformable models.	
123107	Cluster Analysis	Surface processing accomplished by combining data values based on their relative location within their domain or value distribution. Includes K- and C-means, Fuzzy Analysis, Watershed, Seed Growing, etc.	

Code Value	Code Meaning	Definition	Notes
123108	Multispectral Processing	Surface processing accomplished through the weighted combination of multiple data sets. Includes Principle Component Analysis, linear and non-linear weighed combinations, etc.	
123109	Manual Processing	Surface processing accomplished through human interaction. Region drawing.	
123110	Artificial Intelligence	Surface processing using Artificial Intelligence techniques, such as Machine Learning, Neural Networks, etc.	
123111	Deformable Models	Surface processing using Deformable Model techniques, such as Point Distribution Models, Level Sets, Simplex Meshes, etc.	
125000	OB-GYN Ultrasound Procedure Report	Document Title of OB-GYN procedure report.	
125001	Fetal Biometry Ratios	Report section for assessment of fetal growth using ratios and indexes.	
125002	Fetal Biometry	Report section for assessment of fetal growth.	
125003	Fetal Long Bones	Report section for assessment of fetal growth by long bone measurements.	
125004	Fetal Cranium	Report section for assessment of fetal cranium growth.	
125005	Biometry Group	Biometric assessment of.	
125006	Biophysical Profile	Report section for assessment of biophysical observations that evaluate fetal well-being according to Manning, Antepartum Fetal Evaluation: Development of a Fetal Biophysical Profile Score, Am. J Obstet Gynecol, 1980;136:787.	
125007	Measurement Group	A grouping of related measurements and calculations that share a common context.	
125008	Fetus Summary	Report section for fetus specific procedure summary observations.	
125009	Early Gestation	Report section for assessment of early gestation fetus.	
125010	Identifier	A name to differentiate between multiple instances of some item.	
125011	Pelvis and Uterus	Report section for assessment of pelvis and uterus.	
125012	Growth Percentile rank	The rank of a measured growth indicator relative to a normal distribution expressed as a percentage.	
125013	Growth Z-score	The rank of a measured growth indicator relative to a normal distribution expressed as the dimensionless quantity z = (x-m) /s where (x-m) is the deviation of the value x, from the distribution mean, m, and s is the standard deviation of the distribution.	
125015	Fetus Characteristics	Fetus characteristics (findings section title).	
125016	Fetal Measurements	Fetal Measurements (findings section title).	

Code Value	Code Meaning	Definition	Notes
125021	Frame of Reference Identity	There is a defined equivalence between the Frame of Reference of the Registration SOP instance and the Frame of Reference of the referenced images.	
125022	Fiducial Alignment	The registration is based on fiducials that represent patient or specimen features identified in each data set.	
125023	Acquisition Equipment Alignment	Registration based on a-priori knowledge of the acquisition geometry. This is not an object registration as in fiducial registration. Rather, it specifies a known spatial relationship.	
125024	Image Content-based Alignment	Computed registration based on global image information.	
125025	Visual Alignment	Registration by visually guided manipulation.	
125030	Inter-Hemispheric Plane	A plane fiducial that specifies the location of the plane separating the two hemispheres of the brain.	
125031	Right Hemisphere Most Anterior	A point fiducial that specifies the location in the plane perpendicular to the Anterior-Posterior-Commissure axis and tangential to the anterior limit of the right brain hemisphere.	
125032	Right Hemisphere Most Posterior	A point fiducial that specifies the location in the plane perpendicular to the Anterior-Posterior-Commissure axis and tangential to the posterior limit of the right brain hemisphere.	
125033	Right Hemisphere Most Superior	A point fiducial that specifies the location in the plane perpendicular to the Anterior-Posterior-Commissure axis and tangential to the superior limit of the right brain hemisphere.	
125034	Right Hemisphere Most Inferior	A point fiducial that specifies the location in the plane perpendicular to the Anterior-Posterior-Commissure axis and tangential to the inferior limit of the Right brain hemisphere.	
125035	Left Hemisphere Most Anterior	A point fiducial that specifies the location in the plane perpendicular to the Anterior-Posterior-Commissure axis and tangential to the anterior limit of the left brain hemisphere.	
125036	Left Hemisphere Most Posterior	A point fiducial that specifies the location in the plane perpendicular to the Anterior-Posterior-Commissure axis and tangential to the posterior limit of the left brain hemisphere.	
125037	Left Hemisphere Most Superior	A point fiducial that specifies the location in the plane perpendicular to the Anterior-Posterior-Commissure axis and tangential to the superior limit of the left brain hemisphere.	

Code Value	Code Meaning	Definition	Notes
125038	Left Hemisphere Most Inferior	A point fiducial that specifies the location in the plane perpendicular to the Anterior-Posterior-Commissure axis and tangential to the inferior limit of the left brain hemisphere.	
125040	Background	That which is not part of an object.	E.g., background of an image (that which might be encoded with Pixel Padding Value, or a Segmentation Property Type.
125041	Registration Input	A segment for use as an input to an image registration process. E.g., to specify the bounding region for determining a Frame of Reference Transformation Matrix.	
125100	Vascular Ultrasound Procedure Report	Root Document Title for ultrasound vascular evidence reports (worksheets).	
125101	Vessel Branch	The particular vessel branch, such as the inferior, medial or lateral.	
125102	Graft Type	A descriptor or elaboration of the type of graft.	
125105	Measurement Orientation	A modifier to a 2D distance measurement to describe its orientation. E.g., a vascular distance measurement for a vessel plague could have a modifier Transverse or Longitudinal.	
125106	Doppler Angle	The angle formed between the Doppler beam line and the direction of blood flow within a region of interest in the body defined by the sample volume.	
125107	Sample Volume Depth	The depth of the center of the Doppler sample volume measured from skin line along the Doppler line.	
125195	Pediatric Cardiac Ultrasound Report	Pediatric Cardiac Ultrasound Report (document title).	
125196	Fetal Cardiac Ultrasound Report	Fetal Cardiac Ultrasound Report (document title).	
125197	Adult Congenital Cardiac Ultrasound Report	Adult Congenital Cardiac Ultrasound Report (document title).	
125200	Adult Echocardiography Procedure Report	Document title of adult echocardiography procedure (evidence) report.	
125201	Illustration of Finding	An image that is a pictorial representation of findings. The concept is typically used as a purpose of reference to an image, such as a depiction of myocardium segments depicting wall motion function.	
125202	LV Wall Motion Score Index	The average of all scored (non-zero) Left Ventricle segment wall motion scores.	
125203	Acquisition Protocol	A type of clinical acquisition protocol for creating images or image-derived measurements. Acquisition protocols may be specific to a manufacturer's product.	

Code Value	Code Meaning	Definition	Notes
125204	Area-length biplane	Method for calculating left ventricular volume from two orthogonal views containing the true long axis (usually the apical 4 and 2 chamber views). Volume = $[pL_1 / 6] * [(4A_1) \cdot (pL_1)] * [(4A_2) \cdot (pL_2)]$.	
125205	Area-Length Single Plane	Method for calculating left ventricular volume from a view containing the true long axis (usually the apical 4-chamber view). Volume = $[8(A)^2] \cdot [3pL]$.	
125206	Cube	Method (formula) for calculating left ventricle volumes and function derivatives (EF, SV, SI, etc.) that estimates the volume as the cube of diameter.	
125207	Method of Disks, Biplane	Method of calculating volume based on the summation of disk volumes. The disk axis is parallel to the left ventricular long axis and using a disk diameter averaged from the two chamber and four chamber views.	
125208	Method of Disks, Single Plane	Method of calculating volume based on the summation of disk volumes. The disk axis is parallel to the left ventricular long axis with disk diameter taken from the four-chamber view.	
125209	Teichholz	Method (formula) for calculating left ventricle volumes and function derivatives (EF, SV, SI, etc.) Volume = $[7.0/(2.4+D)] * D^3$.	
125210	Area by Pressure Half-Time	Mitral valve area (cm2) by Pressure Half-time = 220 (cm2.ms) / PHT (ms).	
125211	Biplane Ellipse	Area = P/4 X d1 X d2 d1 = anterior/posterior axis d2 = medial/lateral axis *Hagen-Ansert, Sandra L., Textbook of Diagnostic Ultrasound, ed. 3, The C.V.Mosby Co., 1989, p. 73. .*	
125212	Continuity Equation	For conduits in series ("in continuity"), volume flow is equal: A1*V1 = A2*V2. where V is the velocity.	
125213	Continuity Equation by Mean Velocity	For conduits in series ("in continuity"), volume flow is equal: A1*V1 = A2*V2. where V is the mean velocity.	
125214	Continuity Equation by Peak Velocity	For conduits in series ("in continuity"), volume flow is equal: A1*V1 = A2*V2. where V is the peak velocity.	
125215	Continuity Equation by Velocity Time Integral	For conduits in series ("in continuity"), volume flow is equal: A1*V1 = A2*V2. where V is the velocity time integral.	

Code Value	Code Meaning	Definition	Notes
125216	Proximal Isovelocity Surface Area	Utilizes aliasing velocity (by color Doppler) of flow into an orifice (often regurgitant or stenotic) to measure instantaneous flow rate, orifice area, and flow volume. The instantaneous flow rate = $(2\pi r^2 v_{av}) * (\alpha\pi)$ where v_{av} is the constant velocity known as aliasing velocity at radius r, $v_p$is the peak velocity at the orifice, and α is the angle in radians of the constant velocity surface. Estimated Orifice area = Flow rate / v_p, where v_p is the peak velocity at the orifice and the flow rate is the PISA peak flow rate. The volume flow is then the product of the orifice area and Velocity Time Integral.	
125217	Full Bernoulli	$\Delta P = 4*(V1^2 - V2^2)$.	
125218	Simplified Bernoulli	$\Delta P = 4*V2$.	
125219	Doppler Volume Flow	Volume flow = Conduit CSA * (Velocity Time Integral).	
125220	Planimetry	Direct measurement of an area by tracing an irregular perimeter.	
125221	Left Ventricle Mass by M-mode	Mass = $1.04 * [(ST+LVID+PWT)^3 - LVID^3] * 0.8+ 0.6$. Mass unit is grams and length in cm.	
125222	Left Ventricle Mass by Truncated Ellipse	Mass = $1.05P ((b + t)^2 X (2/3 (a + t) + d - d^3 /3(a + t)^2) - b^2 (2/3a + d - d^3 /3a^2))$ a = Semi-major axis from widest minor axis radius to apex. b = Short axis radius calculated from short axis cavity area t = Myocardial thickness calculated from short axis epicardial and cavity areas d = Truncated semi-major axis from widest short axis diameter to plane of mitral annulus. Mass unit is grams and length in cm. *Schiller NB et al: Recommendations for quantification of the left ventricle by two-dimensional echocardiography, American Society of Echocardiography 2:364, 1989.* .	
125223	4 Point Segment Finding Scale	A four point, echocardiographic numeric scoring scheme of myocardium segments based on evaluation of wall motion and ventricle morphology. *Recommendations for Quantitation of the Left Ventricle by Two-Dimensional Echocardiography*, Journal of the American Society of Echocardiography, 2:358-367, 1989.	

Code Value	Code Meaning	Definition	Notes
125224	5 Point Segment Finding Scale	A five point, echocardiographic numeric scoring scheme of myocardium segments based on evaluation of wall motion and ventricle morphology. *Recommendations for Quantitation of the Left Ventricle by Two-Dimensional Echocardiography*, Journal of the American Society of Echocardiography, 2:358-367, 1989.	
125225	5 Point Segment Finding Scale With Graded Hypokinesis	A five point, echocardiographic numeric scoring scheme of myocardium segments based on evaluation of wall motion and ventricle morphology, with severity of hypokinesis graded. *Recommendations for Quantitation of the Left Ventricle by Two-Dimensional Echocardiography*, Journal of the American Society of Echocardiography, 2:358-367, 1989.	
125226	Single Plane Ellipse	Method of estimating volume from a planar ellipse. Equivalent to Biplane Ellipse with an assumption that the ellipse in the orthogonal plane has identical major and minor diameters.	
125227	Modified Simpson	Modified Simpson's Method of estimating ventricular volume, based on the method of disks with paired apical views. Schiller NB, et al. "Recommendations for quantitation of the left ventricle by two-dimensional echocardiography. American Society of Echocardiography Committee on Standards, Subcommittee on Quantitation of Two-Dimensional Echocardiograms". *J Am Soc Echocardiogr.*1989 2(5):358-367. Sep-Oct.	
125228	Bullet Method	Bullet method of estimating ventricular volume. Volume = 5/6 * L * S L: Left ventricle long axis length S: Left ventricle area, SAX view at level of Mitral Valve.	
125230	*Power Doppler*	*Color coded ultrasound images of blood flow, which depict the amplitude, or power, of Doppler signals.*	*Retired* *Replaced by (P0-02241, SRT, "Power Doppler")*
125231	*3D mode*	*Volumetric ultrasound imaging*	*Retired* *Replaced by (P0-02242, SRT, "3D mode")*
125233	Start of drug dose administration	Onset of administration of dose of a drug.	
125234	Start of contrast agent administration	Onset of contrast agent administration.	

Code Value	Code Meaning	Definition	Notes
125235	Destruction of microbubbles	Destruction of ultrasonic contrast microbubbles by a high-energy ultrasound pulse.	
125236	Onset of exercise	Instant at which exercise begins.	
125237	Cessation of exercise	Instant at which exercise ends.	
125238	Onset of stimulation	Instant at which stimulation begins.	
125239	Cessation of stimulation	Instant at which stimulation ends.	
125240	Line scan pattern	Ultrasound transducer scan pattern in which information is gathered along a line.	
125241	Plane scan pattern	Ultrasound transducer scan pattern in which information is gathered within a plane.	
125242	Volume scan pattern	Ultrasound transducer scan pattern in which information is gathered within a volume.	
125251	Non-imaging Doppler ultrasound transducer geometry	Ultrasound transducer geometry characterized by a single scan line used for PW or CW Doppler scanning.	
125252	Linear ultrasound transducer geometry	Ultrasonic transducer geometry characterized by parallel lines.	
125253	Curved linear ultrasound transducer geometry	Ultrasonic transducer geometry characterized by radial lines normal to the outside of a curved surface.	
125254	Sector ultrasound transducer geometry	Ultrasonic transducer geometry characterized by lines originating from a common apex.	
125255	Radial ultrasound transducer geometry	Ultrasonic transducer geometry characterized by lines emanating radially from a single point.	
125256	Ring ultrasound transducer geometry	Ultrasonic transducer geometry characterized by a circular ring of transducer elements.	
125257	Fixed beam direction	Ultrasonic steering technique consisting of a single beam normal to the transducer face steered by the orientation of the probe.	
125258	Mechanical beam steering	Ultrasonic steering technique consisting of mechanically directing the beam.	
125259	Phased beam steering	Ultrasonic steering technique consisting of electronically-steered beams.	
125261	External Transducer	Transducer is designed to be placed onto the surface of the subject.	
125262	Transesophageal Transducer	Transducer is designed for insertion into the esophagus.	
125263	Endovaginal Transducer	Transducer is designed for insertion into the vagina.	
125264	Endorectal Transducer	Transducer is designed for insertion into the rectum.	
125265	Intravascular Transducer	Transducer is designed for insertion via a catheter.	

Code Value	Code Meaning	Definition	Notes
125270	Left Ventricle Mass by Area Length	method to measure the mass of the Left Ventricle via the ASE area-length method at end diastole. LV Mass = 1.05*(5/6*(A1*(L+t)) - 5/6*(A2*L)) A1 = Left Ventricle epicardial SAX area at the level of the papillary muscle tips at end diastole. A2 = Left Ventricle endocardial SAX area cavity area at the level of the papillary muscle tips at end diastole. L = Left Ventricle apical view long axis length at end diastole. t = Myocardial thickness can be computed as: t = sqrt (A1/3.14) - sqrt (A2/3.14) Reference: 1) Schiller, N.B., et al. "Recommendations for Quantification of the LV by Two-dimensional Echocardiography." J Am Soc Echo, Vol. 2, No. 5: 358-367, Sep-Oct 1989. 2) Reichek, N., et al. "Anatomic Validation of Left Ventricular Mass Estimates from Clinical Two-dimensional Echocardiography: Initial Results." Circulation, Vol. 67, No. 2: 348-52, February 1983.	
125271	Left Ventricle Mass by M-mode - adjusted by Height	Equation = Left Ventricle Mass by M-mode (in gram) / (Height (in meter)) ^2.7 Reference: Giovanni De Simone, et al. "Effect of Growth on Variability of Left Ventricular Mass: Assessment of Allometric Signals in Adults and Children and Their Capacity to Predict Cardiovascular Risk". New York, New York and Cincinnati, Ohio.	
125272	Left Ventricle Mass by Truncated Ellipse - adjusted by Height	Equation = Left Ventricle Mass by Truncated Ellipse / Height^2.7 Reference: Giovanni De Simone, et al. "Effect of Growth on Variability of Left Ventricular Mass: Assessment of Allometric Signals in Adults and Children and Their Capacity to Predict Cardiovascular Risk". New York, New York and Cincinnati, Ohio.	

Code Value	Code Meaning	Definition	Notes
125273	Left Ventricle Mass by Area Length - adjusted by Height	Equation = Left Ventricle Mass by Area Length / Height^2.7 Reference: Giovanni De Simone, et al. "Effect of Growth on Variability of Left Ventricular Mass: Assessment of Allometric Signals in Adults and Children and Their Capacity to Predict Cardiovascular Risk". New York, New York and Cincinnati, Ohio.	
125901	CARDIOsphere	CARDIOsphere™ ultrasonic contrast agent produced by POINT Biomedical.	
125902	Echovist	Echovist® ultrasonic contrast agent produced by Schering AG.	
125903	Imagify	Imagify™ ultrasonic contrast agent produced by Accusphere Inc.	
125904	Levovist	Levovist® ultrasonic contrast agent produced by Schering AG.	
125905	Sonazoid	Sonazoid™ ultrasonic contrast agent produced by Daiichi Pharmaceutical / General Electric.	
125906	SonoVue	SonoVue™ ultrasonic contrast agent produced by Bracco Diagnostics.	
125907	Targestar-B	Targestar™-B ultrasonic contrast agent produced by Targeson LLC.	
125908	Targestar-P	Targestar™-P ultrasonic contrast agent produced by Targeson LLC.	

E French Language Meanings of Selected Codes Used in the DCMR (Normative)

This Annex defines the French language code meanings for selected codes used in the DCMR.

Table E-1. French Language Meanings of Selected Codes

Coding Scheme Designator	Coding Scheme Version	Code Value	Code Meaning English Language	Code Meaning French Language
BI	3.0	II.AC.a	0 - Need additional imaging evaluation	0. L'évaluation nécessite des compléments d'imagerie
BI	3.0	II.AC.b.1	1 - Negative	1. Négatif
SRT		F-01781	1 o'clock position	Situé à 1 heure
SRT		F-0178A	10 o'clock position	Situé à 10 heures
SRT		F-0178B	11 o'clock position	Situé à 11 heures
SRT		F-0178C	12 o'clock position	Situé à 12 heures
BI	3.0	II.AC.b.2	2 - Benign Finding	2. Constatations bénignes
SRT		F-01782	2 o'clock position	Situé à 2 heures
BI	3.0	II.AC.b.3	3 - Probably Benign Finding - short interval follow-up	3. Anomalie probablement bénigne - proposition d'une surveillance à court terme
SRT		F-01783	3 o'clock position	Situé à 3 heures
BI	3.0	II.AC.b.4	4 - Suspicious abnormality, biopsy should be considered	4. Anomalie suspecte, une biopsie doit être envisagée
SRT		F-01784	4 o'clock position	Situé à 4 heures
BI	3.0	II.AC.b.5	5 - Highly suggestive of malignancy, take appropriate action	5. Haute probabilité de malignité, une action appropriée doit être entreprise
SRT		F-01785	5 o'clock position	Situé à 5 heures
SRT		F-01786	6 o'clock position	Situé à 6 heures
SRT		F-01787	7 o'clock position	Situé à 7 heures
SRT		F-01788	8 o'clock position	Situé à 8 heures
SRT		F-01789	9 o'clock position	Situé à 9 heures
DCM		112063	Abnormal calcifications	Calcifications anormales
DCM		112028	Abnormal Distribution of Anatomic Structure	Distribution anormale des structures anatomiques
DCM		112004	Abnormal interstitial pattern	Opacité interstitielle
DCM		112061	Abnormal lines (1D)	Lignes anormales (1D)
DCM		112062	Abnormal lucency	Clarté anormale
DCM		112033	Abnormal opacity	Opacité anormale

Coding Scheme Designator	Coding Scheme Version	Code Value	Code Meaning English Language	Code Meaning French Language
DCM		112064	Abnormal texture	Texture anormale Note If the term refers to a localized lesion use "*Texture anormale*" but if the term refers to the entire lung it is more appropriate to use "*Trame anormale*".
SRT		M-41610	Abscess	Abcès
DCM		112146	Acinar	Acinaire
DCM		112036	ACR Position Statement	Position de l'ACR
SRT		T-15420	Acromioclavicular Joint	Articulation acromioclaviculaire
SRT		T-12281	Acromion process of scapula	Acromion
SRT		G-A231	Acute	Aigu
DCM		121078	Addendum	Addendum
DCM		111135	Additional projections	Incidence complémentaire
SRT		M-82003	Adenoid cystic carcinoma	Carcinome adénoïde kystique (cylindrome)
SRT		M-83240	Adenolipoma	Adénolipome
SRT		M-81400	Adenoma	Adénome
SRT		M-89830	Adenomyoepithelioma	Adénomyoépithéliome
SRT		M-74200	Adenosis	Adénose
SRT		G-A127	Afferent	Afférent
DCM		112055	Agatston scoring method	Score de calcification cororaire par la méthode d'Agatston
DCM		112143	Air	Air
DCM		112070	Air bronchiologram	Bronchiologramme aérique
DCM		112071	Air bronchogram	Bronchogramme aérique
DCM		112072	Air crescent	Croissant aérique
DCM		112147	Air space	Espace aérique
DCM		112104	Air-fluid level	Niveau hydro-aérique
SRT		F-20240	Air-trapping	Piégeage
SRT		T-20001	Airway structure	Structure des voies aériennes
DCM		111001	Algorithm Name	Nom de l'algorithme
DCM		111002	Algorithm Parameters	Paramètres de l'algorithme
DCM		111003	Algorithm Version	Version de l'algorithme
DCM		111242	All algorithms succeeded; with findings	Tous les algorithmes ont réussi; avec élément découvert
DCM		111241	All algorithms succeeded; without findings	Tous les algorithmes ont réussi; sans élément découvert
SRT		F-01711	Almost entirely fat	Presque entièrement graisseux
SRT		G-A174	Along edge	Au bord

Coding Scheme Designator	Coding Scheme Version	Code Value	Code Meaning English Language	Code Meaning French Language
SRT		F-0176C	Amorphous calcification	Calcification amorphe
SRT		M-55160	Amyloid (tumor)	(Tumeur) amyloïde
DCM		111004	Analysis Performed	Analyse effectuée
DCM		112050	Anatomic Identifier	Identificateur anatomique
SRT		F-10326	anatomical	Anatomique
SRT		M-88610	Angiolipoma	Angiolipome
SRT		M-76100	Angiomatosis	Angiomatose
SRT		M-91203	Angiosarcoma	Angiosarcome (hémangiosarcome)
SRT		T-11307	Angle of rib	Angle de la côte
SRT		G-A105	Anterior	Antérieur
DCM		112088	Anterior junction line	Ligne médiastinale antérieure
SRT		T-28630	Anterior segment of left upper lobe	Segment antérieur du lobe supérieur gauche
SRT		T-28230	Anterior segment of right upper lobe	Segment antérieur du lobe supérieur droit
SRT		G-A180	Anterolateral	Antéro-latéral
DCM		111141	Any decision to biopsy should be based on clinical assessment	Une éventuelle décision de biopsie doit être basée sur l'évaluation clinique
SRT		T-42000	Aorta	Aorte
SRT		T-42300	Aortic arch	Crosse de l'aorte
SRT		T-42310	Aortic isthmus	Isthme aortique
DCM		112102	Aortic knob	Bouton aortique
SRT		T-35400	Aortic Valve	Valve aortique
SRT		G-A122	Apical	Apical
SRT		G-A122	Apical	Apical
SRT		M-84013	Apocrine adenocarcinoma	Carcinome apocrine
SRT		M-73310	Apocrine Metaplasia	Métaplasie apocrine
DCM		112103	Arch of the Azygos vein	Crosse de la veine Azygos
SRT		T-11511	Arch of vertebra	Arc vertébral
DCM		112079	Architectural distortion	Modification des rapports anatomiques
SRT		F-01795	Architectural distortion of breast	Distorsion architecturale du sein
SRT		G-A166	Area	Surface
SRT		G-A16A	Area of defined region	Surface de la région définie
DCM		121056	Area Outline	Tracé de la surface
DCM		111215	Artifact(s) other than grid or detector artifact	Artéfacts autres qu'artéfacts de grille ou du détecteur
SRT		T-42100	Ascending aorta	Aorte thoracique ascendante
DCM		111005	Assessment Category	Catégorie d'évaluation
DCM		112003	Associated Chest Component	Structure anatomique du thorax
SRT		F-01793	Asymmetric breast tissue	Tissu mammaire asymétrique
SRT		P5-B3412	Asymmetric breast tissue analysis	Analyse de l'asymétrie du tissu mammaire

Coding Scheme Designator	Coding Scheme Version	Code Value	Code Meaning English Language	Code Meaning French Language
SRT		F-8A063	Asynchronous involution of breast	Involution asynchrone du sein
SRT		D4-31220	Atrial Septal Defect	Communication inter atriale
SRT		T-32100	Atrium	Atrium ou Oreillette
DCM		121089	Attending (syn. Consultant)	Consultant
DCM		112031	Attenuation Coefficient	Coefficient d'atténuation
SRT		M-72175	Atypical intraductal hyperplasia	Hyperplasie intracanalaire atypique
SRT		M-72105	Atypical lobular hyperplasia	Hyperplasie lobulaire atypique
SRT		G-A147	Axial	Axial
SRT		F-01794	Axilla position	Situation axillaire
BI	3.0	I.E.6	Axillary adenopathy	Adénopathie axillaire
SRT		T-47100	Axillary Artery	Artère axillaire
SRT		T-18774	Axillary Fascia	Fascia axillaire
DCM		111301	Axillary nodal metastases	Métastases ganglionnaires axillaire
DCM		111253	Axillary node hyperplasia	Hyperplasie dans ganglion axillaire
DCM		111252	Axillary node with calcifications	Ganglion axillaire avec calcifications
DCM		111300	Axillary node with lymphoma	Lympphome dans ganglion axillaire
SRT		R-102D1	Axillary Tail	Prolongement axillaire
SRT		F-0178E	Axillary tail position	Situé dans le prolongement axillaire du sein
SRT		T-49110	Axillary vein	Veine axillaire
DCM		112090	Azygoesophageal recess interface	Ligne para-azygo-oesophagienne
SRT		T-48340	Azygos vein	Grande veine Azygos
SRT		G-A123	Basal	Basal
DCM		111307	Basal cell carcinoma of the nipple	Carcinome basocellulaire du mamelon
DCM		121079	Baseline	Référence
DCM		112016	Baseline Category	Catégorie à T0
DCM		112154	Bat's wing distribution	Aspect en aile de papillon Note In France, the two concepts as described in Annex D 112154 and 112155 are not distinguished. For this reason both "Bat's wing" and "Butterfly distribution" have a code meaning of "*Aspect en aile de papillon*".
SRT		A-32475	BB shot (Lead Pellet)	Marque de plomb (Grain de plomb)
DCM		112066	Beaded septum sign	Septa perlés
DCM		111256	Benign Calcifications	Calcifications bénignes
DCM		111255	Benign cyst with blood	Kyste bénin hémorragique
SRT		D7-F0810	Benign neoplasm of nipple of female breast (Nipple adenoma)	Adénomatose (papillomatose) érosive du mamelon

Coding Scheme Designator	Coding Scheme Version	Code Value	Code Meaning English Language	Code Meaning French Language
DCM		121080	Best illustration of finding	Meilleure illustration des résultats
DCM		112049	Best Overall Response	La meilleure réponse
SRT		G-A102	Bilateral	Bilatéral
DCM		111143	Biopsy should be considered	Une biopsie doit être envisagée
DCM		111148	Biopsy should be strongly considered	Une biopsie doit être absolument envisagée
DCM		111303	Blood vessel (vascular) invasion	Embole vasculaire
SRT		T-11220	Body of sternum	Corps du sternum
DCM		112007	Border definition	Définition des bords
DCM		112015	Border shape	Forme des bords
SRT		T-04080	Both breasts	Les deux seins
SRT		T-47160	Brachial artery	Artère brachiale
SRT		T-A9090	Brachial plexus	Plexus brachial
SRT		T-46010	Brachiocephalic trunk	Tronc artériel brachio-céphalique
SRT		T-48620	Brachiocephalic vein	Tronc veineux brachio-céphalique
SRT		T-04000	Breast	Sein
SRT		F-01710	Breast composition	Composition du sein (des seins)
SRT		P5-B3414	Breast composition analysis	Analyse de la composition du sein (des seins)
DCM		111100	Breast geometry	Morphologie du sein (des seins)
SRT		D7-90428	Breast lobular hyperplasia	Hyperplasie lobulaire mammaire
DCM		111007	Breast Outline including Pectoral Muscle Tissue	Limites du sein incluant le muscle pectoral
SRT		T-04000	Breast, NOS	Sein, SAI
SRT		R-40939	Bronchial	Bronchique
SRT		T-46310	Bronchial artery	Artère bronchique
DCM		112052	Bronchovascular	Broncho-vasculaire
SRT		T-26000	Bronchus	Bronche
SRT		A-32110	Bullet	Balle
DCM		112155	Butterfly distribution	Aspect en ailes de papillon
DCM		111017	CAD Processing and Findings Summary	Résumé du traitement et des résultats du système de DAO
SRT		F-01775	Calcification Cluster	Foyer de microcalcifications
DCM		112030	Calcification Descriptor	Descripteur des calcifications
DCM		111008	Calcification Distribution	Distribution des calcifications
DCM		112018	Calcification extent as percent of surface	% de surface calcifiée
DCM		112019	Calcification extent as percent of volume	% de volume calcifié
DCM		111009	Calcification Type	Type de calcification
SRT		F-01769	Calcified skin of breast	Calcification cutanée
SRT		F-0176A	Calcified suture material	Fils de suture calcifiés

Coding Scheme Designator	Coding Scheme Version	Code Value	Code Meaning English Language	Code Meaning French Language
DCM		112145	Calcium	Calcium
DCM		112058	Calcium score	Score de calcification
DCM		112034	Calculation Description	Description du calcul
SRT		G-A171	Capsular	Capsulaire
DCM		111304	Carcinoma in children	Carcinome de l'enfant
DCM		111305	Carcinoma in ectopic breast	Carcinome sur glande mammaire ectopique
DCM		111310	Carcinoma in pregnancy and lactation	Carcinome au cours de la grossesse et de la lactation
SRT		D7-F0902	Carcinoma in situ of male breast	Carcinome de l'homme
DCM		111306	Carcinoma with endocrine differentiation	Carcinome avec différenciation endocrine
SRT		M-85733	Carcinoma with metaplasia	Carcinome métaplasique
SRT		M-89803	Carcinosarcoma	Carcinosarcome
SRT		A-040CB	Cardiac pacemaker lead	Electrode de pace-maker cardiaque
SRT		T-25201	Carina	Carène
DCM		112086	Carina angle	Angle carinaire
SRT		T-B4000	Carotid Body	Corpuscule carotidien
DCM		111309	Cartilaginous and osseous change	Métaplasie cartilagineuse ou osseuse
SRT		A-26800	Catheter	Cathéter
SRT		G-A108	Caudal	Caudal
SRT		G-A108	Caudal	Caudal
SRT		G-A107	Caudal-cranial	Pieds-tête
SRT		R-10244	caudo-cranial (from below)	Face caudo-craniale
DCM		112017	Cavity extent as percent of volume	Taille de la cavité en % du volume
DCM		111203	CC Nipple not centered on image	Cranio-caudal: mamelon non centré sur l'image
DCM		111202	CC Not all medial tissue visualized	Cranio-caudal: le tissu interne n'est pas totalement visible
DCM		111204	CC Posterior nipple line does not measure within 1 cm of MLO	Cranio-caudal:longueur de la ligne rétroaréolaire sur la face plus courte de plus d'un centimètre que sur l'oblique
DCM		111010	Center	Centre
UCUM		cm	centimeter	Centimètre
SRT		G-A110	Central	Central
SRT		G-A110	Central	Central
DCM		112174	Central line	Cathéter central
SRT		F-0178F	Central portion of breast position	Situé dans la partie centrale du sein
DCM		112156	Centrilobular	Centro-lobulaire
DCM		112087	Centrilobular structures	Structures centro-lobulaires
SRT		G-A107	Cephalic	Céphalique
SRT		G-A107	Cephalic	Céphalique

Coding Scheme Designator	Coding Scheme Version	Code Value	Code Meaning English Language	Code Meaning French Language
DCM		111011	Certainty of Feature	Certitude concernant la caractéristique
DCM		111012	Certainty of Finding	Certitude concernant le résultat
DCM		111013	Certainty of Impression	Certitude concernant l'impression
SRT		A-12210	Cervical collar	Minerve
DCM		112000	Chest CAD Report	Compte-rendu de la DAO du thorax
DCM		112173	Chest tube	Drain thoracique
SRT		T-D3050	Chest wall	Paroi thoracique
SRT		M-92200	Chondroma	Chondrome
SRT		M-92203	Chondrosarcoma	Chondrosarcome
SRT		T-35020	Chordae tendineae cordis	Cordage
SRT		G-A270	Chronic	Chronique
SRT		M-02560	Circumference	Circonférence
DCM		112142	Circumscribed	Circonscrit
SRT		F-01741	Circumscribed lesion	Lésion circonscrite (bien définie ou à contour net)
SRT		T-12310	Clavicle	Clavicule
SRT		T-11219	Clavicular notch of sternum	Incisure claviculaire du sternum
SRT		R-102D2	Cleavage	Sillon inter-mammaire
SRT		A-12062	Clip	Clip
DCM		111014	Clockface or region	Quadrant ou région
DCM		112157	Coalescent	Confluent
SRT		F-01761	Coarse (popcorn-like) calcification	Grossière (en popcorn ou coralliforme)
DCM		112178	Coin	Pièce de monnaie
SRT		F-20172	Coin lesion	Lésion nodulaire
DCM		111195	Collimation too close to breast	Collimation trop proche du sein
SRT		A-10044	Collimator	Collimateur
SRT		M-85012	Comedocarcinoma (intraductal)	Carcinome intracanalaire de type comédo
SRT		T-45100	Common carotid artery	Artère carotide commune
DCM		111015	Composite Feature	Caractéristique composite
DCM		112023	Composite Feature Modifier	Modificateur lié à une anomalie à caractéristiques composites
DCM		111016	Composite type	Type composite
DCM		110004	Computer Aided Detection	Système de Détection Assistée par Ordinateur
DCM		110003	Computer Aided Diagnosis	Système de Diagnostic Assisté par Ordinateur
DCM		121077	Conclusion	Conclusion
DCM		121076	Conclusions	Conclusions
DCM		111018	Content Date	Date du contenu
DCM		111019	Content Time	Heure du contenu
SRT		C-B0300	Contrast agent NOS	Produit de contraste, SAI

Coding Scheme Designator	Coding Scheme Version	Code Value	Code Meaning English Language	Code Meaning French Language
SRT		T-12282	Coracoid process of scapula	Apophyse coracoïde
DCM		112105	Corona radiata	Couronne radiaire
SRT		G-A138	Coronal	Coronal
SRT		T-11240	Costal Cartilage	Cartilage costal
SRT		T-11308	Costal groove	Sillon de la côte
SRT		T-46180	Costocervical trunk	Tronc cervico-thoracique
SRT		G-A108	Cranial-caudal	Tête-pieds
SRT		G-A108	Cranio-caudal	Cranio-caudal
SRT		R-10242	cranio-caudal	Face
SRT		Y-X1770	cranio-caudal exaggerated laterally	Face exagérée externe
SRT		Y-X1771	cranio-caudal exaggerated medially	Face exagérée interne
LN		18747-6	CT Report	Compte rendu TDM
UCUM		cm3	Cubic centimeter	Centimètre cube
UCUM	~~1.4~~	dm3	Cubic decimeter	Décimètre cube
UCUM		um3	Cubic micrometer	Micromètre cube
UCUM		mm3	Cubic millimeter	Millimètre cube
SRT		F-10410	curled-up	En chien de fusil
DCM		121064	Current Procedure Descriptions	Description de la procédure en cours
DCM		112048	Current Response	Réponse actuelle
SRT		D7-90360	Cyst of breast	Kyste du sein
DCM		111147	Cytologic analysis	Analyse cytologique
DCM		111193	Date sticker is missing	L'étiquette de date est absente
UCUM	~~1.4~~	d	Day	Jour
SRT		F-01727	Decrease in number of calcifications	Diminution du nombre de calcifications
SRT		M-02530	Decrease in size	Diminution de taille
SRT		G-A140	Deep	Profond
SRT		T-13660	Deltoid muscle	Muscle deltoïde
DCM		112118	Density Note Typically used with chest CT	Densité
SRT		F-01796	Mammography breast density	Opacité mammaire à la mammographie
DCM		112119	Dependent opacity	Opacité déclive
SRT		G-D785	Depth	Profondeur
DCM		111020	Depth	Profondeur
DCM		121401	Derivation	Méthode de calcul
SRT		T-D0765	Descending aorta	Aorte thoracique descendante
DCM		111021	Description of Change	Description des modifications
DCM		111022	Detection Performed	Détection effectuée
DCM		111214	Detector artifact(s)	Artéfacts du détecteur

Coding Scheme Designator	Coding Scheme Version	Code Value	Code Meaning English Language	Code Meaning French Language
DCM		111259	Diabetic fibrous mastopathy	Mastopathie diabétique
SRT		M-02550	Diameter	Diamètre
SRT		G-A198	Diameter of circumscribed circle	Diamètre du cercle circonscrit
SRT		T-D3400	Diaphragm	Diaphragme
DCM		110011	Dictation	Dictée
DCM		112166	Difference in border definition	Modification de la netteté des bords
DCM		112165	Difference in border shape	Modification de la forme des bords
DCM		112167	Difference in distribution	Modification de la distribution
SRT		F-017B3	Difference in location	Différence de localisation
SRT		F-05179	Difference in location	Différence de localisation
SRT		F-017B7	Difference in margin	Différence de contours
SRT		F-017B5	Difference in number of calcifications	Différence du nombre de calcifications
SRT		F-017B2	Difference in opacity	Différence d'opacité
SRT		F-017B6	Difference in shape	Différence de forme
DCM		112168	Difference in site involvement	Modification du siège des lésions
SRT		F-017B1	Difference in size	Différence de taille
SRT		F-05173	Difference in size	Différence de taille
SRT		F-017B4	Difference in spatial proximity	Différence de proximité dans l'espace
SRT		F-017B8	Difference in symmetry	Différence de symétrie
DCM		112170	Difference in Texture	Modification de texture
DCM		112169	Difference in Type of Content	Modification du contenu
DCM		111023	Differential Diagnosis/Impression	Diagnostic différentiel/Impression
SRT		G-A321	Diffuse	Diffus
SRT		F-01770	Diffuse calcification distribution	Calcifications diffuses(disséminées)
SRT		M-020FA	Discoid	Discoïde
SRT		G-A324	Disseminated	Disséminé
SRT		G-A119	Distal	Distal
DCM		121206	Distance	Distance
DCM		112138	Distinctly defined	Distincts les uns des autres
DCM		112006	Distribution Descriptor	Descripteur de la distribution
DCM		113011	Document Title Modifier	Modificateur du titre du document
SRT		G-A106	Dorsal	Dorsal
SRT		T-12287	Dorsal aspect of scapula	Corps de l'omoplate
SRT		T-461A0	Dorsal scapular artery	Artère scapulaire postérieure
DCM		111258	Ductal adenoma	Adénome ductal
SRT		M-72170	Ductal hyperplasia, Usual	Hyperplasie canalaire
SRT		P5-40060	mammary ductogram	Galactographie
SRT		F-01762	Dystrophic calcification	Dystrophique
SRT		D4-48014	Ectopic (accessory) breast tissue	Tissu mammaire ectopique (glande mammaire accessoire)

Coding Scheme Designator	Coding Scheme Version	Code Value	Code Meaning English Language	Code Meaning French Language
SRT		M-36300	Edema	Oedème
SRT		G-A174	Edge	Bord
SRT		G-A128	Efferent	Efférent
SRT		F-01763	Eggshell calcification	En coquille d'oeuf
DCM		111217	Electrical failure	Défaillance électrique
DCM		112134	Elliptic	Elliptique
SRT		A-25350	Endotracheal tube	Tube endotrachéal
SRT		R-40750	Enlarged	Augmenté de taille
SRT		M-33410	Epidermal inclusion cyst	Kyste épidermique
SRT		F-01752	Equal density (isodense) lesion	Lésion de densité identique (isodense)
SRT		F-10440	erect	Debout
SRT		T-14020	Erector spinae muscle	Muscles érecteurs du rachis
SRT		T-4630D	Esophageal artery	Artère oesophagienne
SRT		T-D3412	Esophageal Hiatus	Hiatus oesophagien
SRT		T-56000	Esophagus	Oesophage
SRT		R-10260	Estimated	Estimé
SRT		R-102CF	exaggerated cranio-caudal	Face exagérée
SRT		G-A112	External	Externe
SRT		R-40941	External	Externe
SRT		T-1416B	External intercostal muscle	Muscle intercostal externe
SRT		M-88211	Extra abdominal desmoid	Tumeur desmoïde extraabdominale
SRT		G-A151	Extra-articular	Extra-articulaire
SRT		F-01714	Extremely dense	Très dense
DCM		112131	Extremely small	Extrêmement petit
DCM		111224	Failed	Echec
DCM		111024	Failed Analyses	Échec des analyses
DCM		111025	Failed Detections	Échec des détections
SRT		T-D0634	Fascial layer	Fascia
SRT		T-D008A	Fat	Graisse
SRT		F-01754	Fat containing (radiolucent) lesion	Lésion contenant de la graisse (radiotransparent)
SRT		D7-90434	Fat necrosis of breast	Cytostéatonécrose mammaire
DCM		111159	Feature detected on images from multiple modalities	Caractéristique détectée sur les images provenant de plusieurs modalités
DCM		111158	Feature detected on multiple images	Caractéristique détectée sur plusieurs images
DCM		111157	Feature detected on only one of the images	Caractéristique détectée sur une seule des images
DCM		111156	Feature detected on the only image	Caractéristique détectée sur la seule image
SRT		A-26430	Feeding tube	Sonde d'alimentation
DCM		F	female	Femme

Coding Scheme Designator	Coding Scheme Version	Code Value	Code Meaning English Language	Code Meaning French Language
DCM		111264	Fibroadenolipoma	Adénofibrolipome
SRT		M-90100	Fibroadenoma	Fibroadénome
DCM		111263	Fibroadenomatoid hyperplasia	Hyperplasie fibro-adénomatoïde
DCM		112163	Fibrocalcific	Fibrocalcique
SRT		D7-90310	Fibrocystic disease of breast	Dysplasie fibrokystique du sein
SRT		M-78800	Fibromatosis	Fibomatose
DCM		112148	Fibronodular	Fibro-nodulaire
SRT		M-88103	Fibrosarcoma	Fibrosarcome
DCM		112171	Fiducial mark	Point de repère
DCM		110010	Film	Film
DCM		121071	Finding	Résultat
SRT		F-01722	Finding partially removed	Exérèse partielle de l'élément
DCM		121070	Findings	Résultats
SRT		F-0176D	Fine, linear (casting) calcification	Calcification fine linéaire (vermiculaire)
SRT		F-0176E	Fine, linear, branching (casting) calcification	Calcification fine linéaire, arborisée (ramifiée)
SRT		T-D051D	Fissure of lung	Scissure
DCM		111191	Flash doesn't include cassette/screen/detector identification	Le marquage n'indique pas l'identifiant de cassette/écran/détecteur
DCM		111188	Flash doesn't include date of examination	Le marquage n'indique pas la date de l'examen
DCM		111189	Flash doesn't include facility name and location	Le marquage n'indique ni le nom de l'établissement ni son adresse
DCM		111192	Flash doesn't include mammography unit identification	Le marquage n'indique pas l'identifiant du mammographe
DCM		111187	Flash doesn't include patient name and additional patient id	Le marquage n'indique ni le nom du patient ni son identifiant.
DCM		111186	Flash is illegible, does not fit, or is lopsided	Le marquage est illisible, mal positionné ou de travers
DCM		111185	Flash is not near edge of film	Le marquage n'est pas au bord du film
DCM		112107	Fleischner's line(s)	Ligne(s) de Fleischner
DCM		112164	Flocculent	Floconneux

Coding Scheme Designator	Coding Scheme Version	Code Value	Code Meaning English Language	Code Meaning French Language
DCM		112149	Fluffy	Flou Note The word-to-word translation of "Fluffy" is "*Duveteux*", but this term is never used. For tissues, the translation must be "*Floconneux*" but this term is only used for calcifications (Flocculent = *Floconneux*) in CID 6132 “Chest Calcification Descriptor”. We retained "*Flou*" (in English, "Fuzzy") as the most appropriate meaning.
SRT		G-A351	Focal	Localisé
SRT		F-01792	Focal asymmetric breast tissue	Asymétrie focale du tissu mammaire
SRT		P5-B3410	Focal asymmetric density analysis	Analyse de l'asymétrie de densité focale
SRT		M-78266	Focal fibrosis	Fibrose focale
DCM		111142	Follow-up at short interval (1-11 months)	Surveillance à court terme (1-11 mois)
DCM		113005	For Conference	Pour une conférence
DCM		113007	For Patient	Pour le patient
DCM		113008	For Peer Review	Pour relecture par un pair
DCM		113002	For Referring Provider	Pour le référent
DCM		113009	For Research	Pour la recherche
DCM		113003	For Surgery	Pour la chirurgie
DCM		113004	For Teaching	Pour l'enseignement
DCM		113006	For Therapy	Pour la thérapeutique
SRT		M-44140	Foreign body (reaction)	Réaction à corps étranger
SRT		M-30400	Foreign material (iodized oil, mercury,talc)	Corps étranger (lipiodol, mercure,talc)
SRT		F-10380	frog	Position de la grenouille
SRT		G-A138	Frontal	Frontal
SRT		D7-90364	Galactocele	Galactocèle
SRT		G-A366	Generalized	Généralisé
SRT		M-90160	Giant fibroadenoma	Adénofibrome géant
SRT		T-1228A	Glenoid cavity of scapula	Cavité glénoïde
SRT		M-83153	Glycogen-rich carcinoma	Carcinome riche en glycogène
SRT		M-95800	Granular cell tumor	Tumeur à cellules granuleuses
DCM		112128	Granular pattern	Aspect micronodulaire
DCM		111208	Grid artifact(s)	Artéfact(s) de grille
DCM		112120	Ground glass opacity	Opacité en verre dépoli
SRT		F-01772	Grouped calcification distribution	Calcification groupées (ou en foyer)
SRT		G-A169	Gutter	Gouttière

Coding Scheme Designator	Coding Scheme Version	Code Value	Code Meaning English Language	Code Meaning French Language
SRT		D7-90420	Gynecomastia	Gynécomastie
DCM		112073	Halo sign	Signe du halo
SRT		M-75500	Hamartoma	Hamartome
SRT		T-11301	Head of rib	Tête de le côte
SRT		T-32000	Heart	Coeur
SRT		A-04110	Heart valve prosthesis	Prothèse valvulaire
SRT		M-91200	Hemangioma	Hémangiome
SRT		D3-F0620	Hemangioma of subcutaneous tissue	Hémangiome des tissues sous-cutané
SRT		M-91220	Hemangioma - venous	Hémangiome veineux
SRT		M-91501	Hemangiopericytoma	Hémangiopéricytome
SRT		M-35060	Hematoma	Hématome
SRT		F-0176F	Heterogeneous calcification	Calcification punctiforme irrégulière (polymorphe, hétérogène)
SRT		F-01713	Heterogeneously dense	Dense et hétérogène
DCM		112095	Hiatus	Hiatus
SRT		F-01751	High density lesion	Lésion de forte densité
DCM		111149	Highly suggestive of malignancy - take appropriate action	Haute probabilité de malignité - une action appropriée doit être entreprise
SRT		G-A170	Hilar	Hilaire
SRT		T-28080	Hilum of lung	Hile pulmonaire
SRT		G-A170	Hilus	Hile
DCM		111145	Histology using core biopsy	Histologie par biopsie à l'aiguille
DCM		121060	History	Antécédents
SRT		M-96503	Hodgkin's disease (lymphoma)	Maladie de Hodgkin
DCM		112160	Homogeneous (uniform opacity)	Homogène (opacité uniforme)
DCM		112106	Honeycomb pattern	Aspect en rayon de miel
SRT		G-A142	Horizontal	Horizontal
SRT		G-A142	Horizontal	Horizontal
DCM		111026	Horizontal Pixel Spacing	Espacement horizontal des pixels
UCUM		h	hour	Heure
SRT		T-12410	Humerus	Humérus
DCM		112159	Hyper-acute	Suraigu
SRT		M-72000	Hyperplasia, usual	Hyperplasie simple
SRT		A-16016	ID Plate	Zone d'identification
SRT		T-14030	Iliocostalis muscle	Muscle ilio-costal
DCM		111027	Image Laterality	Latéralité de l'image
DCM		111028	Image Library	Bibliothèque d'images
DCM		110001	Image Processing	Traitement d'image
DCM		111101	Image Quality	Qualité image
SRT		P5-B3408	Image quality analysis	Analyse de la qualité d'image
DCM		111029	Image Quality Rating	Score de qualité image

Coding Scheme Designator	Coding Scheme Version	Code Value	Code Meaning English Language	Code Meaning French Language
DCM		111030	Image Region	Région de l'image
DCM		111031	Image View	Incidence
DCM		111032	Image View Modifier	Modificateur de l'incidence
SRT		A-04010	Implant	Prothèse
SRT		R-102D5	Implant Displaced	Prothèse déplacée
SRT		F-0172B	Implant revised since previous mammogram	Prothèse révisée depuis la mammographie précédente
DCM		121073	Impression	Impression
DCM		111033	Impression Description	Description de l'impression
DCM		121072	Impressions	Impressions
DCM		111196	Inadequate compression	Compression inadéquate
DCM		111219	Inappropriate image processing	Défaillance du processus de traitement d'image
SRT		F-01726	Increase in number of calcifications	Augmentation du nombre de calcifications
SRT		M-02520	Increase in size	Augmentation de taille
DCM		121109	Indications for Procedure	Indications de la procédure
SRT		F-01744	Indistinct lesion	Lésion indistincte
SRT		F-01776	Individual Calcification	Calcification isolée
DCM		111233	Individual Impression / Recommendation Analysis	Analyse de l'Impression / recommandation élémentaire
DCM		111034	Individual Impression/Recommendation	Impression élémentaire/Recommandation
SRT		D7-90452	Infarction of breast	Infarctus mammaire
SRT		G-A115	Inferior	Inférieur
SRT		T-116EF	Inferior articular facet of axis	Facette articulaire inférieure de l'axis
SRT		T-1153F	Inferior articular process of vertebra	Massif articulaire inférieur
SRT		T-46940	Inferior phrenic artery	Artère phrénique inférieure
SRT		T-48710	Inferior vena cava	Veine cave inférieure
DCM		112121	Infiltrate	Infiltrat
SRT		M-85003	Infiltrating duct carcinoma	Carcinome canalaire infiltrant
SRT		M-40000	Inflammation	Infection
SRT		M-85303	Inflammatory carcinoma	Carcinome inflammatoire
SRT		T-13620	Infraspinatus muscle	Muscle sous épineux
DCM		112161	Inhomogeneous	Hétérogène
SRT		G-A113	Inner	En dedans
SRT		T-14165	Innermost intercostal muscles	Muscles intercostaux intimes
DCM		111240	Institutionally defined quality control standard	Standards de contrôle de qualité définis par l'institution
DCM		111206	Insufficient implant displacement incorrect	Refoulement de la prothèse insuffisant
SRT		T-D305A	Intercostal artery	Artère intercostale

Coding Scheme Designator	Coding Scheme Version	Code Value	Code Meaning English Language	Code Meaning French Language
DCM		112082	Interface	Interface
SRT		G-A114	Intermediate	Intermédiaire
DCM		121085	Intern	Interne
SRT		G-A113	Internal	Interne
SRT		R-40819	Internal	Interne
SRT		T-14183	Internal intercostal muscle	Muscle intercostal interne
SRT		T-48170	Internal jugular vein	Veine jugulaire interne
SRT		T-46200	Internal thoracic artery	Artère thoracique interne
DCM		110005	Interpretation	Interprétation
SRT		T-1A007	Interstitial tissue	Interstitium
SRT		T-32410	Interventricular septum	Septum interventriculaire
SRT		G-A15A	Intra-articular	Intra-articulaire
DCM		111315	Intracystic papillary carcinoma	Carcinome papillaire intrakystique
SRT		M-85040	Intracystic papilloma	Papillome intrakystique
SRT		M-85072	Intraductal carcinoma micro-papillary	Carcinome intracanalaire de type micropapillaire
DCM		111341	Intraductal carcinoma, high grade	Carcinome intracanalaire
DCM		111313	Intraductal carcinoma, low grade	Carcinome intracanalaire de bas grade
DCM		111312	Intraductal comedocarcinoma with necrosis	Carcinome intracanalaire de type comédo avec nécrose
SRT		M-85030	Intraductal papilloma	Papillome intragalactophorique
DCM		112108	Intralobular lines	Lignes intra-lobulaires
SRT		T-C4351	Intra-mammary lymph node	Ganglion intramammaire
DCM		111316	Invasive and in-situ carcinoma	Carcinome infiltrant et in situ
SRT		M-82013	Invasive cribriform carcinoma	Carcinome infiltrant cribriforme
SRT		M-85203	Invasive lobular carcinoma	Carcinome lobulaire infiltrant
SRT		F-10349	inverse Trendelenburg	Trendelenburg inversé
DCM		113850	Irradiation Authorizing	Médecin responsable de l'indication
SRT		G-A402	Irregular	Irrégulière
SRT		A-1016B	J Wire	Hameçon
SRT		A-26434	Jejunostomy tube	Tube de jéjunostomie
SRT		A-61000	Jewelry	Bijoux
SRT		M-90300	Juvenile fibroadenoma	Fibroadénome juvénile
DCM		111277	Juvenille papillomatosis	Papillomatose juvénile
DCM		112109	Kerley A line	Ligne A de Kerley
DCM		112110	Kerley B line	Ligne B de Kerley
DCM		112111	Kerley C lines	Lignes C de Kerley
DCM		113012	Key Object Description	Description de l'objet clé
DCM		112175	Kidney stent	Stent rénal
SRT		F-10336	knee-chest	Genu pectoral
SRT		F-10330	kneeling	À genou [à genou]

Coding Scheme Designator	Coding Scheme Version	Code Value	Code Meaning English Language	Code Meaning French Language
SRT		M-82040	Lactating adenoma	Adénome lactant
DCM		111279	Lactational change	Lobule sécrétant
SRT		T-11514	Lamina of vertebra	Lame de la vertèbre
SRT		G-A405	Laminated	Lamellaire
SRT		R-404AA	Large	Gros
DCM		111281	Large duct papilloma	Papillome solitaire
SRT		F-01764	Large rod-like calcification	Calcification en bâtonnet
SRT		G-A104	Lateral	Externe
SRT		F-10318	lateral decubitus	Décubitus latéral
SRT		G-C171	Laterality	Latéralité
SRT		R-10228	latero-medial	Profil externe
SRT		R-10230	latero-medial oblique	Latéro-médial oblique
SRT		T-14172	Latissimus dorsi muscle	Muscle grand dorsal
SRT		G-A101	Left	Gauche
SRT		T-04030	Left breast	Sein gauche
SRT		G-A101	Left lateral	Latéral gauche
SRT		F-10319	left lateral decubitus	Décubitus latéral gauche
SRT		T-26500	Left main bronchus	Bronche principale gauche
SRT		M-88900	Leiomyoma	Léiomyome
SRT		M-88903	Leiomyosarcoma	Léiomyosarcome
SRT		G-A22A	Length	Longueur
DCM		111035	Lesion Density	Densité de la lésion
SRT		F-01728	Less defined	Moins bien défini
DCM		111318	Leukemic infiltration	Infiltration leucémique
SRT		T-14150	Levatores costarum muscles	Muscles élévateurs des côtes
SRT		T-42370	Ligamentum arteriosum	Ligament artériel
DCM		112083	Line	Ligne
DCM		112150	Linear	Linéaire
SRT		F-01771	Linear calcification distribution	Distribution linéaire des calcifications
SRT		M-83143	Lipid-rich (lipid-secreting) carcinoma	Carcinome à cellules lipidiques
SRT		M-88500	Lipoma of the breast	Lipome
SRT		M-88503	Liposarcoma	Liposarcome
SRT		F-10346	lithotomy	Lithotomie
DCM		112158	Lobar	Lobaire
SRT		T-28770	Lobe of lung	Lobe pulmonaire
SRT		G-A640	Lobular	Lobulée
SRT		D7-F0A02	Lobular carcinoma in situ of breast	Carcinome lobulaire in situ mammaire
DCM		112135	Lobulated	Lobulée
DCM		112013	Location in Chest	Localisation thoracique
SRT		G-A185	Long Axis	Grand axe

Coding Scheme Designator	Coding Scheme Version	Code Value	Code Meaning English Language	Code Meaning French Language
SRT		T-14040	Longissimus muscle	Muscle longissimus du thorax
SRT		G-A143	Longitudinal	Longitudinal
SRT		F-01753	Low density (not containing fat) lesion	Faible densité (sans contenu graisseux)
SRT		T-04003	Lower inner quadrant of breast	Quadrant inféro-interne du sein
SRT		T-04003	Lower inner quadrant of breast, NOS	Quadrant inféro-interne du sein, SAI
SRT		T-28830	Lower lobe of lung	Lobe pulmonaire inférieur
SRT		T-04005	Lower outer quadrant of breast	Quadrant inféro-externe du sein
SRT		T-04005	Lower outer quadrant of breast, NOS	Quadrant inféro-externe du sein, SAI
SRT		T-D320A	Lower zone of lung	Zone inférieure du poumon
DCM		112084	Lucency	Clarté
SRT		F-01766	Lucent-centered calcification	Calcification à centre clair
SRT		T-28000	Lung	Poumon
DCM		111320	Lympathic vessel invasion	Embole lymphatique
SRT		T-C4000	Lymph node	Ganglion lymphatique
SRT		M-95903	Lymphoma	Lymphome
SRT		R-102D6	Magnification	Agrandissement
SRT		R-102D6	Magnification views	Agrandissements
SRT		G-A193	Major Axis	Axe principal
DCM		M	male	Homme
SRT		M-88303	Malignant fibrous histiocytoma	Histiocytofibrome malin
DCM		111334	Malignant melanoma of nipple	Mélanome malin du mamelon
SRT		D7-90370	Mammary duct ectasia	Galactophorite ectasiante mammaire (ectasie canalaire mammaire)
SRT		F-01791	Mammographic breast mass	Masse du sein à la mammographie
DCM		111036	Mammography CAD Report	Compte rendu d'analyse mammographique par système de DAO
SRT		T-11211	Manubrium of sternum	Manubrium sternal
SRT		G-A177	Marginal	Marginal
DCM		111037	Margins	Contours
SRT		M-03000	Mass	Masse
DCM		112057	Mass scoring method	Appréciation de la charge calcique par la méthode du score de masse
DCM		112180	Maximum Attenuation Coefficient	Coefficient d'atténuation maximum
DCM		112181	Mean Attenuation Coefficient	Coefficient d'atténuation moyen
DCM		112051	Measurement of Response	Quantification de la réponse
DCM		111216	Mechanical failure	Défaillance mécanique
SRT		G-A109	Medial	Médial
SRT		G-A109	Median	Médian
DCM		112182	Median Attenuation Coefficient	Médiane des coefficients d'atténuation
SRT		T-D3300	Mediastinum	Médiastin
SRT		R-10224	medio-lateral	Profil interne

Coding Scheme Designator	Coding Scheme Version	Code Value	Code Meaning English Language	Code Meaning French Language
SRT		R-10226	medio-lateral oblique	Médiolatéral oblique
SRT		R-404A9	Medium	Moyen
SRT		M-85103	Medullary carcinoma	Carcinome médullaire
DCM		111333	Metastasis to an intramammary lymph node	Ganglion intramammaire métastatique
DCM		111323	Metastatic cancer to the breast	Cancer métastatique au sein
DCM		111324	Metastatic cancer to the breast from the colon	Métastase intramammaire d'un cancer colique
DCM		111325	Metastatic cancer to the breast from the lung	Métastase intramammaire d'un cancer pulmonaire
DCM		111327	Metastatic cancer to the breast from the ovary	Métastase intramammaire d'un cancer ovarien
DCM		111330	Metastatic disease to axillary node	Ganglion axillaire métastatique
DCM		111326	Metastatic melanoma to the breast	Métastase intramammaire d'un mélanome malin
DCM		111328	Metastatic sarcoma to the breast	Métastase intramammaire d'un sarcome
DCM		111284	Microglandular adenosis	Adénose microglandulaire
SRT		F-01742	Microlobulated lesion	Lésion microlobulée
UCUM		um	micrometer	Micromètre
DCM		112122	Micronodule	Micronodule
SRT		G-A109	Middle	Milieu
SRT		G-A109	Middle	Médian
SRT		T-28825	Middle lobe of lung	Lobe moyen du poumon
SRT		T-D3209	Middle zone of lung	Zone moyenne du poumon
DCM		112085	Midlung window	Fenêtre lobaire moyenne
SRT		R-404FA	Mild	faible
DCM		112129	Miliary pattern	Aspect miliaire
SRT		F-01765	Milk of calcium calcification	Lait calcique
UCUM		mm	millimeter	Millimètre
DCM		112179	Minimum Attenuation Coefficient	Coefficient d'atténuation minimum
SRT		G-A194	Minor Axis	Axe secondaire
UCUM		min	minute	Minute
SRT		T-35300	Mitral Valve	Valve atrio-ventriculaire gauche
DCM		111200	MLO Evidence of motion blur	Oblique externe: présence d'un flou cinétique
DCM		111201	MLO Inframammary fold is not open	Oblique externe: sillon sous-mammaire non visible
DCM		111197	MLO Insufficient pectoral muscle	Oblique externe: muscle pectoral insuffisamment visible
DCM		111198	MLO No fat is visualized posterior to fibroglandular tissues	Oblique externe: lame graisseuse rétroglandulaire non visualisée
DCM		111199	MLO Poor separation of deep and superficial breast tissues	Oblique externe: mauvaise séparation des tissus superficiels et profonds

Coding Scheme Designator	Coding Scheme Version	Code Value	Code Meaning English Language	Code Meaning French Language
SRT		G-A002	Moderate	Modéré
UCUM	~~1.4~~	mo	Month	Mois
SRT		F-01729	More defined	Mieux défini
DCM		112130	Mosaic pattern	Aspect en mosaïque
DCM		112080	Mosaic perfusion	Perfusion en mosaïque
DCM		111210	Motion blur	Flou cinétique
DCM		111210	Motion blur	Artefact de mouvement
LN		18755-9	MR Report	Compte rendu IRM
SRT		M-84803	Mucinous adenocarcinoma (Colloid carcinoma)	Carcinome (mucineux) colloïde
SRT		G-A443	Multifocal	Multifocal
DCM		111329	Multifocal intraductal carcinoma	Carcinome intracanalaire multifocal
DCM		111332	Multifocal invasive ductal carcinoma	Carcinome canalaire infiltrant multifocal
DCM		111285	Multiple Intraductal Papillomas	Papillomes multiples
SRT		R-420AE	Muscular	Musculaire
SRT		M-88250	Myofibroblastoma	Myofibroblastome
SRT		R-41727	Narrow	Etroit
SRT		T-11303	Neck of rib	Col de la côte
SRT		A-30360	Needle	Aiguille
DCM		111144	Needle localization and biopsy	Répérage métallique préopératoire et biopsie-exérèse
SRT		D0-F035F	Neoplasm of mammary skin	Tumeur de la peau mammaire
SRT		M-95400	Neurofibroma	Neurofibrome
SRT		M-95401	Neurofibromatosis	Neurofibromatose
SRT		F-01721	New finding	Nouvel élément
SRT		T-04100	Nipple	Mamelon
DCM		111297	Nipple Characteristic	Caractéristiques du mamelon
DCM		111205	Nipple not in profile	Le mamelon n'est pas de profil
SRT		D7-90554	Nipple retraction	Rétraction mamelonnaire
DCM		112177	Nipple ring	Cerclage mammelonnaire
DCM		111286	No abnormality	Pas d'anomalie
DCM		111245	No algorithms succeeded; without findings	Aucun algorithme n'a réussi; sans élément découvert
DCM		111213	No image	Pas d'image
SRT		F-01723	No significant changes in the finding	Pas de modification significative de l'élément
DCM		110009	No subsequent Workitems	Aucun sujet de travail ultérieur
SRT		R-403A7	Nodular	Nodulaire
DCM		112067	Nodular pattern	Aspect nodulaire
SRT		M-03010	Nodule	Nodule
SRT		M-95913	Non-Hodgkin's lymphoma	Lymphome non hodgkinien

Coding Scheme Designator	Coding Scheme Version	Code Value	Code Meaning English Language	Code Meaning French Language
DCM		111102	Non-lesion	Pas de lésion
DCM		112076	Non-Lesion at Baseline	Anomalie « non lésion » à T0
DCM		112037	Non-lesion Modifier	Modificateur lié à une « non lésion »
DCM		112075	Non-Target Lesion at Baseline	Lésion « non cible » à T0
DCM		112045	Non-Target Lesion Complete Response	Disparition des lésions « non cibles »
DCM		112046	Non-Target Lesion Incomplete Response or Stable Disease	Réponse partielle ou maladie stable sur lésions « non cibles »
DCM		112047	Non-Target Lesion Progressive Disease	Progression sur lésions « non cibles »
DCM		111251	Normal axillary node	Ganglion axillaire normal
DCM		111287	Normal breast tissue	Tissu mamaire normal
DCM		111140	Normal interval follow-up	Intervalle normal de surveillance
SRT		M-02000	Normal shape	Forme normale
DCM		111244	Not all algorithms succeeded; with findings	Certains algorithmes n'ont pas réussi; avec élément découvert
DCM		111243	Not all algorithms succeeded; without findings	Certains algorithmes n'ont pas réussi; sans élément découvert
DCM		111225	Not Attempted	Non traité
DCM		111152	Not for Presentation: Rendering device expected not to present	Pas de présentation
DCM		111038	Number of calcifications	Nombre de calcifications
DCM		121082	Nurse	Infirmière
DCM		111039	Object type	Type d'objet
SRT		G-A472	Oblique	Oblique
SRT		F-01743	Obscured lesion	Lésion masquée
DCM		111322	Occult carcinoma presenting with axillary lymph node metastases	Carcinome occulte révélé par des métastases axillaires
DCM		113000	Of Interest	Interressant
DCM		111290	Oil cyst (fat necrosis cyst)	Cytostéatonécrose kystisée
DCM		111138	Old films for comparison	Clichés antérieurs pour comparaison
DCM		112060	Oligemia	Oligémie
SRT		G-A103	One-sided	Situé d'un seul côté
DCM		112001	Opacity	Opacité Note Typically used with projection chest X-Ray
DCM		112027	Opacity Descriptor	Descripteur de l'opacité
SRT		A-00D7B	Opaque marker	Marqueur Opaque
DCM		112014	Orientation Descriptor	Descripteur de l'orientation
DCM		111040	Original Source	Source originelle
DCM		112053	Osseous	Osseux

Coding Scheme Designator	Coding Scheme Version	Code Value	Code Meaning English Language	Code Meaning French Language
DCM		112038	Osseous Modifier	Modificateur lié à une structure osseuse
SRT		F-12100	Ossification	Ossification
SRT		M-91803	Osteogenic sarcoma	Ostéosarcome
DCM		121102	Other sex	Autre sexe
DCM		111220	Other failure	Autre défaillance
DCM		111175	Other Marker	Autre marqueur
SRT		G-A112	Outer	En dehors
DCM		111041	Outline	Contours
DCM		111212	Over exposed	Sur-exposé
DCM		111234	Overall Impression / Recommendation Analysis	Analyse de l'Impression / ecommandation globale
SRT		M-02120	Ovoid shape (Oval)	Forme ovale (Ovale)
SRT		A-11101	Cardiac Pacemaker	Stimulateur cardiaque
SRT		A-10042	Compression paddle	Palette de compression
SRT		M-85403	Paget's disease, mammary (of the nipple)	Maladie de Paget du mamelon
DCM		112176	Pancreatic stent	Stent pancréatique
SRT		M-80503	Papillary carcinoma (invasive)	Carcinome papillaire infiltrant
SRT		M-80502	Papillary carcinoma in-situ	Carcinome papillaire in-situ
SRT		M-80500	Papilloma	Papillome
DCM		112091	Paraspinal line	Ligne paravertébrale
DCM		112112	Parenchymal band	Bande parenchymateuse
DCM		111223	Partially Succeeded	Succès partiel
DCM		121055	Path	Tracé
DCM		121211	Path length	Longueur du tracé
DCM		111042	Pathology	Pathologie
DCM		111043	Patient Orientation Column	Colonne concernant l'orientation du patient
DCM		111044	Patient Orientation Row	Ligne concernant l'orientation du patient
SRT		T-D2236	Pectoral girdle	Ceinture pectorale
DCM		111045	Pectoral Muscle Outline	Contour du muscle pectoral
SRT		T-14110	Pectoralis major muscle	Muscle grand pectoral
SRT		T-14120	Pectoralis minor muscle	Muscle petit pectoral
SRT		T-11515	Pedicle of vertebra	Pédicule de la vertèbre
DCM		111046	Percent Glandular Tissue	Pourcentage de tissu glandulaire
DCM		112185	Performance of CT for Detection of Pulmonary Embolism in Adults	Le scanner dans les embolies pulmonaires de l'adulte, ACR
DCM		112186	Performance of High-Resolution CT of the Lungs in Adults	Le scanner thoracique haute résolution de l'adulte, ACR
DCM		112035	Performance of Pediatric and Adult Chest Radiography, ACR	Les radiographies thoraciques de l'enfant et de l'adulte, ACR

Coding Scheme Designator	Coding Scheme Version	Code Value	Code Meaning English Language	Code Meaning French Language
DCM		112184	Performance of Pediatric and Adult Thoracic CT	Le scanner thoracique de l'enfant et de l'adulte, ACR
DCM		121094	Performing	Réalisateur de l'examen
SRT		T-46210	Pericardiophrenic Artery	Artère péricardo-phrénique
SRT		G-A197	Perimeter	Périmètre
DCM		121057	Perimeter Outline	Délimitation du périmètre
SRT		G-A111	Peripheral	Périphérique
SRT		G-A111	Peripheral	Périphérique
DCM		111299	Peripheral duct papillomas	Papillomes périphériques
SRT		G-A195	Perpendicular Axis	Axe orthogonal
DCM		112123	Phantom tumor (pseudotumor)	Image pseudo-tumorale
SRT		M-90201	Phyllodes tumor	Tumeur phyllode
SRT		M-90203	Phyllodes tumor, malignant	Sarcome phyllode (Cystosarcome phyllode malin)
DCM		121081	Physician	Médecin
SRT		A-12024	Pin	Epingle
SRT		M-97313	Plasmacytoma	Plasmocytome
SRT		D2-60302	Plate-like atelectasis	Atélectasie plane
SRT		M-89400	Pleomorphic adenoma	Adénome pléomorphe
DCM		112081	Pleonemia	Hypervascularisation
SRT		T-29000	Pleural structure	Plèvres
SRT		D2-81180	Pneumomediastinum	Pneumomédiastin
SRT		D2-80300	Pneumothorax	Pneumothorax
SRT		R-428E7	Poorly defined	Mal définies
DCM		112141	Poorly demarcated	Mal délimité
DCM		112172	Portacath	Chambre de perfusion implantable
DCM		112011	Positioner Primary Angle	Angle de positionnement primaire
DCM		112012	Positioner Secondary Angle	Angle de positionnement secondaire
DCM		111209	Positioning	Positionnement
DCM		111291	Post reduction mammoplasty	Mammoplastie après réduction
SRT		G-A120	Postaxial	Postaxial
SRT		G-A106	Posterior	Postérieur
SRT		G-A106	Posterior	Postérieur
DCM		112089	Posterior junction line	Ligne médiastinale postérieure
SRT		T-28220	Posterior segment of right upper lobe	Segment postérieur du lobe supérieur droit
DCM		112092	Posterior tracheal stripe	Bande trachéale postérieure
SRT		G-A182	Posterolateral	Postéro-latéral
SRT		G-A121	Preaxial	Pré-axial
DCM		111532	Pregnancy Status	Grossesse

Coding Scheme Designator	Coding Scheme Version	Code Value	Code Meaning English Language	Code Meaning French Language
DCM		111151	Presentation Optional: Rendering device may present	Présentation optionnelle
DCM		111150	Presentation Required: Rendering device is expected to present	Présentation requise
DCM		121069	Previous Finding	Résultat antérieur
DCM		121068	Previous Findings	Résultats antérieurs
DCM		112059	Primary complex	Complexe primaire
DCM		110008	Print	Imprimer
DCM		121066	Prior Procedure Descriptions	Description de la procédure précédente
DCM		111047	Probability of cancer	Probabilité de cancer
DCM		121065	Procedure Description	Description de la procédure
SRT		G-A140	Profundis	Profondeur
DCM		112151	Profusion	Profusion
SRT		F-10310	prone	Procubitus
SRT		A-04000	Prosthesis	Prothèse
SRT		G-A118	Proximal	Proximal
DCM		111292	Pseudoangiomatous stromal hyperplasia	Hyperplasie stromale pseudo-angiomateuse
DCM		112068	Pseudoplaque	Pseudo-plaque
SRT		T-44000	Pulmonary artery	Artère pulmonaire
SRT		D3-40230	Pulmonary embolism	Embolie pulmonaire
SRT		T-44100	Pulmonary trunk	Tronc artériel pulmonaire
SRT		T-48500	Pulmonary vein	Veine pulmonaire
SRT		F-01767	Punctate calcification	Calcification punctiforme régulière
DCM		111048	Quadrant location	Localisation du quadrant
DCM		111049	Qualitative Difference	Différence qualitative
DCM		111050	Quality Assessment	Évaluation de la qualité
DCM		110002	Quality Control	Contrôle de qualité
DCM		111051	Quality Control Standard	Standard de contrôle de qualité
DCM		111052	Quality Finding	Critère de qualité
DCM		113010	Quality Issue	Problème de qualité
SRT		M-78731	Radial scar	Cicatrice radiaire
DCM		113921	Radiation Exposure	Exposition aux rayonnements
DCM		113923	Radiation Exposure and Protection Information	Exposition aux rayonnements et informations de radiopro-tection
DCM		113922	Radioactive Substance Administered	Substance radioactive administrée
DCM		121084	Radiographer	Manipulateur (rice)
DCM		112005	Radiographic anatomy	Radio-anatomie
LN		11528-7	Radiology Report	Compte rendu radiologique
SRT		G-A196	Radius	Rayon
DCM		112022	RECIST	Critères d'évaluation de la réponse tumorale (tumeurs solides)

Coding Scheme Designator	Coding Scheme Version	Code Value	Code Meaning English Language	Code Meaning French Language
DCM		121075	Recommendation	Recommandation
DCM		121074	Recommendations	Recommandations
DCM		111053	Recommended Follow-up	Surveillance recommandée
DCM		111054	Recommended Follow-up Date	Date recommandée de surveillance
DCM		111055	Recommended Follow-up Interval	Intervalle recommandé de surveillance
DCM		121097	Recording	Qui fait le compte rendu
SRT		F-10450	recumbent	Couché
DCM		111338	Recurrent malignancy	Cancer récidivant
DCM		121095	Referring	Médecin référent
SRT		F-01773	Regional calcification distribution	Distribution régionale des calcifications
DCM		121087	Registrar	Secrétaire
DCM		113001	Rejected for Quality Reasons	Rejetées pour des motifs de qualité
SRT		F-0172A	Removal of implant since previous mammogram	Exérèse de la prothèse mammaire depuis la mammographie précédente
DCM		111056	Rendering Intent	Intention d'insertion
DCM		110007	Report Verification	Vérification du compte rendu
DCM		121062	Request	Demande
DCM		121096	Requesting	Médecin demandeur
DCM		121086	Resident	Résident
DCM		112020	Response Evaluation	Evaluation de la réponse
DCM		112021	Response Evaluation Method	Méthode d'évaluation de la réponse
DCM		112113	Reticular pattern	Aspect réticulaire
DCM		112065	Reticulonodular pattern	Aspect réticulo-nodulaire
SRT		T-11300	Rib	Côte
DCM		112096	Rib Scalene Tubercle	Tubercule scalénique de la première côte
SRT		G-A100	Right	Droit
SRT		G-A102	Right and left	Droit et gauche
SRT		T-04020	Right breast	Sein droit
SRT		G-A100	Right lateral	Latéral droit
SRT		F-10317	right lateral decubitus	Décubitus latéral droit
SRT		T-26100	Right main bronchus	Bronche principale droite
DCM		112093	Right tracheal stripe	Bande paratrachéale droite
SRT		R-102D3	Rolled Lateral	Roulé externe
SRT		R-102D4	Rolled Medial	Roulé interne
SRT		M-02100	Round shape	Ronde
SRT		F-01768	Round shaped calcification	Calcification ronde
SRT		G-A145	Sagittal	Sagittal
SRT		T-13450	Scalenous anterior muscle	Muscle scalène antérieur
SRT		T-12280	Scapula	Scapula
DCM		112101	Scapular Infraspinatus Fossa	Fosse sous épineuse

Coding Scheme Designator	Coding Scheme Version	Code Value	Code Meaning English Language	Code Meaning French Language
DCM		112099	Scapular Spine	Epine de l'omoplate
DCM		112100	Scapular Supraspinatus Fossa	Fosse sus épineuse
SRT		M-78060	Scar tissue	Tissu cicatriciel
SRT		F-01712	Scattered fibroglandular densities	Opacités fibro-glandulaires éparses
SRT		M-74220	Sclerosing adenosis	Adénose sclérosante
DCM		111057	Scope of Feature	Champ des caractéristiques
DCM		112054	Secondary pulmonary lobule	Lobule pulmonaire secondaire
SRT		M-85023	Secretory (juvenile) carcinoma of the breast	Carcinome mammaire sécrétoire (juvénile)
SRT		T-280D0	Segment of lung	Segmentdu poumon
SRT		G-A137	Segmental	Segmentaire
SRT		F-01774	Segmental calcification distribution	Segmentaires
DCM		111099	Selected region	Région sélectionnée
DCM		111058	Selected Region Description	Description de la région sélectionnée
SRT		F-10460	semi-erect	Semi-couché
SRT		F-10316	semi-prone	Semi-procubitus
DCM		112114	Septal line(s)	Ligne(s) septale(s)
DCM		112002	Series Instance UID	Identificateur unique d'instance de série
SRT		M-36050	Seroma	Lymphocèle
SRT		T-14140	Serratus anterior muscle	Muscle dentelé antérieur
SRT		G-A003	Severe	Sévère
SRT		G-C197	Severity	Gravité
DCM		112124	Shadow	Image
SRT		T-11309	Shaft of rib	Corps de la côte
SRT		M-020F9	Shape	Forme
DCM		112137	Sharply defined	A limites nettes
DCM		112140	Sharply demarcated	Très nettement délimité
SRT		G-A186	Short Axis	Petit axe
SRT		M-84903	Signet ring cell carcinoma	Carcinome à cellules en bague à chaton
DCM		112069	Signet-ring sign	Signe de la bague à châton
DCM		112152	Silhouette sign	Signe de la silhouette
DCM		111296	Silicone granuloma	Granulome au silicone
DCM		111059	Single Image Finding	Elément présent sur une seule image
DCM		112024	Single Image Finding Modifier	Modificateur lié à une anomalie visible sur une seule image
DCM		112008	Site involvement	Site atteint
SRT		F-103A0	sitting	Assis
DCM		112025	Size Descriptor	Descripteur de la taille
SRT		D0-00050	Skin lesion	Lésion cutanée
SRT		F-01799	Skin retraction of breast	Rétraction cutanée du sein
SRT		F-0179A	Skin thickening of breast	Épaississement cutané du sein

Coding Scheme Designator	Coding Scheme Version	Code Value	Code Meaning English Language	Code Meaning French Language
SRT		R-404A8	Small	Petit
DCM		112125	Small irregular opacities	Petites opacités irrégulières
DCM		112126	Small rounded opacities	Micro-nodules
DCM		112144	Soft tissue	Tissus mous
DCM		111218	Software failure	Défaillance logicielle
SRT		P5-B3402	Spatial collocation analysis	Analyse de colocalisation spatiale
SRT		P5-B3404	Spatial proximity analysis	Analyse de proximité spatiale
DCM		112136	Spiculated	Spiculée
SRT		F-01745	Spiculated lesion	Lésion spiculée
SRT		T-14050	Spinalis muscle	Muscles spinaux
SRT		M-78190	Spindle cell nodule (tumor)	Nodule (tumeur) à cellules fusiformes
SRT		T-11500	Spine	Rachis
SRT		T-11512	Spinous process of vertebra	Apophyse épineuse de la vertèbre
SRT		R-102D7	Spot Compression	Compression localisée
SRT		R-102D7	Spot compression	Compression localisée
DCM		111136	Spot magnification view(s)	Agrandissement localisé
SRT		M-80703	Squamous cell carcinoma	Carcinome épidermoïde
DCM		111340	Squamous cell carcinoma of the nipple	Carcinome épidermoïde du mamelon
UCUM		cm2	Square centimeter	Centimètre carré
UCUM		um2	Square micrometer	Micromètre carré
UCUM		mm2	Square millimeter	Millimètre carré
DCM		112183	Standard Deviation of Attenuation Coefficient	Ecart-type des coefficients d'atténuation
SRT		F-10320	standing	En position verticale
SRT		A-13600	Staple	Agrafe
SRT		T-11221	Sternal angle	Angle sternal
SRT		T-13310	Sternocleidomastoid muscle	Muscle sterno-cleïdo-mastoïdien
SRT		T-11210	Sternum	Sternum
SRT		F-10390	stooped-over	Penché en avant
DCM		112094	Stripe	Bande
DCM		111060	Study Date	Date de l'étude
DCM		111061	Study Time	Heure de l'étude
SRT		G-A561	Subacute	Subaigu
SRT		F-0178D	Subareolar position	Situation rétroaréolaire
SRT		G-A172	Subcapsular	Sous-capsulaire
SRT		T-46100	Subclavian artery	Artère subclavière
SRT		T-48330	Subclavian vein	Veine subclavière
SRT		T-14166	Subcostal muscle	Muscle subcostal
DCM		112153	Subpleural	Sous-pleural
DCM		112115	Subpleural line	Ligne sous-pleurale

Coding Scheme Designator	Coding Scheme Version	Code Value	Code Meaning English Language	Code Meaning French Language
DCM		112098	Subscapular Fossa	Fosse subscapulaire
SRT		T-13650	Subscapularis muscle	Muscle subscapulaire
DCM		111222	Succeeded	Succès
DCM		111062	Successful Analyses	Analyses réussies
DCM		111063	Successful Detections	Procédures de détection réussies
DCM		111146	Suggestive of malignancy - take appropriate action	Évocateur de malignité, une action appropriée doit être entreprise
DCM		111065	Summary of Analyses	Résumé des analyses
DCM		111064	Summary of Detections	Résumé des procédures de détections
SRT		G-A139	Superficial	Superficiel
SRT		G-A116	Superior	Supérieur
SRT		T-116EE	Superior articular facet of axis	Facette articulaire supérieure de l'axis
SRT		T-1153E	Superior articular process of vertebra	Massif articulaire supérieur
SRT		T-46350	Superior phrenic artery	Artère phrénique supérieure
SRT		T-48610	Superior vena cava	Veine cave supérieure
SRT		R-102D0	superolateral to inferomedial oblique	Supérolatéral vers inféromédial oblique
SRT		F-10340	supine	Décubitus
SRT		T-13610	Supraspinatus muscle	Muscle supraépineux
SRT		T-11218	Suprasternal notch	Creux sus-sternal
SRT		G-A168	Surface	Surface
SRT		A-13510	Suture material	Matériel de suture
SRT		G-A572	Systemic	Systémique
SRT		T-4000E	Systemic vascular structure	Structure vasculaire systémique
SRT		R-102C2	Tangential	Tangentiel
DCM		112162	Target	« cible »
DCM		111155	Target content items are related contra-laterally	Les items de contenu sont situés de façon controlatérale
DCM		111154	Target content items are related spatially	Les items de contenu sont reliés spatialement
DCM		111153	Target content items are related temporally	Les items de contenu sont reliés temporellement
DCM		112074	Target Lesion at Baseline	Lésion « cible » à T0
DCM		112041	Target Lesion Complete Response	Réponse complète sur lésions « cibles »
DCM		112042	Target Lesion Partial Response	Réponse partielle sur lésions « cibles »
DCM		112043	Target Lesion Progressive Disease	Progression de la maladie sur lésions « cibles »
DCM		112044	Target Lesion Stable Disease	Maladie stable sur ésions « cibles»
DCM		123014	Target Region	Région cible
DCM		111194	Technical factors missing	Paramètres techniques absents
DCM		121083	Technologist	Technicien
SRT		P5-B3406	Temporal correlation	Corrélation temporelle

Coding Scheme Designator	Coding Scheme Version	Code Value	Code Meaning English Language	Code Meaning French Language
SRT		T-13640	Teres major muscle	Muscle grand rond
SRT		T-13630	Teres minor muscle	Muscle petit rond
DCM		112010	Texture Descriptor	Descripteur de la texture
SRT		T-C6510	Thoracic Duct	Canal thoracique
DCM		112032	Threshold Attenuation Coefficient	Valeur de coefficient d'atténuation seuil
SRT		D3-87780	Thrombophlebitis of breast (Mondor's disease)	Thrombophlébite du sein (maladie de Mondor)
SRT		T-C8000	Thymus Gland	Thymus
SRT		T-46130	Thyrocervical trunk	Tronc thyro-bicervico-scapulaire
SRT		T-B6000	Thyroid	Thyroïde
DCM		112133	Too small	Trop petit
SRT		T-32423	Trabeculae carnae	Piliers du ventricule
SRT		F-01798	Trabecular thickening of breast	Épaississement trabéculaire du sein
SRT		T-25000	Trachea	Trachée
SRT		P1-26100	Tracheotomy	Trachéotomie
DCM		112039	Tracking Identifier	Identifiant d'anomalie
DCM		112040	Tracking Unique Identifier	Identifiant unique d'anomalie
DCM		112116	Tramline shadow	Image en rail
DCM		110006	Transcription (task)	Transcription
DCM		110012	Transcription (type of output)	Transcription
SRT		G-A117	Transverse	Transverse
SRT		T-11513	Transverse process of vertebra	Apophyse transverse de la vertèbre
SRT		T-141A5	Transversus thoracis	Muscle transverse du thorax
SRT		T-14171	Trapezius muscle	Muscle trapèze
DCM		112127	Tree-in-bud sign	Signe de l'arbre en bourgeons
SRT		F-10348	Trendelenburg	Trendelenburg
SRT		T-35100	Tricuspid Valve	Valve atrioventriculaire droite
SRT		T-11304	Tubercle of rib	Tubercule de la côte
SRT		M-82113	Tubular adenocarcinoma	Carcinome tubuleux
SRT		M-82110	Tubular adenoma	Adénome tubuleux
SRT		F-01797	Tubular density	Opacité tubulaire
DCM		112117	Tubular shadow	Image tubulée
DCM		112009	Type of Content	Type de contenu
SRT		P5-B0099	Ultrasound procedure	Procédure échographique
LN		18760-9	Ultrasound Report	Compte rendu d'échographie
DCM		111211	Under exposed	Sous-exposé
SRT		G-A103	Unilateral	Unilatéral
SRT		G-A103	Unilateral	Unilatéral
DCM		111221	Unknown failure	Défaillance inconnue
DCM		111176	Unspecified	Non spécifié

Coding Scheme Designator	Coding Scheme Version	Code Value	Code Meaning English Language	Code Meaning French Language
DCM		112187	Unspecified method of calculation	Méthode de calcul non spécifiée
DCM		111235	Unusable - Quality renders image unusable	Inexploitable - La qualité rend l'image inexploitable
SRT		G-A116	Upper	En haut
SRT		T-D4001	Upper abdomen	Abdomen supérieur
SRT		T-04002	Upper inner quadrant of breast	Quadrant supéro-interne du sein
SRT		T-04002	Upper inner quadrant of breast, NOS	Quadrant supéro-interne du sein, SAI
SRT		T-28820	Upper lobe of lung	Lobe supérieur du poumon
SRT		T-04004	Upper outer quadrant of breast	Quadrant supéro-externe du sein
SRT		T-04004	Upper outer quadrant of breast, NOS	Quadrant supéro-externe du sein, SAI
SRT		D-3208	Upper zone of lung	Zone supérieure du poumon
SRT		A-11C08	Ureteric stent	Stent urétral
DCM		111236	Usable - Does not meet the quality control standard	Exploitable - Ne répond pas aux standards de contrôle de qualité
DCM		111237	Usable - Meets the quality control standard	Exploitable - Répond aux standards de contrôle de qualité
SRT		F-0176B	Vascular calcification	Calcification vasculaire
DCM		112077	Vasoconstriction	Vasoconstriction
DCM		112078	Vasodilation	Vasodilatation
SRT		A-14611	Vena cava filter	Filtre cave
SRT		G-A105	Ventral	Ventral
SRT		T-32400	Ventricle	Ventricule
DCM		121098	Verifying	Qui vérifie
SRT		T-11510	Vertebra	Vertèbre
SRT		T-45700	Vertebral artery	Artère vertébrale
SRT		T-1151F	Vertebral canal	Canal vertébral
SRT		T-11531	Vertebral foramen	Foramen intervertébral
DCM		112097	Vertebral Intervertebral Notch	Trou des apophyses transverses cervicales
SRT		G-A144	Vertical	Vertical
SRT		G-A144	Vertical	Vertical
DCM		111066	Vertical Pixel Spacing	Espacement vertical des pixels
DCM		112132	Very small	Très petit
DCM		111178	View and Laterality Marker does not have both view and laterality	Le marquage n'indique ni l'incidence ni le côté
DCM		111183	View and Laterality Marker is incorrect	Le marquage est incorrect
DCM		111177	View and Laterality Marker is missing	Marquage absent
DCM		111180	View and Laterality Marker is not near the axilla	Le marquage n'est pas près de l'aisselle
DCM		111184	View and Laterality Marker is off image	Le marquage est en dehors du film

Coding Scheme Designator	Coding Scheme Version	Code Value	Code Meaning English Language	Code Meaning French Language
DCM		111182	View and Laterality Marker is partially obscured	Le marquage est partiellement masqué
DCM		111181	View and Laterality Marker overlaps breast tissue	Le marquage chevauche le sein
DCM		111298	Virginal hyperplasia	Hypertrophie juvénile
SRT		G-D705	Volume	Volume
DCM		121216	Volume estimated from single 2D region	Volume estimé à partir d'une seule région 2D
DCM		121217	Volume estimated from three or more non-coplanar 2D regions	Volume estimé à partir de trois régions 2D non coplanaires ou plus
DCM		121218	Volume estimated from two non-coplanar 2D regions	Volume estimé à partir de deux régions 2D non coplanaires
DCM		121219	Volume of bounding three dimensional region	Volume d'une région tridimensionnelle de forme quelconque
DCM		121220	Volume of circumscribed sphere	Volume de la sphère circonscrite
DCM		121221	Volume of ellipsoid	Volume d'un éllipsoïde
DCM		121222	Volume of sphere	Volume d'une sphère
DCM		112056	Volume scoring method	Score de calcification coronaire basé sur le volume de chaque calcification
UCUM	~~1.4~~	wk	Week	Semaine
SRT		R-40771	Well defined	Bien définie
DCM		112139	Well demarcated	Bien délimité
DCM		112029	WHO	OMS
SRT		G-A220	Width	Largeur
DCM		112026	Width Descriptor	Descripteur de la largeur
SRT		T-11227	Xiphoid process of sternum	Appendice xiphoïde
UCUM	~~1.4~~	a	Year	Année

Note

1. DAO = *Détection Assistée par Ordinateur*

2. In (113006, DCM, "For Therapy"), therapy could be translated as "*thérapeutique*" as well as "*traitement*". There is an issue with the word "*traitement*" because it is the same word used for image processing. To avoid any ambiguity we have chosen the word "*thérapeutique*", which is less used in common language.

Table E-2 provides a mapping of pathology codes used in DICOM, to ADICAP (*L'association pour le Développement de l'Informatique en Anatomie et Cytologie Pathologiques*).

Table E-2. Mapping of Pathology Codes used in DICOM to ADICAP

Coding Scheme Designator	Coding Scheme Version	Code Value	Code Meaning French Language	Equivalent ADICAP Code
SRT		M-55160	(Tumeur) amyloïde	5310
SRT		M-83240	Adénolipome	A0L2
DCM		111258	Adénome ductal	A0B2

Coding Scheme Designator	Coding Scheme Version	Code Value	Code Meaning French Language	Equivalent ADICAP Code
SRT		M-82040	Adénome lactant	A0M2
SRT		M-89400	Adénome pléomorphe	A0R8
SRT		M-82110	Adénome tubuleux	A0P1
DCM		111250	Adénomyoépithéliome	A0A0
SRT		M-74200	Adénose	6772
DCM		111284	Adénose microglandulaire	6772
SRT		M-74220	Adénose sclérosante	6772
SRT		M-88610	Angiolipome	L0P1
SRT		M-76100	Angiomatose	V0C0
SRT		M-91203	Angiosarcome (hémangiosarcome)	V7A0
SRT		M-84803	Carcinome (mucineux) colloïde	A7N4
SRT		M-82003	Carcinome adénoïde kystique (cylindrome)	A7X6
SRT		M-84013	Carcinome apocrine	A7K6
DCM		111307	Carcinome basocellulaire du mamelon	B7A0
SRT		M-85003	Carcinome canalaire infiltrant	A7A0
DCM		111340	Carcinome épidermoïde du mamelon	E7A0
DCM		111341	Carcinome intracanalaire	A5B2
SRT		D7-F0A02	Carcinome lobulaire in situ mammaire	A5B0
SRT		M-85203	Carcinome lobulaire infiltrant	A7B1
SRT		M-85023	Carcinome mammaire sécrétoire (juvénile)	A7N7
SRT		M-85103	Carcinome médullaire	A7X2
SRT		M-85733	Carcinome métaplasique	A7W0
SRT		M-80503	Carcinome papillaire infiltrant	A7C6
SRT		M-82113	Carcinome tubuleux	A7F0
SRT		M-92200	Chondrome	C0A0
SRT		M-92203	Chondrosarcome	C7A0
SRT		M-78731	Cicatrice radiaire	6773
SRT		D7-90434	Cytostéatonécrose mammaire	5230
SRT		M-78800	Fibomatose	F0F0
SRT		M-90100	Fibroadénome	A0P2
SRT		M-90300	Fibroadénome juvénile	A0P2
SRT		M-88103	Fibrosarcome	F7A0
SRT		D7-90370	Galactophorite ectasiante mammaire (ectasie canalaire mammaire)	6546
SRT		D7-90420	Gynécomastie	6551
SRT		M-75500	Hamartome	D0S0
SRT		M-91200	Hémangiome	V0A0
SRT		D3-F0620	Hémangiome sous-cutané non parenchymateux	V0A0
SRT		M-91220	Hémangiome veineux	VOA8
SRT		M-91501	Hémangiopéricytome	V0K0

Coding Scheme Designator	Coding Scheme Version	Code Value	Code Meaning French Language	Equivalent ADICAP Code
SRT		M-72170	Hyperplasie canalaire	6712
SRT		M-72175	Hyperplasie intracanalaire atypique	6830
SRT		M-72105	Hyperplasie lobulaire atypique	6840
SRT		D7-90428	Hyperplasie lobulaire mammaire	6721
DCM		111298	Hypertrophie juvénile	6080
SRT		D7-90452	Infarctus mammaire	4710
SRT		M-40000	Infection	7140
SRT		D7-90360	Kyste du sein	6544
SRT		M-88900	Léiomyome	L0A0
SRT		M-88903	Léiomyosarcome	L7A0
SRT		M-88500	Lipome	L0L0
SRT		M-95913	Lymphome non hodgkinien	K7G0
SRT		M-96503	Maladie de Hodgkin	K7A0
SRT		M-85403	Maladie de Paget du mamelon	A7B7
DCM		111259	Mastopathie diabétique	5010
DCM		111334	Mélanome malin du mamelon	M7A0
SRT		M-95400	Neurofibrome	N0L0
SRT		M-91803	Ostéosarcome	Q7A0
SRT		M-80500	Papillome	A0P4 (unique), A0S4 (multiple)
SRT		M-97313	Plasmocytome	K7M0
SRT		M-44140	Réaction à corps étranger	7440
SRT		M-90203	Sarcome phyllode (Cystosarcome phyllode malin)	A7P6
SRT		M-95800	Tumeur à cellules granuleuses	X0H4
SRT		M-90201	Tumeur phyllode	A0P6

F Japanese Language Meanings of Selected Codes Used in The DCMR (Normative)

Table F-1. Japanese Language Meanings of Selected Codes

Coding Scheme Designator	Coding Scheme Version	Code Value	Code Meaning English Language	Code Meaning Japanese Language
BI	3.0	II.AC.a	0 - Need additional imaging evaluation	０ - 追加撮影が必要
BI	3.0	II.AC.b.1	1 - Negative	１ - 異常なし
SRT		F-01781	1 o'clock position	1時
SRT		F-0178A	10 o'clock position	１０時
SRT		F-0178B	11 o'clock position	１１時
SRT		F-0178C	12 o'clock position	１２時
BI	3.0	II.AC.b.2	2 - Benign Finding	２ - 良性所見
SRT		F-01782	2 o'clock position	2時
BI	3.0	II.AC.b.3	3 - Probably Benign Finding - short interval follow-up	３ - 良性–しかし悪性を否定できず所見–短い間隔での経過観察が必要
SRT		F-01783	3 o'clock position	3時
BI	3.0	II.AC.b.4	4 - Suspicious abnormality, biopsy should be considered	４ - 悪性の疑い、生検を考慮
SRT		F-01784	4 o'clock position	4時
BI	3.0	II.AC.b.5	5 - Highly suggestive of malignancy, take appropriate action	５ - 悪性、適切な処置が必要
SRT		F-01785	5 o'clock position	5時
SRT		F-01786	6 o'clock position	６時
SRT		F-01787	7 o'clock position	７時
SRT		F-01788	8 o'clock position	８時
SRT		F-01789	9 o'clock position	９時
DCM		111135	Additional projections	追加撮影（Ｐ）
SRT		M-82003	Adenoid cystic carcinoma	嚢胞腺癌
SRT		M-83240	Adenolipoma	腺脂肪腫
SRT		M-89830	Adenomyoepithelioma	腺筋上皮腫
SRT		M-74200	Adenosis	腺症
DCM		111001	Algorithm Name	アルゴリズム 名
DCM		111002	Algorithm Parameters	アルゴリズム・パラメータ
DCM		111003	Algorithm Version	アルゴリズム・バージョン（版番号）
DCM		111242	All algorithms succeeded; with findings	全てのアルゴリズムが成功；所見あり
DCM		111241	All algorithms succeeded; without findings	全てのアルゴリズムが成功；所見なし
SRT		F-01711	Almost entirely fat	脂肪性
SRT		F-0176C	Amorphous calcification	淡く不明瞭な

Coding Scheme Designator	Coding Scheme Version	Code Value	Code Meaning English Language	Code Meaning Japanese Language
SRT		M-55160	Amyloid (tumor)	アミロイド腫瘍
DCM		111004	Analysis Performed	解析済みの
SRT		M-88610	Angiolipoma	血管脂肪腫
SRT		M-76100	Angiomatosis	血管腫症
SRT		M-91203	Angiosarcoma	血管肉腫
SRT		G-A105	Anterior	前方の
DCM		111141	Any decision to biopsy should be based on clinical assessment	臨床評価に基づいた生検の適応決定（D）
SRT		M-84013	Apocrine adenocarcinoma	アポクリン癌
SRT		F-01795	Architectural distortion of breast	乳房の構築の乱れ
DCM		111215	Artifact(s) other than grid or detector artifact	検出器のアーチファクト以外のアーチファクト
DCM		111005	Assessment Category	カテゴリー評価
SRT		F-01793	Asymmetric breast tissue	非対称性乳房組織
SRT		P5-B3412	Asymmetric breast tissue analysis	非対称性乳房組織解析
SRT		F-8A063	Asynchronous involution of breast	乳房の非同期性退縮
SRT		M-72175	Atypical intraductal hyperplasia	異型性乳管過形成；異型性乳管内過形成
SRT		M-72105	Atypical lobular hyperplasia	異型性小葉過形成
BI	3.0	I.E.6	Axillary adenopathy	腋窩リンパ節腫大
SRT		F-0178E	Axillary tail position	腋窩稜：乳腺の腋窩稜（C'領域）
DCM		111307	Basal cell carcinoma of the nipple	乳頭の基底細胞癌
SRT		A-32475	BB shot (Lead Pellet)	鉛小球；BBマーカー
DCM		111143	Biopsy should be considered	要生検（B）
SRT		T-04080	Both breasts	両側：両側乳房
SRT		F-01710	Breast composition	乳房の構成
SRT		P5-B3414	Breast composition analysis	乳房の構成の解析
DCM		111100	Breast geometry	乳房の形状
SRT		D7-90428	Breast lobular hyperplasia	小葉過形成：乳腺小葉過形成
DCM		111007	Breast Outline including Pectoral Muscle Tissue	胸筋組織を含む乳房の輪郭
SRT		A-32110	Bullet	マーカー
DCM		111017	CAD Processing and Findings Summary	CAD処理と所見の要約
SRT		F-01775	Calcification Cluster	石灰化の集簇
DCM		111008	Calcification Distribution	石灰化の分布
DCM		111009	Calcification Type	石灰化のタイプ
SRT		F-01769	Calcified skin of breast	皮膚；乳房の皮膚
DCM		111304	Carcinoma in children	小児乳癌
DCM		111305	Carcinoma in ectopic breast	副乳の乳癌
DCM		111310	Carcinoma in pregnancy and lactation	妊娠・授乳期乳癌
SRT		D7-F0902	Carcinoma in situ of male breast	男性乳癌

Coding Scheme Designator	Coding Scheme Version	Code Value	Code Meaning English Language	Code Meaning Japanese Language
DCM		111306	Carcinoma with endocrine differentiation	内分泌分化を伴う癌
SRT		M-85733	Carcinoma with metaplasia	化生を伴う癌
SRT		A-26800	Catheter	カテーテル
DCM		111203	CC Nipple not centered on image	頭尾方向撮影 乳頭が画像の中央にない
DCM		111202	CC Not all medial tissue visualized	頭尾方向撮影 内側組織が十分見えていない
DCM		111204	CC Posterior nipple line does not measure within 1 cm of MLO	頭尾方向撮影 乳頭後方線が内外斜位方向の１ｃｍ以内に計測できない
DCM		111010	Center	中心部
SRT		F-0178F	Central portion of breast position	中央部：乳腺の中央部
DCM		111011	Certainty of Feature	特徴の確信度
DCM		111012	Certainty of Finding	所見の確信度
DCM		111013	Certainty of Impression	インプレッションの確信度
SRT		M-92200	Chondroma	軟骨腫
SRT		M-92203	Chondrosarcoma	軟骨肉腫
SRT		F-01741	Circumscribed lesion	境界明瞭平滑
SRT		A-12062	Clip	クリップ
DCM		111014	Clockface or region	時計表示あるいは領域
SRT		F-01761	Coarse (popcorn-like) calcification	粗大（ポップコーン状）
DCM		111195	Collimation too close to breast	コリメーションが乳房に近すぎる
SRT		A-1044	Collimator	コリメータ
DCM		111015	Composite Feature	乳房の構成の特徴
DCM		111016	Composite type	乳房の構成のタイプ
DCM		111018	Content Date	記録日
DCM		111019	Content Time	記録時間
SRT		C-B0300	Contrast agent NOS	造影剤
SRT		D7-90360	Cyst of breast	嚢胞：乳腺嚢胞
DCM		111147	Cytologic analysis	細胞診（Ｙ）
DCM		111193	Date sticker is missing	日付けステッカーがない
UCUM	~~1.4~~	d	Day	日
SRT		F-01727	Decrease in number of calcifications	石灰化の数の減少
SRT		M-02530	Decrease in size	サイズの縮小
SRT		F-01796	Mammography breast density	乳房画像の濃度
DCM		111020	Depth	深さ（三次元表示の奥行き）
DCM		111021	Description of Change	変化の記載
DCM		111022	Detection Performed	検出済みの
DCM		111214	Detector artifact(s)	検出器のアーチファクト
DCM		111259	Diabetic fibrous mastopathy	糖尿病性乳腺症
SRT		F-017B3	Difference in location	部位
SRT		F-05179	Difference in location	部位

Coding Scheme Designator	Coding Scheme Version	Code Value	Code Meaning English Language	Code Meaning Japanese Language
SRT		F-017B7	Difference in margin	辺縁
SRT		F-017B5	Difference in number of calcifications	石灰化の数
SRT		F-017B2	Difference in opacity	濃度
SRT		F-017B6	Difference in shape	形状
SRT		F-017B1	Difference in size	大きさ
SRT		F-05173	Difference in size	大きさ
SRT		F-017B4	Difference in spatial proximity	空間的近接判定
SRT		F-017B8	Difference in symmetry	対称性
DCM		111023	Differential Diagnosis/Impression	鑑別診断/インプレッション
SRT		F-01770	Diffuse calcification distribution	びまん性 / 散在性
DCM		111258	Ductal adenoma	乳管腺腫
SRT		M-72170	Ductal hyperplasia, Usual	乳管過形成；乳管内過形成
SRT		P5-40060	Mammary ductogram	乳房造影（Ｇ）
SRT		F-01762	Dystrophic calcification	異栄養性；異栄養性石灰化
SRT		F-01763	Eggshell calcification	卵殻状
DCM		111217	Electrical failure	電気系の故障
SRT		F-01752	Equal density (isodense) lesion	等濃度
SRT		F-01714	Extremely dense	高濃度
DCM		111224	Failed	失敗
DCM		111024	Failed Analyses	解析の失敗
DCM		111025	Failed Detections	検出の失敗
SRT		F-01754	Fat containing (radiolucent) lesion	脂肪濃度を含む（X線透亮性）
SRT		D7-90434	Fat necrosis of breast	脂肪壊死：乳房の脂肪壊死
DCM		111159	Feature detected on images from multiple modalities	多数の検査法で検出される特徴
DCM		111158	Feature detected on multiple images	多数の画像で検出される特徴
DCM		111157	Feature detected on only one of the images	１画像でのみ検出される特徴
DCM		111156	Feature detected on the only image	画像のみで検出される特徴
SRT		M-90100	Fibroadenoma	線維腺腫
DCM		111263	Fibroadenomatoid hyperplasia	線維腺腫様過形成：腺線維筋腫様過形成
SRT		M-78800	Fibromatosis	線維腫症
SRT		M-88103	Fibrosarcoma	線維肉腫
DCM		111072	Finding partially removed	部分的に消失した所見
SRT		F-0176D	Fine, linear (casting) calcification	微細線状
SRT		F-0176E	Fine, linear, branching (casting) calcification	微細線状分枝状
DCM		111191	Flash doesn't include cassette/screen/detector identification	患者情報等欄にカセッテ / スクリーン/検出器名がない
DCM		111188	Flash doesn't include date of examination	患者情報等欄に検査日がない

Coding Scheme Designator	Coding Scheme Version	Code Value	Code Meaning English Language	Code Meaning Japanese Language
DCM		111189	Flash doesn't include facility name and location	患者情報等欄に施設名と所在地がない
DCM		111192	Flash doesn't include mammography unit identification	患者情報等欄に乳房撮影装置名がない
DCM		111187	Flash doesn't include patient name and additional patient id	患者情報等欄に患者の氏名および追加情報がない
DCM		111190	Flash doesn't include technologist identification	患者情報等欄に技師名がない
DCM		111186	Flash is illegible, does not fit, or is lopsided	患者情報等欄が読みにくい、大きさがあっていない、あるいは傾いている
DCM		111185	Flash is not near edge of film	患者情報等欄がフィルムの端にない
SRT		F-01792	Focal asymmetric breast tissue	局所性非対称性乳房組織
SRT		P5-B3410	Focal asymmetric density analysis	局所性非対称性陰影
DCM		111142	Follow-up at short interval (1-11 months)	短期間での経過観察（１－１１ヶ月）（Ｆ）
SRT		M-44140	Foreign body (reaction)	異物反応
SRT		M-83153	Glycogen-rich carcinoma	グリコーゲンに富む癌
SRT		M-95800	Granular cell tumor	顆粒細胞腫
DCM		111208	Grid artifact(s)	グリッドのアーチファクト
SRT		F-01772	Grouped calcification distribution	集簇性
SRT		D7-90420	Gynecomastia	女性化乳房
SRT		M-75500	Hamartoma	過誤腫
SRT		M-91200	Hemangioma	血管腫
SRT		D3-F0620	Hemangioma of subcutaneous tissue	非実質性皮下組織血管腫
SRT		M-91220	Hemangioma - venous	静脈性血管腫
SRT		M-91501	Hemangiopericytoma	血管周皮腫
SRT		F-0176F	Heterogeneous calcification	不均一なあるいは多形性の
SRT		F-01713	Heterogeneously dense	不均一高濃度
SRT		F-01751	High density lesion	高濃度
DCM		111145	Histology using core biopsy	コア針生検（Ｈ）
SRT		M-96503	Hodgkin's disease (lymphoma)	ホジキン病
DCM		111026	Horizontal Pixel Spacing	水平方向ピクセル間隔
SRT		A-16016	ID Plate	IDプレート
DCM		111027	Image Laterality	画像の左右差
DCM		111028	Image Library	画像ライブラリ
DCM		111101	Image Quality	画像の品質
SRT		P5-B3408	Image quality analysis	画像の品質解析
DCM		111029	Image Quality Rating	画質のランク付
DCM		111030	Image Region	画像領域
DCM		111031	Image View	画像表示用符号変換系列
DCM		111032	Image View Modifier	画像表示用符号系列

Coding Scheme Designator	Coding Scheme Version	Code Value	Code Meaning English Language	Code Meaning Japanese Language
SRT		A-04010	Implant	インプラント
SRT		F-0172B	Implant revised since previous mammogram	インプラントの修正
DCM		111033	Impression Description	インプレッションの記載
DCM		111196	Inadequate compression	圧迫不良
DCM		111219	Inappropriate image processing	現像機の故障
SRT		F-01726	Increase in number of calcifications	石灰化の数の増加
SRT		M-02520	Increase in size	サイズの増大
SRT		F-01744	Indistinct lesion	境界不明瞭
SRT		F-01776	Individual Calcification	個々の石灰化
DCM		111233	Individual Impression / Recommendation Analysis	個々のインプレッション / 推奨の解析
DCM		111034	Individual Impression/Recommendation	個々のインプレッション / 推奨
SRT		D7-90452	Infarction of breast	梗塞：乳腺の梗塞
SRT		M-40000	Inflammation	感染
SRT		M-85303	Inflammatory carcinoma	炎症性乳癌
DCM		111206	Insufficient implant displacement incorrect	インプラントの圧排不十分
DCM		111341	Intraductal carcinoma, high grade	非浸潤性乳管癌：ＤＣＩＳ
SRT		T-C4351	Intra-mammary lymph node	乳房内リンパ節
SRT		M-82013	Invasive cribriform carcinoma	浸潤性篩状癌
SRT		M-85003	Infiltrating duct carcinoma	浸潤性乳管癌
SRT		M-85203	Invasive lobular carcinoma	浸潤性小葉癌
SRT		G-A402	Irregular	不整形
SRT		A-1016B	J Wire	Jワイヤー
SRT		M-90300	Juvenile fibroadenoma	若年性線維腺腫
DCM		111277	Juvenille papillomatosis	若年性乳頭腫症
SRT		M-82040	Lactating adenoma	授乳性腺腫
SRT		F-01764	Large rod-like calcification	大きな桿状
SRT		T-04030	Left breast	左：左乳房
SRT		M-88900	Leiomyoma	平滑筋腫
SRT		M-88903	Leiomyosarcoma	平滑筋肉腫
DCM		111035	Lesion Density	病変の濃度
SRT		F-01728	Less defined	より不明瞭になってきた
DCM		111318	Leukemic infiltration	白血病浸潤
SRT		F-01771	Linear calcification distribution	線状
SRT		M-83143	Lipid-rich (lipid-secreting) carcinoma	脂肪に富む（脂質分泌）癌
SRT		M-88500	Lipoma of the breast	脂肪腫
SRT		G-A640	Lobular	分葉状
SRT		D7-F0A02	Lobular carcinoma in situ of breast	非浸潤性小葉癌：ＬＣＩＳ
SRT		F-01753	Low density (not containing fat) lesion	低濃度（脂肪を含まない）

Coding Scheme Designator	Coding Scheme Version	Code Value	Code Meaning English Language	Code Meaning Japanese Language
SRT		T-04003	Lower inner quadrant of breast	内下部：乳房の内下部１／４（B領域）
SRT		T-04005	Lower outer quadrant of breast	外下部：乳房の外下部１／４（D領域）
SRT		F-01766	Lucent-centered calcification	中心透亮性
SRT		R-102D6	Magnification views	拡大撮影（M）
DCM		111334	Malignant melanoma of nipple	乳頭の悪性黒色腫
SRT		D7-90370	Mammary duct ectasia	乳管拡張症
SRT		F-01791	Mammographic breast mass	腫瘤
DCM		111036	Mammography CAD Report	マンモグラフィCADのレポート
DCM		111238	Mammography Quality Control Manual 1999, ACR	マンモグラフィ品質管理マニュアル 1999, ACR
DCM		111037	Margins	辺縁
DCM		111216	Mechanical failure	機械の故障
SRT		M-85103	Medullary carcinoma	髄様癌
DCM		111284	Microglandular adenosis	微小腺管腺症
SRT		F-01742	Microlobulated lesion	微細分葉状
SRT		G-A109	Middle	中央の
SRT		F-01765	Milk of calcium calcification	石灰乳
DCM		111200	MLO Evidence of motion blur	内外斜位方向撮影 体動によるブレがある
DCM		111201	MLO Inframammary fold is not open	内外斜位方向撮影 乳房下溝が開いていない
DCM		111197	MLO Insufficient pectoral muscle	内外斜位方向撮影 胸筋の描出が不十分
DCM		111198	MLO No fat is visualized posterior to fibroglandular tissues	内外斜位方向撮影 乳腺後隙の脂肪が見られない
DCM		111199	MLO Poor separation of deep and superficial breast tissues	内外斜位方向撮影 乳房組織の深部および表在乳腺の分離が不良である
UCUM	~~1.4~~	mo	Month	月
SRT		F-01729	More defined	より明瞭になってきた
DCM		111210	Motion blur	患者の体動
SRT		M-84803	Mucinous adenocarcinoma (Colloid carcinoma)	粘液癌
DCM		111283	Myofibroblastoma	筋線維芽腫
DCM		111144	Needle localization and biopsy	針留置による位置決めと生検（L）
SRT		D0-F035F	Neoplasm of mammary skin	乳房皮膚の新生物
SRT		M-95400	Neurofibroma	神経線維腫
SRT		F-01721	New finding	新しい所見
SRT		T-04100	Nipple	乳頭
SRT		D7-90554	Nipple retraction	乳頭陥凹
DCM		111245	No algorithms succeeded; without findings	全てのアルゴリズムが失敗；所見なし

Coding Scheme Designator	Coding Scheme Version	Code Value	Code Meaning English Language	Code Meaning Japanese Language
DCM		111213	No image	画像なし
SRT		F-01723	No significant changes in the finding	所見上、著変なし
SRT		M-95913	Non-Hodgkin's lymphoma	非ホジキンリンパ腫
DCM		111102	Non-lesion	病変がない
DCM		111140	Normal interval follow-up	通常間隔での経過観察（N）
SRT		M-02000	Normal shape	正常乳頭
DCM		111244	Not all algorithms succeeded; with findings	全てのアルゴリズムが成功した訳ではない；所見あり
DCM		111243	Not all algorithms succeeded; without findings	全てのアルゴリズムが成功した訳ではない；所見なし
DCM		111225	Not Attempted	未施行
DCM		111152	Not for Presentation: Rendering device expected not to present	提示の必要なし：表示装置提示の必要なし
DCM		111038	Number of calcifications	石灰化の数
DCM		111039	Object type	対象のタイプ
SRT		F-01743	Obscured lesion	評価困難
DCM		111322	Occult carcinoma presenting with axillary lymph node metastases	腋窩リンパ節転移を伴う潜伏癌
DCM		111138	Old films for comparison	比較のための以前のフィルム（O）
SRT		A-00D7B	Opaque marker	不透明マーカー
DCM		111040	Original Source	情報源
SRT		M-91803	Osteogenic sarcoma	骨肉腫
DCM		111220	Other failure	他の故障
DCM		111175	Other Marker	他のマーカー
DCM		111041	Outline	輪郭
DCM		111212	Over exposed	露光過多
DCM		111234	Overall Impression / Recommendation Analysis	全体のインプレッション / 推奨の解析
SRT		M-02120	Ovoid shape (Oval)	楕円形
SRT		A-11101	Cardiac Pacemaker	ペースメーカー
SRT		A-10042	Compression paddle	圧縮パドル
SRT		M-85403	Paget's disease, mammary (of the nipple)	乳頭のパジェット病
SRT		M-80503	Papillary carcinoma (invasive)	浸潤性乳頭癌
SRT		M-80500	Papilloma	乳頭腫
DCM		111223	Partially Succeeded	部分的成功
DCM		111042	Pathology	病理
DCM		111043	Patient Orientation Column	患者情報 行
DCM		111044	Patient Orientation Row	患者情報 列
DCM		111045	Pectoral Muscle Outline	胸筋輪郭
DCM		111046	Percent Glandular Tissue	乳腺組織の割合（%）
SRT		M-90201	Phyllodes tumor	良性葉状腫瘍
SRT		M-90203	Phyllodes tumor, malignant	悪性葉状腫瘍

Coding Scheme Designator	Coding Scheme Version	Code Value	Code Meaning English Language	Code Meaning Japanese Language
SRT		M-97313	Plasmacytoma	形質細胞腫
SRT		M-89400	Pleomorphic adenoma	混合腫瘍（多形腺腫）
DCM		111209	Positioning	ポジショニング
SRT		G-A106	Posterior	後方の
DCM		111151	Presentation Optional: Rendering device may present	提示はオプションである：表示装置の提示は自由
DCM		111150	Presentation Required: Rendering device is expected to present	提示が必要である：表示装置の提示必要
DCM		111047	Probability of cancer	癌の可能性
DCM		111292	Pseudoangiomatous stromal hyperplasia	偽血管腫様間質過形成
SRT		F-01767	Punctate calcification	点状
DCM		111048	Quadrant location	位置表示（四分の一円）
DCM		111049	Qualitative Difference	質的相違
DCM		111050	Quality Assessment	品質評価
DCM		111051	Quality Control Standard	品質管理の基準
DCM		111052	Quality Finding	品質に関する所見
SRT		M-78731	Radial scar	放射状硬化性病変（放射状瘢痕）
DCM		111053	Recommended Follow-up	経過観察の推奨
DCM		111054	Recommended Follow-up Date	推奨される経過観察日
DCM		111055	Recommended Follow-up Interval	推奨される経過観察間隔
SRT		F-01773	Regional calcification distribution	領域性
SRT		F-0172A	Removal of implant since previous mammogram	インプラントの除去
DCM		111056	Rendering Intent	結果表示するかどうか
SRT		T-04020	Right breast	右：右乳房
SRT		M-02100	Round shape	円形
SRT		M-78060	Scar tissue	瘢痕組織
SRT		F-01712	Scattered fibroglandular densities	乳腺散在
SRT		M-74220	Sclerosing adenosis	硬化性腺症
DCM		111057	Scope of Feature	特徴の範囲
SRT		M-85023	Secretory (juvenile) carcinoma of the breast	分泌癌（若年性癌）：分泌性乳癌（若年性乳癌）
SRT		F-01774	Segmental calcification distribution	区域性
DCM		111099	Selected region	選択された領域
DCM		111058	Selected Region Description	選択領域の記述
SRT		M-020F9	Shape	形状
DCM		111059	Single Image Finding	1画像の所見
SRT		D0-00050	Skin lesion	皮膚病変
SRT		F-01799	Skin retraction of breast	乳房の皮膚陥凹
SRT		F-0179A	Skin thickening of breast	乳房の皮膚肥厚
DCM		111218	Software failure	ソフトウエアの故障

Coding Scheme Designator	Coding Scheme Version	Code Value	Code Meaning English Language	Code Meaning Japanese Language
SRT		P5-B3402	Spatial collocation analysis	空間的なデータ対応付け解析
SRT		P5-B3404	Spatial proximity analysis	空間的なデータ近接判定解析
SRT		F-01745	Spiculated lesion	スピキュラを伴う
SRT		R-102D7	Spot compression	スポット圧迫撮影（Ｓ）
DCM		111136	Spot magnification view(s)	拡大スポット撮影（Ｖ）
DCM		111340	Squamous cell carcinoma of the nipple	乳頭の扁平上皮癌
SRT		A-13600	Staple	ステープル
DCM		111060	Study Date	検査日
DCM		111061	Study Time	検査時刻
SRT		F-0178D	Subareolar position	乳輪下
DCM		111222	Succeeded	成功
DCM		111062	Successful Analyses	解析の成功
DCM		111063	Successful Detections	検出の成功
DCM		111146	Suggestive of malignancy - take appropriate action	悪性–適切な処置が必要（Ｔ）
DCM		111065	Summary of Analyses	解析の要約
DCM		111064	Summary of Detections	検出の要約
SRT		A-13510	Suture material	縫合；縫合材料
DCM		111155	Target content items are related contra-laterally	Target content itemsは対側のそれらに関連している
DCM		111154	Target content items are related spatially	Target content itemsは空間的に関連している
DCM		111153	Target content items are related temporally	Target content itemsは時間的に関連している
DCM		111194	Technical factors missing	撮影条件がない
SRT		P5-B3406	Temporal correlation	経時的相関
SRT		F-01798	Trabecular thickening of breast	乳房の梁柱の肥厚
SRT		M-82113	Tubular adenocarcinoma	管状癌
SRT		M-82110	Tubular adenoma	管状腺腫
SRT		F-01797	Tubular density	管状影
SRT		P5-B0099	Ultrasound procedure	超音波検査手技（Ｕ）
DCM		111211	Under exposed	露光不足
DCM		111221	Unknown failure	原因不詳の故障
DCM		111176	Unspecified	非特定の物質
DCM		111235	Unusable - Quality renders image unusable	使用不可–画像構成の品質は使用不可である
SRT		T-04002	Upper inner quadrant of breast	内上部：乳房の内上部１／４（A領域）
SRT		T-04004	Upper outer quadrant of breast	外上部：乳房の外上部１／４（C領域）
DCM		111236	Usable - Does not meet the quality control standard	使用可–品質管理の基準に達していない

Coding Scheme Designator	Coding Scheme Version	Code Value	Code Meaning English Language	Code Meaning Japanese Language
DCM		111237	Usable - Meets the quality control standard	使用可–品質管理の基準に達している
SRT		F-0176B	Vascular calcification	血管
DCM		111066	Vertical Pixel Spacing	垂直方向のピクセル間隔
DCM		111179	View and Laterality Marker does not have approved codes	鉛マーカーはFDAのコードがない
DCM		111178	View and Laterality Marker does not have both view and laterality	鉛マーカーは撮影方向と左右の表示がない
DCM		111183	View and Laterality Marker is incorrect	鉛マーカーは正しい位置にない
DCM		111177	View and Laterality Marker is missing	鉛マーカーがみられない
DCM		111180	View and Laterality Marker is not near the axilla	鉛マーカーは腋窩の近くにない
DCM		111184	View and Laterality Marker is off image	鉛マーカーがフィルム外である
DCM		111182	View and Laterality Marker is partially obscured	鉛マーカーは一部覆い隠されている
DCM		111298	Virginal hyperplasia	若年性過形成
UCUM	~~1.4~~	wk	Week	週
UCUM	~~1.4~~	a	Year	年

G English Code Meanings of Selected Codes (Normative)

Table G-1. English Code Meanings of Selected Codes

Coding Scheme Designator	Code Value	Code Meaning
UCUM	1	unary
		no units
UCUM	{ratio}	ratio
SRT	C-10520	Carbon dioxide, NOS
		Carbon dioxide gas
SRT	C-21005	Ethanol
		Ethyl alcohol
SRT	C-81100	Hypotensive agent, NOS
		Antihypertensive agent, NOS
		Antihypertensive drug, NOS
SRT	C-A7400	Thrombolytic agent, NOS
		Fibrinolytic agent, NOS
SRT	C-A7440	Injectable fibrinolysin
		Injectable plasmin
SRT	C-B0300	Contrast agent, NOS
		Radiographic contrast agent, NOS
SRT	C-B1091	Iodohippurate I^131^ sodium
		Iodine^131^ hippuran
SRT	C-B1109	Iodine^131^ polyvinylpyrrolidone
		Iodine^131^ PVP
SRT	C-B1225	Technetium Tc^99^ N-substituted iminodiacetate
		Tc^99^ labeled HIDA
SRT	D3-40208	Congenital pulmonary arteriovenous fistula
		Congenital coronary artery fistula to pulmonary artery
SRT	D4-33142	Pulmonary artery conduit
		Congenital pulmonary artery conduit
SRT	D4-33512	Pulmonary vein confluence
		Congenital pulmonary vein confluence
SRT	D4-33514	Pulmonary venous atrium
		Congenital pulmonary venous atrium
SRT	D4-33516	Systemic venous atrium
		Congenital systemic venous atrium
SRT	R-10206	Antero-posterior
		AP
SRT	R-10214	Postero-anterior

Coding Scheme Designator	Code Value	Code Meaning
		PA
SRT	R-10246	Oblique axial
		Oblique caudo-cranial
		Oblique cranio-caudal
		Oblique transaxial
		Off-axial
		Off-axial projection
SRT	R-10224	Medial-lateral
		Medio-lateral
SRT	R-10230	Lateral-medial
		Latero-medial
SRT	R-10232	Right lateral projection
		Left to right beam projection
SRT	R-10236	Left lateral projection
		Right to left beam projection
SRT	R-10242	caudad
		caudal projection
		cranio-caudal projection
SRT	R-10244	cephalad
		cranial projection
		caudo-cranial projection
		from below
SRT	R-4087B	transforamenal
		optic foramen projection
SRT	G-A100	Right
		Right lateral
SRT	G-A101	Left
		Left lateral
SRT	G-A102	Bilateral
		Right and left
SRT	G-A103	Unilateral
		One-sided
SRT	G-A105	Anterior
		Ventral
SRT	G-A106	Posterior
		Dorsal
SRT	G-A107	Cephalic
		Cephalad
		Rostral
		Cranial
SRT	G-A108	Caudal

Coding Scheme Designator	Code Value	Code Meaning
		Caudad
SRT	G-A109	Medial
		Median
		Middle
SRT	G-A10A	Mediolateral
		Midline
SRT	G-A112	External
		Outer
SRT	G-A113	Internal
		Inner
SRT	G-A115	Inferior
		Lower
SRT	G-A116	Superior
		Upper
SRT	G-A138	Coronal
		Frontal
SRT	G-A140	Deep
		Profundis
SRT	R-102CD	Sagittal Projection
		Lateral Projection
SRT	G-4022	Contact with
		Direct contact
SRT	G-A170	Hilar
		Hilus
SRT	G-A174	Edge
		Along edge
SRT	G-D105	Intracutaneous route
		Intradermal route
SRT	G-D140	Oral route
		Peroral route
SRT	G-D164	Vaginal route
		Per vagina
SRT	P1-05535	Catheterization
		Insertion of catheter
SRT	P1-30350	Atherectomy, NOS
		Removal of atherosclerotic plaque from artery, NOS
SRT	T-15460	Wrist joint, NOS
		Joint of Wrist, NOS
SRT	T-32000	Endo-cardiac
		Intra-cardiac
SRT	T-41000	Endo-arterial

Coding Scheme Designator	Code Value	Code Meaning
		Intra-arterial
SRT	T-46010	Innominate artery
		Brachiocephalic artery
		Brachiocephalic trunk
SRT	T-48170	Internal jugular vein
		Vena jugularis interna
SRT	T-48620	Innominate vein
		Brachiocephalic vein
SRT	T-48810	Portal vein
		Vena portae
SRT	T-D4450	Omental bursa
		Lesser peritoneal sac
LN	33068-8	Thoracic Area
		FTA
LN	33070-4	Inner Orbital Diameter
		IOD
LN	11727-5	Estimated Weight
		EFW
LN	11948-7	Fetal Heart Rate
		HR
LN	11778-8	Estimated Date of Delivery
		EDD
LN	11955-2	Last Menstrual Period
		LMP
LN	11979-2	Abdominal Circumference
		AC
LN	11818-2	Anterior-Posterior Abdominal Diameter
		APAD
LN	11820-8	Biparietal Diameter
		BPD
LN	11824-0	BPD area corrected
		BPDa
LN	11963-6	Femur Length
		FL
LN	11984-2	Head Circumference
		HC
LN	11851-3	Occipital-Frontal Diameter
		OFD
LN	11988-3	Thoracic Circumference
		TC
LN	11862-0	Tranverse Abdominal Diameter

Coding Scheme Designator	Code Value	Code Meaning
		TAD
LN	11863-8	Trans Cerebellar Diameter
		TCD
		TDC
LN	11864-6	Transverse Thoracic Diameter
		TTD
LN	11629-3	Outer Orbital Diameter
		OOD
LN	11726-7	Peak Velocity
		Peak Systolic Velocity
SRT	G-A188	Mid-Longitudinal
		Mid
SRT	T-45170	Carotid Bulb
		Carotid Sinus
LN	8277-6	Body Surface Area
		BSA
LN	29462-9	Pulmonary-to-Systemic Shunt Flow Ratio
		Qp/Qs
SRT	R-42047	Antegrade Direction
		Antegrade Flow
SRT	R-42E61	Retrograde Direction
		Regurgitant Flow
LN	11957-8	Crown Rump Length
		CRL
SRT	P1-48501	Breast implantation
		Implant procedure
SRT	P1-48520	Removal of breast implant
		Explantation
SRT	D0-00165	Weal
		Hives
SRT	D7-90010	Disorder of breast implant
		Breast implant problem
SRT	D7-90530	Breast lump
		Lump or thickening
SRT	D7-90560	Peau d'orange surface of breast
		Peau d'orange
SRT	D7-90565	Bloody nipple discharge
		Bloody discharge
SRT	DD-66A67	Hemorrhage postprocedure
		Abnormal bleeding
SRT	DD-67700	Infection as complication of medical care

Coding Scheme Designator	Code Value	Code Meaning
		Infection
SRT	F-01BF8	Ultrasound scan normal
		Normal; the finding is not seen sonographically
SRT	F-01E06	Indeterminate result
		Inconclusive
SRT	F-02B9B	Nottingham Combined Grade cannot be determined
		GX - grade cannot be assessed
SRT	F-8A057	Calcification of breast
		Calcifications
SRT	F-8A074	Discoloration of skin of breast
		Redness of skin
SRT	F-8A09C	Nipple problem
		Nipple abnormality
SRT	F-A2632	Persistent pain following procedure
		Unusual pain
SRT	F-A5581	Vasovagal attack
		Vasovagal reaction
SRT	G-F616	Nottingham Combined Grade I: 3-5 points
		G1 - Low combined histologic grade (favorable)
SRT	G-F617	Nottingham Combined Grade II: 6-7 points
		G2 - Intermediate combined histo grade (moderately favorable)
SRT	G-F618	Nottingham Combined Grade III: 8-9 points
		G3 - High combined histologic grade (unfavorable)
SRT	M-78280	Surgical scar
		Post-surgical scar
SRT	P1-03106	Computed tomography guided biopsy
		CT guided
SRT	P1-03107	Magnetic resonance imaging guided biopsy
		MRI guided
SRT	P1-03115	Ultrasound guided biopsy
		Ultrasound guided
SRT	P1-48011	Pre-biopsy localization of breast lesion
		Localization for surgical biopsy
SRT	P1-48142	Diagnostic aspiration of breast cyst
		Cyst aspiration
SRT	P1-48145	Fine needle aspiration of breast
		FNA - Fine needle aspiration
SRT	P1-48304	Core needle biopsy of breast
		Core biopsy
SRT	P1-4830F	Breast - surgical biopsy
		Surgical biopsy

Coding Scheme Designator	Code Value	Code Meaning
SRT	P2-4A000	Examination of breast
		Clinical breast exam
SRT	P5-00032	Diagnostic radiography, stereotactic localization
		Stereotactic
SRT	P5-40030	Specimen radiography of breast
		Specimen imaging
SRT	P5-D0042	Radionuclide localization of tumor, limited area
		Scintimammography
SRT	R-20099	O/E - axillary lymphadenopathy
		Large axillary lymph nodes
SRT	R-207D7	O/E - Breast lump palpated
		Palpable abnormality
SRT	R-40FB9	Before procedure
		Pre-
SRT	R-41DDC	High risk tumor
		High risk
SRT	R-422A4	After procedure
		Follow-up
SRT	R-101BA	vessel lumen cross sectional area reduction
		lumen area stenosis
SRT	R-101BB	vessel lumen diameter reduction
		lumen diameter stenosis
SRT	P5-B0700	Ultrasonic guidance procedure
		Ultrasound guided
SRT	F-01711	Almost entirely fat
		Almost entirely fat (< = 10% fibroglandular)
SRT	F-01712	Scattered fibroglandular densities
		Scattered fibroglandular tissue (11% - 50% fibroglandular)
SRT	F-01713	Heterogeneously dense
		Heterogeneously dense (51% - 75% fibroglandular)
SRT	F-01714	Extremely dense
		Extremely dense (greater than 75% fibroglandular)
SRT	F-0176F	Heterogeneous calcification
		Coarse heterogeneous calcification
SRT	F-01792	Focal asymmetric breast tissue
		Focal asymmetry
SRT	F-01793	Asymmetric breast tissue
		Global asymmetry
SRT	F-01797	Tubular density
		Asymmetric tubular structure/solitary dilated duct
SRT	M-85002	Intraductal carcinoma, non-infiltrating

Coding Scheme Designator	Code Value	Code Meaning
		DCIS
SRT	P0-009B4	Evaluation procedure
		Clinical evaluation
SRT	P5-D0061	Radioisotope scan of lymphatic system
		Lymphoscintigraphy
SRT	A-25612	Embolization coil
		Gianturco coil
SRT	T-46010	Brachiocephalic artery
		Brachiocephalic trunk
		Innominate artery
DCM	111046	Percent Fibroglandular Tissue
		Percent Glandular Tissue

H Code Meanings of LOINC Codes in DCMR

Table H-1. Code Meanings of LOINC Codes

Code Value	Code Meaning
10160-0	History of Medication Use
11329-0	History
11450-4	Problem List
11522-0	Echocardiography Report
11525-3	Ultrasound Obstetric and Gyn Report
11528-7	Radiology Report
11538-6	CT Chest Report
11539-4	CT Head Report
11540-2	CT Abdomen Report
11541-0	MRI Head Report
11612-9	Aborta
11623-6	Fourth Quadrant Diameter
11624-4	First Quadrant Diameter
11625-1	Third Quadrant Diameter
11626-9	Second Quadrant Diameter
11629-3	Outer Orbital Diameter
11636-8	Live Births
11653-3	End Diastolic Velocity
11665-7	Minimum Diastolic Velocity
11692-1	Time averaged peak velocity
11726-7	Peak Velocity
11726-7	Peak Velocity
11727-5	Estimated Weight
11732-5	EFW by AC, BPD, FL, HC, Hadlock 1985
11734-1	EFW by AC, BPD, FL, Hadlock 1984
11735-8	EFW by AC, BPD, FL, Hadlock 1985
11738-2	EFW by AC, BPD, Hadlock 1984
11739-0	EFW by AC and BPD, Shepard 1982
11746-5	EFW by AC, FL, HC, Hadlock 1985
11750-7	EFW by AC, FL, Hadlock 1984
11751-5	EFW by AC, FL, Hadlcok 1985
11754-9	EFW by AC, HC Hadlock 1984
11756-4	EFW by AC, Campbell 1975
11767-1	EFW percentile rank
11778-8	Estimated Date of Delivery
11779-6	EDD from LMP
11780-4	EDD from ovulation date
11781-2	EDD from average ultrasound age

Code Value	Code Meaning
11793-7	Follicle Diameter
11816-6	Yolk Sac length
11818-2	Anterior-Posterior Abdominal Diameter
11819-0	Anterior-Posterior Trunk Diameter
11820-8	Biparietal Diameter
11823-2	Cephalic Index
11824-0	BPD area corrected
11825-7	Left Kidney width
11827-3	Right Kidney width
11829-9	Left Ovary Width
11830-7	Right Ovary Width
11834-9	Left Kidney length
11836-4	Right Kidney length
11840-6	Left Ovary Length
11841-4	Right Ovary Length
11850-5	Gestational Sac Diameter
11851-3	Occipital-Frontal Diameter
11853-9	Left Kidney thickness
11855-4	Right Kidney thickness
11857-0	Left Ovary Height
11858-8	Right Ovary Height
11860-4	Cisterna Magna
11860-4	Cisterna Magna length
11862-0	Tranverse Abdominal Diameter
11863-8	Trans Cerebellar Diameter
11863-8	Trans Cerebellar Diameter
11864-6	Transverse Thoracic Diameter
11871-1	FL/AC
11872-9	FL/BPD
11873-7	FL/HC
11878-6	Number of Fetuses by US
11884-4	Average Ultrasound Age
11885-1	Gestational Age by LMP
11885-1	Gestational Age by LMP
11886-9	Gestational Age by ovulation date
11888-5	Composite Ultrasound Age
11889-3	AC, Campbell 1975
11892-7	AC, Hadlock 1984
11893-5	AC, Jeanty 1984
11900-8	BPD, Doubilet 1993
11901-6	BPDa, Hadlock 1982
11902-4	BPD, Hadlock 1984

Code Value	Code Meaning
11903-2	BPD, Hansmann 1985
11905-7	BPD, Jeanty 1984
11906-5	BPD, Kurtz 1980
11907-3	BPD, Sabbagha 1978
11910-7	CRL, Hadlock 1992
11911-5	CRL, Hansmann 1985
11913-1	CRL, Nelson 1981
11914-9	CRL, Robinson 1975
11917-2	CRL, Jeanty 1984
11918-0	Fibula, Merz 1987
11920-6	FL, Hadlock 1984
11921-4	FL, Hansmann 1985
11922-2	FL, Hohler 1982
11923-0	FL, Jeanty 1984
11924-8	FL, Merz 1987
11926-3	Foot Length, Mercer 1987
11928-9	GS, Hellman 1969
11929-7	GS, Rempen 1991
11932-1	HC, Hadlock 1984
11934-7	HC, Jeanty 1984
11936-2	Humerus, Jeanty 1984
11937-0	Humerus, Merz 1987
11939-6	Radius, Merz 1987
11941-2	Tibia, Jeanty 1984
11944-6	Ulna, Jeanty 1984
11945-3	Ulna, Merz 1987
11947-9	HC/AC
11948-7	Fetal Heart Rate
11955-2	Last Menstrual Period
11957-8	Crown Rump Length
11961-0	Cervix Length
11962-8	Clavicle length
11963-6	Femur Length
11964-4	Fibula length
11965-1	Foot length
11966-9	Humerus length
11967-7	Radius length
11968-5	Tibia length
11969-3	Ulna length
11976-8	Ovulation date
11977-6	Para
11979-2	Abdominal Circumference

Code Value	Code Meaning
11984-2	Head Circumference
11988-3	Thoracic Circumference
11996-6	Gravida
12008-9	Pulsatility Index
12023-8	Resistivity Index
12144-2	Systolic to Diastolic Velocity Ratio
12145-9	Endometrium Thickness
12146-7	Nuchal Fold thickness
12164-0	Left Ovary Volume
12165-7	Right Ovary Volume
12170-7	Width of Hemisphere
12171-5	Lateral Ventrical width
17977-0	Left Atrium Area A4C view
17978-8	Mitral Valve A-Wave Peak Velocity
17985-3	Left Atrium to Aortic Root Ratio
17988-7	Right Atrium Area A4C view
17995-2	Thoracic Aorta Coarctation Systolic Peak Instantaneous Gradient
17996-0	Aortic Valve Cusp Separation
17998-6	Aortic Valve Regurgitant Diastolic Deceleration Time
18006-7	Inferior Vena Cava Diameter
18011-7	Aortic Arch Diameter
18012-5	Ascending Aortic Diameter
18013-3	Descending Aortic Diameter
18015-8	Aortic Root Diameter
18019-0	Left Pulmonary Artery Diameter
18020-8	Main Pulmonary Artery Diameter
18021-6	Right Pulmonary Artery Diameter
18026-5	Left Ventricular End Diastolic Volume
18030-7	Tricuspid Valve A Wave Peak Velocity
18031-5	Tricuspid Valve E Wave Peak Velocity
18035-6	Mitral Regurgitation dP/dt derived from Mitral Reg. velocity
18037-2	Mitral Valve E-Wave Peak Velocity
18038-0	Mitral Valve E to A Ratio
18040-6	Mitral Valve E-F Slope by M-Mode
18041-4	Aortic Valve Ejection Time
18043-0	Left Ventricular Ejection Fraction by US
18050-5	Inferior Vena Cava % Collapse
18051-3	Left Ventricular Fractional Shortening
18053-9	Left Ventricle Posterior Wall % Thickening
18054-7	Interventricular Septum % Thickening
18070-3	Right Atrium Systolic Pressure
18071-1	Left Ventricular Isovolumic Relaxation Time

Code Value	Code Meaning
18076-0	Left Ventricle Systolic Major Axis
18077-8	Left Ventricle Diastolic Major Axis
18087-7	Left Ventricle Mass
18096-8	Pulmonic valve Area by continuity
18118-0	LV Wall Motion Segmental Findings
18139-6	Stage
18148-7	Left Ventricular End Systolic Volume
18152-9	Left Ventricle Posterior Wall Diastolic Thickness
18153-7	Right Ventricle Anterior Wall Diastolic Thickness
18154-5	Interventricular Septum Diastolic Thickness
18155-2	Interventricular Septum to Posterior Wall Thickness Ratio
18156-0	Left Ventricle Posterior Wall Systolic Thickness
18157-8	Right Ventricular Anterior Wall Systolic Thickness
18158-6	Interventricular Septum Systolic Thickness
18179-2	Wall Segment
18185-9	Gestational Age
18745-0	Cardiac Catheterization Report
18747-6	CT Report
18748-4	Diagnostic Imaging Report
18755-9	MRI Report
18756-7	MRI Spine Report
18757-5	Nuclear Medicine Report
18758-3	PET Scan Report
18760-9	Ultrasound Report
18782-3	Findings
18783-1	Recommendations
18785-6	Indications for Procedure
18834-2	Previous Findings
19005-8	Impressions
20167-3	Acceleration Index
20168-1	Acceleration time
20217-6	Deceleration time
20247-3	Peak Gradient
20295-2	Time from Q wave to Pulmonic Valve Closes
20352-1	Time averaged mean velocity
29436-3	Left Ventricle Internal End Diastolic Dimension
29438-9	Left Ventricle Internal Systolic Dimension
29449-6	Mitral Valve Regurgitant Volume by Proximal Isovelocity Surface Area Method
29450-4	Pulmonary Vein Systolic Peak Velocity
29451-2	Pulmonary Vein Diastolic Peak Velocity
29452-0	Pulmonary Vein Systolic to Diastolic Ratio
29453-8	Pulmonary Vein Atrial Contraction Reversal Peak Velocity

Code Value	Code Meaning
29460-3	Thoracic Aorta Coarctation Systolic Peak Velocity
29462-9	Pulmonary-to-Systemic Shunt Flow Ratio
29463-7	Patient Weight
29463-7	Patient weight
29469-4	Left Atrium Antero-posterior Systolic Dimension
29471-0	Hepatic Vein Systolic Peak Velocity
29472-8	Hepatic Vein Diastolic Peak Velocity
29473-6	Hepatic Vein Systolic to Diastolic Ratio
29474-4	Hepatic Vein Atrial Contraction Reversal Peak Velocity
29486-8	Left Atrial Appendage Peak Velocity
29549-3	Medications Administered
33065-4	Ectopic Pregnancies
33066-2	Estimated LMP by EDD
33067-0	Conception Date
33068-8	Thoracic Area
33069-6	Nuchal Translucency
33070-4	Inner Orbital Diameter
33071-2	Spine Length
33072-0	AC, ASUM 2000
33073-8	AC, Hansmann1985
33074-6	AC, Lessoway 1998
33075-3	AC, Mertz 1988
33076-1	AC, Shinozuka 1996
33077-9	A-P Abdominal Diameter, Lessoway 1998
33078-7	AxT, Shinozuka 1996
33079-5	BPD, ASUM 1989
33080-3	BPD, Lessoway 1998
33081-1	BPD, Mertz 1988
33082-9	BPD, Osaka 1989
33083-7	BPD, Rempen 1991
33084-5	BPD, Shinozuka 1996
33085-2	BPD, Tokyo 1986
33086-0	BPD-oi, Chitty 1997
33087-8	BPD-oo, Chitty 1997
33088-6	Clavicle length, Yarkoni 1985
33089-4	CRL, ASUM 1991
33090-2	CRL, ASUM 2000
33091-0	CRL, Daya 1993
33092-8	CRL, Jeanty 1982
33093-6	CRL, Osaka 1989
33094-4	CRL, Rempen 1991
33095-1	CRL, Shinozuka 1996

Code Value	Code Meaning
33096-9	CRL, Tokyo 1986
33097-7	Fibula, Jeanty 1983
33098-5	FL, Chitty 1997
33099-3	FL, Jeanty 1982
33100-9	FL, Lessoway 1998
33101-7	FL, Osaka 1989
33102-5	FL, Shinozuka 1996
33103-3	FL, Tokyo 1986
33104-1	GS, Daya 1991
33105-8	GS, Hansmann 1979
33106-6	GS, Hansmann 1982
33107-4	GS, Nyberg 1992
33108-2	GS, Tokyo 1986
33109-0	HC, ASUM 2000
33110-8	HC measured, Chitty 1997
33111-6	HC derived, Chitty 1997
33112-4	HC, Hansmann 1985
33113-2	HC, Jeanty 1982
33114-0	HC, Lessoway 1998
33115-7	HC Merz, 1988
33116-5	Humerus Length, ASUM 2000
33117-3	Humerus Length, Osaka 1989
33118-1	Length of Vertebra, Tokyo 1986
33119-9	OFD, ASUM 2000
33120-7	OFD, Hansmann 1986
33121-5	OFD, Lessoway 1998
33122-3	IOD, Mayden 1982
33123-1	IOD, Trout 1994
33124-9	OOD, Mayden, 1982
33125-6	OOD, Trout 1994
33126-4	Radius, Jeanty 1983
33127-2	Spine Length, Tokyo, 1989
33128-0	TAD, Eriksen 1985
33129-8	TAD Hansmann, 1979
33130-6	TAD, Tokyo 1986
33131-4	ThC, Chitkara 1987
33132-2	TCD, Chitty 1994
33133-0	TCD, Goldstein 1987
33134-8	TCD, Hill 1990
33135-5	TCD, Nimrod 1986
33136-3	Transverse Thoracic Diameter, Hansmann 1985
33137-1	Transverse Thoracic Diameter, Lessoway 1998

Code Value	Code Meaning
33138-9	Fetal Trunk Cross-Sectional Area, Osaka 1989
33139-7	EFW by BPD, TTD, Hansmann 1986
33140-5	EFW by BPD, FTA, FL, Osaka 1990
33141-3	EFW1 by Shinozuka 1996
33142-1	EFW2 by Shinozuka 1996
33143-9	EFW3 by Shinozuka 1996
33144-7	EFW by BPD, APAD, TAD, FL, Tokyo 1987
33145-4	AC by GA, ASUM 2000
33146-2	AC by GA, Hadlock 1984
33147-0	AC (measured) by GA, Chitty 1994
33147-0	AC (measured) by GA, Chitty 1994
33148-8	AC by GA, Merz 1988
33149-6	AC by GA, Shinozuka 1996
33150-4	AxT by GA, Shinozuka 1996
33151-2	BPD by GA, ASUM 2000
33152-0	BPD outer-outer by GA, Chitty 1994
33153-8	BPD by GA, Jeanty 1982
33154-6	BPD by GA, Merz 1988
33155-3	BPD by GA, Rempen 1991
33156-1	BPD by GA, Shinozuka 1996
33157-9	Cephalic Index, by GA Chitty 1994
33158-7	Cephalic Index by GA, Hadlock 1981
33159-5	CRL by GA, ASUM 2000
33160-3	CRL by GA, Rempen1991
33161-1	CRL, by GA, Shinozuka 1996
33162-9	EFW by GA, Hadlock 1991
33163-7	EFW by GA, Hansmann 1986
33164-5	Fibula by GA, by GA Jeanty 1983
33165-2	FL by GA, ASUM 2000
33166-0	FL by GA, Hadlock 1984
33167-8	FL by GA, Chitty 1994
33168-6	FL by GA, Jeanty 1982
33169-4	FL by GA, Merz 1988
33170-2	FL by GA, Shinozuka 1996
33171-0	GS by GA, Rempen 1991
33172-8	HC by GA, ASUM 2000
33173-6	HC by GA, Hadlock 1984
33174-4	HC derived by GA, Chitty 1994
33175-1	HC by GA, Jeanty 1982
33176-9	HC by GA, Merz 1988
33177-7	Humerus Length by GA, ASUM 2000
33178-5	OFD by GA, ASUM 2000

Code Value	Code Meaning
33179-3	OFD by GA, Chitty 1994
33180-1	Radius, by GA, Jeanty 1983
33181-9	TCD by GA, Goldstein 1987
33182-7	HC/AC by GA, Campbell 1977
33183-5	FWP by GA, Hadlock 1991
33184-3	FWP by GA, Williams, 1982
33185-0	FWP by GA, Alexander, 1996
33186-8	Male Singleton BWP by GA, Arbuckle 1993
33187-6	Female Singleton BWP by GA, Arbuckle 1993
33188-4	Female Twins BWP by GA, Arbuckle 1993
33189-2	FWP by GA, Brenner 1976
33190-0	FWP by MA, Hadlock 1985
33191-8	APAD * TAD
33192-6	Uterus Volume
33196-7	Posterior Horn Lateral ventricular width
33197-5	Anterior Horn Lateral ventricular width
33198-3	BPD by GA, Hadlock 1984
33199-1	Male Twins BWP by GA, Arbuckle 1993
33537-2	AC, Jeanty 1982
33538-0	BPD, Hansmann 1986
33539-8	BPD, Jeanty 1982
33540-6	CRL, Hansmann 1986
33541-4	FL, Hansmann 1986
33542-2	FL, Merz 1988
33543-0	HC, Hansmann 1986
33544-8	OFD, Hansmann 1985
33545-5	BD, Jeanty 1982
33546-3	AC (derived), Chitty 1994
33556-2	BPD outer-inner by GA, Chitty 1994
33867-3	Velocity ratio
33868-1	ICA/CCA velocity ratio
33869-9	Renal Artery/Aorta velocity ratio
55107-7	Addendum
55108-5	Patient Presentation
55109-3	Complications
55110-1	Conclusions
55111-9	Current Procedure Descriptions
55112-7	Summary
55113-5	Key Images
55114-3	Prior Procedure Descriptions
55115-0	Request
55281-0	Number of Fetuses

Code Value	Code Meaning
55752-0	Clinical Information
73568-8	Communication of Critical Results
73569-6	Radiation Exposure and Protection Information
8277-6	Body Surface Area
8302-2	Patient Height

I Relationship of Endoscopy Procedures to Anatomic Regions (Informative)

Table I-1 provides examples of the common nomenclature for the type of endoscopy performed, and the code value suggested for use for anatomic region in CID 4040 “Endoscopy Anatomic Regions”.

Table I-1. Examples of the Common Nomenclature for the Type of Endoscopy Performed

Coding Scheme Designator	Code Value	Code Meaning	Example of the type of endoscopy for which this region is applicable (Informative)
SRT	T-D4000	Abdomen	Laparoscopy
SRT	T-59490	Anus, rectum and sigmoid colon	Rectosigmoidoscopy
SRT	T-60610	Bile duct	
SRT	T-74000	Bladder	Cystoscopy
SRT	T-DD123	Bladder and urethra	Panendoscopy (urethrocystoscopy)
SRT	T-26000	Bronchus	Bronchoscopy
SRT	T-83200	Cervix	Colposcopy
SRT	T-D3000	Chest	Thoracoscopy
SRT	T-DD163	Esophagus, stomach and duodenum	Upper gastrointestinal endoscopy
SRT	T-AB200	External auditory canal	Otoscopy
SRT	T-63000	Gallbladder	Laparoscopic cholecystectomy
SRT	T-D7000	Inguinal region	Endoscopic inguinal hernia repair
SRT	T-15001	Joint	Arthroscopy
SRT	T-71000	Kidney	Percutaneous renal endoscopy
SRT	T-D9200	Knee	Arthroscopy of knee
SRT	T-59000	Large intestine	Colonoscopy
SRT	T-24100	Larynx	Laryngoscopy
SRT	T-40230	Lumen of blood vessel	Endoluminal (intravascular) endoscopy
SRT	T-D3300	Mediastinum	Mediastinoscopy
SRT	T-2300C	Naso pharynx	Naso pharyngoscopy
SRT	T-22000	Paranasal sinus	Endoscopic sinus surgery
SRT	T-55002	Pharynx	Pharyngoscopy
SRT	T-20101	Pharynx and larynx	Laryngopharyngoscopy
SRT	T-59600	Rectum	Proctoscopy
SRT	T-D2220	Shoulder	Arthroscopy of shoulder
SRT	T-59470	Sigmoid colon	Sigmoidoscopy
SRT	T-D0146	Spine	Spinal endoscopy
SRT	T-DD006	Trachea and bronchus	Tracheobronchoscopy
SRT	T-70010	Upper urinary tract	Percutaneous or retrograde ureteric and renal endoscopy
SRT	T-73800	Ureter	Percutaneous or retrograde ureteric endoscopy

Coding Scheme Designator	Code Value	Code Meaning	Example of the type of endoscopy for which this region is applicable (Informative)
SRT	T-88920	Uterus and fallopian tubes	Culdoscopy

J SNOMED DICOM Microglossary Retired Codes (Normative)

This Annex identifies coded terms specified in earlier versions of the Standard that were included in the SNOMED DICOM Microglossary. The Microglossary and these coded terms are retired. Some of the codes conflict with codes defined in SNOMED. Additionally, some SNOMED coded terms specified in earlier versions of the Standard have been retired and replaced by SNOMED to avoid ambiguities in concept, and are noted here as well.

Implementers of the Standard are cautioned that:

- some of the codes noted as retired are still valid SNOMED codes, but with different meanings; it is thus the combination of code and meaning that is retired
- some applications may continue to send retired codes with the meaning defined in this Annex
- the retired codes may be associated with coding scheme designator 99SDM or SNM3
- retired codes may be encountered in existing SOP Instances stored in archives
- applications receiving SOP Instances should continue to support retired codes with the meaning defined in this Annex
- some applications may not trigger expected behavior (e.g., hanging protocols, image processing) when receiving SOP Instances with the replacement codes
- DICOM applications and SOP Instances shall never use the retired codes with a meaning other than that defined in this Annex

Table J-1. SNOMED DICOM Microglossary Retired Codes

Retired Code Value	Code Meaning	Replacement Code	Notes
G-5190	Headfirst	F-10470	
G-5191	Feet-first	F-10480	
G-A11A	Mid-longitudinal	G-A188	
G-A11B	Parasagittal	G-A189	
G-A12A	Intraluminal	R-42142	
G-A16A	Capsule	G-A171	Replacement code has meaning "Capsular" G-A16A remains in use as "Area of defined region"
G-A16B	Lumen	T-D0048	
G-A16C	Contact	G-4022	Replacement code has meaning "Contact with" G-A16C remains in use as "Part of tooth"
G-A16D	Parenchyma	T-D0062	

Retired Code Value	Code Meaning	Replacement Code	Notes
J-83250	Metal (Lead) Marker	A-00D7B	
R-102C9	Transthoracic	R-40885	
R-102CA	Lordotic	R-40799	
R-102CB	Transforamenal	R-4087B	
R-102CC	Transoral	G-D00B	
R-102CE	Transorbital	R-40554	
R-11300	Transverse	G-A117	
Y-X1770	Cranio-caudal exaggerated laterally	R-1024A	
Y-X1771	Cranio-caudal exaggerated medially	R-1024B	
T-D1217	Maxilla and mandible	T-D1213	
T-D1480	Orbit	T-D14AE	
T-D6151	Uterus and fallopian tubes	T-88920	
G-0371	% Area Reduction	R-101BA	
G-0372	% Diameter Reduction	R-101BB	
G-C295	Route of Administration	G-C340	
G-D100	Route of Administration	G-C340	
T-42501	Abdominal Aorta	T-42500	
T-42303	Aortic Arch	T-42300	
T-45011	Carotid Artery	T-45010	
T-A600A	Cerebellum	T-A6000	
T-D00CC	Entire Spine	T-D0146	
T-48500	Pulmonary Vein	T-48581	
T-D8300	Elbow	T-15430	
T-12402	Forearm	T-D8500	
T-D2500	Hip	T-15710	
T-D4909	Kidney	T-71000	
T-62002	Liver	T-62000	
T-D4034	Pancreas	T-65000	
T-55002	Pharynx	T-55000	
T-11500	Spine	T-D0146	
T-D4035	Spleen	T-C3000	
T-9400F	Testis	T-94000	
T-4600A	Thoracic aorta	T-42070	
T-C8001	Thymus	T-C8000	
T-D6151	Uterus and fallopian tubes	T-88920	
T-73800	Ureter	T-73000	
T-83009	Uterus	T-83000	
T-D8600	Wrist	T-15460	
T-11167	Zygoma	T-11166	
P5-B3003	Transthoracic echocardiography	P5-B3012	
P5-B3004	Epicardial echocardiography	P0-05F95	
P5-B3082	Pediatric echocardiography	P5-B300F	

Retired Code Value	Code Meaning	Replacement Code	Notes
P5-B3083	Intraoperative echocardiography	P5-B300C	
P5-01000	Image acquisition procedure		
P5-01101	Image acquisition after administration of contrast agent		
P5-01103	Image acquisition during cardiac pacing	P2-35000	
P5-01104	Image acquisition at user-defined cardiac pacing rate	P2-35000	
P5-01111	Image acquisition during hand grip maneuver	P2-71306	
P5-01112	Image acquisition during Valsalva	R-40928	
P5-01113	Image acquisition during postural maneuver		
P5-01120	Pre-procedure image acquisition	R-40FB9	
P5-01121	Preoperative image acquisition	R-40FB9	
P5-01130	Intra-procedure image acquisition	R-40FBA	
P5-01131	Intra-operative image acquisition	R-40FBA	
P5-01140	Post-procedure image acquisition	R-422A4	
P5-01141	Post-operative image acquisition	R-422A4	
P5-01142	Image acquisition following first cardiopulmonary bypass	R-422A4	
P5-01143	Image acquisition following second cardiopulmonary bypass	R-422A4	
P5-01144	Image acquisition following third cardiopulmonary bypass	R-422A4	
P5-01200	Image acquisition during stress procedure	R-40FBA	
P5-01201	Image acquisition at baseline	F-01602	
P5-01202	Pre-stress image acquisition	F-01602	
P5-01203	Mid-stress image acquisition	F-05019	
P5-01204	Peak-stress image acquisition	F-05028	
P5-01205	Image acquisition during recovery	F-05018	
P5-01300	Image acquisition after drug administration	F-05019	
P5-01310	Image acquisition at user-defined dobutamine dose	F-05019	
P5-01311	Image acquisition at low-dose dobutamine	F-05019	
P5-01312	Image acquisition at mid-dose dobutamine	F-05019	
P5-01313	Image acquisition at peak dose dobutamine	F-05019	
P5-01314	Image acquisition at dobutamine 5 mcg/kg/min	F-05019	
P5-01315	Image acquisition at dobutamine 10 mcg/kg/min	F-05019	
P5-01316	Image acquisition at dobutamine 20 mcg/kg/min	F-05019	
P5-01317	Image acquisition at dobutamine 30 mcg/kg/min	F-05019	
P5-01318	Image acquisition at dobutamine 40 mcg/kg/min	F-05019	
P5-01319	Image acquisition at dobutamine 50 mcg/kg/min	F-05019	
P5-0131A	Image at dobutamine 40 mcg/kg/min plus atropine	F-05019	
P5-0131B	Image acquisition at dobutamine 50 mcg/kg/min plus atropine	F-05019	
P5-01323	Image acquisition at peak Arbutamine dose	F-05028	
P5-01333	Image acquisition at peak dipyridamole	F-05028	

Retired Code Value	Code Meaning	Replacement Code	Notes
P5-01341	Image acquisition after nitroglycerin	F-05019	
P5-01342	Image acquisition after amyl nitrite	F-05019	
P5-01343	Image acquisition after adenosine	F-05019	
P5-B301F	Limited M-mode only echocardiography	P5-B3000	
P5-B303F	Limited Doppler only echocardiography	P5-B3000	
P5-B3051	Maximal stress echocardiography	P5-B3050	
P5-B3052	Submaximal stress echocardiography	P5-B3050	
P5-B3053	Treadmill exercise stress echocardiography	P5-B3050	
P5-B3054	Bruce treadmill stress echocardiography	P2-7131A	
P5-B3055	Modified Bruce treadmill stress echocardiography	P2-7131B	
P5-B3056	Naughton treadmill stress echocardiography	P2-713A0	
P5-B3058	Bicycle exercise stress echocardiography	P2-31102	
P5-B3060	Echocardiography with administered drug stress	P2-31107	
P5-B3061	Dobutamine stress echocardiography	P2-31108	
P5-B3062	High dose dobutamine stress echocardiography	P2-31108	
P5-B3063	Low dose dobutamine stress echocardiography	P2-31108	
P5-B3065	Arbutamine stress echocardiography	P2-31107	
P5-B3066	Dipyridamole stress echocardiography	P2-3110A	
P5-B3070	Cardiac pacing echocardiography	P2-3110B	
P5-B3081	Adult echocardiography	P5-B3004	
P5-B3084	Upright echocardiography	P5-B3004	
P5-B3085	Supine echocardiography	P5-B3004	
P5-B3091	Contrast left ventricular opacification echocardiography	P5-B3090	
P5-B3092	Contrast perfusion echocardiography	P5-B3090	
P5-B3093	Contrast Doppler enhancement echocardiography	P5-B3090	
P5-B3191	2D complete echocardiography	P5-B3004	
P5-B3192	Limited 2D only echocardiography	P5-B3004	
F-F7102	Valsalva maneuver	R-40928	
L-8061A	Sterling pig breed	L-8063D	
L-8061F	Black Slavonian pig breed	L-8B151	
L-807E1	Bizanian Hound dog breed	L-807E3	
L-80B03	Rideau Arcott sheep breed	L-80B24	
L-8BC43	Beefalo bison X cattle breed	L-8B949	
L-8BC44	Beefalo bison X cattle breed	L-801E8	
R-4041B	Hypokinesis	F-32056	
F-32056	Mild hypokinesis	R-00327	
P5-B3009	Exercise stress echocardiography	P5-B3050	
R-10218	right anterior oblique	R-40985	
R-10222	sagittal	G-A145	

Retired Code Value	Code Meaning	Replacement Code	Notes
C-B1000	*Diagnostic Radioisotope*	*C-10072*	*Replacement code has meaning "Radionuclide"*

K Relevant Patient Information Templates (Normative)

The following templates are appropriate to use as Root templates for the Relevant Patient Information Query Service Class:

- TID 9007 “General Relevant Patient Information”
- TID 9000 “Relevant Patient Information for Breast Imaging”
- TID 9001 “Gynecological History”
- TID 9002 “Medication, Substance, Environmental Exposure”
- TID 9003 “Previous Procedure”
- TID 9004 “Indicated Problem”
- TID 9005 “Risk Factor”
- TID 9006 “Obstetric History”
- TID 3802 “Cardiovascular Patient History”

L Correspondence of Anatomic Region Codes and Body Part Examined Defined Terms

This Annex defines a correspondence between the SNOMED codes used in context groups for Anatomic Region Sequence (0008,2218) and Body Part Examined (0018,0015), as well as providing a list of the Defined Terms for Body Part Examined (0018,0015), for human use in Table L-1 and for animal use in Table L-2.

Table L-1. Corresponding SNOMED Terms for Human Use

SNOMED Code Value	Code Meaning	Body Part Examined
T-D4000	Abdomen	ABDOMEN
R-FAB57	Abdomen and Pelvis	ABDOMENPELVIS
T-42500	Abdominal aorta	
T-41070	Abdominal aorta and its branches	
T-15420	Acromioclavicular joint	
T-B3000	Adrenal gland	ADRENAL
T-15750	Ankle joint	ANKLE
T-48503	Anomalous pulmonary vein	
T-49215	Antecubital vein	
T-48440	Anterior cardiac vein	
T-45530	Anterior communicating artery	
T-45730	Anterior spinal artery	
T-47700	Anterior tibial artery	
T-59490	Anus, rectum and sigmoid colon	
T-42000	Aorta	AORTA
T-42300	Aortic arch	
D3-81922	Aortic fistula	
T-32602	Apex of left ventricle	
T-280A0	Apex of Lung	
T-32502	Apex of right ventricle	
T-41000	Artery	
T-42100	Ascending aorta	
T-32100	Atrium	
T-D8100	Axilla	AXILLA
T-47100	Axillary Artery	
T-49110	Axillary vein	
T-48340	Azygos vein	
T-D2100	Back	BACK
A-00203	Baffle	
T-45800	Basilar artery	
T-60610	Bile duct	
T-74000	Bladder	BLADDER
T-DD123	Bladder and urethra	

SNOMED Code Value	Code Meaning	Body Part Examined
T-D00AB	Body conduit	
T-49424	Boyd's perforating vein	
T-47160	Brachial artery	
T-49350	Brachial vein	
T-A0100	Brain	BRAIN
T-04000	Breast	BREAST
T-D6500	Broad ligament	
T-26000	Bronchus	BRONCHUS
T-D1206	Buccal region of face	
T-D2600	Buttock	BUTTOCK
T-12770	Calcaneus	CALCANEUS
T-D9440	Calf of leg	CALF
T-72100	Calyx	
T-45010	Carotid Artery	CAROTID
T-49240	Cephalic vein	
T-A6000	Cerebellum	CEREBELLUM
T-45510	Cerebral artery	
T-11501	Cervical spine	CSPINE
T-D00F7	Cervico-thoracic spine	CTSPINE
T-83200	Cervix	CERVIX
T-D1206	Cheek	CHEEK
T-D3000	Chest	CHEST
R-FAB55	Chest and Abdomen	CHESTABDOMEN
R-FAB56	Chest, Abdomen and Pelvis	CHESTABDPELVIS
T-45526	Circle of Willis	CIRCLEOFWILLIS
T-12310	Clavicle	CLAVICLE
T-11BF0	Coccyx	COCCYX
T-59300	Colon	COLON
D4-31320	Common atrium	
T-45100	Common carotid artery	
T-46710	Common iliac artery	
T-48920	Common iliac vein	
D4-31120	Common ventricle	
D4-32504	Congenital coronary artery fistula to left atrium	
D4-32506	Congenital coronary artery fistula to left ventricle	
D4-32509	Congenital coronary artery fistula to right atrium	
D4-32510	Congenital coronary artery fistula to right ventricle	
D3-40208	Congenital pulmonary arteriovenous fistula	
T-AA200	Cornea	CORNEA
T-43000	Coronary artery	CORONARYARTERY
T-48410	Coronary sinus	
T-A0193	Cranial venous system	

SNOMED Code Value	Code Meaning	Body Part Examined
T-42400	Descending aorta	
T-49429	Dodd's perforating vein	
T-58200	Duodenum	DUODENUM
T-AB000	Ear	EAR
T-15430	Elbow joint	ELBOW
T-41000	Endo-arterial	
T-32000	Endo-cardiac	
T-56000	Endo-esophageal	
T-21300	Endo-nasal	
T-23050	Endo-nasopharyngeal	
T-59600	Endo-rectal	
T-71000	Endo-renal	
T-73000	Endo-ureteric	
T-75000	Endo-urethral	
T-82000	Endo-vaginal	
T-40000	Endo-vascular	
T-48000	Endo-venous	
T-74250	Endo-vesical	
T-D0010	Entire body	WHOLEBODY
T-D4200	Epigastric region	
T-56000	Esophagus	ESOPHAGUS
T-DD163	Esophagus, stomach and duodenum	
T-AB200	External auditory canal	
T-45200	External carotid artery	
T-46910	External iliac artery	
T-48930	External iliac vein	
T-D0300	Extremity	EXTREMITY
T-AA000	Eye	EYE
T-AA810	Eyelid	EYELID
T-D1200	Face	FACE
T-45240	Facial artery	
T-11196	Facial bones	
T-47400	Femoral artery	
T-49410	Femoral vein	
T-12710	Femur	FEMUR
T-D8800	Finger	FINGER
T-D2310	Flank	
T-15200	Fontanel of skull	
T-D9700	Foot	FOOT
T-D8500	Forearm	
T-63000	Gallbladder	GALLBLADDER
T-48820	Gastric vein	

SNOMED Code Value	Code Meaning	Body Part Examined
T-47490	Genicular artery	
T-D2600	Gluteal region	
T-48420	Great cardiac vein	
T-D8700	Hand	HAND
T-D1100	Head	HEAD
T-D1000	Head and Neck	HEADNECK
T-32000	Heart	HEART
T-46420	Hepatic artery	
T-48720	Hepatic vein	
T-15710	Hip joint	HIP
T-12410	Humerus	HUMERUS
T-4942A	Hunterian perforating vein	
T-D4240	Hypogastric region	
T-D1212	Hypoglossal	
T-55300	Hypopharynx	
T-58600	Ileum	ILEUM
T-41040	Iliac arterial system	
T-46700	Iliac artery	
T-12340	Ilium	ILIUM
T-48470	Inferior cardiac vein	
T-48540	Inferior left pulmonary vein	
T-46520	Inferior mesenteric artery	
T-48520	Inferior right pulmonary vein	
T-48710	Inferior vena cava	
T-D7000	Inguinal region	
T-46010	Innominate artery	
T-48620	Innominate vein	
T-AB959	Internal Auditory Canal	IAC
T-45300	Internal carotid artery	
T-46740	Internal iliac artery	
T-48170	Internal jugular vein	
T-46200	Internal mammary artery	
T-D4010	Intra-abdominal	
G-A15A	Intra-articular	
T-56000	Intra-esophageal	
T-D6221	Intra-pelvic	
T-D3000	Intra-thoracic	
T-D1400	Intracranial	
T-D1213	Jaw region	JAW
T-58400	Jejunum	JEJUNUM
T-15001	Joint	
D4-31052	Juxtaposed atrial appendage	

SNOMED Code Value	Code Meaning	Body Part Examined
T-71000	Kidney	KIDNEY
T-D9200	Knee	KNEE
T-45410	Lacrimal artery	
T-45416	Lacrimal artery of right eye	
T-59000	Large intestine	
T-24100	Larynx	LARYNX
T-32300	Left atrium	
T-32310	Left auricular appendage	
T-47420	Left femoral artery	
T-D4211	Left hypochondriac region	
T-D7020	Left inguinal region	
T-D4140	Left lower quadrant of abdomen	
T-D2340	Left lumbar region	
T-44400	Left pulmonary artery	
T-D4130	Left upper quadrant of abdomen	
T-32600	Left ventricle	
T-32640	Left ventricle inflow	
D4-31022	Left ventricle outflow chamber	
T-32650	Left ventricle outflow tract	
T-45230	Lingual artery	
T-62000	Liver	LIVER
T-04003	Lower inner quadrant of breast	
T-D9400	Lower leg	LEG
T-04005	Lower outer quadrant of breast	
T-46960	Lumbar artery	
T-D2300	Lumbar region	
T-11503	Lumbar spine	LSPINE
T-D00F9	Lumbo-sacral spine	LSSPINE
T-40230	Lumen of blood vessel	
T-28000	Lung	LUNG
T-11180	Mandible	JAW
T-11133	Mastoid bone	
T-11170	Maxilla	MAXILLA
T-D3300	Mediastinum	MEDIASTINUM
T-46500	Mesenteric artery	
T-4884A	Mesenteric vein	
T-51000	Mouth	MOUTH
T-11149	Nasal bone	
T-2300C	Naso pharynx	
T-D1600	Neck	NECK
R-FAB52	Neck and Chest	NECKCHEST
R-FAB53	Neck, Chest and Abdomen	NECKCHESTABDOMEN

SNOMED Code Value	Code Meaning	Body Part Examined
R-FAB54	Neck, Chest, Abdomen and Pelvis	NECKCHESTABDPELV
T-21000	Nose	NOSE
T-45250	Occipital artery	
T-48214	Occipital vein	
T-D4450	Omental bursa	
T-D4600	Omentum	
T-45400	Ophthalmic artery	
T-11102	Optic canal	
T-D14AE	Orbital structure	ORBIT
T-87000	Ovary	OVARY
T-65000	Pancreas	PANCREAS
T-65010	Pancreatic duct	
T-65600	Pancreatic duct and bile duct systems	
T-22000	Paranasal sinus	
T-D3136	Parasternal	
T-B7000	Parathyroid	
T-61100	Parotid gland	PAROTID
T-12730	Patella	PATELLA
D4-32012	Patent ductus arteriosus	
T-D6000	Pelvis	PELVIS
R-FAB58	Pelvis and lower extremities	
T-91000	Penis	PENIS
T-D2700	Perineum	
T-47630	Peroneal artery	
T-55000	Pharynx	PHARYNX
T-20101	Pharynx and larynx	
T-47500	Popliteal artery	
T-D9310	Popliteal fossa	
T-48810	Portal vein	
T-45320	Posterior communicating artery	
T-49535	Posterior medial tributary	
T-47600	Posterior tibial artery	
T-F7001	Primitive aorta	
T-F7040	Primitive pulmonary artery	
T-9200B	Prostate	PROSTATE
T-44000	Pulmonary artery	
D4-33142	Pulmonary artery conduit	
T-32190	Pulmonary chamber of cor triatriatum	
T-48581	Pulmonary vein	
D4-33512	Pulmonary vein confluence	
D4-33514	Pulmonary venous atrium	
T-47300	Radial artery	

SNOMED Code Value	Code Meaning	Body Part Examined
T-59600	Rectum	RECTUM
T-46600	Renal artery	
T-72000	Renal pelvis	
T-48740	Renal vein	
T-D4900	Retroperitoneum	
T-11300	Rib	RIB
T-32200	Right atrium	
T-32210	Right auricular appendage	
T-47410	Right femoral artery	
T-D4212	Right hypochondriac region	
T-D7010	Right inguinal region	
T-D4120	Right lower quadrant of abdomen	
T-D2342	Right lumbar region	
T-44200	Right pulmonary artery	
T-D4110	Right upper quadrant of abdomen	
T-32500	Right ventricle	
T-32540	Right ventricle inflow	
D4-31032	Right ventricle outflow chamber	
T-32550	Right ventricle outflow tract	
T-15680	Sacroiliac joint	
T-11AD0	Sacrum	SSPINE
T-D930A	Saphenofemoral junction	
T-49530	Saphenous vein	
T-D1160	Scalp	SCALP
T-12280	Scapula	SCAPULA
T-AA110	Sclera	SCLERA
T-98000	Scrotum	SCROTUM
T-D1460	Sella turcica	
T-12980	Sesamoid bones of foot	
T-D2220	Shoulder	SHOULDER
T-59470	Sigmoid colon	
T-11100	Skull	SKULL
T-58000	Small intestine	
T-A7010	Spinal cord	
T-D0146	Spine	SPINE
T-C3000	Spleen	SPLEEN
T-46460	Splenic artery	
T-48890	Splenic vein	
T-15610	Sternoclavicular joint	
T-11210	Sternum	STERNUM
T-57000	Stomach	STOMACH
T-46100	Subclavian artery	

SNOMED Code Value	Code Meaning	Body Part Examined
T-48330	Subclavian vein	
T-D4210	Subcostal	
T-D1603	Submandibular area	
T-61300	Submandibular gland	SUBMANDIBULAR
T-D3213	Subxiphoid	
T-45270	Superficial temporal artery	
T-48530	Superior left pulmonary vein	
T-46510	Superior mesenteric artery	
T-48510	Superior right pulmonary vein	
T-45210	Superior thyroid artery	
T-48610	Superior vena cava	
T-D1620	Supraclavicular region of neck	
T-D4240	Suprapubic region	
T-11218	Suprasternal notch	
T-44007	Systemic collateral artery to lung	
D4-33516	Systemic venous atrium	
T-15770	Tarsal joint	
T-15290	Temporomandibular joint	TMJ
T-94000	Testis	TESTIS
T-D9100	Thigh	THIGH
T-42070	Thoracic aorta	
T-11502	Thoracic spine	TSPINE
T-D00F8	Thoraco-lumbar spine	TLSPINE
T-D3000	Thorax	
T-D8810	Thumb	THUMB
T-C8000	Thymus	THYMUS
T-B6000	Thyroid	THYROID
T-D9800	Toe	TOE
T-53000	Tongue	TONGUE
T-25000	Trachea	TRACHEA
T-DD006	Trachea and bronchus	
D4-31400	Truncus arteriosus communis	
T-46400	Truncus coeliacus	
T-47200	Ulnar artery	
T-F1810	Umbilical artery	
T-D4230	Umbilical region	
T-48817	Umbilical vein	
T-D8200	Upper arm	ARM
T-04002	Upper inner quadrant of breast	
T-04004	Upper outer quadrant of breast	
T-70010	Upper urinary tract	
T-73000	Ureter	URETER

SNOMED Code Value	Code Meaning	Body Part Examined
T-75000	Urethra	URETHRA
T-83000	Uterus	UTERUS
T-88920	Uterus and fallopian tubes	
T-82000	Vagina	VAGINA
A-04140	Vascular graft	
T-48000	Vein	
T-48003	Venous network	
T-32400	Ventricle	
T-45700	Vertebral artery	
T-11011	Vertebral column and cranium	
T-81000	Vulva	VULVA
T-15460	Wrist joint	WRIST
T-11166	Zygoma	ZYGOMA

Note

In prior versions of this table, different codes were used for some concepts; see PS3.16-2011.

Table L-2. Corresponding SNOMED Terms for Animals

SNOMED Code Value	Code Meaning	Body Part Examined
T-D4000	Abdomen	ABDOMEN
T-D8030	All legs	LEGS
T-1531B	Atlantal-axial joint	ATLANTOAXIAL
T-15311	Atlanto-occipital joint	ATLANTOOCCIPITAL
T-74000	Bladder	BLADDER
T-12771	Calcaneal tubercle	
T-D0788	Carpus	CARPUS
T-11501	Cervical spine	CSPINE
T-D00F7	Cervico-thoracic spine	CTSPINE
T-D3000	Chest	CHEST
R-FAB55	Chest and Abdomen	CHESTABDOMEN
T-11B02	Coccygeal vertrebrae	TAIL
T-59300	Colon	COLON
T-D0310	Digit	DIGIT
T-110A2	Distal phalanx	DISTALPHALANX
T-15430	Elbow joint	ELBOW
T-D0010	Entire body	WHOLEBODY
T-56000	Esophagus	ESOPHAGUS
T-12710	Femur	FEMUR
T-D8640	Fetlock of forelimb	FOREFETLOCK
T-D9540	Fetlock of hindlimb	HINDFETLOCK
T-D04F2	Forefoot	FOREFOOT
T-22200	Frontal sinus	FRONTALSINUS

SNOMED Code Value	Code Meaning	Body Part Examined
T-D9713	Hindfoot	HINDFOOT
T-15710	Hip joint	HIP
T-12410	Humerus	HUMERUS
T-11503	Lumbar spine	LSPINE
T-D00F9	Lumbo-sacral spine	LSSPINE
T-11180	Mandible	JAW
T-54170	Mandibular dental arch	
T-540EE	Mandibular incisor teeth	
T-54160	Maxillary dental arch	
T-540ED	Maxillary incisor teeth	
T-1254D	Metacarpus	METACARPUS
T-12847	Metatarsus	METATARSUS
T-22000	Nasal sinus	
T-12450	Navicular of forefoot	FORENAVICULAR
T-127EC	Navicular of hindfoot	HINDNAVICULAR
T-D14AD	Orbital region	
T-D8650	Pastern of forefoot	FOREPASTERN
T-D9550	Pastern of hindfoot	HINDPASTERN
T-12730	Patella	PATELLA
T-D6000	Pelvis	PELVIS
T-12403	Radius and ulna	RADIUSULNA
T-11AD0	Sacrum	SSPINE
T-D2220	Shoulder	SHOULDER
T-11100	Skull	SKULL
T-15728	Stiffle	STIFLE
T-11096	Tarsus	TARSUS
T-11502	Thoracic spine	TSPINE
T-D00F8	Thoraco-lumbar spine	TLSPINE
T-12701	Tibia and fibula	TIBIAFIBULA
T-50110	Upper gastro-intestinal tract	UGITRACT
T-75000	Urethra	URETHRA
T-70000	Urinary tract	URINARYTRACT
T-D8040	Wing	WING

Note

In prior versions of this table, different codes were used for some concepts; see PS3.16-2011.

M German Language Meanings of Selected Codes Used in The DCMR (Normative)

Table M-1. German Language Meanings of Selected Codes

Coding Scheme Designator	Code Value	Code Meaning English Language	Code Meaning German Language
LN	11528-7	Radiology Report	Radiologischer Befundbericht
DCM	121066	Prior Procedure Descriptions	Frühere Untersuchungen
DCM	111532	Pregnancy Status	Schwangerschaft
DCM	121109	Indications for Procedure	Indikationen für die Untersuchung
DCM	123014	Target Region	Körperregion
DCM	121064	Current Procedure Descriptions	Untersuchungstechnik
DCM	111060	Study Date	Datum der Untersuchung
DCM	111061	Study Time	Zeitpunkt der Untersuchung
DCM	110180	Study Instance UID	Study Instance UID
DCM	121060	History	Krankengeschichte
DCM	121062	Request	Fragestellung
DCM	121071	Finding	Beschreibung
DCM	121072	Impressions	Wertungen
DCM	121075	Recommendation	Empfehlung
DCM	113850	Irradiation Authorizing	Indikationsstellender Arzt
DCM	113921	Radiation Exposure	Strahlenexposition
DCM	113922	Radioactive Substance Administered	Verabreichter radioaktiver Stoff
DCM	113923	Radiation Exposure and Protection Information	Informationen zum Strahlenschutz